# **Knoll Space**

Volume 1

Price List (Canada) July 2023



r . 1		9
Introduction	Designer Index	3
	Visual Index	6
	Using the Knoll Space Price List	20
	Spinneybeck Leather Grades	21
	Upholstery Notes	22
	♣ California Technical Bulletin 133	23
	Intertek Clean Air Certification	26
	KnollStudio Finish Code Chart: Compatibility with Knoll Office Systems	27
	Materials and Finishes	28
	Product Maintenance	29
	KnollStudio Outdoor Care Guidelines	31
	Placing Your KnollStudio Order	32
Side Chairs, Lounge	David Adjaye: The Washington Collection for Knoll <sup>TM</sup>	34
Seating and Accessories	Ini Archibong: Iquo Cafe Collection	38
	Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby: Sofa Collection	42
	Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby: Pilot by Knoll® Lounge Collection	50
	Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby: Piton™ Stools	54
	Harry Bertoia: Side Chair	56
	Harry Bertoia: Two-Tone Side Chair	58
	Harry Bertoia: Barstools	60
	Harry Bertoia: Bertoia Leather-Covered Side Chair and Barstool	68
	Harry Bertoia: Indoor/Outdoor Bertoia Molded Shell Side Chair and Barstool	70
	Harry Bertoia: Bertoia Dolly for stacking chairs and Ganging Mechanism	72
	Harry Bertoia: Diamond™ Lounge Seating	74
	Harry Bertoia: Two-Tone Diamond <sup>TM</sup> Chair	76
	Harry Bertoia: Child's Diamond™ Lounge Seating	78
	Harry Bertoia: Bird Lounge Chair and Ottoman	80
	Harry Bertoia: Asymmetric Chaise	82
	Harry Bertoia: Bench	84
	Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli: Contract Lounge Seating	86
	Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli: Residential Lounge Seating	92
	Cini Boeri: Pillows	104
	Marcel Breuer: Cesca <sup>TM</sup> Chair	106
	Marcel Breuer: Cesca <sup>TM</sup> Bar Height Stools	110
	Marcel Breuer: Cesca <sup>TM</sup> Counter Height Stools	110
	Marcel Breuer: Wassily <sup>TM</sup> Chair	114
	Marcel Breuer: MB Lounge	116
	Jonathan Crinion: Crinion Chair	118
	Joseph Paul D'Urso: Contract Lounge Seating	120
	Joseph Paul D'Urso: Residential Lounge Seating	124
	Joseph Paul D'Urso: Swivel Lounge Seating	128
	Raul de Armas: de Armas Chair	130
	Raul de Armas: Vertical de Armas Chair	136
	Frank Gehry: Side and Dining Chairs	140
	Frank Gehry: Lounge Seating	142
	Markus Jehs and Jurgen Laub: Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection, pedestal base	144
	Markus Jehs and Jurgen Laub: Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection, wire base	146
	Florence Knoll: Lounge Seating	148
	Florence Knoll: Relaxed Lounge Seating	150
	Florence Knoll: Relaxed Benches and Stool	152
	Florence Knoll: Model 31 and Model 33, Single Upholstery	156
	Florence Knoll: Model 31 and Model 33, Split Upholstery	158
	KnollStudio: Throw Pillows	160
	Marc Krusin: Guest Seating Collection	162
	Maya Lin: Stones	176
	Piero Lissoni: Divina® Lounge Seating	180
	Piero Lissoni: KN™ Collection	186
	Piero Lissoni: Avio™ Sofa Collection	192

226 Side Chairs, Lounge Ross Lovegrove: Sprite Armless Chair Seating and Accessories (cont'd.) Ross Lovegrove: Sprite Arm Chair 228 Marco Maran: Gigi® Arm Chair 230 234 Marco Maran: Gigi® Armless Chair Marco Maran: Gigi® Armless Chair with Sled Base 238 Marco Maran: Gigi® Barstool and Swivel Chair 242 244 Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: Tubular Brno Chair Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: Flat Bar Brno Chair 246 Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: Four Seasons Stool 248 Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: MR Lounge Seating 250 Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: MR Chair 252 Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: Barcelona® Lounge Seating 254 Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: Barcelona® Relaxed Lounge Seating 256 Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: Krefeld<sup>TM</sup> Collection 258 George Nakashima: Straight Chair 264 Marc Newson: Newson Aluminum Chair 266 Jonathan Olivares: Aluminum Stacking Chair 268 Jorge Pensi: Toledo Stacking Chair 270 Charles Pfister: Petite Lounge Seating 272 Charles Pfister: Lounge Seating 276 Charles Pfister: Sofa System 278 Warren Platner: Seating Collection 282 Warren Platner: Easy Chair and Ottoman 284 Charles Pollock: Executive Conference Armless Chairs 286 Charles Pollock: Executive Conference Arm Chairs 288 Charles Pollock: Arm Chair 290 Joe Ricchio: Joe<sup>TM</sup> Chair 292 Joe and Linda Ricchio: JR® and Ricchio Chair with Upholstered Seat 294 Joe and Linda Ricchio: Fully Upholstered Ricchio and JR® Chairs 300 Jens Risom: Contract Seating 304 Jens Risom: Residential Seating 306 Jens Risom: Seating 310 Jens Risom: Outdoor Seating 314 Eero Saarinen: Tulip™ Chairs 318 Eero Saarinen: Executive Arm Chairs 320 Eero Saarinen: Executive Armless Chairs 324 Eero Saarinen: Executive Armless Chairs with Plastic Back 328 Eero Saarinen: Bar and Counter Height Stools 330 Eero Saarinen: Womb<sup>TM</sup> Chair, Ottoman and Settee 332 Tobia Scarpa: Bastiano Collection 340 Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® Dining Chairs 342 Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® Barstools 344 Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® Lounge Seating 346 Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® Chaise Lounge Chairs 348 Richard Schultz: Swell® Seating Collection 350 Richard Schultz: Topiary® Seating Collection 352 Shelton Mindel: Shelton Mindel Side Chair 354 Shelton Mindel: SM1 Lounge Collection 356 Shelton Mindel: SM2 Lounge Collection 358 Ufficio Tecnico: Spoleto Chair 362 Vignelli Associates: Handkerchief Armless Chair 364 Vignelli Associates: Handkerchief Arm Chair 366 Tables/Executive Office David Adjaye: The Washington Collection for Knoll™ 368 Franco Albini: Albini Desk 372 Ini Archibong: Iquo Cafe Collection 374 Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby: Piton<sup>TM</sup> Side Table 378 Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby: Smalto Table 380 Marcel Breuer: Laccio Tables 382 Lewis Butler: Butler<sup>TM</sup> Tables 384 Joseph Paul D'Urso: Square Work and Low Tables 386 Joseph Paul D'Urso: Round Work and Low Tables 388

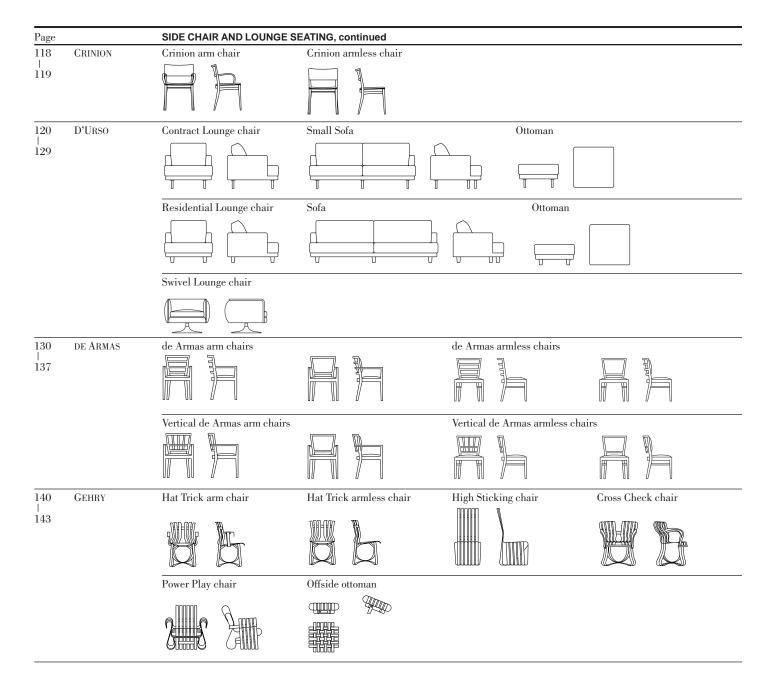
Tables/Executive Office (cont u.)	Joseph Latti D C180. Racetrack work Tables	392
	Frank Gehry: Face Off Cafe Table	394
	Alexander Girard: Coffee Table	396
	Florence Knoll: Oval Table Desks	398
	Florence Knoll: Round Table Desk	400
	Florence Knoll: Dining Tables and Mini Desk	402
	Florence Knoll: Executive Desk	406
	Florence Knoll: Credenzas	408
	Florence Knoll: AV Depth Credenzas	412
	Florence Knoll: Vertical Storage	414
	Florence Knoll: Coffee Tables	418
	Florence Knoll: Low Coffee Tables	420
	Florence Knoll: End Tables	422
	Florence Knoll: Hairpin™ Stacking Table	424
	Marc Krusin: Occasional Tables	426
	Piero Lissoni: Grasshopper <sup>TM</sup> Tables	428
	Lucia Mercer: Mercer Table	432
	Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: Barcelona® Table, MR Table	434
	Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: Krefeld <sup>TM</sup> Side and Coffee Table	436
	Pascal Mourgue: Square and Rectangular Conference Tables	438
	Pascal Mourgue: Round and Racetrack Conference Tables	440
	Pascal Mourgue: Bullet Conference Tables	442
	George Nakashima: Splay-Leg Table and Tray	444
	Isamu Noguchi: Cyclone™ Dining and Side Tables	446
	Jorge Pensi: Pensi Tables	448
	Warren Platner: Dining and Side Tables	452
	Warren Platner: Coffee Tables	456
	Jens Risom: Dining and Side Tables	458
	Jens Risom: Child's Amoeba Table	460
	Jens Risom: Outdoor Tables	462
	Eero Saarinen: Round Dining Tables	464
	Eero Saarinen: Oval Dining Tables	470
	Eero Saarinen: Round End and Coffee Tables	474
	Eero Saarinen: Lounge Tables	478
	Eero Saarinen: Oval End and Coffee Tables	480
	Eero Saarinen: Outdoor Tables	482
	Richard Schultz: Petal® Table Collection	484
	Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® Dining Tables	486
	Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® Counter Height Tables	488
	Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® Bar Height Tables	490
	Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® End and Coffee Tables	492
	Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® Serving Cart	496
	Richard Schultz: Topiary® Dining Tables	498
	Shelton Mindel: SM Tables	500
	Daniel Stromborg: Round Tables	502
	Daniel Stromborg: Square Tables	504
	Daniel Stromborg: Rectangular Tables	506 508
Home Office	Vignelli Associates: PaperClip™ Cafe Tables  LED Light Series: Sparrow®: by Antenna Design	510
Home office	LED Light Series: Highwire®: by Antenna Design	512
	Copeland™ Light: by Stephan Copeland	514
	Power Series: Power Cube	518
	Sapper <sup>TM</sup> Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Single Arm Kits	520
	Sapper <sup>TM</sup> Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Double Arm Kits	524
	Sapper <sup>TM</sup> Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Sapper Sleeve Arm Kits	528
	Sapper <sup>TM</sup> Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Sapper 50® Single Arm kits	532
	Sapper <sup>TM</sup> Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Sapper 50® Double Arm kits	536
	Sapper <sup>TM</sup> Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Sapper 50® Sleeve Arm Kits	540
	Sapper <sup>TM</sup> Monitor Arm Collection: Movement Joints and VESA Plate Adaptors	544
	Sapper <sup>TM</sup> Monitor Arm Collection: Mounting, Construction and Application Information	548
	Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm Series: Easy Order Sapper XYZ Single Arm Kits	554

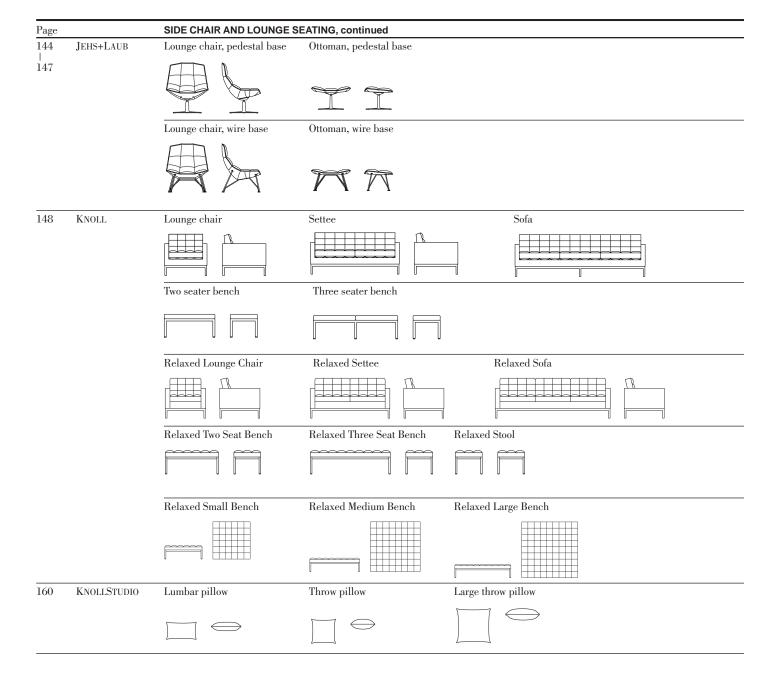
Home Office (cont'd.)	Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm Series: Easy Order Dual Sapper XYZ Arm Kit	558
	Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm Series: Easy Order Sapper XYZ 30 Arm Kits	560
	Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm Series: Mounting, Construction and Application Information	564
	Formway Design Studio: Life® Chair: plastic base, seat topper, no back topper	576
	Formway Design Studio: Life®: plastic base, seat topper and back topper	578
	Formway Design Studio: Life®: aluminum base, seat topper, no back topper	580
	Formway Design Studio: Life®: aluminum base, seat topper and back topper	582
	Formway Design Studio: Life®: replacement parts	584
	Formway Design Studio: Life®: How to specify a Formway Design Life Chair	586
	Formway Design Studio: Life® Upholstery Options and Construction Information	588
	Formway Design Studio: Life® Dimensions, Features and Operating Instructions	590
	Newson Task <sup>TM</sup> : task chair with 5-star base	592
	Newson Task <sup>TM</sup> : task chair with Newson Aluminum base	594
	Newson Task <sup>TM</sup> Dimensions, Features and Operating Instructions	596
	Newson Task <sup>TM</sup> Technical Information	598
	Generation by Knoll: work chair-Fully Assembled	600
	Generation by Knoll® Dimensions, Features and Operating Instructions	602
	Generation by Knoll® Technical Information	604
	Generation by Knoll®Flex Back Net work chair	606
	Generation by Knoll®: fully upholstered work chair - Single Upholstery	610
	Generation by Knoll®: fully upholstered work chair - Split Upholstery	612
	Generation by Knoll®: Flex Back Net high task chair	614
	Generation by Knoll®: fully upholstered high task chair - Single Upholstery	618
	Generation by Knoll®: fully upholstered high task chair - Split Upholstery	620
	ReGeneration by Knoll® Dimensions, Features and Operating Instructions	622
	ReGeneration by Knoll® Technical Information	624
	ReGeneration by Knoll®: multipurpose chair	626
	ReGeneration by Knoll®: stools	628
	ReGeneration by Knoll®: light task / high task	630
	MultiGeneration by Knoll® Dimensions and Instructions	632
	MultiGeneration by Knoll® Technical Information	634
	Ollo with Shell Back: light task chair / high task chair with 5-star base	636
	Ollo with Shell Back: light task chair with 4-star base	638
	Ollo with Knit Back: light task chair / high task chair with 5-star base	640
	Ollo with Knit Back: light task chair with 4-star base	642
	Ollo with Shell Back Dimensions	644
	Ollo Technical Information	646
	Remix®: work chair - Single Upholstery	648
	Remix®: work chair - Split Upholstery	650
	Remix®: high back chair - Single Upholstery	652
	Remix®: high back chair - Split Upholstery	654
	Remix® Work and High Back Chair Dimensions	656
	Remix® Features and Operating Instructions	658
	Remix®: side chair - Single Upholstery	660
	Remix®: side chair - Split Upholstery	662
	Remix® Side Chair Dimensions	664
	k. <sup>TM</sup> task: knocked down work chair	666
	k. <sup>TM</sup> task®: Fully Assembled work chair	668
	k. <sup>TM</sup> task Dimensions and Operating Instructions	670
	k. <sup>TM</sup> task Technical Information	672
	Toboggan <sup>®</sup>	674
	Toboggan® Technical and Environmental Information	676
Alpha-Numeric Index		678
Selling Policy		684
General Ordering Informatio	on	686

# Designer Index

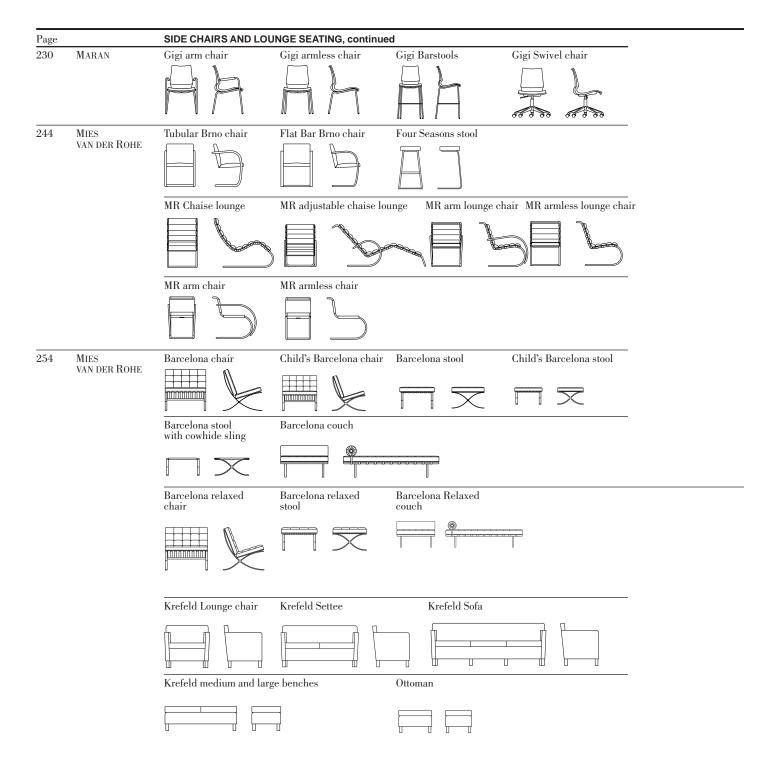
David Adjaye	
Franco Albini	
Antenna Design, 2013	
Ini Archibong	
Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby	
Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby	50-55, 378-381
Harry Bertoia	
Pierre Beucler & Jean-Christophe Poggioli	
Cini Boeri	
Marcel Breuer	
Lewis Butler	
Jonathan Crinion	
Raul de Armas	
Joseph Paul D'Urso	
Formway Design	
Formway Design	.600-601, 606-621, 626-627
Formway Design Studio	
Frank Gehry	140-143, 394-395
Alexander Girard	
Markus Jehs and J rgen Laub	
Florence Knoll	
Florence Knoll, 1954	
Marc Krusin	
Maya Lin	
Piero Lissoni	
Glen Oliver Loew	
Ross Lovegrove	
Marco Maran	
Lucia Mercer	
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe	244-263, 434-437
Pascal Mourgue	
George Nakashima.	
Marc Newson	
Isamu Noguchi	
Jonathan Ölivares	
Jorge Pensi	
Charles Pfister	
Warren Platner	
Charles Pollock	
Joseph Ricchio	
Linda Ricchio	
Jens Risom	
Eero Saarinen	
Tobia Scarpa	
Richard Schultz	
Peter Shelton & Lee Mindel.	354-361.500-501
Daniel Stromborg	502-507
Ufficio Tecnico	362-363
Vignelli Associates	
Vignelli Associates: David Law, Lella Vignelli & Massimo Vignelli	
righem rissociates. David Law, Lena righem & massimo righem	

Page		SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNG	E SEATING		
34	ADJAYE	Prism Lounge chair	Prism Ottoman	Washington Skeleton	
38	ARCHIBONG	Cafe Chairs stacking armless	Cafe Chairs stacking arm		
42	BARBER &	Sofa	Ottoman	Arm chair	Pillow
	OSGERBY				
		Piton stools	Pilot High back	Pilot Low back	Pilot Ottoman
		$\overline{\mathbb{A}}$			II
56	BERTOIA	Side chair	Barstools	Stacking chair	Diamond chair
		Child's Diamond chair	Large Diamond chair	Bird high back chair	Ottoman
		Bench	Asymmetric Lounge		
		Y			
86	BEUCLER &	Small lounge chair	Lounge chair	Settee	Sofa
	& Poggioli				
104	BOERI	Large pillow	Small pillow		
106	BREUER	Cesca chair	Cesca Bar and Counter Stools		
		MB Lounge	Wassily chair		





Page		SIDE CHAIR AND LOUNGE	SEATING, continued		
162	KRUSIN	Arm chair	Arm chair with inset	Armless chair	Armless chair with inset
		Arm lounge	Armless lounge		
176	LIN	Stones large seat	Stones small seat	Stones Coffee table	
			000		
180	LISSONI	Divina Lounge chair	Petite Lounge chair	Settee	Sofa
		Ottoman			
186	LISSONI KN COLLECTION	Swivel Large Chair	Swivel & Reclining High Back Chairs	Ottoman	
		KN04 Lounge Chair	KN05 Settee		
192	LISSONI AVIO	Two Seat Sofa	Three Seat Sofa	Four Seat Sofa	
		Two Seat Bench	Three Seat Bench	Sectional, left hand L table	
		Two Scatt Belleti	Three Scar Bellen	Sectional, for hand L table	
226	LOVEGROVE	Sprite armless chair	Sprite arm chair	Sprite Dolly	
			A	AA	

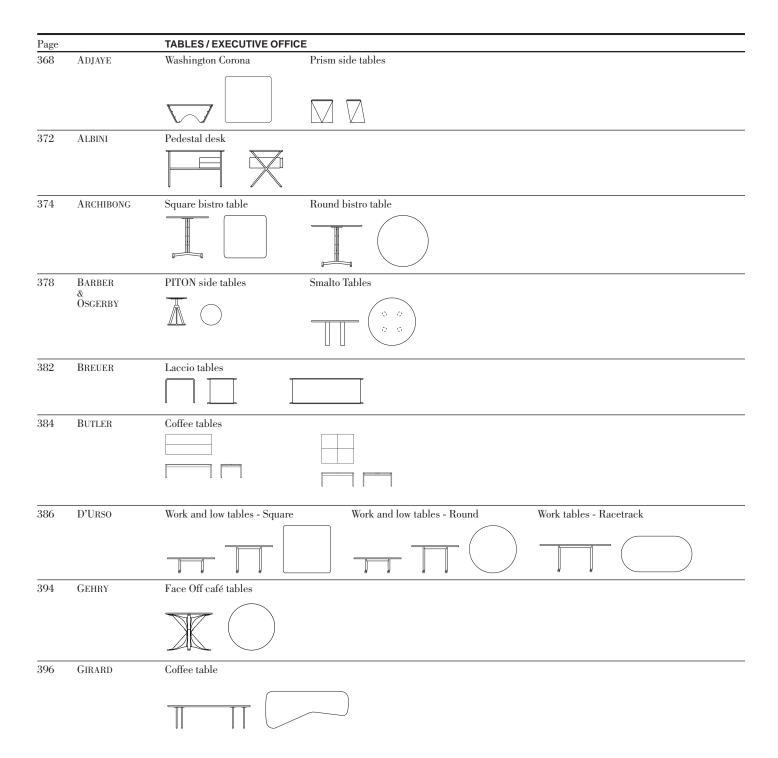


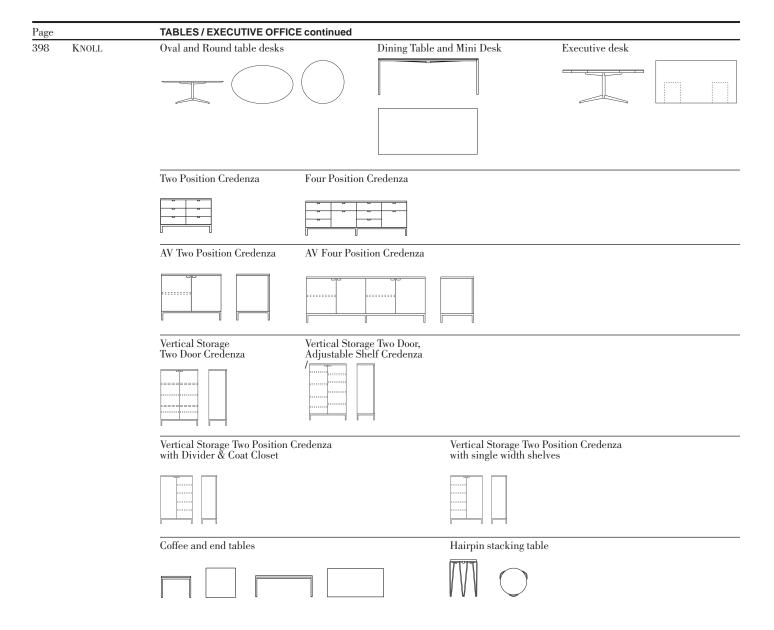
Page		SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE	SEATING, continued		
264	NAKASHIMA	Straight chair			
266	NEWSON	Newson Aluminum Chair with arms	Newson Aluminum Chair, armless		
268	OLIVARES	Olivares chair			
270	PENSI	Toledo chair	Toledo chair seat cushion		
		ĦA			
272	PFISTER	Petite Lounge chair	Petite Lounge chair with tablet arm	Petite Settee	Petite Sofa
		Petite Ottoman	Lounge chair	Settee	Sofa
		UUU			
		Ottoman	Modular Sofa System Center module	End modules	Corner module
				u u	
282	PLATNER	Lounge chair	Arm chair	Stool Easy chair	Ottoman
286	POLLOCK	Executive Conference arm chair, 5-star base	Executive Conference arm chair, 4-star base	Executive Conference armless chair, 5-star base	Executive Conference armless chair, 4-star base
		Arm Chair			

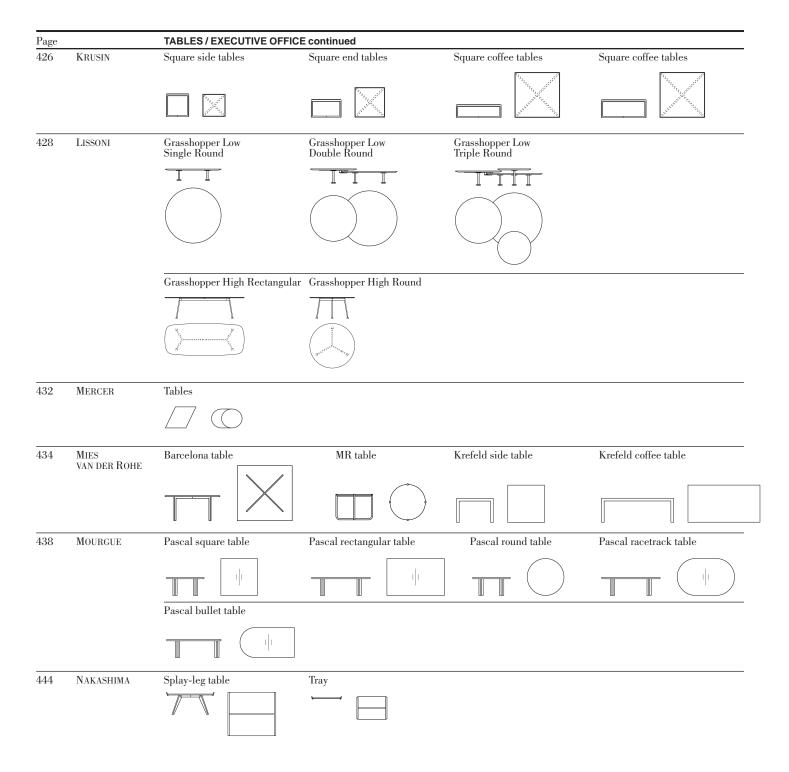
Page		SIDE CHAIRS AND LO	JNGE SEATING, continue	ed	
292	RICCHIO	Joe arm chair	JR chair	Ricchio arm chair	Ricchio armless chair
		Ricchio Fully upholstere	ed <b>JaRafin</b> lly upholstered ch	air	
306	RISOM	Lounge chairs		Ottoman	
		Side chairs		Sitting stool	
		Counter Height Stool	Bar Height Stool	Counter Height stool	Bar Height stool
		Child's Side chairs		Child's Sitting stool	
318	SAARINEN	Tulip arm chair	Tulip armless chair	Stool	
320	SAARINEN	Executive arm chair 5-star base	Executive arm chair, 4 star base	Executive armless chair, 5-star base	Executive armless chair, 4-star base
		Arm chair	Armless chair	Armless Counter Height	Standaless Bar Height Stool

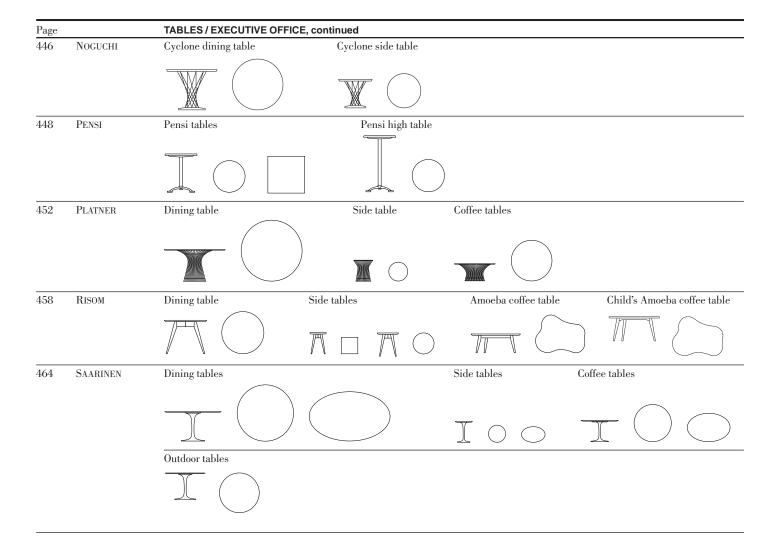
Page		SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE	SEATING, continued		
332	SAARINEN	Womb chair	Ottoman	Womb Settee	Medium Womb chair
		Medium Ottoman	Child's Womb chair		
342	SCHULTZ	Dining chair with arm	Dining chair, armless	Counter height armless barstool	Bar height armless barstool
		Lounge chair with arms	Two seat lounge chair with arms	Three seat lounge chair with arms	
		Single rocker	Double rocker		
		Contour chaise lounge	Adjustable chaise lounge		
		Single seat club chair	Two seat sofa	Three seat sofa	
		Topiary dining chair	Topiary lounge chair	Topiary bench	Topiary small ottoman/end table

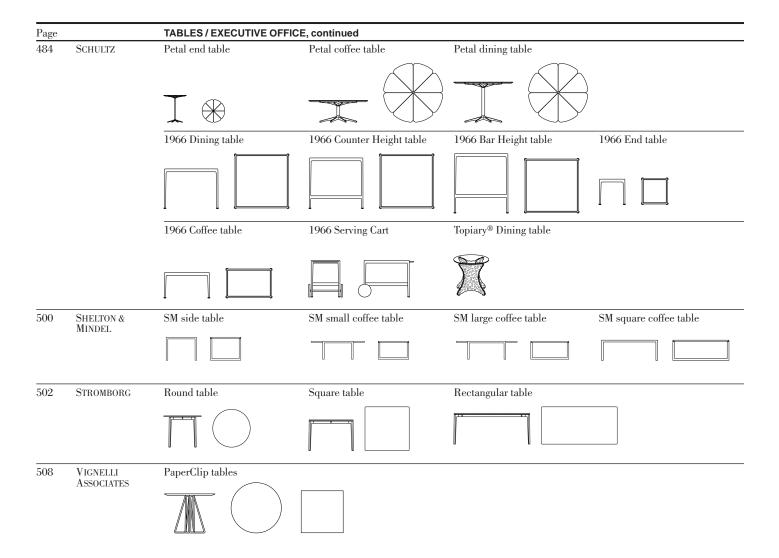
Page		SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE	SEATING, continued	
354	SHELTON & MINDEL	SM side chair	SM side chair, fully upholstered	
		SM1 Lounge chair	SM1 Settee	SM1 Sofa
		SM2 Lounge chair	SM2 Settee	SM2 Sofa
362	TECHNICO	Spoleto chair		
364	VIGNELLI	Handkerchief arm chair	Handkerchief armless chair	
	ASSOCIATES			











#### A Price List Overview

Where do I send my order? How should I maintain my marble table? From textile options to wood polishes, the KnollStudio price list is designed to provide you with everything you need to know in order to understand, specify, and care for furniture in the KnollStudio Collection.

This book is divided into two easy-to-use sections.

- · Side Chairs and Lounge Seating
- Tables and Executive Office

For a quick overview of the collection's scope, review the Visual Index on pages 6. If you're looking for pieces by a specific designer, try the Designer Index on page 5.

#### Leathers, Textiles, and Finishes

Pages 21-22 explains the broad selection of Spinneybeck leathers available for KnollStudio furniture.

Additional upholstery notes and Customer's Own Material (COM) information are available on page 22.

For detailed explanations of the many materials used in constructing KnollStudio furniture, consult page 28. A cross-reference of KnollStudio veneer or lumber finishes with standard Knoll Office veneers is provided on page 27. Easy-care maintenance information is also provided on pages 29-30.

#### Placing Your KnollStudio Order

For information about where to send your order and key terms and conditions, see page 32. The complete Knoll Selling Policy is available on pages 684-685.

General Ordering Information and Knoll's Sustainability Statement is available on page 686

#### **Product Information On Each Page**

On each page, the following features will assist you:

Description provides both the pattern number and a basic description of the product.

*Dimensions* provide the overall space the product will require. Statistics are based on the maximum width, depth, and height of the product.

Weight is based on the product itself. It does not include packaging. Weights are rounded to the nearest pound.

Weights of upholstered items do not include weight of textile/leather. To calculate total weight, multiply covering requirements by textile/leather weight, and add to product weight.

Pattern Number provides both the product identification number and all additional selections required for ordering. Finish options are enclosed in parentheses. Finish suffix descriptions are found under Finishes on the bottom portion of the page.

Order Code/Ordering Information outlines exactly how to specify KnollStudio product and the full scope of finishes and other options. The Order Code provides an example of how one pattern number on the page is specified.

Construction provides specific materials and finishes employed, as well as specific construction details.

Textiles and Leather Grades list by price group all KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck Leathers approved for each seating piece. This list is derived through careful examination of the textile or leather's distinctive upholstery characteristics and the form and structure of each piece of furniture. KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck leathers that are not listed have been rejected because Knoll cannot ensure their performance on that product. To view the full range of colorways available for each fabric or leather, consult any Knoll or Spinneybeck representative.

#### Cal 133 Technical Bulletin

Many KnollStudio products meet California Technical Bulletin 133. Information for specifying these items is on page 23. Applicable upcharge will be listed on the respective price list page.

#### Intertek Clean Air Certification

Intertek's Clean Air Certification validates the level of volatile organic compound (VOC) emissions from products. VOCs are gases emitted from products and include a variety of chemicals that may affect consumers' health in the short- and long-term. Both Intertek Clean Air GOLD and SILVER certifications ensure the user-health, safety and sustainability of KnollStudio products. A selection of Knoll Office and KnollStudio products are Intertek certified Clean Air, most of which are certified GOLD, which imposes more rigorous standards than certified SILVER.

#### Note to Knoll Dealer Sellers:

The products contained in this price list are also available through the Knoll Essentials program, with limited exceptions. For additional information, please contact your customer service representative or visit Knoll Exchange.

#### For More Information

For more information, contact your KnollStudio representative, a Knoll Space reailer or e-tailer, or telephone Customer Services at 800 343-KNOLL. To find the retailer or showroom nearest you, visit www.knoll.com.

For the ultimate in comfort, durability, and prestige, many KnollStudio products can be upholstered in Spinneybeck leathers.

Spinneybeck leathers are made from the top 2% of the world's finest hides, inspected numerous times during production to ensure evenness of grain, surface, color and the absence of scars.

After tanning, all Spinneybeck leathers are drum-dyed, a time-consuming procedure which ensures color penetration throughout the hide. Each hide is then finished in the manner which will best bring out its individual character.

Spinneybeck leathers are all full-grain aniline drum-dyed products imported from Italy.

The following Spinneybeck leathers are approved for application on KnollStudio products. Leathers are grouped into five price categories referred to as "grades." The selection of approved leathers varies by product. Please refer to the pricing page of each product line for more information.

Square footage requirements for Customer's Own Leather (COL) are listed on the left side of the pricing page. Please refer to Upholstery Notes on page 22 and The Knoll Selling Policy on pages 684-685 for further information regarding COL.

For further information call Spinneybeck at 1-800-482-7777.

#### Grades Characteristics

Vicenza Heavily finished cowhide, corrected grain, slightly raised grain texture
Heavily finished cowhide, corrected grain, slightly raised grain texture

**V** 

Acqua Heavy water-repellent finished kip, corrected grain, slightly raised grain texture
Slightly pronounced grain cowhide with a medium finish, and enhanced grain
Embossed Lightly finished cowhide, full grain, embossed pronounced pebble grain
Tipped

España Smooth, tight grain cowhide; breathable, protective medium finish, enhanced grain
Hand Tipped Two-toned leather, lightly finished cowhide, pronounced pebble grain texture
Full grain textured suede with impregnated soil-resistant treatment
Slightly pronounced grain cowhide with a medium finish, enhanced grain

Alaska Pearlized-iridescent protective finish cowhide, full grain with smooth texture
Smooth tight grain cowhide, lightly antiqued to produce an elegant patina, enhanced grain
Combination-tanned cowhide; full grain, medium finish and raised grain texture
High performance, full grain leather with slightly pronounced grain texture
Smooth, very tight grain cowhide; subtle sheen; light casein finish
Sabrina Smooth, tight and full grain kip with a breathable protective finish
Lightly finished cowhide, full grain, enhanced raised pebble

8

Ducale Embossed shrunken grain cowhide, medium protective finish, full grain
Ducale Full grain-sueded cowhide, embossed shrunken grain, scotch-guarded
Velour

V

Cascia Full aniline, smooth tight grain

Cervo Full aniline, pronounced grain texture, soft luxurious hand Copenhagen Full aniline, 100% vegetable tanned leather, full grain

Distressed Aniline-dyed, paraffin wax final ironing process with a smooth finish, and full grain Gemma Metallic foil micro perforate cowhide, full grain with smooth texture, casein finish

Lucca Aniline-dyed, pebble grain sueded leather

Marissa Grain-sueded cowhide, scotch-guarded smooth suede grain
Portofino Full grain, lightly finished cowhide, with a pronounced raised texture
Riva Slightly pronounced grain texture, water-repellent, full grain

Rugata Full grain, very lightly finished cowhide, with a natural shrunken grain texture Saddle Full aniline, smooth very tight grain surface takes on a rich patina over time Sassolino Medium finished cowhide, full grain, enhanced pronouncd pebble

#### **Textile and Leather Notes**

All seating in this price list includes the cost of applied fabric or leather. To simplify ordering, the seating is arranged into specific upholstery grades and priced accordingly. Samples and prices of cut textiles are available on request. For a full list of the Spinneybeck leathers available, see page 21.

#### Leather

The Natural Qualities of Leather
Natural leather is unique. Because
every animal is different, each hide
has its own individual color, texture,
and life-marks. In fact, our leathers
are painstakingly treated to retain
their natural appearance and hand.
Range marks are not camouflaged.
Colors and texture vary, and will do
so more with age as the leather
mellows and takes on a rich patina.

Spinneybeck Leathers
Spinneybeck offers full-grain Italian leathers.

Spinneybeck features three different tanning processes which preserve the leather. The first is mineral tannage, in which chromium salts are used; the second is vegetable tannage, in which bark tanning is used; and the third is a combination of the first two processes. Each leather is tanned in the manner which will best accentuate its unique characteristics.

Spinneybeck leathers are drum-dyed which tumbles the leather over and over for smooth, even coloring absorbed directly into the leather. This aniline-dying process enhances the natural qualities of leather grain. Many competitors use vat-dying. This does not dye the leather in an even manner.

If you have further questions on Spinneybeck leathers, contact your Knoll representative or telephone Spinneybeck Customer Service at 1-800 482-7777.

Below are additional details on the three major types of Spinneybeck leathers.

Naked Leather (Capri, Copenhagen, Distressed, Maremma, Saddle) Naked leather contains no foreign substances which would affect the superbly soft, mellow hand of this most luxurious of upholstery leathers. Natural markings are accentuated. Since there are no barriers against spillage or staining, naked leathers should be carefully specified. However, scratches and marks will dissipate in time as the leather develops a beautiful patina.

Leathers with Protective Finishes: (Acqua, Alaska, Amazon, Andes, Antique, Derby, Ducale, España, Forte, Hand Tipped, Lucente, Montalcino, Portofino, Riva, Sabrina, Velluto Pelle, Volo) For high traffic areas, protective finishes allow leather to be not only practical, but easy to maintain.

Grain Sueded Leathers (Ducale Velour, Marissa)
Full grain leathers that have been lightly buffed to raise the nap of the surface are referred to as "grain sueded" leathers. This produces the soft hand of sueded leathers. For maximum soil resistance and durability, these leathers have received an impregnated soil resistance treatment during the drum-dye process which permeates the leather, making it repellent to liquid and dirt.

#### Textile

Classic Boucle
Classic Boucle is with spun Boucle
yarn that is a blend of wool and nylon
that is piece dyed. Color can vary
from lot-to-lot and it is important to
use the same lot for multiple piece
orders. Please notate sales order
when items must match. Classic
Boucle, Pearl contains natural,
un-dyed wool and will have darker
hairs woven within the textile.

#### **Knoll Upholstery Restrictions**

Every Knoll leather and fabric is exhaustively tested on each Knoll upholstered item. This is done in addition to the most extensive program of independent fabric testing in the industry. On furniture, testing ensures precise fit and appearance, without stretch, puddling, telegraphing or other common problems frequently experienced when careful factory pre-qualification is eliminated.

When Knoll suggests that a particular leather or fabric not be used on an object, this does not mean the material is defective in any way; it only implies less than perfect performance with the form and structure of a specific item on furniture.

#### Instructions for Ordering Nano-Tex

The minimum for Nano-Tex on KnollStudio orders is 1-lot \$250 net for up to 70 yards. Nano-Tex orders of 71+ yards is \$3.25 net/yard.

Dealer instructions for ordering Nano-Tex:

- 1) Visit knolltextiles.com/technical documents and open the Nano-Tex specifications to see if the fabric is approved with the finish.
  2) If approved, check the seating
- matrix at knolltextiles.com to see if the fabric alone is approved on the chair. (If yes, proceed to #3). 3) Contact your account manager with the fabric name, treatment required, and name and pattern number of desired chair. They will see if Knoll has tested this fabric with finish/treatment on said chair.
- In most cases, application testing has not been done and they will contact the appropriate parties to initiate approval and determine leadtime for testing.

  4) If approved, book order with a
- fabric pattern number.
  5) The fabric grade will remain the same. Add line item for finish/treatment required and multiply the finish cost by the number of yards required.

suffix of N (for Nano-Tex) after the

#### Customer's Own Material (COM) Customer's Own Leather (COL)

While Knoll is pleased to cooperate with COM/COL selections, an extra charge is required to help offset receiving and handling costs. Such charges are included under the COM/COL title of the price columns in this price list. Prior to order placement, a sample cutting of actual COM/COL must be submitted to Knoll in East Greenville or through your regional Knoll office for preliminary approval of intended item (8" x 8" minimum memo sample if solid; if COM has a repeat, the sample must be large enough to show the repeat).

Even after such preliminary approval, Knoll reserves the right to reject COM/COL, including, if necessary, the item intended for use with COM/COL, if Knoll considers the customer-supplied material inadequate for any reason. When COM/COL is accepted, KnollStudio assumes no responsibility for its appearance, durability, color fastness or any other quality after upholstered on a Knoll product.

Published yardage requirements are based upon Knoll 52" width material unless specified otherwise. Leather requirements are based on whole hides with a minimum of 50 square feet per hide. However, in some cases, the nature or pattern of COM/COL will require additional yardage/square feet and/or additional labor charges. When this is necessary, the customer will be notified at the same time that the preliminary sample is approved.

If your COM/COL is approved, you may send the required amount for the product to:

Knoll, Inc. 1235 Water St East Greenville, PA 18041 Attn: Customer Resources

COM/COL must be marked with designated approval number and customer's name.

For additional information, see Customer's Own Material (COM) under Selling Policy on pages 684-685.

# **♦** California Technical Bulletin 133

#### **Test Objective**

California Technical Bulletin 133 (Cal 133) is a full-scale seating test, not a component test. Testing must be performed on the designated seating unit and textile together. Component data alone cannot be used to certify compliance with the regulation. Under Cal 133 you cannot assume that seating or textiles that have passed individually will pass together.

#### **Test Procedure**

The seating unit is exposed to a square open flame gas burner for 80 seconds, positioned at the center of the seating unit, two inches from the back and one inch from the seat.

#### Scope

Cal 133 only applies to seating units. The bulletin is designed for high risk public areas:

Nursing homes Health care facilities Public auditoriums Hotels (more than 10 seating units in one room)

Motels (more than 10 seating units in one room)

Jails and prisons

Tables and desks are not covered by the bulletin. Variations may occur in individual states with regards to specific application. In California only, compliance is at the discretion of the fire marshall in any building which is fully sprinklered.

#### **KnollStudio Approvals**

Tested seating units have been tested in a worst case scenario thus covering other fabrics of lighter weight and same construction. When specifying Cal 133, the seating unit may be constructed with a fire resistant foam and a fire blocker will be laminated to the textile.

#### **How To Specify**

It is easy to specify Cal 133 on KnollStudio seating. Simply add the suffix "C" to the end of the pattern number prior to the textile selection. Approved textile selections must have the suffix 133 added to the end of the pattern number.

Example: Bertoia side chair, chrome, seat pad in Common Ground/Basalt 420C-C-K-C-K448/12-133

#### **Testing Additional Product**

If you would like to test a specific product:

Specify chair and textile desired adding appropriate C and 133 codes as explained.

Testing lead time will be the standard lead time of the chair plus 4 - 6 weeks for testing procedure.

Test cost will be the regular price of the chair plus \$520 for the testing procedures.

All prices below are list.

·	K	nollStudio CAL 133 A	Approved Products	·	·
Designer	Product	Pattern #	Unupholstered, no upcharge	Knoll Textiles, upcharge	Spinneybeck leather, upcharge
Bertoia	Side Chair, seat cushion	420K	approved	approved, no upcharge	approved, no upcharge
Bertoia	Barstools, Bar Height, seat cushion	427K	approved	approved, no upcharge	approved, no upcharge
Bertoia	Barstools, Counter Height, seat cushion	428K	approved	approved, no upcharge	approved, no upcharge
Bertoia	Diamond Lounge Chair	421K	approved	approved, no upcharge	approved, no upcharge
Bertoia	Diamond Lounge Chair	421F	approved	approved, no upcharge	
Bertoia	Child's Diamond Lounge Chair	421LS-K		approved, no upcharge	approved, no upcharge
Bertoia	Child's Diamond Lounge Chair	421LS-U		approved, no upcharge	
Bertoia	Large Diamond Chair	422F		approved, no upcharge	
Bertoia	Bird Lounge Chair and Ottoman	423LU, 424YU		approved, no upcharge	
Bertoia	Asymmetric Chaise	429LU, 429F		approved, no upcharge	
Breuer	Cesca Chair	50A, 50C		\$98.00	
Breuer	Wassily Chair	50L	approved		approved
Crinion	Crinion Chair	58A, 58C		\$56.00	
D'Urso	Lounge Chair	2160, 2160R		\$567.00	\$662.00
D'Urso	Lounge Chair, split upholstery	2160S, 2160RS		\$861.00	\$861.00
D'Urso	Swivel Lounge Chair	2165		\$513.00	
D'Urso	Small Sofa	2161		\$1,011.00	\$1,106.00
D'Urso	Small Sofa, split upholstery	2161S		\$1,330.00	\$1,330.00
D'Urso	Residential Sofa	2162R		\$1,235.00	\$1,330.00
D'Urso	Residential Sofa, split upholstery	2162RS		\$1,552.00	\$1,552.00
D'Urso	Ottoman	2163, 2163R		\$306.00	\$406.00
D'Urso	Ottoman, split upholstery	2163S, 2163RS		\$518.00	\$518.00
de Armas	de Armas Chair Collection	38A, 38AW, 38C, 28CW, 41A, 41AW, 41C, 41CW		\$56.00	\$56.00
de Armas	de Armas Chair Collection	38AW-U, 38CW-U, 41AW-U, 41CW-U		\$100.00	\$100.00

# ♠ California Technical Bulletin 133

<b>.</b> .	<b>a</b>	<b>5</b>	Unupholstered,	Knoll Textiles,	Spinneybeck leather,
Designer	Product	Pattern #	no upcharge	upcharge	upcharge
Jehs+Laub	Lounge Chair	JL1-P, JL1-PLt, JL2-P, JL2-PLT, JL1-W, JL1-WLT, JL2-W, JL2-WLT		\$235.00	\$317.00
Jehs+Laub	Ottoman Chair	JL3-P, JL3-PLT, JL3-W, JL3-WLT		\$90.00	
Knoll	Lounge Chair	1205S1		\$545.00	\$642.00
Knoll	Settee	1205S2		\$948.00	\$1,120.00
Knoll	Sofa	1205S3		\$1,270.00	\$1,498.00
Knoll	Small Bench	2530Y2C		\$127.00	\$340.00
Knoll	Large Bench	2530Y3C		\$238.00	\$481.00
Lin	Stones, seat pad	83Y-K, 84Y-K		\$56.00	
Lissoni	Divina Petite Lounge Chair	67S		\$368.00	\$690.00
Lissoni	Divina Standard Lounge Chair	67, 67R		\$590.00	\$861.00
Lissoni	Divina Settee	68, 68R		\$905.00	\$1,362.00
Lissoni	Divina Optional Side Cushion	68C		\$81.00	
Lissoni	Divina Sofa	69, 69R		\$1,360.00	\$1,754.00
Lissoni	Divina Ottoman	73, 73R		\$317.00	\$590.00
Lovegrove	Sprite Arm and Armless Chair	27C, 27A	approved	\$56.00	\$56.00
Mies van der Rohe	Tubular Brno Chair	245AT, 245AB		\$598.00	\$598.00
Mies van der Rohe	Flat Bar Brno Chair	255AS, 255CS		\$598.00	\$598.00
Mies van der Rohe	Four Seasons Stool	257C			\$157.00
Mies van der Rohe	Barcelona Lounge Chair	250LS, 250LC			\$489.00
Mies van der Rohe	Child's Barcelona Chair	250LC-S			\$431.00
Mies van der Rohe	Barcelona Ottoman	251YS, 251YC			\$248.00
Mies van der Rohe	Child's Barcelona Ottoman	251YC-S			\$213.00
Mies van der Rohe	Krefeld Lounge Chair	751		\$521.00	\$827.00
Mies van der Rohe	Krefeld Settee	752		\$645.00	\$1,150.00
Mies van der Rohe	Krefeld Sofa	753		\$886.00	\$1,487.00
Mies van der Rohe	Krefeld Ottoman	754		\$242.00	\$43300
Mies van der Rohe	Krefeld Medium Bench	755		\$403.00	\$650.00
Mies van der Rohe	Krefeld Large Bench	756		\$442.00	\$878.00
Pensi	Toledo Stacking Chair	29C	approved		
Pfister	Standard Lounge Chair, Petite Lounge Chair	1051C, 1051C-S		\$601.00	\$833.00
Pfister	Standard Settee	1052C		\$1,029.00	\$1,571.00
Pfister	Standard Sofa	1053C		\$1,341.00	\$2,224.00
Pfister	Corner Module	1050C-3		\$562.00	\$921.00
Pfister	End Module, left panel and right panel	1050C-1, 1050C-2		\$503.00	\$787.00
Pfister	Center Module	1050C		\$412.00	\$650.00
Pfister	Standard Ottoman	1059C		\$316.00	\$436.00
Pollock	Executive/Conference Arm and Armless Chairs	12A, 12C		\$104.00	\$104.00
Ricchio	Joe Chair	48A		\$56.00	\$56.00
Ricchio	Ricchio Chair	37A, 37C		\$56.00	\$56.00
Ricchio	JR Chair	44A 37A-U, 37C-U,		\$56.00	\$56.00
Ricchio Ricchio	Fully Upholstered Ricchio Chair Ricchio Barstool	37CH, 37CM		\$158.00 \$56.00	\$158.00 \$56.00
Risom	Risom Stool, Side and Lounge Chair	666C, 667Y, 666CS, 667YS, 654LA, 654LC		approved, no upcharge	approved, no upcharge
Saarinen	Executive Arm Chairs	71A		\$251.00	\$463.00
Saarinen	Executive Armless Chairs	72C		\$173.00	\$364.00
Saarinen	Womb Settee	73L		\$765.00	\$1,422.00
Saarinen	Womb Chair	70L		\$611.00	\$1,128.00
Saarinen	Medium Womb Chair	70LM		\$424.00	\$1,029.00
Saarinen	Womb Ottoman	74Y		\$185.00	\$336.00
Saarinen	Medium Womb Ottoman	74YM		\$144.00	\$294.00
Shelton Mindel	Side Chair	SM8A		\$56.00	\$56.00
Shelton Mindel	Side Chair Fully Upholstered	SM8A-U		\$158.00	\$158.00
Shelton Mindel	SM1 Lounge Chair	SM1-1		\$520.00	\$653.00

# $\mbox{\/} \underline{\/}$ California Technical Bulletin 133

KnollStudio CAL 133 Approved Products (continued)					
Designer	Product	Pattern #	Unupholstered, no upcharge	Knoll Textiles, upcharge	Spinneybeck leather, upcharge
Shelton Mindel	SM1 Settee	SM1-2		\$724.00	\$932.00
Shelton Mindel	SM1 Sofa	SM1-3		\$907.00	\$1,234.00
Shelton Mindel	SM2 Lounge Chair	SM2-1		\$665.00	\$724.00
Shelton Mindel	SM2 Lounge Chair- combination	SM2S-1		\$1,172.00	\$1,172.00
Shelton Mindel	SM2 Settee	SM2-2		\$1,066.00	\$1,129.00
Shelton Mindel	SM2 Settee- combination	SM2S-2		\$1,739.00	\$1,739.00
Shelton Mindel	SM2 Sofa	SM2-3		\$1,566.00	\$1,704.00
Shelton Mindel	SM2 Sofa- combination	SM2S-3		\$2,467.00	\$2,467.00
Vignelli Associates	Handkerchief Arm and Armless Chair	4901K, 4902K	approved	\$56.00	

#### **Intertek Clean Air Certification**

Intertek's Clean Air Certification validates the level of volatile organic compound (VOC) emissions from products. VOCs are gases emitted from products and include a variety of chemicals that may affect consumers' health in the short- and long-term. Both Intertek Clean Air GOLD and SILVER certifications ensure the user-health, safety and sustainability of Knoll products. A selection of Knoll Office and Studio products are Intertek certified Clean Air, most of which are certified GOLD, which imposes more rigorous standards than certified SILVER.

## **Certified Clean Air GOLD**

- USGBC LEED credits
- California 01350 Special Environmental Requirements (CDPH).
- · California Department of General Service (DGS) Indoor Air Quality Specifications for Open Panel Office Furniture
- Compliant to BIFMA e3 standard credit 7.6.2 and 7.6.3.

# KnollStudio Finish Code Chart Compatibility with Knoll Office Systems

#### **Wood Compatibility Matrix**

To match KnollStudio wood side chairs with Knoll Office or KnollStudio veneer finishes, please specify the appropriate Special code. Finishes are matched on either maple or beech basewood depending on depth of color.

Please note: this match is complimentary in color only. Perception can be affected by the variation in the grain of the basewood.

Specify:

1. Pattern Number

2. Finish selection

3. Textile selection

Example: 37A-BQV411-K784/74

37A, Ricchio Side Chair

BQV411, V2 Natural Veneer - Light Walnut

K784/74, Knoll Velvet/Moss

To match Propeller, Pixel, and LSM with Knoll Office or KnollStudio finishes, please submit a request through CPD. Any of the finishes listed below may be used at no additional upcharge.

KNOLL OFFICE VENEER FINISHES			STUDIO WOOD SIDE CHAIR FINISHES		
	CUT	Standard Finish Code	Special Code - Maple	Special Code - Beech	
V1 Engineered Techwood	ds				
Maple *	FC	506B	•	•	
Cherry *	FC	509B	•	BQY319	
Medium Walnut*	FC	512B	•	B323	
Dark Mahogany*	FC	628B	•	BQY326	
Medium Teak	QC	513B	•	BQY342	
Espresso	QC	514B	•	BQY344	
Natural**	QC	637B	Contact CPD	•	
Blond Maple (Maple)**	QC	638B	Contact CPD	•	
Light Cherry (Cherry)**	QC	639B	•	BQY831	
Black Oak	RC	641B	•	BQY851	
Light Walnut	QC	644B	•	BQY881	
Dove Grey	QC	645B	Contact CPD	•	
* = previously Reff Techwoods, *	* = previously, Morr	ison Techgrain. Names and codes in parenthe.	sis ( ) are names prior to 2009.		
V2 Natural Veneers					
Bronzed Cherry	FC	002B	•	B312A	
Maple (Light Maple)	FC	006B	•	•	
Light Walnut	FC	017B	•	BQV411	
Peacock Green Walnut	FC	021B	•	BQV415	
Old English Walnut	FC	022B	•	BQV417	
V3 Natural Exotic Veneer	s				
Figured Sycamore	QC	044B	•	•	
Propeller Veneer Finishe	s				
American Cherry	FC	X	•	BQEX	
Warm Brown Walnut	FC	J	•	BQEJ	
Ebonized Walnut	FC	D	Contact CPD	BE	

FC= Flat Cut Veneer, exhibits cathedral pattern

RC= Rift Cut Veneer, Straight Grain

QC = Quarter Cut Veneer, Straight Grain

 $\bullet$  = Not possible

#### **KnollStudio Natural Materials**

Wood, marble, granite, and slate are natural materials that vary. Use material samples and printed sample materials as reference only. KnollStudio printed and finish samples offer an example of what an "average" natural material may look like, within a range of acceptance carefully delineated by Knoll. Because of the breadth of variations possible with any natural material, Knoll specialists select these materials with stringent criteria, accepting only the top 3 - 5% of what is available.

#### Wood

#### Knoll Natural Veneers

All natural finishes are selected from the finest hardwoods available around the world. Veneers are flat cut and carefully matched so that cathedral or heart patterns are perfectly balanced. Natural veneers also are cut to allow a generous margin of quarter-grain figuring ensuring invisible splicing.





Quarter Pattern

 $\begin{array}{c} Cathedral \\ Pattern \end{array}$ 

## Finishes

Most finishes are designed to coordinate with standard Morrison and Reff. For reference, consult the matrix on page 27.

#### Marble, Granite and Slate

Knoll selects the highest quality, structurally sound marble, granite and slate available, through a host of quarries in the United States, Turkey, Spain, Slovenia and Italy. Because each mountain range and quarry have their own signature, every marble piece - even within a single quarry - is unique. Hues, veins, crystals, fossils, clouds, and distinctive marks will vary from piece to piece. This is the extraordinary character of stone as a material. Its high quality and its unique nature give Knoll tables a feel of incredible sculptural beauty. The following list are the marbles, granites, travertines, and slates that KnollStudio offers:

#### **Coated Marbles**

#### Coated Marbles

Coated marbles have transparent, high-polish, acrylic coating to prevent use-associated stains. Even with this protection, coated marbles should not be used outdoors. Stains should be wiped immediately. Coating will yellow over time.

Satin Coated Marble
Satin coated marbles have
transparent satin acrylic coating to
prevent use-associated stains. This

prevent use-associated stains. This satin finish gives the stone a natural, honed appearance while providing the same protective qualities as the Coated Marbles. Even with this protection, satin coated marbles should not be used outdoors. Stains should be wiped immediately. Coating will yellow over time.

#### Arabescate

Ivory white with dark grey veining. May contain random green veins.

#### Calacatta

Ivory white. Gold and beige random veins with additional veins varying from cream to green and grey.

#### Carrara

White background with grey veining.

#### $Espresso\ Marble$

Light and dark brown with white and beige veining.

## Grey Marble

Grey with black and white veins. Hues vary in tone and intensity.

## Grigio Marquina

Dark warm grey with thin black veining and characterized by white linear veins.

## Portoro Marble

Deep black background with large striking white and silver veining. Some gold veining may be present.

#### Rosso Rubino

Rich red with hues that can vary from violet to green with white and green veins. Hues vary in tone and in intensity.

#### Verde Alpi

Green. Black and white veins. Hues vary in tone and intensity.

#### **Natural Marbles**

Natural marbles have a protective sealer to protect the stone from aging and staining. Sealer has to be renewed periodically (see product maintenance on page 29). Natural marbles are not suitable for outdoor use.

#### Carrara

White background with grey veining.

#### Calacatta

Ivory white. Gold and beige random veins with additional veins varying from cream to green and grey.

#### **Natural Granites**

Natural granites have a sealer to protect the stone from aging and staining. Sealer has to be renewed periodically (see product maintenance on page 30). Because of its non-porous density, granite does not require protective acrylic coatings.

Black Andes Granite
Black with reflective mica
crystallines.

#### Slate

Natural cleft slate is available on Vignelli PaperClip Tables, SM Tables, and Saarinen Tables.

In combination with a weatherresistant base, PaperClip tables with slate tops are suitable for outdoor use. Please refer to respective product pages for recommended outdoor finish combinations.

#### Cane

Cane is a natural material that might present slight variations in color and texture. For more detail, visit the Cesca price list pages.

#### Man-Made Materials & Finishes

Stainless Steel

Completely rust-proof, highly durable, and resistant to bending stress.

#### Polished Chrome

Several-step plating process that includes a heavy layer of nickel for added rust protection and a bright mirror finish.

#### Satin Chrome

Chrome plating applied for a soft satinized chrome finish with a higher nickel content.

#### Nickel Finish

A warm, lustrous finish of nickel electroplate. Yellowish in color. Coated with clear lacquer to prevent oxidation. Polished Aluminum
A shiny, polished finish.

Clear Anodized Aluminum A light grey satin finish.

#### 18K Gold

Gold frame is plated with 18K gold, and covered with clear lacquer for protection.

#### Fused Nylon Rilsan

A very durable and adhesive fused nylon-dipped finish. Scratch, chip, and chemical resistant. Appropriate for outdoor use.

Laminate/Color Core Laminate
An exceptionally durable plastic
surface. Highly resistant to most
chemicals and extensive wear.

Cotton Webbing

100% cotton unfinished webbing.

Cotton/Nylon Webbing

60% nylon, 40% cotton mixed yarns with silicone water-based protective coating.

Sunbrella<sup>TM</sup> Webbing

Sunbrella<sup>TM</sup> Webbing uses reinforced yarns that are UV/fade resistant, water repellent, bleach-cleanable, stain resistant and are designed to flex. 87% Sunbrella Acrylic, 13% Sunbrella Polyester.

#### Porcelain

An oven-baked finish on steel support with high durability.

#### Outdoor Powder Coat:

Durable outdoor powder finish that will provide excellent color and gloss retention with limited exposure to outdoor elements.

Painted, acid etched glass:

Clear glass with an acid etched top and painted underside. Polished and beveled edges surround.

#### Vetro Bianco:

Vetro Bianco is an engineered resin free quartz surface. The brilliant white surface is nonporous, stain proof, and extremely durable making it suitable for indoor and outdoor use. With proper care, your KnollStudio furniture should last for years to come. To help ensure the longevity of your purchase, below are helpful hints on routine cleaning for your KnollStudio piece. Most basic maintenance can be performed with common household cleaning products.

#### **Textiles**

See KnollTextiles website for detailed cleaning and care instructions. Wipe all spills immediately. Brush and vacuum every three to four months. Use a foam upholstery cleaner as directed semi-annually, or more frequently if necessary. Try a hidden area to test for color fastness.

#### Spinneybeck Leathers

Leather is hardy and will adjust to its environment. It mellows gracefully with age. Leather is expected to change; even the oils from our hands help to develop the patina.

Full grain, aniline leather is undemanding. It breathes, has a life of its own, and requires little care. It should not be abused by harsh cleaners, or substances such as wax or mink oils which will clog the pores. A periodic wipe with a damp cloth is a sufficient means of cleaning under normal conditions.

Spinneybeck now offers a leather maintenance kit specifically designed for the 28 quantities offered. The kit includes a cleaner, conditioner and ink-remover and can be ordered by calling 1 800 482-7777. There are three types of kits:

- finished products
- full aniline products
- brush-sueded products

The following guidelines will help you to maintain the beauty of the leather without destroying any of its natural characteristics.

#### Naked Leather (Capri, Cervo, Copenhagen, Cordovan, Distressed, Prima, Saddle)

Naked leathers contain no foreign substances that act as a barrier against spillage or staining. They should be selected with this in mind The only recommended cleaning method for naked leather is to wipe the entire surface with a soft woolen cloth and water. Do not spot rub for it will darken only that area. The idea is to even out any abrasions or stains.

With use, naked leather develops a beautiful patina that removes many small scratches and abrasions as body oils moisturize and revitalize the leather. Substantial body oil marks will also dissipate over time, particularly if rubbed down with cool

#### Protective Finished Leathers (Acqua, Alaska, Amazon, Andes, Antique, Arizona, Derby, Ducale, España, Forte, Hand Tipped, Portofino, Riva, Sabrina, Salon, Torello, Velluto Pelle, Vicenza, Volo)

For high traffic use, breathable protective finish allows leather not only to be practical but also easy to maintain. It can be cleaned by wiping the entire surface with a soft cloth and a very mild solution of Ivory Flakes and cold water, followed by wiping the entire surface with water alone.

# Grain Sueded Leather (Ducale Velour, Marissa)

For maximum soil resistance and durability these leathers have received an impregnated soil resistant treatment in the drum which permeates the leather making it repellent to liquid and dirt.

Grain sueded leather can be maintained with moderate care because spillage will bead and roll off. However, spillage should not be allowed to puddle, and should be blotted dry immediately. For normal care, leather should be brushed occasionally, with a sueded cleaning block to help remove general soilage.

If you have further questions about the care and maintenance of Spinneybeck leather, call Spinneybeck Customer Service at 800 482-7777.

#### Cowhide Slings, Belting Leather

For normal cleaning, use a soft cloth dampened with a solution of mild soap or detergent (Ivory Flakes) well dissolved in water. Rub very lightly, never pressing hard. Do not use solvents because dye may run. For scratches, use liquid shoe polish and buff when dry. Any liquids spilled on leather should be mopped up as soon as possible in order to avoid being absorbed by the leather.

#### Cane

Use water and glycerin every three months to keep cane from drying out.

#### Vinyl

Clean frequently with a mild detergent and water. Use leather or plastic cleaners for unusually heavy use. Do not use solvents such as gasoline because plastic surface will gum and deteriorate.

#### Wood

Clean with a commercial brand of liquid furniture polish twice a month. For stubborn dirt or light scratches, rub lightly with very fine steel wool before using furniture polish. To rejuvenate luster, apply a furniture cream as a last step. Do not use water or household solvents: they will destroy the protective finish.

# Lacquer Finishes on Wood (Florence Knoll credenza)

Frequent cleaning recommended: once per week with heavy use or once per month with light use. Clean with ordinary household soaps or detergents, well dissolved in water. Polish with lemon oil using a very soft cloth. For stubborn dirt or light scratches, uniformly apply Cleanbright Liquid Ebony or Guardsman liquid furniture polish with cheesecloth. Allow ten minutes to dry and wipe with a clean, dry cloth. For nicks, chips, and deep scratches, contact a professional refinisher. Never use abrasives.

#### Teak

Do not apply teak oil if you are using your furniture outdoors. For teak furniture used outdoors, clean with soapy water and allow to dry. Note that teak exposed to the sun will patina to a silvery grey color. For teak furniture used indoors, wipe surface with soft cloth to remove dust. Apply thin layer of teak oil using a paint brush and wipe excess using a soft cloth. Oil can be applied every 3 months to maintain rich color.

#### **Wood Frame Chairs**

Clean with dry and soft cloth. Rub smoothly with damp, lukewarm cloth. Treat stubborn stains with household soap solution or a solution with dishwashing liquid. Wipe off with clean, dry cloth. Do not use acid or abrasive detergents.

#### Marble with Acrylic Coating

Wash with lukewarm water. Wash more thoroughly with Windex, Fantastik, Ivory Flakes in warm water, or other non-abrasive solutions. Rinse with warm water and dry with a soft cloth.

# Natural Marbles/Marbles without Acrylic Coating

Cleaning: Wipe off stains and liquid spills immediately with water and soft cloth. Never use steel wool or other abrasives on marble.

Maintenance: The mineral surface of marble is very porous and easily absorbs moisture and fluids causing staining and discoloring. If applied on a yearly basis, impregnators or penetrating sealers protect the interior of the stone, inhibit discoloration and allow the stone to breathe and release water vapor.

To restore a uniform luster, clean surface from any grit or debris, then remove all topical coatings with Stoneguard Stripper. Use Marbalex to rinse surface, then let top dry for twelve hours before applying stone impregnator. Apply SCI Impregnator using a clean and dry applicator brush. After five minutes, wipe off the excess with soft, white terry cloth. If impregnator is absorbed within five minutes apply second coat at least twelve hours later.

Never use steel wool or other abrasives on marble.

#### Slate

Apply a generous amount of soap solution (1:5) to the table top with a hard brush. Wipe off the top with a clean, damp cloth. Repeat as often as required. Apply mineral oil or lemon oil as needed to protect surface and maintain color.

#### Granite

Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other non-abrasive solutions on a regular basis. Apply a marble wax to improve luster and protect finish. Routine maintenance will prevent the stone from darkening with use from body oils, and will help maintain an evenness of color.

#### Vetro Bianco

Wash surface with lukewarm water. Clean more thoroughly with a non-abrasive solution such as Windex or Fantastik. Rinse with warm water and dry with a soft cloth. Wipe off stains immediately with water and a soft cloth. Never use steel wool or other abrasives on surface.

#### Glass/Acrylic Polycarbonate

Clean with Windex, Fantastik or other non-abrasive cleaning solutions. Wipe dry with a clean cloth.

#### Laminate/Melamine

Scrub with Windex, Fantastik, Mr. Clean, or other household soaps or detergents well dissolved in water, or with a very soft cloth dampened with alcohol or a synthetic thinner. For a dull finish, rub with jeweler's rouge as a polishing agent and finish with paste wax. Never use abrasives. Remove stubborn stains with Soft Scrub.

#### Stainless Steel

Use Windex, Fantastik, or other non-abrasive household cleaners. For small scratches, rub with Comet, Ajax, or other mild abrasives in the direction of the grain. Apply a coat of auto wax to maintain beauty.

#### Chrome/Satin Chrome

Clean with Windex or an automotive chrome cleaner such as Semi-Chrome twice a month. Apply a coat of hard paste wax to protect against moisture.

#### Nickel

Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other non-abrasive cleaning solutions. If discoloration occurs, rub lightly with a fine steel wool to restore luster. Steel wool Grade #0000 is recommended. Touch-up with a clear lacquer to prevent oxidation.

#### Copper (uncoated)

Polish using a soft cloth and metal polish cream such as BlueMagic<sup>®</sup>. Do not use harsh abrasive or steel wool.

#### Polished Aluminum

Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other non-abrasive cleaning solutions. Coat with a hard paste wax semi-annually to maintain luster and prevent discoloration.

#### **Anodized Aluminum**

Clean with mild soaps, detergents, or other non-abrasive cleaning agents. Apply paste wax or DuPont non-abrasive car polish #7 twice a year to prevent oxidation.

For stubborn stains or discolorations, apply navel jelly aluminum cleaner.

## **Urethane Edge**

Clean with household soaps and detergents well dissolved in water. Do not use abrasive cleaning solutions.

#### Ероху

Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other ordinary non-abrasive household soaps, detergents, or ammonia at least once a month to prevent yellowing. For scratches and chips, rub with Comet, Ajax, or other mild abrasives. For deeper scratches, contact Knoll Customer Service for touch-up paint. Shine with a high grade auto polish. Never use harsh abrasives or steel wool.

#### Rilsan®

Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other ordinary non-abrasive household soaps or detergents. For ink stains on white surfaces, use Soft Scrub. For scratches and chips, rub with Comet, Ajax, or other mild abrasives. For deeper scratches, use a good grade automotive acrylic-lacquer touch-up paint. Shine with a high grade auto polish. Never use harsh abrasives or steel wool.

#### Porcelain

Clean with damp cloth using water or Windex. Do not use any abrasive detergent.

#### **Powder Coat Paint**

Clean with Windex or Endust using a soft cloth. Remove stubborn stains with Soft Scrub.

#### **Polyester Shell**

Clean with Windex or soap and water. Do not use any abrasive detergent.

#### **Plastic Seat Shells**

Clean with damp cloth with diluted soap. Wipe dry with clean cloth. Do not use any abrasive or acid detergents.

#### **Cotton Webbing**

Use damp cloth to clean. Do not use detergent or soap or any abrasive detergent.

#### Cotton/Nylon Webbing

Use damp cloth to wipe off stains.

#### **Moving Parts**

Lubricate moving parts every six months.

#### **Swivel Mechanism**

Apply a paste-type grease to swivel mechanism once a year.

#### Plastic/Polyethelene

Clean using a soft rag, either dry or wet. When needed, use mild pH-balanced soap diluted in water. Do not use abrasives sponges, acidic products or solvents containing ammonia.

To remove scuff marks, lightly rub scuff mark with a dry, non-scratch scour pad, like Scotch-Brite. Knoll outdoor furniture is designed to withstand years of normal use with proper care and maintenance. By following the basic precautions below, you can be sure that your furniture will be enjoyed for many years to come.

#### Cleaning

- Do not use a power washer as a method of cleaning as it may abrade the finish.
- Surfaces, painted frames, fabrics, mesh, and teak should be cleaned regularly with mild soap and water to prevent the build-up of dirt, pollen, mildew, and mold. Harsh abrasives should not be used.
- If furniture is used near the ocean or indoor pool area, rinsing, and wiping down your furniture regularly will prevent the formation of salt and chloride
  residues, which can corrode finishes.
- It is recommended that towels or other coverings are used to protect vinyl strapping and mesh when body oils, sunscreens, suntan lotions are being used, as some of these products may stain. If direct contact occurs clean promptly.

#### **Sun Protection**

• No material is fade-proof under years of exposure to the sun's UV rays and elements. To minimize possible fading, keep products covered when not in use and limit exposure to direct sunlight when possible.

#### **Extreme Weather**

- Extreme conditions in summer and winter will cause materials to expand and contract. Always cover furniture when not in use, and when possible, bring indoors during the off-season.
- · Do not store product upside down as water could accumulate in the frames causing corrosion and potentially damage, in freezing temperatures.

#### Use the Following Address:

If you would like to send an order directly to our order entry departments, please use the following address:

Knoll, Inc. P.O. Box 157 East Greenville, PA 18041 Attn: Order Entry

Fax: 215 679-1570 Tel: 800 343-KNOLL

#### When Placing Your Order, Include:

- All information requested on the order form.
- Local taxes for the "delivered to" address.
- For orders \$2,000 or under (including applicable taxes and delivery/installation fees, if any), full payment must be made when order is placed.
- For orders over \$2,000, a deposit equal to one-half of the complete order value is required at order placement. Balance must be settled before shipment.

#### Key Points to Remember:

All accepted orders will be confirmed in writing on the Knoll standard acknowledgement form. A copy of the acknowledgement will be mailed to the customer prior to production.

Freight within the 48 contiguous United States and Canada, excluding the Yukon, Northwest Territories and Newfoundland, is prepaid and included in the price of all orders.

For residential orders, Knoll strongly recommends White Glove delivery service to most locations in the Continental United States and Canada. White Glove service includes inside delivery, unpacking, furniture installation and removing cartons and crates. The fee for this service will be quoted at the point of purchase.

KnollStudio's limited warranty covers all furniture against manufacturing defects in this price list for a period of five years after delivery to the customer.

All pricing is in U.S. dollars.

#### For More Information:

For complete Knoll Selling Policy and warranty information, please refer to pages 684-685 in the back of this price list.

For additional information on KnollStudio, contact your KnollStudio representative, a Knoll Space retailer or e-tailer, or telephone Customer Services at 800 343-KNOLL. To find the retailer or showroom nearest you, visit www.knoll.com.

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

\$15782.

16242.

8148.

•

**3** 

	description	••		
Designer(s):	WL21F Lounge Chair, fixed base	331/4"	31 1/2"	31 1/2
David Adjaye, 2014				
Award(s):				
Editors Choice Award, Lounge				
Furniture Collection, NeoCon				
June 2015, USA; MetropolisLikes	WL21S Lounge Chair, swivel base	33 1/4"	31 1/2"	31 1/2
Award, Metropolis Magazine,		-		
June 2015, USA				

description	w	d	h	height, seat	yards
WL21F Lounge Chair, fixed base	33 1/4"	31 1/2"	31 1/2"	161/4"	2
WL21S Lounge Chair, swivel base	33 1/4"	31 1/2"	31 1/2"	161/4"	2
WL23 Ottoman	26³/4"	17"	163/4"	151/2"	1
	<u></u>				

textile fabric

WL21F-( )-( )	\$15171.	\$15218.	\$15269.	\$15331.	\$15417.	\$15466.	\$15553.	\$15608.
WL21S-( )-( )	15632.	15677.	15728.	15791.	15876.	15927.	16010.	16070.
WL23-( )-( )	7845.	7866.	7893.	7922.	7966.	7991.	8033.	8064.

## Order Code

WL21S-111G-K1882/9
Lounge, swivel
Black base
Melange/Onyx

## Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish selection
- 3. Textile selection

## **Ordering Information**

Base finishes:
Black (suffix 111G)
White (suffix 118G)
Red (suffix 845G)
,

Maintenance:See pages 29-30.

#### Construction

Constructed of 3/4" Birch plywood panels covered in a plastic color core laminate which maintains color throughout so vibrancy is maintained from edge to

edge. Panels are assembled together using poplar wood corner blocks.

Upholstery:

Textile upholstered over individual panels of urethane molded foam. All upholstery will feature a black leather welt along the edges where the base and upholstery meet.

34

Swivel base returns to center.

#### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

0

Buzz

A Hourglass Cross Tech Sonnet

Chroma

Journey

Keaton

Ransom

Synth

Knoll Felt

Knoll Hopsack

**B** 

Θ Circa Classic Boucle

Haze Melange Ultrasuede

G

A

0

Magritte

Ravello

35

Check with your KnollTextiles Representatives for changes or additions.

# David Adjaye The Washington Collection for Knoll<sup>TM</sup> Skeleton<sup>TM</sup> Chair

Knoll Space Canada

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s): David Adjaye, 2013

Award(s): 2014 Design Guild Mark Best of NeoCon Gold Award 2014



description	seat h	W	d	h	weight
WS1CA Skeleton™ painted aluminum chair	171/2"	18"	201/4"	321/2"	20 lbs.





WS1CA Skeleton™ nickel plated aluminum	171/2"	18"	20 1/4"	32 1/2"	20 lbs.
ohoir					







Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction	
Example: WS1CA-001	Aluminum paint finishes:	Aluminum Chair:	Note:

Example: WS1CA Aluminum chair 001 Black paint finish

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Paint finish selection

Black (suffix 001) Grey (suffix 003) Green (suffix 007) White (suffix WHT) Sterling (suffix 906T) Aluminum, plated finish: Copper, natural (suffix NCU) Brushed Nickel (suffix NO)

Outdoor Use:

With proper maintenance painted aluminum chairs are appropriate for outdoor environments.

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

Constructed from die-cast aluminum, the chair's shell and legs are cast in three parts and connected using mortise and tenon joinery and stainless steel fasteners. Available in ultra-durable powder coat paint, a nickel plated finish, a natural copper plated finish that will patina with age. Features four nylon glides.

Outdoor Use: With proper care, the Washington Skeleton Chair in powder coat paint finishes is appropriate for outdoor

Copper plated chairs will patina with

The Washington Skeleton chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

WS1CA-()	\$1118
WS1CA-NO	2260
WS1CA-NCU	29

36 37

pattern no.

8

\$0.

V

\$0.

W

\$0.

# Ini Archibong Iquo Cafe Collection Iquo Armless Chair

fabric ft description seat h yds. weight plastic seat and back 19" AR1C Armless Chair, unupholstered 161/2" 22" 31" 10 lbs. Designer(s): Ini Archibong, 2022 (stacking) AR1CK Armless Chair, plastic back, upholstered seat 19" 161/2" 22" 31''10 10 lbs. upholstered seat (non-stacking) AR1CU Armless Chair, upholstered seat and upholstered seat and 19" 22" 31" back (non-stacking) ARDOLLY Iquo Chair Dolly 23 1/2" 21 lbs. 44 1/2"  $30^{1}/2''$ 



## Order Code

Example:	AR1CK-BL-BLK-K2074/2
AR1CK	Armless Chair, plastic back,
	upholstered seat
BL	Black frame
BLK	Black back
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Frame finish 3. Back finish
- 4. Seat finish or Textile/Leather selection

#### **Ordering Information**

Frame Finish: Black (suffix BL) Plastic Seat and Back Finish:

Black (suffix BLK) Light Grey (suffix LGY) Dark Grey (suffix DGY) Red Orange (suffix ROG) Green (suffix GRN)

Upholstery/COM Information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Outdoor Use: With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, chairs specified with plastic seat and back are appropriate for

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

outdoor environments.

The Iquo Collection is certified Clean Air GÔLD

#### Construction

Frames are injection molded glass filled nylon. Bumpers are thermoplastic polyurethane.

Seat and Back:

Molded glass filled polypropylene. Stainless steel screws used to attach shells to the frame.

Upholstered Seat and Back: Plastic shell with urethane foam for comfort and full wrapped in selected upholstery. Stitching goes around perimeter of seat and back.

Stacking Chairs:

Chairs stack 6 high on the floor and 10 high on the Iquo dolly. Arm and armless chairs can stack together. Note: Upholstered chairs do not stack.

Black powder coated 14 gauge tubular steel frame, four handles that act as bumpers to cushion the chairs, and four locking casters. Dolly with 10 arm chairs measures 69" high. Not appropriate for outdoor storage.

textile

leather

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A **B** continued Beacon Holbrook Bocce Journey Chance Common Ground Cloth Crossroad

Delite

Facet

Hourglass

Mariner

Monarch

Overture

Soliloquy

Sonnet

Trophy

Abacus

Argyle

Belize

Bistro

Boundary

Calypso

Cameo

Diva

Ferry

Gala II

Grande

B

ARDOLLY

Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody Paradigm Prim Radiance Ransom Roam Spree Summit

unuphol-

stered

\$554.

pattern no.

AR1C-()-()

grades

A

\$0.

COM

₿

\$0.

0

\$0.

Θ

\$0.

**(3**)

\$0.

•

\$0.

G

\$0.

0

\$0.

Synth Venue Westwood Chronicler Grandview

Charm O Circa Classic Boucle Buzz Eclat Weave Contour Dune Hologram Echo Island Menagerie Enmesh Empire Stripe Origins Entourage Essence • Fibra Aegean Greenwich Hudson Demure Kaleidoscope CR Currents Highland Lagos Magnolia Milestone Juno Palisade Kampala Panache CR Katazome Quark Roundtrip Mamba Marquee Sahara Sequin CR Smart 🗊 Midpoint Spectator Premier Rebel

© continued

Tower Grid

Swing

Wit

Shima

Tryst

Tempest

Whip

0

Axiom (fr

Baxter

Cario

Biscayne Constance Century Firefly 0 Cornaro Glider Byron Iasmine Cato Liberty Diamond Days Mod Plaid Digi Velvet Rivington Doily Soon Dynamic Totem Ita Tweed Frieze Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani Alter Ego Mepal North Island Arber Aurora Olema Djenne Piper Feeling Plaid Rutledge Gibson Tudor

0

Bavaria

Vermeer

Zimba

Atelier

G

Hampshire

Haze

Kamani

Kinabalu

Melange

Spencer

Metalic Gloss

Straie Stripe

Ultrasuede

Utrillo

0 Vicenza Volo V Acqua

Spinneybeck Leather

COL

O

\$0.

\$0.

0

\$0.

Cervo Andes Copenhagen Embossed Tipped Distressed España Hand Tipped Marissa Portofino Maremma Velluto Pelle Riva Saddle

Ducale

Torello

•

Ducale Velour

W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

38

39

AR1CK-( )-( )	0.	859.	875.	891.	903.	919.	937.	957.	963.	1007.	1086.	1172.	1284.	1315.	1347.
AR1CU-()	0.	956.	982.	1012.	1034.	1063.	1097.	1132.	1141.	1221.	1329.	1484.	1687.	1742.	1798.

## Ini Archibong Iquo Cafe Collection Iquo Armchair

	description	type	seat h	w	d	h	fabric yds.	sq ft	weight
Designer(s): Ini Archibong, 2022	AR1A Arm Chair, unupholstered (stacking)	plastic seat and back	19"	23 1/2"	22 1/2"	31"			10 lbs.
	AR1AK Arm Chair, plastic back, upholstered seat (non-stacking)	upholstered seat	19"	231/2"	221/2"	31"	.6	10	10 lbs.
	AR1AU Arm Chair, upholstered seat and back (non-stacking)	upholstered seat and back	19"	231/2"	221/2"	31"	1	18	10 lbs.
	ARDOLLY Iquo Chair Dolly			23 1/2"	44 1/2"	30 1/2"			21 lbs.

pattern no.	unuphol- stered	grades	COM B	0	0	•	•	G	•	0	COL	Ø	•	8	V
AR1A-( )-( )	\$572.	\$0.	\$0.	\$0.	\$0.	\$0.	\$0.	\$0.	\$0.	\$0.	\$0.	\$0.	\$0.	\$0.	\$0.
AR1AK-( )-( )	0.	877.	892.	908.	921.	936.	956.	974.	979.	1024.	1105.	1189.	1300.	1333.	1365.
AR1AU-()	0.	973.	1001.	1030.	1054.	1081.	1116.	1149.	1162.	1240.	1347.	1502.	1703.	1761.	1816
ARDOLLY	905	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Order	Code
Oluci	Couc

Example:	AR1AK-BL-BLK-K2074/2
AR1AK	Arm chair, plastic back,
	upholstered seat
BL	Black frame
BLK	Black back
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number 2. Frame finish
- 3. Back finish
- 4. Seat finish or Textile/Leather selection

#### **Ordering Information**

Frame Finish: Black (suffix BL) Plastic Seat and Back Finish: Black (suffix BLK) Light Grey (suffix LGY) Dark Grey (suffix DGY) Red Orange (suffix ROG)

Green (suffix GRN)

ordered

Upholstery/COM Information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Outdoor Use: With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, chairs specified with plastic seat and back are appropriate for

Maintenance:See pages 29-30.

outdoor environments.

The Iquo Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

#### Construction

Frames are injection molded glass filled nylon. Bumpers are thermoplastic polyurethane.

textile

Seat and Back: Molded glass filled polypropylene. Stainless steel screws used to attach shells to the frame.

> Upholstered Seat and Back: Plastic shell with urethane foam for comfort and full wrapped in selected upholstery. Stitching goes around perimeter of seat and back.

Stacking Chairs: Chairs stack 6 high on the floor and 10 high on the Iquo dolly. Arm and armless chairs can stack together. Note: Upholstered chairs do not stack.

Black powder coated 14 gauge tubular steel frame, four handles that act as bumpers to cushion the chairs, and four locking casters. Dolly with 10 arm chairs measures 69" high. Not appropriate for outdoor storage.

#### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

**B** continued

0

Axiom (fr

A

Bocce	Journey
Chance	Keaton
Common Ground	Knoll Felt
Cloth	Knoll Hopsa
Crossroad	Little Devil
Delite	Ludlow
Facet	Melody
Hourglass	Paradigm
Mariner	Prim
Monarch	Radiance
Overture	Ransom
Soliloquy	Roam
Sonnet	Spree
Trophy	Summit
	Synth
B	Venue
Abacus	Westwood
Argyle	Yeni
Belize	
Bistro	
Boundary	
Calypso	
Cameo	
Chronicler	
Diva	
Ferry	
Gala II	
Grande	
Grandview	

Tower Grid Baxter Cario Wit Charm 0 Circa Classic Boucle Buzz Eclat Weave Contour Dune Hologram Echo Island Menagerie Enmesh Empire Stripe Origins Entourage Essence **3** Fibra Aegean Greenwich Hudson Currents Kaleidoscope CR Demure Lagos Highland Magnolia Milestone Juno Palisade Kampala Panache CR  $\,$ Katazome Quark Kimono Roundtrip Mamba Marquee Sahara Sequin CR Smart fr Midpoint Spectator Premier Rebel Shima Tryst

Tempest

Whip

© continued

Swing

0 Atelier Bavaria Biscayne Constance Century Firefly 0 Cornaro Glider Byron Iasmine Cato Liberty Diamond Days Mod Plaid Digi Velvet Rivington Doily Dynamic Soon Totem Ita Tweed Frieze Jaipur Knoll Velvet G Limani Alter Ego Mepal North Island Arber Aurora Olema Piper Djenne Feeling Plaid Rutledge Gibson Tudor Hampshire Vermeer Haze Zimba Kamani Kinabalu Melange Metalic Gloss Spencer

### Spinneybeck Leather

0 Vicenza Ducale Ducale Velour Volo V • Acqua Cervo Andes Copenhagen Embossed Tipped Distressed España Hand Tipped Marissa Maremma Portofino Velluto Pelle Riva Saddle W Torello Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente (fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals Check with your KnollTextiles or

Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

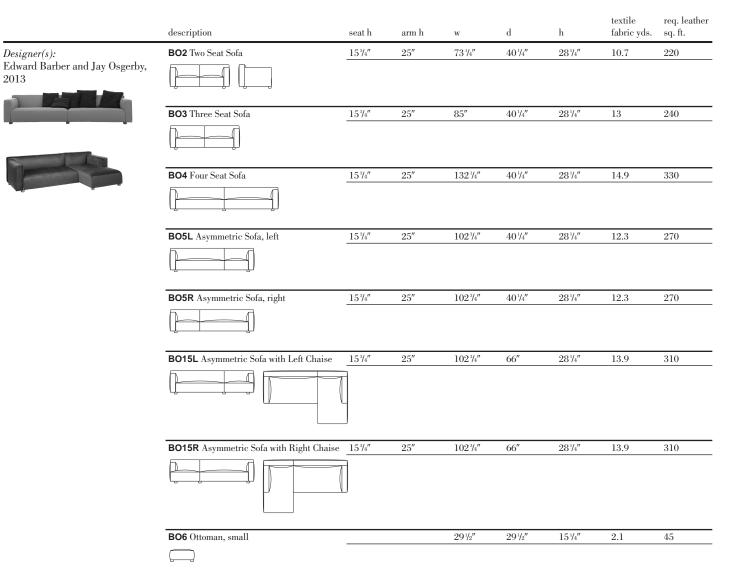
Straie Stripe

Ultrasuede

Utrillo

W

# Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby Sofa Collection Lounge Seating



\I-	r Co	-1-
rae	ruo	ne

Example:	BO3-C-H800/19
ВО3	Barber & Osgerby Three Seat sofa
С	Polished chrome
H800/19	Cato, Fire Red

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish selection
- 3. Textile/leather selection

#### Ordering Information

Base/Leg Finish: Chrome (suffix C) Jet Black (suffix 111) Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612) Red Coral (suffix CRL)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather
upholstery. Contact your Knoll
representative for colors. Only approved
Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers
may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

#### Construction

Hardwood and plywood construction with elastomeric suspension sheet webbing and foam supported sit-through feature at the cushion breaks.

Upholstery:

an asterisk (\*).

High density foam construction throughout with gel infused high density memory foam on top seating surface. All textiles must be railroaded - including COMs.

Asymmetric Sofa with Chaise:
The fabric on the sofa will always run
perpendicular to the fabric on the chaise
as both pieces must railroaded.
Therefore, only textiles with a solid color
and a non-specific directional weave may
be used. Approved fabrics are noted with

### Stitching:

Pinched topstitched seaming.

Legs:

Die cast aluminum legs with height adjustable glides.

Vote:

Four Seat and Asymmetric Sofas come in two sections and are joined by a pin and socket locking mechanism in the joining leg.

All textiles must be railroaded - including COMs

BO2-( )-( )	\$8299.	\$8551.	\$8837.	\$9176.	\$9645.	\$9918.	\$10396.	\$10712.	\$11660.	\$15560.	\$16579.	\$18652.	\$19084.	\$19588.
BO3-( )-( )	9546.	9855.	10201.	10613.	11182.	11515.	12093.	12480.	13633.	17417.	18529.	20792.	21260.	21810.
BO4-( )-( )	12521.	12877.	13275.	13744.	14399.	14778.	15442.	15885.	17206.	23403.	24934.	28043.	28690.	29444.
BO5L-( )-( )	10833.	11126.	11452.	11841.	12380.	12695.	13242.	13608.	14701.	19847.	21098.	23642.	24172.	24788.
BO5R-( )-( )	10833.	11126.	11452.	11841.	12380.	12695.	13242.	13608.	14701.	19847.	21098.	23642.	24172.	24788.
BO15L-( )-( )	12723.	13053.	13425.	13862.	14470.	14825.	15446.	15858.	17091.	21508.	22945.	25867.	26475.	27183.
BO15R-( )-( )	12723.	13053.	13425.	13862.	14470.	14825.	15446.	15858.	17091.	21508.	22945.	25867.	26475.	27183.
(, (,														
BO6-( )-( )	2815.	2866.	2921.	2989.	3082.	3134.	3227.	3290.	3476.	4351.	4561.	4984.	5071.	5175.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

**B** continued

0

Buzz

Pathway \*

Plaidtastic

Retreat \*

Vice Versa

Aegean \*

Currents

Highland \*

Rebel\*

Tempest

Atelier

Cornaro \*

Imprint \*

Swank

Double Agent (fr

•

Off The Grid

Flower Power \*

A

grades

pattern no.

A

COM

₿

Θ

O

**3** 

G

0

Cross Tech \* Little Devil  $Melody \; \textcircled{fr}$ Delite Summit Facet Tinge fr Hourglass \* Topos \* Infinite Wild Thing Mariner \* Overture Presto \* 0 Chameleon \* Sonnet Uni-Form \* Circa \* Classic Boucle \* ₿ Contour Calypso Entwine \* Cozy Cord Groovy Day Tripper On Point \* Patchwork \* Dottie Helios Plaid On Instinct \* Prestini \* Keaton Pullman Knoll Felt\* Swing Knoll Hopsack \* Utmost II \* Utopia \*

## Spinneybeck Leather

All Star

Alter Ego

Aurora \*

Fancy Twill

Melange \*

Texnet

Chiseled

Bella\*

Hastings \* Prince Hairy

Cato

Modern Tweed

Ultrasuede \*

Dapper

Haze

Vicenza \* Antique Volo \* Alaska \* Forte \* Lucente \* Acqua \* Sabrina \* Amalfi Umbria \* Andes \* Embossed Tipped \* Espana \* Cascia Velluto Pelle \* Riva \*

Rugata

0

0

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

\*Approved for the Asymmetric Sofa with

BO7 Ottoman, medium

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

8

\$6030.

\$5926.

		textile	req. leather		grades	COM								COL		
	h	fabric yds.	sq. ft.	pattern no.	A	₿	Θ	0	<b>3</b>	G	G	•	0	Ф	V	W
"	151/4"	2.5	60	BO7-( )-( )	\$3144	\$3206	\$3271	\$3350	\$3460	\$3523	\$3632	\$3708	\$3930	\$5205	\$5413	\$5836

description d seat h arm h 351/2" 351/2"

Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby,

Designer(s):



#### **Order Code**

Example:	BO3-C-H800/19
ВО3	Barber & Osgerby Three Seat sofa
С	Polished chrome
H800/19	Cato, Fire Red

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish selection
- 3. Textile/leather selection

## **Ordering Information**

Base/Leg Finish: Chrome (suffix C) Jet Black (suffix 111) Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612) Red Coral (suffix CRL)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

Hardwood and plywood construction with elastomeric suspension sheet webbing and foam supported sit-through feature at the cushion breaks.

Upholstery:

Construction

High density foam construction throughout with gel infused high density memory foam on top seating surface. All textiles must be railroaded - including

Asymmetric Sofa with Chaise: The fabric on the sofa will always run perpendicular to the fabric on the chaise as both pieces must railroaded. Therefore, only textiles with a solid color and a non-specific directional weave may

be used. Approved fabrics are noted with

Stitching:

Pinched topstitched seaming.

Die cast aluminum legs with height adjustable glides.

Four Seat and Asymmetric Sofas come in two sections and are joined by a pin and socket locking mechanism in the joining

All textiles must be railroaded including COMs

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

**B** continued

Cross Tech \* Little Devil Melody (fr) Delite Summit Facet Tinge fr Hourglass \* Topos \* Infinite Wild Thing Mariner \* Overture Presto \* 0 Chameleon \* Sonnet Uni-Form \* Circa \* Classic Boucle \* ₿ Contour Entwine \* Calypso Cozy Cord Groovy Day Tripper On Point \* Patchwork \* Dottie Helios Plaid On Instinct \* Prestini \* Keaton Pullman Knoll Felt\* Swing Knoll Hopsack \* Utmost II \* Utopia \*

A

0 Buzz Pathway \* Plaidtastic Retreat \* Vice Versa

Aegean \* Currents Flower Power \* Highland \* Off The Grid Rebel\* Tempest

• Atelier Cornaro \* Double Agent fr Imprint \* Swank

All Star Alter Ego Aurora \* Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Melange \* Modern Tweed

Texnet

Chiseled

Ultrasuede \*

Bella\* Cato Chic \* Hastings \* Prince Hairy Spinneybeck Leather

0 Vicenza ' Volo\* V Acqua \*

Amalfi Andes \* Embossed Tipped Espana \* Velluto Pelle \*

Umbria\* Cascia Riva\*

W

Antique '

Alaska\*

Lucente \*

Sabrina \*

Rugata

Forte \*

\*Approved for the Asymmetric Sofa with Chaise (BO15R, BO15L)

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

an asterisk (\*).

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
Designer(s):	BOC1Armchair	153/4"	25"	391/2"	333/4"	25"	5.9	125	
Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2013									
	BOC2 Two Seat sofa	153/4"	25"	641/2"	333/4"	25"	8.7	175	

0	rdei	r Co	de

Example:	BOC2-SGE-K1320/3
BOC2	Barber & Osgerby Two Seat sofa
SGE	Sage
K1320/3	Cornaro, Mist

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish selection 3. Textile/leather selection

#### **Ordering Information**

Base/Leg Finish: Chrome (suffix C) Jet Black (suffix 111) Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612) Red Coral (suffix CRL)

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

 ${\it Maintenance:}$ See pages 29-30.

Upholstery/COM information:

#### Construction

Hardwood and plywood construction with elastomeric suspension sheet webbing and foam supported sit-through feature at the cushion breaks.

Uphol stery:

High density foam construction throughout with gel infused high density memory foam on top seating surface.

Stitching:

Pinched topstitched seaming.

46

Die cast aluminum legs with height adjustable glides.

pattern no.	grades	COM	Θ	0	•	Ð	G	0	0	COL	O	•	8	Ø
BOC1-( )-( )	\$5125.	\$5269.	\$5424.	\$5609.	\$5870.	\$6020.	\$6280.	\$6457.	\$6982.	\$9397.	\$9975.	\$11155.	\$11399.	\$11684.
BOC2-( )-( )	7215.	7422.	7656.	7930.	8310.	8532.	8920.	9177.	9950.	13300.	14108.	15758.	16103.	16502.

#### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A	Θ
Crossroad	Circa *
Delite	Classic Boucle *
Facet	Contour
Hourglass *	Groovy
Infinite	Lagos
Mariner *	On Point *
Overture	Patchwork *
Presto *	Plaid On
Sonnet	Pullman
Uni-Form *	Swing
	Utmost II *
B	
Calypso	
Cozy Cord	
Day Tripper	
Diva	
Dottie	
Helios	
Instinct *	
Keaton	
Knoll Felt *	
Knoll Hopsack *	
Little Devil	
Melody (fr)	
Summit	
Tinge (fr)	
Topos *	
*	

O All Star Buzz Pathway \* Alter Ego Plaidtastic Dapper Fancy Twill • Haze Melange \* Aegean \* Currents Modern Tweed Flower Power \* Texnet Highland \* Ultrasuede \* Off The Grid Vert \* Rebel \* • Tempest **(3**)

0 Cornaro \* Double Agent (f) \* Bella Imprint \* Cato Hastings \* Prince Hairy

### Spinneybeck Leather

0	<b>W</b>
Vicenza *	Antique
Volo *	Alaska *
	Forte *
V	Lucente
Acqua *	Sabrina *
Amalfi	Umbria *
Andes *	
Embossed Tipped *	<b>O</b>
Espana *	Cascia
Velluto Pelle *	Riva*
	Rugata
	-

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

\* Approved for the Asymmetric Sofa with Chaise (BO15R, BO15L)

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

47

Wild Thing

pattern no.	A	₿	Θ	0	<b>3</b>	G	G	0	0	0	V	W	×	V
BO8P-( )	\$558.	\$605.	\$654.	\$715.	\$799.	\$848.	\$931.	\$988.	\$1155.	\$1303.	\$1419.	\$1653.	\$1703.	\$1761.

	description	W	d	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.
Designer(s):	BO8P Pillow, small	19"	19"	1.9	25
Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2013					
	BO9P Pillow, large	23 1/2"	231/2"	2.6	30

Order Co	de	Ordering Information	Construction				
Example:	BO8P-K1054/9	Upholstery/COM information:	Fill:				
BO8P	Small pillow	Prices shown include fabric upholstery	Made from 90% feather and 10% down.				
K1054/9	Circa/Red	only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles	Ticking:				
		may be ordered.	100% cotton.				
Specify: 1. Pattern 1. 2. Textile s		Customer's Own Material is not approved.					

48

pproved	KnollTextiles	Grades/Fabrics	
			Ī

A 0 Crossroad Circa Delite Facet Contour Hourglass \* Groovy Infinite Lagos On Point \* Mariner \* Overture Patchwork \* Presto \* Plaid On Sonnet Pullman Uni-Form \* Swing Utmost II **B** Calypso Cozy Cord Day Tripper Diva Dottie Helios Instinct \* Keaton Knoll Felt \* Knoll Hopsack \* Little Devil Melody fr Summit Tinge fr

O Buzz Pathway \* Classic Boucle \* Plaidtastic • Currents Flower Power \*

Wow Factor

• Cornaro \* Double Agent \* Imprint \* Swank

Aegean \*

Highland \*

Rebel \*

Tempest

Off The Grid

**G** All Star Alter Ego Dapper Fancy Twill

Haze Melange \* Modern Tweed Texnet Ultrasuede \* Vert \* **(1)** 

Chiseled 0 Bella\* Cato Chic \* Guise Hastings \* Spinneybeck Leather

W Antique \*

Alaska\*

Lucente \*

Sabrina \*

Umbria \*

Cascia

Riva\*

Rugata

Forte \*

0 Vicenza \*  $\mathrm{Volo} \ *$ 

V Acqua \* Amalfi Andes \*

Embossed Tipped \*  $\bullet$ Espana \* Velluto Pelle \*

\*Approved for the Asymmetric Sofa with Chaise (BO15R, BO15L)

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Topos \* Wild Thing

## Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby Pilot by Knoll® Lounge Collection High Back

	description	seat h	arm h	W	d	h	Base Finish	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
Designer(s): Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2014	BO30-AL Pilot by Knoll® High Back Lounge Chair, Loop arm	16"	20"	271/4"	30³/8″	39³/8″	Dark Grey, painted	6	61	59 lbs
2014		16"	20"	271/4"	30³/8″	39	Polished alumi- num	6	61	59 lbs
	BO30-AU Pilot by Knoll® High Back Lounge Chair, Upholstered arm	16"	21 1/2"	271/4"	30³/8″	39³/s″	Dark Grey,	6	61	59 lbs
		16"	21 1/2"	271/4"	303/8"	393/8"	painted Polished alumi- num	6	61	59 lbs.
	BO30-C Pilot by Knoll® High Back Lounge Chair, Armless	16"		233/8"	30³/8″	39³/8″	Dark Grey, painted	6	61	57 lbs
		16"		23	303/8"	393/8"	Polished alumi- num	6	61	57 lbs
7				103//	201	151///	D 1	2	25	15 11
	BO32 Pilot by Knoll® Ottoman			19³/4″	20"	151/2"	Dark Grey, painted	2	27	15 lbs
				193/4"	20"	151/2"	Polished alumi-	2	27	15 lbs

### **Ordering Information**

painted brackets

Example:	BO30-AL-3-K1523/25
BO30	Pilot by Knoll® High Back
	Lounge Chair
AL	Loop arms
3	Dark Grey, painted (base
	and arms)
K1523/25	Hourglass/Iron

### Specify:

Order Code

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Arm option
- 3. Base finish selection (loop arm finish will match base finish)
- 4. Split upholstery (optional)
- 5. Return to center mechanism (option)
- 6. Textile selection

Base finishes: Two or three split upholstery option: Polished Aluminum (suffix P) Seat, back and upholstered arms can be Dark Grey paint (suffix 3) specified in different fabrics or leathers. Fabric and leather cannot be mixed. Loop Arm finishes: Indicate **S** followed by the textile or Loop with chrome brackets leather for seat, back and arms (if Black painted loop with dark grey

Loop Arm specification: The selected base finish will automatically designate coordinating arm

Polished Aluminum base / Chrome loop

Dark Grey painted base / Black loop arms with Dark Grey brackets

Optional return to renter mechanism: An optional return to center mechanism is available at an upcharge of \$351. The return to center mechanism allows for  $360^{\circ}$  swivel movement and returns to a center position when not engaged. To specify return to center mechanism, add suffix RC following the parent pattern Example: BO30-AL-3-RC-K1523/25.

applicable). For any split upholstery, price equals the higher seat or back upholstery grade plus \$110 upcharge. Specification example: Pattern number: BO30-AU-P-S-K-1882/8-K2063/3-K1579/5 22. High Back Lounge Chair, upholstered arms, polished aluminum base, split upholstery

Seat textile: Melange/Flannel (Grade G) Back textile: Tivoli/Dove (Grade F) Arms textile: Tudor/Glacier (grade I) Price = Grade G + \$110 upcharge

COM split fabric requirements: Seat: 2.4 yards Back: 2.4 yards Arms: 1.2 yards

COL split leather requirements: Seat: 19 square feet Back: 28 square feet Arms: 14 square feet

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

See pages 29-30.

pattern no.	grades	COM	Θ	0	•	G	G	0	0	COL	Ø	•	8	Ø
BO30-AL-3-( )	\$4025.	\$4113.	\$4235.	\$4337.	\$4480.	\$4607.	\$4751.	\$4859.	\$5352.	\$6011.	\$6301.	\$6925.	\$7135.	\$7503.
BO30-AL-P-()	4259.	4347.	4469.	4571.	4714.	4841.	4983.	5093.	5586.	6242.	6536.	7158.	7366.	7735.
BO30-AU-3-( )	4371.	4459.	4582.	4682.	4827.	4954.	5098.	5206.	5700.	6451.	6742.	7365.	7575.	7942.
BO30-AU-P-()	4502.	4591.	4714.	4814.	4957.	5084.	5225.	5336.	5831.	6580.	6874.	7496.	7706.	8074.
BO30-C-3-()	3497.	3583.	3710.	3809.	3954.	4080.	4224.	4331.	4825.	5421.	5715.	6335.	6547.	6914.
BO30-C-P-()	3627.	3717.	3840.	3940.	4085.	4210.	4351.	4462.	4955.	5553.	5845.	6467.	6677.	7045.

Construction	Approved	KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics
Base:	Α	B cont.

**B** 

2263.

2342.

Four star, cantilevered, 360° swivel, die cast aluminum base, available polished or painted in a highly durable powder

BO32-3-()

BO32-P-()

Upholstery: Highly resilient polyurethane molded foam, overlaid with knit backed polyester fiber. Top stitched, open parallel double side seaming.

2154.

2233.

2212.

2291.

Substructure:Comprised of steel, die cast aluminum and elastic webbing embedded inside polyurethane molded foam.

Loop Arms: steel rod loop arms and die cast aluminum arm brackets. Upholstered Arms: steel weldment substructure embedded inside highly resilient polyurethane molded foam, overlaid with knit backed polyester fiber.

B cont. Common Ground Cross Tech Crossroad Tinge Delite Topos Facet Hourglass Venue Vinyl fr Infinite Mariner Westwood Wild Thing Overture Presto Sonnet Atlas Chameleor

2274.

2351.

2295.

2372.

2364.

2441.

2514.

2593.

O

Calypso Circa Cozy Cord Classic Boucle Day Tripper Contour Diva Dune Dottie Entwine Ferry Groovy Forza fr Lagos Helios On Point Instinct Patchwork Palisade Journey Keaton Plaid On Knoll Felt Prestini Knoll Hopsack Sahara Sequin CR Ludlow Melody fr Swing Prairie Utmost II

Utopia

G All Star Buzz Pathway Aurora Plaidtastic Dapper Fancy Twill Vice Versa Haze Woodland Melange Texnet Ultrasuede Vert

0

Chiseled

Bella

Prince Hairy

Chic

2577.

2654.

2806.

**(3** Currents Demure Flower Power Highland Off The Grid Rebel Tempest Whip Ø

Atelier Century Cornaro Double Agent 🗊 Homage Imprint Rivington Tweed Frieze Swank

Spinneybeck Leather

3042.

3119.

3121.

3199.

0 Vicenza Volo

2945.

2624.

2702.

Acqua Andes Velluto Pelle

Sabrina Umbria Cascia Copenhagen Marissa

Alaska

Antique

Forte

Riva Saddle

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

## Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby Pilot by Knoll® Lounge Collection Low Back

	description	seat h	arm h	W	d	h	Base Finish	fabric yds.	leather sq. ft.	weight
Designer(s): Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2014	BO31-AL Pilot by Knoll® Low Back Lounge Chair, Loop arm	16"	20"	271/4"	271/2"	31 7/8"	Dark Grey, painted	5.5	57	57 lbs.
		16"	20"	27 1/4"	271/2"	31 1/8"	Polished alumi- num	5.5	57	57 lbs.
	<b>BO31-AU</b> Pilot by Knoll® Low Back Lounge Chair, Upholstered arm		21 1/2"	271/4"	271/2"	31 7/8"	Dark Grey, painted	5.5	57	57 lbs.
		16"	211/2"	271/4"	271/2"	31 1/8"	Polished alumi- num	5.5	57	57 lbs.
	<b>BO31-C</b> Pilot by Knoll® Low Back Lounge Chair, Armless	16"		23 3/8"	271/2"	31 1/8"	Dark Grey, painted	5.5	55	55lbs.
7		16"		23 3/8"	271/2"	31 1/8"	Polished alumi- num	5.5	55	55lbs.
	BO32 Pilot by Knoll® Ottoman			193/4"	20"	15 ½"	Dark Grey, painted	2	27	15 lbs.
				19³/₄″	20"	15 1/2"	Polished alumi- num	2	27	15 lbs.

#### Order Code

Example:	BO31-AL-3-K1523/25
BO31	Pilot by Knoll® Low Back Lounge Chair
AL	Loop arms
3	Dark Grey, painted (base and arms)
K1523/25	Hourglass/Iron

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Arm option
- 3. Base finish selection (loop arm finish will match base finish)
- 4. Split upholstery (optional)
- Return to center mechanism (optional)
- 6. Textile selection

#### **Ordering Information**

Base finishes:
Polished Aluminum (suffix P)
Dark Grey paint (suffix 3)
Loop Arm finishes:

Loop with chrome brackets Black painted loop with dark grey painted brackets

Loop Arm specification: The selected base finish will automatically designate coordinating arm

Polished Aluminum base / Chrome loop

Dark Grey painted base / Black loop arms with Dark Grey brackets

Optional return to renter mechanism: An optional return to center mechanism is available at an upcharge of \$351. The return to center mechanism allows for  $360^{\circ}$  swivel movement and returns to a center position when not engaged. To specify return to center mechanism, add suffix RC following the parent pattern Example: BO31-AL-3-RC-K1523/25.

Indicate S followed by the textile or leather for seat, back and arms (if applicable). For any split upholstery, price equals the higher seat or back upholstery grade plus \$110 upcharge. Specification example: Pattern number: BO31-AU-P-S-K-1882/8-K2063/3-K1579/5 Low Back Lounge Chair, upholstered arms, polished aluminum base, split upholstery

Two or three split upholstery option:

Fabric and leather cannot be mixed.

Seat, back and upholstered arms can be

specified in different fabrics or leathers.

Seat textile: Melange/Flannel (Grade G) Back textile: Tivoli/Dove (Grade F) Arms textile: Tudor/Glacier (grade I) Price = Grade G+ \$110 upcharge

COM split fabric requirements: Seat: 2.4 yards Back: 1.9 yards Arms: 1.2 yards

COL split leather requirements: Seat: 19 square feet Back: 22 square feet Arms: 14 square feet

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers

textile

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

See pages 29-30.

BO31-AL-P-()	4002.	4085.	4198.	4290.	4422.	4536.	4667.	4768.	5221.	5806.	6069.	6631.	6820.	7151
BO31-AU-3-( )	4146.	4226.	4341.	4430.	4564.	4679.	4809.	4910.	5364.	5998.	6263.	6826.	7013.	7343
BO31-AU-P-( )	4277.	4356.	4469.	4562.	4695.	4809.	4941.	5042.	5496.	6129.	6393.	6955.	7144.	7474
BO31-C-3-()	3246.	3327.	3440.	3533.	3665.	3780.	3912.	4013.	4465.	4984.	5248.	5810.	5998.	6330
BO31-C-P-()	3378.	3459.	3572.	3664.	3794.	3912.	4043.	4143.	4596.	5117.	5380.	5939.	6129.	6458
BO32-3-( )	2154.	2212.	2263.	2274.	2295.	2364.	2514.	2577.	2726.	2624.	2866.	3042.	3121.	3204
BO32-P-( )	2233.	2291.	2342.	2351.	2372.	2441.	2593.	2654.	2806.	2702.	2945.	3119.	3199.	3280

Buzz

Pathway

Atelier

Century

Cornaro

Homage

Imprint

Swank

Rivington

Tweed Frieze

Double Agent 🗊

Plaidtastic

#### Construction

### Four star, cantilevered, 360° swivel, die cast aluminum base, available polished or painted in a highly durable powder

grades

\$3768.

pattern no.

BO31-AL-3-()

A

COM

\$3849.

₿

Θ

\$3964.

0

\$4186.

\$4303.

\$4437.

\$4533. \$4989.

\$4055.

Upholstery: Highly resilient polyurethane molded foam, overlaid with knit backed polyester fiber. Top stitched, open parallel double side seaming.

Substructure:Comprised of steel, die cast aluminum and elastic webbing embedded inside polyurethane molded foam.

Loop Arms: steel rod loop arms and die cast aluminum arm brackets. Upholstered Arms: steel weldment substructure embedded inside highly resilient polyurethane molded foam, overlaid with knit backed polyester fiber.

#### A Common Ground

Cross Tech

Crossroad

Hourglass

Delite

Facet

Infinite

Mariner

Overture

Presto

Sonnet

Calypso

Diva

Dottie

Ferry

Helios

Instinct

Journey

Keaton

Ludlow

Prairie

Knoll Felt

Melody fr

Knoll Hopsack

Forza fr

Cozy Cord

Day Tripper

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Summit

Tinge

Topos

Groovy

On Point

Palisade

Plaid On

Prestini

Sahara

Swing

Utopia

Lagos

Vice Versa Vast Woodland Venue Vinyl fr Westwood **(3** Wild Thing Currents Demure Flower Power Highland Atlas Chameleor Off The Grid Rebel Circa Classic Boucle Tempest Whip Contour Dune Entwine Ø

Patchwork Sequin CR Utmost II

**G** All Star Aurora Dapper

Fancy Twill

Haze

Melange

Ultrasuede

Texnet

Vert

0

Chiseled

Bella

Prince Hairy

Chic

Acqua Andes

COL

\$5574.

0

\$5835.

\$6398.

Velluto Pelle

0

Volo

Vicenza

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Spinneybeck Leather

Alaska

Antique

Sabrina

Umbria

Cascia

Marissa

Riva

Saddle

Copenhagen

Forte

•

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

52

Designer(s): Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2014



description	W	а	n	seat iinisn	weignt
<b>BO10C</b> stool, indoor fixed height, swivel seat	141/4"	141/4"	18"	Aluminum, polished	14 lbs.
$\overline{\mathbb{A}}$	141/4"	141/4"	18"	Ash	12 lbs.

BO10CO stool, outdoor fixed height, swivel seat	141/4"	141/4"	18"	Aluminum, painted (seat matches base	
	141/4"	141/4"	18"	Teak	12 lbs.

BO11C stool, indoor adjustable height, swivel seat	141/4"	141/4"	18" - 22"	Aluminum, 15 lbs. painted (seat matches base)		
	141/4"	141/4"	18" - 22"	Aluminum, polished	15 lbs.	
	141/4"	141/4"	18" - 22"	Ash	13 lbs.	
	141/4"	141/4"	18" - 22"	Teak	13 lbs.	

Order	Code

Example:	BO10C-AP-CRLT
BO10C	Stool, indoor fixed height, swivel seat
AP	Aluminum, polished
CRLT	Red Coral

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Seat selection 3. Base selection

#### **Ordering Information**

ample:	BO10C-AP-CRLT	Aluminum seat finishes:
10C	Stool, indoor fixed height,	Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)
	swivel seat	Painted Aluminum Seat *:
1	Aluminum, polished	Jet Black (Suffix 111T)
LT	Red Coral	Med. Metallic Grey, (suffix 612T) Red Coral (suffix CRLT)
		Sterling (suffix 906T)
cify:		White (suffix WHTT)
00		(base must be specified in the same

Wood Seat Finishes: Ebonized Ash (suffix AE) Teak, natural (suffix K) \*

> \* Outdoor Use: The painted aluminum and teak seats are approved for outdoor use when used on the fixed height stool only

Base paint finishes: Jet Black (suffix 111T) Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612T) Red Coral (suffix CRLT) Sterling (suffix 906T) White (suffix WHTT)

See pages 29-30.

54

#### Construction

Base is constructed of die-cast aluminum with stainless steel fasteners and finished with a highly durable powder coat paint. Height adjustable

Contoured die-cast aluminum seats are attached to the base with stainless steel fasteners. Available in a polished aluminum or painted with a highly durable powder coat paint.

Contoured wood seats are available in ebonized ash or an oiled teak.

pattern no.	list
BO10C-AP-()	\$725.
BO10C-AE-( )	1023.
BO10CO-()-()	619.
BO10CO-K-()	1297.
BO11C-()-()	669.
BO11C-AP-()	776.
BO11C-AE-()	1071.
B011C-K-( )	1347.

	description	seat h	W	d	h	fabric yds.	leather sq. ft.	weight
Designer(s):	<b>420CU</b> Side chair, full cover	173/4"	21 3/4"	193/4"	283/4"	1.8	n/a	14 lbs.
Harry Bertoia, 1952		173/4"	213/4"	193/4"	283/4"	1.8	n/a	14 lbs.
Award(s): "Designer of the Year" 1955,	A	173/4"	213/4"	19³/₄″	283/4"	1.8	n/a	14 lbs.
USA; Certificate of Merit,	<b>420F</b> Full cover replacement					1.8	n/a	
American Institute of Architects	420C Side chair, back pad and seat cushion	173/4"	213/4"	193/4"	283/4"	1.5	n/a	14 lbs.
		173/4"	213/4"	193/4"	283/4"	1.5	n/a	14 lbs.
		173/4"	21³/4″	19³/4″	28³/4″	1.5	n/a	14 lbs.
// \\	<b>420P</b> Back pad replacement					0.7	n/a	
Designer(s): Harry Bertoia, 1952  Award(s): "Designer of the Year" 1955, USA; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects  420CU Side chair, full cover  420F Full cover replacement  420C Side chair, back pad and seat						1.5	n/a	
/		173/4"	213/4"	193/4"	283/4"	8.0	14	14 lbs.
	unupholstered	173/4"	21 3/4"	193/4"	283/4"	8.0	14	14 lbs.
		173/4"	213/4"	19³/4″	28³/4″	0.8	14	14 lbs.
	420K Seat cushion replacement					0.8	14	

#### **Order Code**

Example:	420C-C-K-K242/13
420C	Side chair
С	Polished Chrome
K	Seat cushion
K242/13	Vinyl, White

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Finish selection 3. Upholstery option
- 4. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- 5. Textile selection

 $For \ cushion \ replacement \ specify:$ 

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Textile selection

#### **Ordering Information**

Frame finishes: Black (suffix BL) Blue (suffix BU) Green (suffix GE) Polished Chrome (suffix C) 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD) Orange Red (suffix RD) Satin Chrome (suffix CO) White (suffix W) Yellow (suffix YL)

Upholstery options: Full cover (suffix U) Seat cushion only (suffix K) Back pad and seat cushion combination (suffix KP)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Cal 133 Fire Code ≱:

The Bertoia Chairs with seat cushion attached comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard in all upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection.

Outdoor use:

56

With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, the Bertoia Collection is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify powder coat finish (red, yellow, green, blue, black, white). Consult a Knoll representative for appropriate upholstery options.

For outdoor seat pad, specify O in front of textile selection: Ex. 420C-W-K-**O**-K24221

textile

req.

The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the chair.

The Bertoia Side Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

pattern no.	unuph. (remove suffix -K)	grades	COM	0	O	<b>3</b>	9	G	•	0	COL	Ø	w	8	V
420C-( )-U		\$1673.	\$1761.	\$1839.	\$1939.	\$2013.	\$2071.	\$2159.	\$2342.	\$2473.					
420C-CO-U		1953.	2043.	2121.	2220.	2295.	2353.	2440.	2619.	2753.					
420C-GLD-U		3187.	3273.	3349.	3444.	3514.	3572.	3655.	3830.	3956.					
420F-( )		744.	825.	899.	984.	1058.	1107.	1187.	1356.	1475.					
420C-( )-KP		1796.	1839.	1885.	1932.	1972.	2002.	2048.	2142.	2288.					
420C-CO-KP		2087.	2133.	2178.	2224.	2262.	2293.	2342.	2434.	2579.					
420C-GLD-KP		3306.	3349.	3392.	3438.	3475.	3505.	3549.	3638.	3778.					
420P-( )		498.	516.	533.	555.	572.	581.	605.	646.	674.					
420P ( )		400	516	E22	===	E79	E01	605	646	674					
420KP-( )		789.	829.	868.	914.	949.	977.	1021.	1106.	1166.					
420C-( )-K	944.	1182.	1221.	1259.	1303.	1336.	1367.	1407.	1488.	1552.	1784.	1929.	2223.	2284.	2355.
420C-CO-K	1232.	1475.	1513.	1551.	1593.	1627.	1659.	1696.	1782.	1840.	2075.	2220.	2514.	2575.	2646.
420C-GLD-K	2487.	2716.	2753.	2790.	2832.	2864.	2894.	2931.	3010.	3071.	3294.	3436.	3717.	3775.	3845.
420K-( )		284.	316.	352.	392.	420.	445.	481.	554.	607.	814.	940.	1199.	1250.	1306.

#### Construction

#### Base and basket:

Welded steel with rods in polished or satin chrome, plated in 18k gold, or highly durable outdoor power coat (red, yellow, green, blue, white, black). The diameter of the base rods are 11mm. The diameter of the edge rods is 4.5 mm and the interlacements measure 4mm. The chair features stainless steel connections and plastic glides.

Upholstery:

Cushion and back pad secured to chair with domed metal lock snaps. Seat cushions and back pads have fabric edges. Full covers are stretched over wire seat basket and attach to seat basket with hooks. Back pad is not available with leather upholstery.

#### **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

B continued Bocce Common Ground \* Ransom? Commuter Cloth \* Roam Crossroad \*Rush Hour  $\mathrm{Delite} \ *$ Summit Facet Sutton Hourglass \* Synth \* Infinite Tabloid Mariner \*  $\operatorname{Topos}*$ Overture Presto \* Venue \* Soliloquy Versa Sonnet \* Vibe II Trophy \* Vinyl fr Wild Thing \* Uni-Form \*

**B** Θ Abacus Atlas Axiom fr Attire \* Belize Classic Boucle \* Bistro Durand Calypso Earthwork Chronicle Entourage Day Tripper \* Entwine 3 Diva \* Lagos Dottie Milestone Ferry \* Patchwork Forza fr Prestini \* Pullman \* Grande Grandview Ouark Holbrook Roundtrip Instinct Sinclair° Smart (fr) Journey \* Keaton \* Spectator Knoll Felt \* Swing \* Knoll Hopsack Tight Rope Little Devil \* Tower Grid Petal Pusher \* fp Utopia° Prairie 9

Prim

Wow Factor 3

0 Buzz Chain Link Hologram Menagerie Retreat Zoom

G

All Star \*

Aurora <sup>2</sup>

Dapper \*

Duchess

Haze \*

Kamani

Rivers

Looped In \*

Straie Stripe

Ultrasuede \*

Utrillo \*

Bavaria \*

Catwalk \*

World Piece

Stretch Appeal

Vert \*

0

0

Aswan

Bella

Byron

Cato \*

Chic \*

Doily

Ita\*

Cummings

Dynamic

Hastings

Knoll Velvet \*

North Island \*

Prince Hairy \*

Rutledge

Stripe It°

Zimba\*

Tudor

Modern Tweed \*

Me lange \*

Alter Ego \*

**(3**) Aegean \* Flower Power Highland \* Ikat Stripe Kimono Marquee Nature Walk  $\operatorname{Rebel} *$ Sherman \* Tempest Tryst

**(3**) Atelier \* Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Double Agent Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches \* ® Liberty Mod Plaid Totem Tweed Frieze

### Spinneybeck Leather

0

Ducale Ducale Velour •

Cervo

Copenhagen

Distressed

Gemma

Marissa

Portofino

Torello

Lucca

V Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle

W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina

Umbria

\* Approved for fully upholstered

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

## Prices printed reflect

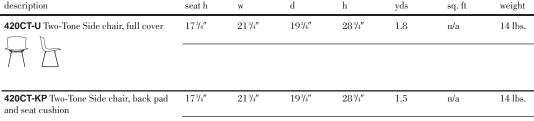
Knoll MSRP pricing

## Harry Bertoia Two-Tone Side Chair

Designer(s): Harry Bertoia, 1952 Award(s):

"Designer of the Year" 1955, USA; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects







420CT-K	Two-Tone Side chair, seat cushion	173/4"	213/4"	193/4"	283/4"	0.8	14	14 lbs.	
									-

420F Full cover replacement	1.8	n/a	
<b>420KP</b> Back pad and seat cushion replacement	1.5	n/a	
420P Back pad replacement	0.7	n/a	
420K Seat cushion replacement	8.0	14	

#### **Order Code**

Example:	420CT-U-BU-W-K242/13
420CT-U	Two-Tone Side chair, fully
	upholstered
BU	Blue basket
W	White base
K242/13	Vinyl, White

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Basket finish selection
- 3. Base finish selection
- 4. Textile selection

For cushion replacement specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Textile selection

### **Ordering Information**

Frame finishes: Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black (suffix BL) Blue (suffix BU) Orange Red (suffix RD) White (suffix W)

Upholstery options: Full cover (suffix U) Seat cushion only (suffix K) Back pad and seat cushion combination (suffix KP)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

58

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page Cal 133 Fire Code ♠: The Bertoia Chairs with seat cushion attached comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard in all upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection.

textile fabric

leather

The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the chair.

The Bertoia Side Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

			COM								COL				
pattern no.	unuph.	A	B	Θ	0	•	G	0	•	0	0	V	W	<b>&amp;</b>	•
420CT-U-( )-( )- ( )		\$1673.	\$1761.	\$1839.	\$1939.	\$2013.	\$2071.	\$2159.	\$2342.	\$2473.					

2002.

420CT-K-( )-( )-	944.	1182.	1221.	1259.	1303.	1336.	1367.	1407.	1488.	1552.	1784.	1929.	2223.	2284.	2355.

420F-( )	744.	825.	899.	984.	1058.	1107.	1187.	1356.	1475.					
420KP-( )	789.	829.	868.	914.	949.	977.	1021.	1106.	1166.					
420P-( )	498.	516.	533.	555.	572.	581.	605.	646.	674.					
420K-( )	284.	316.	352.	392.	420.	445.	481.	554.	607.	814.	940.	1199.	1250.	1306.

0

Chain Link

Hologram

Menagerie

Retreat

Aegean \*

Flower Power

Highland \*

Ikat Stripe

Kimono

Marquee

 $\operatorname{Rebel} *$ 

Sherman \*

Nature Walk

Zoom

**(3**)

G

Alter Ego \*

Aurora <sup>2</sup>

Dapper \*

Duchess

Haze \*

Kamani

Rivers

Looped In \*

Straie Stripe

Ultrasuede \*

Utrillo \*

Bavaria \*

Catwalk \*

World Piece

Stretch Appeal

Vert \*

0

0

Aswan

Bella

Byron

Cato \*

Chic \*

Doily

Ita\*

Cummings

Dynamic

Hastings

Knoll Velvet \*

North Island \*

Prince Hairy \*

Rutledge

Stripe It°

Zimba\*

Tudor

Modern Tweed \*

Me lange \*

#### Construction

420CT-KP-()-

()-()

### Base and basket:

Welded steel with rods in polished chrome, or highly durable power coat (red, blue, white, black). The diameter of the base rods are 11mm. The diameter of the edge rods is 4.5 mm and the interlacements measure 4mm. The chair features stainless steel connections and plastic glides.

Upholstery: Cushion and back pad secured to chair with domed metal lock snaps. Seat cushions and back pads have fabric edges. Full covers are stretched over wire seat basket and attach to seat basket with hooks. Back pad is not available with leather upholstery.

Note:

Two-Tone Bertoia Chairs are not appropriate for outdoor use.

Screws that attach the base to the basket are are not painted to match the basket finish.

#### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

1932.

1972.

#### Bocce Common Ground \* Commuter Cloth \* Crossroad \* $\mathrm{Delite} \ *$ Facet Hourglass

Infinite Mariner \* Overture Presto \* Soliloquy Sonnet \* Trophy \* Uni-Form \*

Atlas Axiom ® Abacus Attire \* Classic Boucle \* Belize Durand Earthwork Bistro Calypso Entourage \* Chronicle Entwine \* Day Tripper \* Lagos Diva \* Milestone Patchwork Dottie Ferry \* Prestini \* Forza fr Pullman \* Grande Quark Grandview Roundtrip Holbrook Sinclair Instinct Smart fr Journey \* Spectator Keaton \* Swing \*

Tight Rope

Tower Grid

Wow Factor \*

Utopia°

Wit

Knoll Felt \*

Knoll Hopsack \*

Petal Pusher \* fr

Little Devil \*

Prairie 9

Prim Puff\*

B continued Ransom \* Roam Rush Hour Sutton Synth \* Tabloid Topos \* Venue \* Versa Vibe II Vinyl fr Wild Thing \*

> Tempest Tryst **(3**) Atelier \* Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Double Agent Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches \* ® Liberty Mod Plaid Totem Tweed Frieze

#### Spinneybeck Leather 0 All Star \*

V Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle

W Alaska Antique Derby

Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria

\* Approved for fully upholstered (fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

•

Ducale

Cervo

Copenhagen

Distressed

Gemma

Marissa

Portofino

Torello

Lucca

Ducale Velour

Ø

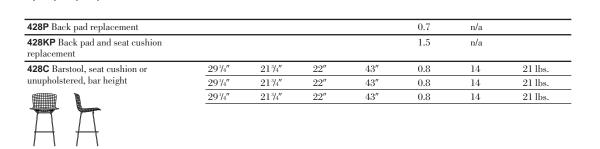
## Harry Bertoia Barstools Bar Height Stools

Designer(s): Harry Bertoia, 1952

Award(s): "Designer of the Year" 1955, USA; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects



description	seat h	W	d	h	fabric yds.	sq. ft.	weight
428C-KP Barstool, back pad and seat	291/4"	21 3/4"	22"	43"	1.5	n/a	22 lbs.
cushion, bar height	291/4"	21 3/4"	22"	43"	1.5	n/a	22 lbs.
	291/4"	21 3/4"	22"	43"	1.5	n/a	22 lbs.



#### **Order Code**

Example:	428C-C-KP-K1021/8
428C	Barstool, bar height
С	Polished Chrome
KP	Back and seat pad
K1021/8	Ultrasuede, Poppy

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Finish selection
- 3. Upholstery option 4. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- 5. Textile selection

For cushion replacement, specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Textile selection

#### Ordering Information

428K Seat cushion replacement

Frame finishes: Black (suffix BL) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO) 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD) White (suffix W)

Upholstery options: Full cover (suffix U) Seat cushion only (suffix K) Back pad and seat cushion combination (suffix KP)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Outdoor use: With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, the 428 Bertoia Barstool is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify outdoor powder coat. Consult a Knoll representative for appropriate

For outdoor seat pad, specify O in front of textile selection: Ex. 428C-W-K-**O**-K24221

60

upholstery options.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

Cal 133 Fire Code ≜ : The Bertoia Barstools with seat cushion attached comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard in all upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection.

14

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

8.0

The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the barstool.

req. leather

textile

The Bertoia Bar Height stool is certified Clean Air GOLD.

#### 428C-()-KP \$2575. \$2616. \$2665. \$2705. \$2735. \$2781. \$2873. \$2942. \$2529. 428C-CO-KP 3234. 3281. 3373. 3439. 3029. 3073. 3116. 3165. 3206. 428C-GLD-KP 4290. 4334. 4374. 4420. 4459. 4488. 4533. 4620. 4686.

**(3**)

G

0

428P-( )		498.	516.	533.	555.	572.	581.	605.	646.	674.					
428KP-( )		789.	829.	868.	914.	949.	977.	1021.	1106.	1166.					
428C-( )-K	1673.	1879.	1912.	1948.	1985.	2016.	2038.	2072.	2147.	2201.	2402.	2527.	2778.	2831.	2894.
428C-CO-K	2175.	2378.	2413.	2445.	2485.	2516.	2538.	2573.	2647.	2699.	2903.	3023.	3278.	3333.	3392.
428C-GLD-K	3467.	3664.	3697.	3731.	3768.	3796.	3817.	3849.	3923.	3974.	4168.	4288.	4531.	4580.	4640.

#### Construction

428K-()

#### Base and basket: Welded steel with rods in polished or satin chrome, plated in 18k gold, or highly durable bonded powder coat (white and black). Stainless steel connections. Holes pre-drilled for easy snap-in installation. 1 1/4" wide round articulated glides on barstool. Black plastic glide with metal cover. Barstool base wire diameter measures 14mm, basket edge measures 7mm and interlacements measure 5 mm.

unuph.

(remove

suffix -K)

pattern no.

grades

A

284.

316.

352.

COM

₿

Θ

0

0

Upholstery: Cushion and back pad secured to chair with domed metal lock snaps. Seat cushions and back pads have fabric edges. Full covers are stretched over wire seat basket and attach to seat basket with hooks. Back pad is not available with leather upholstery.

#### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Vinyl fr

392.

420.

#### Bocce Common Ground \* Commuter Cloth 3 Crossroad \* Delite \* Facet Hourglass 3 Infinite Mariner \* Overture Presto \* Soliloquy Sonnet \* Vibe II

Uni-Form \* Wild Thing \* a 0 Abacus Attire \* Belize Bistro Calypso Chronicle Day Tripper \* Diva \* Dottie Ferry \*

Trophy \*

Atlas Axiom fr Durand Earthwork Entourage Entwine Lagos Milestone Patchwork Forza fr Prestini \* Pullman \* Grande Grandview Ouark Holbrook Roundtrin Instinct Sinclair Smart (fr) Journey \* Keaton \* Spectator Knoll Felt \* Swing \* Knoll Hopsack Tight Rope Little Devil \* Tower Grid Petal Pusher \* fp Utopia° Prairie Wow Factor ' Prim

## 0

Chain Link

Hologram

Menagerie

Retreat

Aegean \*

Flower Power

Highland \*

Ikat Stripe

Kimono

Marquee

 $\operatorname{Rebel} *$ 

Sherman \*

Tempest

Nature Walk

Zoom

**(3**)

445.

481.

554.

G

All Star \*

Aurora <sup>2</sup>

Dapper \*

Duchess

Haze \*

Kamani

Rivers

Looped In \*

Modern Tweed \*

Straie Stripe

Ultrasuede '

Utrillo \*

Bavaria \*

Catwalk \*

World Piece

Stretch Appeal

Vert \*

**(1)** 

0

Aswan

Bella

Byron

Cato \*

Chic \*

Doily

Ita\*

Cummings

Dynamic

Hastings

Knoll Velvet \*

North Island \*

Prince Hairy \*

Rutledge

Stripe It°

Zimba\*

Tudor

Melange \*

Alter Ego \*

607.

814.

B continued Ransom? Roam Rush Hour Sutton Synth 8 Tabloid Topos \* Venue : Versa

> Tryst Classic Boucle \*

**(3**) Atelier \* Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Double Agent Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches \* ® Liberty Mod Plaid Totem Tweed Frieze

61

#### Spinneybeck Leather

0

940.

COL

0

V

W

0

• Ducale Ducale Velour

•

Cervo

Copenhagen

Distressed

Gemma

Marissa

Portofino

Torello

Lucca

1199.

1250.

V Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle

W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente

Sabrina Umbria \* Approved for fully upholstered

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

° Approved for outdoor seat pads

## Harry Bertoia Barstools Bar Height Stools

	description	seat h	W	d	h	textile fabric yds.	leather sq. ft.	weight
Designer(s):	<b>428CU</b> Barstool, full cover, bar height	291/4"	213/4"	22"	43"	1.8	n/a	22 lbs.
Harry Bertoia, 1952		291/4"	213/4"	22"	43"	1.8	n/a	22 lbs.
Award(s):		291/4"	213/4"	22"	43"	1.8	n/a	22 lbs.
"Designer of the Year" 1955	428F Full cover replacement					1.8	n/a	

	(remove	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	suffix -K)	A	B	Θ	O	<b>3</b>	G	G	0	0	O	V	W	8	Ø
428C-( )-U		\$2269.	\$2346.	\$2418.	\$2501.	\$2564.	\$2615.	\$2695.	\$2846.	\$2963.					
428C-CO-U		2749.	2825.	2898.	2977.	3047.	3093.	3171.	3327.	3439.					
428C-GLD-U		4038.	4112.	4182.	4263.	4323.	4374.	4448.	4593.	4707.					
428F-( )		744.	825.	899.	984.	1058.	1107.	1187.	1356.	1475.					

## **Order Code**

USA; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects

Example:	428C-C-KP-K1021/8
428C	Barstool, bar height
С	Polished Chrome
KP	Back and seat pad
K1021/8	Ultrasuede, Poppy

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Finish selection 3. Upholstery option
- 4. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- 5. Textile selection

For cushion replacement, specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Textile selection

#### **Ordering Information**

Frame finishes: Black (suffix BL) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO) 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD) White (suffix W)

Upholstery options: Full cover (suffix U) Seat cushion only (suffix K) Back pad and seat cushion combination (suffix KP)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Outdoor use:

With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, the 428 Bertoia Barstool is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify outdoor powder coat. Consult a Knoll representative for appropriate upholstery options.

For outdoor seat pad, specify O in front of textile selection: Ex. 428C-W-K-**O**-K24221

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

Cal 133 Fire Code ≰:

The Bertoia Barstools with seat cushion attached comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard in all upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection.

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the barstool

The Bertoia Bar Height stool is certified Clean Air GOLD.

#### Construction

Base and basket: Welded steel with rods in polished or satin chrome, plated in 18k gold, or highly durable bonded powder coat (white and black). Stainless steel connections. Holes pre-drilled for easy snap-in installation. 1 1/4" wide round articulated glides on barstool. Black plastic glide with metal cover. Barstool base wire diameter measures 14mm. basket edge measures 7mm and interlacements measure 5 mm.

Upholstery: Cushion and back pad secured to chair with domed metal lock snaps. Seat cushions and back pads have fabric edges. Full covers are stretched over wire seat basket and attach to seat basket with hooks. Back pad is not available with leather upholstery.

#### **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

A **B** continued Ransom \* Bocce Common Ground \* Roam Commuter Cloth \*  ${\it Crossroad} \ *$  $\mathrm{Delite} \ *$ Sutton Hourglass Infinite Mariner \* Overture Presto \* Soliloquy Versa Sonnet \* Trophy \*

ß Abacus Attire \* Belize Bistro Calypso Chronicle Entourage Day Tripper \* Entwine \* Diva \* Lagos Dottie Milestone Ferry \* Patchwork Forza fr Prestini \* Grande Pullman \* Grandview Ouark Holbrook Roundtrip Instinct Sinclair Smart (fr) Journey \* Keaton \* Spectator

Knoll Felt \*

Knoll Hopsack \*

Petal Pusher \* fp

Little Devil \*

Prairie 9

Prim Puff\*

Rush Hour Synth \* Tabloid  $\operatorname{Topos}*$ Venue \* Vibe II Vinyl fr ° Uni-Form \* Wild Thing \* Θ Atlas Axiom (fr Classic Boucle \* Durand Earthwork

Swing \*

Utopia°

Tight Rope

Tower Grid

Wow Factor \*

Sherman \* Tempest Tryst Atelier\* Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Double Agent Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches \* 🗊 Liberty Mod Plaid Totem

Chain Link

Hologram

Menagerie

Aegean \*

Flower Power

Highland \*

Ikat Stripe

Kimono

Marquee

Rebel\*

Nature Walk

Retreat

Zoom

**a** 

Aurora :

Dapper \*

Duchess

Kamani

Looped In \*

Straie Stripe

Ultrasuede

Utrillo \*

Bavaria \*

Catwalk \*

Stretch Appeal

World Piece

 $\operatorname{Vert} *$ 

**(1)** 

0

Aswan

Bella

Byron

Cato \*

Chic\*

Doily

Ita\*

Dynamic

Hastings

Knoll Velvet \*

North Island \*

Prince Hairy \*

Rutledge

Stripe It°

Zimba\*

Modern Tweed \*

Melange \*

Rivers

Haze \*

0 All Star \* Vicenza Alter Ego \*

V Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle

Spinneybeck Leather

Ducale

Y

Cervo

Gemma

Lucca

Riva

Torello

Marissa

Portofino

Ducale Velour

Copenhagen

Distressed

W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria

\* Approved for fully upholstered (fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions

° Approved for outdoor seat pads

62

€

\$2831.

3333.

4580.

1250.

0

\$2894

3392.

4640.

W

\$2778.

3278.

4531.

1199.

## Harry Bertoia Barstools Counter Height Stools

Designer(s): Harry Bertoia, 1952

Award(s): "Designer of the Year" 1955, USA; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects



426C Barstool, seat cushion or	25"	
unupholstered, counter height	25"	
	25"	

seat h



description

25"	213/4"	22"	38 1/2"	8.0	14	20 lbs.
25"	21 3/4"	22"	38 1/2"	8.0	14	20 lbs.
25"	21 3/4"	22"	38 1/2"	8.0	14	20 lbs.

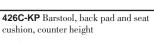
textile

fabric yds.

req. leather

weight

sq. ft.





25"	213/4"	22"	38 1/2"	1.5	n/a	20 lbs.
25"	213/4"	22"	38 1/2"	1.5	n/a	20 lbs.
25"	213/4"	22"	38 1/2"	1.5	n/a	20 lbs.

427K Seat cushion replacement	0.8	14
<b>427KP</b> Back pad and seat cushion replacement	1.5	n/a
427P Back pad replacement	0.7	n/a

#### **Order Code**

Example:	426C-C-U-K1207/2
426C	Barstool, counter height
С	Polished Chrome
U	Fully upholstered
K1207/2	Knoll Felt, Tan

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Finish selection 3. Upholstery option
- 4. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- 5. Textile selection

For cushion replacement, specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Textile selection

#### Ordering Information

Frame finishes: Black (suffix BL) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO) 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD) White (suffix W)

Upholstery options: Full cover (suffix U) Seat cushion only (suffix K) Back pad and seat cushion combination (suffix KP)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Outdoor use: With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, the 426 Bertoia Barstool is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify outdoor powder coat. Consult a Knoll representative for appropriate

For outdoor seat pad, specify O in front of textile selection: Ex. 426C-W-K-**O**-K24221

upholstery options.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval for approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

64

In 2021, counter stool seat height has changed from 27.5" to 25" to align with industry standards. Please note the change in pattern number from the original 427C to the

Cal 133 Fire Code ≜ :

The Bertoia Barstools with seat cushion attached comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard in all upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection.

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the barstool.

The Bertoia Counter Height stool is certified Clean Air GOLD.

## Construction

Base and basket: Welded steel with rods in polished or satin chrome, plated 18k gold, or highly durable bonded powder coat (white and black). Stainless steel connections. Holes pre-drilled for easy snap-in installation. 11/4" wide round articulated glides on barstool. Black plastic glide with metal cover. Barstool base wire diameter measures 14mm, basket edge measures 7mm and interlacements  $measure \ 5 \ mm.$ 

unuph.

(remove

suffix -K)

\$1673.

2175.

3467.

pattern no.

426C-()-K

426C-CO-K

426C-GLD-K

426C-( )-KP

426C-CO-KP

427K-()

427P-()

427KP-()

426C-GLD-KP

grades

\$1879.

2378.

3664.

2529.

3029.

4290.

284.

789.

498.

A

COM

\$1912.

2413.

3697.

2575.

3073.

4334.

316.

829.

516.

₿

Θ

\$1948.

2445.

3731.

2616.

3116.

4374.

352.

868.

533.

0

\$1985.

2485.

3768.

2665.

3165.

4420.

392.

914.

555.

0

\$2038.

2538.

3817.

2735.

3234.

4488.

445.

977.

581.

0

Chain Link

Hologram

Menagerie

Retreat

Aegean \*

Flower Power

Highland \*

Ikat Stripe

Kimono

Marquee

 $\operatorname{Rebel} *$ 

Nature Walk

Zoom

**(3**)

\$2016.

2516.

3796.

2705.

3206.

4459.

420.

949.

572.

Upholstery: Cushion and back pad secured to chair with domed metal lock snaps. Seat cushions and back pads have fabric edges. Full covers are stretched over wire seat basket and attach to seat basket with hooks. Back pad is not available with leather upholstery.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

B continued Bocce Ransom \* Common Ground 3 Roam Commuter Cloth \* Rush Hour Crossroad \* Delite \* Sutton Synth \* Facet Hourglass 3 Tabloid Infinite Topos \* Mariner \* Overture Venue \* Presto \* Versa Soliloquy Vibe II Vinyl fr

Sonnet \*

Trophy \*

Uni-Form \* Atlas Axiom fr Abacus Attire \* Classic Boucle \* Belize Durand Earthwork Bistro Calypso Entourage Chronicle Entwine \* Day Tripper \* Lagos Diva \* Milestone Dottie Patchwork Ferry \* Prestini \* Forza fr Pullman \* Grande Quark Grandview Roundtrip Holbrook Sinclair Instinct Smart fr Journey \* Spectator Keaton \* Swing \* Knoll Felt \* Tight Rope

Tower Grid

Wow Factor \*

Utopia°

Wit

Knoll Hopsack \*

 $Petal\ Pusher* \textcircled{fr}$ 

Little Devil \*

Prairie 9

Prim Puff\* Wild Thing \*

Sherman \* Tempest Tryst **G** Atelier \* Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Double Agent Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches \* ® Liberty Mod Plaid Totem Tweed Frieze

### Spinneybeck Leather

0

COL

\$2402.

2903.

4168.

814.

0

\$2527.

3023.

4288.

940.

0

\$2201.

2699

3974.

2942.

3439.

4686.

607.

1166.

674.

G

\$2072.

2573.

3849.

2781.

3281.

4533.

481.

1021.

605.

0

\$2147.

2647.

3923.

2873.

3373.

4620.

554.

1106.

646.

G

All Star 3

Aurora <sup>2</sup>

Dapper

Duchess

Haze \*

Kamani

Rivers

Looped In \*

Straie Stripe

Ultrasuede '

Utrillo \*

Bavaria \*

Catwalk \*

World Piece

Stretch Appeal

Vert \*

**(1)** 

0

Aswan

Bella

Byron

Cato \*

Chic \*

Doily

Ita\*

Cummings

Dynamic

Hastings

Knoll Velvet \*

North Island \*

Prince Hairy \*

Rutledge

Stripe It°

Tudor

Zimba\*

Modern Tweed \*

Melange \*

Alter Ego \*

• Ducale Ducale Velour • Cervo

Copenhagen

Distressed

Gemma

V Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped Hand Tipped

## Harry Bertoia Barstools Counter Height Stools

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	leather sq. ft.	weight
Designer(s):	426CU Barstool, full cover, counter height	25"	21 3/4"	22"	381/2"	1.8	n/a	20 lbs.
Harry Bertoia, 1952		25"	21 3/4"	22"	38 1/2"	1.8	n/a	20 lbs.
Award(s):		25"	21 3/4"	22"	38 1/2"	1.8	n/a	20 lbs.
"Designer of the Year" 1955.	427F Full cover replacement					1.8	n/a	

	(remove	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	suffix -K)	A	B	Θ	O	<b>3</b>	G	G	0	0	0	V	W	8	0
426C-( )-U		\$2269.	\$2346.	\$2418.	\$2501.	\$2564.	\$2615.	\$2695.	\$2846.	\$2963.					
426C-CO-U		2749.	2825.	2898.	2977.	3047.	3093.	3171.	3327.	3439.					
426C-GLD-U		4038.	4112.	4182.	4263.	4323.	4374.	4448.	4593.	4707.					
427F-( )		744.	825.	899.	984.	1058.	1107.	1187.	1356.	1475.					

#### **Order Code**

Example:	426C-C-U-K1207/2
426C	Barstool, counter height
С	Polished Chrome
U	Fully upholstered
K1207/2	Knoll Felt, Tan

USA; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Finish selection
- 3. Upholstery option 4. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- 5. Textile selection

For cushion replacement, specify:

- 1. Pattern number 2. Textile selection

#### **Ordering Information**

Frame finishes: Black (suffix BL) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO) 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD) White (suffix W)

Upholstery options: Full cover (suffix U) Seat cushion only (suffix K) Back pad and seat cushion combination (suffix KP)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Outdoor use: With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, the 426 Bertoia Barstool is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify outdoor powder coat. Consult a Knoll representative for appropriate upholstery options.

For outdoor seat pad, specify O in front of textile selection: Ex. 426C-W-K-**O**-K24221

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval for approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

66

In 2021, counter stool seat height has changed from 27.5" to 25" to align with industry standards. Please note the change in pattern number from the original 427C to the Cal 133 Fire Code \( \mathbb{1} \):

The Bertoia Barstools with seat cushion attached comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard in all upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection.

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the barstool.

The Bertoia Counter Height stool is certified Clean Air GOLD.

#### Construction

 $measure \ 5 \ mm.$ 

Base and basket: Welded steel with rods in polished or satin chrome, plated 18k gold, or highly durable bonded powder coat (white and black). Stainless steel connections. Holes pre-drilled for easy snap-in installation. 11/4" wide round articulated glides on barstool. Black plastic glide with metal cover. Barstool base wire diameter measures 14mm, basket edge measures 7mm and interlacements

Upholstery: Cushion and back pad secured to chair with domed metal lock snaps. Seat cushions and back pads have fabric edges. Full covers are stretched over wire seat basket and attach to seat basket with hooks. Back pad is not available with leather upholstery.

#### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

B continued Bocce Ransom \* Common Ground \* Roam Commuter Cloth \* Rush Hour Crossroad \* Delite \* Sutton Synth \* Facet Hourglass Tabloid Infinite Topos \* Mariner \* Overture Venue \* Presto \* Versa Soliloquy Vibe II Vinyl fr Sonnet \* Trophy \* Wild Thing \*

Uni-Form \* Atlas Axiom (fr Abacus Attire \*Classic Boucle \* Belize Durand Earthwork Bistro Calypso Entourage \* Chronicle Entwine \* Day Tripper \* Lagos Diva \* Milestone Patchwork Dottie Ferry \* Prestini \* Forza fr Pullman \* Grande Quark Grandview Roundtrip Holbrook Sinclair Instinct Smart fr Journey \* Spectator Keaton \* Swing \* Knoll Felt \* Tight Rope Knoll Hopsack \* Tower Grid

Utopia°

Wow Factor \*

Wit

Little Devil \*

Prairie c

Prim Puff\*

Petal Pusher \* fr

0 Chain Link Hologram Menagerie Retreat Zoom **(3**) Aegean \* Flower Power Highland \* Ikat Stripe Kimono Marquee Nature Walk Rebel\*

Sherman \* Tempest Tryst **(3**) Atelier \* Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Double Agent Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches \* ® Liberty Mod Plaid Totem Tweed Frieze

Spinneybeck Leather 0

G

All Star \*

Aurora \*

Dapper \*

Duchess

Haze \*

Kamani

Rivers

Looped In \*

Straie Stripe

Ultrasuede \*

Utrillo \*

Bavaria \*

Catwalk \*

World Piece

Stretch Appeal

Vert \*

0

0

Aswan

Bella

Byron

Cato \*

Chic \*

Doily

Ita\*

Cummings

Dynamic

Hastings

Knoll Velvet \*

North Island \*

Prince Hairy \*

Rutledge

Stripe It°

Zimba\*

Tudor

Modern Tweed \*

Me lange \*

Alter Ego \*

V Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle

•

Cervo

Copenhagen

Distressed

Gemma

Marissa

Portofino

Torello

Lucca

Ducale

Ducale Velour

W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria

\* Approved for fully upholstered

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

° Approved for outdoor seat pad

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Designer(s):	
Harry Bertoia,	1960



description	seat h	W	d	h	weight	base finish
<b>420L</b> Leather-Covered Side Chair	173/4"	21 3/4"	193/4"	283/4"	26 lbs.	Painted
	173/4"	21 3/4"	19³/₄″	283/4"	26 lbs.	Polished chrome

<b>428L</b> Leat	her-Covered Barstool, bar height

ht	291/4"	21 3/4"	22"	43"	33 lbs.	Painted
	291/4"	21 3/4"	22"	43"	33 lbs.	Polished chrome

height	tner-Cover	ed barstool,

25"	21 3/4"	22"	381/2"	33 lbs.	Painted
25"	21 3/4"	22"	381/2"	33 lbs.	Polished chrome

Order	Code
-------	------

Example:	420L-NAT-C
420L	Leather-covered side chair
WH	Natural
С	Polished chrome base

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Leather finish
- 3. Base finish

### Ordering Information

Leather finishes:
Black (suffix BL)
Dark Brown (suffix DB)
Natural (suffix NAT)

### Base finishes: Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black (suffix BL) White (suffix W)

#### Construction

Welded steel rods in polished chrome or highly durable bonded powder coat (white and black).

Side Chairs: diameter of the base rods are 11mm featuring stainless steel connections and plastic glides.

Bar and Counter Height Stools: diameter of the base rods are 14mm featuring stainless steel connections and 11/4" wide round articulated glides with metal

68

Glass fiber reinforced shell. The plastic shells are completely upholstered in Italian leather, with a 1/5" flange and exposed running stitch detail along the outside edge of the shell. The stitching matches the color of the leather.

Note: Bertoia Leather-Covered Chairs and Stools are not appropriate for outdoor use.

pattern no.	list
420L-( )-(W,BL)	\$2154.
420L-( )-C	2175.
428L-( )-(W,BL) 428L-( )-C	2529.
428L-( )-C	2547.
426L-( )-(W,BL) 426L-( )-C	2529.
426L-( )-C	2547.

## Harry Bertoia Indoor/Outdoor Bertoia Molded Shell Side Chair and Barstool

weight

Knoll Space Canada

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

	description	Scat II	**	a	**	weight	base minsii
Designer(s): Harry Bertoia, 1960	<b>420PL</b> Molded Shell Side chair	173/4"	213/4"	19³/4″	283/4"	14 lbs.	Painted, Outdoor
Mary Bertola, 1900		17³/4″	21 3/4"	19³¼″	28³/4″	14 lbs.	Polished chrome, Indoor
	<b>426PL</b> Molded Shell Barstool, counter height	25	213/4"	22"	381/2"	22 lbs.	Painted, Outdoor
		25	21 3/4"	22"	381/2"	22 lbs.	Polished chrome, Indoor
	$\vdash$						
'   '	<b>428PL</b> Molded Shell Barstool, bar height	291/4"	21 3/4"	22"	43"	23 lbs.	Painted, Outdoor
		291/4"	21 3/4"	22"	43"	23 lbs.	Polished chrome, Indoor
	<b>420PLS</b> Molded Shell Side chair, stacking base	181/4"	22"	21 3/4"	301/2"	14 lbs.	Painted, Indoor
		181/4"	22"	21 3/4"	301/2"	14 lbs.	Polished chrome, Indoor
•	1 1 / 1						

pattern no.	lis
420PL-( )-( BL, W)	\$463
420PL-(BL, OR, MG, YE)-C	482
426PL-( )-(BL, W)	769
426PL-(BL, OR, MG, YE)-C	785
428PL-( )-(BL, W)	769
428PL-(BL, OR, MG, YE)-C	785
420PLS-(BL, OR, MG, YE)-(BL, W)	591
	607

#### **Order Code**

Example:	420PL-BL-BL
420PL	Molded Shell side chair
BL	Black shell
BL	Blackbase

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Molded Shell finish
- 3. Base finish

#### **Ordering Information**

 $Molded\ Shell\ finishes:$ Black (suffix BL) Blue (suffix BU) Medium Grey (suffix MG) Orange Red (suffix OR)
White (suffix WH) Yellow (suffix YE)

Base finishes: Black (suffix BL) White (suffix W) Polished Chrome (suffix C) \*

\*Polished Chrome NOT suitable for  $outdoor\,use$ 

description

In 2021, counter stool seat height has changed from 27.5" to 25" to align with industry standards. Please note the change in pattern number from the original 427N to the new 426PL.

Welded steel rods in polished chrome or highly durable bonded powder coat (white and black). Side Chairs: diameter of the base rods are 11mm featuring stainless steel connections and plastic glides.

Construction

Stacking Side Chairs: diameter of legs are 16mm featuring four rubber bumpers to assure proper stacking. NOT FOR OUTDOOR USE.

Bar and Counter Height Stools: diameter of the base rods are 14mm featuring stainless steel connections and 11/4" wide round articulated glides with metal

70

Basket:

Polypropylene shell.

\$670.

description weight 243/4" 45" 283/4" 420NSDOLLY Dolly for chair

Designer(s): Harry Bertoia, 1960



87GA Ganging mechanism

**Order Code** 

Example:	420N-WH-C
420N	Molded Shell side chair
WH	White shell
С	Polished chrome base

### Specify:

- Pattern number
   Molded Shell finish
- 3. Base finish

### **Ordering Information** Molded Shell finishes:

White (suffix WH)

Example:	420N-WH-C
420N	Molded Shell side chair
ΝH	White shell
	D 1: 1 1 1 1

Blue (suffix BU) Note: For Black, Orange Red, Yellow or Medium Grey shells, see Indoor/Outdoor Bertoia Molded Shell Page.

Base finishes: Polished Chrome (suffix C)

In 2021, counter stool seat height has changed from 27.5" to 25" to align with industry standards. Please note the change in pattern number from the original 427N to the new 426N.

(white and black). Side Chairs: diameter of the base rods are 11mm featuring stainless steel connections and plastic glides. Stacking Side Chairs: diameter of legs are 16mm featuring four rubber bumpers to assure proper stacking.

Welded steel rods in polished chrome or

highly durable bonded powder coat

Construction

Bar and Counter Height Stools: diameter of the base rods are 14mm featuring stainless steel connections and 11/4" wide round articulated glides with metal

Glass fiber reinforced nylon shell.

72

Stacking: Bertoia Molded Shell Side Chair with stacking base can stack up to 5 high

 $Stacking\ bumper:$ Clear thermoplastic elastomer bumper secured between base and shell.

### Ganging mechanism:

The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism links two adjoining frames at the front legs or rear legs. Ganging mechanism consists of black molded polypropylene. Chairs with ganging mechanism can be Transportation Dolly:

420NSDOLLY

87GA

Black painted steel frame with plastic wheels and locking casters. 12 Bertoia Molded Stacking chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 12 chairs will measure 56.25" h, 24.75" w, 45.5"

## Harry Bertoia Diamond<sup>TM</sup> Lounge Seating

Designer(s): Harry Bertoia, 1952

Award(s): "Designer of the Year" 1955, USA; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects



description	seat n	W	a
<b>421L</b> Diamond chair, seat cushion with	161/2"	331/2"	281/4
glides	161/2"	33 1/2"	281/4
	1.61/1/	991/#	201/

fabric yds. sq. ft. weight 0.7 14 16 lbs. 30' 30" 0.7 14 16 lbs. 30" 0.7 14 16 lbs.

<b>421K</b> Seat cushion replacement					0.7	14	
<b>421LU</b> Diamond chair, full cover with glides	161/2"	33 1/2"	281/4"	30"	3.0	n/a	16 lbs.
	161/2"	33 1/2"	281/4"	30"	3.0	n/a	16 lbs.
	161/2"	33 1/2"	28 1/4"	30"	3.0	n/a	16 lbs.

421F Full cover replacement					3.0	n/a	
422LU Large diamond chair, full cover with	151/4"	45"	31 1/2"	281/4"	3.8	n/a	24 lbs.
glides	151/4"	45"	31 1/2"	281/4"	3.8	n/a	24 lbs.



422F Full cover replacement	3.8	n/a	

#### **Ordering Information**

Example:	421L-CO-U-K231/1
421L	Diamond chair
СО	Satin Chrome
U	Fully upholstered
K231/1	Cuddle Cloth, Neutral

#### Specify:

1 Pattern number

**Order Code** 

- 2. Finish selection 3. Upholstery option
- 4. Cal 133 Fire Code Option
- 5. Textile selection
- For cushion replacement, specify: 1. Pattern number
- 2. Textile selection

Frame finishes (421L,LU): Black (suffix BL) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO) White (suffix W) 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)

Frame finishes (421LS): Black (suffix BL) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO) White (suffix W) 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)

Frame finishes (422LU): Black (suffix 1) Polished Chrome (suffix C) 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD) White (suffix W)

Upholstery options: Full cover (suffix U) Seat cushion only (suffix K) Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Outdoor use:

74

With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, the 421 Bertoia Diamond Chair is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify powder coat finish. Consult a Knoll representative for appropriate upholstery options.

For outdoor seat pad, specify O in front of textile selection: Ex. 421L-W-K-**O**-K24221

Cal 133 Fire Code ≜ :

textile

req. leather

Bertoia 421 chair with seat pad attached complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard in allupholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number. Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the chair.

The Bertoia Diamond Lounge Seating is certified Clean Air GOLD.

pattern no.	Δ	В	Θ	O	<b>3</b>	G	G	0	0	0	V	W	×	•
421L-( )-K	\$1858.	\$1902.	\$1941.	\$1980.	\$2013.	\$2038.	\$2080.	\$2158.	\$2215.	\$2621.	\$2777.	\$3097.	\$3165.	\$3241.
421L-GLD-K	3095.	3110.	3128.	3148.	3177.	3195.	3222.	3241.	3299.	4594.	4654.	4779.	4802.	4832.
421LCO-K	2260.	2302.	2342.	2380.	2413.	2439.	2482.	2559.	2614.	3022.	3181.	3500.	3564.	3643.

421K-( )	470.	506.	540.	577.	607.	631.	664.	734.	788.	1155.	1299.	1585.	1643.	1714.
421L-( )-U	2936.	3107.	3257.	3424.	3560.	3662.	3830.	4152.	4388.					
421L-GLD-U	4124.	4289.	4432.	4592.	4723.	4821.	4983.	5294.	5521.					
421LCO-U	3320.	3489.	3639.	3808.	3946.	4044.	4210.	4536.	4773.					

421F-( )	1149.	1296.	1431.	1583.	1703.	1791.	1946.	2230.	2441.
422L-(C,1,2)-U	3922.	4101.	4258.	4441.	4584.	4694.	4876.	5218.	5468.
422L-GLD-U	7487.	7658.	7810.	7986.	8122.	8229.	8404.	8733.	8974.

422F-( )	1189.	1342.	1483.	1641.	1768.	1858.	2016.	2316.	2536.

#### Construction

Upholstery:

tolerance.

Welded steel with rods in polished or satin (421L only) chrome finish, powder coat (white and black), or plated in 18k gold. Stainless steel connections. Four plastic glides. On all Diamond chairs, the base wire diameter measures 11mm. The frame edge wire diameter measures  $4.5\mathrm{mm},$  the interlacements measure  $4\mathrm{mm}$ in diameter.

Cushion secured to chair with lock-snaps. Full covers are stretched over wire frame and attach to seat basket with hooks. Cushions and covers fit all Bertoia Diamond Chairs manufactured since 1952 within a limited range of

422L is not available with seat pad

#### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Common Ground Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Mariner Presto Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form

COM

grades

B Abacus \* Calypso Diva Dottie \* Ferry Forza (fr \* Grande \* Journey Keaton

**B** continued Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Prairie \*° Ransom \* Synth Vast \* Vinyl fr \*°

0 Classic Boucle Entwine Prestini Pullman Quark \* Swing Utopia \*°

Wow Factor O Buzz Chain Link \* Hologram \* Retreat \* Zoom \*

**a** 

Flower Power \*

Highland

Marquee

Sherman

Tempest

Rebel

**(3**) Atelier Calais Cotton  $\operatorname{Velvet} *$ Cornaro Imprint In Stitches Tweed Frieze \* G

All Star Alter Ego Dapper Duchess

75

Spinneybeck Leather **G** continued 0 Looped In Vicenza: Melange Volo \*

Modern Tweed

Ultrasuede

Utrillo \*

Bavaria

Bella

Cato

Chic

Dynamic

Knoll Velvet

North Island

Prince Hairy

Stripe It \*°

Catwalk \*

Stretch Appeal

Vert

0

COL

Acqua\* Amalfi Andes \* Embossed Tipped \* Hand Tipped\* Velluto Pelle \*

Alaska\* Antique Derby \*

Umbria \* Ducale \* Ducale Velour \* Y Cervo \*

@ continued

Lucente \*

Sabrina \*

Copenhagen \* Distressed \*  $\operatorname{Gemma}*$ Lucca \*

Marissa \* Portofino \* Riva\* Rugata \* Saddle \* Torello \*

- \* Available on 421K and 421KS seat cushion only.
- (fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals  $^{\circ}$  Approved for outdoor seat pad

W

3097.

1585.

V

2777.

1299.

COL

2621.

1155.

0

\$4388.

2215.

2441.

 $Looped\ In$ 

Ultrasuede

Utrillo \*

Vert

**(1)** 

0

Bella

Cato

Chic

Ita

Dynamic

Knoll Velvet

North Island

Prince Hairy

Stripe It \*°

Bavaria

Catwalk \*

Stretch Appeal

Modern Tweed

Melange

788.

0

Knoll MSRP pricing

Ø

3165.

1643.

3241.

1714.

## Harry Bertoia Two-Tone Diamond<sup>TM</sup> Chair

textile req. leather seat h fabric yds. sq. ft. weight **421LT-U** Two-Tone Diamond chair, full cover 161/2" 331/2" 281/4" 30" 3.0 16 lbs. n/a

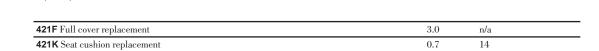
Designer(s): Harry Bertoia, 1952

Award(s): "Designer of the Year" 1955, USA; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects



with glides

421LT-K Two-Tone Diamond chair, seat	161/2"	331/2"	281/4"	30"	0.7	14	16 lbs.
cushion with glides							
~ @							



#### **Order Code**

Example:	421LT-K-RD-BL-H800/19
421LT-K	Two-Tone Diamond chair,
	seat pad
RD	Orange Red basket
BL	Black base
H800/19	Cato Fire Red

Specify:

- 1 Pattern number
- 2. Basket finish selection 3. Base finish selection
- 4. Textile selection

For cushion replacement, specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Textile selection

#### **Ordering Information**

Frame finishes: Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black (suffix BL) Blue (suffix BU) Orange Red (suffix RD) White (suffix W)

Upholstery options: Full cover (suffix U) Seat cushion only (suffix K)

 $Upholstery/COM\ information:$ Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page Cal 133 Fire Code ♠ :

Bertoia 421 chair with seat pad attached complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard in all upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number.

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the chair.

The Bertoia Diamond Lounge Seating is certified Clean Air GOLD.

#### Construction

grades

\$2936.

1858.

1149.

470.

pattern no.

421LT-U-( )-( )-( )

421LT-K-( )-( )-( )

421F-()

421K-()

A

COM

\$3107.

1902.

1296.

506.

₿

0

\$3257.

1941.

1431.

540.

0

\$3424.

1980.

1583.

577.

**(3**)

\$3560.

2013.

1703.

607

\$3662.

2038.

1791.

631.

\$3830.

2080.

1946.

664.

\$4152.

2158.

2230.

734.

Frame: Welded steel with rods in polished chrome finish and powder coat. Stainless steel connections. Four plastic glides. On all Diamond chairs, the base wire diameter measures 11mm. The frame edge wire diameter measures  $4.5 \mathrm{mm}$ , the interlacements measure  $4 \mathrm{mm}$ in diameter.

Upholstery: Cushion secured to chair with lock-snaps. Full covers are stretched over wire frame and attach to seat basket with hooks. Cushions and covers fit all Bertoia Diamond Chairs manufactured since 1952 within a limited range of tolerance.

Note:

Two-Tone Bertoia Diamond Chairs are not appropriate for outdoor use.

Screws that attach the base to the basket are not painted to match the basket finish.

#### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

(B) continued

Knoll Hopsack

Knoll Felt

Little Devil

Prairie \*°

Ransom \*

Synth

Vast \*

Venue

Θ

Vinyl ⊕ \*°

Classic Boucle

Entourage

Entwine

Prestini

Pullman

Quark \*

Swing

A Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Mariner Presto Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form

Abacus \* Calypso Dottie \* Ferry Forza fr \* Grande \* Journey

Utopia \*°

Wow Factor 0 Buzz Chain Link \* Hologram \* Retreat \* Zoom \*

Aegean Flower Power \* Highland Marquee 3 Rebel Sherman Tempest

**a** Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet \* Cornaro Imprint In Stitches Totem \* Tweed Frieze \*

G All Star Alter Ego Dapper Duchess Haze

Spinneybeck Leather 0 **G** continued

> V Acqua \* Amalfi

Andes \*Embossed Tipped \*
Hand Tipped \* Velluto Pelle \*

Alaska\* Antique ' Derby \*

cushion only.

• Cervo \* Copenhagen \* Distressed \* Gemma \* Lucca \* Marissa \* Portofino \*

w continued

Lucente \*

Sabrina \*

Umbria \*

Ducale \*

Ducale Velour

Torello \* \* Available on 421K and 421KS seat

Riva\*

Rugata \*

[Sa]ddle\*

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Knoll MSRP pricing

852.

1569.

888.

1599.

## Prices printed reflect

## Harry Bertoia Child's Diamond<sup>TM</sup> Lounge Seating

Designer(s): Harry Bertoia, 1952

Award(s): "Designer of the Year" 1955, USA; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects



description	seat h	W	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<b>421FS</b> Child's Diamond, full cover replacement					2.5	n/a	
<b>421KS</b> Child's Diamond, seat cushion replacement					0.7	11	
<b>421LS</b> Child's Diamond chair, full cover with glides	113/4"	241/2"	223/4"	24"	2.5	n/a	10 lbs.
<b>421LS</b> Child's Diamond chair, seat cushion with glides	113/4"	241/2"	223/4"	24"	0.7	11	9 lbs.

### Order Code

#### 421L-CO-U-K231/1 Example: 421L Diamond chair СО Satin Chrome Fully upholstered K231/1 Cuddle Cloth, Neutral

- Specify: 1 Pattern number
- 2. Finish selection
- 3. Upholstery option 4. Cal 133 Fire Code Option
- 5. Textile selection

 $For \ cushion \ replacement, \ specify:$ 

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Textile selection

#### **Ordering Information**

Frame finishes (421L,LU): Black (suffix BL) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO) White (suffix W) 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)

Frame finishes (421LS): Black (suffix BL) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO) White (suffix W) 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)

Frame finishes (422LU): Black (suffix 1) Polished Chrome (suffix C) 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD) White (suffix W)

Upholstery options: Full cover (suffix U) Seat cushion only (suffix K) Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Outdoor use:

With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, the 421 Bertoia Diamond Chair is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify powder coat finish. Consult a Knoll representative for appropriate upholstery options.

Cal 133 Fire Code ≰ : Bertoia 421 chair with seat pad attached complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard in all upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number. Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

The Knoll logo is stamped into the base

The Bertoia Diamond Lounge Seating is certified Clean Air GOLD.

The Child's Diamond Chair is compliant to the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children's Products, 16 C.F.R. 1303, CPSIA Title 1 Section 101 for Total Lead in Substrates and Surface Coatings.

## Construction

Frame:

pattern no.

421FS-()

421KS-()

421LS-C-U

421LS-C-K

Welded steel with rods in polished or satin (421L only) chrome finish, powder coat (white and black), or plated in 18k gold. Stainless steel connections. Four plastic glides. On all Diamond chairs, the base wire diameter measures 11mm. The frame edge wire diameter measures 4.5mm, the interlacements measure 4mm in diameter.

Upholstery:

Cushion secured to chair with lock-snaps. Full covers are stretched over wire frame and attach to seat basket with hooks. Cushions and covers fit all Bertoia Diamond Chairs manufactured since 1952 within a limited range of tolerance.

422L is not available with seat pad option.

Child's Diamond Chair: The Child's Diamond Chair is 75% scale of the standard size and is only available with polished chrome frame.

#### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

(B) continued

Knoll Hopsack

Knoll Felt

Little Devil

Prairie \*°

Ransom \*

Synth

Vast \*

Venue

Vinyl ⊕ \*°

A Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Mariner Presto Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form

₿

A

\$776.

297.

1468.

1102.

\$707.

278.

1410.

1086.

Θ

\$846.

318.

1525.

1118.

0

\$920.

336.

1588

1134.

**9** 

\$1021.

367.

1676.

1158.

\$977.

355.

1639

1149.

G

\$1095.

390.

1740.

1178.

0

\$1334.

455.

1943.

1240.

580.

1338.

658.

1407.

817.

1539.

\$1233.

425.

1858.

1210.

Θ Classic Boucle Abacus \* Entourage Calypso Entwine Prestini Dottie \* Pullman Quark \* Ferry Forza fr \* Swing Utopia \*° Grande \* Journey Wow Factor

0 Buzz Chain Link \* Hologram \* Retreat \* Zoom \*

**3** Aegean Flower Power Highland Marquee 3 Rebel Sherman Tempest A

Atelier

Cornaro

Imprint

In Stitches

Tweed Frieze \*

Totem \*

Calais Cotton

Velvet \*

G All Star Alter Ego Dapper Duchess Haze

 $Looped\ In$ Melange Modern Tweed Ultrasuede Utrillo \* Vert

**G** continued

**(1)** Bavaria Catwalk \* Stretch Appeal 0 Bella

Cato Chic Dynamic Ita Knoll Velvet North Island Prince Hairy Stripe It \*°

Spinneybeck Leather

0

V

Amalfi

Lucente \*Sabrina \* Umbria \*

Acqua \* Ducale \* Andes \* Ducale Velour \* Embossed Tipped \*
Hand Tipped \* •

Velluto Pelle\* Alaska\* Antique ' Derby \*

Cervo \* Copenhagen \* Distressed \* Gemma \* Lucca \* Marissa \* Portofino \* Riva\*

Rugata \*

[Sa]ddle\*

Torello \*

w continued

\* Available on 421K and 421KS seat cushion only.

(f) Fire Retardant Chemicals

## Harry Bertoia Bird Lounge Chair and Ottoman

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

\$6085.

0

\$6352.

Designer(s): Harry Bertoia, 1952

Award(s): "Designer of the Year," USA, 1955; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects; Design Center Stuttgart Award, W.



description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
423LU Bird high back chair, full cover with	141/2"	381/2"	33"	40 1/4"	3.8	n/a	21 lbs.

glides

423F Full cover replacement					3.8	n/a	
424YU Ottoman, full cover with glides	141/2"	23 1/2"	171/4"	141/2"	1.3	n/a	9 lbs.

423F-( )	1454.	1622.	1784.	1959.	2101.	2205.	2378.	2720.	2964
424Y-(C,1,2)-U	1530.	1590.	1647.	1715.	1768.	1810.	1870.	2001.	2092
424F-( )	611.	672.	722.	777.	829.	866.	922.	1042.	112

Θ

\$5054.

O

\$5250.

**3** 

\$5405.

•

\$5518.

G

\$5711.

COM

\$4878.

₿

grades A

\$4694.

#### **Order Code**

Example:	423L-C-U-K1084/9
423L	Bird high back chair
С	Polished Chrome
U	Full cover
K1084/9	Harrison, Dunbar

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Finish selection
- 3. Upholstery option 4. Textile selection
- For cushion replacement, specify:
- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Textile selection

#### **Ordering Information**

424F Full cover replacement

Frame finishes:	
Black (suffix 1)	
Polished Chrome (suffix C)	
White (suffix 2)	

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠: The Bird chair and ottoman complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal133 approved KnollTextiles. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix

> Maintenance:See pages 29-30.

80

The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the chair and bench.

The Bertoia Bird Lounge Seating is certified Clean Air GOLD.

-133 at end of textile selection.

#### Construction

1.3

n/a

Welded steel with rods in polished chrome or bonded Rilsan® finish, a very durable and adhesive fused nylon-dipped finish. Scratch, chip, and chemical resistant. Stainless steel connections. Four plastic glides. Frame wire diameter measures 4.5mm. Interlacement wire diameter measures

Upholstery:

High back chairs only available with full cover. Full covers are stretched over wire frame and attach to seat basket with hooks. Full cover replacement for High Back Chairs fit all Bertoia High Back Chairs manufactured since 1952 within a limited range of tolerance.

#### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Classic Boucle

Entourage

Entwine

Prestini

Pullman

Swing \*

Theory (fr) \*

Wow Factor

A Common Ground \* \* Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Mariner Presto \* Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form **B** 

Attire

Diva

Ferry

Journey

Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ransom \* Synth Vast \* Venue \* Vinyl ⊕ \*°

Dottie \*

pattern no.

423L-(C,1,2)-U

Buzz

Aegean Highland Rebel Tempest

Dapper Duchess Fancy Twill \* \* Haze \* Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Ultrasuede \* Utrillo \*

Vert

Atelier

Cornaro

Imprint

All Star

Alter Ego

G

Bavaria Stretch Appeal 0

In Stitches \* Bella Cato Chic Dynamic Knoll Velvet \* North Island Prince Ha Zimba

- \* Available on seat cushion only. \* \* Available on full cover only.
- ® Fire Retardant Chemicals
- ° Approved for outdoor seat pad

Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.

Designer(s): Harry Bertoia, 1952

Award(s): Honorable Mention, Annual Design Awards, ID Magazine



textile fabric description seat h yds. weight 52" 381/2" 40 1/4" 23 lbs. 429L Asymmetric Chaise, unupholstered,

with glides



429L Asymmetric Chaise, seat pad, with 52" 381/2" 40 1/4" 2.5 24 lbs.





429K Seat cushion replacement				2.5		
429L Asymmetric Chaise, fully upholstered,	52"	381/2"	40 1/4"	4.5	22 lbs.	
with glides						



429F Full cover replacement	4.5

Construction	on

**Order Code** 429L-C-U-K1152/8 Example: 429L Asymmetric chaise Polished Chrome Fully upholstered

K1152/8

- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
- 2. Frame finish
- 3. Upholstery option
- 4. Textile selection

For seat cushion replacement specify:

Stirling, Cobble

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Textile selection

**Ordering Information** 

Frame finishes: Chrome (suffix C) White (suffix 2)

Upholstery options: Fully upholstered (suffix U) Seat cushion only (suffix K)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page Outdoor Use:

With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, the 429 Bertoia Asymmetric chaise is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify Rilsan® finish. Consult a Knoll representative for appropriate upholstery options.

For outdoor seat pad, specify O in front of textile selection: Ex. 429L-2-K-**O**-K24221

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:

The Asymmetric chaise complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved KnollTextiles. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection.

82

of the Chaise.

The Bertoia Asymmetric Chaise is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Welded steel rods in polished chrome or bonded white Rilsan® finish, a very durable and adhesive fused nylon-dipped finish. Scratch, chip and chemical resistant. Chrome chair features chrome connections. White Rilsan® finish chair features stainless steel connections suitable for outdoor use. Holes are drilled for the glides, and are included with the Chaise.

Seat cushion secured to chair with lock-snaps. Full covers are stretched over wire frame and attach with hooks. Seat cushions and full covers will ship already attached to the chaise. If ordering a full cover replacement, installation must be performed by Knoll Field Services.

A Ground \*\*Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Mariner Presto \* Sonnet Trophy

Uni-Form

B

Attire

Diva

Dottie \*

Journey

Ferry

pattern no.

429L-()

429L-( )-K

429K-()

429F-()

429L-( )-U

**a** Aegean Highland Rebel Tempest

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Classic Boucle

Entourage

Entwine

Prestini

Pullman

Swing \*

O

Buzz

Theory (fr) \*

Wow Factor

**(3**) Atelier Cornaro Imprint In Stitches

grades

11603.

850.

12380.

2020.

\$10805.

A

COM

11684.

925.

12526.

2161.

₿

Θ

11760.

1000.

12671.

2293.

O

11845.

1081.

12826.

2440.

0

11915.

1148.

12951.

2561.

**3** 

11971.

1194.

13044.

2647.

12056.

1277.

13199.

2795.

12223.

1432.

3073.

13497.

12341.

1546.

13712.

3276.

G All Star Alter Ego Dapper Duchess Fancy Twill \* \* Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Ultrasuede \*Utrillo \*

Vert

**(1)** Bavaria Stretch Appeal

0 Bella Cato Chic Dynamic Knoll Velvet \* North Island Prince Ha Zimba

\* Available on seat cushion only. \* \* Available on full cover only.

fr Fire Retardant Chemicals

° Approved for outdoor seat pad

Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.

Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack See pages 29-30. Little Devil Ransom \* Synth The Knoll logo is stamped into the base Vast \* Venue \* Vinyl ⊕ \*°

## Harry Bertoia Bench

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

	description	seat h	W	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req.leath sq. ft.	er weight	frame
Designer(s):	400Y Bench	151/4"	72"	19"	15 1/4"			32 lbs.	Chrome
Harry Bertoia, 1952									
V	400K Seat cushion (one of maximum three)		19"	19"	3"	1.2	15	2 lbs.	
	410Y Outdoor Teak Bench	151/4"	72"	19"	15 1/4"			32 lbs.	Paint
		151/4"	72"	19"	15 1/4"			32 lbs.	Stainless
	<b>410K</b> Outdoor Seat cushion (one of maximum three)		19"	19"	3"	1.2	15	2 lbs.	

Maintenance:

of the bench.

See pages 29-30.

The Knoll logo is stamped into the base

		grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.		Α	<b>B</b>	Θ	O	<b>3</b>	•	G	•	0	O	V	W	Ø	V
400Y-(CBL,CW)	\$3715.														
400K-( )		489.	537.	582.	635.	679.	713.	762.	864.	938.	1031.	1155.	1408.	1463.	1520.
410Y-(BLK, WK)	2743.														
410Y-SK	3465.														
410K-( )		0.	537.	582.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.

G

All Star

Arber

Aurora

Dapper

Djenne

Gibson

Kamani

Looped In

Melange

Modern Tweed

Straie Stripe

Ultrasuede

Utrillo

Bavaria

Catwalk

Chiseled

Constance

Firefly

Vert

0

Haze

Dutchess

Fancy Twill

Color Collage

Alter Ego

Example:	400Y-CBL
400Y	Bench
C1	Chrome frame with black slats
Example:	400K-H800/19
400K	Seat cushion
H800/19	Cato, Fire Red
Example:	410K-K1557/8
410K	Outdoor Seat Cushion
K1557/8	Baxter, Hazel

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Frame/Slat finish selection
- 3. Seat cushion option

**Order Code** 

- 4. Textile selection For seat cushion only, specify:
- 1. Pattern number 2. Textile selection

#### **Ordering Information**

Bench frame/slat finish combinations: Chrome/black (suffix CBL) Chrome/white (suffix CW) Black/teak (suffix BLK) White/teak (suffix WK) Stainless/teak (suffix SK)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

#### Construction

Bench platform: Solid wood horizontal slats pre-treated to help prevent sagging or warping. Slats in black or white painted finish and teak. Base wire diameter measures 12mm.

Platform bench cushion available separately: firm foam cushions upholstered with welt detail. Three cushions maximum per bench.

Outdoor use:

With proper care and preventative maintenance, benches specified with painted or stainless steel base and teak slats are appropriate for outdoor use.

To specify outdoor bench cushions, use pattern number 410K and appropriate outdoor upholstery.

Outdoor paint: Ultra-durable polyester powder coat paint.

#### Grades/Fabrics

Approved KnollTo	extiles Grades/Fa
A	(B) continued
Alignment	Knoll Felt
Bocce	Knoll Hopsack
Chance	Little Devil
Common Ground	Ludlow
Commuter Cloth	Melody (fr)
Cross Tech	Paradigm
Crossroad	Petal Pusher (fr
Delite	Prairie *
Facet	Prim
Heavy Metal	Radiance
Hourglass	Ransom
Infinite	Roam
Mariner	Rush Hour
Monarch	Shadow Play
Overture	Spree
Prep	Summit
Presto	Sutton
Soliloquy	Synth
Sonnet	Tabloid
Trophy	Tinge
Uni-Form	Topos
	Vast
B	Venue
Abacus	Versa
Argyle	Vinyl fr
Attire	Westwood
Belize *	Wild Thing
Bistro	
Boundary	Θ
Calypso	Axiom fr
Chronicle	Baxter *
Close Knit	Chameleon
Diva	Charm
Dottie	Circa

ı (fr eleon Classic Boucle Forza fr Durand Grande Earthwork Grandview Empire Stripe Entourage Holbrook Entwine Instinct Essence Journey

Ferry

Gala II

Helios

Keaton

© continued Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Kaya CR Lagos Lore CR Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR Sinclair\* Smart fr Spectator Stepping Stones Swing Tilden (f) Tower Grid Utmost II Wit Wow Factor Vatera Zari CR Zen Wave

O Buzz CodeCoterie Eclat Weave Hologram

Continued Kabuki Menagerie Origins Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom

Aegean Circle Point Cleo Demure Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Plaidtastic Rebel Sherman Shima Tempest

Atelier Biscayne Century Cornaro Double Agent 🗊 Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches Jasmine Liberty

Mod Plaid

Rivington Totem Tweed Frieze Swank

Spinneybeck Leather (H)continued 0 Stretch Appeal Vicenza World Piece Volo

Aswan

Bella

Byron

Cato

Chic

Doily

Cummings

Dynamic

Hastings

In Step

Jaipur

Limani

Olema

Piper

Ita

Diamond Days

Floressence

Knoll Velvet

North Island

Prince Hiary

Rutledge

Sandis

Tudor

Zimba

Stripe It

Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped Espana Hand Tipped Maremma Velluto Pelle

Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria

\*Appropriate for outdoor use. Specify 410K.

fp Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions

Ducale

Cervo

Ducale Velour

Copenhagen

Distressed

Gemma

Lucca

Marissa

Portofino

Riva

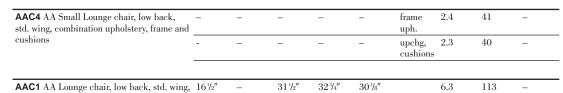
Rugata

Saddle

## Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli Architecture & Associés Contract Lounge Seating

fabric description arm h yds AAC4 AA Small Lounge chair, low back, 27 5/8" 323/4" 161/2" 30 1/8" 4.4 Designer(s): Pierre Beucler and std. wing, same upholstery, frame and Jean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012

	_
1 1	
	\
/	7



arm cushions, same upholstery, frame and



Leg finishes:

Chrome (suffix C)

Copper (suffix CU)

<b>AAC1</b> AA Lounge chair, low back, std. wing, arm cushions, combination upholstery, frame	_	-	-	-	-	frame uph.	3.2	50	-
and cushions	-	_	_	_	_	upchg, cushions	3.5	63	-

Ordering Information	Construction
----------------------	--------------

Example:	AAC4-CU-K1479/6- K1406/7
AAC4	AA Small Lounge Chair
CU	Copper legs
K1479/6	Surround in Haiku, Storm
K1406/7	Cushions in Sonnet, Denim

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Leg finish

**Order Code** 

3. Textile selection

#### Specify with split upholstery:

- 1. Pattern number 2. Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection, Surround 4. Textile selection, Cushions

specify. Upholstery/ COM information: Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

#### ion

Frame: Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are softened with highly resilient urethane

Copper leg upcharge: Copper leg finish is available at an foam wrapping. upcharge of \$360 list. Use suffix CU to Upholstery:

86

Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contract cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, add MSRP price of surround in appropriate grade with the MSRP price of cushions to obtain total MSRP

Cushion fill:

"Contract" back and seat cushion are multi-density urethane foam.

leather

weight

sq ft

81

Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.

*	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
AAC4-( )-( )	\$4175.	\$4277.	\$4381.	\$4492.	\$4580.	\$4647.	\$4756.	\$4968.	\$5126.	\$6266.	\$6652.	\$7438.	\$7602.	\$7794.
AAC4S-( )-( )-( )	3162.	3218.	3271.	3333.	3382.	3417.	3477.	3591.	3678.	4159.	4353.	4755.	4837.	4934.

1483.

5259

1542.

5420.

1652.

5720.

1733.

5945.

0

Bella

Cato

 $\operatorname{Chic}$ 

Dynamic

Hastings

Piper \*

Rutledge

Knoll Velvet \*

2189.

7413.

2380.

7949.

9048.

9276.

Ducale Velour

0

Cascia

Cervo

Copenhagen

Distressed

Marissa

Riva

Rugata

Saddle

9542.

AAC1S-( )-( )-( )	3406.	3484.	3556.	3637.	3701.	3750.	3833.	3985.	4099.	4594.	4834.	5320.	5420.	5535.
AAC1 cushions	1408.	1492.	1574.	1662.	1734.	1784.	1874.	2039.	2163.	2901.	3201.	3813.	3941.	4087.

#### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Prairie \*

Summit

Sutton

Synth \*

Tinge

Venue \*

grades

1234.

4584.

pattern no.

**AAC4** cushions

AAC1-()-()

A

COM

1292.

4735.

1343.

4878.

1403.

5038.

1449.

5169.

**B** 

A
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Overture
Prep *
Presto *
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form *
B
Argyle *
Belize *

Calypso

Diva

Dottie

Ferry \* Helios Instinct Journey Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody (fr)

Wild Thing Θ Atlas \* Chameleon Charm \*† Circa \* Contour Earthwork Entourage Cozy Cord \* Entwine Day Tripper Groovy Hudson Lagos

**B**continued Rush Hour Westwood \*

Classic Boucle

**a** @continued Milestone \* Aegean On Point Palisade Currents Patchwork Panache 3 Highland Plaid On Prestini Quark \* Rebel Sahara Sherman Sequin CR \* Shima Stepping Stones Tempest Swing Tilden fr \* **(3**) Atelier Utmost II Utopia

0 Buzz Eclat Weave Menagerie Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa

G All Star Circle Point \* Alter Ego Aurora Flower Power Dapper Fancy Twill Kampala \* Haze Off The Grid Looped In Melange Modern Tweed 3 Texnet Ultrasuede Vert

**(1)** 

Calais Cotton Velvet \* Cornaro Double Agent (fr Homage Imprint Liberty Rivington \* Shima Soon

Swank

Spinneybeck Leather

0 Vicenza

V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped Espana

Velluto Pelle

W Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina

Umbria \* Not approved on frame †Indicates fabrics without topstitching Knoll Felt/Ivory K1207/1 not approved

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

COL

## Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli Architecture & Associés Contract Lounge Seating

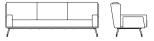
fabric description arm h yds AAC2 AA Settee, low back, std. wing, arm 323/4" 30 1/8" 161/2" 58" 9.3 Designer(s): cushions, same upholstery, frame and

Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012



AAC2 AA Settee, low back, std. wing, arm	_	_	_	-	-	frame	4	70
cushions, combination upholstery, frame and						uph.		
cushions	-	_	_	_	_	upchg,	5.3	100
						cushions		

AAC3 AA Sofa, low back, std. wing, arm cushions, same upholstery, frame and cushions



AAC3 AA Sofa, low back, std. wing, arm	_	-	_	-	-	frame	4.7	90	_	
cushions, combination upholstery, frame and						uph.				
cushions	-	_	_	-	_	upchg,	7.2	138	_	
						cushions				

851/4"

Example:	AAC4-CU-K1479/6- K1406/7
AAC4	AA Small Lounge Chair
CU	Copper legs
K1479/6	Surround in Haiku, Storm
K1406/7	Cushions in Sonnet, Denim

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Leg finish

**Order Code** 

3. Textile selection

Specify with split upholstery:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection, Surround
- 4. Textile selection, Cushions

#### **Ordering Information**

Leg finishes: Chrome (suffix C) Copper (suffix CU)

Copper leg upcharge: Copper leg finish is available at an upcharge of \$360 list. Use suffix CU to

specify. Upholstery/ COM information:

Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

#### Construction

Frame

88

161/2"

Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are softened with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.

Upholstery:

Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contract cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, add MSRP price of surround in appropriate grade with the MSRP price of cushions to obtain total MSRP price for item.

Cushion fill:

"Contract" back and seat cushion are multi-density urethane foam.

leather

weight

sq ft

170

225

11.5

30 1/8"

323/4"

Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.

pattern no.	A	В	0	O	<b>a</b>	•	G	•	0	0	V	W	8	•
AAC2-( )-( )	\$6473.	\$6694.	\$6904.	\$7140.	\$7332.	\$7468.	\$7704.	\$8148.	\$8478.	\$10766.	\$11575.	\$13226.	\$13568.	\$13969.

AAC2S-( )-( )-( )	4754.	4848.	4941.	5040.	5125.	5180.	5281.	5476.	5619.	6439.	6772.	7455.	7595.	7759.
AAC2 cushions	2053.	2179.	2297.	2434.	2540.	2619.	2753.	3007.	3195.	4425.	4903.	5875.	6076.	6312.
AAC3-( )-( )	8270.	8544.	8807.	9096.	9334.	9503.	9794.	10345.	10752.	13999.	15074.	17257.	17712.	18240.

AAC3S-( )-( )-( )	5979.	6090.	6198.	6316.	6413.	6483.	6601.	6825.	6992.	8167.	8597.	9470.	9654.	9864.
AAC3 cushions	2749.	2922.	3088.	3267.	3415.	3521.	3701.	4048.	4303.	6028.	6686.	8026.	8305.	8632.

#### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

grades

COM

Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Infinite Mariner Overture  $\operatorname{Prep} *$ Presto \* Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form \* B

Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow  $\operatorname{Melody} \, \textcircled{fr}$ 

A

Θ Atlas \* Circa \*  ${\rm Argyle} \ *$ Contour  $\widetilde{\text{Belize}} *$ Calypso Cozy Cord \* Entwine Day Tripper Groovy Hudson Diva Dottie Lagos Ferry \* Helios Instinct Journey

**B**continued Prairie \* Rush Hour Summit Sutton Synth \* Tinge Venue \* Westwood \* Wild Thing

Chameleon Charm \*† Classic Boucle Earthwork Entourage

Continued Milestone \* On Point Palisade Patchwork Panache 3 Plaid On Prestini Quark \* Sahara Sequin CR \* Stepping Stones Swing Tilden fr \* Utmost II

Utopia 0 Buzz Eclat Weave \* Menagerie Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa

**a** Aegean Circle Point \* Currents Flower Power Highland Kampala \* Off The Grid Rebel Sherman Tempest **(3**)

Calais Cotton Velvet \* Cornaro Double Agent 🗊 Homage Imprint Liberty Rivington \* Shima Soon

Swank

Atelier

0 Bella Cato  $\operatorname{Chic}$ Dynamic Fancy Twill Hastings Knoll Velvet \* Piper \*

Rutledge

Melange Modern Tweed 3 Texnet Ultrasuede Vert **(1)** 

Looped In

G

All Star

Aurora

Dapper

Haze

Alter Ego

Spinneybeck Leather

Ducale Velour

0

Cascia

Cervo

Copenhagen

Distressed

Marissa

Riva

Rugata

Saddle

0 Vicenza

V Acqua Andes  ${\bf Embossed}\ {\bf Tipped}$ Espana Velluto Pelle

W Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina Umbria

\* Not approved on frame †Indicates fabrics without topstitching Knoll Felt/Ivory K1207/1 not approved (fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or  $Spinney bec\'{k}\ Representative\ for\ additions$ or changes.

8

## Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli Architecture & Associés Contract Lounge Seating

fabric leather description seat h arm h yds sq ft weight 27 1/2' 24 1/2" AAC5 AA Small Ottoman, same upholstery, 16" 2.2 40 Designer(s): Pierre Beucler and frame and cushions Jean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012 AAC5 AA Small Ottoman, combination 1.2 18 upholstery, frame and cushions uph. 22 upchg, 1.3 cushions AAC6 AA Medium Ottoman, same 31 1/8" 291/2" 16" 3.3 60 upholstery, frame and cushions AAC6 AA Medium Ottoman, combination upholstery, frame and cushions uph. upchg, 2.3 32 cushions AAC7 AA Large Ottoman, same upholstery, 59" 291/2" 161/2" 4.570 frame and cushions AAC7 AA Large Ottoman, combination 2.2 frame uph. upholstery, frame and cushions upchg, 2.7 43

AAC5-( )-( )	\$2445.	\$2501.	\$2552.	\$2605.	\$2651.	\$2684.	\$2739.	\$2844.	\$2921.	\$3509.	\$3698.	\$4088.	\$4170.	\$4260.
AAC5S-( )-( ) -( )	1858.	1888.	1913.	1948.	1972.	1990.	2020.	2078.	2119.	2293.	2378.	2554.	2589.	2633.
AAC5 cushions	739.	769.	799.	832.	859.	877.	910.	973.	1018.	1257.	1364.	1576.	1623.	1673.
AAC6-( )-( )	2578.	2656.	2732.	2813.	2880.	2929.	3015.	3169.	3289.	4103.	4388.	4973.	5093.	5234.
AAC6S-( )-( )-( )	1936.	1981.	2020.	2066.	2106.	2133.	2178.	2261.	2327.	2596.	2734.	3005.	3060.	3127.
AAC6 cushions	827.	883.	935.	993.	1039.	1072.	1132.	1245.	1324.	1548.	1699.	2010.	2075.	2150.
AAC7-( )-( )	3902.	4013.	4115.	4226.	4319.	4386.	4499.	4714.	4876.	5727.	6079.	6797.	6948.	7122.
AAC7S-( )-( )-( )	2999.	3052.	3100.	3158.	3204.	3236.	3290.	3396.	3475.	3713.	3861.	4161.	4224.	4296.
AAC7 cushions	1065.	1129.	1190.	1258.	1315.	1354.	1421.	1551.	1648.	2055.	2259.	2677.	2763.	2867.

G

0

Example:	AAC7-C-K1617/3
AAC7	AA Large Ottoman
С	Chrome legs
K1617/3	Dynamic, Radiant

#### Specify:

**Order Code** 

- 1. Pattern number
- Leg finish 3. Textile selection
- Specify with split upholstery:
- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection, Surround 4. Textile selection, Cushions

#### **Ordering Information**

Leg finishes: Chrome (suffix C) Copper (suffix CU)

Copper leg upcharge: Copper leg finish is available at an upcharge of \$360 list. Use suffix CU to specify.

Upholstery/ COM information: Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery.Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

#### Construction

Frame:

Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are softened with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.

Upholstery: Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contract cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. For units with combination

upholstery, add MSRP price of surround

in appropriate grade with the MSRP

price of cushions to obtain total MSRP

Cushion fill: "Contract" back and seat cushion are multi-density urethane foam.

cushions

Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.

#### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

grades

pattern no.

A

COM

₿

0

0

**(3**)

Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Infinite Mariner Overture Prep\* Presto \* Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form \* B

 ${\rm Argyle} \ *$ 

 $\widetilde{\text{Belize}} \ *$ 

Calypso

Diva

Dottie

Ferry \* Helios Instinct Journey Knoll Felt

Ludlow  $\operatorname{Melody} \, \textcircled{fr}$ 

Wild Thing Θ Atlas \* Chameleon Charm \*† Circa \* Classic Boucle Contour Earthwork Entourage Entwine Groovy Hudson Lagos

Milestone \* On Point Palisade Patchwork Panache 3 Plaid On Prestini Quark \* Sahara Sequin CR \* Stepping Stones Swing Tilden fr \* Utmost II Utopia

@continued

0 Buzz Eclat Weave Menagerie Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa

**a** Aegean Circle Point ' Currents Flower Power Highland Kampala \* Off The Grid Rebel Sherman Shima Tempest **(3**)

Calais Cotton Velvet \* Cornaro Double Agent (fr Homage Imprint Liberty Rivington \* Shima Soon

Swank

0 Bella Vicenza Cato

Chic

Dynamic

Hastings

Piper \*

Rutledge

Knoll Velvet \*

0

V

W

0

V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped Espana Velluto Pelle

> W Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina

Umbria \* Not approved on frame † Indicates fabrics without topstitching Knoll Felt/Ivory K1207/1 not approved (fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

#### A **B**continued

Prairie \*

Rush Hour

Summit

Sutton

Synth \*

Tinge

Venue \*

Westwood \*

Cozy Cord \* Day Tripper Knoll Hopsack Little Devil

Atelier

Modern Tweed Texnet Ultrasuede Vert **(1)** Chiseled

G

All Star

Aurora

Dapper

Haze

Fancy Twill

Looped In

Melange

Alter Ego

Spinneybeck Leather 0

Ducale Veloui

> 0 Cascia Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Marissa Riva Rugata

> > Saddle

Check with your KnollTextiles or

**8** 

\$7818.

4966.

9750.

5523.

4312.

\$7623.

4869.

2843.

9473.

5405.

4152.

Ducale Veloui

0

Cascia

Cervo

Copenhagen

Distressed

Marissa

Riva

Rugata

Saddle

W

\$7459.

4781.

9235.

5306.

4015.

## Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli Architecture & Associés Residential Lounge Seating

fabric description arm h yds AAR4 AA Small Lounge chair, low back, 323/4" 161/2" 27 5/8" 30 1/8" 4.5 Designer(s): std. wing, same upholstery, frame and

Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012







AAR1 AA Lounge chair, low back, std. wing, 3.1 50 arm cushions, combination upholstery, frame uph. and cushions upchg, 4.7 68 cushions

<b>AAR4</b> AA Small Lounge chair, low back, std. wing, combination upholstery, frame and	-	-	-	-	-	from uph.	2.4	42	-
cushions	-	-	-	_	_	upchg, cushions	2.5	40	-
AAR1 AA Lounge chair, low back, std. wing, arm cushions, same upholstery, frame and cushions	161/2"	-	311/2"	323/4"	30 1/8"		6.4	118	_

Order Code	
------------	--

Example:	AAR1-CU-CV44-H800/2
AAR1	AA Lounge Chair
CU	Copper legs
CV44	Surround in Cervo, Lessinia
H800/2	Cushions in Cato, Sand

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection

Specify with split upholstery:

- 1. Pattern number
- Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection, Surround 4. Textile selection, Cushions

#### **Ordering Information**

#### Leg finishes: Chrome (suffix C) Copper (suffix CU)

Copper leg upcharge: Copper leg finish is available at an upcharge of \$360 list. Use suffix CU to specify.

Upholstery/ COM information: Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

#### Construction

## Frame:

Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are softened with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.

Upholstery:

Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contract cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, add MSRP price of surround in appropriate grade with the MSRP price of cushions to obtain total MSRP

#### Cushion fill:

"Residential" back cushion is 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam.

leather

weight

sq ft

82

Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.

Δ
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Overture
Prep *
Presto *
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form *
B

Argyle \*

Calypso

Diva Dottie

Ferry \* Helios Instinct Journey Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow  $Melody \; \textcircled{fr}$ 

Cozy Cord \*

Day Tripper

Westwood \* Wild Thing Θ Atlas \* Chameleon Charm \* Contour<sup>†</sup> Circa \* Classic Boucle Earthwork Entourage Entwine Groovy Hudson Lagos

Panache 3 Plaid On Prestini Quark \* Sahara Sequin CR \* Stepping Stones Swing Tilden (fr) \* Utmost II

Utopi 0 Buzz Eclat Mena Pathy Plaidt Retre Vice

Circle Point \* Currents Flower Power Highland Kampala \* Off The Grid Rebel Sherman Shima Tempest Atelier

**a** 

Cotton vet\* le Agent 🗊 gton \*

Spinneybeck Leather

COL

\$6273.

4175.

2182.

7528.

4580.

3028.

\$5130.

3664.

1784.

5951.

4055.

2503.

\$4973.

3578.

1697.

5727.

3946.

2335.

0

\$6663.

4374.

2371.

8090

4818.

3352.

0

V Acqua Andes  ${\bf Embossed}\ {\bf Tipped}$ Espana Velluto Pelle

W Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina

Umbria \* Not approved on frame † Indicates fabrics without topstitching Knoll Felt/Ivory K1207/1 not approved

fp Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

#### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

**B**continued

Prairie \*

Rush Hour

Summit

Sutton

Synth \*

Tinge

Venue \*

Vast

grades

\$4159.

3145.

1247.

4571.

3387.

1488.

pattern no.

AAR4-()-()

AAR4S-()-()-()

**AAR4 cushions** 

AAR1-()-()

AAR1S-()-()-()

**AAR1 cushions** 

A

COM

\$4268.

3204.

1303.

4725.

3461.

1599.

₿

0

\$4370.

3259.

1361.

4871.

3532.

1707.

@continued

Milestone \*

On Point

Palisade

Patchwork

0

\$4483.

3317.

1426.

5031.

3609.

1828.

**(3**)

\$4644.

3402.

1514.

5257.

3720.

1993.

\$4756.

3465.

1576.

5419.

3796.

2110.

G

All Star

Aurora

Dapper

Haze

Fancy Twill

Looped In

Melange

Texnet

Vert

**(1)** 

Ultrasuede

Modern Tweed \*

Alter Ego

\$4575.

3367.

1476.

5165.

3671.

1925.

ia	Calais
	Velv
	Corna
	Double
Weave *	Homag
igerie	Imprin
way	Libert
tastic	Riving
eat	Shima
Versa	Soon
	Swank

0 Bella Cato  $\operatorname{Chic}$ Dynamic

Hastings Knoll Velvet \* Piper \* Rutledge

93

## Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli Architecture & Associés Residential Lounge Seating

description arm h **AAR2** AA Settee, low back, std. wing, arms, 16<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" Designer(s): Pierre Beucler and arm cushions, same upholstery, frame and Jean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012



AAR2 AA Settee, low back, std. wing, arms, arm cushions, combination upholstery, frame		-	-	-	-	frame uph.	4.3	76	-
and cushions	-	-	-	-	-	upchg, cushions	6.7	101	-
AAR3 AA Sofa, low back, std. wing, arms.	161/2"	_	97"	323/4"	301/8"	•	12.5	231	_

691/2"

323/4"

30 1/8"

arm cushions, same upholstery, frame and

AAR3 AA Sofa, low back, std. wing, arms, arm cushions, combination upholstery, frame	-	-	-	-	-	frame uph.	5.4	93	-
and cushions	-	-	-	-	-	upchg	8.5	138	-

#### A 0 0 **(3**) 0 pattern no. ₿ \$8199. \$8536. \$10954. \$11802. \$13518. \$13875. \$14293. AAR2-()-() \$6486. \$6714. \$6931. \$7170. \$7363. \$7505. \$7744.

AAR2S-( )-( )-( )	4775.	4876.	4975.	5084.	5172.	5237.	5345.	5550.	5701.	6603.	6964.	7702.	7857.	8035.
AAR2 cushions	2151.	2314.	2464.	2633.	2771.	2871.	3039.	3362.	3597.	4453.	4939.	5916.	6122.	6358.
AAR3-( )-( )	8333.	8634.	8918.	9233.	9490.	9674.	9988.	10588.	11032.	14154.	15257.	17502.	17967.	18508.

AAR3S-( )-( )-( )	6023.	6152.	6275.	6411.	6523.	6603.	6737.	6996.	7190.	8243.	8687.	9591.	9779.	9998.
AAR3 cushions	2841.	3044.	3236.	3451.	3625.	3752.	3967.	4374.	4673.	6025.	6684.	8024.	8301.	8625.

#### **Order Code**

Example:	AAR1-CU-CV44-H800/2
AAR1	AA Lounge Chair
CU	Copper legs
CV44	Surround in Cervo, Lessinia
H800/2	Cushions in Cato, Sand

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection

Specify with split upholstery:

- 1. Pattern number
- Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection, Surround 4. Textile selection, Cushions

### **Ordering Information**

#### Leg finishes: Chrome (suffix C) Copper (suffix CU)

Copper leg upcharge: Copper leg finish is available at an upcharge of \$360 list. Use suffix CU to specify.

Upholstery/ COM information: Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

#### Construction

## FrameConstructed in two formed plywood

frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are softened with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.

#### Upholstery:

94

Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contract cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, add MSRP price of surround in appropriate grade with the MSRP price of cushions to obtain total MSRP price for item.

#### Cushion fill:

"Residential" back cushion is 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam.

fabric

yds

9.5

leather

weight

sq ft

177

Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.

#### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Overture
Prep *
Presto *
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form *
•

Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow  $\operatorname{Melody} \, \textcircled{fr}$ 

Θ Atlas \* Charm\*  $Contour^{\dagger}$ Circa \* Argyle \* Earthwork Calypso Entourage Cozy Cord \* Entwine Day Tripper Groovy Hudson Diva Dottie Lagos Ferry \* Helios Instinct Journey

Prairie \* Rush Hour Summit Sutton Synth \* Tinge Venue \* Westwood \* Wild Thing

**B**continued

COM

grades

Chameleon Classic Boucle

**a** Continued Milestone \* Aegean On Point Circle Point \* Palisade Currents Patchwork Flower Power Panache 3 Highland Plaid On Kampala \* Prestini Off The Grid Quark \* Rebel Sahara Sherman Sequin CR \* Shima Stepping Stones Tempest Swing Tilden fr \* **(3**) Atelier Utmost II

Utopia 0 Cornaro Buzz Eclat Weave \* Homage Menagerie Imprint Pathway Liberty Plaidtastic Rivington \* Shima Retreat Vice Versa Soon

All Star Alter Ego Aurora Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Looped In Melange Modern Tweed \* Texnet Ultrasuede Vert

0

Bella

Cato

 $\operatorname{Chic}$ 

Dynamic

Hastings

Piper \*

Rutledge

Knoll Velvet \*

G

**(1)** Calais Cotton Chiseled Double Agent 🗊

Velvet \*

Swank

### Spinneybeck Leather

O	
Vicenza	
Volo	

COL

0 Cascia Acqua Cervo Andes Copenhagen  ${\bf Embossed}\ {\bf Tipped}$ Distressed Marissa Espana

Ducale Velou

Riva

Rugata

Saddle

W Alaska Antique Forte

Velluto Pelle

Sabrina Umbria

\* Not approved on frame † Indicates fabrics without topstitching Knoll Felt/Ivory K1207/1 not approved fp Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

COM

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

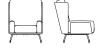
## Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli Architecture & Associés Residential Lounge Seating

fabric leather description arm h yds sq ft weight 311/2" 36" 132 AAR8 AA Lounge chair, high back, std. 161/2" 36 1/8" 7.3

Designer(s): Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012

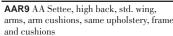


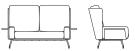
wing, arm cushions, same upholstery, frame and cushions



AAR8 AA Lounge chair, high back, std.	
wing, arm cushions, combination upholster	y,
frame and cushions	

omation uphoistery,						upn.			
	-	-	-	_	_	upchg, cushions	4.5	72	-
ack, std. wing,	161/2"	_	691/2"	36"	36 5/8"		11.2	203	_





AAR9 A	A Settee, high back, std. wing,
arms, ar	m cushions, combination upholster
frame ar	d cushions

tery,	-	-	-	-	-	frame uph.	5	89	-
	-	-	-	-	-	upchg,	6.8	114	-

## **Order Code**

Example:	AAR9-C-PR34-K128/3
AAR9	AA Settee, high back
С	Chrome legs
PR34	Surround in Prima, Scarlatti
K128/3	Cushions in Arno, Obsidian

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection

Specify with split upholstery:

- 1. Pattern number
- Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection, Surround 4. Textile selection, Cushions

#### **Ordering Information**

#### Leg finishes: Chrome (suffix C) Copper (suffix CU)

Copper leg upcharge: Copper leg finish is available at an upcharge of \$360 list. Use suffix CU to

specify. Upholstery/ COM information: Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll

representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

#### Construction

## Frame:

96

Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are softened with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.

Upholstery:

Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contract cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, add MSRP price of surround in appropriate grade with the MSRP price of cushions to obtain total MSRP

#### Cushion fill:

frame

3.6

60

"Residential" back cushion is 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam.

Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.

#### grades A 0 0 **(3**) 0 pattern no. ₿ W **3** AAR8-()-() \$4656. \$4832. \$4996. \$5180. \$5331. \$5440. \$5625. \$5975. \$6233. \$7929. \$8560. \$9841. \$10109. \$10417.

AAR8S-( )-( )-( )	3437.	3521.	3604.	3695.	3769.	3822.	3914.	4085.	4213.	4869.	5154.	5736.	5857.	5998.
AAR8 cushions	1480.	1588.	1691.	1805.	1898.	1963.	2075.	2293.	2450.	3144.	3489.	4186.	4335.	4501.
AAR9-( )-( )	6788.	7056.	7313.	7596.	7826.	7991.	8271.	8809.	9205.	11843.	12814.	14783.	15194.	15673.

AAR9S-( )-( )-( )	4946.	5066.	5179.	5306.	5407.	5481.	5607.	5849.	6025.	7079.	7503.	8365.	8546.	8754.
AAR9 cushions	2219.	2383.	2536.	2707.	2847.	2948.	3118.	3445.	3687.	4869.	5410.	6518.	6749.	7018.

G

Dapper

Haze

Fancy Twill

Looped In

Melange

Ultrasuede

Chiseled

Texnet

Vert

**(1)** 

Modern Tweed 3

#### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

**B**continued

Prairie \*

Rush Hour

Summit

Sutton

Synth \*

Tinge

#### A Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Infinite Mariner Overture Prep\* Presto \* Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form \* B

Argyle \*

Calypso

Diva

Dottie

Ferry \*

Ludlow  $\operatorname{Melody} \, \textcircled{fr}$ 

Cozy Cord \*

Day Tripper

Venue \* Westwood \* Wild Thing Θ Atlas \* Chameleon Charm \*† Circa \* Classic Boucle Contour Earthwork Entourage Entwine Groovy Hudson Lagos

Continued Milestone \* On Point Palisade Patchwork Panache 3 Plaid On Prestini Quark \* Sahara Sequin CR \* Stepping Stones Swing Tilden fr \* Utmost II Utopia

0 Buzz Eclat Weave Menagerie Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa

**a** Aegean Circle Point \* Currents Flower Power Highland Kampala \* Off The Grid Rebel Sherman Tempest **(3**) Atelier

Calais Cotton

Swank

Velvet \* Cornaro Double Agent (fr Homage Imprint Liberty Rivington \* Shima Soon

0 All Star Bella Alter Ego Cato  $\operatorname{Chic}$ Aurora

Dynamic V Hastings Acqua Knoll Velvet \* Andes Piper \* Embossed Tipped Rutledge Espana Velluto Pelle

COL

Forte

0

Vicenza

Spinneybeck Leather

Ducale Veloui 0 Cascia

Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Marissa Riva Rugata

Saddle

W Alaska Antique Sabrina Umbria

\* Not approved on frame † Indicates fabrics without topstitching Knoll Felt/Ivory K1207/1 not approved fb Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or  $Spinney beck\ Representative\ for\ additions$ or changes.

Helios Instinct Journey Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil

Knoll MSRP pricing

COL

8869.

6624.

7701.

4494.

9396.

7373.

13005.

8162.

4940.

10461.

14847.

9105.

5843.

10685.

9213.

15229.

9300.

6030.

10944.

9531.

6250.

\$9947. \$10153. \$10500. \$11159. \$11649. \$14725. \$15886. \$18242. \$18735. \$19306.

7551.

4783.

6575.

3367.

0

Bella

Cato

 $\operatorname{Chic}$ 

Dynamic

Hastings

Piper \*

Rutledge

Knoll Velvet \*

0

## Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli Architecture & Associés Residential Lounge Seating

fabric leather arm h yds sq ft weight 36" AAR10 AA Sofa, high back, std. wing, arms, 16<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" 97" 36 1/8" 13.8 243

Designer(s): Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012



arm cushions, same upholstery, frame and

				<u> </u>
7	 	4	7	<b>√</b> ν

AAR10 AA Sofa, high back, std. wing, arms arm cushions, combination upholstery, frame		_	_	-	_	frame uph.	6.1	110	_
and cushions	-	-	-	-	-	upchg, cushions	8.6	157	-
AAR11 AA Settee high back large wing	161/2"		601/5"	36"	365/2"		10.3	190	_



arms, same upholstery, frame and cushions

AAR11 AA Settee, high	back, large wing,
arms, combination uphol	lstery, frame and
cushions	

_	-	_	-	_	frame uph.	5.5	97	-
-	-	-	-	-	upchg, cushions	5	93	-

#### **Order Code**

Example:	AAR9-C-PR34-K128/3
AAR9	AA Settee, high back
С	Chrome legs
PR34	Surround in Prima, Scarlatti
K128/3	Cushions in Arno, Obsidian

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection

Specify with split upholstery:

- 1. Pattern number
- Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection, Surround 4. Textile selection, Cushions

#### **Ordering Information**

### Leg finishes: Chrome (suffix C) Copper (suffix CU)

Copper leg upcharge: Copper leg finish is available at an upcharge of \$360 list. Use suffix CU to specify.

Upholstery/ COM information: Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

#### Construction

## Frame:

Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are softened with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.

Upholstery:

Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contract cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, add MSRP price of surround in appropriate grade with the MSRP price of cushions to obtain total MSRP price for item.

#### Cushion fill:

"Residential" back cushion is 100%polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam.

Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.

#### AAR11-()-() 7330. 7577. 7810. 8069. 8283. 8434. 9188. 9552. 12096. 8692.

**a** 

Circle Point \*

Flower Power

Currents

Highland

Kampala \*

Rebel

Shima

**(3**)

Tempest

Atelier

Cornaro

Homage

Imprint

Liberty

Shima

Swank

Soon

Rivington \*

Calais Cotton

Velvet \*

Double Agent (fr

Sherman

Off The Grid

#### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Facet
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Overture
Prep *
Presto *
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form *
B
A

Knoll Felt

Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow  $Melody \; \textcircled{fr}$ 

Θ Atlas \* Circa \* Argyle \* Contour Calypso Cozy Cord \* Entwine Day Tripper Groovy Hudson Diva Dottie Lagos Ferry \* Helios Instinct Journey

Prairie \* Rush Hour Summit Sutton Synth \* Tinge Venue \* Westwood \* Wild Thing

**B**continued

grades

\$8673.

6236.

2929.

5387.

2290.

pattern no.

AAR10-()-()

AAR10S-()-()-()

AAR10 cushions

AAR11S-()-()-()

AAR11 cushions

A

COM

\$9003.

6384.

3134.

5518.

2408.

₿

0

\$9318.

6523.

3329.

5646.

2522.

0

\$9662.

6675.

3547.

5780.

2649.

**(3**)

6802.

3724.

5896.

2750.

6890.

3849.

5976.

2825.

7045.

4067.

6113.

2950.

7339.

4478.

6379.

3190.

Chameleon Charm \*† Classic Boucle Earthwork Entourage

Milestone \* On Point Palisade Patchwork Panache 3 Plaid On Prestini Quark \* Sahara Sequin CR \* Stepping Stones Swing Tilden (fr) \* Utmost II Utopia 0

Continued

Buzz Eclat Weave Menagerie Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa

G All Star Alter Ego Aurora Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Texnet Ultrasuede Vert

**(1)** 

### Spinneybeck Leather

0 Ducale Veloui

0

Cascia

Cervo

Copenhagen

Distressed

Marissa

Riva

Rugata

Saddle

V Acqua Andes

Embossed Tipped Espana Velluto Pelle W

Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina Umbria

\* Not approved on frame † Indicates fabrics without topstitching Knoll Felt/Ivory K1207/1 not approved

fb Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

## Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli Architecture & Associés Residential Lounge Seating

Designer(s): Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012



arm h sq ft yds 351/2" 69" 8.3 AAR12L AA Chaise, high back, large wing, 161/2" 36 1/8" 150

left arm, same upholstery, frame and



<b>AAR12L</b> AA Chaise, high back, large wing, left arm, combination upholstery, frame and	-	-	-	-	-	frame uph.	86	5.5
cushions	-	-	-	-	-	upchg, cushions	64	4.4

AAR12R AA Chaise, high back, large wing, 16½" 351/2" 69" 36 1/8" 150 8.3 right arm, same upholstery, frame and



<b>AAR12R</b> AA Chaise, high back, large wing, right arm, combination upholstery, frame and	-	-	-	-	-	frame uph.	86	5.3	-
cushions	-	_	-	_	-	upchg,	64	4.4	-

ing l	Information	Construct

Example:	AAR12L-CU-RA1805- K1021/5
AAR12L	AA Chaise, left arm
CU	Copper legs
RA1805	Surround in Riva, Labbo
K1021/5	Cushions in Ultrasuede,
	Aztec

#### Specify:

**Order Code** 

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Leg finish 3. Textile selection
- $Specify\ with\ split\ upholstery:$
- 1. Pattern number
- Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection, Surround
- 4. Textile selection, Cushions

#### Orderi

Leg finishes: Chrome (suffix C) Copper (suffix CU)

Copper leg upcharge: Copper leg finish is available at an upcharge of \$360 list. Use suffix CU to specify.

Upholstery/ COM information: Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

#### tion

Frame:

Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are softened with highly resilient urethane

foam wrapping.

Upholstery: Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contract cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, add MSRP price of surround in appropriate grade with the MSRP price of cushions to obtain total MSRP

Cushion fill:

"Residential" back cushion is 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam.

leather

fabric

Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.

pattern no.	grades <b>A</b>	COM B	Θ	O	•	G	G	0	0	COL	Ø	•	8	•
AAR12L-( )-( )	\$7045.	\$7244.	\$7434.	\$7644.	\$7813.	\$7936.	\$8144.	\$8541.	\$8835.	\$10866.	\$11581.	\$13037.	\$13340.	\$13694.

AAR12LS-()-() -()	5359.	5484.	5607.	5741.	5850.	5928.	6062.	6316.	6502.	7389.	7799.	8636.	8807.	9010.
AAR12L cushions	2117.	2223.	2326.	2437.	2524.	2589.	2700.	2912.	3068.	3578.	3884.	4503.	4633.	4784.
AAR12R-( )-( )	7045.	7244.	7434.	7644.	7813.	7936.	8144.	8541.	8835.	10866.	11581.	13037.	13340.	13694.

AAR12RS-( )-( )	5359.	5484.	5607.	5741.	5850.	5928.	6062.	6316.	6502.	7389.	7799.	8636.	8807.	9010.
-( )														
AAR12R cushions	2117.	2223.	2326.	2437.	2524.	2589.	2700.	2912.	3068.	3578.	3884.	4503.	4633.	4784.

#### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

**B**continued

Prairie \*

Rush Hour

Summit

Sutton

Synth \*

Tinge

A Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Infinite Mariner Overture  $\operatorname{Prep} *$ Presto Sonnet Trophy Uni-Fo B

Argyle \*

Calypso

Diva

Dottie

Ferry \* Helios

Instinct

Journey Knoll Felt

Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody (fr

Cozy Cord \*

Day Tripper

Venue \* Westwood \* Wild Thing Atlas \* Chameleon Charm \*† Circa \* Classic Boucle Contour Earthwork Entourage Entwine Groovy Hudson Lagos

Continued Milestone \* On Point Palisade Patchwork Panache 3 Plaid On Prestini Quark \* Sahara Sequin CR \* Stepping Stones Swing Tilden fr \* Utmost II Utopia

0

G All Star Aegean Circle Point \* Alter Ego Currents Aurora Flower Power Dapper Highland Fancy Twill Kampala \* Haze Off The Grid Rebel Looped In Melange Sherman Modern Tweed 3 Tempest Texnet Ultrasuede Vert

Calais Cotton Velvet \* Cornaro Double Agent 🗊 Homage Imprint Liberty Rivington \* Shima

**a** 

**(3**)

Atelier

0 0 Bella Vicenza Cato

 $\operatorname{Chic}$ 

Dynamic

Hastings

Piper \*

Rutledge

Knoll Velvet \*

V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped Espana Velluto Pelle

Spinneybeck Leather

Ducale Veloui

0

Cascia

Cervo

Copenhagen

Distressed

Marissa

Riva

Rugata

Saddle

W Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina Umbria

\* Not approved on frame † Indicates fabrics without topstitching Knoll Felt/Ivory K1207/1 not approved

fb Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions

*	(
t	
y	(
orm *	(
	(
	(

Buzz Eclat Weave Menagerie Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa

Soon Swank

**(1)** 

Chiseled

or changes.

8

0

0

V

W

## Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli Architecture & Associés Residential Lounge Seating

	description	seat h	arm h	W	d	h	type	fabric yds	leather sq ft	weigh
Designer(s): Pierre Beucler and	<b>AAR5</b> AA Small Ottoman, same upholstery, frame and cushions		_	271/2"	241/2"	16"		2.2	40	_
	<b>AAR5</b> AA Small Ottoman, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	_	-	-	-	-	frame uph.	1.2	18	-
		-	-	-	-	-	upchg, cushions	1.3	22	-
	AAR6 AA Medium Ottoman, same upholstery, frame and cushions		-	31 1/8"	291/2"	16"		3.3	60	-
	<b>AAR6</b> AA Medium Ottoman, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	_	-	-	-	-	frame uph.	1.8	28	_
		-	-	-	-	-	upchg, cushions	2.3	32	-
	<b>AAR7</b> AA Large Ottoman, same upholstery, frame and cushions		-	59"	291/2"	16 1/2"		4.5	74	-
	<b>AAR7</b> AA Large Ottoman, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	_	-	-	-	-	frame uph.	2.2	31	-
		-	-	-	-	-	upchg, cushions	2.7	43	-

AAR5-( )-( )	\$2445.	\$2501.	\$2552.	\$2605.	\$2651.	\$2684.	\$2739.	\$2844.	\$2921.	\$3509.	\$3698.	\$4088.	\$4170.	\$4260.
AAR5S-( )-( ) -( )	1858.	1888.	1913.	1948.	1972.	1990.	2020.	2078.	2119.	2293.	2378.	2554.	2589.	2633.
AAR5 cushions	739.	769.	799.	832.	859.	877.	910.	973.	1018.	1257.	1364.	1576.	1623.	1673.
AAR6-( )-( )	2578.	2656.	2732.	2813.	2880.	2929.	3015.	3169.	3289.	4103.	4388.	4973.	5093.	5234.
AAR6S-( )-( )-( )	1936.	1981.	2020.	2066.	2106.	2133.	2178.	2261.	2327.	2596.	2734.	3005.	3060.	3127.
AAR6 cushions	827.	883.	935.	993.	1039.	1072.	1132.	1245.	1324.	1548.	1699.	2010.	2075.	2150.
AAR7-( )-( )	3902.	4013.	4115.	4226.	4319.	4386.	4499.	4714.	4876.	5727.	6079.	6797.	6948.	7122.
AAR7S-( )-( )-( )	2999.	3052.	3100.	3158.	3204.	3236.	3290.	3396.	3475.	3713.	3861.	4161.	4224.	4296.
AAR7 cushions	1065.	1129.	1190.	1258.	1315.	1354.	1421.	1551.	1648.	2055.	2259.	2677.	2763.	2867.

G

0

0

Order Code							
Example:	AAR5-C-SL69						
AAR5	AA Small Ottoman						
С	Chrome legs	_					
SL69	Saddle, Seal Bay						
		_					

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Leg finish 3. Textile selection
- Specify with split upholstery:
- 1. Pattern number 2. Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection, Surround 4. Textile selection, Cushions

#### **Ordering Information**

Leg finishes: Chrome (suffix C) Copper (suffix CU)

Copper leg upcharge: Copper leg finish is available at an upcharge of \$360 list. Use suffix CU to specify.

Upholstery/ COM information: Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

#### Construction

Frame: Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are softened with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.

Upholstery: Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contract cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, add MSRP price of surround in appropriate grade with the MSRP price of cushions to obtain total MSRP

Cushion fill:

"Residential" back cushion is 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam.

tovtilo

Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.

#### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

**B**continued

Prairie \*

Rush Hour

Summit

Sutton

Synth \*

Venue \*

Westwood \*

Wild Thing

Tinge

grades

pattern no.

A

COM

₿

Θ

0

**(3**)

A Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Infinite Mariner Overture  $\operatorname{Prep} *$ Presto \* Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form \*

B

 ${\rm Argyle} \ *$ 

 $\widetilde{\text{Belize}} *$ 

Calypso

Diva

Dottie

Ferry \* Helios

Instinct

Melody (fr

Cozy Cord \*

Day Tripper

0 Atlas \* Chameleon Charm \*† Circa \* Classic Boucle Contour Earthwork Entourage Entwine Groovy Hudson Lagos

Milestone \* On Point Palisade Patchwork Panache \* Plaid On Prestini Quark \* Sahara Sequin CR \* Stepping Stones Swing Tilden (fr) \* Utmost II Utopia 0 Buzz

Continued

**a** 

Aegean

Currents

Highland

Kampala \*

Rebel

Sherman

Tempest

Atelier

**(3**)

Soon

Swank

Off The Grid

Circle Point \*

Flower Power

Eclat Weave Menagerie Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa

All Star Alter Ego Aurora Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Looped In Melange Modern Tweed 3 Texnet Ultrasuede Vert

•

Chiseled

G

0

Bella

Cato

 $\operatorname{Chic}$ 

Dynamic

Hastings

Piper \*

Rutledge

Knoll Velvet \*

Calais Cotton Velvet \* Cornaro Double Agent 🗊 Homage Imprint Liberty Rivington \* Shima

Spinneybeck Leather

Ducale Velour Vicenza

V Acqua Andes  ${\bf Embossed}\ {\bf Tipped}$ Espana Velluto Pelle

0

0 Cascia Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Marissa

Riva

Rugata

Saddle

W Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina

Umbria

\* Not approved on frame † Indicates fabrics without topstitching Knoll Felt/Ivory K1207/1 not approved

fb Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

Journey Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow

## Cini Boeri Pillows

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
Designer(s):	CBP1 Large throw pillow			31"		24"	2	n/a	
Cini Boeri, 2008									
	CBP2 Small throw pillow			24"		18"	1.6	n/a	

	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	Θ	O	<b>(3</b>	<b>(3</b>	G	0	0	O	V	W	×	V
CBP1-()	\$505.	\$558.	\$611.	\$666.	\$713.	\$746.	\$803.	\$910.	\$988.					
CDD2 ()	196	400	E20	E06	6.4.4	679	720	099	019					

Order	Code
-------	------

#### CBP1-K1152/1 Example: CBP1 Large pillow K1152/1 Stirling, Gable

Specify:

1. Pattern number

2. Textile selection

### Ordering Information

 $Upholstery/COM\ information:$ Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material in textile appilcations is limited and no COL leather applications are approved. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

The Cini Boeri Pillow is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Maintenance:

See pages 29-30.

Construction

Throw pillows for the Cini Boeri Lounge Collection are available in two sizes. Pillows are composed of of recycled polyester. Since pillow is not fitted it is available in fabric only.

#### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A **B** continued Alignment Journey Beacon Keaton Knoll Felt Bocce Knoll Hopsack Chance Common Ground Little Devil Commuter Cloth Ludlow Melody (fr) Cross Tech Nonchalant CR Crossroad Delite Paradigm Facet Prairie Heavy Metal Prim Hourglass Radiance Infinite Ransom Mariner Monarch Rush Hour Overture Spree Prep Summit Presto Sutton Sonnet Trophy Tabloid Uni-Form Tinge Topos **B** Vast Abacus Venue Argyle Versa Belize Bistro Calypso Chronicle Close Knit Cozy Cord Cairo Day Tripper

Diva

Dottie

Ferry Gala II

Grandview

Holbrook

Instinct

Westwood Wild Thing Axiom (fr Charm Circa Chameleon Classic Boucle Contour

© continued Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope Lagos Lore CR Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sahara Spectator Stepping Stones Swing Tight Rope Tilden 🗊

Tower Grid

0 Buzz Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Kabuki Menagerie Origins Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom ø Aegean Circle Point Currents Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Off The Grid

Rebel

Shima

Tryst Whip

Tempest

Sherman

© continued

Wow Factor

Utmost II

Utopia

Zari CR

**(H)** Chiseled Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Century Cornaro Double Agent 🗊 Glider Homage Imprint Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Swank Totem G All Star Alter Ego Aurora Dapper Fancy Twill Gibson

Constance Firefly 0 Bella Byron Cato Chic Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Floressence Hastings In Step Jaipur Knoll Velvet Olema Piper Rutledge Sandis Stripe It Tudor Zimba

#### Spinneybeck Leather

0 Ducale Vicenza Volo Ducale Velour

•

Cascia

Cervo

Copenhagen

Distressed

Marissa

Riva

Rugata

Saddle

V Acqua Andes Espana Embossed Tipped Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle

W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria

® Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

Haze

Melange

Spencer

Texnet

Utrillo

Ultrasuede

Modern Tweed

\$1974.

1511. 1535.

0.

\$2048.

## Marcel Breuer Cesca<sup>TM</sup> Chair

	description	seat h	arm h	W	d	h	fabric yds.	leather sq. ft.	weight	back finish
Designer(s): Marcel Breuer, 1928	<b>51A-7</b> Arm chair, fully upholstered seat and back	173/4"	27"	231/2"	23 1/2"	31 1/2"	1.1	20	17 lbs.	
	<b>51A-5</b> Arm chair, machine caned seat and back or upholstered seat and machine caned back	17³/4″	27"	231/2"	23 1/2"	31 ½"			16 lbs.	uphol- stered seat and
										cane back
		173/4"	27"	23 1/2"	23 1/2"	31 1/2"			16 lbs.	full cane



#### **Ordering Information**

Example:	51A-5-S-K2450/3-B
51A-5	Cesca arm chair
S	Split upholstery
K2450/3	Prestini seat upholstery
В	Clear cane frame back
Example:	51A-7-K1207/12-
	K1207/12
51A-7	K1207/12 Cesca arm chair, fully upholstered

Cesca chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Wassily lounge chair and Laccio tables on pages 114 and 382.

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Cal 133 option (add C)
- 3. Split upholstery option (add S) 4. Textile, leather, or wood frame
- selection, seat 5. Textile, leather, or wood frame selection, back

Wood frame finish: Clear (suffix B) Ebonized (suffix BE)

Split upholstery option: The seat and back of the Cesca chairs can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate "S" before selected seat upholstery or wood frame finish, followed by selected back upholstery or wood frame finish. If selecting cane back and upholstered seat, always use the cane pattern number. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade. The arms will always match the back finish. Please note it is not possible to have a cane seat and an upholstered back; or to combine two different wood frame finishes.

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

COM split fabric requirements: Back and arms upholstery: 0.7 yards Seat upholstery: 0.4 yards

COL split fabric requirements: Back and arms upholstery: 14 square

Seat upholstery: 6 square feet

Cal 133 Fire Code **≜**: The Cesca chair complies with California Technical Bulletin 133 with select KnollTextiles. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Marcel Breuer are stamped into the base of the chair.

The Cesca Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

#### Construction

textile

seat and

Fully upholstered chairs: Urethane foam over molded plywood seat and back. Solid hardwood arms. Arms are upholstered.

Cane inset chairs:

Hardwood beech seat/back frames and arms with natural clear lacquer or matte ebonized finish. Machine caned insets.

1" diameter round steel tube with chrome-plated and polished finish.

Opaque plastic; snap-in place design. Glides shipped with each chair for optional in-field insertion.

#### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

1324.

grades

\$1097.

1252.

pattern no.

51A-7

51A-5-S

51A-5

A

COM

1268.

Θ

Atlas

Baxter

Charm

Circa

Axiom (fr

Chameleon

Classic Boucle

1280.

1282.

₿

A	<b>B</b> continued
Alignment	Helios
Beacon	Instinct
Bocce	Journey
Chance	Keaton
Common Ground	Knoll Felt
Commuter Cloth	Knoll Hopsack
Crossroad	Little Devil
Delite	Melody 🗊
Hourglass	Paradigm
Infinite	Petal Pusher 🕞
Mariner	Prairie
Overture	Prim
Prep	Puff
Presto	Radiance
Soliloquy	Ransom
Sonnet	Roam
Trophy	Rush Hour
Uni-Form	Shadow Play
	Spree
₿	Summit
Abacus	Sutton
Argyle	Synth
Attire	Tabloid
Bistro	Tinge
Boundary	Topos
Calypso	Vast
Chronicle	Venue
Close Knit	Versa
Day Tripper	Vibe II

Vinyl fr

Yeni

Wild Thing

Diva

Dottie Ferry

Forza fr

Gala II

Grande

Grandview

Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entwine Entourage Essence Fibra Greenwich Hudson Lagos Magnolia On Point Palisade Patchwork Panache CR Plaid On Prestini Pullman Ouark Roundtrip Sequin CR Sinclair Smart fr Spectator Stepping Stones

Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Menagerie Origins Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodand Zoom **(3**) Aegean Circle Point Demure Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe JunoKampala Mamba Marquee Midpoint Nature Walk

Off The Grid Rebel Sherman Shima Tempest Vatera Whip

© continued

Tight Rope

Tilden (fr

Tower Grid

Wow Factor

Utmost II

Utopia

Zari CR

Wit

0

0 Atelier Bavaria Calais Cotton Catwalk Velvet Chiseled Century Constance Firefly Biscayne Stretch Appeal Cornaro Double Agent 🗊 Twist Tie World Piece Glider Homage In Stitches Jasmine Aswan Liberty Bella Mod Plaid Byron Rivington Cato

G

Texnet

Utrillo

Ultrasuede

G

1343.

\$1135. \$1171. \$1178. \$1192. \$1241. \$1345. \$1389. \$1493.

1287.

1305.

0

1358.

Chic Totem Tweed Frieze Diamond Days Doily Dynamic All Star Floressence Alter Ego GuiseHastings Aurora Color Collage In Step Dapper Knoll Velvet Djenne Duchess Limani North Island Fancy Twill Gibson Olema Kamani Piper Looped In Prince Hairy Melange Rutledge Modern Tweed Tudor Spencer Zimba Straie Stripe

Spinnevbeck Leather 0

COL

\$1507.

0

1371. 1440.

\$1736.

\$1899.

1488.

0

1395.

Volo W Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España

Velluto Pelle

Vicenza

Copenhagen Distressed Gemma Lucca Marissa

Cervo

Ducale Velour

W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

## Marcel Breuer Cesca<sup>TM</sup> Chair

	description	seat h	W	d	h	textile fabric yds.	leather sq. ft.	weight	seat and back finish
Designer(s): Marcel Breuer, 1928	<b>51C-2</b> Armless chair, fully upholstered seat and back	173/4"	181/2"	23 1/2"	31 1/2"	1.1	20	14 lbs.	
	<b>51C-1</b> Armless chair, machine caned seat and back or upholstered seat and machine caned back	17³/4″	18½"	23 1/2"	31 1/2"			11 lbs.	uphol- stered seat and cane back
		173/4"	181/2"	23 1/2"	31 1/2"			11 lbs.	full cane

pattern no.	cane	grades	В	G	0	<b>3</b>	G	G	•	0	O	Ø	W	X	Ø
51C-2		\$794.	\$836.	\$873.	\$880.	\$896.	\$947.	\$1058.	\$1102.	\$1213.	\$1229.	\$1468.	\$1643.	\$1722.	\$1798.
51C-1-S	0.	1028.	1044.	1060.	1065.	1070.	1088.	1134.	1153.	1195.	1203.	1296.	1366.	1395.	1426.
51C-1	1973	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

#### **Order Code**

Example:	51C-1-S-K2450/3-B
51A-5	Cesca armless chair
S	Split upholstery
K2450/3	Prestini seat upholstery
В	Clear cane frame back
Example:	51C-2-K1207/12- K1207/12
51C-2	Cesca armless chair, fully
	upholstered
K1207/12	Knoll Felt, Baltic

Cesca chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Wassily lounge chair and Laccio tables on pages 114 and 382.

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Cal 133 option (add C)
- 3. Split upholstery option (add S) 4. Textile, leather, or wood frame
- selection, seat
- 5. Textile, leather, or wood frame selection, back

## **Ordering Information**

 $Wood\ frame\ finish:$ Clear (suffix B) Ebonized (suffix BE)

Split upholstery option: The seat and back of the Cesca chairs can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate "S" before selected seat upholstery or wood frame finish, followed by selected back upholstery or wood frame finish. If selecting cane back and upholstered seat, always use the cane pattern number. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade.

Please note it is not possible to have a cane seat and an upholstered back; or to combine two different wood frame finishes.

 $Upholstery/COM\ information:$ Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

COM split fabric requirements: Back upholstery: 0.4 yards Seat upholstery: 0.4 yards

COL split fabric requirements: Back upholstery: 6 square feet Seat upholstery: 6 square feet

Cal 133 Fire Code **\$**: The Cesca chair complies with California Technical Bulltin 133 with select

KnollTextiles. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Marcel Breuer are stamped into the base of the chair.

The Cesca Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

#### Construction

Fully upholstered chairs: Urethane foam over molded plywood seat and back.

Cane inset chairs:

Hardwood beech seat/back frames and arms with natural clear lacquer or matte ebonized finish. Machine caned insets.

1" diameter round steel tube with chrome-plated and polished finish.

Opaque plastic; snap-in place design. Glides shipped with each chair for optional in-field insertion.

#### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Approved Knoiri	extiles Grades/
A	B continued
Alignment	Helios
Beacon	Instinct
Bocce	Journey
Chance	Keaton
Common Ground	Knoll Felt
Commuter Cloth	Knoll Hopsack
Crossroad	Little Devil
Delite	Melody 🗊
Hourglass	Paradigm
Infinite	Petal Pusher @
Mariner	Prairie
Overture	Prim
Prep	Puff
Presto	Radiance
Soliloquy	Ransom
Sonnet	Roam
Trophy	Rush Hour
Uni-Form	Shadow Play
	Spree
₿	Summit
Abacus	Sutton
Argyle	Synth
Attire	Tabloid
Bistro	Tinge
Boundary	Topos
Calypso	Vast
Chronicle	Venue

Close Knit

Day Tripper

Diva

Dottie

Ferry

Forza fr

Gala II

Grande

Grandview

adigm al Pusher 🗊 Entwine Entourage Essence Fibra Greenwich nsom Hudson sh Hour Lagos idow Play Magnolia On Point Palisade nmit Patchwork Panache CR oloid Plaid On Prestini Pullman Ouark Venue Roundtrip Versa Sequin CR Vibe II Sinclair Vinyl fr Smart fr Wild Thing Spectator Yeni Stepping Stones

Θ

Atlas

Baxter

Axiom (fr

Chameleon

Charm Utmost II Circa Utopia Classic Boucle Wit Zari CR Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe 0 **(3**)

Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Menagerie Origins Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodand Zoom Aegean Circle Point Cleo Demure Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Kampala Mamba Marquee Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid

Rebel Sherman Shima Tempest Vatera Whip

© continued

Tight Rope

Tilden 🗇

Tower Grid

Wow Factor

0 Atelier Bavaria Calais Cotton Catwalk Velvet Chiseled Century Constance Firefly Biscayne Stretch Appeal Cornaro Double Agent 🗊 Twist Tie World Piece Glider Homage In Stitches 0 Jasmine Aswan Liberty Bella Mod Plaid Byron

Rivington Cato Chic Totem Tweed Frieze Diamond Days Doily Dynamic All Star Floressence Alter Ego GuiseHastings Aurora Color Collage In Step Dapper Knoll Velvet Djenne Duchess Limani North Island Fancy Twill Gibson Olema Kamani Piper Looped In Prince Hairy Melange Rutledge

Tudor

Zimba

G

Modern Tweed

Straie Stripe

Ultrasuede

Spencer

Texnet

Utrillo

Spinneybeck Leather

Ducale Velour

Copenhagen

Distressed

Gemma

Marissa

Lucca

•

Cervo

0

W

Vicenza

COL

Volo Acqua Andes  ${\bf Embossed}\ {\bf Tipped}$ España Velluto Pelle

W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina

Umbria

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

 ${\it Check\ with\ your\ Knoll Textiles\ or}$ Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

## Prices printed reflect

Knoll MSRP pricing

## Cesca<sup>TM</sup> Bar Height Stools

Marcel Breuer

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	leather sq. ft.	weight	seat and back finish
Designer(s): Marcel Breuer, 1928	<b>51CH-2</b> Armless bar height stool, fully upholstered seat and back	29	18 1/9	21 2/3	42	1.1	20	25 lbs.	
	<b>51CH-1</b> Armless bar height stool, machine caned seat and back or upholstered seat and machine caned back	29	18 1/9	21 2/3	42			20 lbs.	uphol- stered seat and
		28	18 1/9	21 2/3	42			20 lbs.	cane bac
									- Carro

	description	seat h	W	a	h	yds.	sq. ft.	weight	finish	pattern no.	cane	A	8	G	U	Ð	G	G	W	U	U	V	w	w	V
gner(s): cel Breuer, 1928	<b>51CH-2</b> Armless bar height stool, fully upholstered seat and back	29	18 1/9	21 2/3	42	1.1	20	25 lbs.		51CH-2		\$1182.	\$1236.	\$1287.	\$1296.	\$1317.	\$1384.	\$1530.	\$1589.	\$1736.	\$1757.	\$2073.	\$2302.	\$2406.	\$2511.
	<b>51CH-1</b> Armless bar height stool, machine caned seat and back or upholstered seat and machine caned back		18 1/9	21 2/3	42			20 lbs.	uphol- stered seat and cane back	51CH-1-S	0.	1162.	1179.	1192.	1197.	1204.	1222.	1268.	1284.	1328.	1332.	1430.	1497.	1530.	1559.
		28	18 1/9	21 2/3	42			20 lbs.	full cane	51CH-1	1404.														
•																									

Example:	51CH-1-S-K2450/3-B
51CH-1	Cesca armless bar height
s	stool
	Split upholstery
K2450/3	Prestini Jam seat upholstery
В	Clear cane frame back
Example:	51CH-2-K2021/5-K2021/5
51CH-2	Cesca armless bar height
	stool

**Order Code** 

Cesca bar height stools are part of a collection. Please refer to the Cesca chair, Wassily lounge chair and Laccio tables on pages 114 and 382.

**K2405/5** Firefly, Glasswing

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Cal 133 option (add C)
- 3. Split upholstery option (add S)
- 4. Textile, leather, or wood frame selection, seat
- 5. Textile, leather, or wood frame selection, back

#### **Ordering Information**

 $Wood\ frame\ finish:$ Clear (suffix B) Ebonized (suffix BE)

Split upholstery option: The seat and back of the Cesca stools can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate "S" before selected seat upholstery or wood frame finish, followed by selected back upholstery or wood frame finish. If selecting cane back and uphostered seat, always use the cane pattern number. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade. Please note it is not possible

to have a cane seat and an upholstered back; or to combine two different wood frame finishes.

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

## COM split upholstery fabric requirements:

Back upholstery: 0.4 yards Seat upholstery: 0.4 yards

COL split fabric requirements: Back upholstery: 6 square Seat upholstery: 6 square

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:

The Cesca stools comply with California Technical Bulletin 133 with select KnollTextiles. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Marcel Breuer are stamped into the base of the chair

The Cesca stools are certified Clean Air

Maintenance:See pages 29-30.

#### Construction

Fully upholstered stools: Urethane foam over molded plywood seat and back.

Cane inset stools:

Hardwood beech seat/back frames in natural clear lacquer or matte ebonized finish. Machine caned insets.

1" diameter round steel tube with chrome-plated and polished finish.

Black plastic anti-tip front glides. Front glides provide stability and prevent the stools from tipping forward. Black matching back glides.

#### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

grades

COM

A **B** continued Alignment Helios Beacon Instinct Bocce Journey Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Hourglass Infinite Mariner Overture Prep Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form **B** Abacus Argyle

Attire Bistro Boundary Calypso Chronicle Close Knit Day Tripper Diva Dottie Ferry Forza fr Gala II

Grande

Grandview

Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Melody (fr) Paradigm Petal Pusher (fr) Prairie Prim Puff Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Topos Vast Venue Versa Vinyl fr

Wild Thing

Yeni

Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entwine Entourage Essence Fibra Greenwich Hudson Lagos Magnolia On Point Palisade Patchwork Panache CR Plaid On Prestini Pullman Ouark Roundtrip Sequin CR Sinclair Smart fr Spectator Stepping Stones

Θ

Atlas

Baxter

Charm

Circa

Axiom fr

Chameleon

Classic Boucle

Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Menagerie Origins Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodand Zoom **(3**) Aegean Circle Point Demure Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Kampala Mamba Marquee Midpoint

Nature Walk Off The Grid Rebel Sherman Shima Tempest Vatera Whip

© continued

Tight Rope

Tilden (fr

Tower Grid

Wow Factor

Utmost II

Utopia

Zari CR

Wit

0

Buzz

Code

Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Century Biscayne Cornaro Double Agent 🗊 Glider Homage In Stitches Jasmine Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Totem Tweed Frieze G All Star

0

Bavaria

Catwalk

Chiseled

Constance

Twist Tie

0

Aswan

Bella

Byron

Cato

Chic

World Piece

Stretch Appeal

Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Floressence Alter Ego GuiseHastings Aurora Color Collage In Step Dapper Knoll Velvet Djenne Duchess Limani North Island Fancy Twill Gibson Olema Kamani Piper Looped In Prince Hairy Melange Rutledge Modern Tweed Tudor Zimba Spencer Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasuede

Utrillo

Spinnevbeck Leather 0

Vicenza Ducale Velour Volo Y Acqua

Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Gemma Embossed Tipped Lucca Marissa Velluto Pelle

W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina

V

Andes

España

Umbria (fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

# Prices printed reflect

Knoll MSRP pricing

# Marcel Breuer Cesca<sup>TM</sup> Counter Height Stools

	description	seat h	W	d	h	textile fabric yds.	leather sq. ft.	weight	seat and back finish
Designer(s): Marcel Breuer, 1928	<b>51CM-2</b> Armless counter height stool, fully upholstered seat and back	25	18 1/9	21 2/3	38	1.1	20	24 lbs.	
	<b>51CM-1</b> Armless counter height stool, machine caned seat and back or upholstered seat and machine caned back	25	18 1/9	21 2/3	38			19 lbs.	uphol- stered seat and
		24	18 1/9	21 2/3	38			19 lbs.	cane back full cane

pattern no.	oano	grades	COM B	Θ	0	•	6	G	0	0	COL	Ø	W	<b>&amp;</b>	Ø
51CM-2	cane	\$1182.	\$1236.	\$1287.	\$1296.	\$1317.	\$1384.	\$1530.	\$1589.	\$1736.	\$1757.	\$2073.	\$2302.	\$2406.	\$2511.
31CWI-2		ф1102.	ф1250.	Ф1201.	ф1290.	Ф1317.	Ф1304.	ф1350.	ф1369.	Ф1750.	Ф1131.	φ2073.	ф2302.	φ2400.	Ф2311.
51CM-1-S	0.	1162.	1179.	1192.	1197.	1204.	1222.	1268.	1284.	1328.	1332.	1430.	1497.	1530.	1559.
51CM-1	1404.														

## **Order Code** 51CM-1-S-K2450/3-B Example: 51CM-1 Cesca armless counter height stool Split upholstery K2450/3 Prestini, Jam seat upholstery Clear cane frame back Example: 51CM-2-K2450/5-K2450/5 51CM-2 Cesca armless counter

## Note:

Cesca counter height stools are part of a collection. Please refer to the Cesca chair, Wassily lounge chair and Laccio tables on pages 114 and 382.

height stool

K2450/5 Firefly, Glasswing

## Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Cal 133 option (add C) 3. Split upholstery option (add S)
- 4. Textile, leather, or wood frame selection, seat
- 5. Textile, leather, or wood frame selection, back

## **Ordering Information**

 $Wood\ frame\ finish:$ Clear (suffix B) Ebonized (suffix BE)

Split upholstery option:

The seat and back of the Cesca stools can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate "S" before selected seat upholstery or wood frame finish, followed by selected back upholstery or wood frame finish. If selecting cane back and uphostered seat, always use the cane pattern number. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade. Please note it is not possible to have a cane seat and an

upholstered back; or to combine two different wood frame finishes.

 $Upholstery/COM\ information:$ Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

# Construction

COM split upholstery fabric requirements:

The Cesca stools comply with California

Technical Bulletin 133 with select

KnollTextiles. Upcharge applies, see

The KnollStudio logo and signature of

Marcel Breuer are stamped into the base

The Cesca stools are certified Clean Air

Back upholstery: 0.4 yards

Seat upholstery: 0.4 yards

Back upholstery: 6 square

Seat upholstery: 6 square

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:

page 18.

of the chair

Maintenance:

See pages 29-30.

COL split fabric requirements:

Fully upholstered stools: Urethane foam over molded plywood seat and back.

Cane inset stools:

Hardwood beech seat/back frames in natural clear lacquer or matte ebonized finish. Machine caned insets.

1" diameter round steel tube with chrome-plated and polished finish.

Black plastic anti-tip front glides. Front glides provide stability and prevent the stools from tipping forward. Black matching back glides.

## Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

**B** continued

Helios

Instinct

Journey

Keaton

Knoll Felt

Knoll Hopsack

Petal Pusher fr

Little Devil

Melody (fr)

Paradigm

Prairie

A Alignment Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Hourglass Infinite Mariner Overture Prep Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form **B** Abacus

Argyle

Attire

Bistro

Boundary

Chronicle

Close Knit

Day Tripper

Calypso

Diva

Dottie

Ferry

Forza fr

Gala II

Grande

Grandview

Prim Puff Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Topos Vast Venue Versa Vinyl fr Wild Thing Yeni

Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entwine Entourage Essence Fibra Greenwich Hudson Lagos Magnolia On Point Palisade Patchwork Panache CB Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sequin CR Sinclair Smart fr Spectator Stepping Stones

Θ

Atlas

Baxter

Axiom fr

Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Menagerie Origins Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodand Zoom **(3**) Aegean Circle Point Demure Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe JunoKampala Mamba Marquee Midpoint

Nature Walk Off The Grid Rebel Sherman Shima Tempest Vatera Whip

© continued

Tight Rope

Tilden (fr

Tower Grid

Wow Factor

Utmost II

Utopia

Zari CR

Wit

0

Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Century Biscayne Cornaro Double Agent 🗊 Glider Homage In Stitches Jasmine Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Totem Tweed Frieze G

0

Bavaria

Catwalk

Chiseled

Constance

Twist Tie

0

Aswan

Bella

Byron

Cato

Chic

World Piece

Stretch Appeal

Diamond Days Doily Dynamic All Star Floressence Alter Ego GuiseHastings Aurora Color Collage In Step Dapper Knoll Velvet Djenne Duchess Limani North Island Fancy Twill Gibson Olema Kamani Piper Looped In Prince Hairy Melange Rutledge Modern Tweed Tudor Zimba Spencer Straie Stripe Texnet

Ultrasuede

Utrillo

# Spinnevbeck Leather

0

Vicenza Volo V

Ducale Velour

Copenhagen

Distressed

Gemma

Marissa

Lucca

Y

Cervo

Acqua Andes  ${\bf Embossed}\; {\bf Tipped}\;$ España Velluto Pelle

W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Designer(s): Marcel Breuer, 1925

Award(s):

The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1968; Recognition as "Piece of Art," W. Germany, 1982



<b>50L</b> Wassily chair 16½" 23" 31" 27" 28¾" 25 lbs.	irame
	polished chrome
16½" 23" 31" 27" 28¾" 25 lbs.	18k gold

50L-()	\$3954.
50L-GLD-( )	5946.

## Order Code

Example:	50L-3COLHH
50L	Wassily chair
3COLHH	Haired Hide, Tri-Colored
	manca mac, m colorca

## Note:

The Wassily Chair is part of a collection. Please refer to Cesca side chairs and Laccio tables on pages 106 and 382.

## Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Sling material and color selection

## Ordering Information

Spinneybeck Belting Leather: Black (suffix BLBLCK) Brown (suffix BL1923) Burnt Orange (suffix BL1907) Chocolate (suffix BL1902) Cognac (suffix BL1904) Cream (suffix BL1919) Dark Mustard (suffix BL1903) Dark Salmon (suffix BL1906) Deep Green (suffix BL1911) Deep Purple (suffix BL1913) Eggplant (suffix BL1926) Fudge (suffix BL1901) Gun Metal (suffix BL1917) Key Lime (suffix BL1910) Khaki (suffix BL1922) Lemon Meringue (suffix BL1909) Light Grey (suffix BL1916) Medium Grey (suffix BL1918) Putty (suffix BL1920) Simply Red (suffix BL1905) Smoke (suffix BL1915) Sunshine (suffix BL1908) Taupe (suffix BL1921) Umber (suffix BL1925) Warm Beige (suffix BL1924)

White (suffix BL1914)

Cowhide leather colors: Black (suffix L80) Light Brown (suffix L82) White Beige (suffix L84)

Haired Hide:
Black (suffix BLCKHH)
Chestnut (suffix OA12HH)
Gold (suffix OCP5HH)
Tan (suffix OCP3HH)
Tri-Color (suffix 3COLHH)

Upholstery note: No Customer's Own Materials can be used.

Replacement slings:
Knoll does not recommend replacement slings. This procedure requires the chair to be disassembled and rebuilt, a complex and time consuming process.

## Construction

Cal 133 Fire Code ★:
The Wassily chair complies with
California Technical Bulltin 133, see
page 18.

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

Note:

pattern no.

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Marcel Breuer is stamped into the base of the chair.

The Wassily Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Please ask your Spinneybeck Representative for samples of the belting leather and haired hide. Frame:
Tubular steel with a polished chrome finish or plated in 18k gold.

Upholstery:
Cowhide Slings:
Thick cowhide leather slings in three colors. Edges dyed to match for Black and Light Brown colors. White Beige will have edges matching Light Brown cowhide color.

Belting Leather: Highly durable Spinneybeck belting leather in twenty seven colors. Belting leather edges will always match specified color. Haired Hide:
Spinneybeck haired hide in eight colors.

Spinneybeck narred inde in eight colors. Haired Hide is a natural material, markings are one-of-a-kind and will vary from piece to piece.

Glides:

Four, molded clear plastic glides with twin-pin snap-in construction included with each chair.

# Marcel Breuer MB Lounge

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

V

COM textile fabric req. leather grade COL A **3** 0 0 **(3**) • G 0 O W 8 yds. sq. ft. weight pattern no. 50-128 Lounge Chair 32" \$1958. \$2128. 23 1/2" 30 1/2" 2.25 40  $41 \, \mathrm{lbs}$ 50-128-() \$1576. \$1634. \$1700. \$1752. \$1796. \$1869. \$1907. \$2466. \$2846. \$3336. \$3474. \$3609.

description Designer(s):



Marcel Breuer, 1928

Order Code	Ordering

Example:	50-128-K349/4
50-128	Lounge Chair, chrome
K349/4	Alignment, Paprika

## Specify:

1. Pattern number

2. Textile selection

## g Information

Base finish options: Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Designer signature and KnollStudio logo are stamped into the base of the frame.

See pages 29-30.

116

Bent tubular steel with a polished chrome finish. Metal horizontal springs provide support for seat and back cushion. Solid wood natural oak arm

## Upholstery:

Construction

Continuous seat and back upholstered molded foam cushion attached to exposed metal frame with velcro straps. Available in textile or leather.

Cushion can be removed from frame for easy cleanability.

## Glides:

Four, molded clear plastic glides with twin-pin snap-in construction included with each chair.

## **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

A **B** continued Alignment Keaton Bocce Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Common Ground Commuter Cloth Little Devil Ludlow Crossroad Melody (fr Cross Tech Delite Paradigm Facet Prairie Hourglass Infinite Radiance Mariner Ransom Overture Roam Prep Rush Hour Soliloquy \* Spree SummitSutton Sonnet Uni-Form Tabloid Tinge **B** Topos Abacus Vast Argyle Versa Westwood Attire

Belize

Bistro

Boundary

Calypso

Diva

Dottie

Ferry

Grande

Helios

Grandview

Holbrook

Instinct

Journey

Chronicle

Cozy Cord

Day Tripper

Block Party (fr

Wild Thing Θ Atlas Cairo Charm Circa Classic Boucle Contour Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe \* Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Groovy

Hudson

© continued Kaleidoscope CR Aegean Circle Point Lagos Lore CR Cleo Milestone Currents On Point Flower Power Palisade Highland Patchwork Ikat Stripe Posh Prestini Kampala Pullman Kimono Mamba Ouark Roundtrip Marquee Sequin CR ' Meroe Smart fr Midpoint Spectator \* Nature Walk Off The Grid Swing Tilden 🗊 Premier Tower Grid Rebel Utmost II Shima Tempest Utopia

Zari CR \* Vice Versa Whip a Buzz Code Biscayne Coterie Cornaro \* Double Agent 🗊 Eclat Weave Island Glider Menagerie Imprint In Stitches Origins Pathway Liberty Plaidtastic Rivington Retreat Soon Vice Versa Woodland

Vatera

Wit

0

G All Star Andissa Aurora Color Collage Dapper Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson

**G** continued Haze Kamani Melange Modern Tweed Spencer Straie Stripe Texnet

Utrillo Vert • Bavaria Constance Firefly Twist Tie

World Piece

Ultrasuede

0 Aswan Bella Cato Cummings? Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Floressence Hastings

Jaipur Knoll Velvet North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Sandis Stripe It Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

0 Vicenza Volo

V

Ducale+ Ducale Velour 0

Cervo

Lucca

Riva

Rugata

Sassolino

Marissa

Portofino+

Copenhagen

Distressed+

Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped España+ Velluto Pelle

W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

 ${\it Check\ with\ your\ Knoll Textile\ or}$ Spinneybeck Representative for any changes or additions.

**8** 

\$2591.

2339.

2615.

1114.

1114.

Cervo

Copenhagen

Distressed

Gemma

Marissa

Riva

Lucca

0

\$2651.

3035.

2394.

2667.

1169.

W

\$2542.

2286.

2561.

1065.

1065.

# Jonathan Crinion Crinion Chair

	description	seat h	arm h	W	d	h	fabric yds.	leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
Designer(s): Jonathan Crinion, 1999	58A Arm chair, upholstered seat	171/2"	26 1/2"	23 1/4"	191/2"	303/4"	0.7	13	18 lbs.	beech stains
Award(s): FX International Interior Design Award, 1999		171/2"	261/2"	23 1/4"	191/2"	303/4"	0.7	13	17 lbs.	maple
T 10	<b>58C</b> Armless chair, upholstered seat	171/2"		201/2"	191/2"	30 1/4"	0.7	13	16 lbs.	beech stains
		171/2"		201/2"	191/2"	30 1/4"	0.7	13	15 lbs.	maple
	<b>58A-R</b> Seat pad replacement, for arm chair with upholstered seat 58A						0.7	13		
	<b>58C-R</b> Seat pad replacement, for armless chair with upholstered seat 58C						0.7	13		

## Order Code

Example:	58A-BB-K715/3
58A	Crinion arm chair
B323	Medium Walnut
K715/3	Abacus, Gold Coin

## Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Finish selection
- 3. Textile selection

## **Ordering Information**

Clear Maple finish: Maple (suffix KC)

 $Beech \ frame \ stains:$ Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

KnollStudio wood finishes:

KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 27. Complementary finishes are available at no upcharge. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

> Cal 133 Fire Code ♠: Crinion Chairs with upholstered seat comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

The Crinion Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

## Construction

textile

Clear Maple Chair: Select clear maple hardwood frame with maple plywood back panel in clear finish. Dowel, mortise and tenon construction. Arm supported by metal cross dowel.

Beech Chair: Select beech hardwood frame with plywood back panel in clear or stained finishes. Arm supported by metal cross dowel.

Upholstered, high-density polyurethane foam seat pad on a plywood seat basket with Dymetrol® suspension. Seat pad reaches to the seat frame edge, surrounds

Seat pad replacement: Seat pad can be replaced in the field.

Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied final wax coating.

High Traffic Areas:

When specifying armless chair in high use or high traffic areas, we recommend the use of a stretcher for added strength. Contact CPD or your KnollStudio sales representative for more information.

## **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

grades

\$1715.

2101.

1462.

1740.

286.

286.

pattern no.

58A-(KC)

58C-()

58C-(KC)

58A-R-()

58C-R-()

58A-()

A

COM

\$1747.

2134.

1493.

1772.

320.

320.

₿

Θ

\$1779.

2164.

1525.

1803.

346.

346.

Atlas

Baxter

Axiom (fr

0

\$1812.

2198.

1555.

1833.

378.

378.

**(3**)

\$1839

2226.

1590.

1867.

406.

406.

 $\bigcirc$  continued

Spectator

Tight Rope

Tilden 🕀

Tower Grid

Utmost II

Utopia

Stepping Stones

•

\$1858

2247.

1606.

1883.

420.

420.

A **B** continued Forza fr Alignment Gala II Beacon Bocce Grande Chance Grandview Common Ground Helios Holbrook Commuter Cloth Crossroad Journey Delite Keaton Knoll Felt Facet Knoll Hopsack Foil Rap Heavy Metal Little Devil Ludlow Hourglass Melody fr Infinite Mariner Paradigm Monarch Petal Pusher (fr Overture Prairie Prim Presto Puff Soliloquy Radiance Sonnet Ransom Trophy Roam Uni-Form Rush Hour Shadow Play Spree Summit Sutton Synth

Tabloid

Tinge

Topos

Vast

Venue

Versa

Vinyl fr

Westwood

Wild Thing

**B** Abacus Argyle Attire Belize Bistro Boundary Calypso Chronicle Close Knit Cozy Cord Day Tripper Diva Dottie Ferry

Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle Contour Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Greenwich Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Lore CR Magnolia Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman Ouark Roundtrip Sequin CR Sinclair

Smart fr

Wit Wow Factor Zari CR 0 Buzz Code Coterie Hologram Island Kabuki Menagerie Origins Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom **(3**) Aegean Circle Point Currents Flower Power Highland Kampala

Ikat Stripe

Juno

Mamba

Marquee Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid Sherman Shima Tempest Tryst Vatera Whip

Century Cornaro Double Agent 🕞 Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Swank Totem Tweed Frieze All Star Alter Ego Arber Aurora Color Collage Dapper Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Haze

Kamani

Looped In

Melange

Rivers

Texnet

Ultrasuede Utrillo

Modern Tweed

Straie Stripe

G

\$1899.

2284.

1639.

1913.

456.

456.

Atelier

Biscavne

Calais Cotton

Velvet

0

\$1958.

2343.

1707.

1983.

517.

517.

Bavaria Constance Stretch Appeal Twist Tie World Piece 0 Aswan Bella Byron Cato Chic

> Cummings Diamond Days Dynamic Floressence Guise Hastings In Step Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Stripe It Tudor Zimba

# Spinneybeck Leather

0 Vicenza Volo

COL

\$2178.

2561.

1923.

2198.

718.

718.

0

\$2011.

2397.

1757.

2034.

563.

563.

0

\$2296.

2684.

2041.

2318.

833.

833.

Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped Portofino España Hand Tipped

Velluto Pelle W Alaska

Antique Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria

X Ducale Ducale Velour

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

# Joseph Paul D'Urso

Contract Lounge Seating

textile fabric leather seat h arm h yds. sq ft weight

301/2"

173/8"

22 5/8"

7.6

105

70 lbs.

Designer(s): Joseph Paul D'Urso, 2008



description	vv .	u	
2160 Contract Lounge chair, same	34"	36	
unhalstery frame and cushions			



2160 Contract Lounge chair, combination	34"	361/2"	30 1/2"	17³/8″	frame	4.6	60	
upholstery, frame and cushions					uph.			
					upchg,	3.2	50	
					cushions	;		

## grades COM COL A 0 0 **(3**) 0 pattern no. ₿ W **8** \$6148. 2160-C-() \$4391. \$4590. \$4773. \$4977. \$5144. \$5267. \$5468. \$5861. \$7440. \$7979. \$9067. \$9297. \$9561.

2160S-C-( )-( )	3350.	3502.	3644.	3798.	3923.	4020.	4175.	4475.	4691.	5341.	5743.	6564.	6735.	6934.
upchg,	1435.	1500.	1562.	1627.	1683.	1722.	1787.	1914.	2011.	2290.	2461.	2813.	2884.	2972.

## **Order Code**

Example:	2160-C-H800/40
2160	D'Urso Contract Lounge Collection, lounge chair
С	Polished Chrome legs
H800/40	Cato, Orange
Example:	2161-C-S-HT1502- K1206/6
2161	D'Urso Contract Lounge Collection, small sofa
С	Polished Chrome legs
S	Split upholstery
HT1502	Surround in Hand Tipped, Mesa Verde
K1206/6	Cushions in Knoll Hopsack Gold

## Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection

Specify with split upholstery:

- 1. Pattern number
- Leg finish
- 3. Split upholstery option
- 4. Textile selection, Surround
- 5. Textile selection, Cushions

## **Ordering Information**

Leg finishes: Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

See pages 29-30.

## Frame:

Constructed of plywood with sinuous spring seat suspension and matrix back suspension. Standard lounge chair and

Construction

small sofa depth is 36"; residential sofa is 40" deep. Upholstery:

One seat and back cushion for the Lounge Chair, two seat and back cushions for the Small Sofa, one semi-attached cushion for Ottoman. For units with combination upholstery, add MSRP price of surround in appropriate grade with the MSRP price of cushions to obtain total MSRP price for item.

Railroad upholstery application is standard for all non-directional textiles. Please see 'Stitching' for seam details.

Cushions: Seat cushions constructed of highly resilient polyurethane foam and polyester fiber, wrapped in polyester fiber batting. Back cushion constructed with a soft polyurethane foam core and polyester fiber fill. Side cushion constructed of 10/90 down with a down proof ticking. Leather cushions feature a perforated zipper breather panel.

## Stitching:

Non-directional textiles with railroad application, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions; directional textiles. single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical single blind center seam joins inside and outside back panels of the sofa; leather, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical double needle topstitch seam joins inside and outside back panels of sofa. Ottoman; all applications, double needle topstitch for horizontal cushion seams, single blind seam for vertical seams of seat cushion.

6" steel leg, 1 1/4" diameter, available in polished chrome with black nylon

## Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A **B** continued Alignment Little Devil Beacon Ludlow Melody (fr Bocce Common Ground Paradigm Commuter Cloth Prairie Cross Tech Radiance Crossroad Delite Ransom Rush Hour Facet Hourglass Spree Mariner Summit Monarch Sutton Overture Synth Tabloid Prep Presto Tinge Sonnet Topos Trophy Vast Uni-Form Venue ₿ Abacus Argyle Belize Calypso Chronicle Atlas Cozy Cord Day Tripper Cairo Diva Ferry

Vinyl fr Wild Thing Axiom (fr Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle Contour Durand Earthwork

Entourage Coterie Entwine Eclat Weave Hologram Essence Fibra Island Groovy Kabuki Hudson Menagerie Kaleidoscope CR Pathway Lagos Retreat Lore CR Vice Versa Milestone Woodland On Point Zoom Palisade Panache CR A Patchwork Plaid On Circle Point Prestini Currents Pullman Demure Flower Power Quark Roundtrip Highland Sahara Sequin CR Kampala Spectator Kimono Stepping Stones Mamba Marquee Tilden (fr Meroe Rebel Utmost II Utopia Sherman Shima

Tempest

Tryst Whip

0

Buzz

© continued

Empire Stripe

Wit

Zari CR

Mod Plaid Rivington Swank Totem Tweed Frieze G All Star Alter Ego Aurora Dapper Djenne Fancy Twill Gibson Haze Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Spencer Texnet Ultrasuede

Atelier

Cornaro

Imprint

Liberty

In Stitches

Calais Cotton

Velvet

Firelfy Double Agent (fr 0 Bella Byron Cato Chiseled Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Floressence Guise Hastings Knoll Velvet Piper Prince Hairy Tudor

0

Chiseled

Constance

Spinneybeck Leather 0

Ducale Vicenza Ducale Velour Cascia

Copenhagen

Distressed

Marissa

Riva

Rugata

Saddle

Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped Espana Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle

V

W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals \* Approved for 2161P only.

 ${\it Check\ with\ your\ Knoll Textiles\ or}$ Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

120 121

Gala II

Helios

Grandview

Holbrook

Instinct

Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack

Knoll MSRP pricing

# Prices printed reflect

COL

# Joseph Paul D'Urso Contract Lounge Seating

textile seat h. arm h. fabric

Designer(s): Joseph Paul D'Urso, 2008



description	width	depth	height	max	max	type	yards	sq ft	weight
2161 Contract Small Sofa, same upholstery,	74"	361/2"	30 1/2"	173/8"	22 5/8"		13.5	215	135 lbs.
frame and cushions									

	Д	$\neg$
Ī	T	Ī

<b>2161</b> Contract Small Sofa, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	74"	361/2"	30 1/2"	173/8"	frame uph.	6.5	95	
					upchg, cushions	7	120	
2163 Contract Ottoman, same upholstery,	281/2"	281/2"	16"	16"		3.5	45	29 lbs.
forms and suchions								



cushions	1.4 15	5
	2.8 30	)
2161P Optional side cushion for small sofa 17" 3" 11"	1 n/a	a 5 lbs.



## **Order Code**

Example:	2160-C-H800/40
2160	D'Urso Contract Lounge
	Collection, lounge chair
С	Polished Chrome legs
H800/40	Cato, Orange
Example:	2161-C-S-HT1502- K1206/6
2161	D'Urso Contract Lounge Collection, small sofa
С	Polished Chrome legs
S	Split upholstery
HT1502	Surround in Hand Tipped,
	Mesa Verde
K1206/6	Cushions in Knoll Hopsack Gold

## Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection

Specify with split upholstery:

- 1. Pattern number
- Leg finish
- 3. Split upholstery option
- 4. Textile selection, Surround
- 5. Textile selection, Cushions

## **Ordering Information**

Leg finishes: Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

See pages 29-30.

Maintenance:

## Frame:

Construction

Constructed of plywood with sinuous spring seat suspension and matrix back suspension. Standard lounge chair and small sofa depth is 36"; residential sofa is 40" deep.

Upholstery:

One seat and back cushion for the Lounge Chair, two seat and back cushions for the Small Sofa, one semi-attached cushion for Ottoman. For units with combination upholstery, add MSRP price of surround in appropriate grade with the MSRP price of cushions to obtain total MSRP price for item.

Railroad upholstery application is standard for all non-directional textiles. Please see 'Stitching' for seam details.

Cushions:

Seat cushions constructed of highly resilient polyurethane foam and polyester fiber, wrapped in polyester fiber batting. Back cushion constructed with a soft polyurethane foam core and polyester fiber fill. Side cushion constructed of 10/90 down with a down proof ticking. Leather cushions feature a perforated zipper breather panel.

## Stitching:

Non-directional textiles with railroad application, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions; directional textiles. single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical single blind center seam joins inside and outside back panels of the sofa; leather, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical double needle topstitch seam joins inside and outside back panels of sofa. Ottoman; all applications, double needle topstitch for horizontal cushion seams, single blind seam for vertical seams of seat cushion.

6" steel leg, 1 1/4" diameter, available in polished chrome with black nylon

pattern no.	Ğ 🙆	<b>B</b>	Θ	0	•	•	G	0	0	0	V	W	×.	•
2161-C-()	\$6932.	\$7279.	\$7609.	\$7972.	\$8270.	\$8485.	\$8846.	\$9542.	\$10053.	\$13104.	\$14202.	\$16440.	\$16905.	\$17446.

2161S-C-( )-( )	5290.	5553.	5806.	6083.	6312.	6474.	6751.	7281.	7670.	9404.	10193.	11795.	12128.	12518.
upchg, cushions	2268.	2380.	2487.	2607.	2704.	2772.	2894.	3119.	3287.	4030.	4369.	5056.	5199.	5366.
2163-C-( )	2645.	2753.	2855.	2968.	3060.	3128.	3238.	3456.	3618.	4106.	4337.	4805.	4903.	5017.

2163S-C-( )-( )	2015.	2101.	2179.	2262.	2335.	2388.	2473.	2638.	2760.	2947.	3111.	3447.	3516.	3597.
upchg, cushions	864.	900.	933.	972.	1001.	1023.	1061.	1132.	1181.	1261.	1332.	1479.	1509.	1543.
2161P-()	489.	515.	537.	566.	586.	604.	630.	681.	721.					

## Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

COM

grade

A **B** continued Alignment Little Devil Beacon Ludlow Melody (fr Bocce Common Ground Paradigm Commuter Cloth Prairie Cross Tech Radiance Crossroad Delite Ransom Rush Hour Facet Hourglass Spree Mariner Summit Monarch Sutton Overture Synth Tabloid Prep Presto Tinge Sonnet Topos Trophy Vast Uni-Form Venue ₿ Abacus Argyle Belize Calypso Chronicle Cozy Cord Day Tripper Diva

Vinyl fr Wild Thing Atlas Axiom fr Cairo Chameleon Ferry Charm Gala II Circa Classic Boucle Grandview Helios Contour Holbrook Durand Instinct Earthwork Journey

Empire Stripe Buzz Entourage Coterie Entwine Eclat Weave Essence Fibra Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Lore CR Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR Spectator Stepping Stones Tilden (fr

Utmost II

Utopia

Zari CR

Wit

© continued

Hologram Island Kabuki Menagerie Pathway Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom **a** Circle Point Currents Demure Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Rebel Sherman Shima Tempest Tryst Whip

Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Double Agent 🕞 Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Swank Totem Tweed Frieze G All Star Alter Ego Aurora Dapper Djenne Fancy Twill Gibson Haze Looped In Melange Modern Tweed

Spencer

Texnet

Ultrasuede

Firelfy 0 Bella Byron Cato Chiseled Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Floressence Guise Hastings Knoll Velvet Piper Prince Hairy

0

Chiseled

Constance

Spinneybeck Leather 0

Ducale Vicenza Ducale Velour

Y

Cascia

Copenhagen

Distressed

Marissa

Riva

Rugata

Saddle

V Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped Espana Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle

Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals \* Approved for 2161P only.

 ${\it Check\ with\ your\ Knoll Textiles\ or}$ Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

122 123

Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack

# Joseph Paul D'Urso

Residential Lounge Seating

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

COL

description	w	d	h	seat h	arm h	type	fabric yds.	leather sq ft.	weight
2160R Residential Lounge chair, same	34"	36 1/2"	281/2"	15 3/8"	20 5/8"		7.6	105	67 lbs.
1 1 1									

Designer(s): Joseph Paul D'Urso, 2008



upholstery, frai	ne and cushions

2160R Residential Lounge chair,	34"	361/2"	281/2"	153/8"	frame	4.6	60	
combination upholstery, frame and cushions					uph.			
					upchg,	3.2	50	
					cushions			

pattern no.	<sup>°</sup> A	<b>B</b>	Θ	0	<b>3</b>	•	<b>©</b>	•	0	O	V	W	×.	•
2160R-( )-( )	\$4391.	\$4590.	\$4773.	\$4977.	\$5144.	\$5267.	\$5468.	\$5861.	\$6148.	\$7440.	\$7979.	\$9067.	\$9297.	\$9561.

2160RS-( )-( )-( )	3350.	3502.	3644.	3798.	3923.	4020.	4175.	4475.	4691.	5341.	5743.	6564.	6735.	6934.
upchg, cushions	1435.	1500.	1562.	1627.	1683.	1722.	1787.	1914.	2011.	2290.	2461.	2813.	2884.	2972.

## **Order Code**

Example:	2160R-OE-K162/25
2160R	D'Urso Residential Lounge
	Collection, lounge chair
OE	Ebonized legs
K162/25	Classic Boucle, Aegean
Example:	21623R-0313-S-K1152/8- K1024/3
2163R	D'Urso Residential Lounge
	Collection, ottoman
0313	Burnt Walnut legs
S	Split upholstery
K1152/8	Surround in Stirling, Cobble
K1024/3	Cushions in Coco, Ciel

04 COD OF 1/4 CO/OF

## Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection

 $Specify\ with\ split\ upholstery:$ 

- 1. Pattern number
- Leg finish
- 3. Split upholstery option
- 4. Textile selection, Surround 5. Textile selection, Cushions
- may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available

pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

Leg finishes: Burnt Walnut on Oak (suffix 0313) Clear Oak (suffix OC) Ebonized on Oak (suffix OE) Polished Chrome (suffix C)

**Ordering Information** 

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTexyiles and Spinneybeck leathers

# Construction

Frame: Constructed of plywood with sinuous spring seat suspension and matrix back suspension. Standard lounge chair and sofa depth is 36"; residential sofa is 40"

Upholstery: One seat and back cushion for the Lounge Chair, two seat and back cushions for the Sofa, one semi-attached cushion for Ottoman. For units with combination upholstery, add MSRP price of surround in appropriate grade with the

Railroad upholstery application is standard for all non-directional textiles. Please see 'Stitching' for seam details.

MSRP price of cushions to obtain total

Cushions:

MSRP price for item.

Seat cushions constructed of highly resilient polyurethane foam and polyester fiber, wrapped in polyester fiber batting. Back cushion constructed with a soft polyurethane foam core and polyester fiber fill. Side cushion constructed of 10/90 down with a down proof ticking.

Leather cushions feature a perforated zipper breather panel.

## Stitching:

Non-directional textiles with railroad application, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions; directional textiles. single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical single blind center seam joins inside and outside back panels of the sofa; leather, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical double needle topstitch seam joins inside and outside back panels of sofa. Ottoman; all applications, double needle topstitch for horizontal cushion seams, single blind seam for vertical seams of seat cushion.

4" steel leg, 1 1/4" diameter, available in polished chrome with black nylon glides, or 4" turned solid oak leg available in natural oak, medium walnut on oak and ebonized oak with white nylon glides.

## Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

COM

grades

A **B** continued Alignment Little Devil Beacon Ludlow Melody (fr Bocce Common Ground Paradigm Commuter Cloth Prairie Cross Tech Radiance Crossroad Delite Ransom Rush Hour Facet Hourglass Mariner Monarch Sutton Overture Synth Tabloid Prep Presto Tinge Sonnet Topos Trophy Uni-Form Venue Vinyl fr ₿ Abacus Wild Thing Argyle Belize Calypso Chronicle Atlas Cozy Cord Axiom fr Day Tripper Cairo

Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle Contour Durand Earthwork

Empire Stripe Buzz Entourage Coterie Entwine Eclat Weave Hologram Essence Fibra Island Groovy Kabuki Hudson Menagerie Kaleidoscope CR Pathway Lagos Retreat Lore CR Vice Versa Milestone Woodland On Point Zoom Palisade Panache CR A Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR Spectator Stepping Stones Tilden 🕞

© continued

Utmost II

Utopia

Zari CR

Wit

Circle Point Currents Demure Flower Power Highland Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Rebel Sherman Shima Tempest Tryst

Whip

Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Double Agent (fr Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Swank Totem Tweed Frieze G All Star Alter Ego Aurora Dapper Djenne Fancy Twill Gibson Haze

Looped In

Melange

Spencer

Texnet

Ultrasuede

Modern Tweed

Firelfy 0 Bella Byron Chiseled Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Floressence Guise Hastings Knoll Velvet Piper Prince Hairy

0

Chiseled

Constance

Spinneybeck Leather 0

Ducale Vicenza Ducale Velour 

Cascia

Copenhagen

Distressed

Marissa

Riva

Rugata

Saddle

V Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped Espana Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle

Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals \* Approved for 2162P only.

 ${\it Check\ with\ your\ Knoll Textiles\ or}$ Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

124 125

Diva

Ferry

Gala II

Helios

Grandview

Holbrook

Instinct

Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack

# Joseph Paul D'Urso Residential Lounge Seating

seat h. arm h. fabric leather width depth height max max type yards sq ft weight 2162R Residential Sofa, same upholstery, 281/2" 15 3/8" 20 5/8" 14 250 151 lbs. 90" 401/2" frame and cushions



Designer(s):

<b>2162R</b> Residential Sofa, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	90"	40 1/2"	281/2"	15	frame uph.	6.7	110	
					upchg, cushions	7.7	145	
2163R Residential Ottoman, same upholstery, frame and cushions	281/2"	281/2"	14"	14"		3.5	45	26 lbs.



<b>2163R</b> Residential Ottoman, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	281/2"	281/2"	14"	14"	frame uph.	1.4	15	
					upchg, cushions	2.8	30	
<b>2162P</b> Optional side cushion for residential	21"	5"	11"			1	n/a	6 lbs.
sofa								



## **Order Code**

Example:	2160R-OE-K162/25
2160R	D'Urso Residential Lounge
	Collection, lounge chair
OE	Ebonized legs
K162/25	Classic Boucle, Aegean
Example:	21623R-0313-S-K1152/8- K1024/3
2163R	D'Urso Residential Lounge
	Collection, ottoman
0313	Burnt Walnut legs
S	Split upholstery
K1152/8	Surround in Stirling, Cobble
K1024/3	Cushions in Coco, Ciel
111024/3	Cusmons in Coco, Ciei

## Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection

 $Specify\ with\ split\ upholstery:$ 

- 1. Pattern number
- Leg finish
- 3. Split upholstery option
- 4. Textile selection, Surround 5. Textile selection, Cushions

# **Ordering Information**

## Leg finishes: Burnt Walnut on Oak (suffix 0313) Clear Oak (suffix OC) Ebonized on Oak (suffix OE) Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTexyiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Maintenance:

Upholstery/COM information:

Customer's Own Material is available

See pages 29-30.

## Frame:

Construction

Constructed of plywood with sinuous spring seat suspension and matrix back suspension. Standard lounge chair and sofa depth is 36"; residential sofa is 40"

Upholstery:

One seat and back cushion for the Lounge Chair, two seat and back cushions for the Sofa, one semi-attached cushion for Ottoman. For units with combination upholstery, add MSRP price of surround in appropriate grade with the MSRP price of cushions to obtain total MSRP price for item.

Railroad upholstery application is standard for all non-directional textiles. Please see 'Stitching' for seam details.

Cushions:

Seat cushions constructed of highly resilient polyurethane foam and polyester fiber, wrapped in polyester fiber batting. Back cushion constructed with a soft polyurethane foam core and polyester fiber fill. Side cushion constructed of 10/90 down with a down proof ticking.

Leather cushions feature a perforated zipper breather panel.

## Stitching:

Non-directional textiles with railroad application, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions; directional textiles. single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical single blind center seam joins inside and outside back panels of the sofa; leather, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical double needle topstitch seam joins inside and outside back panels of sofa. Ottoman; all applications, double needle topstitch for horizontal cushion seams, single blind seam for vertical seams of seat cushion.

4" steel leg, 1 1/4" diameter, available in polished chrome with black nylon glides, or 4" turned solid oak leg available in natural oak, medium walnut on oak and ebonized oak with white nylon glides.

pattern no.	A	B	O	O	G	G	G	0	0	Ф	V	W	<b>⊗</b>	•
2162R-( )-( )	\$8497.	\$8869.	\$9221.	\$9610.	\$9924.	\$10155.	\$10542.	\$11282.	\$11828.	\$15696.	\$16973.	\$19572.	\$20113.	\$20744.

2162RS-( )-( )-( )	6483.	6767.	7036.	7332.	7574.	7751.	8042.	8608.	9025.	11260.	12177.	14042.	14428.	14882.
upchg, cushions	2778.	2901.	3017.	3143.	3245.	3319.	3447.	3689.	3870.	4827.	5218.	6020.	6183.	6379.
2163R-( )-( )	2645.	2753.	2855.	2968.	3060.	3128.	3238.	3456.	3618.	4106.	4337.	4805.	4903.	5017.

2163RS-( )-( )-( )	2015.	2101.	2179.	2262.	2335.	2388.	2473.	2638.	2760.	2947.	3111.	3447.	3516.	3597.
upchg, cushions	864.	900.	933.	972.	1001.	1023.	1061.	1132.	1181.	1261.	1332.	1479.	1509.	1543.
2162P-( )	489.	515.	537.	566.	586.	604.	630.	681.	721.					

## Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Classic Boucle

Contour

Durand

Earthwork

COM

grade

A	B continued
Alignment	Little Devil
Beacon	Ludlow
Bocce	Melody (fr)
Common Ground	Paradigm
Commuter Cloth	Prairie
Cross Tech	Prim
Crossroad	Radiance
Delite	Ransom
Facet	Rush Hour
Hourglass	Spree
Mariner	Summit
Monarch	Sutton
Overture	Synth
Prep	Tabloid
Presto	Tinge
Sonnet	Topos
Trophy	Vast
Uni-Form	Venue
	Versa
B	Vinyl fr
Abacus	Westwood
Argyle	Wild Thing
Belize	
Calypso	O
Chronicle	Atlas
Cozy Cord	Axiom (fr)
Day Tripper	Cairo
Diva	Chameleon
Ferry	Charm
Gala II	Circa

Grandview

Holbrook

Instinct

Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack

Helios

Essence Fibra Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Lore CR Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR A Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR Spectator Stepping Stones Tilden (fr Utmost II Utopia Wit Zari CR

Empire Stripe Buzz Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Kabuki Menagerie Pathway Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom Circle Point Currents Demure Flower Power Highland Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Rebel Sherman Shima Tempest Tryst Whip

0

© continued

Entourage

Entwine

Chiseled Atelier Calais Cotton Constance Velvet Firelfy Cornaro Double Agent 🕞 0 Imprint Bella In Stitches Byron Liberty Mod Plaid Chiseled Rivington Diamond Days Doily Swank Dynamic Totem Floressence Tweed Frieze Guise Hastings G All Star Knoll Velvet Alter Ego Piper Prince Hairy Aurora Dapper Djenne Fancy Twill Gibson Haze Looped In Melange

Modern Tweed

Spencer

Texnet

Ultrasuede

0

0 Vicenza

COL

V Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped Espana Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle

Spinneybeck Leather

Ducale

Cascia

Y

Ducale Velour

Copenhagen

Distressed

Marissa

Riva

Rugata

Saddle

Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals \* Approved for 2162P only.

 ${\it Check\ with\ your\ Knoll Textiles\ or}$ Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

# Joseph Paul D'Urso Swivel Lounge Seating

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

description	seat h, min	seat h,	w	d	h, min	h, max	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
2165 Swivel Lounge chair	17"	20"	32"	30"	253/4"	283/4"	4.25	100	52 lbs

grades COM A ₿ Θ 0 **(3**) G 0 pattern no. \$3815. \$4034. \$4196. \$3213. \$3320. \$3423. \$3541. \$3632. \$3699. \$6063. \$6483. \$7341. \$7519. \$7727. 2165-()-()-()

Designer(s): Joseph Paul D'Urso, 2008



3cpii i aui B C130, 2000	
3	

# **Ordering Information**

Example:	2165-RC-AP-K1320/4
2165	Joseph Paul D'Urso Swivel lounge
RC	Return to center mechanism
AP	Polished Aluminum
K1320/4	Cornaro, Tabasco

**Order Code** 

The Joseph Paul D'Urso Swivel lounge chair is part of a collection. Please refer to the Joseph Paul D'Urso Lounge and Table Collections on pages 120, 124, 386, 388 and 392.

## Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Return to center mechanism, option
- 3. Frame finish
- 4. Textile selection

Frame finish: Polished Aluminum (suffix AP) Textured Black (suffix TB) Warm White (suffix WW)

 $Upholstery/COM\ information:$ Prices shown include fabric upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles may be ordered.

## Customer's Own Material in textile applications is limited.

For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

# Maintenance:

See pages 29-30.

128

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Joseph Paul D'Urso are located on the underside of chair.

Construction

Inner frame of solid wood and bent laminate plywood.

Die cast aluminum base available in polished aluminum or powder coat paint

## Upholstery:

Textile application must be railroaded. Urethane foam with polyester top layer wraps interior frame and a fully upholstered panel surrounds chair.

Leather upholstery features two vertical double-needle top stitched seams on the outside back of the chair.

Urethane foam with polyester fiber wrap. Case with a single needle-top stitch detail.

## Control:

360° Swivel mechanism with pneumatic seat height adjustment, cable operated with a low profile lever, flush mounted on the underside of the chair.

Return to center mechanism: Optional return to center mechanism allows for 360° swivel movement and returns to a center position when not engaged. Available as fixed height only with an 19'' seat height and a  $27^3/4''$ overall height.

To specify return to center mechanism, add suffix RC following parent pattern number.

## **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

Facet Mariner Oh La La

₿ Attire Cozy Cord Dottie Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack

Little Devil  $Melody \; \textcircled{fr}$ Puff Topos Vast

A

Sonnet

Θ Chameleon Classic Boucle On Point Patchwork Prestini Wow Factor

0

• Circle Point Currents Flower Power Off The Grid Rebel

Cornaro Homage Rivington

G Aurora Dapper Looped In Modern Tweed Rivers Vert

• Bavaria Stretch Appeal

0 Aswan Cato Doily Floressence Guise North Island

Buzz Pathway Retreat Vice Versa

Tempest

## Spinneybeck Leather

V Andes

Marissa Riva

W

Espana

fp Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.

# Raul de Armas de Armas Chair

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

	description	seat h	arm h	W	d	h	fabric yds/ welt	leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
Designer(s): Raul de Armas, 1991	<b>38A</b> Arm chair, upholstered seat, no welt <b>38AW</b> Arm chair, upholstered seat, with welt	171/2"	25 1/2"	21 1/4"	22 1/2"	33 1/2"	0.7/1.4	13	17 lbs.	other finishes
4		171/2"	251/2"	21 1/4"	221/2"	33 1/2"	0.7/1.4	13	16 lbs.	maple
	<b>38AW-U</b> Arm chair, fully upholstered, with welt	171/2"	25 1/2"	21 1/4"	22 1/2"	33 1/2"	1.5	27	18 lbs.	other finishes
1 "		171/2"	25 1/2"	21 1/4"	221/2"	33 1/2"	1.5	27	17 lbs.	maple

pattern no.	Α	8	Θ	O	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	G	0	0	0	V	W	Ø	V
38A-( ) or 38AW-( )	\$1445.	\$1472.	\$1502.	\$1518.	\$1537.	\$1555.	\$1574.	\$1620.	\$1697.	\$1876.	\$1983.	\$2191.	\$2239.	\$2288.
38A-KC or 38AW-KC	1588.	1613.	1643.	1662.	1678.	1697.	1715.	1758.	1837.	2016.	2124.	2332.	2380.	2431.
38AW-U-( )	2165.	2212.	2254.	2302.	2342.	2369.	2418.	2512.	2579.	2841.	3002.	3336.	3406.	3484.
38AW-U-KC	2372.	2418.	2462.	2513.	2552.	2580.	2627.	2718.	2787.	3049.	3211.	3544.	3616.	3692.

## **Order Code**

Example:	38A-B319-K787/174
38A	de Armas arm chair,
	upholstered seat
B319	Medium Cherry
K787/174	Calais Cotton Velvet, Black
	Plum

## Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Finish selection 3. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- 4. Textile selection

## **Ordering Information:**

Maple: Clear Maple (suffix KC)

Beech frame stains: Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)

## **Ordering Information**

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

 $Knoll Studio\ wood\ finishes:$ KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 27. Complimentary finishes are available at no upcharge. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

## Cal 133 Fire Code $\mbox{\mbox{$\rlap$$\rlap$$}}$ :

The de Armas Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Certified Wood: Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development, Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

130

The de Armas Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

## Construction

textile

Select clear maple hardwood in clear finish or select beech hardwood in stained finish

Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied final wax coating.

Highly elastic woven membrane suspension with polyurethane foam

Inset seat available with optional welt detail. Fully upholstered features inset back with welt detail.

Glides:

Recessed plastic glides.

High Traffic Areas:

When specifying armless chair in high use or high traffic areas, we recommend the use of a stretcher for added strength. Contact CPD or your KnollStudio sales representative for more information.

## **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

A

Ferry \*

Forza \* fr

grades

COM

Gala II \* Alignment Grandview \* Beacon \* Bocce \* Grande \* Chance \* Helios \* Common Ground \*Holbrook \* Commuter Cloth \* Instinct \* Crossroad Journey \* Delite \* Keaton \* Knoll Felt\* Facet Foil Rap \* Knoll Hopsack \* Heavy Metal \* Little Devil \* Ludlow \* Hourglass Infinite \* Lyric \* Melody \* ⊕ Mariner \*Monarch \* Paradigm \* Petal Pusher \* (fr) Oh La La \* Overture \* Prairie \* Prep \* Prim \* Presto \* Puff\* Sonnet \* Radiance \* Trophy \* Ransom \* Uni-Form \* Roam \* Rush Hour \* **B** Shadow Play Abacus 3 Spree \* Argyle \* Summit \* Attire Sutton \* Belize Synth \* Bistro \* Tabloid \* Boundary Topos \* Calypso \* Chronicle \* Venue \* Close Knit \* Cozy Cord \* Vinvl \* fr Day Tripper Westwood ? Wild Thing Dottie \*

Yeni \*

Atlas \* Roundtrip \* Baxter \* Sahara \*  ${\rm Cairo} \ *$ Sequin CR \* Chameleon 3 Sinclair \* Smart \* fr Charm \* Circa \* Spectator \* Classic Boucle Stepping Stones \* Contour Durand \* Tight Rope ' Earthwork \* Tilden \* 🗇 Tower Grid \* Empire Stripe Entourage \* Utmost II Entwine \* Essence \* Fibra \* Greenwich \* Groovy Hudson \* O Kaleidoscope CR Lagos \* Lore CR \* Magnolia \* Milestone \* On Point \* Palisade \* Panache CR \* Patchwork \* Plaid On \* Prestini \* Pullman \*

Axiom \* fr

Utopia \* Wow Factor Zari CR \* Buzz Code \* Coterie \* Eclat Weave \* Hologram \* Island \* Menagerie Origins \* Pathway \* Plaidtastic Retreat \* Vice Versa \* Woodland \* Zoom \***(3**) Aegean \* Circle Point \* Currents Demure \* Flower Power 3 Highland \* Ikat Stripe \*

Juno \*

Kampala \*

Kimono \*

 $\bigcirc$  continued

Ouark \*

Marquee ' Meroe \* Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid Rebel\* Sherman \* Tempest Tryst Vatera \* Whip \* Atelier \* Biscayne \* Calais Cotton Velvet Century \* \* Cornaro \* Dapper Double Agent \* fr Fancy Twill Glider\* Homage \* Imprint \* In Stitches \* Liberty \* Mod Plaid \* Rivington \* Swank Totem \* Tweed Frieze \* G All Star

Continued

Mamba \*

Melange \* Volo \* Modern Tweed \* Rivers \* V Spencer \* Andes \* Straie Stripe Texnet \* Ultrasuede \*Utrillo \* **(1)** W Bavaria \* \* Alaska\* Catwalk \* Antique \* Chiseled \* Derby \* \* Constance \* Forte \* Firefly \* Lucente Stretch Appeal \* Sabrina \* Twist Tie \* Umbria \*World Piece Aswan \* Bella\* Byron \* Cato \* \* Chic\* Cummings \*Diamond Days \* Doily \* Dynamic \* Floressence \* Hastings \* In Step Ita\* Jaipur\* Knoll Velvet \* Alter Ego \* Limani \* Mepal \* North Island \* Aurora \* Color Collage \* Olema\* Djenne \* Piper \* Prince Hairy Duchess Gibson \* Rutledge \*

> Sandis \* Stripe It \* Tudor \* Zimba\*

@ continued

Looped In

## Spinneybeck Leather

0

COL

Ducale \* \* Vicenza: Ducale Velour \* \*

•

Cervo \*

Copenhagen \*

Distressed 8

Marissa \* \*

Portofino \* \*

Saddle \* \*

Gemma \*

Lucca\*

Riva\*

Acqua \* Embossed Tipped España \* Hand Tipped \* \* Velluto Pelle \*

\* Approved for fully upholstered

\* \* Approved for seat pad with no welting only. fr Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

131

Arber\*

Haze \*

# Raul de Armas de Armas Chair

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	fabric yds/ welt	leather sq. ft.	weight	finisl
Designer(s): Raul de Armas, 1991	<b>38C</b> Armless chair, upholstered seat, no welt <b>38CW</b> Armless chair, upholstered seat, with	171/2"		21 1/4"	221/2"	33 1/2"	0.7/1.4	13	15 lbs.	other finisl
5	welt	171/2"		21 1/4"	22 1/2"	33 1/2"	0.7/1.4	13	15 lbs.	mapl

pattern no.	grades <b>A</b>	COM B	G	O	<b>3</b>	•	G	•	0	COL	Ø	W	8	Ø
38C-( ) or 38CW-( )	\$1367.	\$1395.	\$1425.	\$1442.	\$1462.	\$1477.	\$1500.	\$1539.	\$1622.	\$1802.	\$1907.	\$2117.	\$2159.	\$2212.
38C-KC or 38CW-KC	1502.	1532.	1562.	1578.	1597.	1613.	1633.	1676.	1757.	1937.	2043.	2251.	2295.	2346.

## **Order Code**

Example:	38A-B319-K787/174
38A	de Armas arm chair,
	upholstered seat
B319	Medium Cherry
K787/174	Calais Cotton Velvet, Black
	Plum

## Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Finish selection
- 3. Cal 133 Fire Code option 4. Textile selection

## Ordering Information:

Maple: Clear Maple (suffix KC)

Beech frame stains: Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN)

Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)

## **Ordering Information**

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

 $Knoll Studio\ wood\ finishes:$ KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 27. Complimentary finishes are available at no upcharge. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

## Cal 133 Fire Code \( \mathbb{1} \):

The de Armas Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Certified Wood: Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

132

The de Armas Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

## Construction

textile req.

Select clear maple hardwood in clear finish or select beech hardwood in stained finish

Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied final wax coating.

Highly elastic woven membrane suspension with polyurethane foam

Inset seat available with optional welt detail. Fully upholstered features inset back with welt detail.

Recessed plastic glides.

High Traffic Areas:

When specifying armless chair in high use or high traffic areas, we recommend the use of a stretcher for added strength. Contact CPD or your KnollStudio sales representative for more information.

## **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

A

Ferry \*

Forza \* fr

Alignment \* Gala II \* Grandview \* Beacon \* Bocce \* Grande \* Chance \* Helios \* Common Ground \*Holbrook \* Commuter Cloth \* Instinct \* Crossroad Journey \* Delite \* Keaton \* Knoll Felt\* Facet Foil Rap \* Knoll Hopsack \* Heavy Metal \* Little Devil \* Ludlow \* Hourglass Infinite \* Lyric \* Melody \* ⊕ Mariner \*Monarch \* Paradigm \* Petal Pusher \* (fr) Oh La La \* Overture \* Prairie \* Prep \* Prim \* Presto \* Puff\* Sonnet \* Radiance \* Trophy \* Ransom \* Uni-Form \* Roam \* Rush Hour \* **B** Shadow Play Abacus \* Spree \* Argyle \* Summit \* Attire Sutton \* Belize Synth \* Bistro \* Tabloid \* Boundary Topos \* Calypso \* Chronicle \* Venue \* Close Knit \* Cozy Cord \* Vinvl \* fr Westwood ? Day Tripper Wild Thing Dottie \*

Yeni \*

Axiom \* fr Ouark \* Atlas \* Roundtrip \* Baxter \* Sahara \* Cairo \* Sequin CR \* Chameleon 3 Sinclair \* Smart \* fr Charm \* Circa \* Spectator \* Classic Boucle Stepping Stones \* Contour Durand \* Tight Rope ' Earthwork \* Empire Stripe Entourage \* Entwine \* Essence \* Fibra \* Greenwich \* Groovy Hudson \* O Kaleidoscope CR Lagos \* Lore CR \* Magnolia \* Milestone \* On Point \* Palisade \* Panache CR \* Patchwork \* Plaid On \* Prestini \* Pullman \*

Tilden \* 🗇 Tower Grid \* Utmost II Utopia \* Wow Factor Zari CR \* Buzz Code \* Coterie \* Eclat Weave \* Hologram \* Island \* Menagerie 3 Origins \* Pathway \* Plaidtastic Retreat \* Vice Versa \* Woodland \* Zoom \* **(3**) Aegean \* Currents

Circle Point \* Demure \* Flower Power 8 Highland \* Ikat Stripe \* Juno \* Kampala \* Kimono \*

 $\bigcirc$  continued

Looped In Mamba \* Marquee ' Melange \* Meroe \* Modern Tweed \*Midpoint Rivers \* Nature Walk Spencer \* Off The Grid Straie Stripe Rebel\* Texnet \* Ultrasuede \*Sherman \* Utrillo \* Tempest Tryst **(1)** Vatera \* Bavaria \* \* Whip \* Catwalk \* Chiseled \* Atelier \* Constance \* Biscayne \* Firefly \* Calais Cotton Velvet Century \* \* Cornaro \* Dapper Double Agent \* fr Aswan \* Bella\* Fancy Twill Glider\* Byron \* Cato \* \* Homage \* Imprint \*

Continued

In Stitches \*

Mod Plaid \*

Rivington \*

Tweed Frieze \*

Liberty \*

Swank

Totem \*

All Star

Arber\*

Aurora \*

Djenne \*

Duchess

Gibson \*

Haze \*

Color Collage \*

Alter Ego \*

G

@ continued

Stretch Appeal \* Twist Tie \* World Piece Chic\* Cummings \*Diamond Days \* Doily \* Dynamic \* Floressence \* Hastings \* In Step Ita\* Jaipur\* Knoll Velvet \* Limani \*

Mepal \*

Olema\*

Piper \* Prince Hairy

Rutledge \*

Sandis \* Stripe It \* Tudor\* Zimba\*

North Island \*

Spinneybeck Leather 0

Vicenza:

Ducale \* \*

•

Cervo \*

Copenhagen \*

Distressed

Gemma \*

Marissa \* \*

Portofino \* \*

Saddle \* \*

Lucca\*

Riva\*

Ducale Velour \* \*

Volo \* V Acqua \* Andes \*

Embossed Tipped España \* Hand Tipped \* \* Velluto Pelle \*

W Alaska\*

Antique \* Forte \* Lucente Sabrina \* Umbria \*

\* Approved for fully upholstered \* \* Approved for seat pad with no welting only.

fr Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

COL

@ continued

Prince Hairy

Rutledge \*

Sandis \* Stripe It \* Tudor \* Zimba\*

Looped In

# Raul de Armas de Armas Chair

	description	seat h	arm h	W	d	h	textile fabric yds/ welt	req. leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
Designer(s): Raul de Armas, 1991	<b>38CW-U</b> Armless chair, fully upholstered, with welt	171/2"		21 1/4"	221/2"	33 1/2"	1.5	27	16 lbs.	other finishes
S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S		171/2"		21 1/4"	221/2"	33 1/2"	1.5	27	16 lbs.	maple
	<b>38R</b> Seat basket replacement						0.7/1.4	13		

pattern no.	<b>A</b>	₿	0	O	•	•	G	•	0	0	V	W	8	Ø
38CW-U-( )	\$1950.	\$1993.	\$2038.	\$2085.	\$2127.	\$2154.	\$2203.	\$2292.	\$2362.	\$2631.	\$2792.	\$3110.	\$3195.	\$3275.
38CW-U-KC	2136.	2180.	2224.	2272.	2314.	2339.	2390.	2480.	2547.	2818.	2980.	3299.	3384.	3463.
38R-( )	444.	468.	501.	516.	533.	552.	570.	614.	690.	875.	981.	1187.	1234.	1283.

## **Order Code**

Example:	38A-B319-K787/174
38A	de Armas arm chair,
	upholstered seat
B319	Medium Cherry
K787/174	Calais Cotton Velvet, Black
	Plum

## Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Finish selection 3. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- 4. Textile selection

## **Ordering Information:**

Maple: Clear Maple (suffix KC)

Beech frame stains: Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)

## **Ordering Information**

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

 $Knoll Studio\ wood\ finishes:$ KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 27. Complimentary finishes are available at no upcharge. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

Cal 133 Fire Code  $\mbox{\mbox{$\rlap$$\rlap$$}}$  :

The de Armas Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Certified Wood: Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development, Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

The de Armas Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

## Construction

Select clear maple hardwood in clear finish or select beech hardwood in stained finish

Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied final wax coating.

Highly elastic woven membrane suspension with polyurethane foam

Upholstery:

Inset seat available with optional welt detail. Fully upholstered features inset back with welt detail.

Glides:

Recessed plastic glides.

High Traffic Areas:

When specifying armless chair in high use or high traffic areas, we recommend the use of a stretcher for added strength. Contact CPD or your KnollStudio sales representative for more information.

## **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

grades

COM

A Gala II \* Alignment Grandview \* Beacon \* Bocce \* Grande \* Chance \* Helios \* Common Ground \*Holbrook \* Commuter Cloth \* Instinct \* Crossroad Journey \* Delite \* Keaton \* Knoll Felt\* Facet Foil Rap \* Knoll Hopsack \* Heavy Metal \* Little Devil \* Ludlow \* Hourglass Infinite \* Lyric \*  $\dot{\mathrm{Melody}} * \oplus$ Mariner \*Monarch \* Paradigm \* Petal Pusher \* (fr) Oh La La \* Overture \* Prairie \* Prep \* Prim \* Presto \* Puff\* Sonnet \* Radiance \* Trophy \* Ransom \* Uni-Form \* Roam \* Rush Hour \* **B** Shadow Play Abacus 3 Spree \* Argyle \* Summit \* Attire Sutton \* Belize Synth \* Bistro \* Tabloid \* Boundary Topos \* Calypso \* Chronicle \* Venue \* Close Knit \* Cozy Cord \* Vinvl \* fr Day Tripper Westwood ? Wild Thing Dottie \* Ferry \* Yeni \* Forza \* fr

Axiom \* fr Ouark \* Atlas \* Roundtrip \* Baxter \* Sahara \*  ${\rm Cairo} \ *$ Sequin CR \* Chameleon 3 Sinclair \* Smart \* fr Charm \* Circa \* Spectator \* Classic Boucle Stepping Stones \* Contour Durand \* Earthwork \* Empire Stripe Entourage \* Entwine \* Essence \* Fibra \* Greenwich \* Groovy Hudson \* O Kaleidoscope CR Buzz Lagos \* Code \* Lore CR \* Magnolia \* Milestone \* On Point \* Island \* Palisade \* Panache CR \* Patchwork \* Plaid On \* Prestini \* Pullman\* Zoom \*

Tight Rope ' Tilden \* 🗇 Tower Grid \* Utmost II Utopia \* Wow Factor Zari CR \* Coterie \* Eclat Weave \* Hologram \* Menagerie Origins \* Pathway \* Plaidtastic Retreat \* Vice Versa \* Woodland \* Aegean \* Circle Point \* Currents Demure \* Flower Power 3 Highland \* Ikat Stripe \*

**(3** 

Juno \*

Kampala \*

Kimono \*

 $\bigcirc$  continued

Melange \* Marquee ' Meroe \* Modern Tweed \* Midpoint Rivers \* Nature Walk Spencer \* Off The Grid Straie Stripe Rebel\* Texnet \* Ultrasuede \*Sherman \* Utrillo \* Tempest Tryst **(1)** Vatera \* Bavaria \* \* Whip \* Catwalk \* Chiseled \* Atelier \* Constance \* Biscayne \* Firefly \* Stretch Appeal \* Calais Cotton Velvet Twist Tie \* Century \* \* World Piece Cornaro \* Dapper Double Agent \* fr Aswan \* Bella\* Fancy Twill Glider\* Byron \* Cato \* \* Homage \* Imprint \* Chic\* In Stitches \* Cummings \*Liberty \* Diamond Days \* Mod Plaid \* Doily \* Dynamic \* Rivington \* Floressence \* Swank Hastings \* Totem \* In Step Tweed Frieze \* Ita\* G Jaipur \* All Star Knoll Velvet \* Limani \* Alter Ego ' Mepal \* Arber\* North Island \* \* Aurora \* Color Collage \* Olema\* Djenne \* Piper \*

Continued

Mamba \*

Ducale \* \* Vicenza: Ducale Velour \* \* Volo \* • Acqua \* Cervo \* Copenhagen \* Andes \* Embossed Tipped Distressed 8 España \* Gemma \*Hand Tipped \* \* Lucca \* Velluto Pelle \* Marissa \* \* Portofino \* \* W Riva\* Saddle \* \* Alaska\* Antique \* Derby \* \* Forte \* Lucente Sabrina \* Umbria \*\* Approved for fully upholstered \* \* Approved for seat pad with no welting only. fr Fire Retardant Chemicals Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

Spinneybeck Leather

0

Duchess

Gibson \*

Haze \*

Knoll MSRP pricing

**8** 

\$2239

2380.

3406.

3616.

1234.

Distressed

Gemma \*

Marissa \* \*

Portofino \* \*

Saddle \* \*

Lucca \*

Riva\*

0

\$2288

2431.

3484.

3692.

1283.

W

\$2191.

2332.

3336.

3544.

1187.

# Prices printed reflect

COL

\$1876.

2016.

2841.

3049

875.

0

\$1983

2124.

3002

3211.

981.

# Raul de Armas Vertical de Armas Chair

	description	seat h	arm h	W	d	h	tabric yds/ welt	leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
Designer(s): Raul de Armas, 2000	<b>41A</b> Arm chair, upholstered seat, no welt <b>41AW</b> Arm chair, upholstered seat, with wel	17½"	251/2"	21 1/4"	22 1/2"	33 1/2"	0.7/1.4	13	17 lbs.	other finishes
IIII		171/2"	251/2"	21 1/4"	221/2"	33 1/2"	0.7/1.4	13	16 lbs.	maple
門	W W V									
	<b>41AW-U</b> Arm chair, fully upholstered, with welt	171/2"	251/2"	21 1/4"	22 1/2"	33 1/2"	1.5	27	18 lbs.	other finishes
/		171/2"	25 1/2"	21 1/4"	22 1/2"	33 1/2"	1.5	27	17 lbs.	maple
,   ,										
	41R Seat basket replacement						0.7/1.4	13		

## **Order Code**

41A-B319-K787/174
de Armas arm chair
Medium Cherry
Crossroad, Pearl

## Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Finish selection
- 3. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- 4. Textile selection

## Ordering Information:

Maple:

Clear Maple (suffix KC)

Beech frame stains: Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)

## **Ordering Information**

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

 $Knoll Studio\ wood\ finishes:$ KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 27. Complementary finishes are available at no upcharge. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

## Cal 133 Fire Code \( \mathbb{1} \):

The de Armas Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Certified Wood: Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development, Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

The Vertical de Armas Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

## Construction

textile

req.

Select clear maple hardwood in clear finish or select beech hardwood in stained finish

Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied final wax coating.

Highly elastic woven membrane suspension with polyurethane foam

Inset seat available with optional welt detail. Fully upholstered features inset back with welt detail.

Glides:

Recessed plastic glides.

High Traffic Areas: When specifying armless chair in high

use or high traffic areas, we recommend the use of a stretcher for added strength. Contact CPD or your KnollStudio sales representative for more information.

# Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

grades

\$1445.

1588.

2165.

2372.

444.

pattern no.

41A-() or

41AW-() 41A-KC or

41AW-KC

41AW-U-()

41AW-U-KC

41R-()

A

COM

\$1472.

1613.

2212.

2418.

468.

₿

Θ

\$1502.

1643.

2254.

2462.

501.

Axiom \* fr

Atlas \*

Baxter \*

0

\$1518.

1662.

2302.

2513.

516.

**(3**)

\$1537.

1678.

2342.

2552.

533.

 $\bigcirc$  continued

Ouark \*

Roundtrip

Sahara \*

•

\$1555

1697.

2369.

2580

552.

Δ	<b>B</b> continued
Alignment *	Gala II *
Beacon *	Grandview *
Bocce *	Grande *
Chance *	Helios *
Common Ground *	Holbrook *
Commuter Cloth *	Instinct *
Crossroad	Journey *
Delite *	Keaton *
Facet *	Knoll Felt *
Foil Rap *	Knoll Hopsack *
Heavy Metal *	Little Devil *
Hourglass	Ludlow *
Infinite *	Lyric *
Mariner *	Melody * fr
Monarch *	Paradigm *
Oh La La *	Petal Pusher * (fr
Overture *	Prairie *
Prep *	Prim *
Presto *	Puff *
Sonnet *	Radiance *
Trophy *	Ransom *
Uni-Form *	Roam *
	Rush Hour *
<b>B</b>	Shadow Play
Abacus *	Spree *
Argyle *	Summit *
Attire	Sutton *
Belize	Synth *
Bistro *	Tabloid *
Boundary *	Topos *
Calypso *	Vast *
Chronicle *	Venue *
Close Knit *	Versa *
	***

Vinvl \* fr

Westwood ? Wild Thing

Yeni \*

Cozy Cord \*

Day Tripper

Dottie \*

Ferry \*

Forza \* fr

Cairo \* Sequin CR \* Chameleon 3 Sinclair \* Smart \* fr Charm \* Circa \* Spectator \* Classic Boucle Stepping Stones \* Contour \* Durand \* Earthwork \* Empire Stripe Entourage \* Entwine \* Utopia \* Essence \* Fibra \* Greenwich \* Groovy Hudson \* Kaleidoscope CR Buzz Lagos \* Code \* Lore CR \* Coterie \* Magnolia \* Milestone \* On Point \* Island \* Palisade \* Panache CR \* Patchwork \* Plaid On \* Prestini \* Pullman \* Zoom \* **(3** 

Tight Rope Tilden \* 🗇 Tower Grid \* Utmost II Wow Factor Zari CR \* Eclat Weave \* Hologram \* Menagerie Origins \* Pathway \* Plaidtastic Retreat \* Vice Versa \* Woodland \* Aegean \* Circle Point \* Currents \* \* Demure \* Flower Power 3 Highland \* Ikat Stripe \*

Juno \*

Kampala \*

Kimono \*

Meroe \* Modern Tweed \* Midpoint Rivers \* Nature Walk Spencer \* Off The Grid Straie Stripe Rebel\* Texnet \* Ultrasuede \*Sherman \* Utrillo \* Tempest Tryst 0 Vatera \* Bavaria \* \* Whip \* Catwalk \* Chiseled \* Atelier \* Constance \* Biscayne \* Firefly \* Stretch Appeal \* Calais Cotton Velvet Twist Tie \* Century \* \* World Piece Cornaro \* Dapper Double Agent \* fb Aswan \* Bella\* Fancy Twill Glider\* Byron \* Cato \* \* Homage \* Imprint \* Chic\* In Stitches \* Cummings \*Liberty \* Diamond Days \* Mod Plaid \* Doily \* Dynamic \* Rivington \* Guise Floressence \*Swank Totem \* Hastings \* In Step Tweed Frieze Ita\* G Jaipur \* All Star Knoll Velvet \* Limani \* Alter Ego ' Mepal \* Arber\* Aurora \* North Island \* Color Collage 3 Olema\*

Djenne \*

Duchess

Gibson \*

Haze \*

137

G

\$1574.

1715.

2418.

2627.

570.

Continued

Mamba \*

Marquee '

\$1620.

1758.

2512.

2718.

614.

\$1697.

1837.

2579.

2787

690.

@ continued

Looped In

Melange \*

Piper \*

Prince Hairy

Rutledge \*

Sandis \* Stripe It \* Tudor \* Zimba\*

## Spinneybeck Leather 0

Ducale \* \* Vicenza: Ducale Velour \* \* Volo V • Acqua \* Cervo \* Andes \* Copenhagen 3

Embossed Tipped España \* Hand Tipped \* \* Velluto Pelle \*

W Alaska\* Antique \* Derby \* \* Forte \* Lucente

Sabrina \* Umbria \*

\* Approved for fully upholstered \* \* Approved for seat pad with no

welting only.

fr Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

\$2159.

2295.

3195.

3384

1234.

•

Cervo \*

Copenhagen \* ♠

Distressed \* 4

Marissa \* \* ♠

Portofino \* \*

Saddle \* \* ♣

Riva \* ♠

Gemma \*

Lucca \*

2346.

3275.

3463.

1283

# Raul de Armas

## Vertical de Armas Chair

fabric leather description seat h arm h yds/ welt sq. ft. weight finish 21 1/4" 22 1/2" 33 1/2" 0.7/1.4 13 Designer(s): 41C Armless chair, upholstered seat, no welt 171/2" 15 lbs. other Raul de Armas, 2000 41CW Armless chair, upholstered seat, with finishes 171/2" 21 1/4" 22 1/2" 33 1/2" 0.7/1.4 13 16 lbs. maple 41CW-U Armless chair, fully upholstered, 171/2" 21 1/4" 22 1/2" 33 1/2" 1.5 27 16 lbs. other finishes 171/2" 21 1/4" 22 1/2" 33 1/2" 27 1.5 17 lbs. maple

Example:	41A-B319-K787/174
41A	de Armas arm chair
B319	Medium Cherry
K2085/1	Crossroad, Pearl

## Specify:

Order Code

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Finish selection
- 3. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- 4. Textile selection

## Ordering Information:

Maple:

Clear Maple (suffix KC)

Beech frame stains: Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)

## **Ordering Information**

41R Seat basket replacement

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

 $Knoll Studio\ wood\ finishes:$ KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 27. Complementary finishes are available at no upcharge. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

## Cal 133 Fire Code \( \mathbb{1} \):

The de Armas Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Certified Wood: Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development, Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

The Vertical de Armas Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

## Construction

stained finish

Hand-applied final wax coating.

suspension with polyurethane foam

Recessed plastic glides.

representative for more information.

# 0.7/1.4 13

Select clear maple hardwood in clear finish or select beech hardwood in

Catalyzed lacquer protective coating.

Highly elastic woven membrane insert.

Upholstery:

Inset seat available with optional welt detail. Fully upholstered features inset back with welt detail.

Glides:

High Traffic Areas: When specifying armless chair in high use or high traffic areas, we recommend the use of a stretcher for added strength. Contact CPD or your KnollStudio sales

## 444. 552. 614. 690. 875. 981. 1187. 468. 501. 516. 533. 570.

\$1477.

1613.

2154.

2339

\$1462

1597.

2127.

2314.

 $\bigcirc$  continued

Ouark \*

\$1500.

1633.

2203.

2390

\$1539.

1676.

2292.

2480

\$1622.

1757.

2362.

2547

## **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

grades

\$1367.

1502.

1950.

2136

pattern no

41C-() or

41CW-()

41C-KC or

41CW-KC

41CW-U-()

41CW-U-KC

41R-()

A

COM

\$1395.

1532.

1993.

2180

\$1425.

1562.

2038.

2224.

Θ

Axiom \* fr

\$1442.

1578.

2085.

2272.

Gala II \* Alignment Grandview \* Beacon \* Bocce \* Grande \* Chance \*Helios \* Common Ground \*Holbrook \* Commuter Cloth \* Instinct \* Crossroad Journey \* Delite \* Keaton \* Facet \* Knoll Felt\* Foil Rap \* Knoll Hopsack \* Heavy Metal \* Little Devil \* Ludlow \* Hourglass Infinite \* Lyric \* Melody \* fr Mariner \* Monarch \*Paradigm \* Petal Pusher \* (fr) Oh La La 3 Overture \* Prairie \* Prep\* Prim \* Puff\* Presto \* Sonnet \* Radiance \* Trophy \* Ransom \* Uni-Form \* Roam \* Rush Hour \* **B** Shadow Play Abacus 3 Spree \*  ${\bf Argyle} \ *$ Summit \* Attire Sutton \* Belize Synth \* Bistro \* Tabloid \* Boundary: Topos ' Calypso \* Vast \* Chronicle \* Venue \* Close Knit \* Versa \* Cozy Cord \* Vinvl \* fr Day Tripper Westwood ?

Wild Thing

Yeni \*

Dottie \*

Ferry \*

Forza \* fr

Atlas \* Roundtrip Baxter \* Sahara \* Sequin CR \* Cairo \* Chameleon Sinclair \* Smart \* fr Charm \* Circa \* Spectator \* Classic Boucle Stepping Stones \* Contour \* Tight Rope Durand \* Earthwork \* Tilden \* (fr) Tower Grid \* Empire Stripe Entourage \* Utmost II Entwine \* Utopia \* Essence \* Fibra \* Wow Factor Greenwich \* Zari CR \* Groovy Hudson \* Kaleidoscope CR Buzz Lagos \* Code \* Lore CR \* Magnolia \* Milestone \* On Point \* Palisade \* Panache CR \* Patchwork \* Plaid On \* Prestini \* Pullman

Coterie \* Eclat Weave \* Hologram \* Island \* Menagerie Origins \* Pathway \* Plaidtastic Retreat \* Vice Versa \* Woodland \* Zoom \* **(3** Aegean \* Circle Point \* Currents \* \* Demure \* Flower Power \* Highland \* Ikat Stripe \* Juno \*

Kampala \*

Kimono 3

Continued G continued Mamba \* Looped In Melange \* Marquee ' Meroe \* Modern Tweed \* Midpoint Rivers \* Nature Walk Spencer \* Off The Grid Straie Stripe Rebel\* Texnet \* Sherman \* Tempest Tryst Vatera \* Whip \* Atelier \* Biscavne \* Calais Cotton Velvet Century \* \* Cornaro \* Dapper Double Agent \* (fr Fancy Twill Glider\* Homage \* Imprint \* In Stitches \*

Ultrasuede \*Utrillo \* 0 Bavaria \* \* Catwalk \* Chiseled \* Constance \* Firefly \* Stretch Appeal \* Twist Tie \* World Piece Aswan \* Bella\* Byron \* Cato \*\* Chic\* Cummings \* Liberty \* Diamond Days \* Mod Plaid \* Doily \* Dynamic \* Rivington \* Floressence \* Swank Hastings \* Totem \* In Step Tweed Frieze Ita\* G Jaipur \* All Star Knoll Velvet \* Limani \* Alter Ego ' Mepal \* Arber\* Aurora \* North Island \* Color Collage 3 Olema\* Piper \* Djenne \*

Duchess

Gibson \*

Haze \*

139

Prince Hairy

Rutledge \*

Sandis \* Stripe It \* Tudor \* Zimba\*

Ducale \* \* ♠ Vicenza \*♠ Ducale Velour \* \* ♣ Volo∗•

Spinneybeck Leather

U

\$1907.

2043.

2792.

2980

\$2117.

2251.

3110.

3299

\$1802.

1937.

2631.

2818

Ācqua \*≜ Andes \*♠ Embossed Tipped España \*≜ Hand Tipped \* \* Velluto Pelle \*♠

W Alaska\***≜** Antique \* ♠ Derby \* \* ♠ Forte \*♠ Lucente Sabrina \*≜ Umbria\*

\* Approved for fully upholstered \* \* Approved for seat pad with no

welting only. fr Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or

Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions

# Frank Gehry Side and Dining Chairs

	description	seat h	arm h	W	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
Designer(s):	91A-GC Hat Trick arm chair	18"	25 1/8"	23 3/8"	22 1/4"	331/2"			14 lbs.
Frank Gehry, 1990	_WIHW_ <b>W</b>	18"	25 1/8"	23 3/8"	22 1/4"	33 1/2"	0.8	15	14 lbs.
Award(s): ASID Award, 1992; ROSCOE Award, 1992; ID Magazine Gold									
Award, 1992; ICFE Award for	91C-GC Hat Trick armless chair	18"		20"	22 1/4"	33 1/2"			11 lbs.
Excellence, 1992; IBD Award (Silver), 1992; Premium Imperiale Award (Prince Takamatsu World Culture Award), 1992; Time		18"		20"	221/4"	33 1/2"	0.8	15	11 lbs.
Magazine, Best Design of 1992									
MILL	<b>91K</b> Seat cushion replacement for Hat Trick arm and armless chair						0.8	15	
	92C-GC High Sticking high back chair	177/8″		201/8"	23 1/8"	43 3/8"			12 lbs.
XIIII.		177/8"		20 1/8"	23 1/8"	43	0.7	14	12 lbs.

## Order Code

I	
91A	Hat Trick arm chair
GC	Clear Maple
K	Seat cushion
SA783	Sabrina, Carmen
Example:	92K-K1320/4
Example: 92K	92K-K1320/4 High sticking seat cushion
	High sticking seat cushion

Example: 91A-GC-K-SA783

The Gehry chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Gehry tables on page 394.

## Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Finish selection
- 3. Textile selection

 $Seat\ cushion\ replacement,\ specify:$ 

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Textile selection

## **Ordering Information**

92K Seat cushion replacement

Clear Maple (suffix GC)

Seat cushion option: To specify seat cushion, add "K" to end of pattern number and then list textile/leather pattern number.

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

## Hat Trick note:

Hat Trick arms are 9-ply and arm supports are a total of 26-ply for added strength. Arms may be retrofitted on armless Hat Trick chair, or removed from arm version. Easily added or removed with bolts. Contoured seat constructed of

cross-ply maple for rigidity.

High Sticking note: Built-in lumbar curve for enhanced back support. To maximize tension compression, limited assembly glue is used in woven seat: weaves flex in unison for spring-like comfort.

The underside of each piece is embossed with the Knoll logo and Frank Gehry's signature.

Maintenance:See pages 29-30.

## Construction

Constructed of hard white maple veneers in 2" wide, 1/34" thick strips on Hat Trick and High Sticking chair, laminated to  $7\,$ to 9-ply thickness with high-bonding urea glue. All wood grains run in same direction for resilience. Thermo-set assembly glue provides structural rigidity without the need for metal connectors, while allowing for ergonomic movement and flexibility. Backs on all chairs flex for added comfort.

1/2" thick high resiliency foam on Hat Trick. 3/4" thick high resiliency foam on High Sticking. Hat Trick cushion "shower cap" design envelopes entire seat. Square High Sticking cushion snap-locks underneath chair.

Clear plastic with matte frost finish.

pattern no.	unuphol.	grades	COM B	Θ	0	•	•	<b>©</b>	0	0	COL	0	W	8	Ø
91A-GC	\$3900.														
91A-GC-K		4268.	4290.	4312.	4335.	4351.	4368.	4390.	4437.	4466.	4584.	4670.	4841.	4876.	4918.
	2066														
91C-GC 91C-GC-K	2966.	3333.	3357.	3375.	3401.	3422.	3433.	3458.	3503.	3534.	3655.	3736.	3909.	3941.	3984.
Odk ()		449	464	400	506	<b>500</b>	F20	569	610	644	749	046	1014	1040	1000
91K-( )		442.	464.	482.	506.	528.	538.	563.	610.	644.	762.	846.	1014.	1049.	1090.
92C-GC	5098.														
92C-GC-K		5465.	5489.	5510.	5533.	5553.	5563.	5588.	5634.	5666.	5762.	5840.	5997.	6031.	6067.
92K-( )		473.	498.	517.	540.	561.	573.	598.	644.	676.	769.	850.	1005.	1038.	1074.

## **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

Ferry

Forza fr

Gala II

Grande

Helios

Holbrook Instinct

Grandview

Dune

Durand

A	<b>B</b> continued	© continued	© continued
Alignment	Journey	Earthwork	Wow Factor
Beacon	Keaton	Empire Stripe	Zari CR
Bocce	Knoll Felt	Entourage	
Chance	Knoll Hopsack	Entwine	O
Common Ground	Little Devil	Essence	Buzz
Commuter Cloth	Ludlow	Fibra	Code
Crossroad	Melody (fr)	Greenwich	Compass CR
Delite	Paradigm	Hudson	Coterie
Facet	Prairie	Lagos	Eclat Weave
Hourglass	Prim	Lore CR	Hologram
Infinite	Radiance	Magnolia	Island
Mariner	Ransom	Milestone	Menagerie
Overture	Roam	Palisade	Origins
Prep	Rush Hour	Panache CR	Plaidtastic
Presto	Shadow Play	Patchwork	Retreat
Soliloquy	Spree	Prestini	Vice Versa
Sonnet	Sutton	Pullman	Woodland
Trophy	Synth	Quark	Zoom
Uni-Form	Tabloid	Roundtrip	
	Topos	Sequin CR	<b>3</b>
₿	Venue	Sinclair	Aegean
Abacus	Versa	Smart (fr)	Cleo
Argyle	Vinyl fr	Stepping Stones	Currents
Attire	Westwood	Swing	Demure
Belize	Wild Thing	Tilden 🕣	Flower Power
Bistro	_	Tower Grid	Highland
Boundary			Kampala
Calypso	Θ		Ikat Stripe
Chronicle	Charm		Kimono
Close Knit	Circa		Mamba
Diva	Classic Boucle		Marquee
Dottie	Contour		Midpoint
	w.		

Nature Walk

Rebel

Shima

Sherman

Tempest

Vatera

Liberty Bella Mod Plaid Byron Rivington Chic Diamond Days Totem Tweed Frieze Doily Dynamic G Floressence All Star Hastings Alter Ego In Step Arber Ita Aurora Color Collage Knoll Velvet Dapper Duchess North Island Olema Fancy Twill Gibson Piper Kamani Prince Hairy Looped In Rutledge Melange Sandis Modern Tweed Stripe It Spencer Tudor Straie Stripe Zimba Ultrasuede Utrillo

Atelier

Biscavne

Calais Cotton

Double Agent 🕏

Velvet

Cornaro

Glider

Homage

Imprint

In Stitches

Bavaria

Catwalk

Chiseled

Twist Tie

0

Aswan

World Piece

Stretch Appeal

Firefly

## Spinneybeck Leather

Φ

U	W
Vicenza	Ducale
Volo	Ducale Velour
Ø	Ø
Acqua	Cervo
Amalfi	Copenhagen
Andes	Distressed
Embossed Tipped	Gemma
España	Lucca
Velluto Pelle	Marissa
	Riva
W	
Ālaska	
Antique	
Forte	
Lucente	
Sabrina	
Umbria	
fr Fire Retardant	Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

8495.

2293.

15024. 15107. 15213.

2198.

5905.

2394.

2296.

W

8409.

2202.

2115.

5822.

2015.

# Frank Gehry Lounge Seating

description

Designer(s): Frank Gehry, 1990

## Award(s):

ASID Award, 1992; ROSCOE Award, 1992; ID Magazine Gold Award, 1992; ICFE Award for Excellence, 1992; IBD Award (Silver), 1992; Premium Imperiale Award (Prince Takamatsu World Culture Award), 1992; Time Magazine, Best Design of 1992



A-GC C	16 /8  18 1/8"	10 /8
		181/8"
	The same	

description	seat h	arm h	W	d	h	yds.	sq. ft.	weight
93A-GC Cross Check arm chair	181/8"	283/4"	281/2"	24 7/8"	33 5/8"			12 lbs.
	181/8"	283/4"	281/2"	24 7/8"	33 1/8"	0.8	15	12 lbs.

93K Seat cushion replacement						0.8	15	
94L-GC Power Play club chair	16"	23 1/2"	31 3/8"	30 1/8"	32 7/8"			26 lbs.
	16"	23 1/2"	31³/8″	301/8"	327/8"	0.7	14	26 lbs.

94K Seat cushion replacement				0.7	14	
94LY-GC Off Side ottoman	23³/8″	23 3/8"	8 1/8"- 13 7/8"			6 lbs.
	23	23 3/8"	8 ½"- 13 ½"	0.7	14	6 lbs.

94YK Seat cushion replacement	0.7	14
·		

## **Order Code**

Example:	93A-GC-K-K124/14
93A	Cross Check arm chair
GC	Clear Maple
K	Seat cushion
K1106/8	Spencer, Apricot
Example:	93K-K1106/8
93K	Cross Check chair seat
	cushion replacement
K1175/3	Obi, Geta

## Note:

The Gehry chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Gehry tables on page 394.

## Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Seat cushion option
- 3. Textile selection

Seat cushion replacement, specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Textile selection

## **Ordering Information**

# Clear Maple (suffix GC)

Seat cushion option: To specify seat cushion, add "K" to end of pattern number and then list textile/leather pattern number.

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

# Power Play note:

Power Play slats flex individually for added comfort. Recessed screws connect seat and arm.

## Off Side note:

Ottoman has one pair of legs that, locked in upright position, create a slanted leg and foot rest (metal fasteners). Legs fold underneath for low foot rest or floor

The underside of each piece is embossed with the Knoll logo and Frank Gehry's signature.

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

## Construction

textile fabric

leather

## Constructed of hard white maple veneers in 2" wide, 1/34" thick strips. Laminated to 6 to 9-ply thickness with high-bonding urea glue. All wood grains run in same direction for resilience. Thermoset assembly glue provides structural rigidity minimizing the need for metal connectors, while allowing for ergonomic movement and flexibility. Backs on all chairs flex for added comfort

To maximize tension compression, no assembly glues are used in woven seat: weaves flex in unison for spring-like

1" thick high resiliency foam for fish-shaped Cross Check cushion. 3/4" thick high resiliency foam for square Power Play and Off Side cushions. Cushions snap-lock underneath chair.

Clear plastic with a matte frost finish.

grades

6897.

692.

651.

4423.

13564. 13615.

unuphol.

\$6305.

13012.

3900.

pattern no.

93A-GC

93K-()

94L-GC

94K-()

94LY-GC

94YK-()

94LY-GC-K

94L-GC-K

93A-GC-K

A

COM

6952.

748.

697.

4475.

666.

₿

Θ

7063.

861.

13712.

799.

4570.

762.

© continued

Wow Factor

Compass CR

Eclat Weave

Hologram

Zari CR

0

Buzz

Code

Coterie

Island

7005.

802.

748.

4518.

713.

13659.

7107.

908.

13753.

839.

4606.

802.

7141.

937.

13786.

871.

4635.

832.

Atelier

ര

Looped In

Modern Tweed

Melange

Spencer

Texnet

Utrillo

Ultrasuede

Straie Stripe

## **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics** A **B** continued Alignment Journey Keaton Beacon Knoll Felt Bocce Chance Knoll Hopsack Common Ground Little Devil Commuter Cloth Ludlow Melody (fr) Crossroad Delite Paradigm Facet Prairie Hourglass Infinite Radiance Mariner Ransom Overture Roam Rush Hour Prep Shadow Play Presto Soliloguy Spree Sonnet Sutton Trophy Synth Uni-Form Tabloid Topos **B** Venue Abacus Versa Vinyl fr Argyle

Attire Westwood Belize Wild Thing Bistro Boundary Calypso Chronicle Charm Close Knit Circa Day Tripper Classic Bouele Diva Dune Dottie Durand Ferry Forza fr Gala II

Grande

Grandview Helios Holbrook Instinct

Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Hudson Lagos Lore CR Magnolia Milestone Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sequin CR Sinclair Smart fr Stepping Stones

Swing

Tilden (fr

Tower Grid

© continued

Menagerie Origins Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom **(3**) Aegean Cleo Demure Highland Kampala Ikat Stripe Kimono Mamba Marquee Midpoint Nature Walk Rebel Sherman Shima Tempest

Vatera

Catwalk Biscavne Calais Cotton Chiseled Velvet Firefly Cornaro Stretch Appeal Double Agent (fr Twist Tie Glider World Piece Homage 0 In Stitches Aswan Liberty Bella Mod Plaid Byron Rivington Chic Diamond Days Tweed Frieze Doily Dynamic Floressence All Star Hastings Alter Ego In Step Arber Aurora Jaipur Color Collage Knoll Velvet Dapper North Island Fancy Twill Olema Gibson Piper Prince Hairy Kamani

# Spinneybeck Leather

1634.

COL

7782.

1578.

14427.

1516.

5251.

1445.

7993.

1786.

14627.

1715.

5440.

0

0

7389.

1185.

14012.

1097.

4853.

1051.

G

7203.

998.

923.

4686.

884.

13838.

0

7309.

1107.

13937.

1025.

4781.

981.

Bavaria

Rutledge

Sandis

Tudor

Zimba

Stripe It

D	<b>&amp;</b>
/icenza	Ducale
/olo	Ducale Velour

Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España Velluto Pelle

Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Gemma Lucca Marissa Riva

Y

W Alaska Antique Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

Knoll MSRP pricing

**3** 

\$7718.

\$7593.

# Prices printed reflect

W

\$7487.

COL

\$6710.

\$5468.

0

\$6966.

# Markus Jehs and Jurgen Laub Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection, pedestal base

	description	seat h	w	d	h	weight	type	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.
Designer(s): Markus Jehs and J rgen Laub,	<b>JL1-P</b> Jehs+Laub Lounge chair, fixed back, pedestal base	15"	331/4"	301/2"	38 1/2"	48 lbs.		3.1	50
2008									

15"	33 1/4"	301/2"	38 1/2"	48 lbs.	uphol.	3.1	50
					welt		4
_							
						·	- <u>-</u>

JL3-P Jehs+Laub Ottoman, 31" 22 1/2" 171/4" 27 lbs. 1.2 20 pedestal base



JL3-PLT Jehs+Laub Ottoman,	31"	221/2"	171/4"	27 lbs.	uphol.	1.2	20	
pedestal base, contrast leather welt option					welt		3	

JL1-PLT-( )-( )- ( )-( )	4754.	4832.	4906.	4992.	5058.	5106.	5193.	5352.	5468.	6710.	6966.	7487.	7593.	7718
JL1-PLT-upchg, welt										783.	908.	1155.	1208.	1269
JL3-P-( )-( )	2771.	2804.	2831.	2864.	2891.	2908.	2943.	3003.	3049.	3290.	3392.	3599.	3646.	3695
JL3-PLT-( )-( )-( )	2771.	2804.	2831.	2864.	2891.	2908.	2943.	3003.	3049.	3290.	3392.	3599.	3646.	3695
JL3-PLT-upchg, welt										633.	759.	1007.	1061.	1123

Order Cod	Order Code							
Example:	JL2-PLT-C-K1080/8- VO939							
JL2	Jehs+Laub Lounge chair, articulating back							
PLT	Pedestal base with contrast leather trim							
AP	Polished Aluminum							
K1080/8	Rivington, Parchment							
VO939	Volo, Talc							

## Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Return to center mechanism, option
- 3. Base finish selection
- 4. Textile selection
- 5. Contrast leather trim selection, upcharge applies

## **Ordering Information**

 $Base \ finishes:$ Polished Aluminum (suffix AP) Textured Black paint (suffix TB)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Maintenance:See pages 29-30.

> The KnollStudio logo and signature of Markus Jehs and Jurgen Laub are located on the underside of the chair and

The Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection with pedestal base is certified Clean Air GOLD.

## Construction

Molded and reinforced urethane.

Pedestal base is available with polished aluminum finish and wire base is available with polished chrome finish, both bases are also available with textured black paint finish.

Polyurethane foam with polyester-fiber backing. Hidden seam tufting eliminates the need for traditional pulls or buttons. A perimeter welt is standard on both chair and ottoman and is available as a self welt (same material) or as a contrasting leather welt. Please specify pattern number with LT suffix, for contrasting welt, and add appropriate leather upcharge for total MSRP price of the piece. Leather welt option is available on textile and leather upholstery.

## **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

Return to center mechanism: Optional return to center mechanism allows for 360° swivel movement and returns to a center position when not engaged.

grades

\$4754.

pattern no.

JL1-P-()-()-()

A

COM

\$4832.

₿

0

\$4906.

0

\$4992.

**(3**)

\$5106.

\$5193.

\$5352.

\$5058.

To specify return to center mechanism, add suffix RC following the parent pattern number.

Nylon glides, natural.

Glides:

Control: 360° swivel mechanism. A Cross Tech Summit Crossroad Synth Delite Tinge Facet Topos Hourglass Infinite Venue Vinyl fr Mariner Wild Thing Overture Presto Sonnet Uni-Form Atlas Chameleon **B** Circa Calypso Classic Boucle

Day Tripper Contour Diva Groovy Dottie On Point Palisade Helios Patchwork Instinct Prestini Pullman Journey Keaton Sahara Knoll Felt Sequin CR Knoll Hopsack Swing Little Devil Utmost II Ludlow

Prairie

Utopia

Retreat Satellite **3** Aegean Currents Demure Highland Tempest Whip **3** Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro

Pathway

Dapper Fancy Twill Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Texnet Ultrasuede Vert **(1)** Catwalk Stretch Appeal Double Agent 🗊 Bella Rivington Chic Hastings

All Star

Aurora

Alter Ego

Knoll Velvet

Prince Hairy

Tudor

Spinneybeck Leather

Ducale Veloui Vicenza≰

Cascia Acqua≜ Cervo **≜** Copenhagen 🛦 Andes≜ Distressed **≜**  ${\bf Embossed}\ {\bf Tipped}$ Marissa **≜** Espana≜ Riva **≜** Maremma≜

Saddle ≜

Alaska≜ Antique **≜** Forte 4 Sabrina **≜** 

Velluto Pelle ≰

0

V

Umbria **(fr)** Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Soon

Swank

Tweed Frieze

Knoll MSRP pricing

# Prices printed reflect

\$7593.

7593.

1208.

3646.

3646.

1061.

\$7718.

7718.

1269.

3695.

1123.

COL

\$6710.

6710.

783.

3290.

3290.

633.

\$5468.

5468.

3049.

3049.

0

\$6966.

6966.

908.

3392.

3392.

759.

\$7487.

7487.

1155.

3599.

3599.

1007.

# Markus Jehs and Jurgen Laub Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection, wire base

lescription	seat h	W	d	h	weight	type	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.
JL1-W Jehs+Laub Lounge chair, fixed back,	141/2"	331/4"	301/2"	38"	43 lbs.		3.1	50

Designer(s): Markus Jehs and J rgen Laub,



**Order Code** 

JL2

PLT

K1080/8

VO939

Specify:

1. Pattern number

3. Base finish selection

upcharge applies

4. Textile selection

JL2-PLT-C-K1080/8-

Jehs+Laub Lounge chair,

VO939

2. Return to center mechanism, option

5. Contrast leather trim selection,

lescription	seat h	W	d	h	weight	type	yds.	sq. ft.	
JL1-W Jehs+Laub Lounge chair, fixed back,	141/2"	33 1/4"	301/2"	38"	43 lbs.		3.1	50	_
vire base									Π

JL1-WLT Jehs+Laub Lounge chair,	141/2"	33 1/4"	30 1/2"	38"	43 lbs.	uphol.	3.1
fixed back, wire base,						welt	
contrast leather welt option							

							_
JL3-W Jehs+Laub Ottoman,	31"	22 1/2"	163/4"	22 lbs.	1.2	20	
mina hasa							



JL3-WLT Jehs+Laub Ottoman,	31"	22 1/2"	163/4"	22 lbs.	uphol.	1.2	20
wire base, contrast leather welt option					welt		3

Laub Ottoman,	31"	221/2"	16³/4″	22 lbs.	uphol.	1.2	20	_
ast leather welt option					welt		3	
_								

Construction	

aintenance:	Shell:
ee pages 29-30.	Molded and reinforced ureth

articulating back  ${\it Upholstery/COM\ information:}$ Pedestal base with contrast Prices shown include fabric or leather leather trim upholstery. Contact your Knoll Polished Aluminum representative for colors. Only approved Rivington, Parchment KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers Volo, Talc may be ordered.

Base finishes:

**Ordering Infomation** 

Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)

Textured Black paint (suffix TB)

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page The KnollStudio logo and signature of Markus Jehs and Jurgen Laub are located on the underside of the chair and

The Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection with pedestal base is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Pedestal base is available with polished aluminum finish and wire base is available with polished chrome finish, both bases are also available with textured black paint finish.

Polyurethane foam with polyester-fiber backing. Hidden seam tufting eliminates the need for traditional pulls or buttons. A perimeter welt is standard on both chair and ottoman and is available as a self welt (same material) or as a contrasting leather welt. Please specify pattern number with LT suffix, for contrasting welt, and add appropriate leather upcharge for total MSRP price of the piece. Leather welt option is available on textile and leather upholstery.

Return to center mechanism: Optional return to center mechanism allows for 360° swivel movement and returns to a center position when not engaged.

grades

\$4754.

4754.

2771.

2771.

pattern no.

JL1-W-()-()

JL1-WLT-()-()-()

JL1-WLT-upchg,

JL3-W-()-()

JL3-WLT-( )-( )-( )

JL3-WLT-upchg,

welt

A

COM

\$4832.

4832.

2804.

2804.

₿

0

\$4906.

4906.

2831.

2831.

Cross Tech

Crossroad

Hourglass

Infinite

Mariner

Presto

**B** 

Sonnet

Calypso

Diva

Dottie

Helios

Instinct

Journey

Keaton

Knoll Felt

Knoll Hopsac

Little Devil Ludlow Prairie

Day Tripper

Uni-Form

Overture

Delite

Facet

0

\$4992.

4992.

2864.

2864.

**(3**)

\$5106.

5106.

2908.

2908.

\$5193.

5193.

2943.

2943.

\$5352.

5352.

3003.

3003.

\$5058.

5058.

2891.

2891.

To specify return to center mechanism, add suffix RC following the parent pattern number.

Glides: Nylon glides, natural.

Control: 360° swivel mechanism.

	Summit	
	Synth	
	Tinge	
	Topos	
	Vast	
	Venue	
	Vinyl fr	
	Wild Thing	
	O	
	Atlas	
	Chameleon	
	Circa	
	Classic Boucle	
	Contour	
	Groovy	
	On Point	
	Palisade	
	Patchwork	
	Prestini	
	Pullman	
	Sahara	
	Sequin CR	
k	Swing	
	Utmost II	
	Utopia	

Satellite **3** Aegean Currents Demure Highland Tempest Whip **3** Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Double Agent 🗊 Rivington Soon

Pathway Retreat Texnet Vert **(1)** Bella Chic Tweed Frieze

V Acqua≜ Andes≜  ${\bf Embossed}\ {\bf Tipped}$ Espana≜ Maremma≜ Velluto Pelle ≰ Alaska≜ Antique **≜** Forte 4 Sabrina **≜** Umbria

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

Swank

All Star Alter Ego Aurora Dapper Fancy Twill Looped In Melange Modern Tweed

Stretch Appeal

Hastings Knoll Velvet Prince Hairy Tudor

Vicenza≰

Spinneybeck Leather

0

Ducale Veloui

Cascia Cervo **≜** Copenhagen 🛦 Distressed **≜** Marissa **≜** Riva **≜** Saddle ≜

**(fr)** Fire Retardant Chemicals

# Florence Knoll Lounge Seating

	description	seat h	arm h	W	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
Designer(s):	1205S1 Lounge chair	171/2"	23 1/2"	32 1/4"	32 1/4"	31 1/4"	6.75	97	70 lbs.
Florence Knoll		171/2"	23 1/2"	32 1/4"	32 1/4"	31 1/4"	6.75	97	70 lbs.
	<b>1205S2</b> Settee	171/2"	23 1/2"	62 1/2"	32 1/4"	31 1/4"	11.8	145	101 lbs.
The state of the s		171/2"	23 1/2"	621/2"	32 1/4"	31 1/4"	11.8	145	101 lbs.
	1205S3 Sofa	171/2"	23 1/2"	901/2"	32 1/4"	31 1/4"	15.7	193	166 lbs.
		171/2"	23 1/2"	901/2"	32 1/4"	31 1/4"	15.7	193	166 lbs.
	2530Y2C Two Seater Bench			361/4"	191/2"	16³/4″	1.6	20	29 lbs.
	2530Y3C Three Seater Bench			601/4"	191/2"	163/4"	2.5	32	47 lbs.

pattern no.	grades 🛕	COM	Θ	O	<b>3</b>	•	G	•	0	COL	Ø	•	8	0
1205-C-S1	\$7653.	\$7831.	\$7997.	\$8185.	\$8337.	\$8447.	\$8636.	\$8991.	\$9253.	\$11187.	\$11878.	\$13283.	\$13577.	\$13918.
1205-CO-S1	7799.	7979.	8148.	8336.	8488.	8595.	8784.	9138.	9404.	11335.	12025.	13431.	13726.	14065.
1205-C-S2	12228.	12505.	12773.	13062.	13300.	13474.	13768.	14321.	14736.	17409.	18448.	20554.	20989.	21500.
1205-CO-S2	12454.	12728.	12998.	13288.	13525.	13698.	13991.	14547.	14960.	17636.	18674.	20777.	21212.	21725.
1005 0 00	1.001	15051	15.00	15051	10250	10100	10050	10551	20005	200.50	25046	20152	20521	
1205-C-S3 1205-CO-S3	16914. 17217.	17271. 17576.	17609. 17909.	17974. 18279.	18279. 18582.	18499. 18799.	18869. 19172.	19571. 19874.	20096. 20400.	23968. 24273.	25346. 25649.	28152. 28454.	28731. 29033.	29411. 29712.
2530Y2C	3759.	3805.	3848.	3903.	3946.	3977.	4030.	4126.	4200.	4427.	4603.	4959.	5040.	5126.
2530Y3C	6203.	6294.	6379.	6474.	6548.	6601.	6696.	6877.	7001.	7263.	7545.	8120.	8238.	8381.

## Order Code

Example:	1205-CO-S3-K349/4
1205	Florence Knoll Lounge
СО	Satin Chrome
S3	Sofa
K349/4	Alignment, Paprika

## Note:

Florence Knoll lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll executive collection, conference and low tables beginning on page 398.

## Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish selection (chair, settee and sofa only)
- 3. Textile selection

## Ordering Information

Base finish options:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Satin Chrome (suffix CO) Not available on bench

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22

Designer signature and KnollStudio logo are stamped into the base of the frame.

## Cal 133 Fire Code **≜**:

The Florence Knoll Lounge collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

## Note:

148

The Florence Knoll Lounge Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

## Construction

Chair, Settee and Sofa: Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs heavy gauge tubular steel in polished or satin chrome finish.

## Bench:

Upholstered seat attached to exposed metal frame. Heavy gauge steel in a polished chrome finish. Seat cushion is permanently attached to frame. Large bench consists of 2 separate 30" cushions. Frame only available in polished chrome.

## Upholstery:

Seat consists of solid plywood deck with full foam suspension. Arm, seat and back cushions variable density foam. Seat and back covering is fully welted and tufted. Pieces upholstered in leather have matching buttons, pieces upholstered in fabric do not have buttons.

## Glides:

Bench and lounge collection have chrome-plated adjustable glides used for levelling.

## Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A **B** continued Alignment Grande Helios Beacon Bocce Instinct Chance Journey Common Ground Keaton Commuter Cloth Knoll Felt Cross Tech Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Crossroad Delite Ludlow Melody fr Facet Hourglass Prairie Infinite Radiance Mariner Ransom Monarch Overture Presto \* \* Synth Tinge Sonnet Trophy Topos Uni-Form Venue

Westwood

Wild Thing

Classic Boucle
Contour
Entourage
Entwine
Greenwich
Groovy
Lagos
Lore CR
On Point
Palisade
Patchwork
Prestini
Pullman
Sahara
Sequin CR

Atlas

Circa

Chameleon

ch Buzz
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Pathway
Retreat
Woodland
rk Zoom

© continued

Swing \*\*

Tilden fr

Utmost II

Utopia

Stepping Stones

A) Ca Ca Do In R:

Rebel
Tempest
Whip

Atelier
Calais Cotton
Velvet
Cornaro \* \*
Double Agent fp
Imprint
Rivington
Soon
Swank

Aegean

Currents

Demure

Highland

Mamba

All Star Alter Ego Aurora Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Spencer Texnet Ultrasuede

Chiseled

Bella
Cato

Chic

Dynamic

Hastings

Tudor

Floressence

Knoll Velvet

Prince Hairy

Spinneybeck Leather

Vicenza Volo

Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Marissa
Riva
Rugata
ipped Saddle

Cascia

Andes Embossed Tipped España Velluto Pelle

**W** Alaska

Alaska Antique Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria

ucente abrina Jmbria 🗈 Fire Retardant

© Fire Retardant Chemicals

\* Will be produced with matching
buttons rather than tufted

\*\*Fabric will be railroaded

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinnybeck Representative for changes or additions.

149

**B** 

Abacus

Calypso

Diva

Dottie

Ferry

Cozy Cord

Day Tripper

# Florence Knoll Relaxed Lounge Seating

textile fabric leather description seat h arm h yds. sq. ft. 32 1/4" 1206S1 Relaxed Lounge Chair 181/4" 23 1/2" 32 1/4" 31 1/4" 6.9 125 70 1206S2 Relaxed Settee 181/4"  $23^{1}/2''$ 63" 35" 31 1/4" 10.9 182 125 1206S3 Relaxed Sofa 181/4" 231/2" 31 1/4" 13.8 91" 35" 240 177

pattern no.	grade <b>A</b>	COM B	Θ	O	<b>3</b>	•	<b>©</b>	•	0	COL	Ø	•	•	Ø
1206-C-S1	\$6315.	\$6462.	\$6601.	\$6756.	\$6880.	\$6971.	\$7128.	\$7420.	\$7637.	\$9230.	\$9801.	\$10963.	\$11203.	\$11488.
1206-C-S2	10091.	10317.	10541.	10780.	10976.	11120.	11360.	11818.	12158.	14369.	15224.	16961.	17320.	17743.
1206-C-S3	13960.	14253.	14531.	14831.	15083.	15266.	15573.	16151.	16584.	19780.	20920.	23232.	23709.	24271.

## **Order Code**

Designer(s): Florence Knoll

## 1206-C-S3-K349/4 Example: 1206 Florence Knoll Relaxed Lounge Polished Chrome S3 Sofa K349/4 Alignment, Paprika

Florence Knoll lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll executive collection, conference and low tables beginning on page 402.

## Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish selection (chair, settee and sofa only)
- 3. Textile selection

## **Ordering Information**

Base finish options: Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Designer signature and KnollStudio logo are stamped into the base of the frame.

Maintenance:See pages 29-30.

## Construction

Chair, Settee and Sofa: Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs heavy gauge tubular steel in polished chrome finish.

Sofa has four legs (versus six on the standard version). Relaxed back cushions are attached with a zipper as opposed to sewn.

## Upholstery:

Seat consists of solid plywood deck with full foam suspension. Arm, seat and back cushions multi-density foam. Seat and back covering is tufted and covered with polyester fiberfill to enhance comfort. Pieces upholstered in leather have matching buttons. Pieces upholstered in fabric do not have buttons. \*Due to differing textile thicknesses, dimensions may vary by +/-1/2".

Black nylon non-adjustable glides.

## Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A **B** continued Alignment Grande Helios Beacon Bocce Instinct Chance Journey Common Ground Keaton Commuter Cloth Knoll Felt Cross Tech Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Crossroad Delite Ludlow  $\operatorname{Melody} \, \textcircled{fr}$ Facet Hourglass Prairie Infinite Radiance Mariner Ransom Monarch Overture  $\operatorname{Presto} * *$ Synth Tinge Sonnet Trophy Topos Uni-Form Venue **B** Westwood Abacus Wild Thing

Calypso

Diva Dottie

Ferry

Cozy Cord

Day Tripper

Contour Entourage Entwine Greenwich Groovy Lagos Lore CR On Point Palisade Patchwork Prestini Pullman Sahara Sequin CR

Atlas

Circa

Chameleon

Classic Boucle

Utopia O Buzz Eclat Weave Hologram Pathway Retreat Woodland

Zoom

© continued

Swing \* \*

Tilden (fr

Utmost II

Stepping Stones

Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro \* \* Double Agent frImprint Rivington Swank

Aegean

Currents

Demure

Highland

Mamba

Tempest

Rebel

Whip

•

All Star Alter Ego Aurora Dapper Fancy Twill Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Spencer

Texnet Ultrasuede Vert 0 0

Bella Cato Chic Dynamic Floressence Hastings Knoll Velvet Prince Hairy Tudor

Spinneybeck Leather

0 V Amalfi

Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Marissa Rugata Embossed Tipped Saddle España

Cascia

Velluto Pelle W

Andes

Alaska Antique Lucente Sabrina

fp Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinnybeck Representative for changes or

# Florence Knoll Relaxed Benches and Stool

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

COL

	description	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
Designer(s):	2530YRC1 Relaxed Stool	19"	19"	161/2"	1.3	11	36 lbs
Florence Knoll	<b>一</b>						
	2530YRC2 Relaxed Two Seat Bench	373/4"	19"	161/2"	1.9	19	52 lbs.
1   '							
	2530YRC3 Relaxed Three Seat Bench	56³/4"	19"	161/2"	2.5	26	62 lbs.

	grade	COM								COL				
pattern no.	A	₿	O	O	<b>a</b>	•	G	•	0	0	V	W	Ø	0
2530YRC1	\$1987.	\$2013.	\$2036.	\$2064.	\$2087.	\$2103.	\$2133.	\$2182.	\$2222.	\$2342.	\$2437.	\$2624.	\$2665.	\$2709.
2530YRC2	3070.	3110.	3145.	3190.	3224.	3251.	3293.	3372.	3433.	3618.	3763.	4055.	4118.	4187.
2530YRC3	5070.	5144.	5215.	5291.	5352.	5397.	5473.	5620.	5723.	5938.	6166.	6636.	6733.	6853.

## Order Code

Example:	2530YRC3-C-K349/4
2530YRC3	Relaxed Three Seat Bench
С	Polished Chrome base
K349/4	Alignment, Paprika

Florence Knoll lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll executive collection, conference and low tables beginning on page 402.

## Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish selection
- 3. Textile selection

## **Ordering Information**

Base finish options: Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Designer signature and KnollStudio logo are stamped into the base of the frame.

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

# Construction

Construction: Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs heavy gauge tubular steel in polished chrome finish.

## Upholstery:

Upholstered seat attached to exposed metal frame. Seat cushion tufted and covered with polyester fiberfill to enhance comfort. No buttons on textile or leather upholstery.

Seat cushion is permanently attached to

Black nylon non-adjustable glides.

## Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

COM

A **B** continued Alignment Grande Helios Beacon Bocce Instinct Chance Journey Common Ground Keaton Commuter Cloth Knoll Felt Cross Tech Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Crossroad Delite Ludlow  $Melody \; \textcircled{fr}$ Facet Hourglass Prairie Infinite Radiance Mariner Ransom Monarch Overture Presto \* \* Synth Tinge Sonnet Trophy Topos Uni-Form Vast Venue **B** Westwood Abacus

Calypso

Diva

Dottie Ferry

Cozy Cord

Day Tripper

Wild Thing

Atlas Chameleon Circa Classic Boucle Contour Entourage Entwine Greenwich Groovy Lagos Lore CR

0

On Point Palisade Patchwork Prestini Pullman Sahara Sequin CR

© continued Stepping Stones Swing \*\* Tilden fr Utmost II Utopia

O Buzz Eclat Weave Hologram Pathway Retreat Woodland Zoom

Currents Demure Highland Mamba Rebel Haze Tempest Whip

Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro \* \* Double Agent 🗊 Imprint Rivington Swank

Aegean

•

Alter Ego Aurora Dapper Fancy Twill Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Spencer Texnet Ultrasuede

**G** All Star

0 0 Bella

Vert Cato Chic Dynamic Floressence Hastings Knoll Velvet Prince Hairy Tudor

## Spinneybeck Leather

0 V

Acqua Amalfi Andes  ${\bf Embossed}\ {\bf Tipped}$ España

Marissa Riva Rugata Saddle Velluto Pelle

Cascia

Cervo

Copenhagen

Distressed

W Alaska

Antique Lucente Sabrina

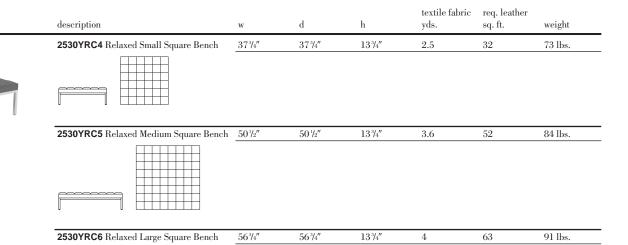
fp Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinnybeck Representative for changes or

# Florence Knoll Relaxed Benches and Stool

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

COL



	Sittee	COM								COL				
pattern no.	A	₿	Θ	O	<b>3</b>	G	0	•	0	O	V	W	•	V
2530YRC4	\$4154.	\$4207.	\$4255.	\$4316.	\$4364.	\$4398.	\$4455.	\$4563.	\$4645.	\$4897.	\$5091.	\$5484.	\$5572.	\$5666.
2530YRC5	5965.	6053.	6134.	6224.	6295.	6347.	6439.	6610.	6733.	6985.	7253.	7807.	7921.	8062.
2530YRC6	6562.	6657.	6749.	6846.	6927.	6983.	7082.	7272.	7405.	7683.	7979.	8588.	8714.	8867.

Order	Code

Designer(s): Florence Knoll

## 2530YRC6-C-K349/4 Example: **2530YRC6** Relaxed Large Square Bench Polished Chrome base K349/4 Alignment, Paprika

Florence Knoll lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll executive collection, conference and low tables beginning on page 402.

## Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish selection

Textile selection

## **Ordering Information**

Base finish options: Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Designer signature and KnollStudio logo are stamped into the base of the frame.

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

# Construction

Construction: Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs heavy gauge tubular steel in polished chrome finish.

## Upholstery:

Upholstered seat attached to exposed metal frame. Seat cushion tufted and covered with polyester fiberfill to enhance comfort. No buttons on textile or leather upholstery.

Seat cushion is permanently attached to

Black nylon non-adjustable glides.

## Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Westwood Wild Thing COM

grade

A **B** continued Alignment Grande Helios Beacon Bocce Instinct Chance Journey Common Ground Keaton Commuter Cloth Knoll Felt Cross Tech Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Crossroad Delite Ludlow Melody (fr) Facet Hourglass Prairie Infinite Radiance Mariner Ransom Monarch Overture  $\operatorname{Presto} * *$ Synth Tinge Sonnet Trophy Topos Uni-Form Vast Venue **B** 

Abacus

Calypso

Diva

Dottie Ferry

Cozy Cord

Day Tripper

Classic Boucle Contour Entourage Entwine Greenwich Groovy Lagos Lore CR On Point Palisade Patchwork Prestini Pullman Sahara Sequin CR

Θ

Atlas

Circa

Chameleon

Utopia 0 Buzz Eclat Weave Hologram Pathway Retreat Woodland Zoom

© continued

Swing \* \*

Tilden (fr

Utmost II

Stepping Stones

Highland Mamba Rebel Tempest Whip • Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro \* \* Double Agent 🗊 Imprint Rivington

Aegean

Currents

Demure

Swank

Dapper Fancy Twill Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Spencer Texnet Ultrasuede Vert 0 0 Bella Cato Chic Dynamic

Floressence

Knoll Velvet Prince Hairy

Hastings

Tudor

All Star

Aurora

Alter Ego

0 V

Acqua

Amalfi

Andes

W

Spinneybeck Leather

Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Marissa Riva Rugata Embossed Tipped Saddle España Velluto Pelle

Cascia

Alaska Antique Lucente

Sabrina (fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinnybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Knoll MSRP pricing

V

\$3874.

7922.

# Prices printed reflect

\$3690.

7545.

COL

\$3251.

6645.

0

\$3445.

7045.

\$3618.

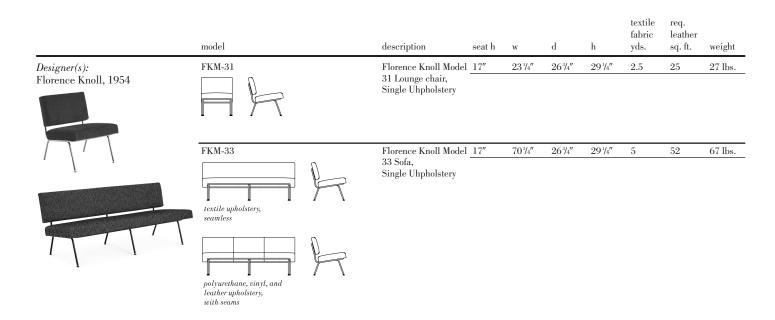
7397.

0

\$3156.

6453.

# Florence Knoll Model 31 and Model 33, Single Upholstery



# Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

B continued
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Prairie
Summit
Topos
Vast
Venue
Vibe II
Wild Thing
· ·

Chameleon Circa Color Field Contour Durnad Entwine Greenwich Hudson Lagos Magnolia On Point Plaid On Prestini Pullman Smart Tenmoku Wit

Wow Facor

G

Ātlas

Cairo

COM

4300.

₿

\$1911. \$2103. \$2207. \$2318. \$2434. \$2556.

4739.

4514.

**(3**)

4977.

5225.

G

5487.

\$2684. \$2817.

0

5761.

Base

Grade

\$1821.

3722.

pattern no.

FKM-31-NA-S

FKM-33-NA-S

grade

3909.

A

Island Origins Plaidtastic Retreat **a** Aegean Circle Point Currents Midpoint Off the grid Rebel Seurat Tempest Vice Versa Whip Woodland II

Chain Link

Eclat Weave

Biscayne Homage Imprint In Stitches It's Complicated Mod Plaid Rivington G

All Star Alter Ego Arrondissement Aurora Color Collage Dapper Djenne Melange Modern Tweed Striae Stripe Texnet Ultrasuede Vert

Spinneybeck Leather 0 Catwalk Firefly

World Piece

0

Acqua Dolly Dynamic España In Step

Lucente V Sabrina Copenhagen

Embossed Tipped Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinnybeck Representative for changes or

Alaska

Forte

Lucca

Riva

Saddle

Marissa

Portofino

## Order Code

## FKM-31-NA-S Example: FKM Florence Knoll Models Model 31 Lounge chair 31 NA Foam and suspension Single upholstery

## **Ordering Information**

To order please specify: 1. Pattern number 2. Frame finish Frame Finish options:

Suffix upchg n/c Black 111S Chrome (31) \$148 C Chrome (33) \$370

Please note, the Florence Knoll Model 33 Sofa, when specified with Polyurethanes, Vinyls, and Leathers, will be upholstered with two seams evenly spaced across the width. This is to maintain the structure and consistency in upholstery.

Upholstery / COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

please see page 21.

Note: The Florence Knoll Lounge Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD. Heavy gauge steel in a powder coated black paint or a polished chrome finish. Seat and back cushions are permanently attached to the frame.

High resilient cut foam, nylon suspension with steel springs.

Lounge chair and sofa are standard with glides that have black or zinc-plated

KnollTextiles Hourglass K1523 is the base grade textile for the Florence Knoll Models 31 and 33.

hoods, with white nylon on the bottom.

The glides have swivel functionality.

156

0

\$1937.

1937.

3961

3961.

## Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

\$1844.

3773.

3773.

COL

\$1625.

1625.

3324.

3324.

0

\$1722.

1722.

3523.

3523.

\$1809

3699

3699.

0

\$1578.

1578.

3227.

3227.

G

\$1342.

1342.

2744.

2744.

0

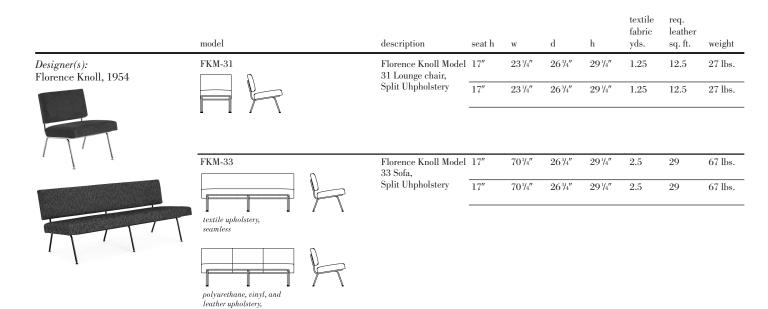
\$1409.

1409.

2880.

2880.

# Florence Knoll Model 31 and Model 33, Split Upholstery



## FKM-31-NA-B FKM Florence Knoll Models Model 31 Lounge chair 31 NA Foam and suspension Split upholstery

## **Ordering Information**

with seams

o order ple	ease specify:		
. Pattern . Frame f			
rame Fin	ish options:		
olor	Suffix	upchg	
lack	111S	n/c	

\$148 Chrome (31) Chrome (33) \$370

Split Upholstery incurs an upcharge of

Please note, the Florence Knoll Model 33 Sofa, when specified with Polyurethanes, Vinyls, and Leathers, will be upholstered with two seams evenly spaced across the width. This is to maintain the structure and consistency in upholstery.

Upholstery / COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

please see page 21.

Note: The Florence Knoll Lounge Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Heavy gauge steel in a powder coated black paint or a polished chrome finish. Seat and back cushions are permanently attached to the frame.

High resilient cut foam, nylon suspension with steel springs.

Lounge chair and sofa are standard with glides that have black or zinc-plated hoods, with white nylon on the bottom. The glides have swivel functionality.

KnollTextiles Hourglass K1523 is the base grade textile for the Florence Knoll Models 31 and 33.

## Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

B continued

A

Bocce	Journey
Commuter Cloth	Keaton
Crossroad	Knoll Felt
Delite	Knoll Hopsacl
Facet	Little Devil
Infinite	Prairie
Overture	Summit
Ponder	Topos
Sonnet	Vast
	Venue
В	Vibe II
Attire	Wild Thing
Brigadoon	
Boundary	
Calypso	
Cameo	
Day Tripper	
Diva	
Dottie	

Cairo Chameleon Circa Color Field Contour Durnad Entwine Greenwich Hudson Lagos Magnolia On Point Plaid On Prestini Pullman Smart Tenmoku

G

Wit

Ātlas

COM

\$1051.

1051.

2149.

2149.

₿

\$1105.

1105.

2257.

2257.

\$1159.

1159.

2370.

2370.

\$1218.

1218.

2489.

2489.

\$1277.

1277.

2612.

2612.

Base

Grade

\$910.

910.

1861.

1861.

pattern no.

**BACK** 

SEAT

**BACK** 

SEAT

FKM-31-NA-B

FKM-31-NA-B

FKM-33-NA-B

FKM-33-NA-B

grade

\$957.

957.

1955.

1955.

A

Origins Plaidtastic Retreat **a** Aegean Circle Point Currents Midpoint Off the grid Rebel Seurat Tempest Vice Versa Whip Woodland II Wow Facor

Chain Link

Island

Eclat Weave

Biscayne Homage Imprint In Stitches It's Complicated Mod Plaid Rivington G All Star Alter Ego Aurora

Catwalk

Firefly

0

Dolly

Dynamic

In Step

Stripe it

World Piece

Arrondissement Color Collage Dapper Djenne Melange Modern Tweed Striae Stripe Texnet Ultrasuede Vert

Spinneybeck Leather

0 V

Acqua Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle

Copenhagen Lucca Marissa Portofino Riva Saddle

Alaska

Forte

Lucente

Sabrina

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinnybeck Representative for changes or

# KnollStudio Throw Pillows

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

0

\$267.

288.

316.

338.

533.

574.

0

\$256.

274.

302.

327.

506.

547.

	description	W	d	textile fabric yds.	type
	KSP1 Lumbar pillow	20"	10.5"	0.4	same upholstery
	KSP1S Lumbar pillow	20"	10.5"	0.4	combination upholstery
	KSP2 Throw pillow	16"	16"	0.8	same upholstery
	KSP2S Throw pillow	16"	16"	0.8	combination upholstery
	KSP3 Large throw pillow	20"	20"	0.7	same upholstery
	KSP3S Large throw pillow	20"	20"	0.7	combination upholstery

					uphoistery					
	KSP3 Large throw pillow	20"	20"	0.7	same upholstery	KSP3-()	373.	392. 409	9. 427.	444.
	KSP3S Large throw pillow	20"	20"	0.7	combination upholstery	KSP3S-()-()	413.	433. 447	7. 466.	482.
Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction	on			Approved KnollTextile	s Grades/Fabrics			
Example: KSP1-K1174/6	Upholstery/COM information:	Fill:					continued		G	•
KSP1 Lumbar pillow, same	Prices shown include fabric upholstery	Made from 1	00% recycled polyeste	er.		Alignment Inst	inct Durand	Buzz	Atelier	Bava

## Specify:

Example:

KSP3S

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Upholstery selection
- 3. Upholstery selection for split upholstery

Lumbar pillow, same

KSP3S-K1155/6-K1021/2

upholstery

Large throw

upholstery

pillow, combination

K1174/6 Kimono, Sakura

K1155/6 Jaipur, Ginger

K1021/2 Ultrasuede, Sand

Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative

for colors.

For pillows with combination upholstery, MSRP price is the highest of the two grades.

Ticking: 100% cotton.

160

A
Alignment
Beacon
Bocce
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Heavy Metal
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Monarch
Oh La La
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form
B
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
1111110

Diva

Ferry

Holbrook

pattern no.

KSP1-()

KSP2-()

KSP1S-()-()

KSP2S-()-()

Tinge Topos Venue Belize Versa Bistro Westwood Boundary Wild Thing Calypso Yeni Chronicle Close Knit 0 Cozy Cord Baxter Day Tripper Cairo Chameleon Dottie Charm Circa Gala II Classic Boucle Grande Dune Grandview Helios

Journey

Keaton

Knoll Felt

Little Devil

Melody (fr)

Paradigm

Radiance

Ransom

Spree Summit

Sutton

Synth

Tabloid

Rush Hour

Shadow Play

Prairie

Prim

Puff

Ludlow

Knoll Hopsack

Nonchalant CR

Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscop Lagos Lore CR Magnolia Milestone On Point Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR Sinclair Spectator Stepping Stones Swing

Wit

A

\$187.

205.

235.

259.

**B** 

\$195.

216.

244.

267.

Vice Versa Woodland Zoom **3** Aegean Circle Point Cleo Demure Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Tight Rope Tilden 🗊 Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid Tower Grid Utmost II Rebel Utopia Sherman Shima Wow Factor Tempest Zari CR Vatera

Whip

Code

Coterie

Island

Origins

Pathway

Retreat

Plaidtastic

Eclat Weave

Hologram

Menagerie

0 Atelier Bavaria Biscayne Catwalk Calais Cotton Chiseled Velvet Constance Firefly Cornaro Double Agent  $\stackrel{\text{(fr)}}{}$ Stretch Appeal Glider Homage World Piece In Stitches 0 Jasmine Liberty Aswan Mod Plaid Bella Rivington Soon Swank

Totem

All Star

Alter Ego

Arber

Aurora

Dapper

Djenne

Duchess

Gibson

Kamani

Rivers

Spencer

Texnet

Utrillo

Vert

Ultrasuede

Straie Stripe

Melange

Modern Tweed

Haze

Fancy Twill

G

0

\$214.

233.

260.

288.

**3** 

\$220.

242.

270.

295.

Θ

\$205.

224.

256.

279.

•

\$226.

246.

274.

297.

455.

494.

G

\$235.

257.

286.

309.

473.

512.

Cato Chic Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Floressence Hastings In Step Jaipur Knoll Velvet North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Sandis Stripe It Tudor

fb Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.

\$1812

2092.

2431.

963.

\$1850

2128.

W

\$1784

2061.

2401.

933.

# Marc Krusin Guest Seating Collection Side Chair with Arms

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	required leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
Designer(s): Marc Krusin, 2011	MK01A Krusin arm chair, slat back	181/2"	241/2"	23 1/2"	213/4"	30 1/2"	0.8	14.5	14 lbs.	beech finish
		181/2"	241/2"	23 1/2"	21 3/4"	30 1/2"	0.8	14.5	14 lbs.	ash or oak finish
		181/2"	241/2"	23 1/2"	21 3/4"	301/2"	0.8	14.5	14 lbs.	walnut finish
'	<b>MK01R</b> Seat basket replacement for side chair						0.8	14.5		
	MK01RCN Woven rush seat basket replacement for side chair									light kraft

## **Order Code**

Example:	MK01A-BE-K1207/17
MK01A	Krusin arm chair
BE	Ebonized
K1207/17	Knoll Felt, Pewter

## Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Woven rush seat, optional
- 3. Finish selection
- 4. Textile selection

## Ordering Information:

White Ash (suffix A101)

Beech frame stains: Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (J)

Ebonized Oak (suffix OE) Fumed Oak (suffix OF) Grey Oak, White Ceruse (suffix OGW) Grev Oak, Black Ceruse (suffix OGB) Natural Oak (suffix ON)

Walnut:

American Walnut (suffix AW)

Optional Woven Seat:

An optional woven paper rush seat is available at an upcharge, from grade A pricing, of \$259 for side chairs and \$291 for lounge chairs. Place suffix CN between parent pattern number and wood

Example: MK01A-CN-BE

Upholstery/COM information: MSRP prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

KnollStudio natural wood finishes: The Krusin Collection of guest seating features a low sheen, urethane finish. This finish, available on Ash, Oak, and Walnut delivers the tactility of natural wood while providing a durable matte

Ash and Oak feature a unique staining process that replicate traditional cereused finishes.

KnollStudio Beech wood finishes: KnollStudio Beech finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 27. If no complementary finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

Certified Wood:

Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

See pages 29-30

The Krusin Collection chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD in all wood

Cal 133 Fire Code \$: The Krusin Side Chairs comply with the

California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

## Construction

Select American and European hard wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent top rail. A bent laminate upholstered inset back is available. The back of inset features horizontal grain direction.

Upholstered Seat:

High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt

Woven Rush Seats:

A woven natural paper rush seat is available on side and lounge chairs. Not available on chairs with inset back upholstery. Paper rush is a natural, uncoated material

KnollStudio will not warrant soiled or stained woven seats. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer's defects.

Seat basket replacements:

Upholstered and woven seats sit on chair frame. Screws lock basket in place for easy installation or removal.

Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut, urethane protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating.

Glides:

Chairs feature nylon glides.

## Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

grades

\$1181.

1462.

1801.

346.

A

woven

seat

445.

pattern no.

MK01A-()

MK01A-(A101,

MK01A-(AW)

MK01R

MK01RCN

COM

\$1199.

1479.

1816.

364.

Atlas

Baxter

Cairo

Charm

Circa

Axiom fr

Chameleon

Classic Boucle

₿

\$1221.

1500.

1837.

382.

0

\$1241.

1518.

1858.

404.

© continued

Stepping Stones

Sinclair

Smart fr

Tight Rope

Tilden \* (fr

Tower Grid

Spectator

0

\$1257.

1537.

1876.

420.

A (B) continued Alignment Ferry Forza fr Beacon Gala II Bocce Chance Grande Common Ground Grandview Holbrook Commuter Cloth Crossroad Instinct Delite Iourney Facet Keaton ⟩Foil Rap Knoll Felt Heavy Metal Knoll Hopsack Hourglass Little Devil Infinite Ludlow  $Melody \; \textcircled{fr}$ Mariner Monarch Paradigm Oh La La \* Petal Pusher (fr) Prairie Overture Prep Prim Presto Puff\* Soliloguy Radiance Sonnet Ransom Trophy Roam Uni-Form Rush Hour Shadow Play **B** Spree Abacus Summit Argyle Sutton Attire Synth Belize Tabloid Bistro Tinge Boundary Topos Calypso Vast Chronicle Venue Close Knit Versa Vinyl fr Cozy Cord Day Tripper Westwood Wild Thing Diva

Dottie

Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Kaya CR Lagos Lore CR Magnolia Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CE Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman Ouark Roundtrip Sahara

Contour \* Utmost II Utopia \* Wow Factor Zari CR Zen Wave O Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Kabuki Menagerie Origins Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom Ø Aegean Sequin CR

Currents \* Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Kampala

Off The Grid Straie Strine Rebel Texnet Sherman Ultrasuede Shima Utrillo Tempest Vert Tryst Vatera 0 Whip \* Bavaria Catwalk a Chiseled Atelier Constance Biscavne Firefly Calais Cotton Stretch Appeal Velvet Twist Tie Century World Piece Cornaro Double Agent 🗊 0 Glider Aswan Bella Homage Imprint Byron In Stitches Cato Chic Liberty Mod Plaid Cummings Rivington Diamond Days

G

\$1290.

1571.

1909.

455.

Continued

Mamba

Marquee

Midpoint

**3** 

\$1271.

1549.

1887.

433.

0

\$1331.

1610.

1950.

494.

Doily \* Dynamic Floressence Tweed Frieze Hastings In Step Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani Mepal North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Sandis Stripe It

Tudor

Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

Vicenza 

COL

\$1579.

1858.

2196.

729.

0

\$1636

1912.

2253.

785.

0

\$1361

1639

1978.

524.

G continued

Rivers

Spencer

Modern Tweed

Ducale Velour  $\operatorname{Cervo}*$ Copenhagen

Ducale \*

Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tip Espana Hand Tipped

Distressed Gemma \* Lucca \* Marissa Portofino Riva Saddle

W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria \*

Velluto Pelle

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals \*Not approved for inset back.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Swank

ര

All Star

Arber

Aurora

Dapper

Duchess

Gibson

Kamani

Looped In Melange

Haze

Fancy Twill

Alter Egg

# Marc Krusin Guest Seating Collection Side Chair with Arms

	description	seat h	arm h	W	d	h	fabric yds.	leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
Designer(s): Marc Krusin, 2011	<b>MK01AU</b> Krusin arm chair, uphol. inset back	181/2"	241/2"	23 1/2"	213/4"	30 1/2"	1.3	14.5	14 lbs.	beech finish
		181/2"	241/2"	23 1/2"	21 3/4"	30 1/2"	1.3	14.5	14 lbs.	ash or oak finish
	UU UU U U	181/2"	24 1/2"	23 1/2"	21 3/4"	30 1/2"	1.3	14.5	14 lbs.	walnut finish
	<b>MK01R</b> Seat basket replacement for side chair						8.0	14.5		
	<b>MK01RCN</b> Woven rush seat basket replacement for side chair									light kraft

## **Order Code**

Example:	MK01A-BE-S-K1207/17- K1207/4
MK01A	Krusin arm chair
BE	Ebonized
S	Split upholstery option
K1207/17	seat: Knoll Felt, Pewter
K1207/4	back: Knoll Felt, Green

## Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Woven rush seat, optional 3. Finish selection
- 4. Split upholstery option (add S)
- 5. Textile selection

## Ordering Information:

White Ash (suffix A101)

Beech frame stains: Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (J)

Ebonized Oak (suffix OE) Fumed Oak (suffix OF) Grey Oak, White Ceruse (suffix OGW) Grey Oak, Black Ceruse (suffix OGB) Natural Oak (suffix ON)

Walnut:

American Walnut (suffix AW)

Optional Woven Seat:

An optional woven paper rush seat is available at an upcharge, from grade A pricing, of \$259 for side chairs and \$291 for lounge chairs. Place suffix CN between parent pattern number and wood finish suffix.

## Example:MK01A-CN-BE

Split upholstery option: The seat and back of the Krusin Side Chair can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate S before selected seat upholstery, followed by selected back upholstery. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade.

 $COM\ split\ fabric\ requirements:$ Back upholstery: 0.5 yards Seat upholstery: 0.8 yards

 $COL\ split\ leather\ requirements:$ Back upholstery: 6 square feet Seat upholstery: 14.5 square feet

Upholstery/COM information: MSRP prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

KnollStudio natural wood finishes: The Krusin Collection of guest seating features a low sheen, urethane finish. This finish, available on Ash, Oak, and Walnut delivers the tactility of natural wood while providing a durable matte

Ash and Oak feature a unique staining process that replicate traditional cereused finishes.

KnollStudio Beech wood finishes: KnollStudio Beech finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select

correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 27. If no complementary finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

Certified Wood:

Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance: See pages 29-30

The Krusin Collection chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD in all wood finishes

Cal 133 Fire Code ≱:

The Krusin Side Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

# Construction

tovtilo

Select American and European hard wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent top rail A bent laminate upholstered inset back is available. The back of inset features horizontal grain direction.

Upholstered Seat:

High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt

Woven Rush Seats:

A woven natural paper rush seat is available on side and lounge chairs. Not available on chairs with inset back upholstery. Paper rush is a natural, uncoated material.

KnollStudio will not warrant soiled or stained woven seats. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer's defects.

Seat basket replacements:

Upholstered and woven seats sit on chair frame. Screws lock basket in place for easy installation or removal.

Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut, urethane protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating.

Chairs feature nylon glides.

pattern no.	seat	A	<b>B</b>	0	O	<b>(3</b>	•	G	•	0	O	V	W	×	Ø
MK01AU-()		\$1509.	\$1525.	\$1546.	\$1567.	\$1585.	\$1597.	\$1617.	\$1659.	\$1687.	\$1907.	\$1962.	\$2109.	\$2141.	\$2177.
MK01AU- (A101, O)		1787.	1805.	1826.	1848.	1863.	1876.	1898.	1936.	1964.	2185.	2240.	2387.	2418.	2454.
MK01AU-(AW)		2126.	2143.	2163.	2185.	2203.	2214.	2235.	2277.	2304.	2521.	2582.	2726.	2757.	2792.
MK01R		346.	364.	382.	404.	420.	433.	455.	494.	524.	729.	785.	933.	963.	999.
MK01RCN	445.														

Mamba

Marquee

Midpoint

Sherman

Tempest

Rebel

Shima

Tryst

**9** 

Liberty

Swank

Totem

G

Arber

Duchess

 ${\rm Gibson}$ 

Kamani Looped In

Haze

Fancy Twill

## Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Summit

Sutton

Synth

Tinge

Topos

Venue

Versa

Vinyl fr

Westwood

Wild Thing

Tabloid

grades

COM

Atlas

Baxter

Cairo

Charm

Circa

Axiom fr

Chameleon

A **B** continued Alignment Ferry Forza fr Beacon Bocce Gala II Chance Grande Grandview Common Ground Commuter Cloth Holbrook Crossroad Instinct Delite Journey Facet Keaton Foil Rap Knoll Felt Heavy Metal Knoll Hopsack Hourglass Little Devil Infinite Ludlow Melody (fr Mariner Monarch Paradigm Petal Pusher ® Oh La La 3 Overture Prairie Prep Prim Presto Puff\* Soliloguy Radiance Sonnet Ransom Trophy Roam Uni-Form Rush Hour Shadow Play **B** Spree

Abacus

Argyle

Attire

Belize

Bistro

Boundary

Calypso

Close Knit

Cozy Cord

Diva

Dottie

Day Tripper

Classic Boucle Contour \* Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope Cl Kaya CR Lagos Lore CR Magnolia Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sahara

Sequin CR

Tight Rope Tilden \* (fr. Tower Grid Utmost II Utopia \* Wow Factor Zari CR Zen Wave O Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Kabuki Menagerie Origins Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom **(3**)

© continued

Stepping Stones

Sinclair

Smart fr

Spectator

Aegean Currents \* Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Kampala

@ continued Modern Tweed Rivers Off The Grid Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasuede Utrillo Vert 0 Bavaria Catwalk Chiseled

Vatera Whip \* Atelier Constance Biscayne Firefly Stretch Appeal Calais Cotton Twist Tie Velvet Century World Piece Cornaro Double Agent (fr 0 Glider Aswan Homage Rella Byron In Stitches

Mod Plaid Cummings Rivington Diamond Days Doily \* Dynamic Floressence Tweed Frieze Hastings In Step Ita All Star Jaipur Knoll Velvet Alter Ego Limani Aurora Mepal North Island Dapper Olema Dienne

Chic

Piper

Prince Hairy

Rutledge

Stripe It

Sandis

Tudor

Zimba

0 Vicenza Ducale \* Ducale Velour Volo

Spinneybeck Leather

 $\operatorname{Cervo}*$ 

Copenhagen

Distressed

Gemma \*

Lucca\*

Marissa

Riva

Saddle

Portofino

Ø Acqua Andes Embossed Tip Espana Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle

COL

W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria\*

(fp) Fire Retardant Chemicals \*Not approved for inset back.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

\$1963

2242.

2582.

963.

\$2000

2277.

W

\$1932.

2212.

2553.

933.

# Marc Krusin Guest Seating Collection Side Chair with Arms

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	required leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
Designer(s): Marc Krusin, 2011	MK03A Krusin arm chair, wood back	181/2"	241/2"	23 1/2"	213/4"	30 1/2"	0.8	14.5	14 lbs.	beech finish
		181/2"	24 1/2"	23 1/2"	213/4"	30 1/2"	8.0	14.5	14 lbs.	ash or oak finish
		18½"	241/2"	23 1/2"	21 3/4"	301/2"	0.8	14.5	14 lbs.	walnut finish
	<b>MK01R</b> Seat basket replacement for side chair						0.8	14.5		
	<b>MK01RCN</b> Woven rush seat basket replacement for side chair									light kraft

## **Order Code**

Example:	MK03A-BE-K2201/1
MK03A	Krusin arm chair, wood
	back
BE	Ebonized
K2201/1	Oh La La/Argent

## Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Woven rush seat, optional
- 3. Finish selection
- 4. Textile selection

## **Ordering Information:**

White Ash (suffix A101)

Beech frame stains: Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (J)

Ebonized Oak (suffix OE) Fumed Oak (suffix OF) Grey Oak, White Ceruse (suffix OGW) Grev Oak Black Ceruse (suffix OGB) Natural Oak (suffix ON)

Walnut:

American Walnut (suffix AW)

Optional Woven Seat:

An optional woven paper rush seat is available at an upcharge, from grade A pricing, of \$259 for side chairs and \$291 for lounge chairs. Place suffix CN between parent pattern number and wood finish suffix.

Example:MK03A-CN-BE

Upholstery/COM information: MSRP prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

KnollStudio natural wood finishes: The Krusin Collection of guest seating features a low sheen, urethane finish. This finish, available on Ash, Oak, and Walnut delivers the tactility of natural wood while providing a durable matte

Ash and Oak feature a unique staining process that replicate traditional cereused finishes.

KnollStudio Beech wood finishes: KnollStudio Beech finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 27. If no complementary finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

Certified Wood:

Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

See pages 29-30

The Krusin Collection chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD in all wood

Cal 133 Fire Code:

The Krusin Side Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

## Construction

Select American and European hard wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent top rail. A bent laminate upholstered inset back is available. The back of inset features horizontal grain direction.

Upholstered Seat:

High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt

Woven Rush Seats:

A woven natural paper rush seat is available on side and lounge chairs. Not available on chairs with inset back upholstery. Paper rush is a natural, uncoated material

KnollStudio will not warrant soiled or stained woven seats. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer's defects.

Seat basket replacements:

Upholstered and woven seats sit on chair frame. Screws lock basket in place for easy installation or removal.

Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut, urethane protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating.

Glides:

Chairs feature nylon glides.

## Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

grades

\$1331.

1611.

1950.

346.

A

woven

seat

445.

pattern no.

MK03A-()

MK03A-(A101,

MK03A-(AW)

MK01R

MK01RCN

COM

\$1349.

1629.

1967.

364.

Atlas

Baxter

Cairo

Charm

Circa

Axiom fr

Chameleon

₿

\$1371

1650.

1988.

382.

0

\$1393

1669.

2010.

404.

© continued

Stepping Stones

Sinclair

Smart fr

Tight Rope

Spectator

0

\$1408

1689.

2027.

420.

\$1421.

1699.

2038.

433.

A (B) continued Alignment Ferry Forza fr Beacon Gala II Bocce Chance Grande Common Ground Grandview Holbrook Commuter Cloth Crossroad Instinct Delite Iourney Facet Keaton Foil Rap Knoll Felt Heavy Metal Knoll Hopsack Hourglass Little Devil Infinite Ludlow  $Melody \; \textcircled{fr}$ Mariner Monarch Paradigm Petal Pusher (fr) Oh La La 3 Overture Prairie Prep Prim Presto Puff\* Soliloguy Radiance Sonnet Ransom Trophy Roam Uni-Form Rush Hour Shadow Play **B** Spree Abacus Summit Sutton Argyle Attire Synth Belize Tabloid Bistro Tinge Boundary Topos Calypso Vast Chronicle Venue Close Knit Versa Vinyl fr Cozy Cord Day Tripper Westwood Wild Thing Diva Dottie

Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Kaya CR Lagos Lore CR Magnolia Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CE Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman Ouark Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR

Tilden \* (fr Classic Boucle Tower Grid Contour \* Utmost II Durand Utopia \* Wow Factor Zari CR Zen Wave O Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Kabuki Menagerie Origins Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom Ø Aegean

Currents \* Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Kampala

Continued G continued Mamba Modern Tweed Marquee Rivers Midpoint Spencer Off The Grid Straie Strine Rebel Texnet Sherman Ultrasuede Shima Utrillo Tempest Vert Tryst Vatera 0 Whip \* Bavaria

a

Atelier

Biscavne

Velvet

Century

Cornaro

Glider

Homage

Imprint

Liberty

In Stitches

Mod Plaid

Rivington

Swank

G

All Star

Arber

Aurora

Dapper

Duchess

Gibson

Kamani

Looped In Melange

Haze

Fancy Twill

Alter Egg

G

\$1440.

1721.

2059.

455.

0

\$1482.

1761.

2101.

494.

Catwalk Chiseled Constance Firefly Stretch Appeal Calais Cotton Twist Tie World Piece Double Agent 🗊 0 Aswan Bella

Byron Cato Chic Cummings Diamond Days Doily \* Dynamic Tweed Frieze Ita Jaipur

Floressence Hastings In Step Knoll Velvet Limani Mepal North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Sandis Stripe It

Tudor

Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

Vicenza 

Acqua

Amalfi

Andes

Espana

Embossed Tip

Hand Tipped

Velluto Pelle

Maremma

COL

\$1731.

2010.

2346.

729.

0

\$1787.

2064.

2405.

785.

0

\$1511.

1789.

2128.

524.

Cervo\*Copenhagen

Ducale \*

Ducale Velour

Distressed Gemma \* Lucca \* Marissa Portofino Riva Saddle

W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina

Umbria \* (fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals \*Not approved for inset back.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

\$1694

1990.

\$1729.

2027.

# Marc Krusin Guest Seating Collection Armless Side Chair

12 lbs.	beech
	finish
12 lbs.	ash or oak finish
12 lbs.	walnut finish
	light kraft

# **Order Code**

Example:	MK01A-BE-K1207/17
MK01A	Krusin arm chair
BE	Ebonized
K1207/17	Knoll Felt, Pewter

## Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Woven rush seat, optional 3. Finish selection
- 4. Textile selection

## Ordering Information:

White Ash (suffix A101)

Beech frame stains: Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (J)

Ebonized Oak (suffix OE) Fumed Oak (suffix OF) Grey Oak, White Ceruse (suffix OGW) Grev Oak Black Ceruse (suffix OGB) Natural Oak (suffix ON)

Walnut:

American Walnut (suffix AW)

Optional Woven Seat: An optional woven paper rush seat is available at an upcharge, from grade A pricing, of \$259 for side chairs and \$291 for lounge chairs. Place suffix CN between parent pattern number and wood finish suffix.

Example: MK01A-CN-BE

Upholstery/COM information: MSRP prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

KnollStudio natural wood finishes: The Krusin Collection of guest seating features a low sheen, urethane finish. This finish, available on Ash, Oak, and Walnut delivers the tactility of natural wood while providing a durable matte

Ash and Oak feature a unique staining process that replicate traditional cereused finishes.

KnollStudio Beech wood finishes: KnollStudio Beech finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 27. If no complementary finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

Certified Wood:

Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance: See pages 29-30

Cal 133 Fire Code:

The Krusin Side Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

## Construction

Select American and European hard wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent top rail. A bent laminate upholstered inset back is available. The back of inset features horizontal grain direction.

Upholstered Seat:

High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension

Woven Rush Seats:

A woven natural paper rush seat is available on side and lounge chairs. Not available on chairs with inset back upholstery. Paper rush is a natural, uncoated material

KnollStudio will not warrant soiled or stained woven seats. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer's defects.

Seat basket replacements:

Upholstered and woven seats sit on chair frame. Screws lock basket in place for easy installation or removal.

Finish:

Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut, urethane protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating.

Glides:

Chairs feature nylon glides.

The Krusin Collection chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD in all wood

## Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

grades

\$1079.

1361.

1698.

346.

A

woven

seat

445.

pattern no.

MK01C-()

MK01C-(A101,

MK01C-(AW)

MK01R

MK01RCN

COM

\$1099.

1377.

1717.

364.

Atlas

Baxter

Cairo

Charm

Circa

Contour \*

Axiom fr

Chameleon

Classic Boucle

₿

\$1118.

1398.

1736.

382

0

\$1139

1419.

1759.

404

© continued

Stepping Stones

Sinclair

Smart fr

Tight Rope

Utopia \*

Zari CR

O

Buzz

Code

Coterie

Island

Kabuki

Origins

Retreat

Zoom

Aegean

Highland

Juno Kampala

Ikat Stripe

Ø

Pathway

Spectator

0

\$1155.

1435.

1775.

420.

A (B) continued Alignment Ferry Forza fr Beacon Gala II Bocce Chance Grande Common Ground Grandview Holbrook Commuter Cloth Crossroad Instinct Delite Iourney Facet Keaton Foil Rap Knoll Felt Heavy Metal Knoll Hopsack Hourglass Little Devil Infinite Ludlow  $Melody \; \textcircled{fr}$ Mariner Monarch Paradigm Oh La La \* Petal Pusher (fr) Prairie Overture Prep Prim Presto Puff\* Soliloguy Radiance Sonnet Ransom Trophy Roam Uni-Form Rush Hour Shadow Play **B** Spree Abacus Summit Argyle Sutton Attire Synth Belize Tabloid Bistro Tinge Boundary Topos Calypso Vast Chronicle Venue Close Knit Versa Vinyl fr Cozy Cord Day Tripper Westwood Wild Thing Diva Dottie

Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Kaya CR Lagos Lore CR Magnolia Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CE Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman Ouark Roundtrip Sahara

Sequin CR

Tilden \* (fr Tower Grid Utmost II Wow Factor Zen Wave Eclat Weave Hologram Menagerie Plaidtastic Vice Versa Woodland Currents \* Flower Power

Rebel Texnet Sherman Shima Tempest Tryst Vatera Whip \* a Atelier Biscavne Calais Cotton Velvet Century Cornaro Double Agent 🗊 Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Swank Tweed Frieze G All Star Alter Egg Limani Arber Mepal Aurora Dapper North Island Olema

Duchess

Gibson

Kamani Looped In

Melange

Haze

Fancy Twill

G

\$1190.

1468.

1808.

455.

Continued

Mamba

Marquee

Midpoint

Off The Grid

0

\$1229.

1512.

1850.

494

**(3**)

\$1169.

1446.

1786.

433.

Ultrasuede Utrillo Vert 0 Bavaria Catwalk Chiseled Constance Firefly Stretch Appeal Twist Tie World Piece 0 Aswan Bella Byron Cato Chic Cummings Diamond Days Doily \* Dynamic Floressence Hastings In Step Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet

Piper

Rutledge

Sandis Stripe It

Tudor

Zimba

Prince Hairy

G continued

Rivers

Spencer

Straie Strine

Modern Tweed

## 1877. 2096. 2151. 2297. 2329.2366. 524. 785. 933 963 729.

W

\$1664

1961.

COL

\$1462.

1759.

0

\$1516.

1814.

0

\$1258.

1539.

# Spinneybeck Leather

Vicenza

Ducale \* Ducale Velour 

Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tip Espana Hand Tipped Maremma

 $\operatorname{Cervo}*$ Copenhagen Distressed Gemma \* Lucca \* Marissa Portofino Riva Saddle

W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente

additions.

Velluto Pelle

Sabrina Umbria \* (fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals \*Not approved for inset back.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

\$2020

2318.

2656.

963

\$2055.

2353.

2691.

W

\$1990.

2288.

2625.

933

# Marc Krusin Guest Seating Collection Armless Side Chair

	$\operatorname{description}$	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	required leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
Designer(s): Marc Krusin, 2011	<b>MK01CU</b> Krusin armless chair, uphol. inset back	181/2"	201/4"	21 3/4"	30 1/2"	1.3	14.5	12 lbs.	beech finish
		181/2"	201/4"	21 3/4"	30 1/2"	1.3	14.5	12 lbs.	ash or oak finish
		181/2"	201/4"	213/4"	301/2"	1.3	14.5	12 lbs.	walnut finish
v	<b>MK01R</b> Seat basket replacement for side chair					0.8	14.5		
	<b>MK01RCN</b> Woven rush seat basket replacement for side chair								light kraft

policy below.

Certified Wood:

Maintenance:

See pages 29-30

Cal 133 Fire Code **≜**:

applies, see page 18.

Chairs manufactured using FSC certified

hardwoods are available through Custom

The Krusin Side Chairs comply with the

approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at

end of pattern number and suffix -133 at

California Technical Bulletin 133

standard if upholstered in Cal 133

end of textile selection. Upcharge

Product Development. Extended

leadtime and upcharge apply.

## **Order Code**

Example:	MK01A-BE-S-K1207/17- K1207/4
MK01A	Krusin arm chair
BE	Ebonized
S	Split upholstery option
K1207/17	seat: Knoll Felt, Pewter
K1207/4	back: Knoll Felt, Green

## Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Woven rush seat, optional 3. Finish selection
- 4. Split upholstery option (add S)
- 5. Textile selection

## Ordering Information:

Ash:

White Ash (suffix A101)

Beech frame stains: Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (J)

Ebonized Oak (suffix OE) Fumed Oak (suffix OF) Grey Oak, White Ceruse (suffix OGW) Grey Oak, Black Ceruse (suffix OGB) Natural Oak (suffix ON)

Walnut:

American Walnut (suffix AW)

Optional Woven Seat:

An optional woven paper rush seat is available at an upcharge, from grade A pricing, of \$259 for side chairs and \$291 for lounge chairs. Place suffix CN between parent pattern number and wood finish suffix.

Example: MK01A-CN-BE

Split upholstery option:

The seat and back of the Krusin Side Chair can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate S before selected seat upholstery, followed by selected back upholstery. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade.

 $COM\ split\ fabric\ requirements:$ Back upholstery: 0.5 yards Seat upholstery: 0.8 yards

 $COL\ split\ leather\ requirements:$ Back upholstery: 6 square feet Seat upholstery: 14.5 square feet

Upholstery/COM information: MSRP prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

KnollStudio natural wood finishes: The Krusin Collection of guest seating features a low sheen, urethane finish. This finish, available on Ash, Oak, and Walnut delivers the tactility of natural wood while providing a durable matte

Ash and Oak feature a unique staining process that replicate traditional cereused finishes.

KnollStudio Beech wood finishes: KnollStudio Beech finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 27. If no complementary finish is available, please refer to custom finish

Unholstered Seat High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.

Woven Rush Seats:

available on side and lounge chairs. Not available on chairs with inset back upholstery. Paper rush is a natural,

or stained woven seats. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for

Seat basket replacements:

Upholstered and woven seats sit on chair frame. Screws lock basket in place for easy installation or removal.

Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand applied final wax protective coating. Hand applied final

Chairs feature nylon glides.

## Construction

Select American and European hard wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent top rail A bent laminate upholstered inset back is available. The back of inset features horizontal grain direction.

A woven natural paper rush seat is uncoated material.

KnollStudio will not warrant soiled manufacturer's defects.

coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut, urethane wax coating.

The Krusin Collection chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD in all wood

## Spinneybeck Leather

0 Vicenza Volo

Ø

COL

\$1787.

2084.

2424.

729.

0

\$1842.

2140.

2480.

785.

0

\$1585

1863.

2202.

524.

**G** continued

Modern Tweed

Straie Stripe

Ultrasuede

Rivers

Texnet

Utrillo

Bavaria

Catwalk

Chiseled

Firefly

Twist Tie

0

Aswan

Rella

Byron

Chic

Cummings

Doily \*

Dynamic

Hastings

In Step

Jaipur

Limani

Mepal

Olema

Rutledge

Stripe It

Sandis

Tudor

Zimba

Piper

Ita

Floressence

Knoll Velvet

North Island

Prince Hairy

Diamond Days

World Piece

Constance

Stretch Appeal

Vert

0

G

\$1516.

1796.

2135.

455.

**(3**)

\$1493.

1775.

2112.

433.

Mamba

Marquee

Midpoint

Sherman

Tempest

Rebel

Shima

Tryst

Vatera

Whip \*

Atelier

Biscayne

Velvet

Century

Cornaro

Glider

Homage

Imprint

Liberty

In Stitches

Mod Plaid

Rivington

Tweed Frieze

Swank

Totem

G

All Star

Arber

Aurora

Dapper

Dienne

Duchess

Gibson

Kamani

Looped In

Melange

Haze

Fancy Twill

Alter Ego

Calais Cotton

Double Agent 🕞

**9** 

Off The Grid

0

\$1555.

1837.

2177.

494

Ducale \* Ducale Velour

 $\operatorname{Cervo}*$ 

Acqua Andes Embossed Tip Espana Hand Tipped

Copenhagen Distressed Gemma \* Lucca\* Marissa Portofino Velluto Pelle Riva Saddle

W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina

Umbria \* (fp) Fire Retardant Chemicals \*Not approved for inset back.

> Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

170 171

grades

\$1407.

1687.

2025.

346.

A

woven

seat

445.

**B** continued

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Ferry

Forza fr

Gala II

Grande

Grandview

Holbrook

Instinct

Journey

Keaton

Ludlow

Knoll Felt

Little Devil

Melody (fr

Paradigm

Prairie

Prim

Puff\*

Radiance

Rush Hour

Shadow Play

Ransom

Roam

Spree

Summit

Sutton

Synth

Tinge

Topos

Venue

Versa

Vinyl fr

Westwood

Wild Thing

Vast

Tabloid

Knoll Hopsack

Petal Pusher ®

pattern no.

MK01CU-()

MK01CU-

MK01R

A

Alignment

Beacon

Chance

Crossroad

Foil Rap

Heavy Metal

Hourglass

Infinite

Mariner

Monarch

Oh La La 3

Overture

Soliloguy

Uni-Form

Abacus

Argyle

Attire

Belize

Bistro

Boundary

Calypso

Chronicle

Close Knit

Cozy Cord

Day Tripper

Diva

Dottie

Prep

Presto

Sonnet

Trophy

**B** 

Delite

Facet

Common Ground

Commuter Cloth

Bocce

MK01RCN

(A101, O\_\_) MK01CU-(AW) COM

\$1425.

1703.

2043.

364

Atlas

Baxter

Cairo

Charm

Contour \*

Earthwork

Entourage

Entwine

Essence

Greenwich

Kaleidoscope (

Fibra

Groovy

Hudson

Kaya CR

Lore CR

Magnolia

Milestone

On Point

Palisade

Panache CR

Patchwork

Plaid On

Prestini

Pullman

Roundtrip

Sequin CR

Quark

Sahara

Lagos

Empire Stripe

Durand

Circa

Axiom fr

Chameleon

Classic Boucle

₿

Θ

\$1445.

1724.

2061.

382

0

\$1467

1747.

2084.

404

© continued

Stepping Stones

Sinclair

Smart fr

Spectator

Tight Rope

Tilden \* (fr

Tower Grid

Utmost II

Wow Factor

Utopia \*

Zari CR

O

Buzz

Code

Coterie

Eclat Weave

Hologram

Island

Kabuki

Origins

Pathway

Retreat

Zoom

**(3**)

Aegean

Currents \*

Highland

Ikat Stripe

Kampala

Juno

Flower Power

Plaidtastic

Vice Versa

Woodland

Menagerie

Zen Wave

0

\$1483

1761.

2101.

420.

\$1842

2140.

2480.

963

\$1879

2177.

2516.

W

\$1814.

2111.

2447.

933

# Marc Krusin Guest Seating Collection Armless Side Chair

	description	seat h	w	d	h	fabric yds.	leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
Designer(s): Marc Krusin, 2011	MK03C Krusin armless chair, wood back	16"	27"	253/4"	26"	0.9	16.5	14 lbs.	beech finish
		181/2"	23 1/2"	21 3/4"	30 1/2"	8.0	14.5	14 lbs.	ash or oak finish
		181/2"	231/2"	21 3/4"	301/2"	0.8	14.5	14 lbs.	walnut finish
	MK01R Seat basket replacement for side chair					0.8	14.5		
	<b>MK01RCN</b> Woven rush seat basket replacement for side chair								light kraft

## **Order Code**

Example:	MK03C-BE-K2201/1
MK03C	Krusin armless chair
BE	Ebonized
K2201/1	Oh La La/Argent

## Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Woven rush seat, optional
- 3. Finish selection
- 4. Textile selection

## Ordering Information:

White Ash (suffix A101)

Beech frame stains: Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (J)

Ebonized Oak (suffix OE) Fumed Oak (suffix OF) Grey Oak, White Ceruse (suffix OGW) Grev Oak Black Ceruse (suffix OGB) Natural Oak (suffix ON)

Walnut:

American Walnut (suffix AW)

Optional Woven Seat: An optional woven paper rush seat is available at an upcharge, from grade A pricing, of \$259 for side chairs and \$291 for lounge chairs. Place suffix

CN between parent pattern number and

wood finish suffix. Example: MK03A-CN-BE

Upholstery/COM information: MSRP prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

KnollStudio natural wood finishes: The Krusin Collection of guest seating features a low sheen, urethane finish. This finish, available on Ash, Oak, and Walnut delivers the tactility of natural wood while providing a durable matte

Ash and Oak feature a unique staining process that replicate traditional cereused finishes.

KnollStudio Beech wood finishes: KnollStudio Beech finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 27. If no complementary finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

Certified Wood:

Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance: See pages 29-30

Cal 133 Fire Code:

The Krusin Side Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

## Construction

tovtilo

Select American and European hard wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent top rail. A bent laminate upholstered inset back is available. The back of inset features horizontal grain direction.

Upholstered Seat:

High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension

Woven Rush Seats:

A woven natural paper rush seat is available on side and lounge chairs. Not available on chairs with inset back upholstery. Paper rush is a natural, uncoated material

KnollStudio will not warrant soiled or stained woven seats. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer's defects.

Seat basket replacements:

Upholstered and woven seats sit on chair frame. Screws lock basket in place for easy installation or removal.

Finish:

Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut, urethane protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating.

Glides:

Chairs feature nylon glides.

The Krusin Collection chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD in all wood

## Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

grades

\$1231.

1511.

1850.

346.

A

woven

seat

445.

pattern no.

MK03C-()

MK03C-(A101,

MK03C-(AW)

MK01R

MK01RCN

COM

\$1250.

1528.

1867.

364.

Atlas

Baxter

Cairo

Charm

Circa

Contour \*

Durand

Axiom fr

Chameleon

₿

Θ

\$1271.

1551

1886.

382.

0

\$1291.

1571.

1909.

404.

© continued

Stepping Stones

Sinclair

Smart fr

Tight Rope

Tilden \* f

Spectator

0

\$1306

1587.

1926.

420.

A (B) continued Alignment Ferry Forza fr Beacon Bocce Gala II Chance Grande Common Ground Grandview Holbrook Commuter Cloth Crossroad Instinct Delite Iourney Facet Keaton Foil Rap Knoll Felt Heavy Metal Knoll Hopsack Hourglass Little Devil Infinite Ludlow  $Melody \; \textcircled{fr}$ Mariner Monarch Paradigm Oh La La \* Petal Pusher (fr) Prairie Overture Prep Prim Presto Puff\* Soliloguy Radiance Sonnet Ransom Trophy Roam Uni-Form Rush Hour Shadow Play **B** Spree Abacus Summit Sutton Argyle Attire Synth Belize Tabloid Bistro Tinge Boundary Topos Calypso Vast Chronicle Venue Close Knit Versa Vinyl fr Cozy Cord Day Tripper Westwood Wild Thing Diva

Dottie

Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Kaya CR Lagos Lore CR Magnolia Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CE Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman Ouark Roundtrip Sahara

Sequin CR

Classic Boucle Tower Grid Utmost II Utopia \* Wow Factor Zari CR Zen Wave O Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Kabuki Menagerie Origins Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom Ø Aegean

Currents \* Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Kampala

Rebel Texnet Sherman Ultrasuede Shima Utrillo Tempest Vert Tryst Vatera 0 Whip \* Bavaria Catwalk a Chiseled Atelier Constance Biscavne Firefly Stretch Appeal Calais Cotton Velvet Twist Tie Century World Piece Cornaro Double Agent 🗊 0 Glider Aswan Bella Homage Imprint Byron In Stitches Cato Chic Liberty Mod Plaid Cummings Rivington Swank Tweed Frieze

G

\$1340.

1620.

1958.

455.

Continued

Mamba

Marquee

Midpoint

Off The Grid

**(3**)

\$1321.

1597.

1936.

433.

0

\$1380

1662.

2000.

494

Diamond Days Doily \* Dynamic Floressence Hastings In Step Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani Mepal North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Fancy Twill Rutledge Sandis Stripe It Tudor

Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

Vicenza 

COL

\$1611.

1909.

2247.

729.

0

\$1667.

1964.

2302.

785.

0

\$1409

1689.

2027.

524.

G continued

Rivers

Spencer

Straie Strine

Modern Tweed

Ducale \* Ducale Velour  $\operatorname{Cervo}*$ 

Copenhagen

Distressed

Gemma \*

Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tip Espana Hand Tipped Maremma

Lucca \* Marissa Portofino Velluto Pelle Riva Saddle

Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria \*

W

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals \*Not approved for inset back.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

172

G

All Star

Arber

Aurora

Dapper

Duchess

Gibson

Kamani Looped In

Melange

Haze

Alter Egg

# Marc Krusin Guest Seating Collection Lounge Seating

Marc Krusin, 2011	lbs. beech finish
16" 21½" 27" 25¾" 26" 0.9 16.5 14	
	lbs. ash or oak finish
$16''  21'/_2''  27''  25'/_4''  26''  0.9  16.5  14$	lbs. walnut finish
MK02C Krusin Lounge armless chair 16" 23½" 25¾" 26" 0.9 16.5 12	lbs. beech
MK02C Krusin Lounge armless chair 16" 23½" 25¾" 26" 0.9 16.5 12	finish
16" 23½" 25¾" 26" 0.9 16.5 12	lbs. ash or oak finish
$16''$ $23\frac{1}{2}''$ $25\frac{3}{4}''$ $26''$ $0.9$ $16.5$ $12$	lbs. walnut finish
MK02R Seat basket replacement for lounge 0.9 16.5 chair	
MK02RCN Woven rush seat basket replacement for lounge chair	light kraft

## **Order Code**

MK02A-CN-A101  Krusin lounge arm chair				
White Ash				

## Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Woven rush seat, optional
- 3. Finish selection 4. Textile selection

## Ordering Information:

White Ash (suffix A101)

Beech frame stains: Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (J)

Ebonized Oak (suffix OE) Fumed Oak (suffix OF) Grey Oak, White Ceruse (suffix OGW) Grey Oak, Black Ceruse (suffix OGB) Natural Oak (suffix ON)

Walnut:

American Walnut (suffix AW)

Optional Woven Seat:

An optional woven paper rush seat is available at an upcharge, from grade A pricing, of \$259 for side chairs and \$291 for lounge chairs. Place suffix CN between parent pattern number and wood finish suffix.

Example: MK02A-CN-A101

Upholstery/COM information: MSRP prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

KnollStudio natural wood finishes: The Krusin Collection of guest seating features a low sheen, urethane finish. This finish, available on Ash, Oak, and Walnut delivers the tactility of natural wood while providing a durable matte

Ash and Oak feature a unique staining process that replicate traditional cereused finishes.

 $Knoll Studio\ Beech\ wood\ finishes:$ KnollStudio Beech finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 27. If no complementary finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

Certified Wood:

Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance: See pages 29-30

The Krusin Collection chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD in all wood

Cal 133 Fire Code:

The Krusin Lounge Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

## Construction

textile

required

Select American and European hard wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent top rail.

Upholstered Seat:

High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.

Woven Rush Seats:

A woven natural paper rush seat is available on side and lounge chairs. Not available on chairs with inset back upholstery. Paper rush is a natural, uncoated material.

KnollStudio will not warrant soiled or stained woven seats. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer's defects.

Seat basket replacements:

Upholstered and woven seats sit on chair frame. Screws lock basket in place for easy installation or removal.

Finish

Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut, urethane protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating.

Chairs feature nylon glides.

pattern no.	woven seat	grades <b>A</b>	COM B	Θ	0	•	•	G	0	0	COL	Ø	•	8	Ø
MK02A-( )		\$1733.	\$1751.	\$1775.	\$1796.	\$1814.	\$1830.	\$1853.	\$1898.	\$1930.	\$2149.	\$2214.	\$2380.	\$2413.	\$2457.
MK02A-(A101, O)		1805.	1823.	1844.	1867.	1886.	1900.	1926.	1966.	2001.	2239.	2302.	2468.	2505.	2545.
MK02A-(AW)		2108.	2126.	2147.	2168.	2189.	2202.	2228.	2270.	2304.	2542.	2608.	2771.	2806.	2848.
MK02C-( )		1611.	1627.	1650.	1670.	1690.	1703.	1728.	1773.	1805.	2025.	2089.	2255.	2292.	2332.
MK02C-(A101, O)		1680.	1698.	1721.	1742.	1761.	1777.	1801.	1842.	1877.	2115.	2179.	2344.	2380.	2422.
MK02C-(AW)		1983.	2001.	2024.	2045.	2064.	2080.	2103.	2145.	2180.	2413.	2482.	2647.	2684.	2723.
MK02R		426.	445.	466.	487.	503.	516.	538.	577.	605.	866.	922.	1070.	1100.	1135.
MK02RCN	481.														

## Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A (B) continued Alignment Ferry Forza fr Beacon Gala II Bocce Chance Grande Common Ground Grandview Commuter Cloth Holbrook Crossroad Instinct Delite Iourney Facet Keaton Foil Rap Knoll Felt Heavy Metal Knoll Hopsack Hourglass Little Devil Infinite Ludlow  $\operatorname{Melody} \; \text{\tiny \it fr} \;$ Mariner Monarch Paradigm Oh La La \* Petal Pusher (fr) Prairie Overture Prep Prim Presto Puff Soliloguy Radiance Sonnet Ransom Trophy Roam Uni-Form Rush Hour Shadow Play **B** Spree Abacus Summit Argyle Sutton Attire Synth Belize Tabloid Tinge Boundary Topos Calypso Chronicle Vast Venue Close Knit Versa Vinyl fr

Westwood

Wild Thing

Cozy Cord

Diva

Dottie

Day Tripper

Axiom fr Smart fr Baxter Spectator Stepping Stones Cairo Chameleon Charm Tight Rope Circa Tilden \* f Classic Boucle Tower Grid Contour Utmost II Durand Utopia \* Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Kaya CR Lagos Lore CR Magnolia Milestone On Point Palisade

Atlas

© continued

Sinclair

Wow Factor Zari CR Zen Wave O Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Kabuki Menagerie Origins Pathway Plaidtastic Panache CE Retreat Patchwork Vice Versa Plaid On Woodland Prestini Zoom Pullman ø Ouark Roundtrip Aegean Sahara Sequin CR

Currents

Highland

Ikat Stripe

Kampala

Juno

Flower Power

Off The Grid Rebel Sherman Shima Tempest Tryst Vatera Whip \* a Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Century Cornaro Double Agent (fr GliderHomage Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Swank Tweed Frieze G All Star

Alter Ego

Arber

Aurora

Dapper

Duchess

Gibson Haze

Kamani Looped In

Melange

Fancy Twill

Continued

Mamba

Marquee

Midpoint

Modern Tweed Rivers Spencer Straie Strine Texnet Ultrasuede Utrillo Vert 0 Bavaria Catwalk Chiseled Constance Firefly Stretch Appeal Twist Tie World Piece 0 Aswan Bella Byron Cato Chic Cummings

 $oldsymbol{\mathbb{G}}$  continued

Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Floressence Hastings In Step Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani Mepal North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Sandis Stripe It

Tudor

Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

Vicenza

V Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tip Hand Tipped Espana Maremma

Copenhagen Distressed Gemma Lucca Marissa Portofino Riva Saddle

Ducale

Cervo

Ducale Velour

W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria

Velluto Pelle

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

X

2008. 2099.

1805.

Marissa

Portofino

Riva

Rugata

Sassolino

W

1932.

1731.

# Maya Lin Stones Seats and Coffee Table

	description	w	d	h	textile material fabric yds	req. leather . sq. ft.	weight
Designer(s): Maya Lin, 1998	83Y Stones large seat	27"	19"	15"	molded polyethylene no weight		13 lbs.
Award(s): Best of Neocon Silver Award, 1998; Good Design Award,		27"	19"	15"	molded polyethylene with weight		22 lbs.
Chicago Athenaeum, 1998; Good Design Award, 2006							
	83Y-K Seat cushion for large seat				1.3	30	
	84Y Stones small seat	16"	12"	10"	molded polyethylene no weight		6 lbs.
	84Y Stones small seat	16"	12"	10"	polyethylene		6 lbs. 17 lbs.
	84Y Stones small seat			-	polyethylene no weight molded polyethylene		

## **Order Code**

Example:	84YM-W-KHRC-K642/5
84YM	Stones small seat
W	With weight
KHRC	Khaki
K642/5	Mariner, Steel

## Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Weight option 3. Finish option;
- 4. Textile selection

## Ordering Information: Molded Polyethylene finish:

White (suffix WV)

Molded Polyethylene finishes with 100% recycled content: Blue (suffix BLRC) Chartreuse (CHRC) Khaki (suffix KHRC) Silver (suffix SPRC) Tarmac (suffix TARC) Warm Red (suffix WRRC)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Seats and Table:

Stones are available in molded polyethylene in virgin or recycled material. Both versions are fully finished and are enclosed on top, bottom and sides. Seat tops are slightly concave and table top is slightly convex.

The original Maya Lin Coffee Table (85T42) is no longer available and has been replaced by a modified version (85T32). Please note the new dimensions and weight.

 $Outdoor\ application\ note:$ With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, Stones tables and seats without seat pads are suitable for outdoor use. Polyethylene stones in all colors can be used outdoors. Remove water in the concave seats to avoid permanent stains. White patina may appear on surface. During cool or inclement weather, it is recommended to bring Stones inside.

Seat application note: Do not use as stepping stool. Security Kit:

Security kit hooks onto latch on underside of polyethylene Stone directly into the ground for permanent applications. Due to variations in flooring, kit does not include hardware. Security kit is NOT available on coffee

UV Testing:

Maya Lin Stones in polyethylene in all colors have passed UV testing standards including 100 hours under intense UV radiation to test for colorfastness.

For polyethylene Maya Lin Stones in a Cal 133 finish please request through CPD. Please note, specifying the Maya Lin Stone seat pad in a Cal 133 textile does not make the polyethylene Stone Cal 133 approved.

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

The Maya Lin Seat and Coffee Table are certified Clean Air GOLD.

## Construction

Molded Polyethylene Stones: Polyethylene stones have integral color with a light texture and a low gloss finish, available in one color

Recycled Molded Polyethylene Stones: Recylced polyethylene stones are composed of 100% recycled polyethylene in six colors. Black specs will appear randomly on the surface of the stone. Color will vary slightly from stone to stone. Warranty claims for color variations will not be honored.

Weighted Polyethylene Stones: Large and small stones in molded povethylene can be specified with or without weight. For stones with weight. sand is added at the factory. Weight can be adjusted in the field through access on underside of the stones. There is no option for a sand kit if the Stones are ordered without weight. The coffee table can only be specified without weight.

Seat cushions (seats only): Seat cushions are 21/4" thick, solid foam piece with tapered edge and fabric or leather zip-lock cover. Seat cushions are fully upholstered on top and bottom. Seat cushions are not attached to Stone.

## Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A	B continued	© continued
Alignment	Ludlow	Empire Stripe
Beacon	Knoll Felt	Entourage
Bocce	Knoll Hopsack	Entwine
Chance	Little Devil	Essence
Common Ground	Melody (fr)	Fibra
Commuter Cloth	Paradigm	Greenwich
Cross Tech	Petal Pusher 🗊	Groovy
Crossroad	Prairie	Hudson
Delite	Prim	Kaleidoscope CR
Facet	Puff	Lagos
Hourglass	Radiance	Lore CR
Infinite	Ransom	Magnolia
Mariner	Roam	Milestone
Monarch	Rush Hour	Palisade
Overture	Shadow Play	Panache CR
Prep	Spree	Patchwork
Presto	Summit	Plaid On
Soliloquy	Sutton	Pullman
Sonnet	Synth	Quark
Trophy	Tabloid	Roundtrip
Uni-Form	Tinge	Sahara
	Topos	Sequin CR
<b>B</b>	Vast	Sinclair
Abacus	Venue	Smart (fr)
Argyle	Versa	Spectator
Attire	Vinyl 🕣	Stepping Stones
Belize	Westwood	Swing
Bistro	Wild Thing	Tilden 🕀
Boundary	Yeni	Tower Grid
Calypso		Utmost II
Chronicle	Θ	Utopia
Close Knit	Atlas	Wit
Cozy Cord	Axiom	Wow Factor
Day Tripper	Baxter	Zari CR
Diva	Cairo	

Chameleon

Classic Boucle

Charm

Circa

Contour

Durand

Earthwork

Dune

grades

unuphol.

\$653.

773.

450.

518.

pattern no.

83YM-()

83YMW-()

83Y-K-()

84YM-()

84YMW-()

84Y-K-()

Dottie

Ferry

Forza fr

Gala II

Grande

Helios

Grandview

Holbrook

Instinct Journey Keaton

A

678.

496.

COM

**B** 

713.

531.

0

785.

598.

0

Buzz

Code

Coterie

Island

Eclat Weave

Hologram

817.

626.

838.

646.

Θ

748.

563.

Menagerie Origins Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom **3** Aegean Circle Point Cleo Demure Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid Rebel Sherman Tempest Vatera

a

Atelier

Biscayne Calais Cotton

Velvet

Century

Cornaro

Rivington Soon 0 Swank Aswan Totem Bella Tweed Frieze Byron Cato G Chic All Star Diamond Days Alter Ego Doily Arber Dynamic Floressence Aurora Color Collage GuiseHastings Dapper Dienne In Step Duchess Ita Fancy Twill Jaipur Gibson Knoll Velvet Haze Limani North Island Kamani Looped In Olema Melange Piper Modern Tweed Prince Hairy Rutledge Spencer Straie Stripe Stripe It Texnet Tudor Ultrasuede Zimba Utrillo

G

877.

678.

• continued

Glider

Homage

Imprint

Jasmine

Mod Plaid

Liberty

In Stitches

Double Agent 🕀

0

949.

748.

Bavaria

Catwalk

Chiseled

Firefly

Twist Tie

World Piece

Constance

Stretch Appeal

0

1001.

797.

0

1391.

1231.

V

1567.

1396.

Spinnevbeck Leather 0

Vicenza Ducale Volo Ducale Velour W • Acqua Cervo Copenhagen Andes Distressed Embossed Tipped Gemma España Lucca

Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle W Alaska Antique

Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

W

8

# Maya Lin Stones Seats and Coffee Table

description material fabric yds. sq. ft. weight 85T32M Stones coffee table 32" 22 1/2" 15" molded 26.5 lbs. Designer(s): Maya Lin, 1998 polyethylene no weight Award(s): Best of Neocon Silver Award, 1998; Good Design Award, Chicago Athenaeum, 1998; Good Design Award, 2006 83ANCHOR Stone Security Kit

## **Order Code**

Example:	84YM-W-KHRC-K642/5
84YM	Stones small seat
W	With weight
KHRC	Khaki
K642/5	Mariner, Steel

## Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Weight option 3. Finish option;
- 4. Textile selection

## Ordering Information: Molded Polyethylene finish:

White (suffix WV)

Molded Polyethylene finishes with 100% recycled content: Blue (suffix BLRC) Chartreuse (CHRC) Khaki (suffix KHRC) Silver (suffix SPRC) Tarmac (suffix TARC) Warm Red (suffix WRRC)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Seats and Table: Stones are available in molded polyethylene in virgin or recycled material. Both versions are fully finished and are enclosed on top, bottom and sides. Seat tops are slightly concave and

table top is slightly convex.

and weight.

The original Maya Lin Coffee Table (85T42) is no longer available and has been replaced by a modified version (85T32). Please note the new dimensions

 $Outdoor\ application\ note:$ With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, Stones tables and seats without seat pads are suitable for outdoor use. Polyethylene stones in all colors can be used outdoors. Remove water in the concave seats to avoid permanent stains. White patina may appear on surface. During cool or inclement weather, it is recommended to bring Stones inside.

Seat application note: Do not use as stepping stool. Security Kit:

Security kit hooks onto latch on underside of polyethylene Stone directly into the ground for permanent applications. Due to variations in flooring, kit does not include hardware. Security kit is NOT available on coffee

UV Testing: Maya Lin Stones in polyethylene in all colors have passed UV testing standards including 100 hours under intense UV

radiation to test for colorfastness.

For polyethylene Maya Lin Stones in a Cal 133 finish please request through CPD. Please note, specifying the Maya Lin Stone seat pad in a Cal 133 textile does not make the polyethylene Stone

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

178

Cal 133 approved.

The Maya Lin Seat and Coffee Table are certified Clean Air GOLD.

## Construction

textile

req. leather

Molded Polyethylene Stones: Polyethylene stones have integral color with a light texture and a low gloss finish, available in one color

Recycled Molded Polyethylene Stones: Recylced polyethylene stones are composed of 100% recycled polyethylene in six colors. Black specs will appear randomly on the surface of the stone. Color will vary slightly from stone to stone. Warranty claims for color variations will not be honored.

Weighted Polyethylene Stones: Large and small stones in molded povethylene can be specified with or without weight. For stones with weight. sand is added at the factory. Weight can be adjusted in the field through access on underside of the stones. There is no option for a sand kit if the Stones are ordered without weight. The coffee table can only be specified without weight.

Seat cushions (seats only): Seat cushions are 21/4" thick, solid foam piece with tapered edge and fabric or leather zip-lock cover. Seat cushions are fully upholstered on top and bottom. Seat cushions are not attached to Stone.

## Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

grades

unuphol.

\$1176.

154.

pattern no.

85T32M-()

83ANCHOR

A

Gala II

Grande

Helios

Grandview

Holbrook

Instinct Journey Keaton

A

COM

**B** 

0

Θ

G

0

0

0

A	B continued	© continued
Alignment	Ludlow	Empire Stripe
Beacon	Knoll Felt	Entourage
Bocce	Knoll Hopsack	Entwine
Chance	Little Devil	Essence
Common Ground	Melody (fr)	Fibra
Commuter Cloth	Paradigm	Greenwich
Cross Tech	Petal Pusher ®	Groovy
Crossroad	Prairie	Hudson
Delite	Prim	Kaleidoscope C
Facet	Puff	Lagos
Hourglass	Radiance	Lore CR
Infinite	Ransom	Magnolia
Mariner	Roam	Milestone
Monarch	Rush Hour	Palisade
Overture	Shadow Play	Panache CR
Prep	Spree	Patchwork
Presto	Summit	Plaid On
Soliloquy	Sutton	Pullman
Sonnet	Synth	Quark
Trophy	Tabloid	Roundtrip
Uni-Form	Tinge	Sahara
	Topos	Sequin CR
B	Vast	Sinclair
Abacus	Venue	Smart (fr)
Argyle	Versa	Spectator
Attire	Vinyl (fr)	Stepping Stones
Belize	Westwood	Swing
Bistro	Wild Thing	Tilden fr
Boundary	Yeni	Tower Grid
Calypso		Utmost II
Chronicle	Θ	Utopia
Close Knit	Atlas	Wit
Cozy Cord	Axiom	Wow Factor
Day Tripper	Baxter	Zari CR
Diva	Cairo	
Dottie	Chameleon	
Ferry	Charm	
Forza (fr)	Circa	
C 1 II	OL : D I	

Classic Boucle

Contour

Durand

Earthwork

Dune

Island Menagerie Origins CR Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom **3** Aegean Circle Point Cleo Demure Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid Rebel Sherman Tempest Vatera

a

Atelier

Biscayne Calais Cotton

Velvet

Century

Cornaro

O

Buzz

Code

Coterie

Eclat Weave

Hologram

Rivington Soon Swank Totem Tweed Frieze G All Star Alter Ego Arber Aurora Color Collage Dapper Dienne Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Haze Kamani Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Spencer Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasuede Utrillo

• continued Double Agent 🕀

Glider

Homage

Imprint

Jasmine

Mod Plaid

Liberty

In Stitches

Stretch Appeal Twist Tie World Piece 0 Aswan Bella Byron Cato Chic Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Floressence GuiseHastings In Step Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge

Stripe It

Tudor

Zimba

Bavaria

Catwalk

Chiseled

Firefly

Constance

Spinnevbeck Leather 0

W

España

Hand Tipped

Vicenza Ducale Ducale Velour Volo • Acqua Cervo Copenhagen Andes Distressed Embossed Tipped Gemma

Lucca

Riva

Rugata

Sassolino

Marissa

Portofino

Velluto Pelle W Alaska Antique Derby Forte

Lucente Sabrina Umbria (fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or

Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

## Divina® Lounge Seating Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

fabric leather description seat h arm h type yds. sq. ft. weight 31 1/4" 32 1/2" 67S Petite lounge chair 163/4" 241/2" 30 1/2" standard 4.5 72 42 lbs. Designer(s): Piero Lissoni, 2001 67 Standard lounge chair 241/4" 37" 351/2" 31 1/4" standard 7.5 108 59 lbs. 351/2" dual 161/4" 24 1/4" 37" 31 1/4" 7.5 108 59 lbs. density

	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	Ğ 🙆	₿	0	O	<b>3</b>	•	G	•	0	0	V	W	Ø	V
67S-( )	\$5278.	\$5471.	\$5660.	\$5861.	\$6031.	\$6150.	\$6356.	\$6742.	\$7036.	\$8523.	\$9221.	\$10641.	\$10937.	\$11282.
67-( )	6083.	6345.	6592.	6864.	7091.	7250.	7529.	8047.	8433.	10305.	11249.	13159.	13557.	14018.
67R-( )	6386.	6658.	6922.	7209.	7445.	7611.	7903.	8451.	8854.	10821.	11809.	13814.	14234.	14718.

## **Order Code**

Example:	69R-K349/4
69R	Divina sofa, dual density
K349/4	Alignment, Paprika
Example:	68C-K349/4
68C	Divina side cushion
K349/4	Alignment, Paprika

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. R for dual density cushions
- 3. Textile selection

Side cushion, specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Textile selection

## **Ordering Information**

Piero Lissoni

 $Upholstery/COM\ information:$ Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Optional Side Cushion:

One or two cushions can be specified for the standard lounge chair, settee and sofa. Side cushion is composed of polyurethane with polyester wrap. Since cushion is not fitted, it is available in fabric only.

## Cal 133 Fire Code \$:

The Divina Lounge collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile or leather selection. For Cal 133 approval, leather units must be double upholstered: in the F187 fabric barrier and then in leather. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

The Divina Lounge Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

## Construction

Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs in heavy gauge tubular steel in polished chrome finish.

Chrome-plated feet with polyurethane glides measuring 5.75" high.

Standard Cushions:

Seat cushion in polyurethane with polyester fiber wrap. Back cushion in polyurethane. Cushions are not reversible

Dual Density Cushions:

Back cushion is polyurethane. Seat cushion is dual density foam; a soft foam core with a memory topper. Cushions are not reversible.

Upholstery:

Double-needled stitching on leather upholstery. Double-needled stitching on thin solid textiles, single-needled stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints.

## Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A (B) continued Grandview Alignment Helios Holbrook Bocce Chance Iourney Common Ground Keaton Commuter Cloth Knoll Felt Cross Tech Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Crossroad Delite Ludlow Melody (fr) Facet Hourglass Paradigm Infinite Petal Pusher (fr) Mariner Prairie Monarch Prim Radiance Overture Ransom Presto Roam Rush Hour Sonnet Trophy Spree Uni-Form Summit Sutton **B** Synth Tabloid Abacus Argyle Tinge Belize Topos Bistro Calypso Venue

Versa

Vinyl fr

Westwood

Wild Thing

Chronicle

Cozy Cord

Dottie

Instinct

Gala II

Ferry

Day Tripper

Contour Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Lore CR Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman

Atlas

Axiom fr

Cairo Sahara Sequin CR Chameleon Charm Stepping Stones Circa Classic Boucle Tight Rope Tilden (fr) Tower Grid Utmost II Utopia Zari CR O Buzz Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Kabuki Menagerie Origins Pathway Vice Versa Woodland Zoom

© continued

Roundtrip

Quark

•

All Star Aegean Circle Point Alter Ego Currents Aurora Demure Dapper Flower Power Djenne Highland Fancy Twill Ikat Stripe Haze Looped In Kampala Mamba Melange Marquee Modern Tweed Meroe Spencer Nature Walk Texnet Off The Grid Ultrasuede Rebel Vert Shima 0 Tempest Chiseled Whip Constance Firefly Hastings Stretch Appeal 0 Bella Byron

**3** Atelier Biscavne Calais Cotton Velvet Century Cornaro Double Agent 🕏 Homage Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Swank Totem

Cato

Chic

Doily

Guise

In Step

Olema

Rutledge Sandis Tudor Zimba

Piper

Dynamic

Floressence

Knoll Velvet

Prince Hairy

Diamond Days

Spinneybeck Leather

Vicenza

0

V

Andes

España

Hand Tipped

Velluto Pelle

Cascia Cervo Copenhagen Embossed Tipped Distressed

Ducale

Ducale Velour

Marissa Riva Rugata

W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

# Piero Lissoni Divina® Lounge Seating

	description	seat h	arm h	W	d	h	foam type	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
Designer(s):	68 Settee	161/4"	24 1/4"	66"	351/2"	31 1/4"	standard	11.3	163	83 lbs.
Piero Lissoni, 2001		161/4"	241/4"	66"	351/2"	31 1/4"	dual density	11.3	163	83 lbs.
	h 1 4 h——1									
	69 Sofa	161/4"	241/4"	91"	351/2"	31 1/4"	standard	13.3	192	130 lbs.
		161/4"	241/4"	91"	351/2"	31 1/4"	dual density	13.3	192	130 lbs.
	u u U U U									

pattern no.	<b>A</b>	₿	G	O	<b>a</b>	•	G	•	0	0	V	W	Ø	•
68-( )	\$9219.	\$9619.	\$10003.	\$10424.	\$10766.	\$11014.	\$11441.	\$12239.	\$12831.	\$15731.	\$17172.	\$20113.	\$20724.	\$21436.
68R-( )	9679.	10100.	10502.	10944.	11304.	11566.	12012.	12854.	13474.	16515.	18032.	21119.	21762.	22509.
69-( )	10428.	10949.	11445.	11988.	12433.	12754.	13295.	14332.	15100.	19975.	21840.	25624.	26418.	27335.
69R-( )	10949.	11496.	12015.	12588.	13053.	13391.	13962.	15047.	15854.	20971.	22928.	26907.	27737.	28704.

Example:	69R-K349/4					
69R	Divina sofa, dual density					
V240/4	A1'					

**Order Code** 

K349/4 Alignment, Paprika Example: 68C-K349/4 68C Divina side cushion

K349/4 Alignment, Paprika

## Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. R for dual density cushions
- 3. Textile selection

Side cushion, specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Textile selection

## **Ordering Information**

 $Upholstery/COM\ information:$ Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions

and ordering information please see page

Optional Side Cushion: One or two cushions can be specified for the standard lounge chair, settee and sofa. Side cushion is composed of polyurethane with polyester wrap. Since cushion is not fitted, it is available in fabric only.

## Cal 133 Fire Code ≰:

The Divina Lounge collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile or leather selection. For Cal 133 approval, leather units must be double upholstered: in the F187 fabric barrier and then in leather. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

The Divina Lounge Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

## Construction

Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs in heavy gauge tubular steel in polished chrome finish.

Chrome-plated feet with polyurethane glides measuring 5.75" high.

Standard Cushions:

Seat cushion in polyurethane with polyester fiber wrap. Back cushion in polyurethane. Cushions are not reversible

Dual Density Cushions:

Back cushion is polyurethane. Seat cushion is dual density foam: a soft foam core with a memory topper. Cushions are not reversible.

Upholstery:

Double-needled stitching on leather upholstery. Double-needled stitching on thin solid textiles, single-needled stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints.

## Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A (B) continued Grandview Alignment Helios Holbrook Bocce Chance Iourney Common Ground Keaton Knoll Felt Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Little Devil Crossroad Delite Ludlow Melody (fr) Facet Hourglass Paradigm Infinite Mariner Prairie Monarch Prim Overture Radiance Ransom Presto Roam Rush Hour Sonnet Trophy Spree Uni-Form Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge

Topos

Venue

Versa

Vinyl fr

Westwood

Wild Thing

B Abacus Argyle Belize Bistro Calypso Chronicle Cozy Cord Day Tripper Dottie Ferry Instinct Gala II

Knoll Hopsack Petal Pusher (fr) Atlas

Cairo

Charm

Circa

Contour

Durand

Earthwork

Entourage

Entwine

Essence

Greenwich

Fibra

Groovy

Hudson

Lagos

Lore CR

Milestone

On Point

Palisade

Panache CR

Patchwork

Plaid On

Prestini

Pullman

Empire Stripe

Axiom fr

Chameleon

Classic Boucle

COM

grades

Sequin CR Stepping Stones Tight Rope Tilden (fr) Tower Grid Utmost II Utopia Zari CR 0 Buzz Coterie Eclat Weave Kaleidoscope CR Hologram Kabuki Menagerie Origins Pathway Vice Versa Woodland Zoom

© continued

Roundtrip

Quark

Sahara

Aegean Circle Point Currents Demure Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Kampala Mamba Marquee Meroe Nature Walk Off The Grid Rebel Shima Tempest Whip **3** Atelier Biscavne Calais Cotton Velvet

All Star

Aurora

Dapper

Djenne

Haze

Fancy Twill

Looped In

Melange

Spencer

Ultrasuede

Texnet

Vert

0

0

Bella

Byron

Cato

Chic

Doily

Guise

In Step

Olema

Piper

Dynamic

Floressence

Knoll Velvet

Prince Hairy

Rutledge Sandis Tudor Zimba

Chiseled

Firefly

Hastings

Stretch Appeal

Diamond Days

Constance

Modern Tweed

Alter Ego

**3** 

Century Cornaro Double Agent 🕏 Homage Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Swank

Spinneybeck Leather

COL

Ducale Vicenza Ducale Velour

Cascia Cervo Copenhagen Embossed Tipped Distressed Marissa Hand Tipped Riva

Rugata

W Alaska Antique Derby Forte

V

Andes

España

Velluto Pelle

Lucente Sabrina Umbria

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

## Piero Lissoni Divina® Lounge Seating

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	foam type	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
Designer(s): Piero Lissoni, 2001	<b>68C</b> Optional side cushion for standard chair, settee and sofa			21"	2 1/2"	13 1/4"	standard	1	n/a	5 lbs.
	73 Ottoman			291/2"	291/2"	16"	standard	4.1	43	27 lbs.
				291/2"	291/2"	16"	dual density	4.1	43	27 lbs.

	grades	COM				COL								
pattern no.	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	0	0	<b>3</b>	•	G	•	0	0	V	W	8	Ø
68C-( )	\$632.	\$669.	\$704.	\$741.	\$773.	\$797.	\$833.	\$910.	\$961.	\$1134.	\$1266.	\$1536.	\$1589.	\$1655.
73-( )	3149.	3285.	3412.	3553.	3669.	3755.	3896.	4163.	4210.	4367.	4492.	5067.	5186.	5325.
73R-( )	3306.	3449.	3583.	3734.	3849.	3944.	4090.	4374.	4423.	4582.	4718.	5322.	5444.	5592.

**3** 

**3** 

Homage

Imprint

Liberty

In Stitches

Mod Plaid

Rivington

Swank

Aegean

#### **Order Code**

Example:	69R-K349/4
69R	Divina sofa, dual density
K349/4	Alignment, Paprika
Example:	68C-K349/4
68C	Divina side cushion
K349/4	

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. R for dual density cushions
- 3. Textile selection

Side cushion, specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Textile selection

#### **Ordering Information**

 $Upholstery/COM\ information:$ Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Optional Side Cushion:

One or two cushions can be specified for the standard lounge chair, settee and sofa. Side cushion is composed of polyurethane with polyester wrap. Since cushion is not fitted, it is available in fabric only.

#### Cal 133 Fire Code ≰:

The Divina Lounge collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile or leather selection. For Cal 133 approval, leather units must be double upholstered: in the F187 fabric barrier and then in leather. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

The Divina Lounge Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

#### Construction

Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal

frame and legs in heavy gauge tubular steel in polished chrome finish.

Chrome-plated feet with polyurethane glides measuring 5.75" high.

Standard Cushions:

Seat cushion in polyurethane with polyester fiber wrap. Back cushion in polyurethane. Cushions are not reversible

Dual Density Cushions:

Back cushion is polyurethane. Seat cushion is dual density foam: a soft foam core with a memory topper. Cushions are not reversible.

Upholstery:

Double-needled stitching on leather upholstery. Double-needled stitching on thin solid textiles, single-needled stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints.

#### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A (B) continued Grand viewAlignment Helios Holbrook Bocce Chance Iourney Common Ground Keaton Commuter Cloth Knoll Felt Cross Tech Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Crossroad Delite Ludlow Melody (fr) Facet Hourglass Paradigm Infinite Petal Pusher fp Mariner Prairie Monarch Prim Radiance Overture Ransom Presto Roam Rush Hour Sonnet Trophy Spree Uni-Form Summit Sutton **B** Synth Tabloid Abacus Argyle Tinge Belize Topos Bistro Calypso Venue Chronicle Versa Vinyl fr Cozy Cord

Westwood

Wild Thing

Day Tripper

Dottie

Instinct

Gala II

Ferry

Atlas Axiom fr Cairo Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle Contour Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Lore CR Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman

Sequin CR Stepping Stones Tight Rope Tilden (fr) Tower Grid Utmost II Utopia Zari CR O Buzz Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Kabuki Menagerie Origins Pathway Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom

© continued

Roundtrip

Quark

Sahara

Circle Point Alter Ego Currents Aurora Demure Dapper Flower Power Djenne Highland Fancy Twill Ikat Stripe Haze Looped In Kampala Mamba Melange Marquee Modern Tweed Meroe Nature Walk Texnet Off The Grid Rebel Vert Shima 0 Tempest Whip Firefly Atelier Biscavne Calais Cotton 0 Velvet Bella Century Byron Cato Cornaro

All Star

Spencer Ultrasuede Chiseled Constance Hastings Stretch Appeal Double Agent 🕏 Chic Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Guise Floressence In Step Knoll Velvet Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge

Sandis Tudor Zimba

#### Spinneybeck Leather

0

V

Andes

España

Ducale Vicenza Ducale Velour

Cascia Cervo Copenhagen Embossed Tipped Distressed Marissa Hand Tipped Riva Velluto Pelle

Rugata

Saddle

W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina

Umbria (fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

COL

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.
Designer(s):	KN01 Swivel Lounge Chair	15"	41 1/4"	311/2"	291/2"	3	60
Piero Lissoni, 2018							
	KN02 Swivel and Reclining High Back	15"	373/8"	31 1/2"	393/8″	4	90
	Chair						
	KN03 Ottoman		28 1/4"	23 5/8"	161/2"	1	25
5							

pattern no.	A	В	Θ	U	Ð	U	G	Ü	U	U	V	w	× ×	V
KN01-(AP,CH)-()	\$3521.	\$3629.	\$3729.	\$3749.	\$3789.	\$3921.	\$4210.	\$4332.	\$4625.	\$4940.	\$5637.	\$6137.	\$6366.	\$6594.
KN02-(AP,CH)-()	5325.	5470.	5602.	5630.	5683.	5858.	6245.	6406.	6795.	7408.	8456.	9205.	9548.	9892.
KN03-(AP.CH)-( )	1585	1622	1654	1663	1676	1720	1816	1856	1953	2203	2494	2703	2797	2894

grades

COM

# Order Code Example: KN01-AP-H800/44 KN01 KN Swivel Lounge Chair AP Polished Aluminum H800/44 Cato, Gray

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Frame finish selection3. Textile/leather selection

#### Ordering Information

Base finish: Polished Aluminum (suffix AP) Charcoal (suffix CH)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

#### Construction

Swivel base in polished or coated cast aluminium. Shell is molded reinforced polyurethane foam. All pieces in the collection feature a return to center mechanism, which allows for 360° swivel movement and returns to a center position when not engaged. The base in KN01 and KN02 is equipped with comfort suspension, a feature that enhances comfort and makes getting in and out easy by lowering slightly when sitting down. KN02 also comes with a headrest and integrates a practical manual mechanism built into the armrest that enables the chair to recline and to lock the back in any position. An embroidered circle underneath the right arm allows the user to operate the reclining mechanism.

Upholstery: Available in a selection of fabrics and leathers. The KN02 model includes a seat cushion padded with down, and an attached lumbar pillow for lower back

support.

186

#### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics Spinneybeck Leather 0 Common Ground Pathway Ducale Velour Commuter Cloth 0 Woodland V Crossroad Bella • Delite Cato Acqua Cervo Facet Chic Copenhagen Aegean Highland Doily \* \* Andes Mariner Marissa Sonnet Dynamic Tempest Espana Lucca Trophy Floressence Velluto Pelle Riva Uni-Form Atelier North Island W Alaska **B** Rivington Antique Attire Diva Derby Alter Ego Ferry Forte Helios Dapper Sabrina Knoll Hopsack \* Fancy Twill Knoll Felt Haze Little Devil Melange Puff \* \*Modern Tweed Ransom Spencer Ultrasuede Summit Topos 0 \* Not approved for KN01 Circa \* \* Not approved for KN04 Classic Boucle \* Entwine Pullman Check with your KnollTextiles or $Spinneybec\'{k}\ Representative\ for\ changes\ or$ Swing additions. Utmost II Utopia

X

\$5262.

5248.

8437.

7857.

V

\$5442.

5428.

8701.

8121.

COL

\$3911.

3896.

6474.

5891.

0

V

\$4421.

4406.

7214.

6631.

W

\$5077.

5064.

8172.

7589.

0

\$3535.

3521.

5963.

5390.

G

\$3188.

3172.

5431.

4858.

0

\$3268.

3253.

5553.

4980.

	description	seat h	W	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.
Designer(s):	KN04T Lounge Chair with tubular legs	141/2"	35"	261/4"	27"	3.5	55
Piero Lissoni, 2018		141/2"	35"	26 1/4"	27"	3.5	55
	KN05T Settee with tubular legs	141/2"	583/4"	28"	27"	5	80
/ [ ]		141/2"	58³/4″	28"	27"	5	80

Example:	KN04T-H800/44
KN04T	KN Lounge Chair, tubular legs
С	Chrome
H800/44	Cato, Gray

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Frame finish selection Texti

tile/leather selection	may be ordered.
	Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval
	requirements processing instruction

See pages 29-30.

#### **Ordering Information**

Base finish: Chrome (suffix C) Charcoal (suffix CH) Black (suffix 1)

 $Upholstery/COM\ information:$ Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers

requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Maintenance:

#### Construction

Urethane molded foam glued over welded steel frame with elastic belts.

Upholstery:

Foam over molded, reinforced fiberglass shell. Available in a selection of fabrics and leathers.

Non height adjustable glides in matching frame finish. Felt pad glued to underside of glide.

Approved KnollTextiles	Grades/Fabrics

grades

\$2663.

2649.

4633.

4059.

pattern no.

KN04T-(C)-()

KN05T-(C)-()

KN04T-(CH, 1)-()

KN05T-(CH, 1)-()

A

COM

\$2758.

2744.

4775.

4200.

₿

0

\$2860.

2846.

4932.

4358.

0

\$2945.

2928.

5058.

4485.

**3** 

\$3012.

2998.

5162.

4591.

Ø

\$3125.

3111.

5338.

4765.

A	O
Common Ground	Pathway
Commuter Cloth	Woodland
Crossroad	
Delite	<b>(3</b>
Facet	Aegean
Mariner	Currents
Sonnet	Highland
Trophy	Premier
Uni-Form	Tempest
<b>B</b>	<b>G</b>
Attire	Atelier
Diva	Rivington
Ferry	Ç
Helios	G
Knoll Hopsack *	Alter Ego
Knoll Felt	Dapper
Little Devil	Fancy Twill
Puff * *	Haze
Ransom	Melange
Summit	Modern Tweed
Topos	Spencer
=	Últrasuede

0 Bella Cato Chic Doily \* \* Dynamic Floressence Limani North Island

#### Spinneybeck Leather

0 Ducale Velour V • Cervo

Acqua Amalfi Andes Espana Velluto Pelle

Copenhagen Marissa Lucca Riva

W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Sabrina

\* Not approved for KN01 \* \* Not approved for KN04

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

188 189

Θ Circa

Contour

Entwine

Prestini Pullman

Swing Utmost II Utopia

Classic Boucle \*

	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	A	<b>B</b>	Θ	0	•	•	G	•	0	0	V	W	Ø	•
KN04W-( )-( )	\$3200	\$3292	\$3396	\$3479	\$3548	\$3662	\$3724	\$3803	\$4072	\$4448	\$4955	\$5613	\$5798	\$5979

textile fabric req. leather description seat h yds. sq. ft.

261/4"

27"

3.5

55

35"

 $14^{1/2}''$ 

Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2018



KN04W Lounge Chair with wood legs

Order	Code

Example:	KN04W-VW-H800/44
KN04W	KN Lounge Chair, wood legs
VW	Walnut on Oak
H800/44	Cato, Gray

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Frame finish selection 3. Textile/leather selection

#### Ordering Information

Base finish:
Natural Oak (suffix VO)
Ebonized Oak (suffix VE)
Walnut on Oak (suffix VW)
, , ,

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

#### Construction

Frame:
Urethane molded foam glued over
welded steel frame with elastic belts and
stained oak legs over metal leg frame.

Upholstery:

Foam over molded, reinforced fiberglass shell. Available in a selection of fabrics and leathers.

190

Glides: Non height adjustable glides. Felt pad glued to underside of glide.

Approved KnollT	extiles Grades/Fabr	cs	Spinneybeck L	eather
Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Facet Mariner Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form  Attire Diva Ferry Helios Knoll Hopsack * Knoll Felt Little Devil Puff * * Ransom Summit Topos	Pathway Woodland  Aegean Currents Highland Tempest  Atelier Rivington  Alter Ego Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Melange Modern Tweed Spencer Ultrasuede	Bella Cato Chic Doily * * Dynamic Floressence Limani North Island	Volo  Volo  V Acqua Amalfi Andes Espana Velluto Pelle  Alaska Antique Derby Forte Sabrina	Ducale Velour  Cervo Copenhagen Marissa Lucca Riva
Circa Classic Boucle * Contour Entwine Prestini Pullman Swing Utmost II Utopia			* Not approved ** Not approve Check with your Spinneybeck Rep additions.	d for KN04

# Piero Lissoni Avio<sup>TM</sup> Sofa Collection

	description	W	d	h	weight	fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base
Designer(s):	AVC02 Two-seat sofa	67"	33 1/2"	281/3"	212 lbs.	10	200	chrome
Piero Lissoni, 2018		67"	33 1/2"	281/3"	212 lbs.	10	200	silver or black
1	AVC03 Three-seat sofa	971/4"	33 1/2"	281/3"	304 lbs.	13.3	270	chrome
		971/4"	33 1/2"	281/3"	304 lbs.	13.3	270	silver or black
	AVC04 Four-seat sofa	1275/9"	33 1/2"	281/3"	397 lbs.	16.6	340	chrome
		1275/9"	33 1/2"	281/3"	397 lbs.	16.6	340	silver or black
	AVC04 Four-seat sofa  AVCB2 Two-seat bench							
	AVCB2 Two-seat bench	61 3/7"	311/9"	171/3"	159 lbs.	2	100	chrome
		61³/7″	311/9"	171/3"	159 lbs.	2	100	silver or black
	AVCB3 Three-seat bench	91 3/4"	31 1/9"	171/3"	238 lbs.	2	150	chrome
		913/4"	31 1/9"	171/3"	238 lbs.	2	150	silver or black

pattern no.	grades <b>A</b>	COM B	Θ	0	<b>3</b>	G	<b>©</b>	•	0	COL	V	•	8	Ø
AVC02-C-( )	\$11721.	\$12098.	\$12442.	\$12511.	\$12651.	\$13103.	\$14116.	\$14535.	\$15543.	\$16711.	\$19133.	\$20862.	\$21657.	\$22453.
AVC02-(S,1)-()	11300.	11677.	12021.	12091.	12230.	12683.	13694.	14114.	15122.	16295.	18716.	20446.	21241.	22037.
AVC03-C-( )	16320.	16820.	17278.	17373.	17555.	18161.	19505.	20065.	21403.	23129.	26400.	28734.	29807.	30880.
AVC03-(S,1)-()	15714.	16214.	16670.	16765.	16950.	17555.	18899.	19459.	20797.	22513.	25781.	28118.	29191.	30264.
AVC04-C-( )	20913.	21537.	22109.	22226.	22457.	23210.	24888.	25587.	27259.	29538.	33653.	36596.	37947.	39297.
AVC04-(S,1)-()	20127.	20752.	21322.	21441.	21670.	22423.	24104.	24801.	26472.	28741.	32857.	35799.	37149.	38502.
AVCB2-C-( )	5942.	6018.	6087.	6102.	6129.	6220.	6423.	6506.	6708.	6580.	6884.	7101.	7200.	7299.
AVCB2-(S,1)-()	5484.	5560.	5628.	5644.	5672.	5762.	5965.	6048.	6250.	6124.	6427.	6643.	6742.	6843.
AVCB3-C-( )	8779.	8853.	8921.	8936.	8962.	9054.	9255.	9342.	9543.	9515.	9818.	10033.	10134.	10234.
AVCB3-(S,1)-()	8319.	8395.	8465.	8479.	8506.	8597.	8800.	8882.	9084.	9284.	9586.	9803.	9903.	10003.

Orde	er Co	ode
Oluc	, O	oue

Example:	AVC02-S-K2074/2
AVC02	Avio Two-Seat Sofa
S	Silver paint
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish selection 3. Textile/leather selection

#### **Ordering Information**

#### Base Finish: Silver paint (suffix S) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black Paint (suffix 1)

Upholstery/COM Information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

 ${\it Maintenance:}$ See pages 29-30.

Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Construction

Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

#### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

**B** continued Common Ground Keaton Commuter Cloth Knoll Felt Crossroad Delite Little Devil Prairie Facet Puff Hourglass Mariner Ransom Oh La La Shadow Play Presto Summit Soliloquy Sutton Sonnet Synth Trophy Venue Uni-Form Westwood

**B** Attire Boundary Ferry Helios Journey

Knoll Hopsack

Θ Circa Classic Boucle Entwine Plaid On Pullman Swing Utmost II Utopia Wow Factor

Buzz Cavalier Pathway Retreat Vice Versa Woodland

Alter Ego

Dapper Fancy Twill

Haze

Kingston

Looped In

Melange

Rivers

Spencer

Texnet

•

Bella

Cato

Chic

Doily

Dynamic

Floressence

In Step Knoll Velvet

North Island Stripe It

Limani

Ultrasuede

Modern Tweed

Aegean Circle Point Highland Off The Grid Seurat Tempest

Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Rivington Tweed Frieze Spinneybeck Leather

V Acqua Amalfi Andes España

Cervo Copenhagen Lucca Marissa Velluto Pelle

Ducale Velour

W Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina

fb Fire Retardant Chemicals

8

\$35364. \$36596.

COL

\$27696.

26861.

\$24161. \$25725.

24897.

23336.

0

\$31451. \$34131.

# Piero Lissoni

# Avio<sup>TM</sup> Sofa Collection

	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base
Designer(s):	AVC33 Three-seat sofa, righthand ottoman	971/4"	64 4/7"	28 1/3"	384 lbs.	15.5	310	chrome
Piero Lissoni, 2018	return	971/4"	64 1/7"	28 1/3"	384 lbs.	15.5	310	silver or black
	AVC34 Three-seat sofa, lefthand ottoman	971/4"	64 4/7"	28 1/3"	384 lbs.	15.5	310	chrome
	return	971/4"	64 1/7"	28 1/3"	384 lbs.	15.5	310	silver or black

AVC34-C-( )-( )	19798.	20379.	20913.	21022.	21239.	21942.	23510.	24161.	25725.	27696.	31451.	34131.	35364.	36596.

21116.

\$21942. \$23510.

22684.

22684.

21116.

#### Order Code

Example:	AVC33-S-K2074/2
AVC33	Avio three-seat sofa, righthand ottoman return
S	Silver paint
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish selection

3. Textile/leather selection

#### **Ordering Information**

Base Finish: Silver paint (suffix S) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black Paint (suffix 1)

Upholstery/COM Information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Construction

Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

#### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

grades

\$19798.

pattern no.

AVC33-C-()-()

AVC33-(S,1)-()-

A

COM

\$20379.

19556.

19556.

₿

Θ

\$20913.

20088.

20088.

0

\$21022.

20198.

20198.

**(3**)

\$21239.

20413.

20413.

**B** continued Common Ground Keaton Knoll Felt Commuter Cloth Crossroad Knoll Hopsack Delite Little Devil Facet Prairie Puff Hourglass Mariner Ransom Oh La La Shadow Play Presto Summit Soliloquy Sutton Sonnet Synth Trophy Venue Uni-Form Westwood

**B** Attire Boundary Ferry Helios Journey

0 Circa Classic Boucle Entwine Plaid On Pullman Swing Utmost II Utopia Wow Factor

Buzz Cavalier Pathway Retreat Vice Versa Woodland

**3** Aegean Circle Point Highland Off The Grid Seurat Tempest

Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Rivington Tweed Frieze

Fancy Twill Haze Kingston Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Rivers Spencer Texnet Ultrasuede

Alter Ego

Dapper

• Bella Cato Chic Doily Dynamic Floressence

In Step Knoll Velvet

North Island Stripe It

Limani

Spinneybeck Leather

Ducale Velour

•

Cervo

V Acqua Amalfi Andes España Velluto Pelle

Copenhagen Lucca Marissa Riva

W Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

#### Piero Lissoni Avio<sup>TM</sup> Sofa Collection Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

	description	W	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
Designer(s): Piero Lissoni, 2018	AVC35 Two-seat sofa, righthand table	947/8"	331/2"	281/3"	304 lbs.	8.3	170	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		947/8"	331/2"	281/3"	304 lbs.	8.3	170	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		947/8"	331/2"	281/3"	304 lbs.	8.3	170	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		94 1/8"	331/2"	28 1/3"	304 lbs.	8.3	170	silver or black	Verdi Alpi
	AVC36 Two-seat sofa, lefthand table	947/8"	331/2"	281/3"	304 lbs.	8.3	170	chrome	Nero Marqina or Carrara
		947/8"	33 1/2"	281/3"	304 lbs.	8.3	170	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		947/8"	331/2"	281/3"	304 lbs.	8.3	170	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		94 7/8"	33 1/2"	281/3"	304 lbs.	8.3	170	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

pattern no.	grades <b>A</b>	COM B	0	O	<b>3</b>	6	<b>©</b>	•	0	COL	V	w	8	V
AVC35-C- (MNS,GCS)-( )	\$14341.	\$14653.	\$14938.	\$14998.	\$15114.	\$15488.	\$16329.	\$16679.	\$17514.	\$18540.	\$20599.	\$22071.	\$22744.	\$23421.
AVC35-C-MVS-	14885.	15199.	15484.	15541.	15657.	16034.	16873.	17223.	18059.	19197.	21257.	22726.	23403.	24077.
AVC35-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-()	13550.	13862.	14147.	14206.	14320.	14697.	15537.	15886.	16723.	17856.	19914.	21386.	22062.	22735.
AVC35-(S,1)- MVS-()	14212.	14523.	14810.	14868.	14983.	15360.	16198.	16550.	17384.	18519.	20578.	22048.	22724.	23399.
AVC36-C- (MNS,GCS)-()	14341.	14653.	14938.	14998.	15114.	15488.	16329.	16679.	17514.	18540.	20599.	22071.	22744.	23421.
AVC36-C-MVS-	14885.	15199.	15484.	15541.	15657.	16034.	16873.	17223.	18059.	19197.	21257.	22726.	23403.	24077.
AVC36-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-()	13550.	13862.	14147.	14206.	14320.	14697.	15537.	15886.	16723.	17856.	19914.	21386.	22062.	22735.
AVC36-(S,1)- MVS-()	14212.	14523.	14810.	14868.	14983.	15360.	16198.	16550.	17384.	18519.	20578.	22048.	22724.	23399.

Order Cod	de	Ordering Information	Construction
3. Table to	AVC36-S-GCS-K2074/2 Avio Two-Seat Sofa, lefthand table Silver paint Satin Carrara marble Aegean, Lemon  number nish selection op finish selection leather selection	Base Finish: Silver paint (suffix S) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black Paint (suffix 1)  Table top finish: Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS) Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS) Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)  Upholstery/COM Information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.  Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.  Maintenance: See pages 29-30.	Frame: Seats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.  Upholstery: Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Approved KnollT	extiles Grades/Fabr	ics		Spinneybeck L	eather
Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Mariner Oh La La Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	© continued Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Prairie Puff Ransom Shadow Play Summit Sutton Synth Venue Westwood	Buzz Cavalier Pathway Retreat Vice Versa Woodland  Aegean Circle Point Highland Off The Grid Seurat Tempest	Alter Ego Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Kingston Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Rivers Spencer Texnet Ultrasuede	Volo Volo  Acqua Amalfi Andes España Velluto Pelle  Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina	Ducale Velour  Cervo Copenhagen Lucca Marissa Riva
Attire Boundary Diva Ferry Helios Journey	Circa Classic Boucle Entwine Plaid On Pullman Swing Utmost II Utopia Wow Factor	Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Rivington Tweed Frieze	Bella Cato Chic Doily Dynamic Floressence In Step Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Stripe It	© Fire Retards Check with your Spinneybeck Rep additions.	

COL

## Piero Lissoni Avio<sup>TM</sup> Sofa Collection

	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
Designer(s): Piero Lissoni, 2018	AVC37 Two-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped table	947/8″	43 1/3"	281/3"	419 lbs.	8.3	170	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		947/8"	43 1/3"	281/3"	419 lbs.	8.3	170	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		947/8"	43 1/3"	28 1/3"	419 lbs.	8.3	170	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		94 1/8"	43 1/3"	281/3"	419 lbs.	8.3	170	silver or black	Verdi Alpi
	AVC38 Two-seat sofa, lefthand L-shaped table	947/8″	43 1/3"	281/3"	419 lbs.	8.3	170	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		947/8"	43 1/3"	281/3"	419 lbs.	8.3	170	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		947/8"	43 1/3"	281/3"	419 lbs.	8.3	170	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		947/8"	43 1/3"	281/3"	419 lbs.	8.3	170	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

pattern no.	<b>A</b>	₿	0	O	<b>(3</b>	<b>(3</b>	G	•	0	O	Ø	W	8	<b>Y</b>
AVC37-C- (MNS,GCS)-()	\$20117.	\$20430.	\$20714.	\$20775.	\$20887.	\$21265.	\$22106.	\$22455.	\$23291.	\$24428.	\$26488.	\$27959.	\$28635.	\$29310.
AVC37-C-MVS-	21438.	21748.	22035.	22092.	22208.	22585.	23424.	23773.	24609.	25748.	27807.	29278.	29952.	30630.
AVC37-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-()	18783.	19093.	19377.	19438.	19554.	19928.	20768.	21117.	21954.	23088.	25145.	26618.	27291.	27968.
AVC37-(S,1)- MVS-()	20101.	20413.	20698.	20758.	20872.	21249.	22088.	22437.	23273.	24407.	26465.	27936.	28612.	29286.
AVC38-C- (MNS,GCS)-()	20117.	20430.	20714.	20775.	20887.	21265.	22106.	22455.	23291.	24428.	26488.	27959.	28635.	29310.
AVC38-C-MVS-	21438.	21748.	22035.	22092.	22208.	22585.	23424.	23773.	24609.	25748.	27807.	29278.	29952.	30630.
AVC38-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-()	18783.	19093.	19377.	19438.	19554.	19928.	20768.	21117.	21954.	23088.	25145.	26618.	27291.	27968.
AVC38-(S,1)- MVS-()	20101.	20413.	20698.	20758.	20872.	21249.	22088.	22437.	23273.	24407.	26465.	27936.	28612.	29286.

Order	Code

Example:	AVC37-S-GCS-K2074/2
AVC37	Avio Two-Seat Sofa, righthand L-shaped table
S	Silver paint
GCS	Satin Carrara marble
K2074/2	Aegean Lemon

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish selection
- 3. Table top finish selection 4. Textile/leather selection

#### **Ordering Information**

Base Finish: Silver paint (suffix S) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black Paint (suffix 1)

Table top finish: Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS) Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)

Upholstery/COM Information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Maintenance:See pages 29-30.

#### Construction

Seats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:

Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

#### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

grades

COM

**B** continued Common Ground Keaton Commuter Cloth Knoll Felt Crossroad Knoll Hopsack Delite Little Devil Prairie Facet Puff Hourglass Mariner Ransom Oh La La Shadow Play Presto Summit Soliloquy Sutton Sonnet Synth Trophy Venue Westwood

**B** Attire Boundary Ferry Helios Journey

0 Circa Classic Boucle Entwine Plaid On Pullman

Swing

Utmost II

Wow Factor

Utopia

Cavalier Pathway Retreat Vice Versa Woodland **3** Aegean Circle Point Highland Off The Grid Seurat Tempest

Buzz

Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Rivington Tweed Frieze

Alter Ego Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Kingston Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Rivers Spencer Texnet Ultrasuede

•

Bella

Cato

Chic

Doily

Dynamic

Floressence

In Step Knoll Velvet

North Island Stripe It

Limani

Spinneybeck Leather

Ducale Velour

Acqua Cervo Copenhagen Lucca

Marissa

Amalfi Andes España Velluto Pelle W

Forte

Sabrina

V

Riva Alaska Antique

fb Fire Retardant Chemicals

W

COL

0

0

## Piero Lissoni Avio<sup>TM</sup> Sofa Collection

	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
Designer(s): Piero Lissoni, 2018	AVC43 Three-seat sofa, righthand table	126"	33 1/2"	281/3"	397 lbs.	11.6	240	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		126"	33 1/2"	281/3"	397 lbs.	11.6	240	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		126"	33 1/2"	281/3"	397 lbs.	11.6	240	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		126"	331/2"	28 1/3"	397 lbs.	11.6	240	silver or black	Verdi Alpi
	AVC44 Three-seat sofa, lefthand table	126"	33 1/2"	281/3"	397 lbs.	11.6	240	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		126"	33 1/2"	281/3"	397 lbs.	11.6	240	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		126"	33 1/2"	281/3"	397 lbs.	11.6	240	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		126"	33 1/2"	281/3"	397 lbs.	11.6	240	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

AVC43-C- (MNS,GCS)-()	\$18823.	\$19259.	\$19658.	\$19740.	\$19900.	\$20427.	\$21600.	\$22088.	\$23256.	\$24948.	\$27855.	\$29931.	\$30884.	\$31839.
AVC43-C-MVS-	19484.	19921.	20319.	20402.	20564.	21090.	22263.	22751.	23920.	25610.	28517.	30594.	31548.	32499.
AVC43-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-()	17970.	18404.	18804.	18885.	19047.	19574.	20747.	21235.	22405.	24079.	26985.	29060.	30015.	30968.
AVC43-(S,1)- MVS-()	18626.	19061.	19461.	19544.	19703.	20231.	21403.	21892.	23062.	24741.	27647.	29724.	30677.	31631.
AVC44-C- (MNS,GCS)-()	18823.	19259.	19658.	19740.	19900.	20427.	21600.	22088.	23256.	24948.	27855.	29931.	30884.	31839.
AVC44-C-MVS-	19484.	19921.	20319.	20402.	20564.	21090.	22263.	22751.	23920.	25610.	28517.	30594.	31548.	32499.
AVC44-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-()	17970.	18404.	18804.	18885.	19047.	19574.	20747.	21235.	22405.	24079.	26985.	29060.	30015.	30968.
AVC44-(S,1)- MVS-()	18626.	19061.	19461.	19544.	19703.	20231.	21403.	21892.	23062.	24741.	27647.	29724.	30677.	31631.

G

0

#### Order Code

Example:	AVC43-S-GCS-K2074/2
AVC43	Avio Three-seat sofa,
s	righthand table Silver paint
GCS	Satin Carrara marble
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish selection
- 3. Table top finish selection 4. Textile/leather selection

#### **Ordering Information**

Base Finish: Silver paint (suffix S) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black Paint (suffix 1)

Table top finish: Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS) Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)

Upholstery/COM Information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Maintenance:See pages 29-30.

#### Construction

Seats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:

Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

#### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

**B** continued Common Ground Keaton Commuter Cloth Knoll Felt Crossroad Knoll Hopsack Delite Little Devil Prairie Facet Puff Hourglass Mariner Ransom Oh La La Shadow Play Presto Summit Soliloquy Sutton Sonnet Synth Trophy Venue Uni-Form Westwood

**B** Attire Boundary Ferry Helios Journey

0 Circa Classic Boucle Entwine

Plaid On

Pullman

Utmost II Utopia

Swing

Wow Factor

COM

₿

0

O

**3** 

grades

pattern no.

A

Buzz Cavalier Pathway Retreat Vice Versa Woodland

**(3** Aegean Circle Point Highland Off The Grid Seurat Tempest

Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Rivington Tweed Frieze

Alter Ego Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Kingston Looped In

Melange Modern Tweed Rivers Spencer Texnet Ultrasuede •

Bella Cato Chic Doily Dynamic Floressence In Step Knoll Velvet

Limani

North Island Stripe It

#### Spinneybeck Leather

Ducale Velour

V Acqua Amalfi Andes España Velluto Pelle • Cervo Copenhagen Lucca Marissa

W Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

COL

#### Piero Lissoni Avio<sup>TM</sup> Sofa Collection Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

COM

	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
Designer(s): Piero Lissoni, 2018	AVC45 Three-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped table	126"	″ 43 ½″	281/3"	511 lbs.	11.6	240	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		126"	43 1/3"	281/3"	511 lbs.	11.6	240	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		126"	43 1/3"	281/3"	511 lbs.	11.6	240	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		126"	43 1/3"	281/3"	511 lbs.	11.6	240	silver or black	Verdi Alpi
	AVC46 Three-seat sofa, lefthand L-shaped table	126"	43 1/3"	281/3"	511 lbs.	11.6	240	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		126"	43 1/3"	281/3"	511 lbs.	11.6	240	chrome	Verdi Alpi
	table	126"	43 1/3"	281/3"	511 lbs.	11.6	240	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		126"	43 1/3"	281/3"	511 lbs.	11.6	240	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

	grades	COM	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	COL	_	_	_	_
pattern no.	A	<b>B</b>	Θ	0	<b>a</b>	<b>9</b>	G	0	0	0	V	W	■ 🐼	V
AVC45-C- (MNS,GCS)-( )	\$24717.	\$25152.	\$25550.	\$25635.	\$25795.	\$26322.	\$27494.	\$27983.	\$29150.	\$30843.	\$33748.	\$35824.	\$36779.	\$37734.
AVC45-C-MVS-	26037.	26472.	26870.	26953.	27113.	27640.	28813.	29302.	30470.	32161.	35068.	37142.	38097.	39053.
AVC45-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-()	23200.	23638.	24037.	24119.	24278.	24807.	25978.	26466.	27636.	29310.	32217.	34293.	35246.	36201.
AVC45-(S,1)- MVS-()	24520.	24955.	25355.	25438.	25599.	26125.	27298.	27785.	28953.	30631.	33537.	35611.	36566.	37519.
AVC46-C- (MNS,GCS)-()	24717.	25152.	25550.	25635.	25795.	26322.	27494.	27983.	29150.	30843.	33748.	35824.	36779.	37734.
AVC46-C-MVS-	26037.	26472.	26870.	26953.	27113.	27640.	28813.	29302.	30470.	32161.	35068.	37142.	38097.	39053.
AVC46-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-()	23200.	23638.	24037.	24119.	24278.	24807.	25978.	26466.	27636.	29310.	32217.	34293.	35246.	36201.
AVC46-(S,1)- MVS-()	24520.	24955.	25355.	25438.	25599.	26125.	27298.	27785.	28953.	30631.	33537.	35611.	36566.	37519.

#### Order Code

Example:	AVC45-S-GCS-K2074/2
AVC45	Avio Three-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped table
S	Silver paint
GCS	Satin Carrara marble
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish selection
- 3. Table top finish selection 4. Textile/leather selection

5pe	ci	J)	

#### Table top finish: Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS) Upholstery: Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS) Upholstery/COM Information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements,

**Ordering Information** 

Silver paint (suffix S)

Black Paint (suffix 1)

Polished Chrome (suffix C)

processing instructions and ordering

information please see page 22.

Maintenance:

See pages 29-30.

Base Finish:

#### Construction

Seats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

#### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

**B** continued Common Ground Keaton Knoll Felt Commuter Cloth Crossroad Knoll Hopsack Delite Little Devil Prairie Facet Puff Hourglass Mariner Ransom Oh La La Shadow Play Presto Summit Soliloquy Sutton Sonnet Synth Trophy Venue Uni-Form Westwood **B** 0 Attire Circa Boundary Classic Boucle Entwine Plaid On Ferry Helios Pullman Journey Swing

Utmost II Utopia

Wow Factor

Buzz Cavalier Pathway Retreat Vice Versa Woodland **3** Aegean Circle Point Highland Off The Grid

Seurat

Tempest Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Rivington Tweed Frieze

Alter Ego Dapper Fancy Twill

Haze Kingston Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Rivers Spencer Texnet Ultrasuede

In Step Knoll Velvet

North Island Stripe It

Limani

•

Bella Cato Chic Doily Dynamic Floressence

#### Spinneybeck Leather

Ducale Velour

V Acqua Amalfi Andes España Velluto Pelle • Cervo Copenhagen Lucca Marissa Riva

W Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina

53820. 55450.

COL

46931.

43679.

44998.

51894.

48644.

52192.

Spinneybeck Leather

Ducale Velour

 $Spinney bec\'{k} \ Representative for changes \ or$ 

0

#### Piero Lissoni $Avio^{\mathrm{TM}}$ Sofa CollectionPrices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

pattern no.

AVC65-C-

(MNS,GCS)-()

AVC65-C-MVS-

AVC65-(S,1)-

AVC65-(S,1)-

MVS-()

(MNS,GCS)-()

COM

37239.

34013.

35332.

₿

0

37926.

34696.

36016.

O

34839.

36159.

**3** 

38343.

35114.

36433.

39246.

36019.

37337.

 $\$35172. \quad \$35922. \quad \$36606. \quad \$36746. \quad \$37022. \quad \$37927. \quad \$39938. \quad \$40775. \quad \$42780. \quad \$45613. \quad \$50577. \quad \$54123. \quad \$55751. \quad \$57383. \quad \$57512. \quad \$575$ 

42093.

38868.

40186.

44100.

40872.

42191.

41257.

38031.

39348.

grades A

36492.

33264.

Approved KnollToytiles Grades/Eabrics

textile table top fabric leather weight finish yds. sq. ft. base 138 1/5" 947/8" 281/3" 710 lbs. 19.9 410 AVC65 Five-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped Designer(s): Nero Piero Lissoni, 2018 end table Marquina or Carrara 94 7/8" 281/3" 710 lbs. 19.9 410 chrome Verdi Alpi 947/8" 281/3" 710 lbs. 19.9 410 Nero silver or black Marquina or Carrara 138 1/5" 947/8" 281/3" 710 lbs. 19.9 Verdi Alpi silver or black

AVC66 Five-seat sofa, lefthand L-shaped end table	1381/5"	94 1/8"	28 1/3"	710 lbs.	19.9	410	chrome	Nero Marquin or Carrai
	1381/5"	947/8"	281/3"	710 lbs.	19.9	410	chrome	Verdi Al
	1381/5"	94 1/8"	28 1/3"	710 lbs.	19.9	410	silver or black	Nero Marquin or Carrai
	138 1/5"	94 1/8"	28 1/3"	710 lbs.	19.9	410	silver or black	Verdi Al

ome	Nero Marquina or Carrara	AVC66-C- (MNS,GCS)-()	35172.	35922.	36606.	36746.	37022.	37927.	39938.	40775.	42780.	45613.	50577.	54123.	55751.	57383.
ome	Verdi Alpi	AVC66-C-MVS-	36492.	37239.	37926.	38065.	38343.	39246.	41257.	42093.	44100.	46931.	51894.	55441.	57072.	58699.
er or ek	Nero Marquina or Carrara	AVC66-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-()	33264.	34013.	34696.	34839.	35114.	36019.	38031.	38868.	40872.	43679.	48644.	52192.	53820.	55450.
er or ek	Verdi Alpi	AVC66-(S,1)- MVS-()	34584.	35332.	36016.	36159.	36433.	37337.	39348.	40186.	42191.	44998.	49965.	53510.	55141.	56769.

Order Cod	de	Ordering Information	Construction
Example:	AVC65-S-GCS-K2074/2	Base Finish:	Frame:
AVC65	Avio Five-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped end table	Silver paint (suffix S) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black Paint (suffix 1)	Seats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are
S	Silver paint	m 11	interconnected to obtain several
GCS	Satin Carrara marble	Table top finish: Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix	configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal
<b>K2074/2</b> Aegean, Lem	Aegean, Lemon	MNS)	structure through an individual frame.
Specify:		Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS) Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)	Upholstery: Seat and back cushions with variable
	number nish selection op finish selection	Upholstery/COM Information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll	density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

upholstery. Contact your Knoll

approval. For approval requirements,

processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Maintenance:See pages 29-30.

representative for colors. Only approved

KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be

Customer's Own Material is available pending

3. Table top finish selection

4. Textile/leather selection

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics			Spinneybeck Leather				
Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Mariner Oh La La Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	© continued Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Prairie Puff Ransom Shadow Play Summit Sutton Synth Venue Westwood	Buzz Cavalier Pathway Retreat Vice Versa Woodland  Aegean Circle Point Highland Off The Grid Seurat Tempest	G Alter Ego Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Kingston Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Rivers Spencer Texnet Ultrasuede	Volo  Volo  Acqua Amalfi Andes España Velluto Pelle  Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina	Ducale Velou  Cervo Copenhagen Lucca Marissa Riva		
Mattire Boundary Diva Ferry Helios Journey	Circa Classic Boucle Entwine Plaid On Pullman Swing Utmost II Utopia Wow Factor	Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Rivington Tweed Frieze	Bella Cato Chic Doily Dynamic Floressence In Step Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Stripe It	© Fire Retardar Check with your K Spinneybeck Repre additions.	nollTextiles or		

\$49863. \$51491.

50219.

48589.

49246.

#### Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

COL

40380.

38448.

39106.

\$36892. \$39723.

37549.

35641.

36303.

0

\$44688.

45344.

43414.

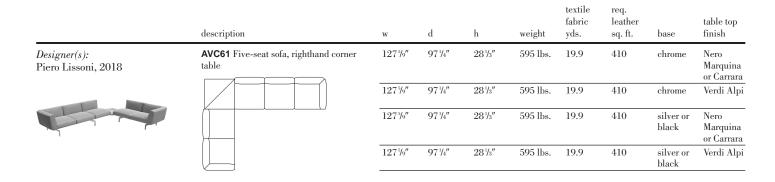
44070.

\$48235.

46959.

47616.

#### Piero Lissoni Avio<sup>TM</sup> Sofa Collection



AVC62 Five-seat sofa, lefthand corner table	1275/9″	971/4″	28 1/3"	595 lbs.	19.9	410	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
	127 5/9"	971/4"	281/3"	595 lbs.	19.9	410	chrome	Verdi Alpi
	127 5/9"	971/4"	28 1/3"	595 lbs.	19.9	410	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
	1275/9"	971/4"	281/3"	595 lbs.	19.9	410	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

AVC62-C- (MNS,GCS)-()	29284.	30033.	30718.	30859.	31134.	32039.	34051.	34887.	36892.	39723.	44688.	48235.	49863.	51491.
AVC62-C-MVS-	29941.	30690.	31373.	31516.	31791.	32695.	34707.	35544.	37549.	40380.	45344.	48890.	50522.	52150.
AVC62-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-()	28033.	28781.	29467.	29605.	29883.	30787.	32797.	33634.	35641.	38448.	43414.	46959.	48589.	50219.
AVC62-(S,1)- MVS-()	28695.	29442.	30128.	30268.	30545.	31449.	33461.	34298.	36303.	39106.	44070.	47616.	49246.	50875.

Example:	AVC61-S-GCS-K2074/2
AVC61	Avio Five-seat sofa, righthand corner table
S	Silver paint
GCS	Satin Carrara marble
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish selection 3. Table top finish selection
- 4. Textile/leather selection

Ordering	Information
Ordering	millianon

Base Finish: Silver paint (suffix S) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black Paint (suffix 1)

Table top finish: Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS) Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)

Upholstery/COM Information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

#### Construction

Seats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:

206

Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

#### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

grades

\$29284.

29941.

28033.

28695.

pattern no.

AVC61-C-

(MNS,GCS)-()

AVC61-C-MVS-

AVC61-(S,1)-

AVC61-(S,1)-

MVS-()

(MNS,GCS)-()

A

COM

\$30033.

30690.

28781.

29442.

₿

Θ

\$30718.

31373.

29467.

30128.

0

\$30859.

31516.

29605.

30268.

**(3**)

\$32039.

32695.

30787.

31449.

\$34051.

34707.

32797.

33461.

\$34887.

35544.

33634.

34298.

\$31134.

31791.

29883.

30545.

**B** continued Common Ground Keaton Commuter Cloth Knoll Felt Crossroad Delite Little Devil Prairie Facet Puff Hourglass Mariner Ransom Oh La La Shadow Play Presto Summit Soliloquy Sutton Sonnet Synth Trophy Venue Uni-Form Westwood

B Attire Boundary Ferry Helios Journey

Knoll Hopsack 0 Circa

Classic Boucle Entwine Plaid On Pullman Swing Utmost II Utopia Wow Factor

Buzz Cavalier Pathway Retreat Vice Versa Woodland

• Aegean Circle Point Highland Off The Grid Seurat Tempest

Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Rivington Tweed Frieze

 $\operatorname{Dapper}_{-}$ Fancy Twill Haze Kingston Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Rivers Spencer Texnet Ultrasuede

Alter Ego

Cato Chic

0 Bella Doily Dynamic Floressence In Step Knoll Velvet Limani

North Island Stripe It

Spinneybeck Leather

Ducale Velour

V Acqua Amalfi Andes España Velluto Pelle Cervo Copenhagen Lucca Marissa Riva

W Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

207

Knoll MSRP pricing

\$58625. \$60295.

57812. 59479.

58625. 60295.

61613.

58161.

59943.

56491.

56142. 57812. 59479.

58161.

56491.

# Prices printed reflect

# $Avio^{\mathrm{TM}}$ Sofa Collection

Piero Lissoni

textile fabric leather table top weight yds. sq. ft. base finish AVC73 Five-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped 1363/5" 127 1/6" 281/3" 802 lbs. 20.4 420 Designer(s): Nero Piero Lissoni, 2018 end table and ottoman Marquina or Carrara 127 1/6" 281/3" 802 lbs. 20.4 420 chrome Verdi Alpi 127 1/6" 281/3" 420 802 lbs. 20.4 silver or Nero Marquina black or Carrara 1363/5" 1271/6" 281/3" 802 lbs. 20.4 420 Verdi Alpi silver or black

AVC74 Five-seat sofa, lefthand L-shaped end table and ottoman	136³/₅″	127 1/6"	281/3"	802 lbs.	20.4	420	chrome	Nero Marquina
	1363/5"	127 1/6"	281/3"	802 lbs.	20.4	420	chrome	or Carrara Verdi Alpi
7	136³/5″	127 1/6"	281/3"	802 lbs.	20.4	420	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
	1363/5"	127 1/6"	281/3"	802 lbs.	20.4	420	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

	,-					black	Marquin or Carrai
136³/₅″	127 1/6"	281/3"	802 lbs.	20.4	420	silver or black	Verdi Al

Or	der Co	de		
_			_	 

Example:	AVC73-S-GCS-K2074/2
AVC73	Avio Five-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped end table and ottoman
S	Silver paint
GCS	Satin Carrara marble
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish selection 3. Table top finish selection
- 4. Textile/leather selection

#### **Ordering Information**

Base Finish: Silver paint (suffix S) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black Paint (suffix 1)

Table top finish: Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS) Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)

Upholstery/COM Information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

#### Construction

Seats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery: Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

#### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

**B** continued Common Ground Keaton Knoll Felt Commuter Cloth Knoll Hopsack Delite Little Devil Prairie Facet Puff Hourglass Mariner Ransom Oh La La Shadow Play Presto Summit Soliloguy Sutton Sonnet Synth Trophy Venue Uni-Form Westwood

B Attire Boundary Ferry Helios Journey

0 Circa Classic Boucle Entwine Plaid On Pullman Swing Utmost II Utopia Wow Factor

grades

\$37388.

38708.

35287.

36608.

37388.

38708.

35287.

36608.

pattern no.

AVC73-C-

(MNS,GCS)-()

AVC73-C-MVS-

AVC73-(S,1)-

AVC73-(S,1)-

MVS-()

AVC74-C-

(MNS,GCS)-() AVC74-C-MVS-

AVC74-(S,1)-

MVS-()

(MNS,GCS)-() AVC74-(S,1)-

(MNS,GCS)-()

A

COM

\$38153.

39474.

36053.

37373.

38153.

39474.

36053.

37373.

₿

0

\$38855.

40174.

36756.

38074.

38855.

40174.

36756.

38074.

0

\$38999.

40319.

36900.

38220.

38999.

40319.

36900.

38220.

**(3**)

\$40208.

41529.

38110.

39429.

40208.

41529.

38110.

38502. 39429.

\$39283.

40602.

37184.

38502.

39283.

40602.

37184.

Alter Ego

Fancy Twill

Dapper

Kingston

Looped In

Melange

Rivers

Spencer

Texnet

0

Bella

Cato

Chic

Doily

Dynamic

Limani

Floressence

In Step Knoll Velvet

North Island Stripe It

Ultrasuede

Modern Tweed

Haze

\$42271.

43592.

40172.

41492.

42271.

43592.

40172.

41492.

\$43129. \$45185.

46505.

43085.

44406.

45185.

46505.

43085.

44406.

44449.

41031.

42350.

43129.

44449.

41031.

42350.

Buzz Cavalier Pathway Retreat Vice Versa Woodland

• Aegean Circle Point Highland Off The Grid Seurat Tempest

Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Rivington Tweed Frieze Spinneybeck Leather

V

COL

\$48236.

49556.

46103.

47423.

48236.

49556.

46103.

47423.

O

\$53322. \$56955.

58275.

54821.

56142.

53322. 56955.

58275.

54821.

54643.

51188.

52508.

54643.

51188.

52508.

Ducale Veloui

Acqua Amalfi Andes España Velluto Pelle

Cervo Copenhagen Lucca Marissa Riva

W Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

208 209

# Piero Lissoni

Avio<sup>TM</sup> Sofa Collection

	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base
Designer(s):	AVC1L Chaise Lounge, left extension	644/7"	33 1/2"	28 1/3"	185 lbs.	7.2	140	chrome
Piero Lissoni, 2018		644/7"	33 1/2"	28 1/3"	185 lbs.	7.2	140	silver or black
	AVC1R Chaise Lounge, right extension	64 1/7"	331/2"	28 1/3"	185 lbs.	7.2	140	chrome
		644/7"	331/2"	28 1/3"	185 lbs.	7.2	140	silver or black

Order Cod	le	Ordering Information	Construction	
Example: AVC73  S GCS K2074/2	AVC73-S-GCS-K2074/2 Avio Five-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped end table and ottoman Silver paint Satin Carrara marble Aegean, Lemon	Base Finish: Silver paint (suffix S) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black Paint (suffix 1)  Table top finish: Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS)	Frame: Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.	
3. Table to	number ish selection p finish selection eather selection	Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS) Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)  Upholstery/COM Information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.  Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.  Maintenance: See pages 29-30.	Upholstery: Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.	

pattern no.	grades <b>A</b>	COM B	Θ	0	•	G	G	0	0	COL	Ø	W	8	Ø
AVC1L-C-()	\$9341.	\$9612.	\$9859.	\$9911.	\$10010.	\$10338.	\$11065.	\$11367.	\$12093.	\$12928.	\$14623.	\$15835.	\$16391.	\$16947.
AVC1L-(S,1)-()	8909.	9179.	9427.	9477.	9579.	9905.	10634.	10935.	11660.	12495.	14191.	15402.	15958.	16515.
AVC1R-C-()	9341.	9612.	9859.	9911.	10010.	10338.	11065.	11367.	12093.	12928.	14623.	15835.	16391.	16947.
AVC1R-(S,1)-()	8909.	9179.	9427.	9477.	9579.	9905.	10634.	10935.	11660.	12495.	14191.	15402.	15958.	16515.

Approved KnollT	extiles Grades/Fabr	ics		Spinneybeck L	eather
Approved Knoll I  Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Mariner Oh La La Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form  Attire Boundary Diva	© Continued Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Prairie Puff Ransom Shadow Play Summit Sutton Synth Venue Westwood  © Circa Classic Boucle Entwine	Buzz Cavalier Pathway Retreat Vice Versa Woodland  Aegean Circle Point Highland Off The Grid Seurat Tempest  Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro	Alter Ego Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Kingston Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Rivers Spencer Texnet Ultrasuede  Bella Cato Chic Doily	Volo  Acqua Amalfi Andes España Velluto Pelle  Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina  Forte Sabrina  Check with your I	Ducale Velour  Cervo Copenhagen Lucca Marissa Riva
Ferry Helios Journey	Plaid On Pullman Swing Utmost II Utopia Wow Factor	Rivington Tweed Frieze	Dynamic Floressence In Step Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Stripe It		

Spinneybeck Leather

# Piero Lissoni Avio<sup>TM</sup> Sofa Collection

	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
Designer(s): Piero Lissoni, 2018	AVC75 Three-seat sofa, lefthand asymmetric seat, L-shaped table	133 %7"	551/8"	281/3"	522 lbs.	11.85	250	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		133 %7"	551/8"	281/3"	522 lbs.	11.85	250	chrome	Verdi Alpi
77		133 %7"	551/8"	28 1/3"	522 lbs.	11.85	250	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		133 %7"	55 1/8"	281/3"	522 lbs.	11.85	250	silver or black	Verdi Alpi
	AVC76 Three-seat sofa, righthand asymmetric seat, L-shaped table	133 %7"	551/8"	281/3"	522 lbs.	11.85	250	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		133 %7"	551/8"	281/3"	522 lbs.	11.85	250	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		133 %7"	551/8"	281/3"	522 lbs.	11.85	250	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		133 %7"	551/8"	281/3"	522 lbs.	11.85	250	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	0	0	<b>3</b>	<b>(3</b>	<b>G</b>	•	0	0	V	W	<b>&amp;</b>	V
AVC75-C- (MNS,GCS)-()	\$26484.	\$26926.	\$27335.	\$27421.	\$27585.	\$28123.	\$29319.	\$29819.	\$31012.	\$33058.	\$36086.	\$38248.	\$39242.	\$40234.
AVC75-C-MVS-	27802.	28246.	28656.	28739.	28902.	29441.	30639.	31139.	32333.	34376.	37404.	39566.	40560.	41554.
AVC75-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-()	24451.	24895.	25304.	25387.	25552.	26090.	27289.	27786.	28981.	31014.	34043.	36205.	37198.	38192.
AVC75-(S,1)- MVS-()	25772.	26215.	26623.	26708.	26870.	27409.	28609.	29104.	30300.	32335.	35360.	37523.	38517.	39510.
AVC76-C- (MNS,GCS)-()	26484.	26926.	27335.	27421.	27585.	28123.	29319.	29819.	31012.	33058.	36086.	38248.	39242.	40234.
AVC76-C-MVS-	27802.	28246.	28656.	28739.	28902.	29441.	30639.	31139.	32333.	34376.	37404.	39566.	40560.	41554.
AVC76-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-()	24451.	24895.	25304.	25387.	25552.	26090.	27289.	27786.	28981.	31014.	34043.	36205.	37198.	38192.
AVC76-(S,1)- MVS-( )	25772.	26215.	26623.	26708.	26870.	27409.	28609.	29104.	30300.	32335.	35360.	37523.	38517.	39510.

Order Cod	de	Ordering Information	Construction
Example: AVC75  S GCS	AVC75-S-GCS-K2074/2 Avio Three-seat sofa, lefthand asymmetric seat, L-shaped table Silver paint Satin Carrara marble	Base Finish: Silver paint (suffix S) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black Paint (suffix 1)  Table top finish:	Frame: Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is
3. Table to	Aegean, Lemon  number nish selection pp finish selection leather selection	Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS) Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS) Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)  Upholstery/COM Information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.  Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering	attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.  Upholstery: Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

information please see page 22.

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Mariner Oh La La	© continued Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Prairie Puff Ransom Shadow Play	Buzz Cavalier Pathway Retreat Vice Versa Woodland  Aegean Circle Point	Alter Ego Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Kingston Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Rivers Spencer	Volo  Acqua Amalfi Andes España Velluto Pelle	Ducale Velour  Cervo Copenhagen Lucca Marissa Riva
Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	Summit Sutton Synth Venue Westwood	Highland Off The Grid Seurat Tempest	Texnet Ultrasuede	Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina	
Attire Boundary Diva Ferry Helios Journey	Circa Classic Boucle Entwine Plaid On Pullman Swing Utmost II Utopia Wow Factor	Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Rivington Tweed Frieze	Bella Cato Chic Doily Dynamic Floressence In Step Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Stripe It	© Fire Retarda  Check with your I  Spinneybeck Repr  additions.	

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Knoll MSRP pricing

#### Prices printed reflect

## Piero Lissoni Avio<sup>TM</sup> Sofa Collection

	description	W	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
Designer(s): Piero Lissoni, 2018	AVC88 Three-seat sofa, righthand seat, lefthand table	133%″	45²/3″	281/3"	408 lbs.	11.85	250	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		133 %7"	45 2/3"	281/3"	408 lbs.	11.85	250	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		133%7"	45²/3″	281/3"	408 lbs.	11.85	250	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		133 %7"	45²/₃″	281/3"	408 lbs.	11.85	250	silver or black	Verdi Alpi
	AVC89 Three-seat sofa, lefthand seat, righthand table	133 %7"	45²/3″	281/3"	408 lbs.	11.85	250	chrome	Nero Marquina
		133 %7"	452/3"	281/3"	408 lbs.	11.85	250	chrome	or Carrara Verdi Alpi
		133 %7"	45²/₃″	281/3"	408 lbs.	11.85	250	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		133 %7"	452/3"	281/3"	408 lbs.	11.85	250	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

AVC88-C- (MNS,GCS)-( )	\$20590.	\$21035.	\$21442.	\$21526.	\$21690.	\$22227.	\$23427.	\$23924.	\$25119.	\$27164.	\$30192.	\$32353.	\$33348.	\$34340.
AVC88-C-MVS-	21251.	21697.	22106.	22187.	22351.	22891.	24089.	24587.	25781.	27826.	30855.	33016.	34009.	35002.
AVC88-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-()	19221.	19664.	20071.	20157.	20321.	20858.	22058.	22555.	23750.	25784.	28810.	30972.	31966.	32959.
AVC88-(S,1)- MVS-()	19877.	20321.	20728.	20813.	20978.	21516.	22714.	23211.	24405.	26447.	29472.	31634.	32630.	33622.
AVC89-C- (MNS,GCS)-( )	20590.	21035.	21442.	21526.	21690.	22227.	23427.	23924.	25119.	27164.	30192.	32353.	33348.	34340.
AVC89-C-MVS-	21251.	21697.	22106.	22187.	22351.	22891.	24089.	24587.	25781.	27826.	30855.	33016.	34009.	35002.
AVC89-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-()	19221.	19664.	20071.	20157.	20321.	20858.	22058.	22555.	23750.	25784.	28810.	30972.	31966.	32959.
AVC89-(S,1)- MVS-()	19877.	20321.	20728.	20813.	20978.	21516.	22714.	23211.	24405.	26447.	29472.	31634.	32630.	33622.

Order	Code

Example:	AVC75-S-GCS-K2074/2
AVC75	Avio Three-seat sofa, lefthand asymmetric seat,
	L-shaped table
S	Silver paint
GCS	Satin Carrara marble
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number 2. Base finish selection
- 3. Table top finish selection
- 4. Textile/leather selection

#### **Ordering Information**

Base Finish: Silver paint (suffix S) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black Paint (suffix 1)

Table top finish: Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS) Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS) Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)

Upholstery/COM Information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Maintenance:See pages 29-30.

#### Construction

Seats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:

Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

#### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

grades

pattern no.

A

COM

₿

Θ

O

**B** continued Common Ground Keaton Commuter Cloth Knoll Felt Crossroad Knoll Hopsack Delite Little Devil Facet Prairie Puff Hourglass Mariner Ransom Oh La La Shadow Play Presto Summit Soliloquy Sutton Sonnet Synth Trophy Venue Westwood

**B** Attire Boundary Ferry Helios Journey

0 Circa

Classic Boucle Entwine Plaid On Pullman Swing Utmost II Utopia Wow Factor

Alter Ego Buzz Cavalier Dapper Fancy Twill Pathway Haze Retreat Vice Versa Kingston Woodland Looped In Melange

Modern Tweed

Rivers

Spencer

Texnet

•

Bella

Cato

Chic

Doily

Dynamic

Floressence

In Step Knoll Velvet

North Island Stripe It

Limani

Ultrasuede

**3** Aegean Circle Point Highland Off The Grid Seurat Tempest

Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Rivington Tweed Frieze

Spinneybeck Leather

V

COL

0

Ducale Velour

• Acqua Cervo Amalfi Copenhagen Andes Lucca España Marissa Velluto Pelle Riva

W Alaska Antique Forte

Sabrina

fr Fire Retardant Chemicals

 ${\it Check\ with\ your\ Knoll Textiles\ or}$ Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Knoll MSRP pricing

## Piero Lissoni Avio<sup>TM</sup> Sofa Collection

textile table top fabric leather finish weight yds. sq. ft. base 281/3" AVC81 Four-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped 123 5/8" 1153/4" 628 lbs. 17.1 355 Designer(s): Nero Piero Lissoni, 2018 table, asymmetric seat Marquina or Carrara 1153/4" 281/3" 628 lbs. 17.1 355 chrome Verdi Alpi 1153/4" 281/3" 628 lbs. 17.1 355 silver or Nero black Marquina or Carrara 123 5/8" 1153/4" 281/3" 17.1 silver or Verdi Alpi 628 lbs.

	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	<b>A</b>	₿	Θ	O	<b>(3</b>	•	<b>G</b>	•	0	0	V	W	Ø	•
AVC81-C- (MNS,GCS)-()	\$32568.	\$33211.	\$33800.	\$33921.	\$34159.	\$34936.	\$36664.	\$37383.	\$39106.	\$41758.	\$46057.	\$49128.	\$50536.	\$51948
AVC81-C-MVS-	33889.	34531.	35118.	35241.	35477.	36255.	37981.	38701.	40424.	43076.	47377.	50446.	51857.	53267
AVC81-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-()	30329.	30972.	31560.	31680.	31918.	32695.	34423.	35142.	36867.	39508.	43807.	46876.	48286.	49697
AVC81-(S,1)- MVS-()	31650.	32291.	32880.	33000.	33239.	34015.	35743.	36463.	38185.	40826.	45125.	48196.	49605.	51018

Nero Marquina		AVC82-C- (MNS,GCS)-()	32568.	33211.	33800.	33921.	34159.	34936.	36664.	37383.	39106.	41758.	46057.	49128.
or Carrara														
Verdi Alp	Ī	AVC82-C-MVS-	33889.	34531.	35118.	35241.	35477.	36255.	37981.	38701.	40424.	43076.	47377.	50446.
		()												
Nero	_	AVC82-(S,1)-	30329.	30972.	31560.	31680.	31918.	32695.	34423.	35142.	36867.	39508.	43807.	46876.
Marquina		(MNS,GCS)-()												
or Carrara														
Verdi Alpi	Ī	AVC82-(S,1)- MVS-()	31650.	32291.	32880.	33000.	33239.	34015.	35743.	36463.	38185.	40826.	45125.	48196.
	-													

# AVC82 Four-seat sofa, lefthand L-shaped table, asymmetric seat

1153/4"	201/#					
110 /4	28 1/3"	628 lbs.	17.1	355	chrome	Verdi Alpi
1153/4"	281/3"	628 lbs.	17.1	355	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
115 3/4"	281/3"	628 lbs.	17.1	355	silver or black	Verdi Alpi
						black 115¾" 28½" 628 lbs. 17.1 355 silver or

Order C	Code	

Example:	AVC81-S-GCS-K2074/2
AVC81	Avio four-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped table, asymmetric seat
S	Silver paint
GCS	Satin Carrara marble
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

#### Specify:

- Pattern number
   Base finish selection
- 3. Table top finish selection
- 4. Textile/leather selection

#### Ordering Information

#### Base Finish: Silver paint (suffix S) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black Paint (suffix 1)

Table top finish:
Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS)
Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS)
Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)

Upholstery/COM Information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is

attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:

Construction

Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

#### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

**B** continued Common Ground Keaton Knoll Felt Commuter Cloth Crossroad Knoll Hopsack Delite Little Devil Facet Prairie Puff Hourglass Mariner Ransom Oh La La Shadow Play Presto Summit Soliloquy Sutton Sonnet Synth Trophy Venue Westwood

Attire
Boundary
Diva
Ferry
Helios
Journey

Venue
Westwood

G
Circa
Classic Boucle
Entwine
Plaid On
Pullman
Swing
Utmost II
Utopia
Wow Factor

Buzz Cavalier Pathway Retreat Vice Versa Woodland

Alter Ego

Fancy Twill

Dapper

Kingston

Looped In

Modern Tweed

Melange

Rivers

Spencer

Texnet

0

Bella

Cato

Chic

Doily

Dynamic

Limani

Floressence

In Step Knoll Velvet

North Island Stripe It

Ultrasuede

Haze

Aegean Circle Point Highland Off The Grid Seurat Tempest

Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Rivington Tweed Frieze Spinneybeck Leather

Volo

V

Ducale Velour

50536.

51857.

48286.

49605. 51018.

51948.

53267.

49697.

Acqua Amalfi Andes España Velluto Pelle Cervo Copenhagen Lucca Marissa Riva

Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina

fb Fire Retardant Chemicals

# Piero Lissoni

Avio<sup>TM</sup> Sofa Collection

textile table top fabric leather finish weight yds. sq. ft. base 22.1 455 **AVC87** Five-seat sofa, asymmetric center 126" 1062/7" 281/3" 514 lbs. chrome n/a Piero Lissoni, 2018 126" 106°/7″ 281/3" 514 lbs. 22.1 455 silver or n/a black

	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	A	₿	Θ	0	<b>3</b>	G	G	0	0	Ф	V	W	•	•
AVC87-C-( )	\$28771.	\$29602.	\$30360.	\$30520.	\$30825.	\$31828.	\$34064.	\$34992.	\$37221.	\$40458.	\$45967.	\$49902.	\$51711.	\$53520.
AVC87-(S,1)-()	27261.	28093.	28852.	29009.	29316.	30318.	32554.	33484.	35708.	38930.	44440.	48376.	50185.	51993.

#### Order Code

Designer(s):

Example:	AVC87-S-GCS-K2074/2
AVC87	Avio five-seat sofa,
	asymmetric center seat
S	Silver paint
GCS	Satin Carrara marble
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish selection
- 3. Table top finish selection 4. Textile/leather selection

#### **Ordering Information**

#### Base Finish: Silver paint (suffix S) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black Paint (suffix 1)

Table top finish: Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS) Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)

Upholstery/COM Information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Maintenance:See pages 29-30.

#### Construction

#### Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are

attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame. Upholstery:

Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

#### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Common Ground Keaton Knoll Felt Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Prairie Facet Puff Hourglass Mariner Ransom Oh La La Presto Summit Soliloquy Sutton Sonnet Synth Trophy Venue Uni-Form Westwood

**B** Attire Boundary Ferry Helios Journey

**B** continued Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Shadow Play

0 Circa Classic Boucle Entwine Plaid On Pullman Swing Utmost II Utopia Wow Factor

Buzz Cavalier Pathway Retreat Vice Versa Woodland

**3** Aegean Circle Point Highland Off The Grid Seurat Tempest

Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Rivington Tweed Frieze

Alter Ego Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Kingston Looped In Melange

Modern Tweed Rivers Spencer Texnet Ultrasuede •

Bella Cato Chic Doily Dynamic Floressence In Step Knoll Velvet

Limani

North Island Stripe It

Spinneybeck Leather

Ducale Velour

V Acqua Amalfi Andes España Velluto Pelle

Cervo Copenhagen Lucca Marissa

•

W Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina

fr Fire Retardant Chemicals

 ${\it Check\ with\ your\ Knoll Textiles\ or}$ Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Knoll MSRP pricing

\$65884.

64194.

63916 65884 67852

66161.

# Prices printed reflect

\$48432. \$50820.

52141.

48222.

50920

49752.

45833.

48432

COL

\$53642.

54960.

51951.

53642

O

\$59636.

57945.

59636

\$63916.

65237.

62228.

## Piero Lissoni Avio<sup>TM</sup> Sofa Collection

textile fabric leather table top weight yds. sq. ft. base finish 814 lbs. AVC90 Six-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped 1461/2" 124 1/5" 281/3" 23.7 495 Designer(s): Nero Piero Lissoni, 2018 table, asymmetric seat Marquina or Carrara 124 1/5" 281/3" 814 lbs. 23.7495 chrome Verdi Alpi 124 1/5" 281/3" 814 lbs. 23.7 495 silver or Nero Marquina black or Carrara 146 1/2" 495 124 1/5" 281/3" 814 lbs. 23.7

495	silver or black	Verdi Alpi	- i	AVC90-(S,1)- MVS-()	40482.	41371.	42188.	42355.	42685.	43761.	46157.	47153.	49542.	53272.	59264.	63546.	65514.	67480.

Θ

\$43469.

44788.

40868.

42651 43469

0

\$43636.

44955.

41036.

**(3**)

\$43964.

45284.

41365.

\$45040.

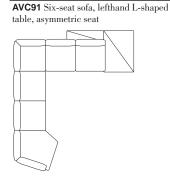
46360.

42442.

\$47436.

48755.

44836.



146½" 124½" 28½" 814 lbs. 23.7 495 silver or Ne black Ma or 146½" 124½" 28½" 814 lbs. 23.7 495 silver or Ve	146 1/2"	124 %"	28 1/3"	814 lbs.	23.7	495	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
black Ma or 146½" 1245" 28½" 814 lbs. 23.7 495 silver or Ve	146 1/2"	124 1/5"	281/3"	814 lbs.	23.7	495	chrome	Verdi Alpi
	1461/2"	124 \(^4/5''\)	281/3"	814 lbs.	23.7	495		Nero Marquina or Carrara
black	146 1/2"	124 1/5"	281/3"	814 lbs.	23.7	495	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

(MNS,GCS)-( )	41102.	42001.	1910).	40000.	10701.	10010.	41400.	10102.	30020.	55042.	57050.	05710.	05004.	01002.
AVC91-C-MVS-	43081.	43971.	44788.	44955.	45284.	46360.	48755.	49752.	52141.	54960.	60954.	65237.	67203.	69171.
AVC91-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-()	39163.	40054.	40868.	41036.	41365.	42442.	44836.	45833.	48222.	51951.	57945.	62228.	64194.	66161.
AVC91-(S,1)- MVS-()	40482.	41371.	42188.	42355.	42685.	43761.	46157.	47153.	49542.	53272.	59264.	63546.	65514.	67480.

43636 43964 45040 47436

#### **Order Code**

#### AVC90-S-GCS-K2074/2 AVC90 Avio six-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped table Silver paint GCS Satin Carrara marble K2074/2 Aegean, Lemon

#### Specify:

- rn number
- Base finish selection
- 3. Table top finish selection 4. Textile/leather selection

1.	Pattern
9	Raco f

## **Ordering Information**

#### Base Finish: Silver paint (suffix S) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black Paint (suffix 1)

Table top finish: Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS) Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)

Upholstery/COM Information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

#### Construction

Seats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:

Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

#### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

grades

43081.

39163.

pattern no.

AVC90-C-

(MNS,GCS)-()

AVC90-C-MVS-

AVC90-(S,1)-

AVC91-C-

(MNS,GCS)-()

A

\$41762. \$42651.

COM

43971.

40054.

₿

**B** continued Common Ground Keaton Knoll Felt Commuter Cloth Crossroad Knoll Hopsack Delite Little Devil Prairie Facet Hourglass Puff Mariner Ransom Oh La La Shadow Play Presto Summit Soliloguy Sutton Sonnet Synth Trophy Venue Westwood B

Attire Boundary Ferry Helios Journey

0 Circa Classic Boucle Entwine Plaid On Pullman Swing Utmost II Utopia Wow Factor

Cavalier Pathway Retreat Vice Versa Woodland

Alter Ego

Fancy Twill

Dapper

Kingston

Looped In

Melange

Rivers

Spencer

Texnet

0

Bella

Cato

Chic

Doily

Dynamic

Limani

Floressence

In Step Knoll Velvet

North Island Stripe It

Ultrasuede

Modern Tweed

Haze

• Aegean Circle Point Highland Off The Grid Seurat Tempest

Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Rivington Tweed Frieze Spinneybeck Leather

Ducale Veloui

V Acqua Amalfi Andes España Velluto Pelle

Cervo Copenhagen Lucca Marissa Riva

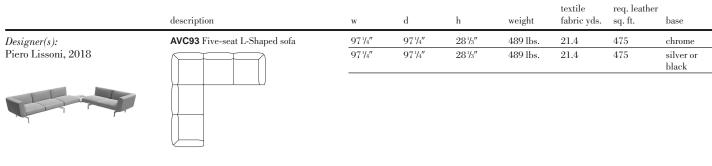
W Alaska Antique

Forte Sabrina

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

# Piero Lissoni

## Avio<sup>TM</sup> Sofa Collection



*							
AVC93 Five-seat L-Shaped sofa	971/4"	971/4"	28 1/3"	489 lbs.	21.4	475	chrome
	971/4"	971/4″	281/3"	489 lbs.	21.4	475	silver or black

chrome silver or
silver or
black

AVC95 Six-seat L-shaped sofa, right hand	1275/9″	971/4"	281/3"	581 lbs.	24.6	550	chrome
	1275/9"	971/4″	28 1/3"	581 lbs.	24.6	550	silver or black

	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	Α	<b>B</b>	Θ	0	<b>3</b>	G	G	0	0	0	V	W	•	V
AVC93-C-( )	\$26139.	\$26762.	\$27451.	\$27955.	\$28612.	\$29386.	\$30170.	\$30440.	\$32233.	\$37794.	\$42206.	\$47909.	\$49505.	\$51077.
AVC93-(S,1)-()	25180.	25806.	26495.	26998.	27654.	28428.	29212.	29481.	31278.	36793.	41207.	46908.	48505.	50076.

AVC94-C-()	31021.	31741.	32533.	33111.	33865.	34755.	35658.	35965.	38030.	44628.	49739.	56341.	58188.	60010.
AVC94-(S,1)-()	29893.	30612.	31405.	31981.	32737.	33625.	34529.	34837.	36901.	43442.	48552.	55154.	57000.	58824.

AVC95-C-	()	31021.	31741.	32533.	33111.	33865.	34755.	35658.	35965.	38030.	44628.	49739.	56341.	58188.	60010.
AVC95-(S,	1)-( )	29893.	30612.	31405.	31981.	32737.	33625.	34529.	34837.	36901.	43442.	48552.	55154.	57000.	58824.

#### **Order Code**

#### AVC93-S-K2074/2 AVC93 Avio Five-Seat L-Shaped Sofa Silver paint K2074/2 Aegean, Lemon

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish selection
- 3. Textile/leather selection

#### **Ordering Information**

#### Base Finish: Silver paint (suffix S) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black Paint (suffix 1)

 $Upholstery/COM\ Information:$ Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

 ${\it Maintenance:}$ See pages 29-30.

#### Construction

Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

#### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

**B** continued Common Ground Keaton Commuter Cloth Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Crossroad Delite Little Devil Prairie Facet Puff Hourglass Mariner Ransom Oh La La Presto Summit Soliloquy Sutton Sonnet Synth Trophy Venue Uni-Form Westwood

**B** Attire Boundary Ferry Helios Journey

Shadow Play 0 Circa Classic Boucle Entwine Plaid On Pullman Swing

Utmost II Utopia

Wow Factor

Buzz Cavalier Pathway Retreat Vice Versa Woodland

Alter Ego

Dapper Fancy Twill

Haze

Kingston

Looped In

Melange

Rivers

Spencer

Texnet

•

Bella

Cato

Chic

Doily

Dynamic

Floressence

In Step Knoll Velvet

North Island Stripe It

Limani

Ultrasuede

Modern Tweed

**3** Aegean Circle Point Highland Off The Grid Seurat Tempest

Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Rivington Tweed Frieze

# Spinneybeck Leather

Ducale Velour V •

Acqua Amalfi Andes España Velluto Pelle

Cervo Copenhagen Lucca Marissa

W Alaska Antique Forte

Sabrina

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

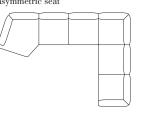
COL

# Piero Lissoni Avio<sup>TM</sup> Sofa Collection

req. leather textile fabric yds. description weight sq. ft. 45<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub>" 375 AVC96 Four-seat sofa, right hand 133 %7" 28 1/3" 407 lbs. 17 chrome Designer(s): Piero Lissoni, 2018 asymmetric seat 133 %7" 45<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub>" 407 lbs. 375 28 1/3" 17 silver or black AVC97 Four-seat sofa, left hand asymmetric 133%/7" 452/3" 28 1/3" 407 lbs. 375 chrome 133 %7" 452/3" 281/3" 407 lbs. 17 375 silver or black

Ī	AVC98 Six-seat L-shaped sofa, right hand					

133 %7"	971/4"	281/3"	605 lbs.	25.15	550	chrome
133 %7"	971/4"	28 1/3"	605 lbs.	25.15	550	silver or black



$\smile$	

AVC99 Six-seat L-shaped sofa, left hand

asymmetric seat

133 %7"	971/4"	281/3"	605 lbs.	25.15	550	chrome
133 %7"	971/4"	281/3"	605 lbs.	25.15	550	silver or black

#### Order Code

Example:	AVC96-S-K2074/2
AVC96	Avio Four-Seat Sofa, Right Hand Asymmetric Seat
S	Silver paint
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish selection
- 3. Textile/leather selection

#### **Ordering Information**

#### Base Finish: Silver paint (suffix S) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black Paint (suffix 1)

Upholstery/COM Information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

#### Construction

Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

pattern no.	grades <b>A</b>	COM	0	0	<b>a</b>	G	G	•	0	COL	V	•	8	Ø
AVC96-C-()	\$22328.	\$22825.	\$23371.	\$23772.	\$24292.	\$24906.	\$25531.	\$25744.	\$27171.	\$31636.	\$35121.	\$39622.	\$40879.	\$42123.
AVC96-(S,1)-()	21516.	22012.	22559.	22959.	23480.	24095.	24718.	24933.	26359.	30789.	34273.	38775.	40035.	41277.
-														

AVC97-C-()	22328.	22825.	23371.	23772.	24292.	24906.	25531.	25744.	27171.	31636.	35121.	39622.	40879.	42123.
AVC97-(S,1)-()	21516.	22012.	22559.	22959.	23480.	24095.	24718.	24933.	26359.	30789.	34273.	38775.	40035.	41277.

AVC98-C-()	32388.	33121.	33930.	34523.	35295.	36203.	37126.	37441.	39552.	46010.	51119.	57721.	59568.	61391.
AVC98-(S,1)-()	31202.	31935.	32745.	33336.	34109.	35017.	35940.	36257.	38366.	44765.	49876.	56479.	58324.	60147.

AVC99-C-()	32388.	33121.	33930.	34523.	35295.	36203.	37126.	37441.	39552.	46010.	51119.	57721.	59568.	61391.
AVC99-(S,1)-()	31202.	31935.	32745.	33336.	34109.	35017.	35940.	36257.	38366.	44765.	49876.	56479.	58324.	60147.

#### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A	•
Uni-Form	Westwood
Trophy	Venue
Sonnet	Synth
Soliloquy	Sutton
Presto	Summit
Oh La La	Shadow Play
Mariner	Ransom
Hourglass	Puff
Facet	Prairie
Delite	Little Devil
Crossroad	Knoll Hopsac
Commuter Cloth	Knoll Felt
Common Ground	Keaton
A	B continued

Attire Circa Boundary Classic Boucle Entwine Plaid On Ferry Helios Pullman Journey Swing Utmost II Utopia Wow Factor

Buzz Cavalier Pathway Retreat Vice Versa Woodland **3** Aegean Circle Point

COM

Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Rivington Tweed Frieze

Alter Ego Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Kingston Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Rivers

Spencer Highland Texnet Off The Grid Ultrasuede Seurat • Tempest

Bella Cato Chic Doily Dynamic Floressence In Step Knoll Velvet Limani

North Island Stripe It

#### Spinneybeck Leather

Ducale Velour

V Acqua Amalfi Andes España Velluto Pelle • Cervo Copenhagen Lucca Marissa

W Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Paint finishes:

Black (suffix BL)

Grey (suffix SL)

Lime (suffix LI)

Navy (suffix NA)

Red (suffix RD)

Leg finish:

White (suffix WV)

Chrome (suffix C)

Maintenance:

page 23.

See pages 29-30.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:

The Sprite chair complies with the Cal

upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of

pattern number and suffix -133 at end of

textile selection. Upcharge applies, see

The Sprite Chair is certified Clean Air

133 standard if unupholstered or if

upholstered in Cal 133 approved

\$1303

1435.

1742.

1467.

1525.

1791.

0

\$1336.

1467.

1777.

1500.

1559

1826

W

\$1275.

1404.

1714.

1437.

1497

1761.

	description	face/back	seat h	W	d	h	fabric yds.	sq ft.	weight
Designer(s): Ross Lovegrove, 2004	27C Same finish, face and back	maple/maple	17"	181/4"	22"	32"	0.5	10	10 lbs.
		paint A/paint A	17"	181/4"	22"	32"	0.5	10	10 lbs.
	// // /	veneer/veneer	17"	181/4"	22"	32"	0.5	10	10 lbs.
	27C Combination face and back	maple/paint or paint/maple	17"	181/4"	22"	32"	0.5	10	10 lbs.
		paint B/Paint A	181/4"	22"	32"	0.5	10	10 lbs.	
	// \\ / \	veneer/paint or paint/veneer	17"	181/4"	22"	32"	0.5	10	10 lbs.
	Sprite Dolly			14.5"	31"	26.5"			10 lbs.
	AA								
	<b>27CGA</b> Sprite Ganging Mechanism, Armless								
	TR Sprite Tablet Arm			93/4"	13"				

#### **Order Code**

Example:	27CTR-KC-BL-C-K(VP- BLK)
27C	Armless chair
TR	Tablet Arm (\$394 list upcharge)
KC	Rotary Maple face
BL	Black painted back
С	Chrome legs
K	Seat cushion
VP-BLK	Velluto Pelle, Black

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Optional tablet arm (\$394 list upcharge)
- 3. Finish selection, face
- 4. Finish selection, back
- 5. Leg finish (chrome only) 6. Seat cushion option
- 7. Textile selection

#### Ordering Information:

Maple finish: Rotary Maple (suffix KC)

Exotic Alpi and Veneer finishes: Beech (suffix BN) Cherry (suffix CY) Walnut (suffix WA) Zebra (suffix ZE) Macasser Ebony (suffix ME) Black and White Woodgrain (suffix WB)

#### Construction

Molded plywood shell made of six layers of maple and three layers of adhesive.

Alpi Veneers:

Reconstituted veneers made of both plantation poplar and Obece/Ayous, a bland African wood from well-managed sources with a long term forestry management plan.

Smooth highly durable paint.

Edge finish:

On chairs painted one color, edge will be painted. For chairs in two-tone combination or with veneer option, edges are natural maple. For chairs in exotic Alpi veneer finish, edges are natural maple. For high use applications, maple or veneer options are recommended.

5/8" tubular steel with mirror chrome finish. Shell connected to the seat with four screws. Four rubber bumpers assure proper stacking.

Unholstery:

Seat pad, upholstered in fabric or leather with urethane foam. Water based glue used for upholstery. Seat pad is attached to chair by four screws.

textile leather

Armless Sprite chairs without seatpad can stack 8-10 high, with seatpad, 4-6.

Transportation Dolly:

Chrome plated steel frame with rubber wheels, 10-12 Sprite armless chairs can stack on a dolly. Dolly with 10 armless chairs measures: 53" h x 40" w x 22" d

Ganging Mechanism:

Armless mechanism measures 7.4". Device is constructed of a low durometer thermoplastic elastomer with a neodymium magnet. When not in use, the mechanism is easily stored (magnetized) to the underside of the

Tablet is right-handed with a fixed, chrome-plated arm. Integral to the frame, the tablet is black laminate with a 1/2" beveled birch edge. Tablet is factory installed and cannot be retrofitted in the field. For left handed version, please contact CPD. Sprite tablet arm passes BIFMA standards. Sprite chairs with tablet arm stack 4 high.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

unuphol. (remove

suffix -k)

\$646.

776.

1086.

808.

866.

1134.

711.

29.

501.

pattern no.

-C-K 27C-()-()

27C-(KC)-(KC)

27C-()-()-C-K

27C-()-()-C-K

27C-()-()-C-K

27C-()-()-C-K

27DOLLY

27CGA

TR

grades

\$808.

938.

1247.

973.

1030

1297.

A

COM

₿

\$827.

957.

1261.

988

1047.

1312.

© continued

Classic Boucle

Charm

Circa

Contour

Θ

\$839

973.

1280.

1005.

1065.

1330.

•

\$873

1005.

1308.

1036.

1095.

1361.

**3** 

\$885

1016.

1324.

1047.

1107.

1372.

0

\$859

988.

1297.

1021

1081

1347.

© continued

Zari CR

Coterie

0

G

\$903.

1033.

1337.

1065.

1125.

1391.

0

\$937.

1069.

1374.

1100.

1158

1425.

a	(B) continued
Alignment	Journey
Bocce	Keaton
Common Ground	Knoll Felt
Commuter Cloth	Knoll Hopsack
Crossroad	Little Devil
Delite	Ludlow
Facet	Melody (fr)
Foil Rap	Paradigm
Heavy Metal	Petal Pusher 🗊
Hourglass	Prairie
Mariner	Prim
Monarch	Puff
Overture	Radiance
Prep	Ransom
Presto	Roam
Sonnet	Rush Hour
Uni-Form	Spree
	Summit
B	Sutton
Abacus	Tabloid
Argyle	Tinge
Belize	Vast
Bistro	Versa
Boundary	Vinyl 🗊
Calypso	Westwood
Chronicle	Yeni
Close Knit	
Cozy Cord	Θ
Digital Tape	Atlas
Diva	Axiom (fr

Durand Eclat Weave Earthwork Hologram Island Empire Stripe Essence Menagerie Fibra Origins Greenwich Pathway Hudson Vice Versa Kaleidoscope CR Woodland Lagos Zoom Lore CR Milestone **3** Palisade Aegean Plaid On Circle Point Posh Cleo Prestini Currents Pullman Demure Quark Flower Power Highland Roundtrin Sinclair Ikat Stripe Smart fr Spectator Kampala Stepping Stones Kimono Tight Rope Mamba Tilden 🗊 Marquee Tower Grid Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid Sherman

Shima

Vatera

Whip

Century Glider Homage In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Totem Tweed Frieze G Alter Ego Andissa Aurora? Duchess Gibson Haze Kamani Melange Modern Tweed Rivers \* Spencer Straie Stripe Ultrasuede

Atelier

Biscayne

Velvet

Calais Cotton

Stretch Appeal Aswan Byron Cato Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Guise Hastings Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Sandis

**(1)** 

Bavaria

Catwalk

Firefly

Constance

Spinneybeck Leather 0

COL

\$1070.

1202.

1509.

1232.

1295.

1556.

0

\$1136.

1266.

1573.

1299.

1359.

1625.

0

\$961.

1092.

1398.

1125.

1182

1449.

Ducale Vicenza Ducale Velour V Cascia

Cervo

Copenhagen

Distressed

Marissa

Portofino

Saddle

Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Maremma Velluto Pelle

W Alaska Amazon Antique Derby Forte Lucente

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

226 227

Ferry

Forza fr

Grandview

Grande

Helios

Holbrook

	description	face/back/arm	arm h	seat h	W	d	h	fabric yds.	sq ft.	weight
Designer(s): Ross Lovegrove, 2004	27A Same finish, face and back	maple/maple/ urethane arms	251/2"	17"	29"	22"	32"	0.5	10	13 lbs.
		paint A/paint A/ urethane arms	251/2"	17"	29"	22"	32"	0.5	10	13 lbs.
1	// W / V	veneer/veneer/ urethane arms	25 1/2"	17"	29"	22"	32"	0.5	10	13 lbs.
	27A Combination, face and back	maple/paint or paint/maple urethane arms	251/2"	17"	29"	22"	32"	0.5	10	13 lbs.
		paint A/paint B or paint B/paint A urethane arms	25 1/2"	17"	29"	22"	32"	0.5	10	13 lbs.
		veneer/paint or paint/veneer urethane arms	251/2"	17"	29"	22"	32"	0.5	10	13 lbs.
	Sprite Dolly				14.5"	31"	26.5"			10 lbs.
	A	-			14.3	- 51	20.3			10 ibs.

#### **Order Code**

Example:	27C-KC-BL-C-BP-K(VP- BLK)
27C	Armless chair
KC	Rotary Maple face
BL	Black painted back
С	Chrome legs
BP	Urethane arms
K	Seat cushion
VP-BLK	Velluto Pelle, Black

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Finish selection, face
- 3. Finish selection, back 4. Leg finish (chrome only)
- 5. Arm finish
- 6. Seat cushion option
- 7. Textile selection

#### Ordering Information:

Maple finish: Rotary Maple (suffix KC)

Exotic Alpi and Veneer finishes: Beech (suffix BN) Cherry (suffix CY) Walnut (suffix WA) Zebra (suffix ZE) Macasser Ebony (suffix ME) Black and White Woodgrain (suffix WB)

#### Construction

Molded plywood shell made of six layers of maple and three layers of adhesive.

Paint:

Edge finish:

Smooth highly durable paint.

The Sprite chair complies with the Cal

upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of

pattern number and suffix -133 at end of

textile selection. Upcharge applies, see

The Sprite Chair is certified Clean Air

133 standard if unupholstered or if

upholstered in Cal 133 approved

27AGA Sprite Ganging Mechanism, Arm

Paint finishes:

Black (suffix BL)

Grey (suffix SL)

Lime (suffix LI)

Navy (suffix NA)

Red (suffix RD)

Leg finish:

White (suffix WV)

Chrome (suffix C)

See pages 29-30.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:

Maintenance:

page 23.

On chairs painted one color, edge will be painted. For chairs in two-tone combination or with veneer option, edge will be natural maple. For chairs in Exotic Alpi veneer finish, edges are natural maple. For high use applications, maple or veneer options are recommended.

5/8" tubular steel with mirror chrome finish. Shell connected to the seat with four screws. Four rubber bumpers assure proper stacking.

Upholstery:

Seat pad, upholstered in fabric or leather with urethane foam. Water based glue used for upholstery. Seat pad is attached to chair by four screws.

textile leather

Black self skinning polyurethane pads (available on painted or maple/veneer chairs)

Arm Sprite chairs with or without seatpad can stack 4-6 high.

Transportation Dolly: Chrome-plated steel frame with rubber

wheels. 4-6 Sprite arm chairs stack on a dolly. Dolly with 10 armless chairs

53" h x 40" w x 29" d

Ganging Mechanism Arm mechanism measures 10". Device is constructed of a low durometer thermoplastic elastomer with a neodymium magnet. When not in use, the mechanism is easily stored (magnetized) to the underside of the

pattern no.	(remove suffix -k)	grades	COM	O	O	3	•	G	•	0	COL	V	0	×	•
27A-(KC)-(KC)- C-(BP)-K	\$880.	\$1044.	\$1065.	\$1078.	\$1100.	\$1116.	\$1125.	\$1146.	\$1181.	\$1208.	\$1319.	\$1391.	\$1532.	\$1564.	\$1597.
27A-( )-( )-C- (BP)-K	949.	1118.	1135.	1153.	1173.	1185.	1197.	1217.	1252.	1277.	1391.	1462.	1601.	1634.	1667.
27A-( )-( )-C- (BP)-K	1261.	1431.	1447.	1465.	1483.	1500.	1509.	1532.	1565.	1590.	1703.	1775.	1913.	1949.	1981.
27A-(KC)-( )-C- (BP)-K	984.	1153.	1173.	1185.	1208.	1222.	1232.	1254.	1287.	1312.	1426.	1497.	1639.	1673.	1705.
27A-( )-( )-C- (BP)-K	1042.	1210.	1227.	1245.	1261.	1280.	1287.	1308.	1342.	1368.	1482.	1553.	1694.	1724.	1759.
27A-( )-( )-C- (BP)-K	1315.	1483.	1502.	1517.	1539.	1553.	1564.	1585.	1623.	1643.	1758.	1828.	1971.	2002.	2036.
27DOLLY	711.														

#### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

29.

27AGA

ununhol

**B** continued Alignment Journey Bocce Keaton Common Ground Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Commuter Cloth Little Devil Crossroad Delite Ludlow Melody (fr) Facet Foil Rap Paradigm Heavy Metal Petal Pusher (fr) Hourglass Prairie Mariner Prim Monarch Puff Overture Radiance Prep Ransom Presto Roam Rush Hour Sonnet Uni-Form Spree Summit **B** Sutton Abacus Tabloid Argyle Tinge Belize Vast Bistro Boundary Vinyl fr Calypso Westwood Chronicle Yeni Close Knit Cozy Cord Digital Tape Atlas Axiom fr Diva

Ferry

Forza fr

Grandview

Holbrook

Grande

Helios

© continued Charm Circa Classic Boucle Contour Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Essence Fibra Greenwich Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Lore CR Milestone Palisade Plaid On Posh Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrin Sinclair Smart fr Spectator Stepping Stones Tight Rope Tilden 🗊 Tower Grid

O Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Menagerie Origins Pathway Vice Versa Woodland Zoom Aegean Circle Point Cleo Currents Demure Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint

Nature Walk

Off The Grid

Sherman

Shima

Vatera

Whip

© continued

Zari CR

Calais Cotton Constance Velvet Firefly Century Stretch Appeal Glider Homage : In Stitches Aswan Liberty Byron Mod Plaid Cato Rivington Diamond Days Soon Doily Totem Dynamic Tweed Frieze Guise Hastings Alter Ego Jaipur Knoll Velvet Andissa Aurora? Limani North Island Duchess Olema Gibson Piper Prince Hairy Haze Kamani Rutledge Melange Sandis Modern Tweed Rivers \* Spencer Straie Stripe

0

Bavaria

Catwalk

Atelier

G

Ultrasuede

Biscayne

Spinneybeck Leather 0 @ continued

Vicenza Sabrina Ducale

Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped

Velluto Pelle

• Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Marissa

Portofino

Riva

Saddle

Ducale Velour

W Alaska Amazon Antique Derby Forte Lucente

Volo

V

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

## Marco Maran Gigi® Arm Chair

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

1158.

1183.

description	seat h	arm h	W	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight
87A Arm chair, stacking	18"	26 1/2"	193/4"	20"	341/4"		14 lbs.
87A-K-N Arm chair with seat pad,	18"	26 1/2"	193/4"	20"	341/4"	0.7	15 lbs.
ŭ.							
	87A Arm chair, stacking	87A Arm chair, stacking 18"  87A-K-N Arm chair with seat pad, non-stacking 18"	87A Arm chair, stacking  87A-K-N Arm chair with seat pad, non-stacking	87A Arm chair, stacking 18" 26½" 19¾"  87A-K-N Arm chair with seat pad, 18" 26½" 19¾"  non-stacking	87A Arm chair, stacking 18" 26½" 19¾" 20"  87A-K-N Arm chair with seat pad, 18" 26½" 19¾" 20"  non-stacking	87A Arm chair, stacking 18" 26½" 19¾" 20" 34¼"  87A-K-N Arm chair with seat pad, non-stacking 18" 26½" 19¾" 20" 34¼"	Seath   arm h   w   d   h   fabric yds.

87A-( )	\$734.			

0

1079.

continued

0

1095.

 $\bigcirc$  continued

Utmost II

Wow Factor

Utopia

Zari CR

Wit

Buzz

Code

Coterie

Island

Origins

Pathway

Retreat

Zoom

**a** 

Plaidtastic

Vice Versa

Woodland

Circle Point

Currents

Demure

Highland

Ikat Stripe

Kampala Kimono

Mamba

Marquee

Midpoint

Nature Walk

Off The Grid

Merce

Rebel

Sherman Tempest Tryst

Vatera

Whip

Juno

Flower Power

**Eclat Weave** 

Hologram

Menagerie

1106.

1125.

0

1062.

#### **Order Code**

87A-014
Gigi arm stacking chair
Black shell

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- Shell finish
- 3. Textile selection

#### **Ordering Information**

Shell finishes: Black (suffix 014) Graphite (suffix 003) Mango (suffix 006) Navy (suffix 012) Red (suffix 007) Seafoam (suffix 010) White (suffix 001)

Upholstery/Com information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

Maintenance:See pages 29-30. Stacking feature:

4 high on floor.

bumper stack 4 high on floor. Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 8-10 high on a Gigi arm chair with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 4 high on floor

Gigi armless unupholstered chairs stack

Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and

and dolly Gigi arm chair stacks 4 high on floor and

Gigi chairs with seatpad without bumper (87CK-N, 87AK-N) do not stack.

The Gigi Chair is certified Clean Air

#### Construction

Description: Coloured polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.

Seat Pad:

Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not retrofittable in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.

Stacking bumper:

Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

Transportation Dolly:

Chrome plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi armless chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will measure 56.3" h, 19.75" w, 41" d. Dolly does not lock.

#### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

COM ₿

1044.

1028.

unuphol.

Tablet Arm: The tablet attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is aligned with the front leg and has a flip up mechanism. Tablet is black melamine. Steel support with chrome finish. Tablet arm can be used with armless chair only. Gigi with tablet can be stacked 4 high on the floor and on the dolly.

pattern no.

87A-K-N-()-()

Tablet arm option is not offered with stacking bumper.

Ganging Mechanism:

The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism links two adjoining frames at the front legs or rear legs. Ganging mechanism consists of black molded polypropylene. Chairs with ganging mechanism can be stacked. Tablet arm ships seperate from the chair and can be retrofitted in the field. Arm chairs can not be ganged with armless chairs.

A B continued Alignment Instinct Bocce Journey Chance Keaton Knoll Felt Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Little Devil Ludlow Crossroad Melody (fr Delite Paradigm Facet Foil Rap Heavy Metal Prairie Hourglass Prim Infinite Puff Mariner Radiance Monarch Ransom Overture Roam Rush Hour Prep Shadow Play Presto Soliloquy Summit Uni-Form Sutton Tabloid Tinge Abacus

Argyle Attire Versa Belize Bistro Block Party (fr Yeni Calypso Chronicle G Close Knit Atlas Axiom fr Cozy Cord Day Tripper Baxter Diva Cairo Dottie Chameleon Ferry Charm Gala II Circa Grande Classic Boucle Grandview Helios Holbrook

Knoll Hopsack Petal Pusher (fr Westwood Wild Thing

Contour Durand Earthwork Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Kava CR Lore CR Milestone On Point Palisade Patchwork Panache CR Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sequin CR Smart (fr) Spectator Stepping Stones Swing Tight Rope Tilden 🕞 Tower Grid

Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Century Biscayne Cornaro Double Agent (fr Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Swank Totem Tweed Frieze G All Star Alter Ego Andissa Aurora Color Collage Dapper Djenne Duchess Fancy Twill

Gibson

Kamani

Rivers Straie Stripe

Texnet

Ultrasuede

Modern Tweed

Haze

Constance Firefly Stretch Appeal Twist Tie World Piece 0 Aswan Bella Byron Cato Chic Cummings Diamond Days Doily

Bavaria

Catwalk

 ${\rm Looped\ In}$ Melange

Dynamic Floressence In Step Jaipur Mepal North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Sandis Stripe It Zimba

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

0

\$1292.

0

\$1264.

# Marco Maran

Gigi® Arm Chair

textile seat h arm h fabric yds. weight 193/4" 20" 341/4" 0.7 16 lbs. **87A-K-S** Arm chair with seat pad, stacking 18" 26 1/2"

Designer(s): Marco Maran, 2000





87Dolly Dolly for 10 Gigi chairs 261/2" 19.2" 31''11 lbs.



87Tablet Folding tablet arm, right for armless chair	93/4"	12"
87GA Ganging mechanism	·	·

#### **Order Code**

Example:	87A-014
87A	Gigi arm stacking chair
014	Black shell

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- Shell finish
- 3. Textile selection

#### **Ordering Information**

Shell finishes: Black (suffix 014) Graphite (suffix 003) Mango (suffix 006) Navy (suffix 012) Red (suffix 007) Seafoam (suffix 010) White (suffix 001)

Upholstery/Com information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and

ordering information, please see page 22.

Maintenance: See pages 29-30. Stacking feature:

4 high on floor.

Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and bumper stack 4 high on floor. Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 8-10 high on a

Gigi armless unupholstered chairs stack

Gigi arm chair with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 4 high on floor and dolly

Gigi arm chair stacks 4 high on floor and Gigi chairs with seatpad without bumper (87CK-N, 87AK-N) do not stack.

The Gigi Chair is certified Clean Air

#### Construction

Description: Coloured polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort, Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.

Seat Pad:

Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not retrofittable in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.

Stacking bumper:

Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

Transportation Dolly:

Chrome plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi armless chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will measure 56.3" h, 19.75" w, 41" d. Dolly does not lock.

#### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

unuphol.

777.

318.

39.

#### Tablet Arm:

pattern no.

87Dolly

87TABLET

87GA

87A-K-S-()-()

The tablet attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is aligned with the front leg and has a flip up mechanism. Tablet is black melamine. Steel support with chrome finish. Tablet arm can be used with armless chair only. Gigi with tablet can be stacked 4 high on the floor and on the dolly.

Tablet arm option is not offered with stacking bumper.

Ganging Mechanism:

The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism links two adjoining frames at the front legs or rear legs. Ganging mechanism consists of black molded polypropylene. Chairs with ganging mechanism can be stacked. Tablet arm ships seperate from the chair and can be retrofitted in the field. Arm chairs can not be ganged with armless chairs.

A Alignment Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Foil Rap

Heavy Metal Hourglass Infinite Mariner Monarch Overture Prep Presto Soliloquy Uni-Form Abacus

Argyle Attire Belize Bistro Block Party (fr Calypso Chronicle Close Knit Cozy Cord Day Tripper Diva Dottie Ferry Gala II Grande Grandview Helios Holbrook

Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody (fr Paradigm Petal Pusher ® Prairie Prim Puff Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play Summit Sutton Tabloid Tinge Vast Versa

B continued

COM **B** 

\$1149.

Θ

\$1164.

A

\$1132.

Yeni Θ Atlas Axiom fr Baxter Cairo Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle

Westwood

Wild Thing

continued © continued Utmost II Utopia Wit Earthwork Wow Factor Entourage Zari CR Buzz Greenwich

Contour

Durand

Entwine

Essence

Fibra

Groovy

Hudson

Kava CR

Lore CR

Milestone

On Point

Palisade

Patchwork

Plaid On

Prestini

Pullman

Roundtrip

Sequin CR

Smart (fr)

Spectator

Tight Rope

Tilden 🕞

Tower Grid

Swing

Quark

Panache CR

0

\$1199.

0

\$1183.

**3** 

\$1210.

G

\$1229.

Code Coterie **Eclat Weave** Kaleidoscope CR Hologram Island Menagerie Origins Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom **a** Circle Point

Currents Demure Stepping Stones Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Merce Midpoint

Nature Walk

Off The Grid

Rebel

Sherman Tempest Tryst

Vatera

Whip

Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Century

Biscayne Cornaro Double Agent (fr Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Swank Totem

G All Star Alter Ego Andissa Aurora Color Collage Dapper Djenne Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson

Haze

Kamani

Melange

Rivers

Texnet

Ultrasuede

Tweed Frieze

Bella Byron Cato Chic Cummings Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Floressence In Step Jaipur North Island Olema Piper

Bavaria

Catwalk

Firefly

Constance

Twist Tie

0

Aswan

World Piece

Stretch Appeal

Prince Hairy Rutledge Sandis Stripe It Zimba  ${\rm Looped\ In}$ Modern Tweed Straie Stripe

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Knoll MSRP pricing

894.

Bavaria

Catwalk

Firefly

Constance

Twist Tie

0

Aswan

Bella

World Piece

Stretch Appeal

922.

#### Marco Maran Gigi® Armless Chair

textile fabric description seat h yds. weight 20" 18" 193/4" 34 1/4" 11 lbs. 87C Armless chair, stacking

Designer(s): Marco Maran, 2000



87C-K-N Armless chair with seat pad, 20" 18" 193/4" 341/4" 0.7 12 lbs. non-stacking



#### **Order Code**

Example:	87C-K-S-010-K1207/1
87C-K-S	Gigi armless stacking chair
	with seat pad
010	Seafoam shell
K1207/1	Knoll Felt, Ivory

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Shell finish
- 3. Textile finish

#### **Ordering Information**

Shell finishes: Black (suffix 014) Graphite (suffix 003) Mango (suffix 006) Navy (suffix 012) Red (suffix 007) Seafoam (suffix 010) White (suffix 001)

Upholstery/Com information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

Stacking feature: Gigi armless unupholstered chairs stack 4 high on floor. Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and

bumper stack 4 high on floor. Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 8-10 high on a Gigi arm chair with seat pad and

stacking bumper stack 4 high on floor and dolly

Gigi arm chair stacks 4 high on floor and Gigi chairs with seatpad without bumper (87CK-N, 87AK-N) do not stack.

Note:

The Gigi Chair is certified Clean Air

#### Construction

Description: Coloured polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort, Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.

Seat Pad:

Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not retrofittable in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.

Stacking bumper: Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

Transportation Dolly:

Chrome plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will measure 56.3" h, 19.75" w, 41" d. Dolly does not lock.

#### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

COM ₿

776.

A

760.

unuphol.

\$466.

Θ

795.

O

813.

0

829.

 $\bigcirc$  continued

Utmost II

Utopia

**3** 

838.

G

859.

Tablet Arm: The tablet attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is aligned with the front leg and has a flip up mechanism. Tablet is black melamine. Steel support with chrome finish. Tablet arm can be used with armless chair only. Gigi with tablet can be stacked 4 high on the floor and on the dolly.

pattern no.

87C-K-N-()-()

87C-()

Tablet arm option is not offered with stacking bumper.

Ganging Mechanism:

The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism links two adjoining frames at the front legs or rear legs. Ganging mechanism consists of black molded polypropylene. Chairs with ganging mechanism can be stacked. Tablet arm ships seperate from the chair and can be retrofitted in the field. Arm chairs can not be ganged with armless chairs.

A B continued Alignment Instinct Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Foil Rap Heavy Metal Hourglass Infinite Puff Mariner Monarch Overture Prep Presto Soliloquy Uni-Form Abacus

Argyle Attire Belize Bistro Block Party (fr Calypso Chronicle Close Knit Cozy Cord Day Tripper Diva Dottie Ferry Gala II Grande Grandview Helios Holbrook

Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody (fr Paradigm Petal Pusher ® Prairie Prim Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play Summit Sutton Tabloid Tinge Vast Versa Westwood Wild Thing Yeni

Θ Atlas Axiom (fr Baxter Cairo Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle

Contour Durand Earthwork Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Kava CR Lore CR Milestone On Point Palisade Patchwork Panache CR Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sequin CR Smart (fr) Spectator Stepping Stones Swing Tight Rope Tilden ® Tower Grid

continued

Wit Wow Factor Zari CR Buzz Code Coterie **Eclat Weave** Hologram Island Menagerie Origins Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom **a** Circle Point Cleo Currents Demure Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Merce Midpoint

Nature Walk

Off The Grid

Rebel

Sherman Tempest Tryst

Vatera

Whip

Velvet Century Biscayne Cornaro Glider Homage Imprint Liberty Rivington Swank Totem G All Star Alter Ego Andissa Aurora Color Collage Dapper Djenne Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson

Haze

Kamani

 ${\rm Looped\ In}$ 

Modern Tweed

Melange

Rivers Straie Stripe

Texnet

Ultrasuede

Atelier Calais Cotton Double Agent (fr In Stitches Mod Plaid Tweed Frieze

Byron Cato Chic Cummings Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Floressence In Step Jaipur North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Sandis Stripe It Zimba

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

0

Bavaria

Catwalk

Firefly

Constance

Twist Tie

0

Aswan

Bella

Byron

Cato

Chic

Cummings

Diamond Days

World Piece

Stretch Appeal

\$1000.

0

\$1028.

#### Marco Maran Gigi® Armless Chair Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

unuphol.

777.

318.

39.

textile fabric description seat h yds. weight 20" 87C-K-S Armless chair with seat pad, 18" 193/4" 341/4" 0.7 13 lbs.

Designer(s): Marco Maran, 2000



stacking

87Dolly Dolly for 10 Gigi chairs 19.2" 31''26 1/2" 11 lbs.



87Tablet Folding tablet arm, right for 93/4" 12''armless chair

87GA Ganging mechanism

#### **Order Code**

Example:	87C-K-S-010-K1207/1
87C-K-S	Gigi armless stacking chair
	with seat pad
010	Seafoam shell
K1207/1	Knoll Felt, Ivory

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number

2. Shell finish 3. Textile finish

#### **Ordering Information**

Shell finishes: Black (suffix 014) Graphite (suffix 003) Mango (suffix 006) Navy (suffix 012) Red (suffix 007) Seafoam (suffix 010)

Upholstery/Com information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

White (suffix 001)

Maintenance: See pages 29-30. Stacking feature:

4 high on floor.

Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and bumper stack 4 high on floor. Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 8-10 high on a

Gigi armless unupholstered chairs stack

Gigi arm chair with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 4 high on floor and dolly

Gigi arm chair stacks 4 high on floor and Gigi chairs with seatpad without bumper (87CK-N, 87AK-N) do not stack.

Note:

The Gigi Chair is certified Clean Air

#### Construction

Description: Coloured polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort, Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.

Seat Pad:

Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not retrofittable in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.

Stacking bumper: Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

Transportation Dolly:

Chrome plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will measure 56.3" h, 19.75" w, 41" d. Dolly does not lock.

#### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

#### Tablet Arm:

pattern no.

87Dolly

87TABLET

87GA

87C-K-S-()-()

The tablet attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is aligned with the front leg and has a flip up mechanism. Tablet is black melamine. Steel support with chrome finish. Tablet arm can be used with armless chair only. Gigi with tablet can be stacked 4 high on the floor and on the dolly.

Tablet arm option is not offered with stacking bumper.

Ganging Mechanism:

The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism links two adjoining frames at the front legs or rear legs. Ganging mechanism consists of black molded polypropylene. Chairs with ganging mechanism can be stacked. Tablet arm ships seperate from the chair and can be retrofitted in the field. Arm chairs can not be ganged with armless chairs.

#### A B continued Alignment Instinct

COM **B** 

\$882.

Θ

\$899.

A

\$864.

Bocce Journey Chance Keaton Knoll Felt Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Ludlow Melody (fr Delite Paradigm Facet Foil Rap Heavy Metal Prairie Hourglass Prim Infinite Puff Mariner Radiance Monarch Ransom Overture Roam Rush Hour Prep Presto Soliloquy Summit Uni-Form Sutton

Argyle Attire Belize Bistro Block Party 🕞 Calypso Chronicle Close Knit Cozy Cord Day Tripper Diva Dottie Ferry Gala II Grande Grandview Helios Holbrook

Abacus

Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Petal Pusher ® Shadow Play Tabloid Tinge Venue Versa Westwood

Wild Thing Yeni Θ Atlas Axiom (fr Baxter Cairo Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle

Vast

continued © continued Utmost II Utopia Wit Wow Factor

Contour

Durand

Earthwork

Entourage

Entwine

Essence

Greenwich

Fibra

Groovy

Hudson

Kava CR

Lore CR

Milestone

On Point

Palisade

Patchwork

Plaid On

Prestini

Pullman

Roundtrip

Sequin CR

Smart (fr)

Spectator

Tower Grid

Swing Tight Rope Tilden ®

Quark

Panache CR

0

\$933.

0

\$920.

•

\$945.

G

\$963.

Zari CR Buzz Code Coterie **Eclat Weave** Kaleidoscope CR Hologram Island Menagerie Origins Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom **a** 

Circle Point

Off The Grid

Rebel

Sherman

Tempest Tryst

Vatera

Whip

Cleo Currents Demure Stepping Stones Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Merce Midpoint Nature Walk

Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Century Biscayne

Cornaro Double Agent (fr Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Swank Totem

G All Star Alter Ego Andissa Aurora Color Collage Dapper Djenne Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson

 ${\rm Looped\ In}$ 

Modern Tweed

Melange

Rivers Straie Stripe

Texnet

Ultrasuede

Doily Tweed Frieze Dynamic Floressence In Step Jaipur Mepal North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Sandis Haze Stripe It Zimba Kamani

Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

236 237

## Marco Maran Gigi® Armless Chair with Sled Base

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

1070.

1097.

textile fabric description seat h yds. weight 21" 87CSB Armless chair with sled base, 18" 21 3/8" 34 1/4" 0.7 14 lbs. Designer(s):

Marco Maran, 2000





87CSB-K-N Armless chair wih sled base, 21" 21 3/8" 341/4" 0.7 seat pad upholstery, non-stacking



#### **Order Code**

Example: 87CSB-K-N-010-K1621/21 87CSB-K-N Gigi armless chair with sled base, non-stacking with seat

Seafoam shell K1621/21 Classic Boucle, Smoke

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number 2. Shell finish
- 3. Textile selection

#### **Ordering Information**

Shell finishes: Black (suffix 014) Graphite (suffix 003) Mango (suffix 006) Navy (suffix 012) Red (suffix 007) Seafoam (suffix 010) White (suffix 001)

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

#### Maintenance:See pages 29-29.

Stacking feature:

high on floor.

Gigi with sled base, armless,

Gigi with sled base, armless,

unupholstered stack 4 high on floor.

unupholstered stack 8-10 high on dolly.

upholstery with stacking bumper stack 4

Gigi with sled base, armless, seat pad

Gigi with sled base, armless, seat pad

upholstery with stacking bumper

stack 8-10 high on dolly.

Upholstery/COM information: may be ordered.

## Construction

Description: Coloured polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.

14 lbs.

Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not retrofittable in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.

Stacking bumper: Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

Transportation Dolly: Chrome plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will measure 56.3" h, 19.75" w, 41" d. Dolly does not lock.

#### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

COM

₿

952.

Θ

972.

O

988.

0

1005.

 $\bigcirc$  continued

Utmost II

Utopia

**9** 

1016.

G

1035.

A

935.

unuphol.

\$646.

pattern no.

87CSB-()

87CSB-K-N-()-()

A (B) continued Alignment Instinct Bocce Journey Chance Keaton Common Ground Knoll Felt Commuter Cloth Knoll Hopsack Cross Tech Little Devil Ludlow Crossroad Melody (fr Delite Facet Paradigm Petal Pusher ® Foil Rap Heavy Metal Prairie Hourglass Prim Infinite Puff Mariner Radiance Monarch Ransom Overture Roam Rush Hour Prep Presto Shadow Play Soliloquy Summit Uni-Form Sutton Tabloid **B** Tinge Abacus Vast Argyle Attire Versa Belize Bistro Block Party 🕞 Calypso Chronicle Close Knit Cozy Cord

Day Tripper

Diva

Dottie

Ferry

Gala II

Grande

Grandview Helios

Holbrook

Westwood Wild Thing Yeni Θ Atlas Axiom fr Baxter Cairo Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle

Contour Durand Earthwork Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Kava CR Lore CR Milestone On Point Palisade Patchwork Panache CR Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sequin CR Smart (fr) Spectator Stepping Stones Swing Tight Rope Tilden 🗊 Tower Grid

continued

Wit Wow Factor Zari CR Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Menagerie Origins Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom **a** Circle Point Cleo Currents Demure Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Merce Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid Rebel Sherman

> Tempest Tryst

Vatera

Whip

Atelier Bavaria Calais Cotton Catwalk Velvet Constance Century Firefly Biscayne Stretch Appeal Twist Tie Cornaro Double Agent (fr World Piece Glider Homage Imprint Aswan In Stitches Bella Liberty Byron Mod Plaid Cato Chic Rivington Cummings Swank Diamond Days Totem Doily Tweed Frieze Dynamic Floressence G All Star In Step Alter Ego Andissa Jaipur Aurora Color Collage North Island Dapper Olema Djenne Piper Duchess Prince Hairy Fancy Twill Rutledge Gibson Sandis Haze Stripe It Zimba Kamani

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

 ${\rm Looped\ In}$ 

Modern Tweed

Straie Stripe

Ultrasuede

Melange

Rivers

Texnet

Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.

238 239

#### Marco Maran Gigi® Armless Chair with Sled Base

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

0

\$1203.

0

\$1178.

textile fabric width description height, seat depth height yds. weight 21" 87CSB-K-S Armless chair with sled base, 21 3/8" 34 1/4" 0.7 14 lbs. 18"

Designer(s): Marco Maran, 2000





87Dolly Dolly for 10 Gigi chairs

31''19.2" 26 1/2" 11 lbs.



#### **Order Code**

Example: 87CSB-K-N-010-K1621/21 87CSB-K-N Gigi armless chair with sled base, non-stacking with seat

Seafoam shell K1621/21 Classic Boucle, Smoke

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number 2. Shell finish
- 3. Textile selection

#### **Ordering Information**

Shell finishes: Black (suffix 014) Graphite (suffix 003) Mango (suffix 006) Navy (suffix 012) Red (suffix 007) Seafoam (suffix 010) White (suffix 001)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

#### Maintenance:See pages 29-29.

Stacking feature:

high on floor.

Gigi with sled base, armless,

Gigi with sled base, armless,

unupholstered stack 4 high on floor.

unupholstered stack 8-10 high on dolly.

upholstery with stacking bumper stack 4

Gigi with sled base, armless, seat pad

Gigi with sled base, armless, seat pad

upholstery with stacking bumper

stack 8-10 high on dolly.

Description: Coloured polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.

#### Seat Pad:

Construction

Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not retrofittable in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.

Stacking bumper: Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

Transportation Dolly:

Chrome plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will measure 56.3" h, 19.75" w, 41" d. Dolly does not lock.

87Dolly

pattern no.

87CSB-K-S-()-()

COM

\$1060.

A

\$1039.

unuphol.

777.

**B** 

Θ

\$1073.

0

\$1109.

0

\$1095.

•

\$1120.

G

\$1139.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics A Alignment Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Foil Rap Heavy Metal Hourglass Infinite Mariner Monarch Overture Prep Presto Soliloquy Uni-Form **B** Abacus Argyle Attire Belize Bistro

Block Party 🕞 Calypso Chronicle Close Knit Cozy Cord Day Tripper Dottie Ferry Gala II Grande Grandview Helios Holbrook

Diva

(B) continued Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody (fr Paradigm Petal Pusher (fr Prairie Prim Puff Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play Summit Sutton Tabloid Tinge Vast Versa Westwood Wild Thing Yeni G Atlas

Axiom fr Baxter Cairo Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle

Durand Earthwork Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Kava CR Lore CR Milestone On Point Palisade Patchwork Panache CR Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sequin CR Smart (fr) Spectator Stepping Stones Swing Tight Rope Tilden ® Tower Grid

continued

Contour

Wit Wow Factor Zari CR Buzz Code Coterie **Eclat Weave** Hologram Island Menagerie Origins Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom **a** Circle Point Cleo Currents Demure Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Merce Midpoint Nature Walk

Off The Grid

Rebel

Sherman

Tempest Tryst

Vatera

Whip

 $\bigcirc$  continued

Utmost II

Utopia

Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Century Biscayne Cornaro Double Agent (fr Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Swank Totem Tweed Frieze All Star Alter Ego Andissa Aurora Color Collage Dapper Djenne Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Haze Kamani  ${\rm Looped\ In}$ Melange

Rivers

Texnet

Straie Stripe

Ultrasuede

Twist Tie World Piece Aswan Bella Byron Cato Chic Cummings Diamond Days Doily

Bavaria

Catwalk

Firefly

Constance

Stretch Appeal

Dynamic Floressence In Step Jaipur North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Sandis Stripe It Zimba Modern Tweed

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

# Marco Maran Gigi® Barstool and Swivel Chair

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

	description	seat h, min	seat h, max	arm h, min	arm h, max	W	d	h, min	h, max	weight
Designer(s):	87CS Gigi armless swivel chair	171/4"	221/2"			22 1/10"	25"	33 1/2"	381/4"	17 lbs.
Marco Maran, 2002										
	87AS Gigi arm swivel chair	171/4"	22 1/2"	243/4"	291/4"	22 1/10"	25"	33 1/2"	381/4"	21 lbs.
	87CM Gigi barstool, counter-height		24"			193/4"	20"		40 1/2"	14 lbs.
	87CH Gigi barstool, bar-height		291/2"			19³/₄″	20"		46"	15 lbs.

r	
87CS-( )	\$1266.
87AS-( )	1468.
07A3-()	1400.
87CM-( )	896.
87CH-()	896.

pattern no.

Order	Code

Example:	87AS-006
87AS	Gigi arm swivel chair
006	Mango shell

#### Specify:

1. Pattern number

2. Shell finish

#### Ordering Information

Shell Finishes:
Black (suffix 014)
Graphite (suffix 003)
Mango (suffix 006)
Navy (suffix 012)
Red (suffix 007)
Seafoam (suffix 010)
White (suffix 001)

See pages 29-30.

Note:
The Gigi Stool and Swivel Chair are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Maintenance:

#### Construction

Description:
Coloured polypropylene and 15% fiberglass shell on a chrome-plated base.
Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food service areas.

#### Swivel:

Swivel mechanism with pneumatic seat height adjustment T-section polished aluminum base, with hard black casters. Colored polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Armchairs have black polypropylene molded armpads.

	description	frame	seat h	arm h	W	d	h	fabric yds.	leath sq. ft
Designer(s):	245A Brno Tugendhat arm chair - tubular	polished chrome	171/4"	25 3/4"	223/4"	22 1/2"	311/2"	1.7	28
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930	frame, with thin seat and back	stainless steel	171/4"	253/4"	223/4"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	1.7	28
Design from the Mies van der									

Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art

Award(s): The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1977



**G** Glides (add -G to end of pattern number) P Perforated leather option (add P to end of pattern number and suffix -PERF to leather

<b>5AT</b> Brno Classic arm chair - tubular	polished chrome	171/4"	253/4"	$22^{3}/4''$	$22^{1}/2''$	$31^{1}/_{2}''$	1.7	28	23 lbs.
me, with thick seat and back	stainless steel	171/4"	253/4"	223/4"	$22^{1}/_{2}''$	31 1/2"	1.7	28	24 lbs.



# **Order Code**

Example:	245A-S-P-VO906-PERF
245A	Tubular arm chair, thin seat
S	Stainless Steel
P	Perforated leather
VO906- PERF	Volo, Navy, perforated

The Tubular and Flat Bar Brno chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 244 and tables, beginning on page 434.

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Glide option 3. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- 4. Perforated leather option
- Textile selection

#### **Ordering Information**

Finishes: Polished Chrome (suffix C) Stainless Steel (suffix S)

 $Upholstery/COM\ information:$ Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Woven leather option: The Tubular Brno Chairs can be upholstered in woven leather as a COL. 30 sq. ft. of woven leather required. Specify suffix -W after pattern number.

Perforated leather option: The Tubular Brno Chairs are available in perforated leather upholstery. Specify suffix -P at end of pattern number and suffix -PERF at end of leather selection.

30 sq. ft. of leather required.

Cal 133 Fire Code  $\mbox{\mbox{$\rlap$$\underline{$}$}}$  : The Tubular Brno Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge

Maintenance:See pages 29-30.

applies, see page 23.

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe are stamped into the frame of the chair under the arm.

The Tubular Bar Brno Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

#### Construction

Frame: Stainless steel:

Tubular pre-stressed, pre-buffed 14 gauge stainless steel. Clean, seamless joints and hidden drilled or countersunk holes (as opposed to punched) render the chair free of deformation.

weight 23 lbs. 24 lbs.

Polished chrome:

11 gauge steel. The mirror chrome-plating process includes lengthy nickel and silicone coatings for rust protection and increased durability. All chairs are polished to a mirror finish. Clean, seamless joints and hidden drilled or countersunk holes (as opposed to punched) render the chair free of deformation.

Upholstery:

Inner hardwood frame cushioned with variable density foam. Dymetrol seat suspension enhances comfort level. Replacement seat and backs are not available on Brno chairs. Tubular Brno with thin seat (245A, 245AS) has no welt detail. Tubular Brno with thick seat (245AT, 245AB) has welt detail on underside of seat.

Optional glides: Six clear plastic glides in specially drilled holes.

pattern no.	A	<b>B</b>	Θ	0	•	G	G	0	0	0	Ø	•	8	•
245A-C	\$2325.	\$2397.	\$2464.	\$2517.	\$2563.	\$2607.	\$2653.	\$2769.	\$2977.	\$3218.	\$3454.	\$3919.	\$4032.	\$4133.
245A-S	3009.	3082.	3149.	3200.	3245.	3289.	3336.	3454.	3661.	3900.	4134.	4601.	4714.	4813.

245AT-C	2663.	2732.	2804.	2857.	2899.	2945.	2989.	3107.	3315.	3553.	3787.	4254.	4369.	4466.
245AT-S	3331.	3401.	3470.	3523.	3571.	3614.	3658.	3773.	3984.	4223.	4455.	4923.	5040.	5139.

G	31.
P	944.

**G** 

Atelier

Biscayne

Calais Cotton

Velvet

Century

#### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

	XIII 00 01 4 4 0 07 1 0
Δ	<b>B</b> continued
Alignment	Gala II
Beacon	Grande
Bocce	Grandview
Chance	Helios
Common Ground	Holbrook
Commuter Cloth	Instinct
Cross Tech	Journey
Crossroad	Keaton
Delite	Knoll Felt
Facet	Knoll Hopsack
Foil Rap	Little Devil
Heavy Metal	Ludlow
Hourglass	Melody (fr)
Infinite	Paradigm
Mariner	Petal Pusher fr
Monarch	Prairie
Oh La La	Prim
Overture	Puff
Prep	Radiance
Presto	Ransom
Soliloquy	Roam
Sonnet	Rush Hour
Trophy	Shadow Play
Uni-Form	Spree
	Summit
<b>B</b>	Sutton
Abacus	Synth
Argyle	Tabloid
Attire	Tinge
Belize	Topos
Bistro	Vast
Boundary	Venue
Calypso	Versa
Chronicle	Vinyl fr
Close Knit	Westwood
Cozy Cord	Wild Thing
Diva	Yeni

 $Axiom \; \textcircled{fr}$ Baxter Utmost II Cairo Utopia Chameleon Wit Charm Circa Classic Boucle Dune Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Lore CR Magnolia Milestone On Point A Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR Sinclair Smart fr Spectator Stepping Stones Tight Rope

Θ

Atlas

Wow Factor Zari CR Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Menagerie Origins Pathway Plaitastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom Circle Point Cleo Demure Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Kampala Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid Rebel Sherman Shima Tempest

Tryst Vatera Whip

© continued

Tilden (fr)

Tower Grid

Cornaro Double Agent 🕞 0 Glider Bavaria Homage Catwalk Chiseled Imprint In Stitches Constance Jasmine Firefly Liberty Stretch Appeal Mod Plaid Twist Tie World Piece Rivington Swank Totem Tweed Frieze Aswan Bella G Byron All Star Chic Alter Ego Andissa Cummings Arber Diamond Days Aurora Doily Color Collage Dynamic  ${\rm Dapper}$ Floressence Guise Djenne Duchess Hastings Fancy Twill In Step Gibson Haze Jaipur Knoll Velvet Kamani Looped In Limani Melange Mepal Modern Tweed North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Sandis

**G**continued 0 Straie Stripe Vicenza Texnet Volo

Ultrasuede

Utrillo

Stripe It

Tudor

Zimba

Vert

COL

Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Maremma Velluto Pelle

Spinneybeck Leather

Ducale

Cervo

Copenhagen

Distressed

Gemma

Lucca

Marissa

Portofino

Riva

Saddle

Ducale Velour

Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria

fp Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

244 245

Dottie

Ferry

Forza fr

	description	frame	seat h	arm h	W	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weig
Designer(s): Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930	<b>255A</b> Brno arm chair, flat bar frame, with armpads	polished chrome stainless steel	17½" 17½"	25 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " 25 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	22 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " 22 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	22 ½" 22 ½"	31 ½" 31 ½"	1.7 1.7	28 28	37 ll 38 ll
Award(s): The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1977										



<b>255C</b> Brno arm chair, flat bar frame, without	antiqued bronze,	171/2"	253/4"	223/4"	$22^{1}/2''$	$31^{1/2}''$	1.7	28	38 lbs.
armpads	satin								
	polished chrome	171/2"	253/4"	223/4"	$22^{1}/_{2}''$	$31^{1}/_{2}''$	1.7	28	38 lbs.
	stainless steel	171/2"	253/4"	223/4"	$22^{1}/_{2}''$	$31^{1}/_{2}''$	1.7	28	38 lbs.

P Perforated leather option (add P to end of	
pattern number and suffix -PERF to leather	
selection)	

**G** Glides (add -G to end of pattern number)

#### **Order Code**

245A-S-P-VO906-PERF
Tubular arm chair, thin seat
Stainless Steel
Perforated leather
Volo, Navy, perforated

The Tubular and Flat Bar Brno chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 244 and tables, beginning on page 434.

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Glide option 3. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- 4. Perforated leather option
- Textile selection

#### **Ordering Information**

Finishes: Polished Chrome (suffix C) Stainless Steel (suffix S) Antiqued Bronze, Satin (suffix BAS)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Woven leather option: The Tubular Brno Chairs can be upholstered in woven leather as a COL. 30 sq. ft. of woven leather required. Specify suffix -W after pattern number.

Perforated leather option:

The Tubular Brno Chairs are available in perforated leather upholstery. Specify suffix -P at end of pattern number and suffix -PERF at end of leather selection. 30 sq. ft. of leather required.

Cal 133 Fire Code  $\mbox{\mbox{$\rlap$$\underline{$}$}}$  :

The Tubular Brno Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 23.

Maintenance:See pages 29-30.

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe are stamped into the frame of the chair under the arm.

The Tubular Bar Brno Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

#### Construction

Frame: Stainless steel:

Stainless steel frame is 304 bar stock stainless steel. Frame is hand-ground and hand-buffed to mirror finish. No visible connections between seat and frame. Seat and back constructed of durable hardwood.

Plated finishes:

Two plating finishes available: Plated chrome with mirror finish (available on 255A and 255C) or antiqued bronze with satin finish (available on 255C only).

Upholstery:

Inner hardwood frame cushioned with variable density foam. Dymetrol seat suspension enhances comfort level. Replacement seat and backs are not available on Brno chairs. Flat Bar Brno Chair with and without armpads have welt detail on underside of seat and outside of back. Optional armpads have welt around perimeter.

Optional glides: Six clear plastic glides in specially drilled holes.

pattern no.	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	Θ	0	•	G	G	0	0	0	Ø	W	8	0
255A-C	\$3315.	\$3391.	\$3463.	\$3516.	\$3560.	\$3604.	\$3653.	\$3771.	\$3988.	\$4228.	\$4462.	\$4943.	\$5058.	\$5162.
255A-S	4959.	5038.	5107.	5165.	5209.	5252.	5297.	5417.	5632.	5877.	6111.	6592.	6705.	6807.

255C-BAS	6074.	6138.	6198.	6210.	6235.	6312.	6488.	6562.	6737.	6850.	7197.	7443.	7556.	7670.
255C-C	2989.	3060.	3130.	3184.	3234.	3273.	3317.	3433.	3646.	3886.	4117.	4584.	4699.	4799.
255C-S	4612.	4684.	4754.	4807.	4857.	4899.	4941.	5056.	5269.	5510.	5739.	6210.	6324.	6421.

944.

31.

**B** continued

Gala II

Grande

Grandview

Holbrook

Instinct

Journey

Keaton

Ludlow

Knoll Felt

Little Devil

Melody (fr

Paradigm

Prairie

Prim

Puff

Radiance

Ransom

Knoll Hopsack

Petal Pusher (fr

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics** A Alignment Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Foil Rap Heavy Metal Hourglass Infinite Mariner Monarch Oh La La Overture Prep Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy

Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play Uni-Form Spree Summit ₿ Sutton Abacus Argyle Tabloid Attire Tinge Belize Bistro Vast Boundary Venue Calypso Versa Vinyl fr Chronicle Close Knit Westwood Cozy Cord Wild Thing Diva Dottie Ferry

Forza fr

Θ Atlas Axiom (fr) Baxter Cairo Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle Dune Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Lore CR Magnolia Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Prestini

Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Menagerie Origins Pathway Plaitastic Kaleidoscope CR Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom A Circle Point Cleo Demure Flower Power Pullman Highland Ikat Stripe Quark Roundtrip Juno Sahara Kampala Sequin CR Sinclair Mamba Smart fr Marquee Meroe Spectator Midpoint Stepping Stones Nature Walk Tight Rope Off The Grid Rebel

Sherman Shima

Tempest

Tryst Vatera Whip

© continued

Tilden (fr)

Tower Grid

Wow Factor

Utmost II

Utopia

Zari CR

Wit

Buzz

Code

**G G**continued Atelier Straie Stripe Biscayne Texnet Calais Cotton Ultrasuede Velvet Utrillo Vert Century Cornaro Double Agent 🕞 0 Glider Bavaria Homage Catwalk Chiseled Imprint In Stitches Constance Jasmine Firefly Liberty Stretch Appeal Mod Plaid Twist Tie World Piece Rivington

Swank Totem Tweed Frieze G All Star Alter Ego Andissa Arber Aurora Color Collage  ${\rm Dapper}$ Djenne

Duchess

Gibson

Kamani

Looped In

Melange

Modern Tweed

Haze

Fancy Twill

Bella Byron Chic Cummings Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Floressence Guise Hastings In Step Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani Mepal North Island Olema

Piper

Rutledge

Sandis Stripe It

Tudor

Zimba

Prince Hairy

Aswan

Spinneybeck Leather 0 

Vicenza

COL

Ducale Velour Volo Cervo Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped España

Copenhagen Distressed GemmaLucca \* Hand Tipped \* Marissa Portofino : Riva Saddle \*

Ducale

Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente \* Sabrina Umbria

Maremma \*

Velluto Pelle

\*Not approved on 255A arm chairs. (fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

246 247

Knoll MSRP pricing

# Prices printed reflect

# Ludwig Mies van der Rohe Four Seasons Stool

textile fabric req. leather description seat h yds. sq. ft. weight 257C Four Seasons Stool 17" 17" 30" 8.0 15 24 lbs. polished Designer(s): Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1958 17" 17''30" 8.0 15 24 lbs. antiqued bronze, satin

	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	A	В	Θ	O	<b>3</b>	G	G	0	0	O	V	W	8	•
257C-C-( )	\$3401.	\$3424.	\$3445.	\$3468.	\$3486.	\$3502.	\$3523.	\$3574.	\$3602.	\$3726.	\$3812.	\$3984.	\$4021.	\$4064.
257C-BAS-()	5082.	5112.	5139.	5144.	5155.	5191.	5269.	5304.	5382.	5403.	5582.	5709.	5768.	5826.

	Code

# Example: 257C-DV116 257C Four Seasons Stool DV116 Ducale Velour, Lava

Specify:

1. Pattern number

2. Textile selection

#### **Ordering Information**

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

Note:

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe are stamped into the base of the stool.

Cal 133 Fire Code  $\clubsuit$ :

The Four Seasons Stools comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 23.

The Four Season Stool is certified Clean

#### Construction

Frame:

Bent steel frame with chrome plating or Antiqued Bronze plating in satin finish.

Upholster

Seat upholstered in leather or fabric over foam cushion reinforced with a plywood form

titching:

Stitching detail is found on the rear left hand corner of the stool.

#### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A **B** continued Alignment Dottie Beacon Ferry Forza fr Bocce Chance Gala II Common Ground Grande Commuter Cloth Grandview Cross Tech Helios Holbrook Crossroad Delite Instinct Facet Journey Heavy Metal Keaton Hourglass Knoll Felt Infinite Knoll Hopsack Mariner Little Devil Ludlow Monarch Melody fr Overture Prep Paradigm Petal Pusher (fr) Presto Soliloquy Prairie Sonnet Prim Trophy Puff Uni-Form Radiance Ransom ₿ Roam Abacus Rush Hour Shadow Play Argyle Attire Belize Summit Bistro Sutton Boundary Synth Calypso Tabloid Chronicle Tinge Close Knit Topos Cozy Cord Vast Day Tripper Venue Diva Versa Vinyl fr

Westwood

Yeni

Wild Thing

Axiom fr Baxter Cairo Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle Dune Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Lore CR Magnolia Milestone Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR Sinclair Smart fr Spectator

Utopia Wow Factor Zari CR O Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Menagerie Origins Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom **a** Aegean Demure Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid Rebel

> Sherman Tempest Vatera Whip

© continued

Tight Rope

Tilden (fr

Tower Grid

Utmost II

Stepping Stones

Calais Cotton Velvet Century Biscayne Cornaro Double Agent 🗊 Glider Imprint In Stitches Jasmine Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Swank Totem Tweed Frieze G All Star Alter Ego Andissa Arber Dapper Djenne Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Haze Kamani Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Spencer Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasuede

Utrillo

Atelier

Bavaria

Catwalk

Chiseled

Constance

Stretch Appeal

World Piece

Firefly

0

Aswan

Byron

Cato

Doily

Guise

Ita

In Step

Hastings

Knoll Velvet

North Island

Prince Hairy

Rutledge

Stripe It

Tudor

Zimba

Jaipur

Limani

Mepal

Olema

Piper

Dynamic

Floressence

Cummings

Diamond Davs

#### Spinneybeck Leather

8

•

Ducale

Cervo

Gemma

Lucca

Marissa

Portofino

Riva

Saddle

Copenhagen

Distressed

Ducale Velour

Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes

Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle

Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

ⓑ Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

248

# Ludwig Mies van der Rohe MR Lounge Seating

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

	description	frame	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
Designer(s): Mies van der Rohe, 1929 Design from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art	242LC MR adjustable chaise lounge	Sandwiched straps		191/2"	26 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " - 35 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	70 1/2"	31 3/4"	133	43 lbs.
Award(s): The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA; Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1978	241LC MR chaise lounge  247LC MR armless lounge chair	Sandwiched straps  Sandwiched straps	173/4"		24 1/2"	47 1/4" 34 3/4"	371/2"	106 75	39 lbs. 24 lbs.
	248LC MR lounge chair with arms 243LC MR Stool	Sandwiched straps  Sandwiched straps	17¾"	23"	25 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " 23 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	34 <sup>3</sup> /4" 22 <sup>1</sup> /2"	34 1/4"	75	32 lbs. 12 lbs.

pattern no.	0	Ø	W	8	V
242LC-( )	\$8500.	\$9087.	\$9844.	\$10056.	\$10266.
241LC-()	7012.	7509.	8148.	8328.	8504.
247LC-()	5188.	5549.	6013.	6145.	6273.
248LC-()	5759.	6120.	6586.	6716.	6844.
243LC-()	2834.	3060.	3352.	3433.	3514.

251

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
Example:         241LC-VP03           241LC         Chaise lounge           VP03         Velluto Pelle, Espresso	Upholstery note: Prices shown include	Frame: Seamless tubular steel with a polished chrome finish. Glides are included.
Note: The Mies lounge chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 244, and tables, beginning on page 434.	leather upholstery and strap selection.  No Customer's Own Material can be used.  Note: The MR Lounge Seating is certified Clean Air GOLD.	Upholstery straps: Upholstery straps are sandwiched to belting thickness on both front and back, with sides stained to match. 241LC contains 12 belting support straps; 242LC contains 15 straps; 247LC and 248LC contain 9 straps each; 243LC contains 4 straps.
Specify: 1. Pattern number 2. Strap selection 3. Textile selection		Upholstery: Leather is crafted in a series of quilted and seamed cushion sections. Cushions are attached via leather strips which wrap around the belting support straps and are secured with snap buttons.

250

Vicenza
Volo

Ducale
Volo

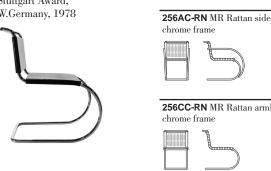
Ducale
Volo

Ducale Velours

Acqua
Capri
Amalfi
Cascia
Cervo
Embossed Tipped
España
Distressed
Hand Tipped
Lucca
Velluto Pelle
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Alaska
Rugata
Amazon
Saddle
Antique
Sassolino
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria
Check with your Spinneybeck
Representative for changes or additions.

Spinneybeck Leather

Designer(s): Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1927
Award(s): The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1977; Design Center Stuttgart Award, W.Germany, 1978
<b>T</b>



description	seat n	arm n	W	a	п	weight
<b>256CC</b> MR cowhide armless side chair, chrome frame	18"		191/4"	271/4"	31"	17 lbs.
256AC-RN MR Rattan side chair with arms,	18"	27"	21"	32 1/2"	31"	24 lbs.
chrome frame						
256CC-RN MR Rattan armless side chair,	18"		191/4"	271/4"	31"	17 lbs.
chrome frame						
<b>256CKIT</b> Replacement sling kit with laces for armless chair						
<b>256LACE</b> Replacement leather laces for arm/armless chair						

256CC-L()	\$1935
256AC-RN	3143
OFFICE DA	29/0
256CC-RN	2362
256CKIT-L( )	1139
256LACE-L()	87

#### Order Code

Example: 256AC-RN 256AC-RN MR rattan side chair with arms, chrome frame

The MR chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 244 and tables, beginning on page 434.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Cowhide selection

#### Ordering Information

Cowhide Selection: Black (suffix L80) Light Brown (suffix L82) White Beige (suffix L84)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include leather upholstery. No Customer's Own Material is

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe is stamped into the base of the MR chair.

The MR Chair is certified Clean Air

Maintenance:See pages 29-30.

#### Construction

pattern no.

MR CHAIR

Frame: Polished chrome frame with woven Rattan.

Woven Rattan:

Natural cane handwoven onto polished chrome frame and protected by a clear lacquer finish.

Rattan Maintenance:

Use water and glycerin every three months to keep cane from drying out.

Four molded clear plastic glides with twin-pin snap-in construction included with all MR chairs.



#### Barcelona® Lounge Seating Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

leather description weight 250L Barcelona chair 17" 291/2" 30" 30 1/4" 50 47 lbs. chrome Mies van der Rohe, 1929 The Museum of Modern Art, New 251Y Barcelona stool chrome 143/4" 22 1/2" 24" 143/4" 25 28 lbs. 143/4" 25 stainless 143/4" 22 1/2" 24" 31 lbs. 251YC-L80 Barcelona stool with cowhide chrome 121/4" 211/2" 23" 12 1/4" n/a 26 lbs.  $\propto$ 250LC-S Child's Barcelona chair 14''24''25" 32 chrome 251YC-S Child's Barcelona stool chrome **同** 又 258L Barcelona couch stainless black 15 1/3" 39" 78" 25" 84 lbs. 25" 110 colors 151/3" 25" 78" 25" 110 84 lbs. 39" stainless 250LS Barcelona chair stainless 17"  $29^{1/2}'' \quad 30''$ 30 1/4" 50 53 lbs.

pattern no.	cowhide	O	Ø	•	•	•
250LC		\$8851.	\$10897.	\$11598.	\$11737.	\$11908
251YC		4185.	5143.	5494.	5563.	5648
251YS		7822.	8029.	8447.	8547.	8639
251YC-L80	2868.					
250LC-S		7512.	9253.	9845.	9968.	10113
251YC-S		3552.	4368.	4662.	4725.	4797
258LS-(HO1)		15468.	16063.	17274.	17523.	17816
258LS-()		16663.	17530.	19292.	19655.	20080
2501.6		12710	12004	14010	14067	15104
250LS		13518.	13984.	14819.	14967.	15194

#### **Order Code**

Designer(s):

Award(s):

York, USA, 1977

#### 250LS-DV116 250LS Barcelona chair Ducale Velour, Lava DV116

Note:

Barcelona lounge seating and couch are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 244 and tables, beginning on page 434.

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Cal 133 Fire Code option (chair and stool only)
- 3. Leather selection

#### **Ordering Information**

Upholstery note: Prices shown include leather upholstery and strap selection. No Customer's Own Material can be used.

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe

Cal 133 Fire Code  $\mbox{\mbox{$\rlap$$\rlap$$}}$  : The Barcelona Lounge Chair and Stool comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C after pattern number. Upcharge applies, see page 23.

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

254

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe is stamped on each piece.

The Barcelona Lounge Seating Collection is Clean Air GOLD.

The Child's Barcelona chair and stool are compliant to the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children's Products, 16 C.F.R. 1303, CPSIA Title 1 Section 101 for Total Lead in Substrates and Surface Coatings.

#### Construction

BARCELONA CHAIR AND STOOL Stainless Steel Frame:

Premium grade 304 bar stock stainless steel. Single piece construction ensures long-term durability. Frame is shaped, welded and hand-buffed to mirror finish Upholstery straps attached with solid stainless steel screws.

Chrome Frame: Hand-ground and hand-buffed to a mirror finish. Upholstery attaches with aluminum rivets.

 $Upholstery\ straps:$ Cowhide belting straps. Side and all sides are dyed to match specified upholstery color. Chair contains 17 belting support straps; stool 7. Child's Chair contains 13 belting support straps;

#### Uphol stery:

Chair has 40 individual panels for the chair and 16 for the stool; Child's Chair has 40 individual panels for the chair and 16 for the stool. Individual panels are cut, hand-welted, and hand-tufted with leather and buttons produced from a single cowhide. Cushions are premium quality, highly resilient urethane foam with down-like dacron polyester fiberfill.

Child's Barcelona Chair and Stool: The Child's Barcelona Chair and Stool is 80% scale of standard size.

BARCELONA STOOL WITH COWHIDE

Thick cowhide sling in black with nylon laces on a chrome frame.

#### BARCELONA COUCH

Hardwood frame is Sapele Mahogany from Africa. Wood has oak-like strength and is characterized by a dark or reddish-brown color. Frame is finished with a protective clear lacquer finish. 11 thick cowhide leather straps over rubber webbing.

Tubular steel in polished stainless steel

Bolster in matching leather is secured to cushion platform with straps complete with lock snaps.

 $Upholstery\ straps:$ 

Cowhide belting straps with front, back, and side edges all stained to match specified upholstery color. For black straps, specify option (HO1). For matching straps in all other colors, specify leather upholstery selection and straps will be produced to match. Couch contains 11 belting support straps over rubber webbing.

72 individual panels are cut, hand-welted and hand-tufted with leather and buttons produced from a single cowhide. Cushions are premium quality, fire retardant, high resilient urethane foam with down-like dacron polyester fiberfill.

#### Spinneybeck Leather

Ducale Ducale Velours

Andes Embossed Tipped \* España Hand Tipped \*

Cervo\* Copenhagen Distressed Lucca Marissa Portofino \* Rugata Saddle

W Alaska Amazon Antique Derby Forte Lucente \*

Sabrina

Velluto Pelle

\* Not approved for Cal133 upholstery on 258LS

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

255

<i>Designer(s).</i> Mies van de		, 19	29	
Award(s):	C 3.4	1		

The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1977



description	frame	straps	seat h	h	W	d	h	sq. ft.	weight
250LR Barcelona relaxed chair	chrome		17"		291/2"	30"	301/4"	50	47 lbs.
	stainless		17"		291/2"	30"	301/4"	50	53 lbs.
251YR Barcelona relaxed stool	chrome		143/4"		221/2"	24"	143/4"	25	28 lbs.
2011K Barcelona relaxed stool	stainless steel		143/4"		22 1/2"	24"	143/4"	25	31 lbs.
	stanness steer		14 /4		22 12	24	14 /4	23	or ms.
258LR-S Barcelona relaxed couch	stainless	black	151/3"	25"	39"	78"	25"	110	84 lbs.
<b>8</b>	stainless	colors	151/3"	25"	39"	78"	25"	110	84 lbs.

bolster

Example:	250LR-S-DV116
250LRS	Barcelona Relaxed Chair, stainless
DV446	Decala Valarra I arra

Barcelona Relaxed seating and couch are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 244 and tables, beginning on page 434.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Cal 133 Fire Code option (chair and stool only)
- 3. Leather selection

## **Ordering Information**

Upholstery note: Prices shown include leather upholstery and strap selection. No Customer's Own Material can be used.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠: The Barcelona Relaxed Lounge Chair and Stool comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C after pattern number. Upcharge applies, see page 23.

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe is stamped on

The Barcelona Relaxed Lounge Seating Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

## Construction

BARCELONA RELAXED CHAIR AND Stainless Steel Frame:

Premium grade 304 bar stock stainless steel. Single piece construction ensures long-term durability. Frame is shaped, welded and hand-buffed to mirror finish. Upholstery straps attached with solid stainless steel screws.

Hand-ground and hand-buffed to a mirror finish. Upholstery attaches with aluminum rivets.

Cowhide belting straps. Side and all sides are dyed to match specified upholstery color. Chair contains 17 belting support straps; stool contains 7.

Chair has 40 individual panels, the stool has 16. Individual panels are cut, hand-welted, and hand-tufted with leather and buttons produced from a single cowhide. Cushions are a soft density, fire retardant urethane foam blanketed with a non-woven fabric topper and an additional Dacron later for a softer feel. The relaxed cushions offer a more supple and relaxed exterior appearance.

req. leather

250LR-C	\$9363.	\$11526.	\$12267.	\$12415.	\$12595.
250LR-S	14299.	14792.	15675.	15830.	16071.
251YR-C	4427.	5440.	5810.	5885.	5972.
251YR-S	8273.	8493.	8935.	9041.	9136.
258LR-S-HO1	16358.	16991.	18270.	18534.	18844.
258LR-S-( )	17625.	18541.	20406.	20788.	21239.

0

BARCELONA RELAXED COUCH

Hardwood frame is Sapele Mahogany from Africa. Wood has oak-like strength and is characterized by a dark or reddish-brown color. Frame is finished with a protective clear lacquer finish. 11 thick cowhide leather straps over rubber webbing.

pattern no.

Tubular steel in polished stainless steel finish.

Bolster in matching leather is secured to cushion platform with straps complete with lock snaps.

Upholstery straps:

Cowhide belting straps with front, back, and side edges all stained to match specified upholstery color. For black straps, specify option (HO1). For matching straps in all other colors, specify leather upholstery selection and straps will be produced to match. Couch contains 11 belting support straps over rubber webbing.

Upholstery:

72 individual panels are cut, hand-welted and hand-tufted with leather and buttons produced from a single cowhide. Cushions are a soft density, fire retardant urethane foam blanketed with a non-woven fabric topper and an additional Dacron layer for a softer feel. The relaxed cushions offer a more supple and relaxed exterior appearance.

Spinneybeck Leather

Vicenza

Ducale Ducale Velours

V

Cervo \*

Acqua Andes

Embossed Tipped \* Hand Tipped \* Maremma Velluto Pelle

Lucca Marissa Portofino \* Riva Rugata

Copenhagen

Distressed

W Alaska Amazon

Antique Derby Lucente \*

Sabrina \* Not approved for Cal133 upholstery on 258LR-S.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

**3** 

\$9585.

1565.

14470.

\$9313.

1500.

14114.

1779.

COL

\$7415.

1047.

11619.

1238.

0

\$7961.

1178.

12341.

1393.

\$9084.

1444.

13811.

### Ludwig Mies van der Rohe Krefeld<sup>TM</sup> Collection Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

pattern no.

751-()-()

751LT-( )-( )-( )

751LT-upchg,

752LT-()-()-()

752LT-upchg,

welt 752-( )-( ) grades

\$3729.

3729.

5872.

5872.

A

COM

\$4030.

4030.

6180.

6180.

₿

0

\$4312.

4312.

6479.

6479.

Θ

Atlas

Cairo

Axiom fr

Chameleon

Roundtrip

0

\$4627.

4627.

6807.

6807.

**(3**)

\$5068.

5068.

7270.

7270.

\$5380.

5380.

7598.

7598.

Aegean

Currents

Demure

Flower Power

\$5982.

5982.

8224.

8224.

\$6592.

6592.

8683.

8683.

\$4881.

4881.

7072.

7072.

© continued

Sequin CR

Tight Rone

Stepping Stones

75 Designer(s): Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930 Design from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art

lescription	seat h	arm h	W	d	h	type	fabric yds.	leather sq. ft.	weight
<b>751</b> Lounge chair	171/4"	25"	32"	27"	30"		6.5	80	59 lbs.



Lounge chair in textile with leather welt						uphol.	6.5		
option						welt		21	
<b>752</b> Settee	171/4"	25"	57"	27"	30"		8	120	93 lbs.

Settee in textile with leather welt option	uphol.	8
	welt	25

Order	Code	

Example:

751	Krefeld lounge chair
AWE	Wenge legs
DV112	Ducale Velour, Brandy
Example:	752-AWA-K1026/3-VO904
752	Krefeld settee
AWA	Light Walnut legs
K1026/3	Cross Stitch, Windsor
VO904	Volo, Stallion welt

751-AWE-DV112

Krefeld lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 244 and tables, beginning on page 434.

# Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection

# Leather Welt selection, specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- Leg finish 3. Textile selection
- 4. Leather Welt Selection (upcharge applies)

## **Ordering Information**

### Leg finishes: Clear Oak (suffix AOC) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix AF) Light Walnut (suffix AWA) Medium Cherry (suffix AM) Wenge (suffix AWE)

Leather Welt Option: The Krefeld collection may be specified with an optional leather welt option. Welt contours all edges, including cushions. Please specify pattern number with LT suffix and add appropriate leather upcharge for total MSRP price of the piece. Leather welt option is available on textile upholstery only.

# Cal 133 Fire Code ≱:

The Krefeld Lounge Collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C after pattern number. Upcharge applies, see page 23.

See pages 29-30.

The Krefeld Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

## Construction

Inner frame in engineered hardwood and plywood. Legs are removable, and are attached to metal plate attached to frame. Coil spring suspension for enhanced comfort. Dynamic suspension in the back for added flexibility and support. Legs are ash hardwood stained (in wenge, medium cherry, deep red mahogany, walnut and clear oak).

Upholstery:

High-density foam cushions with dacron top layer. Benches and ottoman feature dual density foam for added softness and support. Side panel upholstery is tailored to fit, seat and back cushions are more

Inside dimensions. 751 Lounge Chair:

textile

w: 26" \*

752 Settee:

w: 51" \*

753 Sofa:

d: 21" w: 76" \*

\*Width measured at the inside of the front of the arms. The chair tapers back, resulting in less width at the back of the chair than the front.

# Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

•	♠ 1
A	B continued
Alignment	Grandview
Beacon	Helios
Bocce	Holbrook
Chance	Instinct
Common Ground	Journey
Commuter Cloth	Keaton
Cross Tech	Knoll Felt
Crossroad	Knoll Hopsac
Delite	Little Devil
Facet	Ludlow
Hourglass	Melody (fr)
Infinite	Paradigm
Mariner	Petal Pusher
Monarch	Prairie
Overture	Prim
Prep	Radiance
Sonnet	Ransom
Trophy	Roam
Uni-Form	Rush Hour
	Spree
B	Summit
Abacus	Sutton
Argyle	Synth
Belize	Tabloid
Bistro	Tinge
Calypso	Topos
Chronicle	Vast
Cozy Cord	Venue
Day Tripper	Versa
Diva	Vinyl fr
_	

Wild Thing

Charm Tilden 🗇 Circa Tower Grid Classic Boucle Utmost II Contour Utopia Durand Wit Earthwork Zari CR Empire Stripe O Entourage Entwine Buzz Code Essence Fibra Coterie Eclat Weave Greenwich Hologram Groovy Hudson Island Kabuki Lore CR Menagerie Milestone Origins On Point Pathway Palisade Retreat Panache CR Woodland Patchwork Prestini Pullman Quark

Highland Ikat Stripe Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Nature Walk Rebel Sherman Shima Tempest Tryst Whip **(3**) Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Double Agent 🕞 Glider Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington

 ${\bf Dapper}$ Djenne Haze Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Texnet Ultrasuede 0 Stretch Appeal 0 Bella Byron Cato Chic Diamond Days

Dynamic

Hastings

Olema

Piper

Floressence

Knoll Velvet

Prince Hairy

Rutledge Sandis Tudor Zimba

G

All Star

Aurora

Alter Ego

1713.

# Spinneybeck Leather

Cascia

Cervo

Copenhagen

Distressed

Marissa

Riva

Rugata

0

V Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped España

W Alaska Antique Lucente

Sabrina 4

Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle

Umbria (fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

258 259

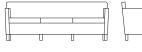
Dottie

Ferry

Gala II

	description	seat h	arm h	W	d	h	type	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight	
signer(s):	<b>753</b> Sofa	171/4"	25"	82"	27"	30"		11	160	122 lbs.	
dwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930											

Desig Ludw Design from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art



	A F	
	] []	L

Sofa in textile with leather welt option					uphol.	11		
	_				welt		34	
<b>754</b> Ottoman	171/4"	26"	201/2"	171/4"		3	50	17 lbs.

Ottoman in textile with leather welt option	uphol.	3	
	welt	15	

## **Order Code**

751	Krefeld lounge chair
AWE	Wenge legs
DV112	Ducale Velour, Brandy
Example:	752-AWA-K1026/3-VO904
752	Krefeld settee
AWA	Light Walnut legs
K1026/3	Cross Stitch, Windsor
VO904	Volo Stallion welt

751-AWE-DV112

Krefeld lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 244 and tables, beginning on page 434.

# Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection

Leather Welt selection, specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- Leg finish 3. Textile selection
- 4. Leather Welt Selection (upcharge applies)

## **Ordering Information**

### Leg finishes: Clear Oak (suffix AOC) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix AF) Light Walnut (suffix AWA) Medium Cherry (suffix AM) Wenge (suffix AWE)

Leather Welt Option: The Krefeld collection may be specified with an optional leather welt option. Welt contours all edges, including cushions. Please specify pattern number with LT suffix and add appropriate leather upcharge for total MSRP price of the piece. Leather welt option is available on textile upholstery only.

### Cal 133 Fire Code ≱:

The Krefeld Lounge Collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C after pattern number. Upcharge applies, see page 23.

See pages 29-30.

The Krefeld Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

## Construction

Frame: Inner frame in engineered hardwood and plywood. Legs are removable, and are attached to metal plate attached to frame. Coil spring suspension for enhanced comfort. Dynamic suspension in the back for added flexibility and support. Legs are ash hardwood stained (in wenge, medium cherry, deep red mahogany,

Upholstery:

walnut and clear oak).

High-density foam cushions with dacron top layer. Benches and ottoman feature dual density foam for added softness and support. Side panel upholstery is tailored to fit, seat and back cushions are more

### Inside dimensions. 751 Lounge Chair:

w: 26" \*

752 Settee:

w: 51" \*

753 Sofa:

d: 21" w: 76" \*

\*Width measured at the inside of the front of the arms. The chair tapers back, resulting in less width at the back of the chair than the front.

# Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

grades

\$7647.

7647.

2187.

2187.

pattern no.

753-()-()

753LT-( )-( )-( )

753LT-upchg,

754LT-()-()-()

754LT-upchg,

welt 754-( )-( ) A

COM

\$8004.

8004.

2276.

2276.

₿

0

\$8342.

8342.

2366.

2366.

0

\$8721.

8721.

2462.

2462.

**(3**)

\$9253.

9253.

2595.

2595.

9631.

2693.

2693.

Aegean

Currents

•

Imprint

Liberty

In Stitches

Mod Plaid

Rivington

10348. 10877.

3012.

2875.

2875.

\$9032.

9032.

2540.

2540.

-	
Δ	<b>B</b> continued
Alignment	Grandview
Beacon	Helios
Bocce	Holbrook
Chance	Instinct
Common Ground	Journey
Commuter Cloth	Keaton
Cross Tech	Knoll Felt
Crossroad	Knoll Hopsa
Delite	Little Devil
Facet	Ludlow
Hourglass	Melody (fr)
Infinite	Paradigm
Mariner	Petal Pusher
Monarch	Prairie
Overture	Prim
Prep	Radiance
Sonnet	Ransom
Trophy	Roam
Uni-Form	Rush Hour
	Spree
₿	Summit
Abacus	Sutton
Argyle	Synth
Belize	Tabloid
Bistro	Tinge
Calypso	Topos
Chronicle	Vast
Cozy Cord	Venue
Day Tripper	Versa
Diva	Vinyl 🗊

Wild Thing

Classic Boucle Contour Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Lore CR Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip

Atlas

Cairo

Charm

Circa

Axiom fr

Chameleon

Tight Rone Tilden 🗇 Tower Grid Utmost II Utopia Wit Zari CR O Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Kabuki Menagerie Origins Pathway Retreat Woodland

© continued

Sequin CR

Stepping Stones

Aurora Demure Flower Power Dapper Highland Djenne Ikat Stripe Haze Kampala Looped In Melange Kimono Mamba Modern Tweed Marquee Texnet Meroe Ultrasuede Nature Walk Rebel 0 Sherman Shima Tempest Tryst Stretch Appeal Whip 0 Atelier Bella Biscayne Byron Calais Cotton Cato Velvet Chic Cornaro Diamond Days Double Agent 🕞 Glider Dynamic

G

All Star

Alter Ego

Floressence

Knoll Velvet

Prince Hairy

Rutledge Sandis Tudor Zimba

Hastings

Olema

Piper

1028.

2327.

4654.

2413.

4744.

1067.

2518.

4846.

1112.

COL

1682.

4027.

743.

1898.

4233.

836.

0

\$9631. \$10348. \$10877. \$14783. \$15659. \$17449. \$17821. \$18256.

Spinneybeck Leather

Cascia

Cervo

Copenhagen

Distressed

Marissa

Riva

Rugata

0

V Acqua Amalfi

Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle

W Alaska Antique

Lucente Sabrina 4 Umbria

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

260 261

Dottie

Ferry

Gala II

**3** 

\$6420.

1502.

8532.

1534

\$6222.

1437.

8248.

1468.

W

\$6048.

1384.

8009.

1411.

# Ludwig Mies van der Rohe

Krefeld<sup>TM</sup> Collection

textile fabric leather description seat h arm h yds. sq. ft. weight 755 Medium Bench 171/4" 51" 201/2" 17 1/4" 64 21 lbs. Designer(s): Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930 Design from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Medium Bench in textile with leather welt uphol. Modern Art option welt 20 756 Large Bench 171/4" 76" 201/2" 17 1/4" 5.5 80 45 lbs. Large Bench in textile with leather welt uphol. option 20

## **Order Code**

751	Krefeld lounge chair
AWE	Wenge legs
DV112	Ducale Velour, Brandy
Example:	752-AWA-K1026/3-VO904
752	Krefeld settee
AWA	Light Walnut legs
K1026/3	Cross Stitch, Windsor
VO904	Volo, Stallion welt

751-AWE-DV112

Krefeld lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 244 and tables, beginning on page 434.

# Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection

# Leather Welt selection, specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- Leg finish 3. Textile selection
- 4. Leather Welt Selection (upcharge applies)

## **Ordering Information**

### Leg finishes: Clear Oak (suffix AOC) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix AF) Light Walnut (suffix AWA) Medium Cherry (suffix AM) Wenge (suffix AWE)

Leather Welt Option: The Krefeld collection may be specified with an optional leather welt option. Welt contours all edges, including cushions. Please specify pattern number with LT suffix and add appropriate leather upcharge for total MSRP price of the piece. Leather welt option is available

# Cal 133 Fire Code ≱:

on textile upholstery only.

The Krefeld Lounge Collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C after pattern number. Upcharge applies, see page 23.

See pages 29-30.

The Krefeld Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

## Construction

Frame: Inner frame in engineered hardwood and plywood. Legs are removable, and are attached to metal plate attached to frame. Coil spring suspension for enhanced comfort. Dynamic suspension in the back for added flexibility and support. Legs are ash hardwood stained (in wenge, medium cherry, deep red mahogany,

Upholstery:

walnut and clear oak).

High-density foam cushions with dacron top layer. Benches and ottoman feature dual density foam for added softness and support. Side panel upholstery is tailored to fit, seat and back cushions are more

Inside dimensions. 751 Lounge Chair:

w: 26" \*

752 Settee:

w: 51" \*

753 Sofa: d: 21" w: 76" \*

\*Width measured at the inside of the front of the arms. The chair tapers back, resulting in less width at the back of the chair than the front.

# Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

grades

\$3033.

3033.

3519.

3519.

pattern no.

755-()-()

755LT-()-()-()

755LT-upchg,

756LT-()-()-()

756LT-upchg,

welt

welt

756-()-()

A

COM

\$3190.

3190.

3734.

3734.

₿

0

\$3348.

3348.

3942.

3942.

Θ

Atlas

Cairo

Quark

Roundtrip

Axiom fr

Chameleon

0

\$3517.

3517.

4164.

4164.

**(3**)

\$3655.

3655.

4351.

4351.

© continued

Sequin CR

Stepping Stones

**(3**)

\$3759.

3759.

4485.

4485.

G

\$4250.

4250.

5143.

5143.

\$3923.

3923.

4710.

4710.

A	B continued
Alignment	Grandview
Beacon	Helios
Bocce	Holbrook
Chance	Instinct
Common Ground	Journey
Commuter Cloth	Keaton
Cross Tech	Knoll Felt
Crossroad	Knoll Hopsack
Delite	Little Devil
Facet	Ludlow
Hourglass	Melody 🗊
Infinite	Paradigm
Mariner	Petal Pusher (
Monarch	Prairie
Overture	Prim
Prep	Radiance
Sonnet	Ransom
Trophy	Roam
Uni-Form	Rush Hour
	Spree
<b>B</b>	Summit
Abacus	Sutton
Argyle	Synth
Belize	Tabloid
Bistro	Tinge
Calypso	Topos
Chronicle	Vast
Cozy Cord	Venue
Day Tripper	Versa
Diva	Vinyl 🗊
Dottie	Wild Thing

Tight Rope Charm Tilden (fr) Circa Tower Grid Classic Boucle Utmost II Contour Utopia Durand Wit Earthwork Zari CR Empire Stripe 0 Entourage Entwine Buzz Code Essence Fibra Coterie Eclat Weave Greenwich Hologram Groovy Hudson Island Kabuki Lore CR Menagerie Milestone Origins On Point Pathway Palisade Retreat Panache CR Woodland Patchwork Prestini Pullman

Highland Ikat Stripe Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Nature Walk Rebel Sherman Shima Tempest Tryst Whip **(3**) Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Double Agent 🕞 Glider Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid

Rivington

Totem

Aegean

Currents

Demure

Flower Power

Alter Ego Aurora  ${\bf Dapper}$ Djenne Haze Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Texnet Ultrasuede 0 0

G

All Star

Stretch Appeal Bella Byron Cato Chic Diamond Days Dynamic Floressence Hastings Knoll Velvet Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Sandis Tudor Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

Cascia

Cervo

Copenhagen

Distressed

Marissa

Riva

Rugata

0

COL

\$4813.

\$4485.

4485.

5461.

5461.

0

993.

6273.

1024.

\$5219.

1120.

6846.

1153.

V Acqua Amalfi

Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle

W Alaska Antique Lucente Sabrina 4

Umbria

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

262 263

Ferry

Gala II

description seat h

weight N19 Straight Chair 171/4" 221/2" 171/2" 30" 11 lbs.

pattern no.

N19-AW \$1240.





Order Code

Example:	N19-AW	-
N19	Straight Chair	-
AW	American Walnut	

Note:
The Straight chair is part of a collection. Please refer to the Splay-Leg table on page 444.

Specify:
1. Pattern number 2. Finish

# Ordering Information

Finishes: American Walnut (suffix AW)

Maintenance:See pages 29-30.

The Straight Chair is certified Clean Air

Each chair features George Nakashima's signature under the seat.

## Construction

Constructed from solid American Walnut, turned American Walnut legs and stretchers, and contrasting Hickory spindles, clear low-sheen finish and nylon glides.

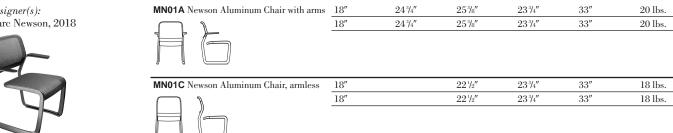
American Walnut exhibits a high degree of natural color characteristics, ranging from chocolate, grey and purplish-browns to deep honey. Color variation will soften and become more uniform over time.

# Marc Newson Newson Aluminum Chair

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s):	MN01A Newson Alumi
Marc Newson, 2018	

description



R

Order	Code

Example:	MN01C-WW-MG-M2
MN01C	Newson Aluminum Chair, armless
ww	Warm White frame paint
MG	Medium Grey back insert
M2	Warm White mesh

# Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Frame paint finish3. Back insert finish

4. Mesh finish

# Ordering Information

ıple:	MN01C-WW-MG-M2	Frame paint finishes:
1C	Newson Aluminum Chair, armless	Metallic Silver paint (suffix MS) Black paint (suffix BL)
	Warm White frame paint	Warm White paint (suffix WW)
	M. P C 1 1	D 1: C:1

Back insert finishes: Black (suffix BL) Medium Grey (suffix MG)

Mesh finishes: Black (suffix M1) Warm White (suffix M2) Medium Grey (suffix M3)
Blue (suffix M4) Orange (suffix M5)

Yellow (suffix M6) Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

Frame:
Powder coated die cast aluminum v
nylon glides.

Construction

Back insert: Fiberglass reinforced nylon in medium

grey or black finish. Glides and arm pads (when applicable) will match back insert finish selection.

Arm pad content: Self-skinning urethane in medium grey or black finish.

Mesh: The mesh seats and backs are knitted using two components: polyester yarn, which adds color and a soft hand, along with thermoplastic elastomer which provides the structural element.

The Newson Aluminum Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Cal 117-2013:

The Newson Aluminum Chair passes the California Technical Bulletin 117-2013 requirements (June 2013 version).

Stacking:

d

h

weight

Newson Aluminum Chairs stack up to four high.

pattern no.	list
MN01A-(BL)-( )-( )	\$1763.
MN01A-(MS, WW)-( )-( )	1961.
MN01C-(BL)-( )-( )	1624.
MN01C-(MS, WW)-( )-( )	1791.

list

\$965.

description seat h weight OAC1 Olivares Chair  $17^{1}/2''$ 22 1/3" 21 1/5" 31 1/5" 15 lbs.

pattern no. OAC1-()

Designer(s): Jonathan Olivares, 2012





Ord	or	Car	40

0.00.00	
Example:	OAC1-WHT
OAC1	Olivares chair
WHT	White paint finish

# Specify:

- Pattern number
   Paint finish selection

### **Ordering Information**

Paint finishes: White (suffix WHT) Grey (suffix GRY) Yellow (suffix YEL) Lime Green (suffix LGR) Orange (suffix ORG)
Plum (suffix PLM) Sky Blue (suffix SBL) Blue (suffix BLU) Dark Charcoal (CHR)

Maintenance:See pages 29-30.

### Construction

Shell: Constructed from die-cast aluminum with integrated leg tenons. A long low-profile nylon stacking bumper distributes the chair's weight over a wide area providing a more stable stacking condition. The designer's signature and KnollStudio logo are located under the seat.

Legs: Aluminum extruded legs are secured to the chair's shell using epoxy and stainless steel fasteners.

Ultra-durable polyester powder coat paint.

Glides: 1/4" flat nylon glides.

Stacking: Chairs stack six on the floor.

With proper preventative maintenance, the Olivares chair is appropriate for outdoor environments.

# Jorge Pensi Toledo Stacking Chair

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

	description	seat h	arm h	W	d	h	fabric yds.	leather sq. ft.	weight
Designer(s):	29C Toledo Chair	173/4"	271/4"	21 5/8"	21 1/4"	297/8"			15 lbs.
Jorge Pensi, 1988  Award(s): First Place, Sidi Selection, Valencia, Spain, 1988; "Delta	A								
Plate" of ADI FAD, 1988; Design	29K Toledo Chair, seat cushion replacement						0.6	7	
Center Stuttgart Award, W.									

		grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.		A	₿	Θ	O	<b>3</b>	•	G	•	0	O	V	W	×.	Ø
29C	\$2022.														
29K		286.	311.	333.	359.	380.	394.	420.	470.	507.	501.	559.	672.	695.	722.

### **Order Code**

Germany, 1990

### 29C-29K-K161/1 Example: 29C Toledo chair 29K Seat cushion option K161/1 Classic Boucle, Pearl

Toledo Chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Pensi Tables on pages 448.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Seat pad option
- 3. Textile selection

### **Ordering Information**

The Toledo Chair is available in the United States only.

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:

The Toledo Chair without seat pad complies with California Technical Bulletin 133. See page 18.

Maintenance:See pages 29-30.

Toledo Chairs are stamped under the seat with the name of the designer and the manufacturer, AMAT 3.

The Toledo Stacking Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

### Construction

textile

req.

Seat, back, arms: Polished cast aluminum, thermo-treated.

Anodized, polished tubular aluminum.

The Toledo chair is 100% recyclable.

Stacking feature: Chairs can be stacked up to 4 high for

compact storage.

With proper preventative maintenance, the Toledo Chair is appropriate for outdoor environments. Aluminum will not reflect extreme outdoor temperatures.

Optional seat pad: Regardless of the textile, the seat pad is not approved for outdoor use.

Toledo Stacking Chair is manufactured in Spain by Amat-3.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

A	<b>B</b> continued
Alignment	Ferry
Analogy	Forza (fr)
Beacon	Framework
Bocce	Gala II
Chance	Grande
Common Ground	Grandview
Commuter Cloth	Instinct
Facet	Journey
Foil Rap	Keaton
Heavy Metal	Knoll Felt
Hourglass	Knoll Hopsack
Infinite	Lyric
Mariner	Night Life
Monarch	Nonchalant CR
Oh La La	Paradigm
Prep	Pop
Presto	Prairie
Soliloquy	Prim
Sonnet	Puff
Stacks	Ransom
Trophy	Roam
	Rush Hour
B	Shadow Play
Abacus	Soiree
Attire	Spotlight
Belize	Spree
Betwixt	Sutton
Bistro	Synth
Boundary	Topos
Chronicle	Vast
Close Knit	Venue
Cozy Cord	Versa
Day Tripper	Vinyl fr
Digit	Wild Thing
The state of the s	72 1

Zephyr

Dottie

Axiom fr Baxter Biota Charm Circa Classic Boucle Contour Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Fibra Fox Trot CR Greenwich Groovy Highline CR Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Lore CR Milestone On Point Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Pony Up Posh Prestini Quark Regard CR Roundtrip Sequin CR Sahara Sandpiper

Θ

Atlas

Autobahn

Stepping Stones Tight Rope Tilden 🗊 Tower Grid Utmost II Vibe Wow Factor Zari CR Buzz Cavalier Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Menagerie Origins Pathway Plaidtastic Theory fr Zoom ø Circle Point Cross Stitch Flower Power Ikat Stripe Kimono Mamba

Marquee

Sherman Shima

Tempest Tryst Whip

Rebel

Off The Grid

© continued

Smart fr

Spectator

World Piece 0 Bella Byron Tweed Frieze Canaan Cato Chic Cummings Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Fiori Galloway Gramercy Fancy Twill Hastings In Step Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet Mepal North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Sandis Stirling Tudor

Walker Worth

Zimba

0

Bavaria

Chiseled

Gezelle

Haiku

Twist Tie

Constance

Biscayne

Cornaro

Glider

Homage

Kinship

Swank

Totem

G

All Star

Abington

Arabella

Arber

Aurora

Brugge

Dapper

Duchess

Gibson

Kamani

Haze

Lyon

Rivers

Sablon

Spencer

Texnet

Utrillo

Ultrasuede

Rivington

Double Agent (fr

# Spinneybeck Leathers

U	V
Vicenza	Cervo
Volo	Copenhagen
	Distressed
V	Gemma
Acqua	Lucca
Amalfi	Marissa
Andes	Portofino
Embossed Tipped	Riva
Espana	
Hand Tipped	
Maremma	
Velluto Pelle	
W	
Alaska	
Antique	
Arizona	
Derby	
Forte	
Lucente	
Sabrina	
Umbria	

1000carliere/Rhetaurdants Chemicals Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

# Charles Pfister Petite Lounge Seating

textile fabric leather description seat h arm h yds. sq. ft. weight 1051C-S Petite lounge chair 24" 291/2" 291/2" 26" 6.5 117 39 lbs. 16" Designer(s): Charles Pfister, 1971 **1051C-ST-()** Petite Pfister lounge chair with 16" 24" 291/2" 291/2" 26" 6.5 117 41 lbs. optional tablet arm

	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	Θ	O	<b>a</b>	•	<b>G</b>	•	0	O	V	W	<b>&amp;</b>	•
1051C-S	\$2868.	\$3137.	\$3396.	\$3678.	\$3911.	\$4073.	\$4353.	\$4895.	\$5443.	\$6851.	\$7818.	\$9866.	\$10186.	\$10657.
1051C-ST-()	3624.	3891.	4152.	4429.	4662.	4829.	5106.	5648.	6199.	7607.	8569.	10621.	10939.	11414.

### **Order Code**

### 1051C-ST-R-H-K109/15 Example. Petite Pfister lounge chair 1051C ST Tablet arm option Right handed tablet arm Caster option K109/15 Haze, Persimmon

### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Cal 133 Fire Code option 3. Tablet option (lounge chair only),
- right or left 4. Caster option (lounge chair only)
- 5. Textile selection

### **Ordering Information**

Tablet arm option (suffix ST), lounge chair only: Left handed (suffix L) Right handed (suffix R)

Caster option (suffix H), lounge chair only: To specify four casters add -H to end of pattern number before upholstery selection.

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. Non-railroad COM fabrics will require additional yardage. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠: Petite Pfister lounge seating complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 23.

The Petite Pfister Lounge Seating Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

### Construction

Constructed in sections with a

combination plywood/hardwood seat and

Frame:

Upholstery: Petite Pfister lounge seat and back

cushion are fully upholstered. Double-needled top stitching on leather upholstery and on thin solid textiles. Single-needled top stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints. No sag spring deck covered in black cotton textile.

Swivel tablet:

Machined aluminum, post and socket mechanism with black phenolic rectangular tablet; swivels 360°. Tablet dimensions are 10" x 14".

Seat height is measured from the floor to the crown of the seat cushion. Height could vary up to ½" depending on leather or textile specified.

Glides:

Nylon, adjustable.

Cushion fill:

Polyester wrap: foam core with polyester fiber wrap for tight, tailored aesthetic.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A **B** continued Alignment Grandview Helios Beacon Bocce Holbrook Chance Instinct Common Ground Journey Commuter Cloth Keaton Cross Tech Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Crossroad Delite Little Devil Ludlow Facet Melody 🗊 Hourglass Infinite Paradigm Mariner Petal Pusher (fr Monarch Prairie Oh La La Prim Overture Puff Prep Radiance Soliloguy Ransom Sonnet Roam Trophy Rush Hour Uni-Form Shadow Play Spree B Summit Abacus Sutton Argyle Synth Attire Tabloid Belize Tinge Bistro Topos Block Party (fr) Vast Boundary Venue Calypso Chronicle Vinyl fr Cozy Cord Westwood Day Tripper Diva

Cairo Chameleor Charm Circa Classic Boucle Contour Dune Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Lore CR Magnolia Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CE Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman Ouark Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR Sinclair Smart (fr) Spectator

Shima

Stepping Stones Swing

Θ

Atlas

Axiom fr

Baxter

Tower Grid Tryst Utmost II Utopia Vatera WhipTight Rope Wit Wow Factor Zari CR 0 Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Menagerie Origins Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom A Circle Point Cleo Currents Demure Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Iuno Kampala

Mamba

Marquee

Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid Rebel

@ continued

Tilden fr

Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Century Cornaro Double Agent 🗊 Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches Jasmine Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Totem G All Star Alter Ego Andissa Arber Aurora Color Collage Dapper Dienne Duchess Gibson Fancy Twill Kamani Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Rivers Spencer Straie Stripe

Texnet Ultrasuede

Utrillo

a

**(1)** 

Bavaria

Catwalk

Firefly

Twist Tie

0

Aswan

Bella

Byron

Cato

Chic

Doily

Guise

Dynamic

Hastings

In Step

Jaipur

Limani

Mepal

Olema

Piper

Knoll Velvet

North Island

Prince Hairy

Rutledge

Stripe It

Sandis

Tudor

Floressence

Cummings

Diamond Days

World Piece

Constance

Stretch Appeal

# Spinneybeck Leather 0

Volo

V

España

Maremma

Vicenza Ducale Ducale Velour Y Cascia Acqua Amalfi Cervo Andes Copenhagen

Embossed Tipped Distressed Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle

W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria

Lucca Marissa Portofino Riva Rugata Saddle Sassolino

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

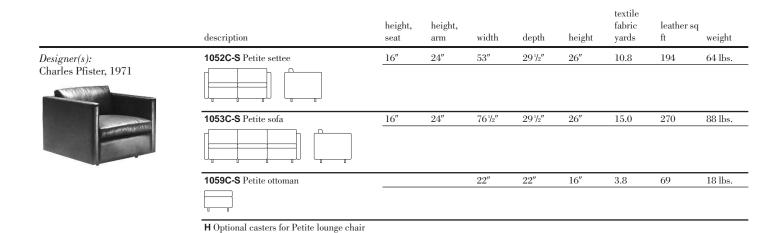
Dottie

Ferry

Gala II

**3** 

# Charles Pfister Petite Lounge Seating



Order Cod	ie
Example:	1051C-ST-R-H-K109/15
1051C	Petite Pfister lounge chair
ST	Tablet arm option
R	Right handed tablet arm
Н	Caster option
K109/15	Haze, Persimmon

## Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Cal 133 Fire Code option 3. Tablet option (lounge chair only),
- right or left
- 4. Caster option (lounge chair only)
- 5. Textile selection

### **Ordering Information**

Tablet arm option (suffix ST), lounge chair only: Left handed (suffix L) Right handed (suffix R)

Caster option (suffix H), lounge chair only: To specify four casters add -H to end of pattern number before upholstery selection.

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. Non-railroad COM fabrics will require additional yardage. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Cal 133 Fire Code ≰: Petite Pfister lounge seating complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 23.

The Petite Pfister Lounge Seating Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

### Construction

Frame: Constructed in sections with a combination plywood/hardwood seat and

Upholstery: Petite Pfister lounge seat and back cushion are fully upholstered. Double-needled top stitching on leather upholstery and on thin solid textiles. Single-needled top stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints. No sag spring deck covered in black cotton textile.

Swivel tablet: Machined aluminum, post and socket

or textile specified.

mechanism with black phenolic rectangular tablet; swivels 360°. Tablet dimensions are 10" x 14".

Seat height is measured from the floor to the crown of the seat cushion. Height could vary up to ½" depending on leather

# Glides:

Nylon, adjustable.

Cushion fill:

Polyester wrap: foam core with polyester fiber wrap for tight, tailored aesthetic.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

grade

\$5040.

7042.

2117.

A

pattern no.

1052C-S

1053C-S

1059C-S

Н

A

Facet

Prep

**B** 

Attire

Belize

Bistro

Diva

Dottie

Ferry

Gala II

Grande

COM

\$5482.

7662.

2268.

₿

Θ

\$5909.

8252.

2406.

0

\$6370.

8902.

2559.

**(3**)

\$6753.

9435.

2681.

@ continued

Tilden fr

Utmost II

Utopia

Vatera

WhipTight Rope

Trvst

Tower Grid

**(3**)

\$7029.

9820.

2771.

G

\$7496.

10470.

2926.

a

G

Melange

Rivers

Spencer Straie Stripe

Texnet

Utrillo

Ultrasuede

Modern Tweed

Atelier

Biscayne

0

\$8384.

11709.

3213.

**(1)** 

Bavaria

Catwalk

Stripe It

Tudor

**B** continued 0 Alignment Grandview Atlas Axiom fr Helios Beacon Bocce Holbrook Baxter Chance Instinct Cairo Common Ground Chameleor Journey Commuter Cloth Keaton Charm Cross Tech Knoll Felt Circa Knoll Hopsack Crossroad Classic Boucle Delite Little Devil Contour Ludlow Dune Melody (fr Hourglass Durand Infinite Paradigm Earthwork Mariner Petal Pusher (fr Monarch Prairie Oh La La Prim Entwine Overture Puff Radiance Fibra Soliloguy Ransom Sonnet Roam Groovy Trophy Rush Hour Hudson Uni-Form Shadow Play Spree Lagos Summit Abacus Sutton Argyle Synth Tabloid Tinge Topos Block Party (fr) Vast Boundary Venue Calypso Prestini Chronicle Vinyl fr Cozy Cord Westwood Ouark Day Tripper Yeni

Empire Stripe Entourage Buzz Code Essence Greenwich Island Kaleidoscope CR Lore CR Magnolia Milestone On Point Palisade Zoom Panache CE A Patchwork Plaid On Pullman Cleo Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR Sinclair Smart (fr) Iuno Spectator Sherman Shima Stepping Stones Swing Meroe

Wit Wow Factor Zari CR 0 Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Menagerie Origins Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Aegean Circle Point Currents Demure Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid

Rebel

Calais Cotton Constance Velvet Firefly Century Stretch Appeal Cornaro Twist Tie Double Agent 🗊 World Piece Glider 0 Homage Imprint Aswan In Stitches Bella Jasmine Byron Liberty Cato Mod Plaid Chic Cummings Rivington Diamond Days Totem Doily Dynamic Floressence All Star Guise Alter Ego Hastings Andissa In Step Arber Aurora Jaipur Color Collage Knoll Velvet Dapper Limani Mepal Dienne North Island Duchess Olema Gibson Fancy Twill Piper Prince Hairy Kamani Rutledge Looped In Sandis

12981. 16328. 18548. 23278. 24013. 25110. 3510. 4476. 5010. 6145. 6325. 6589.

W

\$9292. \$11673. \$13268. \$16669. \$17199. \$17984.

COL

0

0

### Spinneybeck Leather

0

Volo

V

Acqua

Amalfi

Andes

España

Maremma

Vicenza Ducale Ducale Velour

Y Cascia Cervo Copenhagen Embossed Tipped Distressed Lucca Hand Tipped Marissa Portofino Velluto Pelle Riva

W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria

Rugata Saddle Sassolino

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Ø

19452. 20043. 20923.

28382.

W

27547.

6881.

\$8985. \$11187. \$11531. \$12045.

# Charles Pfister Lounge Seating

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | description                 | seat h | arm h | w      | d      | h   | textile<br>fabric<br>yds. | req.<br>leather<br>sq. ft. | weight   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------|-------|--------|--------|-----|---------------------------|----------------------------|----------|
| Designer(s):                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1051C Standard lounge chair | 16"    | 24"   | 331/2" | 33"    | 26" | 7.2                       | 130                        | 44 lbs.  |
| Charles Pfister, 1971                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                             |        |       |        |        |     |                           |                            |          |
| The same of the sa | 1052C Standard settee       | 16"    | 24"   | 601/2" | 33"    | 26" | 12.4                      | 224                        | 73 lbs.  |
| y act of the second sec |                             |        |       |        |        |     |                           |                            |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1053C Standard sofa         | 16"    | 24"   | 87"    | 33"    | 26" | 17.6                      | 318                        | 101 lbs. |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                             |        |       |        |        |     |                           |                            |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1059C Standard ottoman      |        |       | 273/4" | 273/4" | 16" | 3.8                       | 69                         | 20 lbs.  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                             |        |       |        |        |     |                           |                            |          |

| Ord | ler Co | ode |
|-----|--------|-----|
| Exa | mple:  | 1   |

| Example: | 1053C-MABLK    | Upholstery/COM information:                                                                       |
|----------|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1053C    | Pfister sofa   | Prices shown include fabric or leather                                                            |
| MABLK    | Marissa, Black | <ul> <li>upholstery. Contact your Knoll</li> <li>representative for colors. Only appro</li> </ul> |
|          |                | KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leath                                                               |

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- 3. Textile selection

## Ordering Information

roved may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. Non-railroad COM fabrics will require additional yardage. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Cal 133 Fire Code &:

Pfister lounge seating complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 23.

Maintenance:

To fluff standard Pfister cushions, turn cushion upside down occasionally. See also pages 29-30.

The Pfister Lounge Seating Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

### Construction

Frame: Constructed in sections with a combination plywood/hardwood seat and back.

Upholstery:

Pfister lounge seat and back cushion are fully upholstered. Double-needled top stitching on leather upholstery and on thin solid textiles. Single-needled top stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints. No sag spring deck covered in black cotton textile.

Seat height is measured from the floor to the crown of the seat cushion. Height could vary up to ½" depending on leather or textile specified.

Glides:

Nylon, adjustable.

Cushion fill:

Polyester wrap: foam core with polyester fiber wrap for tight, tailored aesthetic.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

grades

\$3595.

6356.

8907.

2675.

pattern no.

1051C

1052C

1053C

1059C

Calypso

Diva

Dottie

Ferry

Gala II

Grande

Chronicle

Cozy Cord

Day Tripper

A

COM

\$3884.

6853.

9614.

2831.

₿

0

\$4159.

7325.

10283.

2975.

0

Atlas

Baxter

Cairo

Charm

Circa

Contour

Durand

Earthwork

Empire Stripe

Dune

Axiom fr

Chameleon

Classic Boucle

0

\$4459.

7845.

11023.

3134.

**(3**)

\$4705.

8273.

11629.

3264.

© continued

Tight Rope

Tilden (fr

Tower Grid

Utmost II

Utopia

•

\$4885.

8576.

12061.

3359.

G

\$5184.

9101.

12803.

3521.

Atelier

Biscavne

0

\$5764.

10093.

14212.

3822.

| B continued      |
|------------------|
| Grandview        |
| Helios           |
| Holbrook         |
| Instinct         |
| Journey          |
| Keaton           |
| Knoll Felt       |
| Knoll Hopsack    |
| Little Devil     |
| Ludlow           |
| Melody (fr)      |
| Paradigm         |
| Petal Pusher (fr |
| Prairie          |
| Prim             |
| Puff             |
| Radiance         |
| Ransom           |
| Roam             |
| Rush Hour        |
| Shadow Play      |
| Spree            |
| Summit           |
| Sutton           |
| Synth            |
| Tabloid          |
| Tinge            |
| Topos            |
| Vast             |
| Venue            |
|                  |

Versa

Vinyl fr

Westwood

Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Lore CR Magnolia Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR Sinclair Smart fr Spectator Stepping Stones Swing

Wow Factor Zari CR O Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Menagerie Origins Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom **a** Aegean Circle Point Currents Demure Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Kampala Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid

Rebel Sherman Shima Tempest Tryst Vatera Whip

Calais Cotton Constance Velvet Firefly Century Stretch Appeal Cornaro Double Agent 🗊 World Piece Glider 0 Homage Aswan Imprint In Stitches Bella Byron Iasmine Liberty Cato Mod Plaid  $\operatorname{Chic}$ Rivington Cummings Diamond Days Soon Totem Doily Dynamic G Floressence GuiseAlter Ego Hastings Andissa In Step Arber Ita Aurora Jaipur Color Collage Knoll Velvet Dapper Limani Mepal Dienne Duchess North Island GibsonOlema Fancy Twill Piper Prince Hairy Haze Kamani Rutledge Looped In Sandis Melange Stripe It

Modern Tweed

Rivers

Spencer

Texnet

Utrillo

Straie Stripe

Ultrasuede

Tudor

# Spinneybeck Leather 0

COL

\$7944.

13864.

19618.

5165.

15652.

22152.

5713.

0

0

\$6356.

11110.

15657.

4131.

0

Bavaria

Catwalk

| •               | _             |
|-----------------|---------------|
| Vicenza         | Ducale        |
| Volo            | Ducale Velour |
| Ø               | V             |
| Acqua           | Cascia        |
| Amalfi          | Cervo         |
| Andes           | Copenhagen    |
| Embossed Tipped | Distressed    |
| España          | Lucca         |
| Hand Tipped     | Marissa       |
| Maremma         | Portofino     |
| Velluto Pelle   | Riva          |
|                 | Dt.           |

Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria

Cascia Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Marissa Portofino Riva Rugata Saddle Sassolino

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

Knoll MSRP pricing

# Prices printed reflect

10075. 10453.

Ducale

Cascia

Cervo

Lucca

Riva

Rugata

Saddle

Marissa

Portofino

Copenhagen

Distressed

•

Ducale Velour

Charles Pfister Sofa System

textile fabric leather description seat h arm h yds. sq. ft. weight 1050C Center module 16" 271/4" 33" 26" 5.2 94 28 lbs. Designer(s): Charles Pfister, 1971 1050C-1 End module, arm panel on right 16" 24''30 1/8" 33" 26" 6.2 112 36 lbs. side of user

| pattern no. | ° A     | B       | O       | O       | <b>a</b> | <b>3</b> | G       | •       | 0       | 0       | V       | W       | Ø       | •       |
|-------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 1050C       | \$2741. | \$2950. | \$3144. | \$3366. | \$3546.  | \$3674.  | \$3893. | \$4312. | \$4737. | \$6025. | \$6773. | \$8296. | \$8618. | \$8988. |
|             |         |         |         |         |          |          |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|             |         |         |         |         |          |          |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|             |         |         |         |         |          |          |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|             |         |         |         |         |          |          |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |

4776.

Atelier

5276.

5780.

4518.

| Order Cod | le |
|-----------|----|
| Example:  | 10 |

### 050C-3-K349/1 **1050C-3** Pfister corner module K349/1 Alignment, Sand

### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- 3. Textile selection

### **Ordering Information**

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Note: Non-railroad COM fabrics will require additional yardage.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Modules shipped with unupholstered sides unless specified. For upholstered sides, contact your Knoll representative for pricing. All modules shipped knocked-down (KD), assembly required.

### Cal 133 Fire Code ♠ :

The Pfister Collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify polyester fiber wrap and suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Seat height is measured from the floor to the crown of the seat cushion. Height could vary up to ½" depending on leather or textile specified.

### Maintenance:

To fluff cushions, turn cushion upside down occasionally. See also pages 29-30.

The Pfister Sofa System is certified Clean Air GOLD.

### Construction

### Frame:

Constructed in sections with a combination plywood/hardwood seat and

Pfister sofa system cushions are fully upholstered. Coverings are upholstered on both sides in fabric or leather Double-needled top stitching on leather upholstery and thin solid textiles. Single-needled top stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints. No sag spring deck covered in black cotton textile

## Cushion fill:

Polyester wrap: foam core with polyester fiber wrap for tight, tailored aesthetic.

Nylon, adjustable.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

1050C-1

COM

3652.

3888.

Θ

Atlas

Baxter

Cairo

Charm

Circa

Axiom fr

Chameleon

4152.

4363.

© continued

Tight Rope

Tilden (fr

grades

3401.

| Approvou raioni | OX11100 O1440071 C |
|-----------------|--------------------|
| Δ               | <b>B</b> continued |
| Alignment       | Grandview          |
| Beacon          | Helios             |
| Bocce           | Holbrook           |
| Chance          | Instinct           |
| Common Ground   | Journey            |
| Commuter Cloth  | Keaton             |
| Cross Tech      | Knoll Felt         |
| Crossroad       | Knoll Hopsack      |
| Delite          | Little Devil       |
| Facet           | Ludlow             |
| Hourglass       | Melody 🗊           |
| Infinite        | Paradigm           |
| Mariner         | Petal Pusher (fr)  |
| Monarch         | Prairie            |
| Oh La La        | Prim               |
| Overture        | Puff               |
| Prep            | Radiance           |
| Soliloquy       | Ransom             |
| Sonnet          | Roam               |
| Trophy          | Rush Hour          |
| Uni-Form        | Shadow Play        |
|                 | Spree              |
| B               | Summit             |
| Abacus          | Sutton             |
| Argyle          | Synth              |
| Attire          | Tabloid            |
| Belize          | Tinge              |
| Bistro          | Topos              |

Block Party (fr)

Boundary

Calypso Chronicle

Cozy Cord

Diva

Dottie

Ferry

Gala II

Grande

Day Tripper

Vast

Venue

Vinyl fr

Westwood

Versa

Classic Boucle Contour O Dune Durand Buzz Code Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Lore CR Magnolia Milestone On Point **(3**) Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR Juno Sinclair Smart fr Spectator Stepping Stones Swing Meroe Midpoint

Tower Grid Utmost II Velvet Utopia Century Cornaro Wow Factor Zari CR Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches Iasmine Liberty Coterie Eclat Weave Mod Plaid Hologram Rivington Island Soon Menagerie Totem Origins Pathway G Plaidtastic Alter Ego Retreat Andissa Vice Versa Woodland Arber Zoom Aurora Dapper Aegean Dienne Circle Point Duchess GibsonCurrents Fancy Twill Demure Haze Flower Power Kamani Highland Looped In Ikat Stripe Melange Modern Tweed Kampala Rivers Spencer Mamba Straie Stripe Marquee Texnet Ultrasuede

Nature Walk Off The Grid Rebel Sherman Shima Tempest Tryst Vatera Whip

Utrillo

Bavaria Catwalk Biscavne Calais Cotton Constance Firefly Stretch Appeal Twist Tie Double Agent 🗊 World Piece 0 Aswan Bella Byron Cato Chic Cummings Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Floressence GuiseHastings In Step Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet Color Collage Limani Mepal North Island

Olema

Rutledge

Stripe It

Sandis

Tudor

Prince Hairy

Piper

0

Spinneybeck Leather 0

COL

7365.

8261.

Acqua Andes  ${\bf Embossed}\ {\bf Tipped}$ España Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle

Vicenza

Volo

W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

# Charles Pfister Sofa System

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

textile fabric leather description seat h arm h yds. sq. ft. weight **1050C-2** End module, arm panel on left side 16" 24" 301/8" 33" 26" 6.2 112 36 lbs. of user 1050C-3 Corner module 24" 33" 33" 7.0 126 41 lbs.

|             | grades  | COM      |         |         |          |         |          |         |         | COL     |         |          |          |          |
|-------------|---------|----------|---------|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|----------|
| pattern no. | Α       | <b>B</b> | Θ       | O       | <b>3</b> | G       | <b>©</b> | •       | 0       | O       | V       | W        | 8        | V        |
| 1050C-2     | \$3401. | \$3652.  | \$3888. | \$4152. | \$4363.  | \$4518. | \$4776.  | \$5276. | \$5780. | \$7365. | \$8261. | \$10075. | \$10453. | \$10896. |
| 1050C-3     | 4198.   | 4483.    | 4746.   | 5044.   | 5283.    | 5456.   | 5750.    | 6312.   | 6883.   | 8752.   | 9753.   | 11799.   | 12225.   | 12720.   |

| Order | Code |
|-------|------|

Designer(s): Charles Pfister, 1971

### 1050C-3-K349/1 Example: 1050C-3 Pfister corner module K349/1 Alignment, Sand

### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- 3. Textile selection

### **Ordering Information**

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Note: Non-railroad COM fabrics will require additional yardage.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Modules shipped with unupholstered sides unless specified. For upholstered sides, contact your Knoll representative for pricing. All modules shipped knocked-down (KD), assembly required.

### Cal 133 Fire Code ♠ :

The Pfister Collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify polyester fiber wrap and suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Seat height is measured from the floor to the crown of the seat cushion. Height could vary up to  $^1\!\!/\!\!2''$  depending on leather or textile specified.

### Maintenance:

To fluff cushions, turn cushion upside down occasionally. See also pages 29-30.

280

The Pfister Sofa System is certified Clean Air GOLD.

### Construction

### Frame:

Constructed in sections with a combination plywood/hardwood seat and

Pfister sofa system cushions are fully upholstered. Coverings are upholstered on both sides in fabric or leather. Double-needled top stitching on leather upholstery and thin solid textiles. Single-needled top stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints. No sag spring deck covered in black cotton

## Cushion fill:

Polyester wrap: foam core with polyester fiber wrap for tight, tailored aesthetic.

Nylon, adjustable.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Θ

Atlas

Baxter

Cairo

Charm

Axiom fr

Chameleon

| Approved Knom  | extiles Graues/F   |
|----------------|--------------------|
| A              | <b>B</b> continued |
| Alignment      | Grandview          |
| Beacon         | Helios             |
| Bocce          | Holbrook           |
| Chance         | Instinct           |
| Common Ground  | Journey            |
| Commuter Cloth | Keaton             |
| Cross Tech     | Knoll Felt         |
| Crossroad      | Knoll Hopsack      |
| Delite         | Little Devil       |
| Facet          | Ludlow             |
| Hourglass      | Melody (fr         |
| Infinite       | Paradigm           |
| Mariner        | Petal Pusher (fr   |
| Monarch        | Prairie            |
| Oh La La       | Prim               |
| Overture       | Puff               |
| Prep           | Radiance           |
| Soliloguy      | Ransom             |
| Sonnet         | Roam               |
| Trophy         | Rush Hour          |
| Uni-Form       | Shadow Play        |
|                | Spree              |
| B              | Summit             |
| Abacus         | Sutton             |
| Argyle         | Synth              |
| Attire         | Tabloid            |
| Belize         | Tinge              |
| Diatro         | Topos              |

Block Party (fr)

Venue

Vinyl fr

Westwood

Versa

Boundary

Calypso Chronicle

Cozy Cord

Diva

Dottie

Ferry

Gala II

Grande

Day Tripper

Circa Classic Boucle Zari CR Contour O Dune Durand Buzz Earthwork Code Empire Stripe Coterie Entourage Entwine Hologram Island Essence Fibra Menagerie Greenwich Origins Groovy Pathway Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Retreat Lagos Lore CR Woodland Magnolia Zoom Milestone On Point **(3**) Palisade Aegean Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Currents Pullman Demure Quark Roundtrip Highland Sahara Ikat Stripe Sequin CR Juno Sinclair Kampala Smart fr Spectator Mamba Marquee Stepping Stones Swing Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid

> Rebel Sherman Shima Tempest Tryst Vatera Whip

Tower Grid Utmost II Velvet Utopia Century Cornaro Wow Factor Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches Iasmine Liberty Eclat Weave Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Totem G Plaidtastic Alter Ego Andissa Vice Versa Arber Aurora Dapper Dienne Circle Point Duchess GibsonFancy Twill Haze Flower Power Kamani Looped In Melange Rivers Spencer Straie Stripe

© continued

Tight Rope

Tilden (fr

Catwalk Biscavne Calais Cotton Constance Firefly Stretch Appeal Double Agent 🗊 World Piece 0 Aswan Bella Byron Cato Chic Cummings Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Floressence GuiseHastings In Step Ita Jaipur Color Collage Knoll Velvet Limani Mepal North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Sandis Stripe It Modern Tweed Tudor

0

Bavaria

Atelier

Spinneybeck Leather 0

Ducale

•

Cascia

Cervo

Lucca

Riva

Rugata

Saddle

Marissa

Portofino

Copenhagen

Distressed

Ducale Velour

Volo Acqua Andes  ${\bf Embossed}\ {\bf Tipped}$ España Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle

Vicenza

W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Texnet

Utrillo

Ultrasuede

X

# Warren Platner Seating Collection

|                                                              | description        | seat h | W       | d      | h       | frame  | textile<br>fabric<br>yds. | req.<br>leather sq<br>ft | weight  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------------------------|--------------------------|---------|
| Designer(s):                                                 | 1715L Lounge chair | 181/2" | 36 1/2" | 251/2" | 30 1/4" | nickel | 4.0                       | n/a                      | 37 lbs. |
| Warren Platner, 1962                                         |                    | 181/2" | 36 1/2" | 251/2" | 30 1/4" | gold   | 4.0                       | n/a                      | 37 lbs. |
| Award(s):                                                    |                    | 181/2" | 361/2"  | 251/2" | 30 1/4" | bronze | 4.0                       | n/a                      | 37 lbs. |
| 1966 American Institute of<br>Architects International Award |                    |        |         |        |         |        |                           |                          |         |
|                                                              | 1725A Arm chair    | 19"    | 26 1/2" | 22"    | 28 3/4" | nickel | 1.8                       | 35                       | 21 lbs. |
|                                                              |                    | 19"    | 26 1/2" | 22"    | 28 3/4" | gold   | 1.8                       | 35                       | 21 lbs. |
|                                                              |                    | 19"    | 26 1/2" | 22"    | 28 3/4" | bronze | 1.8                       | 35                       | 21 lbs. |
|                                                              |                    |        |         |        |         |        |                           |                          |         |
|                                                              | <b>1719Y</b> Stool | 223/4" | 151/4"  |        | 223/4"  | nickel | 1.1                       | 20                       | 12 lbs. |
| <i>\$68-11-11-11</i>                                         |                    | 223/4" | 151/4"  | •      | 223/4"  | gold   | 1.1                       | 20                       | 12 lbs. |
|                                                              |                    | 223/4" | 151/4"  |        | 22 3/4" | bronze | 1.1                       | 20                       | 12 lbs. |
|                                                              | AMMINIMA           |        |         |        |         |        |                           |                          |         |

| 1715L Lounge chair | 18½" 36½" 25½                                                                                    | ½" 30 ¼" nickel                       | 4.0 n/a | 37 lbs. | 1715L-N-( )   | \$8643. | \$8770. | \$8895. | \$9029. | \$9138. | \$9216. | \$9353. | \$9610. | \$9799. |        |        |        |        |        |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|                    | 18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " 36 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " 25 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | ½" 30 ¼" gold                         | 4.0 n/a | 37 lbs. | 1715L-GLD-()  | 11527.  | 11621.  | 11723.  | 11846.  | 12014.  | 12116.  | 12288.  | 12406.  | 12747.  |        |        |        |        |        |
|                    | 181/2" 361/2" 251/                                                                               | 2" 30 1/4" bronze                     | 4.0 n/a | 37 lbs. | 1715L-BRM-( ) | 9134.   | 9260.   | 9385.   | 9517.   | 9628.   | 9707.   | 9841.   | 10100.  | 10285.  |        |        |        |        |        |
|                    |                                                                                                  |                                       |         |         |               |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |        |        |
| 1725A Arm chair    | 19" 26½" 22"                                                                                     | 28³/₄″ nickel                         | 1.8 35  | 21 lbs. | 1725A-N-( )   | 4959.   | 5019.   | 5072.   | 5135.   | 5184.   | 5221.   | 5280.   | 5398.   | 5481.   | 5824.  | 6049.  | 6501.  | 6594.  | 6708.  |
|                    | 19" 26 1/2" 22"                                                                                  | 28 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " gold | 1.8 35  | 21 lbs. | 1725A-GLD-( ) | 7234.   | 7274.   | 7320.   | 7378.   | 7456.   | 7498.   | 7577.   | 7628.   | 7783.   | 11134. | 11291. | 11612. | 11677. | 11756. |
|                    | 19" 26 1/2" 22"                                                                                  | 28³/4″ bronze                         | 1.8 35  | 21 lbs. | 1725A-BRM-( ) | 5357.   | 5413.   | 5468.   | 5530.   | 5582.   | 5618.   | 5674.   | 5794.   | 5877.   | 6224.  | 6443.  | 6900.  | 6994.  | 7103.  |
|                    |                                                                                                  |                                       |         |         |               |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |        |        |
| <b>1719Y</b> Stool | 22³/4" 15¹/4"                                                                                    | 22³/₄" nickel                         | 1.1 20  | 12 lbs. |               | 2801.   | 2832.   | 2868.   | 2905.   | 2934.   | 2957.   | 2994.   | 3065.   | 3116.   | 3289.  | 3415.  | 3675.  | 3731.  | 3794.  |
|                    | 223/4" 151/4"                                                                                    | 22 ³/4" gold                          | 1.1 20  | 12 lbs. | 1719Y-GLD-()  | 4196.   | 4224.   | 4249.   | 4284.   | 4330.   | 4358.   | 4406.   | 4439.   | 4532.   | 6412.  | 6501.  | 6684.  | 6723.  | 6767.  |
|                    | 223/4" 151/4"                                                                                    | 22³/4″ bronze                         | 1.1 20  | 12 lbs. | 1719Y-BRM-()  | 2922.   | 2958.   | 2992.   | 3029.   | 3060.   | 3082.   | 3119.   | 3187.   | 3241.   | 3412.  | 3539.  | 3799.  | 3851.  | 3918.  |
|                    |                                                                                                  |                                       |         |         |               |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |        |        |

pattern no.

grades

A

COM

₿

Θ

0

**(3**)

•

G

## **Order Code**

| Example: | 1725A-N-H800/2    |
|----------|-------------------|
| 1725A    | Platner Arm Chair |
| N        | Nickel Frame      |
| H800/2   | Cato, Sand        |

Platner lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Platner Easy Chair and Ottoman on page 284 and Platner Tables on page 452.

# Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Frame finish
- 3. Textile selection

## **Ordering Information**

Polished Nickel (suffix N) 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD) Metallic Bronze (suffix BRM)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠: The Platner Seting Collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 23.

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

The Platner Easy Chair and Ottoman are certified Clean Air GOLD.

### Frame:

Construction

Forms created by vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-framing rods. Finish in bright nickel with clear lacquer protection, painted bronze metallic, or plated in 18k

Clear plastic extrusion ring for smooth bottom surface.

### Upholstery:

Molded fiberglass shell with molded latex foam cushion. Cushions with latex core and zipper cover and zipper cover attach to seat with Velcro.

## Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

| A              | <b>B</b> continued |
|----------------|--------------------|
| Beacon         | Ludlow             |
| Bocce          | Melody (fr)        |
| Chance         | Paradigm           |
| Common Ground  | Prim               |
| Commuter Cloth | Puff               |
| Crossroad      | Radiance           |
| Delite         | Ransom             |
| Facet          | Roam               |
| Hourglass      | Shadow Play * *    |
| Mariner        | Spree              |
| Monarch        | Summit             |
| Overture       | Synth              |
| Soliloquy      | Topos              |
| Sonnet         | Venue              |
| Trophy         | Yeni               |
| <b>6</b>       | Θ                  |
| Abacus         | Axiom fr           |
| Argyle         | Baxter             |
| Belize         | Cairo              |
| Bistro         | Charm              |
| Boundary       | Circa              |
| Calypso        | Classic Boucle     |
| Cameo          | Dune               |
| Chronicle      | Earthwork          |
| Close Knit     | Echo               |
| Diva           | Enmesh             |
| Ferry          | Entourage          |
| Gala II        | Essence            |
| Grande         | Fibra              |
|                |                    |

Grandview

Holbrook

Instinct

Journey Keaton

Knoll Felt

Knoll Hopsack Little Devil

xiom fr axter harm irca lassic Boucle arthwork nmesh ntourage Fibra

Magnolia Milestone Palisade Panache CR Plaid On Prestini Quark Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR Smart (fr Spectator Swing Tower Grid Wit 0 Buzz Coterie Eclat Weave

© continued

Kaleidoscope CR

Greenwich

Hudson

Lagos

a Atelier Biscayne Hologram Century Island Coco Menagerie Cornaro Origins Glider Pathway Homage Jasmine Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon \*\* Totem

•

Cleo

Demure

Aegean

Circle Point

Flower Powe

Highland

Ikat Stripe

Kampala

Katazome

Mamba

Meroe

Rebel

Shima

Vatera

Whip

Tweed Frieze

Tryst

Marquee

Midpoint

Alter Ego Byron Arber Cato Diamond Days Aurora Digi Velvet Dienne Feeling Plaid Doily Gibson Dynamic Hampshire Guise Ita Haze Kamani Jaipur Kinabalu Knoll Velvet Melange Limani Mepal Spencer North Island Straie Stripe Ultrasuede Olema Utrillo Piper

0

Rutledge

Vermeer

Tudor

Zimba

**(1)** Bavaria Constance Firefly

# Spinneybeck Leather

0 Vicenza

COL

0

V

W

0

0

Ducale Ducale Velour 

Cervo

Lucca

Marissa

Portofino

Sassolino

Saddle

Copenhagen

Distressed

V Acqua Amalfi \*\* Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Maremma Velluto Pelle

W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina

\*Approved for 1719Y stool only \*\*Not approved for 1715L lounge chair

Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

|                      | description      | seat h | W       | d   | h      | frame              | textile<br>fabric yds. | weight |
|----------------------|------------------|--------|---------|-----|--------|--------------------|------------------------|--------|
| Designer(s):         | 1705L Easy Chair | 183/4" | 397/8″  | 37" | 383/4" | nickel             | 7.0                    | n/a    |
| Warren Platner, 1962 |                  | 183/4" | 397/8"  | 37" | 383/4" | gold plated        | 7.0                    | n/a    |
|                      |                  | 183/4" | 39 1/8" | 37" | 383/4" | metallic<br>bronze | 7.0                    | n/a    |
|                      |                  |        |         |     |        |                    |                        |        |

263/4"

263/4"

263/4"

263/4"

263/4"

263/4"

16 1/8"

16 1/8"

16 1/8"

nickel

metallic

bronze

gold plated 2.75

2.75

2.75

n/a

n/a

n/a

| pattern no. | grades<br><b>A</b> | COM<br>B | 0        | 0        | •        | G        | G        | •        | 0       |
|-------------|--------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|
| 1705L-N     | \$13525.           | \$13698. | \$13864. | \$14049. | \$14197. | \$14307. | \$14491. | \$14839. | \$15096 |
| 1705L-GLD   | 18693.             | 18966.   | 19214.   | 19267.   | 19366.   | 19696.   | 20430.   | 20733.   | 21464   |
| 1705L-BRM   | 13666.             | 13943.   | 14197.   | 14250.   | 14353.   | 14688.   | 15437.   | 15747.   | 16494   |

| 1709Y-N   | 3708. | 3776. | 3842. | 3916. | 3972. | 4015. | 4088. | 4224. | 4327. |
|-----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1709Y-GLD | 4955. | 5056. | 5149. | 5169. | 5205. | 5327. | 5600. | 5715. | 5986. |
| 1709Y-BRM | 3885. | 3985. | 4078. | 4099. | 4136. | 4258. | 4532. | 4644. | 4915. |

### Order Code

### Example: 1705L-N-H800/2 1705L Platner Easy chair Nickel frame H800/2 Cato, Sand

Platner Easy Chair and Ottoman is part of a collection. Please refer to Platner Seating Collection on page 282 and Platner tables on page 452.

### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Frame finish

3. Textile selection

1709Y Ottoman

Polished Nickel (suffix N) 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)  $Metallic \ Bronze \ (suffix \ BRM)$ 

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles may be ordered. All textiles will be cut railroad.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠: The Easy Chair and Ottoman comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 23.

### **Ordering Information**

284

Maintenance:

See pages 29-30.

The Platner Easy Chair and Ottoman are certified Clean Air GOLD.

# Construction

Construction: Hand bent vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-framing rods. Finish in bright nickel with a clear lacquer protection, a painted metallic bronze, or plated in 18k gold. Clear plastic extrusion ring for a smooth bottom surface. Molded fiberglass shell with highly resiliant molded urethane foam cushions. Seat and ottoman cushion utilize the same highly resiliant molded urethane foam

# Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

| A              | B continu   |
|----------------|-------------|
| Bocce          | Little Devi |
| Common Ground  | Ludlow      |
| Commuter Cloth | Melody (fr  |
| Cross Tech *   | Paradigm    |
| Delite         | Petal Push  |
| Facet          | Prim        |
| Infinite       | Puff        |
| Monarch        | Radiance    |
| Oh La La *     | Ransom      |
| Sonnet         | Roam        |
| Trophy         | Shadow Pla  |
| Uni-Form       | Spree       |
|                | Summit      |
| B              | Topos       |
| Abacus         | Wild Thing  |
| Argyle         | Yeni        |
| Attire         |             |
| Belize         | Θ           |
| Boundary       | Chameleon   |
| Chronicle      | Charm       |
| Cozy Cord      | Circa       |
| Day Tripper    | Classic Bo  |
| Diva           | Dune        |
| Dottie         | Earthwork   |
| Ferry          | Entwine     |
| Grande         | Essence     |
| 0 1 1          | T3+1        |

Essence Grandview Fibra Holbrook Greenwich Knoll Felt

© continued Groovy Hudson Milestone On Point \* Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip Smart (fr) Swing Tight Rope Tower Grid Utmost II \* Wit Wow Factor

0 Buzz Code \* Eclat Weave Hologram Menagerie Origins Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat \* Vice Versa \*

**3** Aegean Circle Point Cleo Demure

**B**continued Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Off The Grid Rebel Shima Tempest Whip

a Atelier Biscayne Double Agent \* ® Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington

Dapper Djenne \* Duchess Fancy Twill \* Gibson Haze Kamani Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Spencer Straie Stripe Ultrasuede Utrillo

All Star

Aurora

Alter Ego

Color Collage

World Piece 0 Bella Cato Chic Guise Jaipur Limani Piper

0

Bavaria

Catwalk

Firefly

Constance

Twist Tie \*

Diamond Days Dynamic Floressence 3 Hastings Knoll Velvet North Island Olema Prince Hairy Rutledge

Stripe It \*

Zimba

\*Approved for 1709Y Ottoman only (fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

285

Instinct Journey

Keaton

Knoll Hopsack

# Charles Pollock Executive Conference Armless Chairs

|                                       | description                                                                  | seat h arm                                                                                                 | h w     | d       | h                                                        | textile<br>fabric<br>yds. | req.<br>leather<br>sq. ft. | weight  | type                        |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|---------|-----------------------------|
| Designer(s):<br>Charles Pollock, 1963 | 12C-4S Armless chair, swivel/tilt, pneumatic height, seat height adjustment, | 18½" -<br>21¼"                                                                                             | 23 1/2" | 281/4"  | 31 ½" -<br>34 ¼"                                         | 1.1                       | 20                         | 44 lbs. | Black<br>Painted            |
| Charles Follock, 1969                 | 4-Star Base                                                                  | 18½" -<br>21¼"                                                                                             | 23 1/2" | 28 1/4" | 31 ½" -<br>34 ¼"                                         | 1.1                       | 20                         | 44 lbs. | Polished<br>Alumi-<br>num   |
|                                       | 12C-5S Armless chair, swivel/tilt,                                           | 18½" -                                                                                                     | 231/2"  | 281/4"  | 31 1/2" -                                                | 1.1                       | 20                         | 44 lbs. | Black                       |
|                                       | pneumatic height, seat height adjustment,<br>5-Star Base                     | 21 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "<br>18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " -<br>21 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " | 231/2"  | 281/4"  | 34 \\ '4" \\ 31 \\ '\2" - \\ 34 \\ '\4" \\ 34 \\ '\4" \\ | 1.1                       | 20                         | 44 lbs. | Painted Polished Alumi- num |
|                                       |                                                                              |                                                                                                            |         |         |                                                          |                           |                            |         |                             |

| 1250COVER Replacement cover    | 1.1 | 20 |
|--------------------------------|-----|----|
| 1250BUTTON Replacement buttons |     |    |
| (specify upholstery)           |     |    |

# **Order Code**

| Example: | 12C-5S-H-1-AM3030      |
|----------|------------------------|
| 12C-5S   | Pollock armless chair, |
|          | 5-star base            |
| Н        | Hard wheel casters     |
| 1        | Black base             |
| AM3030   | Amazon, Bossa Nova     |

# Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Casters
- 3. Base finish
- 4. Cal 133 Fire Code option 5. Textile selection

### **Ordering Information**

Base/Frame finishes: Polished Aluminum (suffix A) Black (suffix 1)

Note:

Base and frame finish will match.

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

Cal 133 Fire Code ≱: The Pollock Chair complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 23.

The Pollock Executive Conference Arm and Armless Chair are Clean Air GOLD.

### Construction

Outer shell: Integrally colored, black textured polypropylene.

Extruded aluminum with polished or black anodized finish. Steel support plate spans the width of the seat cushion.

Upholstery:

Multi-density urethane foam (41/2" maximum thickness); button tufting on fabric and leather detail.

Seamless, black phenolic plastic.

on carpeted floors. Housing components in polished chrome or black chrome finish. Optional soft casters for use on wood and other resilient flooring.

Aluminum glide in chrome or black

 $360^{\circ}$  swivel; tilt and pneumatic seat height adjustment.

Replacement buttons:

Replacement cover:

|  |  | ſ, |
|--|--|----|
|  |  | F  |

Black 2" twin wheel hard casters for use

painted finish with felt disc.

Set of 6 buttons for one chair.

Must be installed by an upholsterer.

| pattern no.    | grades  | COM     | Θ       | O       | •       | G       | G       | •       | 0       | COL     | V       | W       | Ø       | Ø       |
|----------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 12C-4S-G-1-( ) | \$2422. | \$2468. | \$2517. | \$2547. | \$2578. | \$2608. | \$2635. | \$2709. | \$2844. | \$2973. | \$3130. | \$3493. | \$3560. | \$3593. |
| 12C-4S-G-A-( ) | 2466.   | 2514.   | 2561.   | 2591.   | 2624.   | 2651.   | 2679.   | 2756.   | 2888.   | 3016.   | 3174.   | 3537.   | 3606.   | 3638.   |

| 12C-5S-(H,R)-1-        | 2778. | 2827. | 2873. | 2905. | 2936. | 2964. | 2991. | 3068. | 3201. | 3329. | 3486. | 3849. | 3918. | 3951. |
|------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 12C-5S-(H,R)-<br>A-( ) | 2824. | 2871. | 2919. | 2949. | 2979. | 3009. | 3035. | 3111. | 3245. | 3373. | 3533. | 3895. | 3962. | 3995. |

| 1250COVER   | 461. | 506. | 550. | 577. | 607. | 628. | 655. | 725. | 850. | 959. | 1107. | 1435. | 1495. | 1529. |
|-------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1250BUTTON- | 56.  | 56.  | 56.  | 56.  | 56.  | 56.  | 56.  | 56.  | 56.  | 82.  | 82.   | 82.   | 82.   | 82.   |
| ()          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |

Atelier

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Grande

Helios

Grandview

Holbrook

| Δ              | B continued    | Θ               |              |
|----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| Beacon         | Instinct       | Axiom (fr)      | © continued  |
| Bocce          | Journey        | Baxter          | Wit          |
| Chance         | Keaton         | Cairo           | Wow Factor   |
| Common Ground  | Knoll Felt     | Chameleon       | Zari CR      |
| Commuter Cloth | Knoll Hopsack  | Charm           |              |
| Crossroad      | Little Devil   | Circa           | O            |
| Delite         | Ludlow         | Classic Boucle  | Buzz         |
| Facet          | Melody 🕞       | Durand          | Code         |
| Hourglass      | Paradigm       | Earthwork       | Coterie      |
| Infinite       | Petal Pusher ® | Empire Stripe   | Eclat Weave  |
| Mariner        | Prairie        | Entourage       | Hologram     |
| Monarch        | Prim           | Entwine         | Island       |
| Overture       | Radiance       | Essence         | Menagerie    |
| Prep           | Ransom         | Fibra           | Origins      |
| Presto         | Roam           | Greenwich       | Plaidtastic  |
| Soliloquy      | Rush Hour      | Groovy          | Retreat      |
| Sonnet         | Shadow Play    | Hudson          | Vice Versa   |
| Trophy         | Spree          | Lagos           | Woodland     |
| Uni-Form       | Sutton         | Lore CR         | Zoom         |
|                | Synth          | Magnolia        |              |
| ₿              | Tabloid        | Milestone       | <b>3</b>     |
| Abacus         | Tinge          | Palisade        | Aegean       |
| Argyle         | Topos          | Panache CR      | Circle Point |
| Attire         | Vast           | Patchwork       | Cleo         |
| Belize         | Venue          | Plaid On        | Demure       |
| Bistro         | Versa          | Prestini        | Flower Power |
| Boundary       | Westwood       | Pullman         | Highland     |
| Calypso        | Wild Thing     | Quark           | Ikat Stripe  |
| Chronicle      |                | Roundtrip       | Juno         |
| Close Knit     |                | Sequin CR       | Kampala      |
| Cozy Cord      |                | Sinclair        | Kimono       |
| Day Tripper    |                | Smart fr        | Mamba        |
| Diva           |                | Spectator       | Marquee      |
| Dottie         |                | Stepping Stones | Meroe        |
| Ferry          |                | Swing           | Midpoint     |
| Gala II        |                | Tight Rope      | Off The Grid |
|                |                |                 |              |

Wow Factor Zari CR O Buzz CodeCoterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Menagerie Origins Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom **(3**) Aegean Circle Point Cleo Demure Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Off The Grid Tower Grid Nature Tilden (fr Walk Rebel

Sherman Tempest Vatera

Biscayne Catwalk Chiseled Century Cornaro Constance Double Agent (fr) Firefly Glider Stretch Appeal Homage Twist Tie World Piece Imprint In Stitches Liberty 0 Mod Plaid Aswan Rivington Bella Byron Swank Totem Chic Tweed Frieze Diamond Days Doily G Dynamic All Star Floressence Alter Ego In Step Arber Color Collage Jaipur Dapper Knoll Velvet Limani Djenne North Island Duchess Fancy Twill Olema Gibson Piper Kamani Prince Hairy Looped In Rutledge Melange Stripe It Modern Tweed Tudor Spencer Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasuede Utrillo Vert

0

Bavaria

# Spinneybeck Leather

0 Ducale Vicenza Volo Ducale Velour

Cervo

Copenhagen

Distressed

Gemma

Lucca

Marissa

Portofino

Riva

V Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle

Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina **≜** Umbria

(fp) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

# Charles Pollock Executive Conference Arm Chairs

textile height, height, fabric leather seat arm width yds. sq. ft. weight 181/2" - 241/2" -281/4" 31 1/2" -44 lbs. Designer(s): **12A-4S** Arm chair, swivel/tilt, pneumatic 26 1/4" 1.1 20 Black Charles Pollock, 1963 height, seat height adjustment, 4-Star Base 21 1/4" 271/4" 34 1/4" Painted Polished 181/2" -241/2" -261/4" 281/4" 31 1/2" -1.1 20 44 lbs. 271/4" 34 1/4" Aluminum 12A-5S Arm chair, swivel/tilt, pneumatic 181/2" -241/2" -31 1/2" -44 lbs. Black 261/4" 281/4" 20 height, seat height adjustment, 5-Star Base 21 1/4" 271/4" 34 1/4" Painted 181/2" -241/2" - 261/4" 31 1/2" -Polished 281/4" 1.1 20 44 lbs. 21 1/4" 271/4" 34 1/4" Aluminum

| 1250COVER Replacement cover    | 1.1 | 20 |  |
|--------------------------------|-----|----|--|
| 1250BUTTON Replacement buttons |     |    |  |

# **Order Code**

| Example: | 12A-5S-H-1-AM3030         |
|----------|---------------------------|
| 12A-5S   | Pollock arm chair, 5-star |
|          | base                      |
| Н        | Hard wheel casters        |
| 1        | Black base                |
| AM3030   | Amazon, Bossa Nova        |

# Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Casters
- 3. Base finish
- 4. Cal 133 Fire Code option 5. Textile selection

## Note:

Black (suffix 1)

Polished Aluminum (suffix A)

**Ordering Information** 

Base/Frame finishes:

(specify upholstery)

Base and frame finish will match.

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠: The Pollock Chair complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 23.

The Pollock Executive Conference Arm and Armless Chair are Clean Air GOLD.

### Construction

Outer shell: Integrally colored, black textured polypropylene.

Extruded aluminum with polished or black anodized finish. Steel support plate spans the width of the seat cushion.

Upholstery:

Multi-density urethane foam (41/2" maximum thickness); button tufting on fabric and leather detail.

Seamless, black phenolic plastic.

### Casters:

Black 2" twin wheel hard casters for use on carpeted floors. Housing components in polished chrome or black chrome finish. Optional soft casters for use on wood and other resilient flooring.

Aluminum glide in chrome or black painted finish with felt disc.

 $360^{\circ}$  swivel; tilt and pneumatic seat

height adjustment.

Replacement buttons: Set of 6 buttons for one chair.

Replacement cover: Must be installed by an upholsterer.

| pattern no.    | grades  | B       | Θ       | 0       | •       | G       | G       | 0       | 0       | O       | V       | •       | 8       | Ø       |
|----------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 12A-4S-G-1-( ) | \$2672. | \$2723. | \$2767. | \$2807. | \$2837. | \$2866. | \$2897. | \$2973. | \$3113. | \$3244. | \$3410. | \$3786. | \$3851. | \$3893. |
| 12A-4S-G-A-( ) | 2716.   | 2767.   | 2813.   | 2852.   | 2880.   | 2910.   | 2940.   | 3016.   | 3158.   | 3287.   | 3454.   | 3830.   | 3896.   | 3937.   |
|                |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |

| 12A-5S-(H,R)-1-        | 3028. | 3081. | 3126. | 3165. | 3195. | 3222. | 3253. | 3329. | 3470. | 3601. | 3766. | 4143. | 4210. | 4249. |
|------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| ()                     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 12A-5S-(H,R)-<br>A-( ) | 3073. | 3126. | 3169. | 3208. | 3239. | 3267. | 3299. | 3373. | 3516. | 3646. | 3812. | 4187. | 4254. | 4294. |

| 1250COVER   | 461. | 506. | 550. | 577. | 607. | 628. | 655. | 725. | 850. | 959. | 1107. | 1435. | 1495. | 1529. |
|-------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1250BUTTON- | 56.  | 56.  | 56.  | 56.  | 56.  | 56.  | 56.  | 56.  | 56.  | 82.  | 82.   | 82.   | 82.   | 82.   |

Atelier

## Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

(B) continued

A

Helios Holbrook

| A              | Continued      | G               |           |
|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------|
| Beacon         | Instinct       | Axiom (fr)      | © conti   |
| Bocce          | Journey        | Baxter          | Wit       |
| Chance         | Keaton         | Cairo           | Wow Fac   |
| Common Ground  | Knoll Felt     | Chameleon       | Zari CR   |
| Commuter Cloth | Knoll Hopsack  | Charm           |           |
| Crossroad      | Little Devil   | Circa           | O         |
| Delite         | Ludlow         | Classic Boucle  | Buzz      |
| Facet          | Melody (fr)    | Durand          | Code      |
| Hourglass      | Paradigm       | Earthwork       | Coterie   |
| Infinite       | Petal Pusher 🗊 | Empire Stripe   | Eclat We  |
| Mariner        | Prairie        | Entourage       | Hologran  |
| Monarch        | Prim           | Entwine         | Island    |
| Overture       | Radiance       | Essence         | Menager   |
| Prep           | Ransom         | Fibra           | Origins   |
| Presto         | Roam           | Greenwich       | Plaidtas  |
| Soliloquy      | Rush Hour      | Groovy          | Retreat   |
| Sonnet         | Shadow Play    | Hudson          | Vice Ver  |
| Trophy         | Spree          | Lagos           | Woodlan   |
| Uni-Form       | Sutton         | Lore CR         | Zoom      |
|                | Synth          | Magnolia        |           |
| ₿              | Tabloid        | Milestone       | <b>3</b>  |
| Abacus         | Tinge          | Palisade        | Aegean    |
| Argyle         | Topos          | Panache CR      | Circle P  |
| Attire         | Vast           | Patchwork       | Cleo      |
| Belize         | Venue          | Plaid On        | Demure    |
| Bistro         | Versa          | Prestini        | Flower F  |
| Boundary       | Westwood       | Pullman         | Highlan   |
| Calypso        | Wild Thing     | Quark           | Ikat Stri |
| Chronicle      |                | Roundtrip       | Juno      |
| Close Knit     |                | Sequin CR       | Kampala   |
| Cozy Cord      |                | Sinclair        | Kimono    |
| Day Tripper    |                | Smart fr        | Mamba     |
| Diva           |                | Spectator       | Marquee   |
| Dottie         |                | Stepping Stones | Meroe     |
| Ferry          |                | Swing           | Midpoin   |
| Gala II        |                | Tight Rope      | Off The   |
| Grande         |                | Tower Grid      | Nature    |
| Grandview      |                | Tilden (fr      | Walk      |
| Helios         |                |                 | Rebel     |
| YY 11 1        |                |                 | 01        |

COM

actor ersa Grid

> Sherman Tempest Vatera

Catwalk Biscayne Chiseled Century Cornaro Constance Double Agent (fr Firefly Glider Stretch Appeal Homage Twist Tie World Piece Imprint In Stitches Liberty 0 Mod Plaid Aswan Bella Rivington Byron Swank Totem Chic Tweed Frieze Diamond Days Doily G Dynamic All Star Floressence Alter Ego In Step Arber Color Collage Jaipur Knoll Velvet Dapper Djenne Limani North Island Duchess Fancy Twill Olema Gibson Piper Prince Hairy Kamani Looped In Rutledge Melange Stripe It Modern Tweed Tudor Spencer Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasuede Utrillo

Vert

0

Bavaria

# Spinneybeck Leather 0

V

COL

Ducale Vicenza Volo Ducale Velour

Cervo

Copenhagen

Distressed

Gemma

Lucca

Marissa

Portofino

Riva

Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped

Velluto Pelle Alaska

Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina 4 Umbria (fp) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or

Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

description

seat h weight 161/4" 223/4" 25" 26" 273/4" 32 lbs.

657-(BL\_) - (PT\_, HT\_) \$3881.

Designer(s): Charles Pollock, 1960





### Order Code

| Example: | 657-BL-PT       |
|----------|-----------------|
| 657      | arm chair       |
| BL       | belting leather |
| PT       | Portofino       |

# Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- Belting leather selection
   Cushion upholstery selection

## Ordering Information

Frame finishes: Chrome/black

Sling upholstery:
Spinneybeck Belting Leather (suffix BL\_\_)

Seat pad: Spinneybeck Portofino (suffix PT\_\_) Spinneybeck Hand Tipped (suffix HT\_\_)

Upholstery note: No Customer's Own Materials can be used.

Replacement slings: Knoll does not recommend replacement slings. This procedure requires the chair to be disassembled and rebuilt, a complex and time consuming process.

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

Please ask your Spinneybeck Representative for samples of the belting leather.

### Construction

Frame:Tubular steel legs, polished chrome finish. Cast aluminum arms and stretchers, black painted finish. Stamped steel glides.

Upholstery:
Belting leather sling. Cushion is urethane foam upholstered in Portofino or Hand Tipped leather.

# Joe Ricchio Joe<sup>TM</sup> Chair

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

|                          | description                                | seat h | arm h | W   | d   | h   | textile<br>fabric<br>yds. | req.<br>leather<br>sq. ft. | weight  | finish             |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------|--------|-------|-----|-----|-----|---------------------------|----------------------------|---------|--------------------|
| Designer(s): Joe Ricchio | 48A Joe arm chair                          | 19"    | 26"   | 24" | 22" | 32" | 0.8                       | 14.5                       | 16 lbs. | other<br>stains    |
|                          |                                            | 19"    | 26"   | 24" | 22" | 32" | 0.8                       | 14.5                       | 16 lbs. | maple,<br>ebonized |
| and the second           | <b>48R</b> Seat basket replacement for 48A |        |       |     |     |     | 0.8                       | 13                         |         |                    |

| grades  | COM<br>B         | Θ                              | 0                                            | <b>3</b>                                                   | •                                                                        | <b>©</b>                                                                               | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | COL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Ø                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | W                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Ø                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------|------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \$1192. | \$1222.          | \$1248.                        | \$1278.                                      | \$1301.                                                    | \$1314.                                                                  | \$1342.                                                                                | \$1400.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | \$1440.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | \$1578.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | \$1676.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | \$1882.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | \$1923.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | \$1971.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 1374.   | 1402.            | 1430.                          | 1458.                                        | 1481.                                                      | 1495.                                                                    | 1525.                                                                                  | 1583.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 1624.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 1758.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1858.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 2061.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 2106.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 2151.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 241.    | 271.             | 297.                           | 329.                                         | 352.                                                       | 368.                                                                     | 403.                                                                                   | 450                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 501                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 644                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 746                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 959.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 1003.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1053.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|         | \$1192.<br>1374. | \$1192. \$1222.<br>1374. 1402. | \$1192. \$1222. \$1248.<br>1374. 1402. 1430. | \$1192. \$1222. \$1248. \$1278.<br>1374. 1402. 1430. 1458. | \$1192. \$1222. \$1248. \$1278. \$1301.<br>1374. 1402. 1430. 1458. 1481. | \$1192. \$1222. \$1248. \$1278. \$1301. \$1314.<br>1374. 1402. 1430. 1458. 1481. 1495. | A       G       O       E       G         \$1192.       \$1222.       \$1248.       \$1278.       \$1301.       \$1314.       \$1342.         1374.       1402.       1430.       1458.       1481.       1495.       1525. | 6       6       6       1         \$1192.       \$1222.       \$1248.       \$1278.       \$1301.       \$1314.       \$1342.       \$1400.         1374.       1402.       1430.       1458.       1481.       1495.       1525.       1583. | ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠ | ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠ | ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠ | ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠ | ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠       ♠ |

### **Order Code**

### Example: 48A-BN-K224/1 48A Joe arm chair BN Natural Beech K1320/1 Cornaro, Castor

### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Finish
- 3. Cal 133 fire code option
- 4. Textile selection

### **Ordering Information**

# Clear Maple (suffix KC)

Beech frame stains: Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

KnollStudio wood finishes: KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 27. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

# Cal 133 Fire Code ≰:

The Joe Chair complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 23.

Certified Wood: Chairs manufactured using FSC certified

hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

The Joe Chair is certified Clean Air

## Construction

Select maple hardwood in clear or beech hardwood in stained finish.

 $Upholstered\ seat:$ Elastic seat belt suspension, high resilient foam. Seat basket is 1.25" thick.

# Grades/Fabrics

| Approved KnollT | extiles Grades/Fa  |
|-----------------|--------------------|
| A               | <b>B</b> continued |
| Alignment       | Forza fr           |
| Beacon          | Gala II            |
| Bocce           | Grande             |
| Chance          | Grandview          |
| Common Ground   | Helios             |
| Commuter Cloth  | Holbrook           |
| Cross Tech      | Instinct           |
| Crossroad       | Journey            |
| Delite          | Keaton             |
| Facet           | Knoll Felt         |
| Foil Rap        | Knoll Hopsack      |
| Heavy Metal     | Little Devil       |
| Hourglass       | Ludlow             |
| Infinite        | Melody (fr)        |
| Mariner         | Paradigm           |
| Monarch         | Petal Pusher ®     |
| Oh La La        | Prairie            |
| Overture        | Prim               |
| Prep            | Puff               |
| Presto          | Radiance           |
| Soliloquy       | Ransom             |
| Sonnet          | Roam               |
| Trophy          | Rush Hour          |
| Uni-Form        | Shadow Play        |
|                 | Spree              |
| B               | Summit             |

Sutton Tabloid Tinge Block Party fr Venue Vinyl fr Wild thing Yeni

Abacus

Argyle

Attire

Belize

Bistro

Boundary

Chronicle

Close Knit

Cozy Cord

Dottie

Ferry

Day Tripper

Atlas Axiom (fr Baxter Cairo Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle Contour Dune Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Kaya CR Lagos Lore CR Magnolia Milestone On Point

Palisade

Panache CR

Patchwork

Plaid On

Prestini

Pullman

Quark

Wow Factor Zari CR Zen Wave O Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Kabuki Menagerie Origins Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom

© continued

Roundtrip

 ${\rm Sequin}\;{\rm CR}$ 

Sahara

Sinclair

Smart fr

Spectator

Tight Rope

Tilden ®

Tower Grid

Utmost II

Utopia

Stepping Stones

G continued Color Collage Aegean Circle Point  ${\rm Dapper}$ Currents Djenne Demure Duchess Flower Power Fancy Twill Highland Gibson Ikat Stripe Haze Juno Kamani Kampala Looped in Kimono Melange Mamba Modern Tweed Straie Stripe Marquee Meroe Texnet Midpoint Ultrasuede Nature Walk Utrillo Off The Grid Vert Rebel **(1)** Sherman Shima Bavaria

Tempest Catwalk Tryst Chiseled Vatera Constance Whip Firefly Stretch Appeal Twist Tie Atelier World Piece Biscayne Calais Cotton 0 Velvet Aswan Century Bella

Byron

Cato

Chic

Doily

Guise

Dynamic

Hastings

In Step

Limani

Mepal

Olema

Rutledge Sandis Stripe It Tudor Zimba

Piper Prince Hairy

North Island

Jaipur Knoll Velvet

Floressence

Cummings

Diamond Days

Cornaro Double Agent 🗊 Glider Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Swank Totem Tweed Frieze

G All Star Alter Ego Andissa Arber Aurora

# Spinneybeck Leather 0

Vicenza Volo

Ducale Ducale Velour

•

V Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Maremma

Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Gemma Lucca Marissa Portofino Riva

Saddle

W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria

Velluto Pelle

fb Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

|                                             | description                                                | seat h | arm h   | W       | d       | h       | fabric<br>yds. | leather sq. ft. | weight  | finish            |
|---------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------------|-----------------|---------|-------------------|
| Designer(s): Joseph and Linda Ricchio, 1990 | 37A Arm chair                                              | 18"    | 25 1/4" | 213/4"  | 23 1/2" | 32 1/4" | 0.7            | 13              | 17 lbs. | maple,<br>ebonize |
| Award(s): Roscoe, 1991                      |                                                            | 18"    | 25 1/4" | 21 3/4" | 23 1/2" | 32 1/4" | 0.7            | 13              | 17 lbs. | other<br>finishes |
| K h                                         | T Thick seat option (add -T to end of pattern number)      |        |         |         |         |         |                |                 |         |                   |
|                                             | <b>37R-T</b> Thick seat basket replacement for 37A and 37C |        |         |         |         |         | 0.7            | 13              |         |                   |
| 1   1                                       | <b>37R</b> Seat basket replacement for 37A and 37C         |        |         |         |         |         | 0.7            | 13              |         |                   |

|                                  | description                                                  | seat h | arm h  | W      | d       | h       | yds. | sq. ft. | weight  | finish             |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|------|---------|---------|--------------------|
| r(s):<br>and Linda Ricchio, 1990 | 37A Arm chair                                                | 18"    | 251/4" | 213/4" | 23 1/2" | 32 1/4" | 0.7  | 13      | 17 lbs. | maple,<br>ebonized |
| ):<br>1991                       |                                                              | 18"    | 251/4" | 213/4" | 23 1/2" | 32 1/4" | 0.7  | 13      | 17 lbs. | other<br>finishes  |
|                                  | <b>T</b> Thick seat option (add -T to end of pattern number) |        |        |        |         |         |      |         |         |                    |
|                                  | <b>37R-T</b> Thick seat basket replacement for 37A and 37C   |        |        |        |         |         | 0.7  | 13      |         |                    |
| 1                                | <b>37R</b> Seat basket replacement for 37A and 37C           |        |        |        |         |         | 0.7  | 13      |         |                    |
|                                  |                                                              |        |        |        |         |         |      |         |         |                    |

| Example: | 37A-T-BN-K1320/4 |
|----------|------------------|
| 37A      | Arm chair        |
| T        | Thick seat       |
| BN       | Natural Beech    |
| K1320/4  | Cornaro, Tabasco |

## Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Thick seat option (Ricchio chair only) 3. Finish selection
- 4. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- 5. Textile selection

Maple: Clear Maple (suffix KC)

Beech frame stains: Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)

# **Ordering Information**

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

KnollStudio wood finishes: KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 27. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

### Cal 133 Fire Code ≱:

The JR and Ricchio Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 23.

Certified Wood: Chairs manufactured using FSC certified

hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

294

The JR and Ricchio Chair are certified Clean Air GOLD.

JR Chair (44A) does not stack.

## Construction

textile

Frame

Select clear maple hardwood in clear or beech hardwood in stained finish. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction.

Upholstered seat:

Injection-molded copolymer plastic seat pan screws into corner blocks of chair frame. Standard seat basket is 1" thick. Thick seat basket option is 2" (Ricchio chair only). Note upcharge above.

Upholstered Seat:

High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.

Seat Basket Replacement: Upholstered seat sits on chair frame. Screws lock basket in place for easy installation or removal. For seat basket

replacements for JR chairs ordered prior to February 2007, specify pattern numbers 37R-S. Pricing for 44R will

Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied final wax coating.

Recessed plastic glides.

| 37A-(KC, BE) | \$1361. | \$1391. | \$1412. | \$1442. | \$1468. | \$1483. | \$1514. | \$1569. | \$1611. | \$1784. | \$1890. | \$2096. | \$2138. | \$2189. |     |
|--------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----|
| 37A-( )      | 1296.   | 1324.   | 1342.   | 1374.   | 1400.   | 1417.   | 1444.   | 1502.   | 1542.   | 1717.   | 1823.   | 2029.   | 2071.   | 2120.   |     |
| T-upcharge   |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 25. |
| 37R-T-( )    | 283.    | 314.    | 336.    | 362.    | 389.    | 406.    | 436.    | 492.    | 531.    | 705.    | 811.    | 1019.   | 1062.   | 1111.   |     |
| 37R-( )      | 258.    | 288.    | 311.    | 336.    | 364.    | 381.    | 410.    | 466.    | 506.    | 681.    | 785.    | 994.    | 1037.   | 1086.   |     |
|              |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 10011   | 1000.   | _   |

0

# Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

grades

A

pattern no.

COM

₿

Θ

Atlas

Axiom fr

0

| A                | <b>B</b> continued |
|------------------|--------------------|
| Alignment        | Forza (fr          |
| Beacon           | Gala II            |
| Bocce            | Grande             |
| Chance           | Grandview          |
| Common Ground    | Helios             |
| Commuter Cloth   | Holbrook           |
| Cross Tech       | Instinct           |
| Crossroad        | Journey            |
| Delite           | Keaton             |
| Facet            | Knoll Felt         |
| Foil Rap         | Knoll Hopsacl      |
| Heavy Metal      | Little Devil       |
| Hourglass        | Ludlow             |
| Infinite         | Melody (fr         |
| Mariner          | Paradigm           |
| Monarch          | Petal Pusher (     |
| Oh La La         | Prairie            |
| Overture         | Prim               |
| Prep             | Puff               |
| Presto           | Radiance           |
| Soliloquy        | Ransom             |
| Sonnet           | Roam               |
| Trophy           | Rush Hour          |
| Uni-Form         | Shadow Play        |
|                  | Spree              |
| ₿                | Summit             |
| Abacus           | Sutton             |
| Argyle           | Synth              |
| Attire           | Tabloid            |
| Belize           | Tinge              |
| Bistro           | Topos              |
| Block Party (fr) | Venue              |
| Boundary         | Versa              |
| Chronicle        | Vinyl fr           |
| Close Knit       | Wild Thing         |
| Cozy Cord        | Yeni               |
| Day Tripper      |                    |
| The              |                    |

Baxter Sequin CR Cairo Sinclair Chameleon Smart fr Charm Stepping Stones Circa Spectator Classic Boucle Spot On Contour Tight Rope Dune Durand Tilden (fr Earthwork Tower Grid Empire Stripe Utmost II Entourage Utopia Wit Entwine Essence Wow Factor Fable CR Zari CR Fibra Zen Wave Greenwich O Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Code Kaya CR Coterie Eclat Weave Kora CR Lagos Hologram Lore CR Island Magnolia Kabuki Milestone Menagerie On Point Origins Palisade Pathway Panache CR Plaidtastic Patchwork Retreat Plaid On Vice Versa Woodland Prestini Pullman Zoom Quark **3** 

Aegean Circle Point Currents Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe

© continued

Roundtrip

Sahara

(a) continued G continued Haze Kampala Kamani Looped In Mamba Melange Marquee Modern Tweed Straie Stripe Meroe Midpoint Texnet Nature Walk Ultrasuede Off The Grid Utrillo Rebel Vert Sherman Shima 0 Tempest Bavaria Catwalk Tryst Chiseled Vatera Whip Constance Firefly **9** Stretch Appeal Atelier Twist Tie World Piece Biscavne Calais Cotton Velvet Century Aswan Bella Cornaro Double Agent 🗊 Byron Glider Cato Chic Imprint In Stitches Cummings Liberty Diamond Days

Mod Plaid

Rivington

Swank

Totem

All Star

Alter Ego

Andissa

Arber

Aurora

Dapper

Duchess

295

Fancy Twill Gibson

Color Collage

Tweed Frieze

Doily Dynamic Floressence Guise Hastings In Step Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani Mepal North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Sandis Stripe It Tudor

Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather 0 

Vicenza

Ducale

Cervo

Ducale Velour

Copenhagen

Distressed

Gemma

Lucca

Marissa

Portofino

Riva

Saddle

O

V

W

Ø

0

Volo Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped

Maremma Velluto Pelle

Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Diva

Dottie

Ferry

\$1111.

2107.

2043

25.

# Joe and Linda Ricchio JR® and Ricchio Chair with Upholstered Seat

|                                             | description                                                  | height,<br>seat | height,<br>arm | width   | depth   | height  | textile<br>fabric<br>yards | leather<br>sq ft | weight  | finish            |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------|---------|---------|----------------------------|------------------|---------|-------------------|
| Designer(s): Joseph and Linda Ricchio, 1990 | <b>37R-T</b> Thick seat basket replacement for 37A and 37C   |                 |                |         |         |         | 0.7                        | 13               |         |                   |
| Award(s):<br>Roscoe, 1991                   | <b>37R</b> Seat basket replacement for 37A and 37C           |                 |                |         |         |         | 0.7                        | 13               |         |                   |
|                                             | <b>T</b> Thick seat option (add -T to end of pattern number) |                 |                |         |         |         |                            |                  |         |                   |
|                                             | 37C Armless chair                                            | 18"             |                | 21 3/4" | 23 1/2" | 32 1/4" | 0.7                        | 13               | 15 lbs. | maple,<br>ebonize |
|                                             |                                                              | 18"             |                | 21 3/4" | 23 1/2" | 32 1/4" | 0.7                        | 13               | 15 lbs. | other<br>finishes |

|                                                                     | description                                                  | height,<br>seat | height,<br>arm | width   | depth   | height  | fabric<br>yards | leather<br>sq ft | weight  | finish             |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------|---------|---------|-----------------|------------------|---------|--------------------|
| Designer(s): Joseph and Linda Ricchio, 1990  Award(s): Roscoe, 1991 | <b>37R-T</b> Thick seat basket replacement for 37A and 37C   |                 |                |         |         |         | 0.7             | 13               |         |                    |
|                                                                     | <b>37R</b> Seat basket replacement for 37A and 37C           |                 |                |         |         |         | 0.7             | 13               |         |                    |
|                                                                     | <b>T</b> Thick seat option (add -T to end of pattern number) |                 |                |         |         |         |                 |                  |         |                    |
|                                                                     | 37C Armless chair                                            | 18"             |                | 21 3/4" | 23 1/2" | 32 1/4" | 0.7             | 13               | 15 lbs. | maple,<br>ebonized |
|                                                                     |                                                              | 18"             |                | 21 3/4" | 23 1/2" | 32 1/4" | 0.7             | 13               | 15 lbs. | other<br>finishes  |
|                                                                     |                                                              |                 |                |         |         |         |                 |                  |         |                    |

| Order | Code |
|-------|------|
|-------|------|

| Example: | 37A-T-BN-K1320/4 |
|----------|------------------|
| 37A      | Arm chair        |
| T        | Thick seat       |
| BN       | Natural Beech    |
| K1320/4  | Cornaro, Tabasco |

### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Thick seat option (Ricchio chair only)
- 3. Finish selection
- 4. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- 5. Textile selection

Maple: Clear Maple (suffix KC)

Beech frame stains: Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)

### **Ordering Information**

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

KnollStudio wood finishes: KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 27. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

## Cal 133 Fire Code ≱:

The JR and Ricchio Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 23.

Certified Wood: Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

The JR and Ricchio Chair are certified Clean Air GOLD.

JR Chair (44A) does not stack.

### Construction

Frame: Select clear maple hardwood in clear or beech hardwood in stained finish. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction.

Upholstered seat:

Injection-molded copolymer plastic seat pan screws into corner blocks of chair frame. Standard seat basket is 1" thick. Thick seat basket option is 2" (Ricchio chair only). Note upcharge above.

Upholstered Seat:

High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.

Seat Basket Replacement: Upholstered seat sits on chair frame. Screws lock basket in place for easy installation or removal. For seat basket replacements for JR chairs ordered prior to February 2007, specify pattern numbers 37R-S. Pricing for 44R will apply.

Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied final wax coating.

Recessed plastic glides.

# Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

grades

258.

1277.

1216.

A \$283.

pattern number

37R-T-()

T-upcharge

37C-(KC, BE)

37R-()

37C-()

COM

\$314.

288.

1306.

1247

\$336.

311.

1331.

1269

Θ

Atlas

Baxter

Cairo

Charm

Circa

Contour

Dune

Axiom fr

Chameleon

Classic Boucle

\$389

364.

1387.

1324

\$362.

336.

1361.

1298

\$406

381.

1400.

1336

| A                | <b>B</b> continued |
|------------------|--------------------|
| Alignment        | Forza fr           |
| Beacon           | Gala II            |
| Bocce            | Grande             |
| Chance           | Grandview          |
| Common Ground    | Helios             |
| Commuter Cloth   | Holbrook           |
| Cross Tech       | Instinct           |
| Crossroad        | Journey            |
| Delite           | Keaton             |
| Facet            | Knoll Felt         |
| Foil Rap         | Knoll Hopsack      |
| Heavy Metal      | Little Devil       |
| Hourglass        | Ludlow             |
| Infinite         | Melody (fr         |
| Mariner          | Paradigm           |
| Monarch          | Petal Pusher       |
| Oh La La         | Prairie            |
| Overture         | Prim               |
| Prep             | Puff               |
| Presto           | Radiance           |
| Soliloquy        | Ransom             |
| Sonnet           | Roam               |
| Trophy           | Rush Hour          |
| Uni-Form         | Shadow Play        |
|                  | Spree              |
| <b>B</b>         | Summit             |
| Abacus           | Sutton             |
| Argyle           | Synth              |
| Attire           | Tabloid            |
| Belize           | Tinge              |
| Bistro           | Topos              |
| Block Party (fr) | Venue              |
| Boundary         | Versa              |
| Chronicle        | Vinyl fr           |
| Close Knit       | Wild Thing         |
| Cozy Cord        | Yeni               |
| D m.             |                    |

Day Tripper

Diva

Dottie

Ferry

Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Fable CR Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Kaya CR Kora CR Lagos Lore CR Magnolia Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark

Smart fr Stepping Stones Spectator Spot On Tight Rope Tilden (fr. Tower Grid Utmost II Utopia Wit Wow Factor Zari CR Zen Wave O Code Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Kabuki Menagerie Origins Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom **3** 

Aegean Circle Point

Currents

Highland

Ikat Stripe

Flower Power

© continued

Roundtrip

Sequin CR

Sinclair

Sahara

Nature Walk Ultrasue deOff The Grid Utrillo Rebel Vert Sherman Shima 0 Tempest Bavaria Catwalk Tryst Chiseled Vatera Whip Constance Firefly **9** Stretch Appeal Atelier Twist Tie World Piece Biscavne Calais Cotton Velvet Century Aswan Bella Cornaro Double Agent 🗊 Byron Glider Cato Chic Imprint In Stitches Cummings Liberty Diamond Days Mod Plaid Doily Rivington Dynamic Floressence Guise Swank Totem Hastings Tweed Frieze In Step Jaipur Knoll Velvet All Star Limani Mepal Alter Ego Andissa North Island Arber Olema Piper Aurora Color Collage Prince Hairy

Dapper

Duchess

Fancy Twill Gibson

Rutledge Sandis

Stripe It Tudor

Zimba

\$436.

410.

1431.

1368

\$492.

466.

1485.

1425

(a) continued

Kampala

Mamba

Marquee

Midpoint

Meroe

\$531.

506.

1527.

1465

\$705.

681.

1702.

1639

G continued

Haze

Kamani

Looped In Melange

Modern Tweed

Straie Stripe

Texnet

\$811.

785.

1805.

1745

\$1019.

994.

2011.

1950

\$1062.

1037.

2055.

1993

Spinneybeck Leather 0 

Volo

Ducale Vicenza Ducale Velour

Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Maremma Velluto Pelle

Copenhagen Distressed GemmaLucca Marissa Portofino Riva Saddle

Cervo

Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

# Joe and Linda Ricchio JR® and Ricchio Chair with Upholstered Seat

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

|                                             | description                                          | seat h | arm h  | W       | d       | h       | textile<br>fabric,<br>yds. | weight  | finish             | req.<br>leather<br>sq. ft |
|---------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|----------------------------|---------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| Designer(s): Joseph and Linda Ricchio, 1990 | 44A JR Arm chair, non-stacking                       | 19"    | 253/4" | 23 1/2" | 21      | 32 1/8" | 0.7                        | 14 lbs. | maple,<br>ebonized | 13                        |
| Award(s):<br>Roscoe, 1991                   |                                                      | 19"    | 253/4" | 23 1/2" | 21 5/8" | 32 1/8" | 0.7                        | 14 lbs. | other<br>finishes  | 13                        |
|                                             | <b>44R</b> Seat basket replacement for 44A and 44A-U |        |        |         |         |         | 0.8                        |         |                    | 14.5                      |

| pattern no.  | grades<br><b>A</b> | COM     | G       | O       | •       | •       | G       | 0       | 0       | COL     | Ø       | w       | ×       | 0       |
|--------------|--------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 44A-(KC, BE) | \$1347.            | \$1377. | \$1400. | \$1431. | \$1458. | \$1472. | \$1506. | \$1562. | \$1599. | \$1750. | \$1851. | \$2064. | \$2108. | \$2158. |
| 44A-( )      | 1277.              | 1308.   | 1331.   | 1361.   | 1391.   | 1402.   | 1435.   | 1493.   | 1534.   | 1683.   | 1782.   | 1995.   | 2038.   | 2089.   |
| 44R-( )      | 241.               | 271.    | 297.    | 329.    | 352.    | 368.    | 403.    | 452.    | 501.    | 644.    | 746.    | 959.    | 1003.   | 1053.   |

### **Order Code**

| Example: | 37A-T-BN-K1320/4 |
|----------|------------------|
| 37A      | Arm chair        |
| T        | Thick seat       |
| BN       | Natural Beech    |
| K1320/4  | Cornaro, Tabasco |

## Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Thick seat option (Ricchio chair only)
- 3. Finish selection 4. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- 5. Textile selection
- Maple:Clear Maple (suffix KC)

Beech frame stains: Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323)

Natural Beech (suffix BN)

Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)

### **Ordering Information**

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

KnollStudio wood finishes: KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 27. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

### Cal 133 Fire Code ≱:

The JR and Ricchio Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 23.

Certified Wood: Chairs manufactured using FSC certified

hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance:See pages 29-30.

The JR and Ricchio Chair are certified Clean Air GOLD.

JR Chair (44A) does not stack.

### Construction

Frame: Select clear maple hardwood in clear or beech hardwood in stained finish. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction.

Upholstered seat:

Injection-molded copolymer plastic seat pan screws into corner blocks of chair frame. Standard seat basket is 1" thick. Thick seat basket option is 2" (Ricchio chair only). Note upcharge above.

Upholstered Seat:

High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.

Seat Basket Replacement: Upholstered seat sits on chair frame. Screws lock basket in place for easy installation or removal. For seat basket replacements for JR chairs ordered prior to February 2007, specify pattern numbers 37R-S. Pricing for 44R will

Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied final wax coating.

Recessed plastic glides.

# Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

| A              | <b>B</b> continued |
|----------------|--------------------|
| Alignment      | Forza (fr)         |
| Beacon         | Gala II            |
| Bocce          | Grande             |
| Chance         | Grandview          |
| Common Ground  | Helios             |
| Commuter Cloth | Holbrook           |
| Cross Tech     | Instinct           |
| Crossroad      | Journey            |
| Delite         | Keaton             |
| Facet          | Knoll Felt         |
| Foil Rap       | Knoll Hopsack      |
| Heavy Metal    | Little Devil       |
| Hourglass      | Ludlow             |
| Infinite       | Melody (fr)        |
| Mariner        | Paradigm           |
| Monarch        | Petal Pusher ®     |
| Oh La La       | Prairie            |
| Overture       | Prim               |
| Prep           | Puff               |
| Presto         | Radiance           |
| Soliloquy      | Ransom             |
| Sonnet         | Roam               |
| Ггорhу         | Rush Hour          |
| Uni-Form       | Shadow Play        |
|                | Spree              |
| B              | Summit             |
| Abacus         | Sutton             |
| Argyle         | Synth              |
| Attire         | Tabloid            |
| Belize         | Tinge              |
| Bistro         | Topos              |
| Block Party 🗊  | Venue              |
| Boundary       | Versa              |
| Chronicle      | Vinyl fr           |
| Close Knit     | Wild Thing         |
| Cozy Cord      | Yeni               |
| - · -          |                    |

Day Tripper

Diva

Dottie

Ferry

Contour Dune Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Fable CR Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Kaya CR Kora CR Lagos Lore CR Magnolia Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark

Θ

Atlas

Axiom fr Sahara Baxter Sequin CR Cairo Sinclair Chameleon Smart fr Charm Stepping Stones Circa Spectator Classic Boucle Spot On Tight Rope Tilden (fr Tower Grid Utmost II Utopia Wit Wow Factor Zari CR Zen Wave O Code Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Kabuki Menagerie Origins Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom **3** Aegean

Circle Point

Flower Power

Currents

Highland

Ikat Stripe

© continued

Roundtrip

Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid Rebel Sherman Shima Tempest Tryst Vatera Whip **9** Atelier Biscavne Calais Cotton Velvet Century Cornaro Double Agent 🗊 Glider Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Swank Totem Tweed Frieze All Star Alter Ego Andissa

Arber

Aurora

Dapper

Duchess

Fancy Twill Gibson

Color Collage

(a) continued

Kampala

Mamba

Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasuede Utrillo Vert 0 Bavaria Catwalk Chiseled Constance Firefly Stretch Appeal Twist Tie World Piece Aswan Bella Byron Cato Chic Cummings Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Floressence Guise Hastings In Step Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani Mepal North Island Olema Piper

Prince Hairy

Rutledge Sandis

Stripe It Tudor

Zimba

G continued

Haze

Kamani

# Spinneybeck Leather

0

Ducale Vicenza Ducale Velour Volo Acqua Cervo Amalfi Copenhagen

Distressed

Gemma

Lucca

Marissa

Portofino

Riva

Saddle

Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Maremma Velluto Pelle

Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina

Umbria

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

COL

**G** continued

Haze

Kamani

Limani

Prince Hairy

Rutledge

Stripe It Tudor

Sandis

Zimba

Looped In

|                                                | description                                              | seat h | arm h | W       | d       | h       | textile<br>fabric<br>yds. | req.<br>leather<br>sq. ft. | weight  | finish             |
|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------|----------------------------|---------|--------------------|
| Designer(s):<br>Joseph and Linda Ricchio, 1994 | <b>37A-U</b> Ricchio arm chair, uphol. seat and back     | 181/2" | 26"   | 21 1/8" | 233/4"  | 32 1/4" | 1                         | 19                         | 21 lbs. | maple,<br>ebonized |
|                                                |                                                          | 181/2" | 26"   | 21 1/8" | 23 3/4" | 32 1/4" | 1                         | 19                         | 21 lbs. | other<br>finishes  |
|                                                |                                                          |        |       |         |         |         |                           |                            |         |                    |
| •                                              | <b>37C-U</b> Ricchio armless chair, uphol. seat and back | 181/2" |       | 21 5/8" | 233/4"  | 32 1/4" | 1                         | 19                         | 19 lbs. | maple,<br>ebonized |
|                                                |                                                          | 181/2" |       | 21 1/8" | 23 3/4" | 32 1/4" | 1                         | 19                         | 19 lbs. | other<br>finishes  |
|                                                |                                                          |        |       |         |         |         |                           |                            |         |                    |

| pattern no.    | grades  | В       | G       | O       | •       | G       | G       | •       | 0       | <b>O</b> L | V       | w       | •       | Ø       |
|----------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 37A-U-(KC, BE) | \$1819. | \$1858. | \$1898. | \$1935. | \$1972. | \$1995. | \$2038. | \$2115. | \$2175. | \$2557.    | \$2712. | \$3012. | \$3074. | \$3149. |
| 37A-U-( )      | 1724.   | 1768.   | 1805.   | 1842.   | 1882.   | 1904.   | 1949.   | 2024.   | 2084.   | 2468.      | 2619.   | 2921.   | 2986.   | 3058.   |
| 270 H (VC PE)  | 1796    | 1,777   | 1010    | 1050    | 1007    | 1011    | 1052    | 2024    | 2000    | 2477       | 2/25    | 2020    | 2002    | 20/2    |
| 37C-U-(KC, BE) | 1736.   | 1777.   | 1810.   | 1852.   | 1887.   | 1911.   | 1953.   | 2034.   | 2089.   | 2477.      | 2625.   | 2929.   | 2993.   | 3063.   |
| 37C-U-( )      | 1650.   | 1689.   | 1722.   | 1765.   | 1802.   | 1826.   | 1869.   | 1948.   | 2002.   | 2390.      | 2540.   | 2841.   | 2906.   | 2977.   |

| Example: | 37A-U-B319-K1084/2                              |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------|
| 37A      | Ricchio arm chair,<br>upholstered seat and back |
| U        | Upholstered seat and back                       |
| B319     | Medium Cherry                                   |

K1084/2 Harrison, Campbell

## Specify:

1. Pattern number

**Order Code** 

- 2. Finish selection 3. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- 4. Textile selection

Clear Maple (suffix KC)

Beech frame stains: Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)

### **Ordering Information**

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

KnollStudio wood finishes: KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 27. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer

to custom finish policy below.

### Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:

The Fully Upholstered Ricchio Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 23.

> Certified Wood: Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance: See pages 29-30

The Fully Upholstered Ricchio and JR Chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD.

### Construction

Frame:

Select clear maple hardwood in clear or beech hardwood in stained finish.

Fully upholstered chairs:

Plywood core back panel bolted to frame for added strength. Optional arm panels have plywood core bolted to frame. Injection-molded plastic seat pan. High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. JR fully upholstered chair does not stack.

Finish:

Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied final wax coating.

Recessed plastic glides.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

COM

A **B** continued Alignment Forza 🗊 Gala II Beacon Bocce Grande Grandview Chance Common Ground Helios Commuter Cloth Holbrook Cross Tech Instinct Crossroad Journey Delite Keaton Knoll Felt Facet Foil Rap Knoll Hopsack Heavy Metal Little Devil Hourglass Ludlow Melody (fr) Infinite Mariner Paradigm Petal Pusher ® Monarch Oh La La Prairie Overture Prim Prep Puff Presto Radiance Soliloquy Ransom Sonnet Roam Rush Hour Trophy Uni-Form Shadow Play Spree ₿ Summit Abacus Sutton Argyle Synth Tabloid Attire Belize Tinge Bistro Topos Block Party (fr Venue Boundary Versa

Vinvl (fr) Chronicle Close Knit Wild Thing Cozy Cord Day Tripper Diva Dottie Ferry

Θ © continued Atlas Roundtrip Axiom fr Sahara Baxter Sequin CR Cairo Sinclair Smart (fr Chameleor Charm Stepping Stones Circa Spectator Classic Boucle Spot On Dune Durand Tight Rope Earthwork Tilden 🗊 Empire Stripe Tower Grid Utmost II Entourage Utopia Entwine Essence Fable CR Wow Factor Fibra Zari CR Greenwich Zen Wave Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Kaya CR Kora CR Lagos Lore CR Magnolia Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork

Plaid On

Prestini

Pullman

Quark

0 Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Kabuki Menagerie Origins Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom **(3** Aegean Circle Point

Flower Power

Highland

Ikat Stripe

Mamba Melange Modern Tweed Marquee Meroe Straie Stripe Midpoint Texnet Nature Walk Ultrasuede Off The Grid Utrillo Rebel Vert Sherman 0 Tempest Bavaria Tryst Catwalk Vatera Chiseled Whip Constance Firefly Stretch Appeal Atelier Twist Tie Biscayne World Piece Calais Cotton Velvet 0 Century Aswan Bella Cornaro Double Agent 🗊 Byron Glider Chic Imprint In Stitches Cummings Diamond Days Liberty Mod Plaid Dynamic Floressence Rivington Hastings Soon In Step Swank Totem Tweed Frieze Knoll Velvet G Mepal All Star North Island Alter Ego Olema Andissa Piper

(a) continued

Kampala

Kimono

0 @ continued Vicenza Forte Volo Lucente Sabrina V Acqua Ducale Velour Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped España Cervo Velluto Pelle Copenhagen Distressed W Gemma Alaska Marissa Antique Riva (fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals Check with KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Spinneybeck Leather

300

301

Arber

Aurora Color Collage

Dapper

Djenne Duchess

Fancy Twill Gibson

# Joe and Linda Ricchio Fully Upholstered Ricchio and JR® Chairs

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

|                                                | description                              | height,<br>seat | height,<br>arm | W   | d   | h   | textile<br>fabric<br>yds. | reg.<br>leather<br>sq. ft. | weight  | finish             |
|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----|-----|-----|---------------------------|----------------------------|---------|--------------------|
| Designer(s):<br>Joseph and Linda Ricchio, 1994 | 44A-U JR Arm chair, uphol. seat and back | 19"             | 26"            | 24" | 22" | 32" | 1                         | 18                         | 15 lbs. | maple,<br>ebonized |
|                                                |                                          | 19"             | 26"            | 24" | 22" | 32" | 1                         | 18                         | 15 lbs. | other<br>finishes  |

| pattern no.   | grade<br><b>A</b> | <b>3</b> | Θ       | 0       | <b>a</b> | G       | <b>©</b> | 0       | 0       | COL     | Ø       | •       | 8       | 0       |
|---------------|-------------------|----------|---------|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 44AU-(KC, BE) | \$1765.           | \$1796.  | \$1826. | \$1858. | \$1885.  | \$1905. | \$1937.  | \$2001. | \$2043. | \$2191. | \$2302. | \$2529. | \$2575. | \$2633. |
| 44AU-( )      | 1592.             | 1624.    | 1652.   | 1685.   | 1713.    | 1729.   | 1761.    | 1826.   | 1870.   | 2015.   | 2129.   | 2355.   | 2399.   | 2457.   |

|  | C |  |
|--|---|--|
|  |   |  |

### 37A-U-B319-K1084/2 Example: 37A Ricchio arm chair, upholstered seat and back Upholstered seat and back B319 Medium Cherry K1084/2 Harrison, Campbell

# Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Finish selection 3. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- 4. Textile selection

Clear Maple (suffix KC) Beech frame stains: Beech (suffix B311)

Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)

### **Ordering Information**

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

KnollStudio wood finishes: KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 27. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

### Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:

The Fully Upholstered Ricchio Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 23.

Certified Wood: Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance: See pages 29-30

The Fully Upholstered Ricchio and JR Chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD.

### Construction

Frame:

Select clear maple hardwood in clear or beech hardwood in stained finish.

Fully upholstered chairs:

Plywood core back panel bolted to frame for added strength. Optional arm panels have plywood core bolted to frame. Injection-molded plastic seat pan. High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. JR fully upholstered chair does not stack.

Finish:

Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied final wax coating.

Recessed plastic glides.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A **B** continued Alignment Forza 🗊 Gala II Beacon Bocce Grande Grandview Chance Common Ground Helios Commuter Cloth Holbrook Cross Tech Instinct Crossroad Journey Delite Keaton Knoll Felt Facet Foil Rap Knoll Hopsack Heavy Metal Little Devil Hourglass Ludlow Melody (fr) Infinite Mariner Paradigm Petal Pusher ® Monarch Oh La La Prairie Overture Prim Prep Puff Presto Radiance Soliloquy Ransom Sonnet Roam Rush Hour Trophy Uni-Form Shadow Play Spree ₿ Summit Abacus Sutton Argyle Synth Tabloid Attire Belize Tinge Bistro Topos Block Party (fr Venue Boundary Versa Vinvl (fr) Chronicle Close Knit Wild Thing

Cozy Cord

Day Tripper

Diva

Dottie

Ferry

Circa Classic Boucle Dune Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Fable CR Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Kaya CR Kora CR Lagos Lore CR Magnolia Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark

Θ

Atlas

Axiom fr

Baxter

Cairo Sinclair Smart (fr Chameleor Charm Stepping Stones Spectator Spot On Tight Rope Tilden 🗊 Tower Grid Utmost II Utopia Wow Factor Zari CR Zen Wave 0 Code Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Kabuki Menagerie Origins Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom

© continued

Roundtrip

Sequin CR

Sahara

**(3** Aegean Circle Point Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe

**G** continued (a) continued Haze Kamani Kampala Looped In Kimono Mamba Melange Modern Tweed Marquee Meroe Straie Stripe Midpoint Texnet Nature Walk Ultrasuede Off The Grid Utrillo Rebel Vert Sherman 0 Tempest Bavaria Tryst Catwalk Vatera Chiseled Whip Constance Firefly Stretch Appeal Atelier Twist Tie

Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Century Cornaro Double Agent 🗊 Glider Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Swank Tweed Frieze

World Piece

0

Aswan

Bella

Byron

Chic

Cummings

Dynamic

Hastings

In Step

Limani

Mepal

Olema

Piper

Sandis

Zimba

Stripe It Tudor

Floressence

Knoll Velvet

North Island

Prince Hairy

Rutledge

Diamond Days

G All Star Alter Ego Andissa Arber Aurora Color Collage Dapper Djenne

Duchess

Fancy Twill Gibson

Spinneybeck Leather 0

Vicenza

Volo

V Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped

España Velluto Pelle W Alaska

Antique

Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Gemma Marissa Riva

@ continued

Ducale Velour

Forte

Lucente

Sabrina

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

webbing kit

# Jens Risom Contract Seating Side Chairs and Lounge

reuphol. kit ydg. description weight 171/4" 18" 30 1/8" **666CC-WB** Contract side chair with webbed 17<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" see below Designer(s):

Jens Risom, 1943



seat and back



| <b>666C-WB-KIT</b> Re-upholstery kit for side chair with webbed back |        |        |     |        | 14.0      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|-----|--------|-----------|
| <b>666CC</b> Contract side chair with webbed seat                    | 173/4" | 171/4" | 18" | 305/8" | see below |



| <b>666C-KIT</b> Re-upholstery kit for side chair with wood back |     |     |        |         | 9.0 |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|--------|---------|-----|-----------|
| 654LCC Contract armless lounge chair                            | 16" | 20" | 271/2" | 30 1/4" |     | see below |



| 654LA Arm lounge chair | 16" | 23 3/4" | 273/4" | 301/4" | see below |
|------------------------|-----|---------|--------|--------|-----------|



| 654L-KIT Re-upholstery kit for arm and | 25 |
|----------------------------------------|----|
| armless lounge chair                   |    |

| 654LA-( )-( ) |
|---------------|
|               |
|               |
|               |
|               |

pattern no.

| 666CC-WB-( )-( ) | \$1260. | \$1574. | \$1468. |  |
|------------------|---------|---------|---------|--|
|                  |         |         |         |  |
|                  |         |         |         |  |

walnut

maple, ebonized

| 666C-WB-KIT-( ) |       |       |     | 122. |
|-----------------|-------|-------|-----|------|
| 666CC-( )-( )   | 1162. | 1509. | n/a |      |

| 666C-KIT-( )   |       |       |       | 98. |
|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-----|
| 654LCC-( )-( ) | 1742. | 1830. | 1801. |     |

| 654LA-( )-( ) | 1990. | 2089. | n/a |  |
|---------------|-------|-------|-----|--|

654L-KIT-()

### **Order Code**

| Example: | 654LCC-KC-RD                           |
|----------|----------------------------------------|
| 654LCC   | Risom Contract armless<br>lounge chair |
| KC       | Clear maple                            |
| RD       | Red cotton webbing                     |

The Risom lounge chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Risom side chairs on page 0 and tables on page 458.

## Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Frame finish
- 3. Webbing color selection

### **Ordering Information**

| nple: | 654LCC-KC-RD                           | Frame finishes:                                  |
|-------|----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| -cc   | Risom Contract armless<br>lounge chair | Clear maple (suffix KC) Ebonized maple (suffix K |
|       | Clear maple                            | Light walnut (suffix LWT<br>Teak (suffix K)      |

KE) Cotton webbing colors:

Aubergine (suffix AU) Black (suffix BL) Dark grey (suffix DG) Flax (suffix FL) Forest green (suffix FG) Khaki (suffix KH) Maize (suffix MZ) Navy (suffix NA) Red (suffix RD) Steel blue (suffix SB)

Cotton/nylon webbing colors: Blueberry (suffix BU) Eucalyptus (suffix EÚ) Licorice (suffix LC) Nutmeg (suffix NM) Squash (suffix SH) Tomato (suffix TO)

Sunbrella $^{\circledR}$  webbing colors: Antique Beige (suffix AB) Carbon (suffix CB) Charcoal (suffix CH) Fern (suffix FR) Navy (suffix NV) Ochre (suffix OC)

304

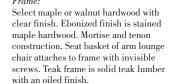
Re-upholstery kit: Webbing straps in one length to re-upholster existing chairs. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.

The Risom Contract chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD.

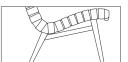
See pages 29-30.

**Risom Contract Seating features** solid wood stretchers underneath the seats for reinforced durability in high traffic environments. Wood stretchers match wood frame finish

# Construction



Lacquer finish on walnut and maple frames. Oiled finish on teak frame.



Risom Stretcher detail:

Cotton webbing is 100% natural cotton. Nylon webbing straps are 100% nylon. Cotton and Nylon webbing are CAL133 approved.

Sunbrella® Strap is made with reinforced Sunbrella yarns that are designed to stretch, UV/fade resistant, water repellent, bleach cleanable and stain

Weight: Side chair with webbed seat and back in Maple or Ebonized finishes weighs 13 lbs. Maple finish weighs 12 lbs. Teak finish weighs 10 lbs. Side chair with webbed seat in Maple or Ebonized finishes weighs 13 lbs. Maple finish weighs 12 lbs. Armless lounge chair in Maple and Ebonized finishes weighs 16 lbs. Walnut finish weighs 14 lbs. Teak finish weighs 13 lbs.

teak

1468.

n/a

n/a

webbing kit

\$98.

122.

| Desig | gner(s): |      |
|-------|----------|------|
| Jens  | Risom,   | 1943 |



| description                                                          | seat h | W      | d   | h      | kit ydg. | weight    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|-----|--------|----------|-----------|
| <b>666C-KIT</b> Re-upholstery kit for side chair with wood back      |        |        |     |        | 9.0      |           |
| <b>666C-WB-KIT</b> Re-upholstery kit for side chair with webbed back |        |        |     |        | 14.0     |           |
| <b>666C-WB</b> Side chair with webbed seat and                       | 173/4" | 171/4" | 18" | 305/8" |          | see below |

666C Side chair with webbed seat 173/4" 171/4" 18" 30 5/8" see below



667Y-KIT Re-upholstery kit for stool 7.0 667Y Sitting stool 171/8" 16 1/2" 151/8" 171/8" see below



### **Order Code**

| 666C-WB-KC-RD                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------|
| Risom side chair with<br>webbed seat and back |
| Clear maple                                   |
| Red cotton webbing                            |
|                                               |

The Risom lounge chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Risom side chairs on page 0 and tables on page 458.

## Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Frame finish
- 3. Webbing color selection

### **Ordering Information**

|   | Frame finishes:            |
|---|----------------------------|
| _ | Clear maple (suffix KC)    |
|   | Ebonized maple (suffix KE) |
|   | Light walnut (suffix LWT)  |
| _ | Teak (suffix K)            |
| _ | Cotton webbing colors:     |

Aubergine (suffix AU) Black (suffix BL) Dark grey (suffix DG) Flax (suffix FL) Forest green (suffix FG) Khaki (suffix KH) Maize (suffix MZ) Navy (suffix NA) Red (suffix RD)

Steel blue (suffix SB)

Cotton/nylon webbing colors: Blueberry (suffix BU) Eucalyptus (suffix EU) Licorice (suffix LC) Nutmeg (suffix NM) Squash (suffix SH) Tomato (suffix TO)

Sunbrella® webbing colors: Antique Beige (suffix AB) Carbon (suffix CB) Charcoal (suffix CH) Fern (suffix FR) Navy (suffix NV) Ochre (suffix OC)

\*Teak frames with cotton or nylon

Re-upholstery kit: Webbing straps in one length to re-upholster existing chairs. Must be reupholstered by a professional

reuphol.

upholsterer.

The Risom side chairs are certified

Clean Air GOLD. Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

### Construction

pattern no.

666C-KIT-()

666C-WB-KIT-()

666C-WB-()-()

666C-()-()

667Y-KIT-()

667Y-( )-( )

### Frame:

Select maple or walnut hardwood with clear finish. Ebonized finish is stained maple hardwood. Mortise and tenon construction. Teak frame is solid teak lumber with an oiled finish.

Teak frames include teak stretchers underneath the seat.

Lacquer finish on walnut and maple frames. Oiled finish on teak frame.

Upholstery:

Cotton webbing is 100% natural cotton. Nylon webbing straps are 100% nylon. Cotton and Nylon webbing are CAL133 approved.

Sunbrella® Strap is made with reinforced Sunbrella yarns that are designed to stretch, UV/fade resistant, water repellent, bleach cleanable and stain resistant.

maple, ebonized

1095.

1010.

651.

walnut

1368.

1312.

681.

Side Chair with webbed seat and back in Maple or Ebonized finishes weighs 12 lbs. Walnut finish weighs 11 lbs. Teak finish weights 10 lbs. Side Chair with webbed seat in Maple or Ebonized finishes weighs 12lbs. Walnut finish weighs 11lbs. Sitting stool in Maple or Ebonized finishes weighs 7 lbs. Walnut finish weighs 7 lbs.

webbing are for indoor use only.

306

teak

n/a

webbing kit

|                                  | description                                                        | seat h | arm h | W       | d       | h       | kit ydg. | weight    |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------|---------|---------|---------|----------|-----------|
| Designer(s):<br>Jens Risom, 1943 | 654LA Arm lounge chair                                             | 16"    | 22"   | 23 3/4" | 27³/4″  | 30 1/4" |          | see below |
| April 1997                       | 654LC Armless lounge chair                                         | 16"    |       | 20"     | 27 1/2" | 30 1/4" |          | see below |
| , (                              | <b>654L-KIT</b> Re-upholstery kit for arm and armless lounge chair |        |       |         |         |         | 25       |           |
|                                  | 655LO Ottoman                                                      |        |       | 19"     | 173/4"  | 16"     |          | see below |
|                                  | 655LO-KIT Re-upholstery kit for ottoman                            |        |       |         |         |         | 11       |           |

| 654LC-( )-( ) | 1516. | 1590. | 1801. |      |
|---------------|-------|-------|-------|------|
|               |       |       |       |      |
|               |       |       |       |      |
| 654L-KIT-( )  |       |       |       | 163. |
| 655LO-( )-( ) | 857.  | 1060. | 942.  |      |
| 655LO-KIT-( ) |       |       |       | 110. |

walnut

\$2089.

maple, ebonized

\$1990.

# Order Code

| Example: | 654LC-KC-RD                |
|----------|----------------------------|
| 654LC    | Risom armless lounge chair |
| KC       | Clear maple                |
| RD       | Red cotton webbing         |

### Note:

The Risom lounge chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Risom side chairs on page 0 and tables on page 458.

## Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Frame finish
- 3. Webbing color selection

### **Ordering Information**

Frame finishes:
Clear maple (suffix KC)
Ebonized maple (suffix KE)
Light walnut (suffix LWT)
Teak (suffix K)

Cotton webbing colors:
Aubergine (suffix AU)
Black (suffix BL)
Dark grey (suffix DG)
Flax (suffix FL)
Forest green (suffix FG)
Khaki (suffix KH)
Maize (suffix MZ)
Navy (suffix NA)
Red (suffix RD)

Steel blue (suffix SB)

Cotton/nylon webbing colors: Blueberry (suffix BU) Eucalyptus (suffix EU) Licorice (suffix LC) Nutmeg (suffix NM) Squash (suffix SH) Tomato (suffix TO)

Sunbrella® webbing colors:
Antique Beige (suffix AB)
Carbon (suffix CB)
Charcoal (suffix CH)
Fern (suffix FR)
Navy (suffix NV)
Ochre (suffix OC)

308

\*Teak frames with cotton or nylon webbing are for indoor use only.

Re-upholstery kit:
Webbing straps in one length to

re-upholster existing chairs. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.

reuphol.

Note:
The Risom Lounge chairs are certified
Clean Air GOLD.

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

# Construction

pattern no.

654LA-()-()

## Frame:

Select maple or walnut hardwood with clear finish. Ebonized finish is stained maple hardwood. Mortise and tenon construction. Seat basket of arm lounge chair attaches to arm frame with invisible screws. Teak frame is solid teak lumber with an oiled finish.

Note:

Teak frames include teak stretchers underneath the seat.

Finish:

Lacquer finish on walnut and maple frames. Oiled finish on teak frame.

Upholstery:

Cotton webbing is 100% natural cotton. Nylon webbing straps are 100% nylon. Cotton and Nylon webbing are CAL133 approved.

Sunbrella® Strap is made with reinforced Sunbrella yarns that are designed to stretch, UV/fade resistant, water repellent, bleach cleanable and stain resistant. Weight:

Arm lounge chair in Maple or Ebonized finishes weighs 20 lbs. Walnut finish weighs 17 lbs. Armless lounge chair in Maple and Ebonized finishes weighs 14 lbs. Walnut finish weighs 12 lbs. Teak finish weighs 13 lbs.

Knoll MSRP pricing

122.

teak

\$2015.

2015.

1935.

1935.

# Prices printed reflect

# Seating

Jens Risom

# Bar and Counter Height Stools

|                | description                                                      | height, seat | width   | depth   | height | Reuphol. K<br>ydg. | it<br>weight |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------|---------|--------|--------------------|--------------|
| Designer(s):   | <b>666CM-WB</b> Counter height stool with webbed seat and back   | 24"          | 171/4"  | 193/4"  | 35"    |                    | 16           |
| ns Risom, 1943 | webbed seat and back                                             |              |         |         |        |                    |              |
| $\mathcal{M}$  | 666CH-WB Bar height stool with webbed seat and back              | 28"          | 171/4"  | 20 5/8" | 39"    |                    | 18           |
| 7              |                                                                  |              |         |         |        |                    |              |
|                | <b>666C-WB-KIT</b> Re-upholstery kit for stool with webbed back  |              |         |         |        | 14.0               |              |
|                | <b>666CM</b> Counter height stool with webbed seat and wood back | 24"          | 171/4"  | 19³/₄″  | 35"    |                    | 16           |
|                |                                                                  |              |         |         |        |                    |              |
|                | <b>666CH</b> Bar height stool with webbed seat                   | 28"          | 17 1/4" | 20 5/8" | 39"    |                    | 18           |
|                | and wood back                                                    |              |         |         |        |                    |              |

| 666CH-WB-( )-( ) | 1659. | 1920. |
|------------------|-------|-------|
|                  |       |       |
|                  |       |       |
|                  |       |       |
| 666C-WB-KIT-( )  |       |       |
| 666CM-( )-( )    | 1574. | 1865. |
|                  |       |       |
|                  |       |       |
|                  |       |       |
|                  |       |       |

maple, ebonized

\$1659.

walnut

\$1920.

# Order Code

| Risom counter height stool |
|----------------------------|
| with webbed seat and back  |
| Clear Maple                |
| Polished Aluminum          |
| Forest Green               |
|                            |

# Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Frame finish 3. Foot cap selection
- 4. Webbing selection

# **Ordering Information**

666C-KIT Re-upholstery kit for stool with

|          |                                                      | _                                                  |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| Example: | 666CM-WB-KC-AP-FG                                    | Frame finishes:                                    |
| 666CM-WB | Risom counter height stool with webbed seat and back | Clear maple (suffix KC) Ebonized maple (suffix KE) |
| (C       | Clear Maple                                          | Light walnut (suffix LWT) Teak (suffix K)          |
| AΡ       | Polished Aluminum                                    | reak (sum K)                                       |
|          | D . C                                                | E . C E . 1                                        |

Teak (suffix K) Foot Cap Finishes:
Polished Aluminum (suffix AP) Black Paint (BL)

wood back

Cotton webbing colors: Aubergine (suffix AU) Black (suffix BL) Dark grey (suffix DG) Flax (suffix FL) Forest green (suffix FG) Khaki (suffix KH) Maize (suffix MZ) Navy (suffix NA) Red (suffix RD) Steel blue (suffix SB)

Cotton/nylon webbing colors: Blueberry (suffix BU) Eucalyptus (suffix EU) Licorice (suffix LC) Nutmeg (suffix NM) Squash (suffix SH)

Sunbrella® webbing colors: Antique Beige (suffix AB) Carbon (suffix CB) Charcoal (suffix CH)
Fern (suffix FR) Navy (suffix NV) Ochre (suffix OC)

Tomato (suffix TO)

\*Teak frames with cotton or nylon webbing are for indoor use only.

Re-upholstery kit: Webbing straps in one length to re-upholster existing stools. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.

9.0

The Risom side stools are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Maintenance:See pages 29-30.

# Construction

666C-KIT-()

pattern number

666CM-WB-()-()

Select maple or walnut hardwood with clear finish. Ebonized finish is stained maple hardwood. Mortise and tenon construction. Teak frame is solid teak lumber with an oiled finish.

Teak frames include teak stretchers underneath the seat.

Lacquer finish on walnut and maple frames. Oiled finish on teak frame.

Upholstery:

Cotton webbing is 100% natural cotton. Nylon webbing straps are 100% nylon. Cotton and Nylon webbing are CAL133 approved.

Sunbrella® Strap is made with reinforced Sunbrella yarns that are designed to stretch, UV/fade resistant, water repellent, bleach cleanable and stain resistant.

Footcap:

Die cast aluminum cap.

# Jens Risom Seating Child's Side Chairs and Stool

Knoll Space Canada

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

| Desig | gner(s): |      |
|-------|----------|------|
| Jens  | Risom,   | 1943 |



| description                            | seat h | W       | d       | h   | reuphol.<br>kit ydg. | weight |
|----------------------------------------|--------|---------|---------|-----|----------------------|--------|
| 666CS Child's Risom chair, webbed seat | 131/4" | 13 1/8" | 15 1/8" | 23" |                      | 6 lbs. |
| only                                   |        |         |         |     |                      |        |

| <b>666CS-KIT</b> Re-upholstery kit for Child's side chair with webbed seat |        |         |         |     | 7.0 |        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------|---------|-----|-----|--------|
| 666CS-WB Child's Risom chair with                                          | 131/4" | 13 1/8" | 15 1/8" | 23" |     | 6 lbs. |
| webbed seat and back                                                       | 13 /4  | 19 /8   | 13 /8   | 23  |     | O IDS. |

| <b>666CS-WB-KIT</b> Re-upholstery kit for Child's side chair with webbed seat a |        |         |         |        | 9.0 |        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------|---------|--------|-----|--------|
| 667YS Child's sitting stool                                                     | 131/2" | 12 3/8" | 11 1/2" | 131/2" |     | 6 lbs. |
|                                                                                 |        |         |         |        |     |        |

**667YS-KIT** Re-upholstery kit for Child's 5.5 Sitting stool

# Order Code

| Example: | 666CS-WB-HB-OR                                        |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| 666CS-WB | Child's Risom side chair<br>with webbed seat and back |
| НВ       | Honey Beech                                           |
| OR       | Orange nylon webbing                                  |

The Child's Risom side chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Child's Risom Amoeba table on page 460.

# Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Frame finish
- 3. Webbing color selection

## **Ordering Information**

Frame finishes: Honey Beech (suffix HB)

Child's nylon webbing colors: Blue (suffix BC) Green (suffix GC)
Orange (suffix OC) Red (suffix RC)

Re-upholstery kit: Webbing straps in one length to re-upholster existing chairs. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

### Construction

Select European Beech hardwood with a toned natural finish. Mortise and tenon construction.

Finish: Toned catalyzed lacquer finish

Child's Risom Chairs: Child's Risom Chairs are 75% scale of standard Risom chair. Child's size chairs are only available in Honey Beech (HB) finish and approved nylon webbing.

Upholstery: Nylon webbing is CAL133 approved.

The Child's Risom chair and stool are compliant to the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children's Products, 16 C.F.R. 1303, CPSIA Title 1 Section 101 for Total Lead in Substrates and Surface Coatings.

| pattern no.      | honey beech | webbing ki |
|------------------|-------------|------------|
| 666CS-HB-()      | \$369.      |            |
|                  |             |            |
|                  |             |            |
| CCCCC (IT ()     |             |            |
| 666CS-KIT-()     |             | 71         |
| 666CS-WB-HB-( )  | 411.        |            |
|                  |             |            |
|                  |             |            |
|                  |             |            |
| 666CS-WB-KIT-( ) |             | 103        |
| 667YS-HB-()      | 269.        |            |
|                  |             |            |
| 667YS-KIT-( )    |             | 63         |
|                  |             |            |

teak

942.

\$1468.

webbing kit

163.

Designer(s): Jens Risom, 1943



| description                                    | seat h | arm h | W      | d   | h      | reuphol.<br>kit ydg. | weight  |
|------------------------------------------------|--------|-------|--------|-----|--------|----------------------|---------|
| <b>666C-WB</b> Side chair with webbed seat and | 173/4" |       | 171/4" | 18" | 305/8" |                      | 10 lbs. |



| <b>666C-WB-KIT</b> Re-upholstery kit for side chair with webbed back |     |     |        |        | 14.0 |         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|--------|--------|------|---------|
| 654LC Armless lounge chair                                           | 16" | 20" | 271/2" | 301/4" |      | 13 lbs. |



|     |        |          | 25             |        |
|-----|--------|----------|----------------|--------|
| 19" | 173/4" | 16"      |                | 8 lbs. |
|     |        |          |                |        |
|     | 19"    | 19" 17¾" | 19" 17"/4" 16" | ·      |

| 666C-WB-KIT-() | <br>122. |
|----------------|----------|
| 654LC-K-( )    | 1801.    |

| 655LO-KIT-( ) |  |  | 110 |
|---------------|--|--|-----|

# Order Code

### 654LC-K-AB Example: 654LC Risom lounge chair, armless Teak AB Sunbrella® Antique Beige

The Risom lounge chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Risom side chairs on page 0 and tables on page 458.

## Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Frame finish
- 3. Webbing color selection

### **Ordering Information**

Frame finishes: Teak (suffix K) Sunbrella® webbing colors: Antique Beige (suffix AB)

Carbon (suffix CB) Charcoal (suffix CH) Fern (suffix FR) Navy (suffix NV) Ochre (suffix OC)

Re-upholstery kit:

Webbing straps in one length to re-upholster existing chairs. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.

The Risom Lounge chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD.

See pages 29-30.

### Construction

Teak Frame:

pattern no.

666C-WB-K-()

654L-KIT-( )

655LO-K-()

Solid teak lumber with an oiled finish. Stainless steel staples.

Teak will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

Upholstery: Sunbrella® Strap is made with reinforced Sunbrella yarns that are designed to stretch, UV/fade resistant, water repellent, bleach cleanable and stain resistant. Straps are attached to the frame using stainless steel staples.

# Jens Risom Outdoor Seating Bar and Counter Height Stools

|                                  | description                                                          | seat h | arm h | W       | d       | h   | reuphol.<br>kit ydg. | weight |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------|---------|---------|-----|----------------------|--------|
| Designer(s):<br>Jens Risom, 1943 | <b>666C-WB-KIT</b> Re-upholstery kit for side chair with webbed back |        |       |         |         |     | 14.0                 |        |
|                                  | 666CM-WB Counter height stool with webbed seat and back              | 24"    |       | 171/4"  | 193/4"  | 35" |                      | 16     |
|                                  | 666CH-WB Bar height stool with webbed seat and back                  | 28"    |       | 171/4"  | 20 5/8" | 39" |                      | 18     |
|                                  | 666CM Counter height stool with webbed seat and wood back            | 24"    |       | 17 1/4" | 193/4"  | 35" |                      | 16     |
|                                  | 666CH Bar height stool with webbed seat and wood back                | 28"    |       | 171/4"  | 205%"   | 39" |                      | 18     |

### Order Code **Ordering Information**

Pattern number
 Frame finish

3. Foot cap selection
4. Webbing selection

**666C-KIT** Re-upholstery kit for stool with

wood back

Navy (suffix NV) Ochre (suffix OC)

| Example:            | 666CM-WB-K-AP-NV                                        | Frame finishes:                                                               | Re-upholstery kit:                                                    |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| 666CM-W             | /B Risom counter height stool with webbed seat and back | Teak (suffix K)                                                               | Webbing straps in one length to re-upholster existing chairs. Must be |  |  |  |  |  |
| K                   | Teak                                                    | Foot Cap Finishes: Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)                              | reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.                          |  |  |  |  |  |
| AP                  | Polished Aluminum                                       | Black Paint (BL)                                                              | uphoisterer.                                                          |  |  |  |  |  |
| NV                  | Navy                                                    | Sunbrella® webbing colors:<br>Antique Beige (suffix AB)<br>Carbon (suffix CB) | Note: The Risom Lounge chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD.           |  |  |  |  |  |
| Specify: 1. Pattern | number                                                  | Charcoal (suffix CH) Fern (suffix FR)                                         | Maintenance:<br>See pages 29-30.                                      |  |  |  |  |  |

| pattern no.      | teak  | list   |
|------------------|-------|--------|
| 666C-WB-KIT-( )  |       | \$122. |
| 666CM-WB-( )-( ) | 2015. |        |
|                  |       |        |
|                  |       |        |
|                  |       |        |
| 666CH-WB-( )-( ) | 2015. |        |
|                  |       |        |
|                  |       |        |
|                  |       |        |
| 666CM-( )-( )    | 1935. |        |
|                  |       |        |
|                  |       |        |
| 666CH-( )-( )    | 1935. |        |
|                  | 1700. |        |
|                  |       |        |
|                  |       |        |
|                  |       |        |
| 666C-KIT-()      |       | 98.    |

# Construction

Teak Frame:

Mortise and tenon construction. Teak frame is solid teak lumber with an oiled finish. Stainless steel staples.

Note: Teak frames include teak stretchers underneath the seat.

Lacquer finish on walnut and maple frames. Oiled finish on teak frame.

Note:
Teak will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

Upholstery: Sunbrella® Strap is made with reinforced Sunbrella yarns that are designed to stretch, UV/fade resistant, water repellent, bleach cleanable and stain resistant. Straps are attached to the frame using stainless steel staples.

Footcap:
Die cast aluminum cap with outdoor grade coating.

316 317

9.0

# Eero Saarinen Tulip<sup>TM</sup> Chairs

|                                                                 | description                                                | upholstery   | seat h | arm h   | w      | d       | h   | textile<br>fabric<br>yds. | req.<br>leather<br>sq. ft. | weight  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------|---------|--------|---------|-----|---------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| Designer(s):                                                    | 150A Tulip arm chair                                       | inner shell  | 18"    | 25 3/8" | 26"    | 23 1/4" | 32" | 2.3                       | n/a                        | 24 lbs. |
| Eero Saarinen, 1957                                             |                                                            | seat cushion | 18"    | 25 3/8" | 26"    | 23 1/4" | 32" | 8.0                       | 14                         | 18 lbs. |
| Award(s):                                                       |                                                            | inner shell  | 18"    | 25 3/8" | 26"    | 23 1/4" | 32" | 2.3                       | n/a                        | 23 lbs. |
| The Museum of Modern Art, New<br>York, USA, 1969; Federal Award |                                                            | seat cushion | 18"    | 25 3/8" | 26"    | 23 1/4" | 32" | 0.8                       | 14                         | 18 lbs. |
| for Industrial Design, W.                                       |                                                            |              |        |         |        |         |     |                           |                            |         |
| Germany, 1969; Design Center<br>Stuttgart Award, W. Germany,    | <b>150K</b> Upholstered cushion replacement, arm chair     | seat cushion |        |         |        |         |     | 8.0                       | 14                         |         |
| 1962                                                            | 151C Tulip armless chair                                   | inner shell  | 181/2" |         | 20"    | 211/4"  | 32" | 1.7                       | n/a                        | 20 lbs. |
| <b>1</b> 0                                                      |                                                            | seat cushion | 181/2" |         | 20"    | 21 1/4" | 32" | 8.0                       | 14                         | 17 lbs. |
| \/\                                                             |                                                            | inner shell  | 181/2" |         | 20"    | 21 1/4" | 32" | 1.7                       | n/a                        | 19 lbs. |
| V A                                                             | )( )(                                                      | seat cushion | 181/2" |         | 20"    | 211/4"  | 32" | 8.0                       | 14                         | 16 lbs. |
|                                                                 |                                                            |              |        |         |        |         |     |                           |                            |         |
|                                                                 | <b>151K</b> Upholstered cushion replacement, armless chair | seat cushion |        |         |        |         |     | 0.8                       | 14                         |         |
| 1                                                               | 153Y Stool                                                 |              | 161/2" |         | 151/2" |         | 18" | 0.8                       | 14                         | 10 lbs. |
|                                                                 | Ţ                                                          |              |        |         |        |         |     |                           |                            |         |

### **Order Code**

| Example: | 150AX-2-U-K2074/6                        |
|----------|------------------------------------------|
| 150AX    | Tulip arm chair, fixed position          |
| 2        | White                                    |
| U        | Upholstered inner shell and seat cushion |
| K2074/6  | Aegean, Sunshine                         |

The Saarinen chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen lounge seating, executive chairs and tables on pages 320 and 464.

# Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Swivel or fixed position
- 3. Finish selection
- 4. Upholstery option (except stool) 5. Textile selection

# **Ordering Information**

Swivel or fixed position: Swivel action (suffix S) Fixed position (suffix X)

Base and shell finishes: Black (suffix 1) White (suffix 2)

Upholstery options: Upholstered seat cushion only (suffix K) Upholstered inner shell and seat cushion (suffix U)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Maintenance:See pages 29-30.

The signature of Eero Saarinen and the KnollStudio logo are located on the underside of the base.

The Tulip Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

### Construction

Cast aluminum. Rilsan® finish for black and white chairs, platinum chairs consist of a high-resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.

Molded fiberglass reinforced plastic bonded finish.

Upholstered or unupholstered inner shell, with removable foam cushion (zippered cover and Velcro fastening).

Cal 133 Fire Code ≰: The 513Y Saarinen Stool complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 23.

| pattern no.         | grades<br><b>A</b> | В       | Θ       | 0       | •       | •       | G       | 0       | 0       | COL   | V     | •     | 8     | •     |
|---------------------|--------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 150AS-(1,2)U        | \$4844.            | \$4923. | \$4998. | \$5086. | \$5153. | \$5204. | \$5288. | \$5445. | \$5563. |       |       |       |       |       |
| 150AS-(1,2,<br>PL)K | 2888.              | 2912.   | 2933.   | 2958.   | 2980.   | 2993.   | 3019.   | 3065.   | 3098.   | 3200. | 3285. | 3452. | 3486. | 3525. |
| 150AX-(1,2)U        | 4524.              | 4606.   | 4682.   | 4765.   | 4834.   | 4884.   | 4969.   | 5128.   | 5250.   |       |       |       |       |       |
| 150AX-(1,2,PL)K     | 2723.              | 2743.   | 2769.   | 2795.   | 2813.   | 2825.   | 2853.   | 2899.   | 2933.   | 3035. | 3116. | 3285. | 3317. | 3362. |
| 150K                | 572.               | 598.    | 617.    | 642.    | 658.    | 672.    | 695.    | 740.    | 773.    | 944.  | 1019. | 1178. | 1210. | 1250. |
| 151CS-(1,2)U        | 4085.              | 4146.   | 4200.   | 4263.   | 4314.   | 4351.   | 4413.   | 4532.   | 4617.   |       |       |       |       |       |
| 151CS-(1,2,PL)K     | 2489.              | 2514.   | 2536.   | 2561.   | 2582.   | 2595.   | 2619.   | 2667.   | 2702.   | 2846. | 2929. | 3097. | 3132. | 3171. |
| 151CX-(1,2)U        | 3944.              | 4001.   | 4062.   | 4125.   | 4173.   | 4208.   | 4272.   | 4391.   | 4479.   |       |       |       |       |       |
| 151CX-(1,2,PL)K     | 2252.              | 2277.   | 2296.   | 2323.   | 2342.   | 2356.   | 2383.   | 2430.   | 2462.   | 2714. | 2797. | 2966. | 3001. | 3040. |
| 151K                | 572.               | 598.    | 617.    | 642.    | 658.    | 672.    | 695.    | 740.    | 773.    | 944.  | 1019. | 1178. | 1210. | 1250. |
| 153YS-(1, 2, PL)    | 1472.              | 1493.   | 1515.   | 1539.   | 1555.   | 1569.   | 1593.   | 1639.   | 1673.   | 1768. | 1842. | 2002. | 2036. | 2073. |

### s/Fabrics

COM

| Approved KnollTextiles Grades/ |                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| A                              | <b>B</b> continued |  |  |  |  |
| Alignment *                    | Keaton *           |  |  |  |  |
| Beacon                         | Knoll Felt *       |  |  |  |  |
| Bocce *                        | Knoll Hopsack      |  |  |  |  |
| Common Ground *                | Little Devil *     |  |  |  |  |
| Commuter                       | Ludlow *           |  |  |  |  |
| Cloth *                        | Melody (fr)        |  |  |  |  |
| Cross Tech                     | Paradigm *         |  |  |  |  |
| Crossroad *                    | Petal Pusher *     |  |  |  |  |
| Delite *                       | Pop *              |  |  |  |  |
| Facet                          | Prairie *          |  |  |  |  |
| Hourglass *                    | Prim *             |  |  |  |  |
| Infinite *                     | Puff*              |  |  |  |  |
| Mariner *                      | Radiance *         |  |  |  |  |
| Monarch                        | Ransom *           |  |  |  |  |
| Overture *                     | Roam *             |  |  |  |  |
| Prep                           | Rush Hour *        |  |  |  |  |
| Presto (n/a on stool)          | Shadow Play *      |  |  |  |  |
| Soliloquy *                    | Spree *            |  |  |  |  |
| Sonnet *                       | Summit             |  |  |  |  |
| Trophy *                       | Sutton *           |  |  |  |  |
| Uni-Form                       | Synth *            |  |  |  |  |
| _                              | Tabloid *          |  |  |  |  |
| B                              | Tinge *            |  |  |  |  |
| Abacus *                       | Topos *            |  |  |  |  |
| Attire *                       | Vast               |  |  |  |  |
| Belize *                       | Venue *            |  |  |  |  |
| Bistro *                       | Versa *            |  |  |  |  |
| Boundary *                     | Vinyl (fr)         |  |  |  |  |
| Calypso *                      | Wild Thing *       |  |  |  |  |
| Chronicle *                    | Yeni *             |  |  |  |  |
| Close Knit *                   |                    |  |  |  |  |
| Day Tripper *                  |                    |  |  |  |  |
| Digit                          |                    |  |  |  |  |
| Diva *                         |                    |  |  |  |  |
| Dottie *                       |                    |  |  |  |  |
|                                |                    |  |  |  |  |

Baxter \* Spectator ' Stepping Stones Cairo \* Chameleon Charm \* Tight Rope Tilden \* 🕞 Circa\* Classic Boucle Tower Grid Utmost II \* Dune \* Durand \* Utopia \* Earthwork \* Wit \* Empire Stripe Wow Factor \* Zari CR \* Entourage \* Entwine \* Essence \* O Fibra \* Buzz Greenwich; Code Coterie \* Groovy Eclat Weave \* Hudson Lagos \* Hologram Lore CR Island \* Magnolia Kabuki Milestone \* Menagerie 3 On Point \* Origins \* Panache CR \* Pathway \* Patchwork \* Plaidtastic \* Prestini \* Retreat Pullman \* Vice Versa \* Quark \* Woodland \* Roundtrip \* Sahara \* Sequin CR \*

Atlas \*

Axiom \* fr

Zoom **a** Aegean \* Circle Point Demure \* Highland \* Ikat Stripe \*

© continued

Sinclair\*

Smart \* fr

Continued **G** continued Kampala\* Haze \*Mamba \* Kamani Looped In \* Marquee \* Merce \* Melange \* Modern Tweed Midpoint \* Nature Walk Rivers \*Off The Grid Spencer \* Premier \*^ Texnet \* Ultrasuede \* Rebel\* Sherman \* Utrillo \* Tempest Vert Vatera Whip\* **(1)** 

Bavaria \* Catwalk Constance \*Firefly \* Stretch Appeal \* Calais Cotton Twist Tie \*World Piece \* Double Agent \* fr 0 Aswan \* Bella\*

Bryon \*

Cato \*

Chic \*

Doily \*

Dynamic \*

In Step \*

Jaipur \*

Limani \*

Olema

Piper \* Prince Hairy

Rutledge \*

Sandis \*

Stripe It \*Tudor \* Zimba\*

Ita\*

Floressence \*

Knoll Velvet \*

North Island \*

Diamond Days \*

Glider\* Imprint \* In Stitches \* Liberty \* Mod Plaid \* Rivington \* Totem \* Tweed Frieze \*

**(3**)

Atelier \*

Biscavne \*

Velvet

Century \*

Cornaro \*

G All Star \* Alter Ego Arber \* Aurora \* Color Collage \*Dapper \* Djenne Duchess \* Fancy Twill \*

Gibson \*

Spinneybeck Leather

Ducale

•

Cervo

Ducale Velour

Copenhagen

Distressed

Gemma

Lucca

Riva

Marissa

Portofino

COL

Vicenza V

Acqua Amalfi Andes  ${\bf Embossed}\; {\bf Tipped}\;$ España Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle

W Alaska Antique Forte Lucente Sabrina

Umbria

st Approved for fully upholstered

(fp) Fire Retardants Chemicals ^ Not approved on 153Y Stool

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

318 319

Ferry \*

Gala II

Grande \*

Helios

Grandview \*

Holbrook \*

Instinct \* Journey \*

\$5683

5731.

COL

\$4760.

4807.

O

\$5030.

5077.

0

\$3777.

3823.

# Eero Saarinen Executive Arm Chairs

|                                     | description                                                                          | seat h, | seat h, | w   | d               | h, min  | h, max  | textile<br>fabric<br>yds. | req.<br>leather<br>sq. ft. | weight  | type                           |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|-----|-----------------|---------|---------|---------------------------|----------------------------|---------|--------------------------------|
| Designer(s):<br>Eero Saarinen, 1950 | <b>71A-5S</b> Executive arm chair with pneumatic seat height adjustment, 5-Star Base | 181/4"  | 21"     | 26" | 243/4"          | 323/4"  | 351/2"  | 2.9                       | 47                         | 34 lbs. | Black<br>painted               |
|                                     |                                                                                      | 181/4"  | 21"     | 26" | 243/4"          | 323/4"  | 351/2"  | 2.9                       | 47                         | 34 lbs. | Pol-<br>ished<br>Alumi-<br>num |
|                                     |                                                                                      |         |         |     |                 |         |         |                           |                            |         |                                |
|                                     | <b>71A-4S</b> Executive arm chair with pneumatic seat height adjustment, 4-Star Base | 185/8″  | 21 3/8  | 26" | $24^{3}/_{4}''$ | 33 1/8" | 35 1/8" | 2.9                       | 47                         | 34 lbs. | Black<br>painted               |
|                                     |                                                                                      | 185/8″  | 21 3/8  | 26" | 243/4"          | 33 1/8" | 35 1/8" | 2.9                       | 47                         | 34 lbs. | Pol-<br>ished<br>Alumi-<br>num |
|                                     |                                                                                      |         |         |     |                 |         |         |                           |                            |         |                                |
| 6                                   | Executive arm chair with wood legs and glides, contrast leather welt option          |         |         |     |                 |         |         |                           | 6.25                       |         | welt                           |

| 71A-4S-G-1-( )     | 2663. | 2743. | 2820. | 2908. | 2980. | 3030. | 3119. | 3280. | 3405. | 4388. | 4659. | 5199. | 5313. | 544 |
|--------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|
| 71A-4S-G-A-( )     | 2709. | 2790. | 2868. | 2954. | 3026. | 3077. | 3164. | 3328. | 3452. | 4437. | 4705. | 5246. | 5360. | 548 |
|                    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |     |
| 71A-upchg,<br>welt |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 235.  | 267.  | 333.  | 346.  | 36  |

\$3402.

3449.

\$3352

3398.

G

\$3490.

3537.

**(1)** 

\$3653

3699.

| Order | COI | ue    |
|-------|-----|-------|
| Examp | le: | 71A-5 |

| Example: | 71A-5S-R-A-ES8080      |
|----------|------------------------|
| 71A-5S   | Arm Chair, 5-star base |
| R        | Soft wheel casters     |
| A        | Aluminum base          |
| ES8080   | Espana, Serpentina     |
|          |                        |

The Saarinen executive chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge chairs and tables on beginning on pages 318 and 464.

### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Caster type 3. Base finish
- 4. Cal 133 fire code option
- 5. Textile selection

### **Ordering Information**

Black (1) Polished Aluminum (suffix A)

Caster option: Hard Casters (suffix H) Soft Casters (suffix R)

Split upholstery option: The seat and back of the Saarinen Executive Chair can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate S before selected seat upholstery, followed by selected back upholstery. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade.

COM split fabric requirements: Back upholstery: 2.25 yards Seat upholstery: 1.25 yards

COL split leather requirements: Back upholstery: 40 square feet Seat upholstery: 23 square feet

### Base Finishes: Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather

upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Cal 133 Fire Code ≱:

The Saarinen Executive Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 23.

Maintenance:See pages 29-30.

320

The Saarinen Executive Arm Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

### Construction

Molded reinforced polyurethane shell. Contoured plywood seat form.

Urethane foam cushion. Welt detail along arm, back and top of seat is available as a self welt (same material) or as a contrasting leather welt. Please specify pattern number with LT suffix, for contrasting welt, and add appropriate leather upcharge for total MSRP price of the piece. Leather welt option is available on both textile and leather upholstery.

# 71A-4S-H-A-LT-H800/12-ES8080

Swivel base:

Five-star and Four-star steel base in polished aluminum or painted black finish which includes the height adjustment bar. Polished aluminum base features a silver painted finish on the bottom portion of the star base.

Controls:

360° swivel; tilt and pneumatic seat height adjustment.

# Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Black 2" twin wheel hard casters for use on carpeted floors. Housing components in polished chrome or black chrome finish. Optional soft casters for use on wood and other resilient flooring.

grades

\$3034.

3082.

upcharge

pattern no.

A-()

71A-5S-(H,R)-1-

71A-5S-(H,R)-

A

COM

\$3116.

3163.

₿

\$3193.

3238.

\$3280

3327.

Aluminum glide in chrome or black painted finish with felt disc.

Common Ground & Commuter Cloth ♠ Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Mariner Presto Sonnet Uni-Form

A

Beacon

Trophy B Abacus Attire Boundary Diva Dottie Ferry Grande Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt≜ Knoll Hopsack **≜** Little Devil Melody (fr)

Petal Pusher (fr

Prairie

Rush Hour

B continued Shadow Play Sutton Synth Tinge Topos Venue Vinvl fr Wild Thing Θ

Axiom Classic Boucle Durand Entourage Essence Lagos Prestini Quark Sequin CR Sinclair Smart Stepping Stones Tilden

**G**continued Buzz Dapper Hologram Fancy Twill Vice Versa Woodland  $Looped\ In$ Zoom Melange Modern Tweed Ultrasuede Utrillo Aegean Highland

Kampala Mamba Sherman Tempest Atelier Biscavne Century Cornaro Homage Imprint In Stitches Liberty Rivington

Tweed Frieze

G

All Star

Brugge

Alter Ego

**a** 

Vert **(1)** Bayaria Catwalk Twist Tie World Piece 0 Aswan Bella Chic Diamond Days Dynamic Hastings Knoll Velvet

North Island

Prince Hairy

Rutledge Tudor

Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

Ducale Vicenza Ducale Velour

Cervo

Copenhagen

Distressed

V 0 Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped Marissa Riva

España Velluto Pelle

W Alaska Antique Sabrina

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or  $Spinneybeck\ Representative\ for\ changes\ or$ 

8

\$4918.

5475.

5361.

•

\$5050.

5606.

5498.

W

\$4805.

5362.

5246.

V

\$4263.

4822.

4687.

### Eero Saarinen Executive Arm Chairs Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

pattern no.

71A-(BL,C)-()

71A-GLD-()

71A-W-()-()

grades

\$2272.

2829.

2662.

A

COM

\$2353.

2910

2746.

₿

0

\$2436.

2994.

2825.

0

\$2519.

3077.

2918.

**(3**)

\$2591.

3149

2991.

textile fabric seat h. seat h. leather description min max h, min h, max yds. sq. ft. weight type 26" 243/4" 31 1/2" 2.9 47 19 lbs. Designer(s): 71A Executive arm chair with tubular legs 18" Eero Saarinen, 1950 and glides 243/4" 18" 26" 31 1/2" 2.9 19 lbs 47 71A-W Executive arm chair with wood legs 26" 243/4" 31 1/2" 2.9 18 lbs. 18" 47



| and grides |   |
|------------|---|
|            | 7 |

| Executive arm chair with wood legs and | 6.25 | welt |
|----------------------------------------|------|------|
| glides, contrast leather welt option   | 0.23 | wen  |

| 71A-upchg, welt | 235. | 267. | 333. | 346. | 364. |
|-----------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                 |      |      |      |      |      |

•

\$2642.

3200.

3042.

G

\$2730.

3287.

3132.

0

\$2894.

3451

3301.

### **Order Code**

### 71A-C-H800/19 Example: 71A Open back arm chair Chrome legs H800/19 Cato/Red

### Note:

The Saarinen executive chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge chairs and tables on beginning on pages 318 and 464.

### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2 Base finish
- 3. Cal 133 fire code option
- 4. Split upholstery option (add S)
- 5. Textile selection

### **Ordering Information**

Wood Leg Finishes: Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)

Tubular Leg Finishes: Black (BL) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Gold (suffix GLD)

Split upholstery option: The seat and back of the Saarinen Executive Chair can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate S before selected seat upholstery, followed by selected back upholstery. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade.

COM split fabric requirements: Back upholstery: 2.25 yards Seat upholstery: 1.25 yards

 $COL\ split\ leather\ requirements:$ Back upholstery: 40 square feet Seat upholstery: 23 square feet

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:

The Saarinen Executive Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 23.

Maintenance:See pages 29-30.

The Saarinen Executive Arm Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

### Construction

Molded reinforced polyurethane shell. Contoured plywood seat form.

Urethane foam cushion. Welt detail along arm, back and top of seat is available as a self welt (same material) or as a contrasting leather welt. Please specify pattern number with LT suffix, for contrasting welt, and add appropriate leather upcharge for total MSRP price of the piece. Leather welt option is available on both textile and leather upholstery.

### 71A-C-LT-H800/12-ES8080

Steel leg base: Four legs in seamless tubular steel with polished chrome, 18k plated gold, or matte black powder coat.

# Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics A

Wood leg base: Steam bent laminated ply oak with a clear or stained finish. Finish is complementary match to Saarinen, Florence Knoll and Platner low tables.

Glides: Molded nylon disk in stamped steel shroud.

Beacon Common Ground & Commuter Cloth ♠ Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Mariner Presto Θ Sonnet Uni-Form

Trophy **B** Abacus Attire Boundary Diva Dottie Ferry Grande Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt≜ Knoll Hopsack **≜** Little Devil Melody (fr)

Petal Pusher (fr

Prairie

Rush Hour

B continued Shadow Play Sutton Synth Tinge Topos Venue Vinvl fr Wild Thing

Axiom fr Classic Boucle Durand Entourage Essence Lagos Prestini Quark Sequin CR Sinclair Smart 🗊 Stepping Stones Tilden (fr

Dapper Hologram Fancy Twill Vice Versa Woodland  $Looped\ In$ Melange Modern Tweed Ultrasuede Utrillo Highland Vert

0

0

Aswan

Bella

Chic

Dynamic

Hastings

Knoll Velvet

North Island

Prince Hairy

Rutledge Tudor

Zimba

Diamond Days

Bayaria

Catwalk

Twist Tie

World Piece

Mamba Sherman Tempest Atelier Biscavne Century Cornaro Homage Imprint In Stitches Liberty Rivington

Buzz

Zoom

Aegean

Kampala

**a** 

G All Star Alter Ego Brugge

Tweed Frieze

Spinneybeck Leather **G**continued 0 Vicenza

COL

\$3998.

4557.

4407.

0

0

\$3017.

3574.

3426.

V Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped España Velluto Pelle

W Alaska Antique

Sabrina

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or  $Spinneybeck\ Representative\ for\ changes\ or$ 

Ducale

0

Cervo

Ducale Velour

Copenhagen

Distressed

Marissa

Riva

\$3886

3933.

3514.

3560.

\$3983

4030.

3611.

# Eero Saarinen Executive Armless Chairs

textile seat h. seat h fabric leather description min max h, min yds. sq. ft. weight 72C-5S Executive armless chair with 163/4" 22 1/2" 24''31 1/4" 2.0 29 lbs. Designer(s): 191/2" 34" 35 Eero Saarinen, 1946 pneumatic seat height adjustment, 5-Star 163/4" 191/2"  $22^{1}/2''$ 24''31 1/4" 34''2.0 35 29 lbs.

72C-4S Executive armless chair with 341/4" 193/4" 22 1/2" 24''31 1/2" 2.0 35 29 lbs. pneumatic seat height adjustment, 4-Star 341/4" 2.0 193/4" 22 1/2" 24''31 1/2" 29 lbs.



## **Order Code**

| Example: | 72C-5S-H-1-CD70-AL5008     |
|----------|----------------------------|
| 72C-5S   | Armless Chair, 4-star base |
| Н        | Hard wheel casters         |
| 1        | black base                 |
| CD70     | seat: Cordovan, Rembrandt  |
|          | Brown                      |
| AL5008   | back: Alaska, Caribou      |
|          |                            |

## Note:

The Saarinen executive chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge chairs and tables on beginning on pages 318 and 464.

### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Caster type
- 3. Base finish
- 4. Cal 133 fire code option
- 5. Split upholstery option (add S)
- 6. Textile selection, seat
- 7. Textile selection, back

## **Ordering Information**

Base Finishes: Black (1) Polished Aluminum (suffix A)

Caster option: Hard Casters (suffix H) Soft Casters (suffix R)

Split upholstery option: The seat and back of the Saarinen Executive Chair can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate S before selected seat upholstery, followed by selected back upholstery. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade.

 $COM\ split\ fabric\ requirements:$ Back upholstery: 1.5 yards Seat upholstery: .75 yards

 $COL\ split\ leather\ requirements:$ Back upholstery: 27 square feet Seat upholstery: 13.5 square feet

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:

The Saarinen Executive Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 23.

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

The Saarinen Executive Armless Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

### Construction:

Frame:

Molded reinforced polyurethane shell. Contoured plywood seat form.

Upholstery: Urethane foam cushion.

Swivel base: Five-star and Four-star steel base in polished aluminum or painted black finish which includes the height adjustment bar. Polished aluminum base features a silver painted finish on the bottom portion of the star base.

360° swivel; tilt and pneumatic seat height adjustment.

Black 2" twin wheel hard casters for use on carpeted floors. Housing components in polished chrome or black chrome finish. Optional soft casters for use on wood and other resilient flooring.

Aluminum glide in chrome or black painted finish with felt disc.

## Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

**B** continued

grades

\$2159.

2205.

1787.

1842.

pattern no.

A-( )

A

72C-5S-(H,R)-1-

72C-5S-(H,R)-

72C-4S-G-1-()

72C-4S-G-A-()

A

COM

\$2217.

2262.

1846.

1893.

Θ

Axiom fr

Classic Boucle

Baxter

Charm

Circa

Durand

Earthwork

₿

\$2270.

2316.

1899.

1946.

\$2331

2378.

1959.

2006.

| Beacon         | Helios          |
|----------------|-----------------|
| Bocce          | Holbrook        |
| Chance         | Instinct        |
| Common Ground  | Journey         |
| Commuter Cloth | Keaton          |
| Cross Tech     | Knoll Felt      |
| Crossroad      | Knoll Hopsack   |
| Delite         | Little Devil    |
| acet           | Ludlow          |
| Hourglass      | Paradigm        |
| nfinite        | Petal Pusher (f |
| Mariner        | Prairie         |
| )verture       | Prim            |
| Prep           | Puff            |
| Presto         | Ransom          |
| oliloquy       | Radiance        |
| onnet          | Roam            |
| Jni-Form       | Rush Hour       |
| rophy          | Shadow Play     |
|                | Soiree          |
| 3              | Spree           |
| Abacus         | Sutton          |
| Argyle         | Synth           |
| Attire         | Tabloid         |
| Belize         | Tinge           |
| Bistro         | Topos           |
| Boundary       | Venue           |
| Calypso        | Versa           |
| Chronicle      | Vinyl (fr       |
| )iva           | Wild Thing      |
| Oottie         |                 |

Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Greenwich Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Lore CR Magnolia Milestone Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Quark Rountrip Sequin CR Sinclair Smart fr Spectator

Buzz CodeCoterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Menagerie Origins Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom **a** Aegean Cleo Demure Flower Power Highland Juno Kampala Mamba Marquee Nature Walk Rebel Sherman Tempest

Vatera

© continued

Swing

Tilden 🕞

Tower Grid

Wow Factor

Zari CR

0

Stepping Stones

Century Constance Stretch Appeal Cornaro Double Agent 🕞 Twist Tie Glider World Piece Homage 0 Imprint In Stitches Aswan Liberty Bella Mod Plaid Cato Chic Rivington Diamond Days Soon Totem Doily Tweed Frieze Dynamic Floressence Hastings All Star In Step Alter Ego Ita Arber Jaipur Color Collage Knoll Velvet Dapper North Island Olema Dienne Duchess Piper Fancy Twill Prince Hairy Rutledge Gibson Stripe It Kamani Looped In Tudor Melange Zimba

**(1)** 

Bavaria

Catwalk

Atelier

G

Modern Tweed

Straie Stripe

Spencer

Ultrasuede

Utrillo

Vert

Biscayne

Spinneybeck Leather 0

COL

\$3199.

3246.

2829.

2874.

O

\$3400.

3445.

3028.

3073.

\$3801

3847.

3429.

3476.

0

\$2669

2716.

2298.

2346.

G

\$2474.

2519.

2101.

2147.

0

\$2413.

2459.

2043.

2089.

\$2376.

2423.

2003.

2052.

0

\$2588

2635.

2216.

2261.

Ducale Vicenza Ducale Velour 

Cervo

Copenhagen

Distressed

Gemma

Lucca

Marissa

Portofino

Riva

Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped España Velluto Pelle

W Ālaska Antique Sabrina

Umbria

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

324 325

Ferry Forza 🗊

Gala II

Grande

Grandview

•

\$3315.

3873.

### Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

**3** 

\$3216.

3773.

COL

\$2534.

3090.

0

\$2036.

2593.

0

V

\$2732.

3289.

W

\$3134.

3692.

# Eero Saarinen Executive Armless Chairs

textile req. leather width description seat h d height fabric yds. sq. ft. weight 183/4" 221/2" 20 1/2" 31 1/2" 2.0 35 14 lbs. **72C** Executive armless chair with tubular Designer(s): Eero Saarinen, 1946 legs and glides 183/4" 22 1/2" 2.0 201/2" 31 1/2" 35 14 lbs.  $\bigcap$ 



| AA                                      |        |        |        |         |     |    |         |
|-----------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|---------|-----|----|---------|
| 72C-W Executive armless chair with wood | 183/4" | 221/2" | 201/2" | 31 1/2" | 2.0 | 35 | 13 lbs. |
| legs and glides                         |        |        |        |         |     |    |         |

### 72C-W-()-() 1943. 3181. 3597. 2001. 2057. 2119. 2168. 2205. 2268. 2385. 2474.2975. 3685. 3787.

•

\$1779.

2337.

G

\$1837.

2394.

O

\$1953.

2508.

## **Order Code**

| Example: | 72C-W-D-K2201/4            |  |  |
|----------|----------------------------|--|--|
| 72C      | Open back chair, armless   |  |  |
| W        | Wood legs                  |  |  |
| D        | Ebonized Walnut leg finish |  |  |
| K2201/4  | Oh La La, Sage             |  |  |

The Saarinen executive chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge chairs and tables on beginning on pages 318 and 464.

### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number 2. Leg base option
- 3. Cal 133 fire code option
- 4. Split upholstery option (add S)
- 5. Textile selection, seat 6. Textile selection, back

Wood Leg Finishes: Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)

Tubular Leg Finishes: Black (suffix BL) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Gold (suffix GLD)

## **Ordering Information**

Split upholstery option: The seat and back of the Saarinen Executive Chair can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate S before selected seat upholstery, followed by selected back upholstery. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade.

COM split fabric requirements: Back upholstery: 1.5 yards Seat upholstery: .75 yards

COL split leather requirements: Back upholstery: 27 square feet Seat upholstery: 13.5 square feet

 $Upholstery/COM\ information:$ Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

### Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:

The Saarinen Executive Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 23.

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

The Saarinen Executive Armless Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

## Construction

Frame: Molded reinforced polyurethane shell. Contoured plywood seat form.

Upholstery:

Urethane foam cushion.

Steel Leg base: Four legs in seamless tubular steel with polished chrome, 18k plated gold, or matte black powder coat.

Wood leg base: Steam bent laminated ply oak with a clear or stained finish. Finish is complementary match to Saarinen,

Florence Knoll and Platner low tables

Glides:

Molded nylon disk in stamped steel

## Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

grades

\$1525.

2082.

pattern no.

72C-(BL,C)-()

72C-GLD-()

A

COM

\$1580.

2138.

₿

0

\$1633.

2191.

0

\$1694.

2251.

**(3**)

\$1741.

2298.

| Δ              | B continued    |
|----------------|----------------|
| Beacon         | Helios         |
| Bocce          | Holbrook       |
| Chance         | Instinct       |
| Common Ground  | Journey        |
| Commuter Cloth | Keaton         |
| Cross Tech     | Knoll Felt     |
| Crossroad      | Knoll Hopsac   |
| Delite         | Little Devil   |
| Facet          | Ludlow         |
| Hourglass      | Paradigm       |
| Infinite       | Petal Pusher ( |
| Mariner        | Prairie        |
| Overture       | Prim           |
| Prep           | Puff           |
| Presto         | Ransom         |
| Soliloquy      | Radiance       |
| Sonnet         | Roam           |
| Uni-Form       | Rush Hour      |
| Trophy         | Shadow Play    |
|                | Soiree         |
| B              | Spree          |
| Abacus         | Sutton         |
| Argyle         | Synth          |
| Attire         | Tabloid        |
| Belize         | Tinge          |
| Bistro         | Topos          |
| Boundary       | Venue          |
| Calypso        | Versa          |
| Chronicle      | Vinyl (fr)     |
|                |                |

Wild Thing

Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Greenwich Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Lore CR Magnolia Milestone Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Quark Rountrip Sequin CR Sinclair Smart fr Spectator

Θ

Axiom fr

Classic Boucle

Baxter

Charm

Circa

0 Buzz CodeCoterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Menagerie Origins Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom **a** Aegean Cleo Demure Flower Power Highland Juno Kampala Mamba Marquee Nature Walk Rebel

Sherman

Tempest

Vatera

© continued

Swing

Tilden (fr

Tower Grid

Wow Factor

Zari CR

Stepping Stones

Cornaro Double Agent 🕞 Glider Homage 0 Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Totem Tweed Frieze G All Star Alter Ego Ita Arber Color Collage Dapper Dienne Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Kamani Looped In Tudor Melange Zimba Modern Tweed Spencer Straie Stripe

Ultrasuede

Utrillo

Vert

Stretch Appeal Twist Tie World Piece Aswan Bella Cato Chic Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Floressence Hastings In Step Jaipur Knoll Velvet North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Stripe It

**(1)** 

Bavaria

Catwalk

Constance

Atelier

Century

Biscayne

# Spinneybeck Leather

0

W

Sabrina

Umbria

Ducale Vicenza Ducale Velour

Cervo

Copenhagen

Distressed

Gemma

Lucca

Marissa

Portofino

Riva

Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped España

Velluto Pelle Alaska Antique

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

326 327

Diva

Dottie

Ferry Forza fr

Gala II

Grande

Grandview

## Eero Saarinen Executive Armless Chairs with Plastic Back

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

\$1548.

2031.

\$1580.

|                           | description                                                                    | seat h | width | d      | height  | textile<br>fabric yds. | req. leather sq. ft. | weight  |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------|--------|---------|------------------------|----------------------|---------|
| ner(s):<br>haarinen, 1946 | <b>72CP</b> Executive armless chair with plastic back, tubular legs and glides | 183/4" | 22"   | 201/2" | 31 1/2" | 1.3                    | 12                   | 16 lbs. |

Designe Eero Saa



72CP-W Executive armless chair with 183/4" 221/2" 201/2" 31 1/2" 1.3 12 16 lbs. plastic back, wood legs



### **Order Code**

| Example: | 72CP-W-SLT-D-K2201/4       |
|----------|----------------------------|
| 72CP     | Open back chair, armless   |
| W        | Wood leg                   |
| SLT      | Salt plastic back          |
| D        | Ebonized Walnut leg finish |
| K2201/4  | Oh La La, Sage             |

The Saarinen executive chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge chairs and tables on beginning on pages 318 and 464.

### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Plastic back selection
- Leg finish 4. Cal 133 (optional)

Textile selection

### **Ordering Information**

Wood Leg Finishes: Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)

Tubular Leg Finishes: Black (suffix BL) Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Plastic Back Finishes: Anise (ANS) Cumin (suffix CMN) Nutmeg (suffx NMG) Paprika (suffix PRK) Pepper (PPR) Poppy (PPY) Salt (suffix SLT) Turmeric (suffix TMC)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

### Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:

The Saarinen Executive Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 23. Approval does not apply to chairs with plastic backs.

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

The Saarinen Executive Armless Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

### Construction

Plastic Back: Molded polypropylene shell with slight texture. Note that the seat of the plastic back version is slightly wider than the fully upholstered version.

Upholstery:

Urethane foam cushion.

Steel Leg base: Four legs in seamless tubular steel with

polished chrome, 18k plated gold, or matte black powder coat.  $Wood\ leg\ base:$ 

Steam bent laminated ply oak with a clear or stained finish. Finish is complementary match to Saarinen, Florence Knoll and Platner low tables

Molded nylon disk in stamped steel

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

| A              | B continued      |
|----------------|------------------|
| Beacon         | Helios           |
| Bocce          | Holbrook         |
| Chance         | Instinct         |
| Common Ground  | Journey          |
| Commuter Cloth | Keaton           |
| Cross Tech     | Knoll Felt       |
| Crossroad      | Knoll Hopsack    |
| Delite         | Little Devil     |
| Facet          | Ludlow           |
| Hourglass      | Paradigm         |
| Infinite       | Petal Pusher (fr |
| Mariner        | Prairie          |
| Overture       | Prim             |
| Prep           | Puff             |
| Presto         | Ransom           |
| Soliloquy      | Radiance         |
| Sonnet         | Roam             |
| Uni-Form       | Rush Hour        |
| Trophy         | Shadow Play      |
|                | Soiree           |
| B              | Spree            |
| Abacus         | Sutton           |
| Argyle         | Synth            |
| Attire         | Tabloid          |
| Belize         | Tinge            |
| Bistro         | Topos            |
| Boundary       | Venue            |
|                |                  |

Versa

Vinyl fr

Wild Thing

Boundary

Calypso

Diva

Dottie Ferry Forza fr Gala II Grande Grandview

Chronicle

Classic Boucle Durand Earthwork Empire Str Entourage Entwine Essence Greenwich Hudson Kaleidoso Lagos Lore CR Magnolia Milestone Panache ( Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Quark Rountrip Sequin CR Sinclair Smart (fr) Spectator

Θ

Axiom fr

Chameleon

Baxter

Charm

Circa

Double Agent 🕞 Twist Tie Glider World Piece

Stretch Appeal V Acqua Amalfi

COL

\$1313.

1796.

0

\$1381.

1863.

\$1518.

2001.

Spinneybeck Leather

Ducale

Cervo

Ducale Velour

Copenhagen

0

Vicenza

grades

\$1060.

1543.

pattern no.

()

72CP-(BL,C)-()-

72CP-W-()-()-()

A

COM

\$1097.

1580.

₿

0

\$1132.

1616.

0

\$1169.

1653.

**(3**)

\$1223.

1705.

\$1264.

1747.

Atelier

Century

Cornaro

Biscayne

\$1337. \$1393.

1877.

1821.

\$1204.

1687.

© continued

Swing

Tilden fr

Tower Grid

Wow Factor

Zari CR

Stepping Stones

|              | Homage                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Andes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Distressed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0            | Imprint                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Embossed Tipped                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Gemma                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Buzz         | In Stitches                                                                                                                                                                                             | Aswan                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | España                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Lucca                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Code         | Liberty                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Bella                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Velluto Pelle                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Marissa                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Coterie      | Mod Plaid                                                                                                                                                                                               | Cato                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Portofino                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Eclat Weave  | Rivington                                                                                                                                                                                               | Chic                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | W                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Riva                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Hologram     | Soon                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Diamond Days                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Alaska                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Island       | Totem                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Doily                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Antique                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Menagerie    | Tweed Frieze                                                                                                                                                                                            | Dynamic                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Forte                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Origins      |                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Floressence                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Sabrina                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Retreat      | G                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Hastings                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Umbria                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Vice Versa   | All Star                                                                                                                                                                                                | In Step                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Woodland     | Alter Ego                                                                                                                                                                                               | Ita                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Zoom         | Arber                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Jaipur                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|              | Color Collage                                                                                                                                                                                           | Knoll Velvet                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| ⅎ            | Dapper                                                                                                                                                                                                  | North Island                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ♠ Fire Retardants                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | s Chemicals                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Aegean       | Djenne                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Olema                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Cleo         | Duchess                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Piper                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Check with your Kn                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ollTextiles or                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Demure       | Fancy Twill                                                                                                                                                                                             | Prince Hairy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Spinneybeck Represe                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | entative for changes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Flower Power | Gibson                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Rutledge                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | additions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Highland     | Kamani                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Stripe It                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Juno         | Looped In                                                                                                                                                                                               | Tudor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Kampala      | Melange                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Zimba                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Mamba        | Modern Tweed                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Marquee      | Spencer                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Nature Walk  | Straie Stripe                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Rebel        | Ultrasuede                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Sherman      | Utrillo                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Tempest      | Vert                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Vatera       |                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|              | Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Menagerie Origins Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom  Aegean Cleo Demure Flower Power Highland Juno Kampala Mamba Marquee Nature Walk Rebel Sherman Tempest | Buzz In Stitches Code Liberty Coterie Mod Plaid Eclat Weave Rivington Hologram Soon Island Totem Menagerie Tweed Frieze Origins Retreat G Vice Versa All Star Woodland Alter Ego Zoom Arber Color Collage Dapper Aegean Djenne Cleo Duchess Demure Fancy Twill Flower Power Gibson Highland Kamani Juno Looped In Kampala Melange Mamba Modern Tweed Marquee Spencer Nature Walk Straie Stripe Rivington Rivington Modern Tweed Sherman Utrillo Tempest Vert | Buzz In Stitches Aswan Code Liberty Bella Coterie Mod Plaid Cato Eclat Weave Rivington Chic Hologram Soon Diamond Days Island Totem Doily Menagerie Tweed Frieze Dynamic Origins Floressence Retreat ● Hastings Vice Versa All Star In Step Woodland Alter Ego Ita Zoom Arber Jaipur Color Collage Knoll Velvet ● Dapper North Island Aegean Djenne Olema Cleo Duchess Piper Demure Fancy Twill Prince Hairy Flower Power Gibson Rutledge Highland Kamani Stripe It Juno Looped In Tudor Kampala Melange Zimba Mamba Modern Tweed Marquee Spencer Nature Walk Straie Stripe Riving Modern Tweed Sherman Utrillo Tempest Vert | Buzz In Stitches Aswan España Code Liberty Bella Velluto Pelle Coterie Mod Plaid Cato Eclat Weave Rivington Chic Hologram Soon Diamond Days Alaska Island Totem Doily Antique Menagerie Tweed Frieze Dynamic Forte Origins Floressence Sabrina Retreat |

0

Bavaria

Catwalk

Constance

\$4243.

4243.

\$4344.

4344.

COL

3534.

0

\$3739.

3739.

\$4155.

4155.

Spinneybeck Leather

### Eero Saarinen Bar and Counter Height Stools Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

72CH-W-( )-( )-( )

2501.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

2559.

2614.

2677.

2725.

2762.

2825.

2945.

3030.

COM textile req. leather grades width A ₿ Θ 0 **(3**) seat h height fabric yds. sq. ft. weight pattern no. 19 1/2 \$3030. **72CM-W** Executive armless counter height 25 22 1/2 40 2.0 35 17 lbs. 72CM-W-( )-( )-( ) \$2501. \$2559. \$2614. \$2677. \$2725. \$2762. \$2825. \$2945. \$3534.

18 lbs.

22 1/2

19 1/2

45



stool with wood legs and glides

| 72CH-W Executive armless bar height stool | 30 |
|-------------------------------------------|----|
| with wood legs and glides                 |    |
|                                           |    |

| Order | Code |
|-------|------|

Designer(s): Eero Saarinen, 1946

| Example: | 72CM-W-D-AP-K2051/1        |
|----------|----------------------------|
| 72CM     | Counter height stool       |
| W        | Wood legs                  |
| D        | Ebonized Walnut leg finish |
| AP       | Polished Aluminum foot     |
|          | cap                        |
| K2051/1  | Diva, Moon                 |

The Saarinen Executive Stools are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge chairs and tables on pages 318 and 464.

### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Leg base option 3. Foot cap finish
- 4. Cal 133 fire code option
- 5. Split upholstery option (add S)
- 7. Textile selection, back

6. Textile selection, seat

**Ordering Information** 

Wood Leg Finishes: Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Pearwood (suffix P) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)

Foot Cap Finishes:
Polished Aluminum (suffix AP) Black Paint (BL)

Split upholstery option: The seat and back of the Saarinen Executive Stools can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate S before selected seat upholstery, followed by selected back upholstery. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade.

COM split fabric requirements: Back upholstery: 1.5 yards Seat upholstery: .75 yards

COL split leather requirements: Back upholstery: 27 square feet Seat upholstery: 13.5 square feet

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Maintenance:See pages 29-30.

The Saarinen Executive Armless Stool is certified Clean Air GOLD.

### Construction

2.0

35

Molded reinforced polyurethane shell. Contoured plywood seat form.

Upholstery:

Urethane foam cushion. Note that the cushion on the Executive bar and counter stools with wood legs is 21/8" thick. The cushion on the Saarinen Executive arm chair with wood legs is 43/8" thick. The cushion on the Saarinen Executive armless chair with wood legs is 3 1/8" thick.

Wood leg base: Solid steam bent oak with clear or stained finish. Finish is complementary match to Saarinen, Florence Knoll and Platner low tables.

Foot cap: Die cast aluminum cap.

Glides:

Molded nylon disk in stamped steel

| Beacon<br>Bocce | Helios<br>Holbrook | Axiom (fr)      | 0 . 0           |                |                |                    | <b>⊗</b>             |
|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| D               | Holbrook           |                 | Stepping Stones | Atelier        | Bavaria        | Vicenza            | Ducale               |
| Docce           | 110110100K         | Baxter          | Swing           | Biscayne       | Catwalk        | Volo               | Ducale Velour        |
| Chance          | Instinct           | Charm           | Tilden (fr      | Century        | Constance      |                    |                      |
| Common Ground   | Journey            | Circa           | Tower Grid      | Cornaro        | Stretch Appeal | Ø                  | V                    |
| Commuter Cloth  | Keaton             | Classic Boucle  | Wow Factor      | Double Agent 🕣 | Twist Tie      | Acqua              | Cervo                |
| Cross Tech      | Knoll Felt         | Durand          | Zari CR         | Glider         | World Piece    | Amalfi             | Copenhagen           |
| Crossroad       | Knoll Hopsack      | Earthwork       |                 | Homage         |                | Andes              | Distressed           |
| Delite          | Little Devil       | Empire Stripe   | O               | Imprint        | 0              | Embossed Tipped    | Gemma                |
| Facet           | Ludlow             | Entourage       | Buzz            | In Stitches    | Aswan          | España             | Lucca                |
| Hourglass       | Paradigm           | Entwine         | Code            | Liberty        | Bella          | Velluto Pelle      | Marissa              |
| Infinite        | Petal Pusher ®     | Essence         | Coterie         | Mod Plaid      | Cato           |                    | Portofino            |
| Mariner         | Prairie            | Greenwich       | Eclat Weave     | Rivington      | Chie           | W                  | Riva                 |
| Overture        | Prim               | Hudson          | Hologram        | Soon           | Diamond Days   | Alaska             |                      |
| Prep            | Puff               | Kaleidoscope CR | Island          | Totem          | Doily          | Antique            |                      |
| Presto          | Ransom             | Lagos           | Menagerie       | Tweed Frieze   | Dynamic        | Forte              |                      |
| Soliloguy       | Radiance           | Lore CR         | Origins         |                | Floressence    | Sabrina            |                      |
| Sonnet          | Roam               | Magnolia        | Retreat         | <b>G</b>       | Hastings       | Umbria             |                      |
| Uni-Form        | Rush Hour          | Milestone       | Vice Versa      | All Star       | In Step        |                    |                      |
| Trophy          | Shadow Play        | Panache CR      | Woodland        | Alter Ego      | Ita            |                    |                      |
| 1 7             | Soiree             | Patchwork       | Zoom            | Arber          | Jaipur         |                    |                      |
| <b>B</b>        | Spree              | Plaid On        |                 | Color Collage  | Knoll Velvet   | ♠ Fire Retardant   | s Chemicals          |
| Abacus          | Sutton             | Prestini        | <b>3</b>        | Dapper         | North Island   |                    |                      |
| Argyle          | Synth              | Quark           | Aegean          | Djenne         | Olema          | Check with your Kn | ollTextiles or       |
| Attire          | Tabloid            | Rountrip        | Cleo            | Duchess        | Piper          | Spinneybeck Repres | entative for change: |
| Belize          | Tinge              | Sequin CR       | Demure          | Fancy Twill    | Prince Hairy   | additions.         | , ,                  |
| Bistro          | Topos              | Sinclair        | Flower Power    | Gibson         | Rutledge       |                    |                      |
| Boundary        | Venue              | Smart (fr)      | Highland        | Kamani         | Stripe It      |                    |                      |
| Calypso         | Versa              | Spectator       | Juno            | Looped In      | Tudor          |                    |                      |
| Chronicle       | Vinyl fr           | 1               | Kampala         | Melange        | Zimba          |                    |                      |
| Diva            | Wild Thing         |                 | Mamba           | Modern Tweed   |                |                    |                      |
| Dottie          | · ·                |                 | Marquee         | Spencer        |                |                    |                      |
| Ferry           |                    |                 | Nature Walk     | Straie Stripe  |                |                    |                      |
| Forza fr        |                    |                 | Rebel           | Ultrasuede     |                |                    |                      |
| Gala II         |                    |                 | Sherman         | Utrillo        |                |                    |                      |
| Grande          |                    |                 | Tempest         | Vert           |                |                    |                      |
| Grandview       |                    |                 | Vatera          |                |                |                    |                      |

# Eero Saarinen

## Womb<sup>TM</sup> Chair, Ottoman and Settee

|                     | description           | seat h | arm h  | w      | d   | h      | textile<br>fabric<br>yds. | req.<br>leather<br>sq. ft. | weight  |
|---------------------|-----------------------|--------|--------|--------|-----|--------|---------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| Designer(s):        | <b>70L</b> Womb chair | 16"    | 201/2" | 40"    | 34" | 351/2" | 7.2                       | 165                        | 36 lbs. |
| Eero Saarinen, 1948 |                       | 16"    | 201/2" | 40"    | 34" | 351/2" | 7.2                       | 165                        | 36 lbs. |
|                     |                       |        |        |        |     |        |                           |                            |         |
|                     | 74V Ottoman           |        |        | 251/2" | 20" | 16"    | 9.1                       | 55                         | 13 lbs  |

| pattern no.    | grades<br>(A | COM     |
|----------------|--------------|---------|
| 70L-(BL,C)-( ) | \$5733.      | \$6020. |
| 70L-GLD-( )    | 6847.        | 7136.   |

| 74Y-(BL,C)-( ) | 1690. | 1761. | 1839. | 1895. | 1943. | 1990. | 2038. | 2156. | 2372. | 2582. | 2832. | 3477. | 3590. | 3658. |
|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 74Y-GLD-( )    | 2804  | 2876  | 2054  | 3010  | 3058  | 3102  | 3153  | 3971  | 3496  | 3607  | 3047  | 4501  | 4705  | 4779  |

\$6879.

7995.

### Order Code

### Example: 70LM-BL-K530/4 Base finishes: 70LM Medium womb chair Black base K530/4 Lyonese Velvet, Cognac

The Womb chair and ottoman and Womb Settee are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side and executive chairs and tables on pages 318 and 464.

### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number/size
- 2. Base finish selection 3. Cal 133 option
- 4. Split upholstery option (add S)
- 5. Textile selection

# **Ordering Information**

Black (suffix BL) Polished Chrome (suffix C) 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page Split upholstery option: The surround and cushions of the Womb chair and ottoman and Womb settee may be specified with split upholstery. Indicate S before selected surround upholstery, followed by selected cushion upholstery. Price equals the higher upholstery grade.

251/2"

20"

16"

2.1

55

13 lbs.

COM split fabric requirements: 75% Womb chair body: 3.5 yards 75% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 vards 85% Womb chair body: 3.75 yards 85% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 yards 85% Ottoman body: 1 yard 85% Ottoman cushion: .75 yards 100% Womb chair body: 5.50 yards 100% Womb chair seat/back: 2 yards 100% Ottoman body: 1 yard 100% Ottoman cushion: 1.25 yards 100% Womb settee body: 9 vards 100% Womb settee seat/back: 2.6 yards

332

COL split leather requirements: 75% Womb chair body: 90 square ft 75% Womb chair seat/back: 23 square ft 85% Womb chair body: 96 square ft 85% Womb chair seat/back: 25 square ft 85% Ottoman body: 48 square ft 85% Ottoman cushion: 25 square ft 100% Womb chair body: 110 square ft 100% Womb chair seat/back: 40 square

100% Ottoman body: 27.5 square ft 100% Ottoman cushion: 27.5 square ft 100% Womb settee body: 275 square ft 100% Womb settee seat/back: 110 square ft

Maintenance:See pages 29-30.

Cal 133 Fire Code ≱:

The Womb Chair, Ottoman, and Settee comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 23.

The Saarinen Womb chair and ottoman and Womb settee are certified Clean Air GOLD.

### Construction

Steel wire with a polished chrome or 18k plated gold finish, or matte black powder-coat.

Frame and upholstery: Foam over molded, reinforced fiberglass shell on chair. Foam cushion over molded plywood platform on ottoman. Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions constructed of polyester fiber with foam core.

Stainless steel and nylon articulating glides.

Medium and Child's Womb Chairs: Medium Womb chair and ottoman are 85% scale of standard Womb chair. Child's Womb chair is 75% scale of standard chair. Child's chair does not have accompanying ottoman.

### **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

Tabloid

Tinge

Versa

Atlas

Cairo

Charm

Chameleor

Westwood

Wild Thing

**B** continued

0

\$6527.

7642.

**(3**)

\$6710.

7824.

Θ

\$6312.

7426.

A Alignment Bocce Common Ground  $Commuter\ Cloth$ Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Infinite Mariner Overture Prep Soliloguy : Sonnet Uni-Form

Journey

Keaton

Knoll Felt

Little Devil

Ludlow

Melody (fr)

Paradigm

Radiance

Ransom Roam

Spree Summit

Rush Hour

Shadow Play

Prairie

Prim

Puff

Circa Classic Boucle Contour Durand **3** Earthwork Abacus Empire Stripe Argyle Entourage \* Attire Entwine Belize Essence Bistro Fibra Block Party (fr) Greenwich Calypso Hudson Chronicle Kaleidoscope CR Cozy Cord Lagos Lore CR Day Tripper Diva Milestone On Point Dottie Ferry Palisade Grande Patchwork Grandview Plaid On Helios Posh Holbrook Prestini Instinct

Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sequin CR Knoll Hopsack Smart (fr) Spectator \* Swing Tilden 🗈 Tower Grid Utmost II Wow Factor Zari CR \*

Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Island Menagerie Origins Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Aegean

Circle Point Cleo Currents Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid Rebel Shima Tempest Vatera Whip Atelier Biscavne Cornaro \* Double Agent 🗊 Glider Homage

Imprint

Liberty

In Stitches

Mod Plaid

Rivington

Vicenza Volo Color Collage Acqua Amalfi Fancy Twill Andes Embossed Tipped España+ Velluto Pelle

0

W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria

Spinneybeck Leather

X

Ducale+

Cervo

Lucca

Riva

Rugata

Sassolino

Marissa

Portofino+

Ducale Velour

Copenhagen

Distressed+

Note: All KnollTextiles and COM fabrics are railroaded on the Womb chair. \* Approved for chair and ottoman

cushion upholstery only. + Not approved for small and medium Womb chairs and ottomans. fp Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextile or Spinneybeck Representative for any changes or additions.

333

0 **8** \$7064. \$7531. \$8386. \$9559. \$10527. \$13012. \$13444. \$13709. 9501. 8178. 8645. 10676. 11642. 14126. 14560.

COL

G

All Star

Andissa

Aurora

Dienne

Duchess

Gibson

Kamani

Looped In

Melange

Rivers

Spencer

Texnet

Utrillo

Bavaria

Catwalk

Firefly

0

Aswan

Bella

Cato

Doily

Guise

Dynamic

Hastings

In Step

Jaipur Knoll Velvet

Limani

Olema

Rutledge

Sandis

Stripe It Zimba

Piper Prince Hairy

North Island

Floressence

Byron \*

Cummings 3

Diamond Days

Twist Tie

Constance

Vert

0

Straie Stripe

Ultrasuede

Modern Tweed

## Eero Saarinen Womb<sup>TM</sup> Chair, Ottoman and Settee

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

| 731 Womb Settee | 16"             | 201/2"         | 623/4" | 34" | 351/2" | 11.4            | 385                | _      |
|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|--------|-----|--------|-----------------|--------------------|--------|
| description     | height,<br>seat | height,<br>arm | w      | d   | h      | fabric<br>yards | leather<br>sq. ft. | weight |
|                 |                 |                |        |     |        | textile         | req.               |        |

Designer(s): Eero Saarinen, 1948





# **Ordering Information**

Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Upholstery/COM information:

Prices shown include fabric or leather

Base finishes:

Black (suffix BL)

| Example: | 70LM-BL-K530/4         |
|----------|------------------------|
| 70LM     | Medium womb chair      |
| BL       | Black base             |
| K530/4   | Lyonese Velvet, Cognac |

**Order Code** 

Settee are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side and executive chairs and tables on pages 318 and 464.

### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number/size
- 2. Base finish selection 3. Cal 133 option

5. Textile selection

4. Split upholstery option (add S)

upholstery. Contact your Knoll The Womb chair and ottoman and Womb representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page Split upholstery option:

The surround and cushions of the Womb chair and ottoman and Womb settee may be specified with split upholstery. Indicate S before selected surround upholstery, followed by selected cushion upholstery. Price equals the higher upholstery grade.

COM split fabric requirements: 75% Womb chair body: 3.5 yards 75% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 vards 85% Womb chair body: 3.75 yards 85% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 yards 85% Ottoman body: 1 yard 85% Ottoman cushion: .75 yards 100% Womb chair body: 5.50 yards 100% Womb chair seat/back: 2 yards 100% Ottoman body: 1 yard 100% Ottoman cushion: 1.25 yards 100% Womb settee body: 9 vards

100% Womb settee seat/back: 2.6 yards

334

COL split leather requirements: 75% Womb chair body: 90 square ft

75% Womb chair seat/back: 23 square ft 85% Womb chair body: 96 square ft 85% Womb chair seat/back: 25 square ft 85% Ottoman body: 48 square ft 85% Ottoman cushion: 25 square ft 100% Womb chair body: 110 square ft 100% Womb chair seat/back: 40 square

> 100% Ottoman body: 27.5 square ft 100% Ottoman cushion: 27.5 square ft 100% Womb settee body: 275 square ft 100% Womb settee seat/back: 110 square ft

Maintenance:See pages 29-30.

Cal 133 Fire Code ≱:

The Womb Chair, Ottoman, and Settee comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 23.

The Saarinen Womb chair and ottoman and Womb settee are certified Clean Air GOLD.

### Construction

pattern no.

73L-(BL,C)-()

Steel wire with a polished chrome or matte black powder-coat.

Frame and upholstery: Foam over molded, reinforced fiberglass shell on chair. Foam cushion over molded plywood platform on ottoman. Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions constructed of polyester fiber with foam core.

grades

\$8906.

A

COM

\$9353.

₿

Θ

0

Stainless steel and nylon articulating

Medium and Child's Womb Chairs: Medium Womb chair and ottoman are 85% scale of standard Womb chair. Child's Womb chair is 75% scale of standard chair. Child's chair does not have accompanying ottoman.

### **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

A Alignment Bocce Common Ground Tinge Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Versa Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Infinite Mariner Overture Prep

Soliloguy Sonnet Uni-Form **3** Abacus Argyle Attire Belize Bistro

Block Party (fr) Calypso Chronicle Cozy Cord Day Tripper Diva Dottie Ferry Grande Grandview Helios Posh Holbrook Instinct Pullman Journey Quark Roundtrip Keaton Knoll Felt Sequin CR Knoll Hopsack Smart fr Little Devil Spectator \* Ludlow Swing Melody (fr) Tilden 🗈 Paradigm Tower Grid Prairie Utmost II Prim

Puff

Radiance

Ransom Roam

Spree Summit

Rush Hour

Shadow Play

**B** continued Tabloid Westwood Wild Thing

Buzz

Code

Coterie

Island

Origins

Pathway

Retreat

Plaidtastic

Vice Versa

Woodland

**B** 

Cleo

Aegean

Circle Point

Flower Power

Highland

Kampala

Kimono

Mamba

Marquee

Midpoint

Tempest

Nature Walk

Meroe

Menagerie

Eclat Weave

Atlas Cairo Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle Contour Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage \*

Currents Entwine Ikat Stripe Essence Fibra Greenwich Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Lore CR Milestone On Point Off The Grid Palisade Rebel Shima Patchwork Plaid On Prestini

Wow Factor

Zari CR \*

Vatera Whip Atelier Biscavne Cornaro \* Double Agent fr Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington

Spinneybeck Leather 0 All Star Vicenza

Volo

COL

\$9804. \$10139. \$10422. \$10685. \$10974. \$11697. \$13025. \$14848. \$16354. \$20213. \$20881. \$21294.

G

Andissa

Aurora

Dienne

Duchess

Gibson

Haze

Kamani

Looped In

Melange

Rivers

Spencer

Texnet

Utrillo

Bavaria

Catwalk

Firefly

0

Aswan

Bella

Cato

Doily

Guise

Hastings

In Step

Jaipur Knoll Velvet

Limani

Olema

Rutledge

Stripe It Zimba

Sandis

Piper Prince Hairy

North Island

Dynamic

Floressence

Byron \*

Cummings 3

Diamond Days

Twist Tie

Constance

Vert

0

Straie Stripe

Ultrasuede

Modern Tweed

Fancy Twill

Color Collage

0

Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped España+ Velluto Pelle

X

Ducale+

Cervo

Lucca

Riva

Rugata

Sassolino

Marissa

Portofino+

Ducale Velour

Copenhagen

Distressed+

W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria

Note: All KnollTextiles and COM fabrics are railroaded on the Womb chair.

> \* Approved for chair and ottoman cushion upholstery only. + Not approved for small and medium Womb chairs and ottomans. fp Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextile or Spinneybeck Representative for any changes or additions.

## Eero Saarinen Womb<sup>TM</sup> Chair, Ottoman and Settee

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

|                     | description                   | seat h | arm h | w   | d      | h      | fabric<br>yds. | req.<br>leather<br>sq. ft. | weight  |
|---------------------|-------------------------------|--------|-------|-----|--------|--------|----------------|----------------------------|---------|
| Designer(s):        | <b>70LM</b> Medium Womb chair | 15"    | 18"   | 35" | 31"    | 311/4" | 5              | 96                         | 31 lbs. |
| Eero Saarinen, 1948 | 74YM Medium ottoman           |        |       | 21" | 171/2" | 141/4" | 1.7            | 48                         | 11 lbs. |

336

|                 | grades  | COM     |         |         |          |         |         |         |         | COL     |         |          |          |          |
|-----------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|----------|
| pattern no.     | A       | В       | Θ       | 0       | <b>3</b> | G       | G       | 0       | 0       | Ф       | V       | W        | •        | V        |
| 70LM-(BL,C)-( ) | \$5407. | \$5679. | \$5954. | \$6157. | \$6327.  | \$6488. | \$6663. | \$7102. | \$7910. | \$9017. | \$9933. | \$12276. | \$12680. | \$12932. |
| 74YM-(BL,C)-()  | 1594.   | 1664.   | 1738.   | 1786.   | 1833.    | 1876.   | 1922.   | 2034.   | 2240.   | 2438.   | 2670.   | 3280.    | 3387.    | 3449.    |

Buzz

Code



### **Order Code**

| 70LM-BL-K530/4         |
|------------------------|
| Medium womb chair      |
| Black base             |
| Lyonese Velvet, Cognac |
|                        |

The Womb chair and ottoman and Womb Settee are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side and executive chairs and tables on pages 318 and 464.

### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number/size
- 2. Base finish selection 3. Cal 133 option
- 4. Split upholstery option (add S)
- 5. Textile selection

### **Ordering Information**

Base finishes: Black (suffix BL) Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page Split upholstery option: The surround and cushions of the Womb chair and ottoman and Womb settee may be specified with split upholstery. Indicate S before selected surround upholstery, followed by selected cushion upholstery. Price equals the higher upholstery grade.

COM split fabric requirements: 75% Womb chair body: 3.5 yards 75% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 vards 85% Womb chair body: 3.75 yards 85% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 yards 85% Ottoman body: 1 yard 85% Ottoman cushion: .75 yards 100% Womb chair body: 5.50 yards 100% Womb chair seat/back: 2 yards 100% Ottoman body: 1 yard 100% Ottoman cushion: 1.25 yards 100% Womb settee body: 9 vards 100% Womb settee seat/back: 2.6 yards COL split leather requirements: 75% Womb chair body: 90 square ft 75% Womb chair seat/back: 23 square ft 85% Womb chair body: 96 square ft 85% Womb chair seat/back: 25 square ft 85% Ottoman body: 48 square ft 85% Ottoman cushion: 25 square ft 100% Womb chair body:  $11\bar{0}$  square ft 100% Womb chair seat/back: 40 square

100% Ottoman body: 27.5 square ft 100% Ottoman cushion: 27.5 square ft 100% Womb settee body: 275 square ft 100% Womb settee seat/back: 110 square ft

Maintenance:See pages 29-30.

### Cal 133 Fire Code ≱:

The Womb Chair, Ottoman, and Settee comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 23.

The Saarinen Womb chair and ottoman and Womb settee are certified Clean Air GOLD.

### Construction **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

COM

Steel wire with a polished chrome or matte black powder-coat.

## Frame and upholstery:

Foam over molded, reinforced fiberglass shell on chair. Foam cushion over molded plywood platform on ottoman. Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions constructed of polyester fiber with foam core.

Stainless steel and nylon articulating

Medium and Child's Womb Chairs: Medium Womb chair and ottoman are 85% scale of standard Womb chair. Child's Womb chair is 75% scale of standard chair. Child's chair does not have accompanying ottoman.

### A **B** continued Alignment Tabloid Bocce Common Ground Tinge Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Versa Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Infinite Atlas Mariner Cairo

Overture Charm Prep Soliloguy Circa Sonnet Uni-Form Contour **3** Abacus Argyle

Entourage \* Attire Entwine Belize Essence Bistro Fibra Block Party (fr) Greenwich Calypso Hudson Chronicle Cozy Cord Lagos Lore CR Day Tripper Diva Milestone On Point Dottie Ferry Palisade Grande Patchwork Grandview Plaid On Helios Posh Holbrook Prestini Instinct Pullman Journey Quark Roundtrip Keaton Knoll Felt Seauin CR Knoll Hopsack Smart fr Little Devil Spectator \* Ludlow Swing Melody (fr) Tilden fr Tower Grid Paradigm Prairie Utmost II Prim Wow Factor Puff Radiance Zari CR \* Ransom

Roam

Spree Summit

Rush Hour

Shadow Play

### Menagerie Westwood Wild Thing Origins Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Chameleon Woodland **B** Classic Boucle Aegean Durand Cleo Earthwork Currents Empire Stripe Kampala Kimono Mamba Kaleidoscope CR Marquee Meroe Rebel Shima Tempest Vatera Whip

Andissa Coterie Aurora Eclat Weave Color Collage Island Dienne Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Haze Kamani Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Rivers Spencer Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasuede Utrillo Vert

0

Bavaria

Catwalk

Firefly

0

Aswan

Twist Tie

Constance

G

All Star

Circle Point Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid

Atelier

Biscayne

Cornaro \*

Glider

Homage

Imprint

Liberty

In Stitches

Mod Plaid

Rivington

Bella Byron \* Cato Cummings 3 Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Floressence Guise Hastings Double Agent 🗊 In Step Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge

Sandis

Stripe It Zimba

### Spinneybeck Leather

0 Vicenza Volo

COL

Ducale+ Ducale Velour Cervo

Copenhagen

Distressed+

Lucca

Riva

Rugata

Sassolino

Marissa

Portofino+

Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped España+ Velluto Pelle

W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria

> Note: All KnollTextiles and COM fabrics are railroaded on the Womb chair.

\* Approved for chair and ottoman cushion upholstery only. + Not approved for small and medium Womb chairs and ottomans. fp Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextile or Spinneybeck Representative for any changes or additions.

## Eero Saarinen Womb<sup>TM</sup> Chair, Ottoman and Settee

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

|                         |        |       |     |     |        | textile<br>fabric | req.<br>leather |         |
|-------------------------|--------|-------|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|-----------------|---------|
| description             | seat h | arm h | w   | d   | h      | yds.              | sq. ft.         | weight  |
| 70LS Child's Womb chair | 141/2" | 17"   | 31" | 28" | 271/4" | 5                 | 90              | 27 lbs. |

grades COM COL A Θ 0 pattern no. ₿ **(3**) 0 \$4869. \$5110. \$5357. \$5698. \$5843. \$5998. \$6391. \$7121. \$8116. \$8939. \$11048. \$11414. \$11637. 70LS-(BL,C)-() \$5540.

### Designer(s): Eero Saarinen, 1948



### **Order Code Ordering Information**

| Example: | 70LM-BL-K530/4         |
|----------|------------------------|
| 70LM     | Medium womb chair      |
| BL       | Black base             |
| K530/4   | Lyonese Velvet, Cognac |

The Womb chair and ottoman and Womb Settee are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side and executive chairs and tables on pages 318 and 464.

### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number/size
- 2. Base finish selection
- 3. Cal 133 option
- 4. Split upholstery option (add S) 5. Textile selection

Base finishes: Black (suffix BL) Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page Split upholstery option: The surround and cushions of the Womb chair and ottoman and Womb settee may be specified with split upholstery. Indicate S before selected surround upholstery, followed by selected cushion upholstery. Price equals the higher

upholstery grade.

338

COM split fabric requirements: 75% Womb chair body: 3.5 yards 75% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 vards 85% Womb chair body: 3.75 yards 85% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 yards 85% Ottoman body: 1 yard 85% Ottoman cushion: .75 yards 100% Womb chair body: 5.50 yards 100% Womb chair seat/back: 2 yards 100% Ottoman body: 1 yard 100% Ottoman cushion: 1.25 yards 100% Womb settee body: 9 vards 100% Womb settee seat/back: 2.6 yards COL split leather requirements: 75% Womb chair body: 90 square ft 75% Womb chair seat/back: 23 square ft 85% Womb chair body: 96 square ft 85% Womb chair seat/back: 25 square ft 85% Ottoman body: 48 square ft 85% Ottoman cushion: 25 square ft 100% Womb chair body: 110 square ft 100% Womb chair seat/back: 40 square

100% Ottoman body: 27.5 square ft 100% Ottoman cushion: 27.5 square ft 100% Womb settee body: 275 square ft 100% Womb settee seat/back: 110 square ft

Maintenance:See pages 29-30.

Cal 133 Fire Code ≱:

The Womb Chair, Ottoman, and Settee comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 23.

The Saarinen Womb chair and ottoman and Womb settee are certified Clean Air GOLD.

### Construction

Steel wire with a polished chrome or matte black powder-coat.

Frame and upholstery: Foam over molded, reinforced fiberglass

shell on chair. Foam cushion over molded plywood platform on ottoman. Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions constructed of polyester fiber with foam core.

Stainless steel and nylon articulating

Medium and Child's Womb Chairs: Medium Womb chair and ottoman are 85% scale of standard Womb chair. Child's Womb chair is 75% scale of standard chair. Child's chair does not have accompanying ottoman.

## **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

A Alignment Tabloid Bocce Common Ground Tinge Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Versa Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Infinite Atlas Mariner Cairo Overture Prep Soliloguy

Sonnet Uni-Form Contour Durand **3** Earthwork Abacus Argyle Entourage \* Attire Entwine Belize Essence Bistro Fibra Block Party (fr) Greenwich Calypso Hudson Chronicle Cozy Cord Lagos Lore CR Day Tripper Diva Milestone

Dottie Ferry Grande Grandview Helios Posh Holbrook Instinct Journey Quark Keaton Knoll Felt Sequin CR Knoll Hopsack Smart fr Little Devil Spectator \* Ludlow Swing Melody (fr) Tilden (fr Paradigm Tower Grid Prairie Utmost II Prim Wow Factor Puff Radiance Zari CR \* Ransom Roam Rush Hour

Shadow Play

Spree Summit **B** continued Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Island Westwood Menagerie Wild Thing Origins Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa

Chameleon Woodland Charm Circa **B** Classic Boucle Aegean Circle Point Cleo Currents

Empire Stripe Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Kampala Kimono Mamba Kaleidoscope CR Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk On Point Off The Grid Palisade Rebel Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman Roundtrip

Shima Tempest Vatera Whip Atelier Biscavne Cornaro \* Double Agent fr Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington

Spinneybeck Leather 0 X

Ducale+

Cervo

Lucca

Riva

Rugata

Sassolino

Marissa

Portofino+

Ducale Velour

Copenhagen

Distressed+

Acqua Amalfi Andes

Vicenza

Volo

G

All Star

Andissa

Aurora

Dienne

Duchess

Gibson

Haze

Kamani

Looped In

Melange

Rivers

Spencer

Texnet

Utrillo

Vert

0

Bavaria

Catwalk

Firefly

0

Aswan

Bella

Cato

Doily

Guise

Hastings

In Step

Jaipur Knoll Velvet

Limani

Olema

Rutledge

Sandis

Stripe It Zimba

Piper Prince Hairy

North Island

Dynamic

Floressence

Byron \*

Cummings 3

Diamond Days

Twist Tie

Constance

Straie Stripe

Ultrasuede

Modern Tweed

Fancy Twill

Color Collage

Embossed Tipped España+ Velluto Pelle W

Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria

Note: All KnollTextiles and COM fabrics are railroaded on the Womb chair.

\* Approved for chair and ottoman cushion upholstery only. + Not approved for small and medium Womb chairs and ottomans. fp Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextile or Spinneybeck Representative for any changes or additions.

## Tobia Scarpa Bastiano Collection

|                    | description                        | height,<br>seat | height,<br>arm | width  | depth   | height  | textile<br>fabric<br>yards | leather sq<br>ft | weight   |
|--------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|--------|---------|---------|----------------------------|------------------|----------|
| Designer(s):       | <b>53-145P</b> Petite lounge chair | 161/2"          | 23"            | 33 %7" | 30 5/7" | 275/9″  | 5.5                        | 165              | 90 lbs.  |
| Tobia Scarpa, 1962 |                                    |                 |                |        |         |         |                            |                  |          |
|                    | <b>53-146P</b> Petite settee       | 18"             | 23 1/2"        | 551/2" | 30 5/7" | 27 5/9" | 6.5                        | 220              | 135 lbs. |
|                    |                                    |                 |                |        |         |         |                            |                  |          |
|                    | <b>53-147</b> Sofa                 | 181/4"          | 251/2"         | 863/5" | 34 3/3" | 30"     | 8                          | 220              | 155 lbs. |
|                    |                                    |                 |                |        |         |         |                            |                  |          |

|             | grades   | COM     |         |         |          |         |         |         |         | COL      |          |          |          |          |
|-------------|----------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| pattern no. | <b>A</b> | В       | 0       | O       | <b>a</b> | 6       | G       | •       | 0       | 0        | V        | •        | 8        | •        |
| 53-145P     | \$7339.  | \$7533. | \$7711. | \$7748. | \$7822.  | \$8055. | \$8581. | \$8798. | \$9321. | \$10926. | \$12812. | \$14158. | \$14776. | \$15393. |
|             |          |         |         |         |          |         |         |         |         |          |          |          |          |          |
| 53-146P     | 7474.    | 7704.   | 7916.   | 7959.   | 8042.    | 8323.   | 8942.   | 9200.   | 9817.   | 12306.   | 14819.   | 16612.   | 17438.   | 18263.   |
| 53-147      | 8798     | 9082    | 9341    | 9396    | 9499     | 9843    | 10606   | 10923   | 11684   | 13545    | 16057    | 17853    | 18677    | 19502    |

•

Atelier

Biscayne

Velvet

Glider

Homage

Jasmine

Liberty

Mod Plaid

Rivington

Sideline

Totem

All Star

Alter Ego

Andissa

Arabella

Arber

Aurora

 ${\bf Duchess}$ 

Gibson

Kamani

Kingston

Looped In

Melange

Rivers

Sablon

Spencer

Ultrasuede

Utrillo

Straie Stripe

Modern Tweed

Haze

In Stitches

| Order Cod | de                              |
|-----------|---------------------------------|
| Example:  | 53-145P-AE-K2074/8              |
| 53-145P   | Bastiano Petite Lounge<br>Chair |
| AE        | Ebonized Ash                    |
| K2074/8   | Aegean, Path                    |

### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Frame finish selection
- 3. Textile/leather selection

### **Ordering Information**

Frame Finish: Ebonized Ash (suffix AE)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

### Construction

Frame:

Solid ash wood frame, stained to achieve an ebonized finish. The seat support frame is wood with coated steel straps.

Upholstery:

Seat, back and arm cushions have a variable foam core with polyester fiber wrap. All cushions have zippers. Arm and seat cushions have a strap attached to a recessed hidden hook in the wood structure to ensure the cushions remain in an upright position.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A **B** continued Alignment Grandview Beacon Helios Bocce Holbrook Chance Instinct Common Ground Journey Commuter Cloth Keaton Crossroad Knoll Felt Delite Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Facet Hourglass Lyric Infinite Ludlow Melody (fr Mariner Monarch Night Life Oh La La Petal Pusher (fr Prairie (fr Overture Prep Prim Soliloquy Puff Radiance Sonnet Trophy Ransom Uni-Form Roam Rush Hour **B** Soiree Abacus Spree Argyle Stripemania Belize Bistro Sutton Boundary Synth Brigadoon Tabloid

Calypso

Diva

Dottie

Ferry

Gala II

Grande

Chronicle

Cozy Cord

Day Tripper

Tinge (fr)

Vast

Venue

Versa

Vibe II

Yeni

Vinyl (fr

Westwood

Color Field Contour Dune Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Essence Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Kaya CR Lagos Lore CR Magnolia Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark Sahara Sequin CR Sinclair Smart fr

Θ

Atlas

Axiom fr

Baxter

Cairo

Charm

Circa

Classic Boucle

Zen Wave Chain Link CodeCoterie Eclat Weave Hologram Ikat Stripe Island Kabuki Menagerie Origins Pathway Plaidtastic Theory (fr) Woodland Zoom **(3** Aegean Circle Point Cleo Currents Flower Power Highland Juno Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid

Premier Rebel Sherman Shima Tryst Vatera Whip

© continued

Tight Rope

Tilden 🕣

Tower Grid

Bavaria Catwalk Calais Cotton Constance Firefly Gezelle Twist Tie Complicated ® 0 As wanByron Cato Cummings Doily Dynamic Guise Hastings Ita Jaipur Limani Arrondissement

0

Stretch Appeal World Piece Diamond Days Knoll Velvet Mepal North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Sandis  ${\rm Tudor}$ Zimba

## Spinneybeck Leather

0

Volo

V

Acqua

Amalfi

Andes

España

Maremma

Hand Tipped

Velluto Pelle

Vicenza Ducale Ducale Velour

> Y Cascia Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Lucca Marissa Portofino Riva Rugata Saddle

> > Sassolino

W Alaska Amazon Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria

fr Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or  $Spinneybeck\ Representative\ for\ changes\ or$ 

## Richard Schultz 1966 Collection® Dining Chairs

textile

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

COM

|                       | description                                 | seat h  | arm h | W   | d       | h   | fabric yds. | weight  |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------|---------|-------|-----|---------|-----|-------------|---------|
| Designer(s):          | 1966-45H Dining chair with arms             | 18"     | 25"   | 23" | 241/4"  | 31" |             | 22 lbs. |
| Richard Schultz, 1966 |                                             |         |       |     |         |     |             |         |
|                       | 1966-45HCOV Dining chair with arms          | cover - | -     | -   | -       | -   |             | _       |
|                       | 1966-46H Dining chair, armless              | 18"     |       | 19" | 24 1/4" | 31" |             | 20 lbs. |
|                       |                                             |         |       |     |         |     |             |         |
|                       | 1966-46HCOV Dining chair, armless, c        | over    |       |     |         |     |             |         |
| 3)                    | <b>1966-45P</b> Chair pad for 1966-45H, 46F | Η,      |       |     |         |     | 1.25        |         |

| pattern no.          |         | 6    | •   |
|----------------------|---------|------|-----|
| 1966-45H-( )-( )-( ) | \$2004. |      |     |
|                      |         |      |     |
|                      |         |      |     |
| 1966-45HCOV          | 336.    |      |     |
| 1966-46H-( )-( )-( ) | 2004.   |      |     |
|                      |         |      |     |
|                      |         |      |     |
| 1966-46HCOV          | 336.    |      |     |
| 1966-45P             |         | 575. | 604 |

### Order Code

| Example: | 1966-45H-B-W-W         |
|----------|------------------------|
| 1966-45H | Dining chair with arms |
| В        | Brown straps           |
| W        | White mesh             |
| W        | White frame            |

2. Strap color

3. Mesh color 4. Frame color

Specify:
1. Pattern number

### Ordering Information

Onyx (suffix O)

Bronze (suffix Z)

Chestnut (suffix N)

Aluminum (suffix A)

| Strap finishes:      |
|----------------------|
| White (suffix W)     |
| Brown (suffix B)     |
| Grey (suffix G)      |
| Onyx (suffix O)      |
| Sand (suffix S)      |
| Bronze (suffix Z)    |
|                      |
| Mesh finishes:       |
| White (suffix W)     |
| Grey Tone (suffix T) |
|                      |

Blue (suffix BLU) Chestnut (suffix N) Dark Bronze (suffix 14) Green (suffix 007) Light Bronze (suffix 13) Lime Green (suffix LGR) Onyx (suffix O) Orange (suffix ORG) Plum (suffix PLM) Sky Blue (suffix 3) Warm Wood (suffix 12) Weatherable Silver (suffix S) White (suffix W) Yellow (suffix YEL)

Frame finishes:

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

Outdoor Care Guidelines See page 31.

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see  $page \ 22$ 

### Construction

Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.

Woven vinyl coated polyester mesh is sewn to pure vinyl straps using Teflon thread to form the seat and back. Stainless steel supports provides shape and is attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.

Glides:

Clear butyrate plastic.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

₿ Belize Prairie Vinyl

0 Baxter Noble

Sinclair

Check with your KnollTextiles  $Representative for \ changes \ or \ additions.$ 

|                       | description                                          | seat h | w   | d      | h       | textile fabric<br>yds. | weight  |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------|--------|-----|--------|---------|------------------------|---------|
| Designer(s):          | 1966-46C Counter height armless barstool             | 26"    | 19" | 241/4" | 391/4"  |                        | 24 lbs. |
| Richard Schultz, 1966 |                                                      |        |     |        |         |                        |         |
|                       | 1966-46CCOV Counter height armless barstool cover    |        |     |        |         |                        |         |
|                       | 1966-46B Bar height armless barstool                 | 31"    | 19" | 241/4" | 44 1/4" |                        | 24 lbs. |
|                       |                                                      |        |     |        |         |                        |         |
|                       | <b>1966-46BCOV</b> Bar height armless barstool cover |        |     |        |         |                        |         |
|                       | <b>1966-45P</b> Chair pad for 1966-45H, 46H,         |        |     |        |         | 1.25                   |         |

|         | COM<br>B      | •                    |
|---------|---------------|----------------------|
| \$2256. |               |                      |
|         |               |                      |
|         |               |                      |
| 429.    |               |                      |
| 2512.   |               |                      |
|         |               |                      |
|         |               |                      |
| 470.    |               |                      |
|         | 575.          | 604.                 |
|         | 429.<br>2512. | \$2256.  429.  2512. |

### Order Code

| Example: | 1966-46B-O-O-O      |
|----------|---------------------|
| 1966-46B | Bar height barstool |
| 0        | Onyx strap          |
| 0        | Onyx mesh           |
| 0        | Onyx frame          |

Specify:
1. Pattern number

2. Strap color

3. Mesh color 4. Frame color Ordering Information

Aluminum (suffix A)

Bronze (suffix Z)

Chestnut (suffix N)

46C, 46B

Strap finishes: Frame finishes: White (suffix W) Blue (suffix BLU) Brown (suffix B) Chestnut (suffix N) Grey (suffix G) Dark Bronze (suffix 14) Onyx (suffix O) Green (suffix 007) Sand (suffix S) Light Bronze (suffix 13) Lime Green (suffix LGR)
Onyx (suffix O) Bronze (suffix Z) Orange (suffix ORG) Mesh finishes: White (suffix W) Plum (suffix PLM) Grey Tone (suffix T) Sky Blue (suffix 3) Onyx (suffix O) Warm Wood (suffix 12)

Weatherable Silver (suffix S)

White (suffix W)

344

Yellow (suffix YEL)

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

Outdoor Care Guidelines See page 31.

 $Upholstery/COM\ information:$ Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22

### Construction

polyester powder coat paint.

Frame:

### ₿ Belize Prairie Vinyl

Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in

0 Baxter Noble Sinclair

Woven vinyl coated polyester mesh is sewn to pure vinyl straps using Teflon thread to form the seat and back. Stainless steel supports provides shape and is attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.

Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Glides:

Clear butyrate plastic.

# Richard Schultz 1966 Collection® Lounge Seating

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

COM

|                    | description                                               | seat h | arm h  | w   | d       | h   | textile<br>fabric yds. | weight  |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|-----|---------|-----|------------------------|---------|
| gner(s):           | 1966-25 Lounge chair with arms                            | 14"    | 201/2" | 26" | 28 1/4" | 26" |                        | 24 lbs. |
| nard Schultz, 1966 |                                                           |        |        |     |         |     |                        |         |
|                    | 1966-25COV Lounge chair with arms, cover                  |        |        |     |         |     |                        |         |
|                    | 1966-25R Single Rocker                                    | 14"    | 201/2" | 26" | 35"     | 29" |                        | 30 lbs. |
| ,   ,              |                                                           |        |        |     |         |     |                        |         |
|                    | 1966-25RCOVSingle Rocker, cover                           |        |        |     |         |     |                        |         |
|                    | 1966-255 Two seat lounge chair with arms                  | 14"    | 201/2" | 46" | 28 1/4" | 26" |                        | 28 lbs. |
|                    |                                                           |        |        |     |         |     |                        |         |
|                    | <b>1966-255COV</b> Two seat lounge chair with arms, cover |        |        |     |         |     |                        |         |
|                    | <b>1966-255R</b> Double Rocker                            | 14"    | 201/4" | 46" | 35"     | 29" |                        | 34 lbs. |
|                    |                                                           |        |        |     |         |     |                        |         |
|                    | 1966-255RCOV Double Rocker, cover                         |        |        |     |         |     |                        |         |
|                    | 1966-355 Three seat lounge chair with arms                | 14"    | 201/2" | 66" | 28 1/4" | 26" |                        | 32 lbs. |
|                    |                                                           |        |        |     |         |     |                        |         |
|                    | 1966-355COV Three seat lounge chair with                  |        |        |     |         |     |                        |         |
|                    | arms, cover                                               |        |        |     |         |     |                        |         |
|                    | <b>1966-250</b> ottoman                                   |        |        | 23" | 27"     | 14" |                        | 12 lbs. |
|                    |                                                           |        |        |     |         |     |                        |         |
|                    | 1966-250COV ottoman cover                                 |        |        |     |         |     |                        |         |
|                    | 1300-230COV ottoman cover                                 |        |        |     |         |     |                        |         |

| pattern no.           |               | <b>B</b> | G    |
|-----------------------|---------------|----------|------|
| 1966-25-( )-( )-( )   | \$2191.       |          |      |
|                       |               |          |      |
|                       |               |          |      |
| 1966-25COV            | 396.          |          |      |
| 1966-25R-( )-( )-( )  | 2775.         |          |      |
|                       |               |          |      |
| 1966-25RCOV           | 460           |          |      |
| 1966-255-( )-( )-( )  | 468.<br>2998. |          |      |
| 1300-233-( )-( )-( )  | 2990.         |          |      |
| 1966-255COV           | 704.          |          |      |
| 1966-255R-( )-( )-( ) | 3609.         |          |      |
|                       |               |          |      |
| 1966-255RCOV          | 836.          |          |      |
| 1966-355-( )-( )-( )  | 3956.         |          |      |
|                       |               |          |      |
| 1966-355COV           | 968.          |          |      |
|                       |               |          |      |
| 1966-250-( )-( )-( )  | 1937.         |          |      |
|                       |               |          |      |
| 1966-250COV           | 515.          |          |      |
| 1966-25P              |               | 496.     | 529. |
| 1966-250P             |               | 461.     | 489. |
|                       |               |          |      |

### Order Code

| Example: | 1966-25-G-T-S            |
|----------|--------------------------|
| 1966-25  | Lounge chair with arms   |
| G        | Grey strap               |
| T        | Grey Tone mesh           |
| S        | Weatherable Silver frame |

- 2. Strap color
- 4. Frame color

### Ordering Information

Bronze (suffix Z)

Chestnut (suffix N)

255R, 355

**1966-25P** Chair pad for 1966-25, 25R, 255,

**1966-250P** Ottoman pad for 1966-250

| J. 40. 000 |                          | ordoring informatio                 |
|------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Example:   | 1966-25-G-T-S            | Strap finishes:                     |
| 966-25     | Lounge chair with arms   | White (suffix W)                    |
| 3          | Grey strap               | Brown (suffix B)<br>Grey (suffix G) |
| Ī          | Grey Tone mesh           | Onyx (suffix O)                     |
| 3          | Weatherable Silver frame | Sand (suffix S)                     |
|            |                          | Bronze (suffix Z)                   |
| inecify:   |                          | N. 1 0 . 1                          |

# Specify: 1. Pattern number

- 3. Mesh color

| Strap finishes:      | Frame finishes:               |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|
| White (suffix W)     | Blue (suffix BLU)             |
| Brown (suffix B)     | Chestnut (suffix N)           |
| Grey (suffix G)      | Dark Bronze (suffix 14)       |
| Onyx (suffix O)      | Green (suffix 007)            |
| Sand (suffix S)      | Light Bronze (suffix 13)      |
| Bronze (suffix Z)    | Lime Green (suffix LGR)       |
|                      | Onyx (suffix O)               |
| Mesh finishes:       | Orange (suffix ORG)           |
| White (suffix W)     | Plum (suffix PLM)             |
| Grey Tone (suffix T) | Sky Blue (suffix 3)           |
| Onyx (suffix O)      | Warm Wood (suffix 12)         |
| Aluminum (suffix A)  | Weatherable Silver (suffix S) |
| D / (CC - Z)         | VV/1 :. ( CC: VV/)            |

White (suffix W)

Yellow (suffix YEL)

### Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

Outdoor Care Guidelines See page 31.

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

1.5

1.25

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see  $page \ 22$ 

### Construction

Frame:Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.

Woven vinyl coated polyester mesh is sewn to pure vinyl straps using Teflon thread to form the seat and back. Stainless steel supports provides shape and is attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.

### Glides:

Clear butyrate plastic.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

₿ Belize Prairie Vinyl

0 Baxter Noble

Sinclair

Check with your KnollTextiles  $Representative for \ changes \ or \ additions.$ 

## Richard Schultz 1966 Collection® Chaise Lounge Chairs

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Θ

COM **B** 

|                       | description                   | seat h | W      | d   | h      | yds. | weight  |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------|--------|--------|-----|--------|------|---------|
| Designer(s):          | 1966-41 Contour chaise lounge | 13"    | 241/2" | 58" | 333/4" |      | 32 lbs. |
| Richard Schultz, 1966 | <b>1</b>                      |        |        |     |        |      |         |



| 1966-41COV Contour chaise lounge cove | r      |         |     |     |         |
|---------------------------------------|--------|---------|-----|-----|---------|
| 1966-42 Adjustable chaise lounge      | 141/4" | 25 1/2" | 76" | 36" | 37 lbs. |
|                                       |        |         |     |     |         |



| 2.5 |
|-----|
| 2.5 |
|     |

| 1966-41-( )-( )-( ) | \$3424. |      |      |
|---------------------|---------|------|------|
|                     |         |      |      |
|                     |         |      |      |
|                     |         |      |      |
| 1966-41COV          | 991.    |      |      |
| 1966-42-( )-( )-( ) | 4557.   |      |      |
|                     |         |      |      |
|                     |         |      |      |
| 1966-42COV          | 856.    |      |      |
| 1966-41P            |         | 919. | 974. |
| 1966-42P            |         | 718. | 776. |
|                     |         |      |      |

### Order Code

| Example: | 1966-41-W-W-W         |
|----------|-----------------------|
| 1966-41  | Contour chaise lounge |
| W        | White strap           |
| W        | White mesh            |
| W        | White frame           |

| Example: | 1966-41-W-W-W         | Strap finishes:                                              |
|----------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1966-41  | Contour chaise lounge | White (suffix V                                              |
| W        | White strap           | Brown (suffix l                                              |
| W        | White mesh            | <ul> <li>Grey (suffix G)</li> <li>Onyx (suffix O)</li> </ul> |
| W        | White frame           | Sand (suffix S)                                              |
|          |                       | Bronze (suffix                                               |

Specify:
1. Pattern number 2. Strap color 3. Mesh color 4. Frame color

### Ordering Information Strap finishes:

Mesh finishes:

White (suffix W)

Onyx (suffix O)

Bronze (suffix Z)

Chestnut (suffix N)

Grey Tone (suffix T)

Aluminum (suffix A)

Frame finishes: Blue (suffix BLU) Chestnut (suffix N) Dark Bronze (suffix 14) Green (suffix 007) Light Bronze (suffix 13) Lime Green (suffix LGR)
Onyx (suffix O) Orange (suffix ORG) Plum (suffix PLM) Sky Blue (suffix 3) Warm Wood (suffix 12) Weatherable Silver (suffix S) White (suffix W) Yellow (suffix YEL)

348

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

Outdoor Care Guidelines See page 31.

 $Upholstery/COM\ information:$ Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22

Glides:

pattern no.

Clear butyrate plastic.

Construction

Frame is aluminum castings and

using a two-part epoxy. Finished in

Woven vinyl coated polyester mesh is

sewn to pure vinyl straps using Teflon

Stainless steel supports provides shape

thread to form the seat and back.

and is attached to the frame with

stainless steel connectors.

polyester powder coat paint.

Frame:

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

₿ Belize Prairie

extrusions welded and glued together Vinyl

0 Baxter Noble Sinclair

Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.

COM

|                       | description                                      | seat h | W      | d       | h   | textile fabric<br>yds. | weight  |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|---------|-----|------------------------|---------|
| Designer(s):          | SWELL-31 Single seat club chair                  | 161/2" | 30"    | 311/2"  | 28" |                        | 22 lbs. |
| Richard Schultz, 2007 |                                                  |        |        |         |     |                        |         |
|                       | SWELL-31COV Single seat club chair cover         |        |        |         |     |                        |         |
|                       | SWELL-32 Two seat sofa                           | 161/2" | 581/2" | 311/2"  | 28" |                        | 42 lbs. |
|                       |                                                  |        |        |         |     |                        |         |
|                       | SWELL-32COV Two seat sofa cover                  |        |        |         |     |                        |         |
|                       | SWELL-33 Three seat sofa                         | 161/2" | 87"    | 31 1/2" | 28" |                        | 63 lbs. |
|                       |                                                  |        |        |         |     |                        |         |
|                       | SWELL-33COV Three seat sofa cover                |        |        |         |     |                        |         |
|                       | SWELL-20P 20" square pillow for SWELL-31, 32, 33 |        |        |         |     | 0.75                   |         |
|                       | <b>SWELL-31P</b> Seat pad for SWELL-31, 32, 33   |        |        |         |     | 2.75                   |         |

| pattern no.          | -       | В    | G     |
|----------------------|---------|------|-------|
| SWELL-31-( )-( )-( ) | \$3165. |      |       |
|                      |         |      |       |
| SWELL-31COV          | 484.    |      |       |
| SWELL-32-( )-( )-( ) | 4991.   |      |       |
|                      |         |      |       |
| SWELL-32COV          | 811.    |      |       |
| SWELL-33-( )-( )-( ) | 6354.   |      |       |
|                      |         |      |       |
| SWELL-33COV          | 1018.   |      |       |
| SWELL-20P            |         | 254. | 270   |
| SWELL-31P            |         | 984. | 1048. |
|                      |         |      |       |

### Order Code

| Example: | SWELL-33-B-W-W  |  |
|----------|-----------------|--|
| SWELL-33 | Three seat sofa |  |
| В        | Brown strap     |  |
| W        | White mesh      |  |
| W        | White frame     |  |

Specify:
1. Pattern number

- 2. Strap color
- 3. Mesh color 4. Frame color

## Ordering Information

| Strap finishes:      |
|----------------------|
| <br>White (suffix W) |
| <br>Brown (suffix B) |
| <br>Grey (suffix G)  |
| Onyx (suffix O)      |
| Sand (suffix S)      |
| Bronze (suffix Z)    |
|                      |
|                      |

Mesh finishes: White (suffix W) Grey Tone (suffix T) Onyx (suffix O) Aluminum (suffix A) Bronze (suffix Z)

Frame finishes: Blue (suffix BLU) Chestnut (suffix N) Dark Bronze (suffix 14) Green (suffix 007) Light Bronze (suffix 13) Lime Green (suffix LGR)
Onyx (suffix O) Orange (suffix ORG) Plum (suffix PLM) Sky Blue (suffix 3) Warm Wood (suffix 12) Weatherable Silver (suffix S) White (suffix W) Chestnut (suffix N) Yellow (suffix YEL)

350

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

Outdoor Care Guidelines See page 31.

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22

### Construction

Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.

Frame:

Woven vinyl coated polyester mesh is sewn to pure vinyl straps using Teflon thread to form the seat and back. Stainless steel supports provides shape and is attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.

Glides:

Clear butyrate plastic.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

**B** Belize Prairie

Vinyl

0 Baxter Noble Sinclair

Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.

# Richard Schultz Topiary® Seating Collection

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s): Richard Schultz, 1996



| lescription                | seat h | arm h | W       | d   | h   | fabric yds. | weight  |
|----------------------------|--------|-------|---------|-----|-----|-------------|---------|
| OP-45 Topiary dining chair | 18"    | 25"   | 26 1/2" | 24" | 34" |             | 38 lbs. |
|                            |        |       |         |     |     |             |         |

| <b>TDCP</b> Chair pad for Topiary dining chair TOP-45 |     |         |     |     |        | 1.0     |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------|-----|-----|--------|---------|
| TOP-45COV Topiary dining chair cover                  |     |         |     |     |        |         |
| TOP-25 Topiary lounge chair                           | 16" | 21 1/2" | 32" | 32" | 301/2" | 45 lbs. |



| <b>TLCP</b> Chair pad for Topiary lounge chair TOP-25 |     |     |     |     |         | 1.0 |         |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------|-----|---------|
| TOP-25COV Topiary lounge chair cover                  |     |     |     |     |         |     |         |
| TOP-455 Topiary bench                                 | 18" | 25" | 55" | 26" | 34 1/2" |     | 84 lbs. |



table cover

| TBP Chair pad for Topiary bench TOP-455 |        |     |     | 2.0 |         |
|-----------------------------------------|--------|-----|-----|-----|---------|
| TOP-455COV Topiary bench cover          |        |     |     |     |         |
| TOP-250 Topiary small ottoman/end table | 203/4" | 22" | 15" |     | 23 lbs. |
|                                         |        |     |     |     |         |
| TSOP Seat pad for Topiary ottoman       |        |     |     | 1.0 |         |
| TOP-250                                 |        |     |     |     |         |
| TOP-250COV Topiary small ottoman/end    |        |     |     |     |         |

| pattern no. | -       | COM<br>B | Θ |
|-------------|---------|----------|---|
| TOP-45-( )  | \$1972. |          | _ |

| TDCP       |       | 348. | 371. |
|------------|-------|------|------|
| TOP-45COV  | 436.  |      |      |
| TOP-25-( ) | 2547. |      |      |

| TLCP        |       | 480. | 503. |
|-------------|-------|------|------|
| TOP-25COV   | 464.  |      |      |
| TOP-455-( ) | 3777. |      |      |

| ТВР         |       | 725. | 773 |
|-------------|-------|------|-----|
| TOP-455COV  | 839.  |      |     |
| TOP-250-( ) | 1678. |      |     |
|             |       |      |     |
|             |       |      |     |
| TSOP        |       | 461. | 482 |
|             |       |      |     |
| TOP-250COV  | 382.  |      |     |

### Order Code

| Example: | TOP-455-1           |
|----------|---------------------|
| TOP-455  | Bench               |
| 1        | Forest Green finish |

Specify:
1. Pattern number 2. Finish color

### Ordering Information

| Finishes:                  |
|----------------------------|
| Blue (suffix BLU)          |
| Chestnut (suffix N)        |
| Choice White (suffix 6)    |
| Daffodil Yellow (suffix 2) |
| Dark Bronze (suffix 14)    |
| Forest Green (suffix 1)    |
| Green (suffix 007)         |
| Light Bronze (suffix 13)   |
| Lime Green (suffix LGR)    |
| Onyx (suffix O)            |
| Orange (suffix ORG)        |
| Plum (suffix PLM)          |
|                            |

Sky Blue (suffix 3) Terra Cotta (suffix 5) Warm Wood (suffix 12) Weatherable Silver (suffix S) White (suffix W) Yellow (suffix YEL)

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

textile

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see

### Construction

3/16" aluminum sheet stamped and formed. Stainless steel connectors and finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Clear butyrate plastic glides.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Belize Prairie Vinyl

> Θ Baxter Noble

Sinclair

Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.

**3** 

\$2536

2883.

3172.

3289.

3574.

3887.

0

\$2589.

2940.

3232.

3368

3655.

3967.

W

\$2487.

2841.

3130.

3218.

3504.

3816.

1361.

## Shelton Mindel Shelton Mindel Side Chair

|                                            | description                                             | seat h | arm h   | w   | d       | h   | fabric<br>yds. | leather<br>sq. ft. | weight  | finish                  |
|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------|-----|---------|-----|----------------|--------------------|---------|-------------------------|
| Designer(s): Peter Shelton and Lee Mindel, | SM8A Arm chair                                          | 18"    | 23 1/2" | 22" | 23 1/2" | 32" | 1              | 18                 | 19 lbs. | Other<br>finishes       |
| 2006<br>Award(s):                          |                                                         | 18"    | 23 1/2" | 22" | 23 1/2" | 32" | 1              | 18                 | 24 lbs. | Golden<br>Oak,<br>Maple |
| Good Design Award, 2006                    |                                                         | 18"    | 23 1/2" | 22" | 23 1/2" | 32" | 1              | 18                 | 22 lbs. | Light<br>Walnut         |
|                                            | SM8A-U Arm chair, fully uph.                            | 18"    | 23 1/2" | 22" | 23 1/2" | 32" | 1.5            | 27                 | 20 lbs. | Other<br>finishes       |
|                                            |                                                         | 18"    | 23 1/2" | 22" | 23 1/2" | 32" | 1.5            | 27                 | 25 lbs. | Golden<br>Oak,<br>Maple |
|                                            |                                                         | 18"    | 23 1/2" | 22" | 23 1/2" | 32" | 1.5            | 27                 | 23 lbs. | Light<br>Walnut         |
|                                            | <b>SM8R</b> seat basket replacement for SM8A and SM8A-U |        |         |     |         |     | 1              | 18                 |         |                         |

| Order Cod | de                                              |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Example:  | SM8A-B312-K162/20                               |
| SM8A      | Shelton Mindel side chair, seat upholstery only |
| B312      | Bronzed Cherry                                  |
| K162/20   | Classic Boucle, Neutral                         |

The Shelton Mindel side chair is part of a collection. Please refer to the SM lounge collections starting on page 356 and the SM table collection on page 500.

### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number 2 Finish selection
- 3. Textile selection

### **Ordering Information**

Oak with light lacquer finish: Golden Oak (suffix GO)

Walnut with light lacquer finish: Light Walnut (suffix LWT)

Beech frame stains: Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Peacock Green Walnut (suffix B415)

Smoked Walnut (suffix B418)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

### KnollStudio wood finishes:

### Clear Maple (suffix KC)

Cal 133 Fire Code ≱: The Shelton Mindel Side Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 23.

> Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

The Shelton Mindel Side Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

KnollStudio wood finishes complement a

large variety of KnollStudio veneer and

Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select

refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix

standard finish is available, please refer

correct complementary finish, please

on page 27. If no complementary

to custom finish policy below.

### Construction

tovtile

Available in Beech, Walnut and Oak hardwood with mortise and tenon construction.

### Upholstered Seat:

1<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" thick seat filled with high density polyurethane foam, with elastic webbing suspension in a cross weave. Seat frame is constructed of 1" plywood.

### Fully Upholstered:

Inside back upholstery is inset in frame. \* indicates approved textiles and

Satin catalyzed lacquer finish. Oak and Walnut versions have lower sheen.

Chairs feature plastic glides.

### Certified Wood:

Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

### **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

grades

\$1740.

2087.

2378.

2094.

2378.

2695.

470.

A

pattern no.

SM8A-()

SM8A-(GO,KC)

SM8A-(LWT)

SM8A-U-()

SM8A-U-

(GO,KC)

SM8R-()

SM8A-U-(LWT)

COM

\$1768.

2117.

2409.

2138.

2424.

2739.

498.

₿

0

\$1832

2180.

2471.

2231.

2515.

2829.

550.

**(3**)

\$1856

2205.

2498.

2269.

2554.

2868.

573.

• continued

•

\$1876

2224.

2515.

2297.

2582.

2898.

589.

G

\$1907

2255.

2545.

2346.

2633.

2947.

618.

\$1966.

2318.

2610.

2439.

2723.

3039.

671.

Θ

\$1798

2147.

2439.

2183.

2464.

2779.

523.

© continued

Hudson \*

Lagos \*

On Point

Quark \*

Sahara

Tilden

A **B** continued Knoll Felt\* Alignment Knoll Hopsack \* Beacon \* Bocce \* Little Devil Chance \*Ludlow \* Melody (fr) Common Ground Commuter Cloth 3 Petal Pusher \* fp Cross Tech Prairie \* Crossroad Prim \* Delite \* Puff Radiance \* Facet Hourglass 8 Ransom \* Infinite \* Roam \* Mariner \*Rush Hour \* Monarch Shadow Play Overture \* Spree 3 Prep \* Summit 3 Presto \* Sutton \* Soliloquy \* Synth \* Tabloid \* Sonnet \* Trophy \* Tinge ' Uni-Form? Vast \* enue\* **B** Abacus Vinyl fr Westwood \* Argyle \* Attire \* Wild Thing 8 Belize \* Bistro \* Boundary Axiom \*

Baxter\*

Circa \*

Contour

Durand \*

Earthwork \*

Entourage

Entwine \*

Essence

Groovy \*

Fibra Greenwich \*

Dune

Chameleon

Classic Boucle \*

Cairo

Calypso \*

Chronicle \*

Close Knit

Diva Dottie \*

Ferry \*

Grande

Helios \*

Holbrook 3

Instinct \*

Journey \*

Keaton \*

Gala II \*

Grandview \*

Day Tripper \*

Wit\* Wow Factor 0 Code \* Coterie \* Eclat Weave Hologram

Menagerie <sup>3</sup>  ${\it Kaleidoscope\ CR}$ Origins \* Plaidtastic 3 Lore CR \* Retreat \* Magnolia \* Vice Versa \* Milestone ' Woodland Zoom Palisade \* **a** Aegean \* Circle Point Cleo\* Demure Flower Power Highland \*

Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Prestini \* Pullman \* Roundtrip Ikat Stripe Sequin CR Juno \* Sinclair \* Kampala \* Smart \* Kimono Mamba Spectator \* Stepping Stones Marquee : Tight Rope \* Midpoint \* Nature Walk Tower Grid \* Rebel\* Utmost II \* Sherman 3 Utopia \* Vatera \* **a** Atelier \*

Biscavne \* Calais Cotton Velvet \* Century Cornaro \* Double Agent \*  $\mbox{\fontsign}$ Glider Homage \* Imprint \* In Stitches '

Jasmine

Liberty \*

Rivington

Mod Plaid \*

continued 0 Soon 3 Aswan ' Swank 3 Bella? Totem \* Byron \*

Cato \*

Chic \*

Doily

Guise

Ita\*

Jaipur

Limani

Olema\*

Piper \*

Sandis

Tudor \*

Zimba\*

Cummings:

Dynamic \*

Hastings \*

Floressence \*

Knoll Velvet \*

North Island \*

Prince Hairy \*

Rutledge \*

Stripe It \*

Diamond Days

Tweed Frieze G All Star \* Alter Ego Arber \* Aurora \* Color Collage Dapper \* Duchess Fancy Twill \* Haze Kamani \* Looped In \* Melange \* Modern Tweed Rivers \* Spencer Straie Stripe \* Ultrasuede \* Utrillo Vert \*

> **(1)** Bavaria \* Catwalk \* Constance 3 Chiseled \* Firefly \* Stretch Appeal \* Twist Tie World Piece \*

### Spinneybeck Leather

COM

\$2157.

2506.

2797.

2723.

3007.

3319.

1070.

0

\$2268.

2616.

2905.

2883.

3167.

3482.

1166.

0

V

0

\$2011.

2364.

2653.

2505.

2788.

3107.

708.

Ducale \* Vicenza i Volo \* Ducale Velour

Acqua \* Andes \* Embossed Tipped \* Espana \* Maremma Velluto Pelle \*

Distressed Gemma Lucca Marissa \* Riva \*

Y

Cervo\*

Copenhagen \*

W Alaska\* Amazon \* Antique ' Forte \* Lucente Sabrina \* Umbria

additions.

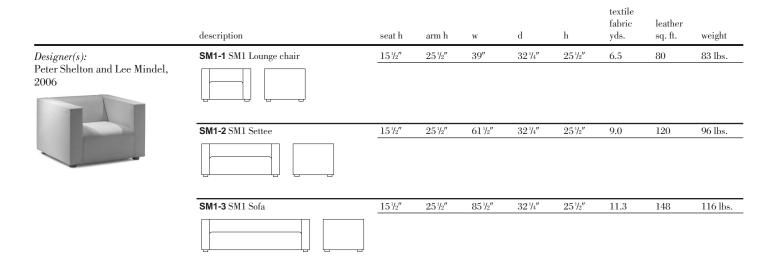
\*Approved for fully upholstered

fr Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

COL

## Shelton Mindel SM1 Lounge Collection



| pattern no.   | A       | B       | O       | O       | <b>3</b> | G       | G       | 0       | 0       | Ф       | V       | W       | <b>⊗</b> | V       |
|---------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|
| SM1-1-( )-( ) | \$4473. | \$4670. | \$4858. | \$5066. | \$5237.  | \$5359. | \$5569. | \$5965. | \$6255. | \$7167. | \$7776. | \$9013. | \$9272.  | \$9570. |
| SM1-2-( )-( ) | 6677.   | 6952.   | 7214.   | 7503.   | 7736.    | 7907.   | 8195.   | 8747.   | 9150.   | 10637.  | 11549.  | 13409.  | 13793.   | 14242.  |
| SM1-3-( )-( ) | 7887.   | 8231.   | 8562.   | 8923.   | 9217.    | 9432.   | 9794.   | 10484.  | 10992.  | 12726.  | 13851.  | 16142.  | 16615.   | 17171.  |

### **Order Code**

| Example: | SM1-1-AOC-K349/1 |
|----------|------------------|
| SM1-1    | SM1 Lounge Chair |
| AOC      | Clear Oak legs   |
| K349/1   | Alignment, Sand  |

The SM1 lounge collection is part of a collection. Please refer to the Shelton Mindel side chair on page 354, SM2 lounge collection on page 358 and the SM table collection on page 500.

### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection

### **Ordering Information**

Leg finishes: Clear Oak (suffix AOC) Ebonized (suffix AE) Polished Stainless Steel (suffix S)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:

The SM1 Lounge Collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 23.

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

### Construction

Constructed in multi ply plywood with sinuous spring seat suspension and elastic webbing back suspension.

Upholstery: Seat and back cushions are continuous on all models.

Cushion fill:

Arm, seat and back cushions in variable density foam with Dacron wrap.

Stitching:

Double-needled topstitching on leather upholstery. Double-needled topstitching on thin solid textiles, single-blind stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints.

Round legs in Ash hardwood stained in Clear Oak, Ebonized or Polished Stainless Steel finish.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

grades

COM

A (B) continued Alignment Beacon Radiance Bocce Ransom Chance Roam Common Ground Rush Hour Commuter Cloth Spree Cross Tech Summit Crossroad Sutton Delite Synth Facet Tabloid Heavy Metal Tinge Hourglass Infinite Venue Mariner Versa Vinyl fr Monarch Oh La La Westwood Overture Wild Thing Prep Presto Sonnet Atlas Axiom fr Trophy Uni-Form Cairo Chameleon ₿ Circa Classic Boucle Argyle Belize Durand Earthwork Bistro Calypso Entourage Chronicle Entwine Day Tripper Essence Diva Fibra Greenwich Dottie Ferry Groovy Gala II Hudson Helios Kaleidoscope CR Holbrook Lagos Milestone Instinct Journey On Point Keaton Palisade Knoll Felt Panache CR \* Knoll Hopsack Patchwork

Utopia Wit 0 Coterie Eclat Weave \* Island Kabuki Menagerie Origins Pathway Retreat Vice Versa Woodland • Aegean Circle Point Demure Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Kampala

© continued

Roundtrip

Sequin CR

Tight Rope

Tilden 🗊

Utmost II

Tower Grid

Sahara

Swing

Marquee Meroe Nature Walk Rebel Shima Tryst Whip **a** Atelier Biscayne Velvet Century Double Agent 🗊 Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Swank Tweed Frieze \* G All Star Aurora Dapper

> Djenne Fancy Twill

Haze \*

Looped In

Melange

Spencer

Vert

Ültrasuede

Modern Tweed

 $oldsymbol{\square}$  continued

Chiseled Constance Firefly Bella Cato Chic Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Floressence Guise Hastings Knoll Velvet \* Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Sandis Tudor Zimba

Ducale Vicenza Ducale Velour V • Acqua Cascia Andes Cervo Embossed Tipped Copenhagen Distressed Espana Velluto Pelle Marissa Riva W Rugata Alaska Amazon Antique Derby Forte Lucente

Sabrina

Umbria

Spinneybeck Leather

0

\* Indicates fabrics without topstitching. (fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

356 357

Little Devil

Melody (fr

Paradigm Petal Pusher (fr Prairie

Ludlow

Plaid On

Prestini

Pullman

\$9820. \$10761. \$12699. \$13083. \$13543.

8532.

8780.

4777.

9063.

| description seat h arm h w d h type yds. sqft weig                                                                                                                                                  |   |                                          | ,      | ,     |        |        | 1       |      | fabric | leather |         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------------|--------|-------|--------|--------|---------|------|--------|---------|---------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                     | C | description                              | seat h | arm h | W      | d      | h       | type | yds.   | sq ft   | weight  |
| <b>SM2-1</b> SM2 Lounge chair, same upholstery, 18 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " 24" 39 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " 35 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " 30 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " 8.3 124 561 | 5 | SM2-1 SM2 Lounge chair, same upholstery, | 183/4" | 24"   | 395/8″ | 351/4" | 30 1/2" |      | 8.3    | 124     | 56 lbs. |

Designer(s): Peter Shelton and Lee Mindel,



| lescription                              | seat h | arm h | W       | d      | h       | type | yds. | sq ft | weight  |
|------------------------------------------|--------|-------|---------|--------|---------|------|------|-------|---------|
| 6M2-1 SM2 Lounge chair, same upholstery, | 183/4" | 24"   | 39 1/8" | 351/4" | 30 1/2" |      | 8.3  | 124   | 56 lbs. |
| rame and auchions                        |        |       |         |        |         |      |      |       |         |

| SM2-1 SM2 Lounge chair, combination |
|-------------------------------------|
| upholstery, frame and cushions      |

| upchg, 4.25 56 | 18³/4" | 39 1/8" | 351/4" | 301/2" | frame uph.         | 5    | 76 |  |
|----------------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------------------|------|----|--|
| Custions       |        |         |        |        | upchg,<br>cushions | 4.25 | 56 |  |

### **Ordering Information**

| SM2-2    | SM2 Lounge Collection,     |
|----------|----------------------------|
|          | settee                     |
| S        | Stainless Steel legs       |
| K349/1   | Alignment, Sand            |
| Example: | SM2S-2-AE-VOBLK-<br>K349/1 |
| SM2-2    | SM2 Lounge Collection,     |
|          | settee                     |
| AE       | Ebonized legs              |
| VOBLK    | Surround in Volo, Black    |
| K349/1   | Cushions in Alignment,     |
|          | Sand                       |

Example: SM2-2-S-K349/1

The SM2 lounge collection is part of a collection. Please refer to the Shelton Mindel side chair on page 354, SM1 lounge collection on page 356 and SM table collection on page 500.

### Specify:

**Order Code** 

- 1. Pattern number
- Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection

 $Specify\ with\ split\ upholstery:$ 

- 1. Pattern number
- Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection, Surround
- 4. Textile selection, Cushions

Leg finishes: Clear Oak (suffix AOC) Ebonized (suffix AE) Polished Stainless Steel (suffix S)

Upholstery/ COM information: Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

### Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:

The SM2 Lounge Collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 23.

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

### Construction

Constructed in 1/8" multi ply plywood with sinuous spring seat suspension and matrix back suspension.

### Upholstery:

358

One seat and back cushion for the Lounge chair, two seat and back cushions for the Settee and three seat and back cushions for the Sofa. For units with combination upholstery, add MSRP price of surround in appropriate grade with the MSRP price of cushions to obtain total MSRP price for item.

### Cushion fill:

Arm, seat and back cushions in variable density foams with Dacron wrap. The seat and back cushions are filled with memory foam.

### Stitching:

Double needle top stitching on arms and back. Single needle top stitching on seat and back cushions in textile, double needle stitching for leather.

Round legs in Ash substrate with a Clear Oak, Ebonized or Polished Stainless Steel finish.

### es/Fabrics

grades

\$5764.

4614.

1696.

pattern no.

SM2-1-()-()

SM2S-1-()-()-()

upchg,

cushions

A

COM

\$6018.

4799.

1828.

₿

0

\$6255.

4970.

1950.

0

\$6527.

5165.

2087.

**(3**)

\$6900.

5434.

2279.

\$7165.

5625.

2413.

\$7672.

5993.

2675.

\$8044.

6266.

2866.

\$6740.

5320.

2196.

Menagerie

Origins

Pathway

Retreat

**a** 

Vice Versa

Circle Point

Flower Power

Demure

Highland

Kampala

Mamba

Meroe

Rebel

Shima

Meroe

Tryst

Whip

Atelier

Biscayne

Century

Cornaro

Glider

Imprint

Liberty Mod Plaid

In Stitches

Rivington

Calais Cotton

Double Agent  $\mbox{\font}$ 

**a** 

Ikat Stripe

Marquee

Nature Walk

| Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fa |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Α                                | <b>B</b> continued |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Alignment                        | Knoll Hopsack      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Beacon                           | Little Devil       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bocce                            | Ludlow             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Chance                           | Melody 🕣           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Common Ground                    | Paradigm           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Commuter Cloth                   | Petal Pusher ®     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cross Tech                       | Prairie            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Crossroad                        | Prim               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Delite                           | Radiance           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Facet                            | Ransom             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Heavy Metal                      | Roam               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hourglass                        | Rush Hour          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Infinite                         | Spree              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mariner                          | Summit             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Monarch                          | Sutton             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Overture                         | Synth              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Prep                             | Tabloid            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Presto                           | Tinge              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sonnet                           | Venue              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Trophy                           | Vast               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Uni-Form                         | Versa              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                  | Vinyl 🗊            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ₿                                | Westwood           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Abacus                           |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Argyle                           | O                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Belize Atlas Axiom fr Calypso Cairo Chronicle Chameleon Circa Classic Boucle Durand Earthwork Holbrook Instinct Gala II Grandview

Bistro

Digit

Diva

Dottie

Ferry

Helios Holbrook

Journey Keaton Knoll Felt

Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR \* Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR Stepping Stones Swing Tight Rope Tilden f Tower Grid Utmost II Utopia Wit

© continued

Zari CR 0 Coterie Eclat Weave \* Island Kabuki

• continued • continued Soon Totem Tweed Frieze G

Aurora Dapper Dienne Fancy Twill Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Ultrasuede

Bella Cato \* Chic Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Floressence Guise Hastings Knoll Velvet \* Olema Piper Rutledge Sandis  ${\rm Tudor}$ Zimba

0

0

Chiseled

Firefly

Constance

Spinneybeck Leather 0

Vicenza

COL

6779.

3304.

7357.

3729.

0

V Andes Embossed Tipped Espana Velluto Pelle

W Alaska Amazon Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria

Cascia Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Marissa

Ducale

Saddle

Ducale Velour

Riva Rugata

\* Indicates fabrics without topstitching. fr Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

## Shelton Mindel SM2 Lounge Collection

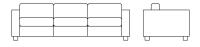
textile fabric leather seat h arm h height yds. sq ft SM2-2 SM2 Settee, same upholstery, frame 351/4" 183/4" 24''601/2" 30 1/2" 13.25 168 Designer(s):

Peter Shelton and Lee Mindel,



weight 77 lbs. and cushions

| <b>SM2-2</b> SM2 Settee, combination upholstery, frame and cushions | 183/4" | 24" | 601/2"  | 351/4" | 30 1/2" | frame<br>uph.      | 7.5  | 104 |         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-----|---------|--------|---------|--------------------|------|-----|---------|
|                                                                     |        |     |         |        |         | upchg,<br>cushions | 7.5  | 80  |         |
| SM2-3 SM2 Sofa same uphalstery frame                                | 193/4" | 24" | 03 1/2" | 351/4" | 301/2"  |                    | 10.5 | 208 | 109 lbs |



| <b>SM2-3</b> SM2 Sofa, combination upholstery, frame and cushions | 183/4" | 24" | 93 1/2" | 35 1/4" | 30 1/2" | frame<br>uph.      | 9.5   | 128 |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-----|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|-------|-----|--|
|                                                                   |        |     |         |         |         | upchg,<br>cushions | 11.25 | 104 |  |

and cushions

| SM2-2    | SM2 Lounge Collection,     |
|----------|----------------------------|
|          | settee                     |
| S        | Stainless Steel legs       |
| K349/1   | Alignment, Sand            |
| Example: | SM2S-2-AE-VOBLK-<br>K349/1 |
| SM2-2    | SM2 Lounge Collection,     |
|          | settee                     |
| AE       | Ebonized legs              |
| VOBLK    | Surround in Volo, Black    |
| K349/1   | Cushions in Alignment,     |

Example: SM2-2-S-K349/1

The SM2 lounge collection is part of a collection. Please refer to the Shelton Mindel side chair on page 354, SM1 lounge collection on page 356 and SM table collection on page 500.

### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- Leg finish

**Order Code** 

3. Textile selection

 $Specify\ with\ split\ upholstery:$ 

- 1. Pattern number
- Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection, Surround
- 4. Textile selection, Cushions

### **Ordering Information**

Leg finishes: Clear Oak (suffix AOC) Ebonized (suffix AE) Polished Stainless Steel (suffix S)

Upholstery/ COM information: Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

### Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:

The SM2 Lounge Collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 23.

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

### Construction

Customer's Own Material is available

approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at

Constructed in 1/8" multi ply plywood with sinuous spring seat suspension and matrix back suspension.

### Upholstery:

One seat and back cushion for the Lounge chair, two seat and back cushions for the Settee and three seat and back cushions for the Sofa. For units with combination upholstery, add MSRP price of surround in appropriate grade with the MSRP price of cushions to obtain total MSRP price for item.

Cushion fill:

Arm, seat and back cushions in variable density foams with Dacron wrap. The seat and back cushions are filled with memory foam.

Double needle top stitching on arms and back. Single needle top stitching on seat and back cushions in textile, double needle stitching for leather.

Round legs in Ash substrate with a Clear Oak, Ebonized or Polished Stainless Steel finish.

grade COM COL 0 0 0 pattern no. A ₿ **(3**) SM2-2-()-() \$8632. \$9034. \$9420. \$9845. \$10193. \$10442. \$10870. \$11675. \$12273. \$13960. \$15238. \$17837. \$18377. \$19005.

| SM2S-2-( )-( )-( )  | 6769.  | 7013.  | 7246.  | 7503.  | 7711.  | 7863.  | 8120.  | 8610.  | 8971.  | 9746.  | 10537. | 12147. | 12480. | 12872. |
|---------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| upchg,<br>cushionsS | 2535.  | 2762.  | 2980.  | 3219.  | 3416.  | 3558.  | 3799.  | 4257.  | 4598.  | 4746.  | 5352.  | 6592.  | 6851.  | 7149.  |
| SM2-3-( )-( )       | 11168. | 11763. | 12332. | 12955. | 13466. | 13837. | 14464. | 15653. | 16533. | 17631. | 19214. | 22432. | 23103. | 23880. |

| SM2S-3-( )-( )-( )   | 8735. | 9087. | 9422. | 9790. | 10093. | 10310. | 10680. | 11381. | 11901. | 12306. | 13281. | 15259. | 15671. | 16149. |
|----------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| upchg,<br>cushionsSO | 3328. | 3669. | 3998. | 4363. | 4654.  | 4869.  | 5225.  | 5915.  | 6423.  | 6120.  | 6911.  | 8520.  | 8854.  | 9244.  |

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A **B** continued Alignment Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Beacon Ludlow Bocce Melody (fr) Chance Common Ground Paradigm Commuter Cloth Petal Pusher (fr) Cross Tech Prairie Prim Crossroad Delite Radiance Facet Ransom Heavy Metal Roam Rush Hour Hourglass Infinite Spree Mariner Summit Monarch Sutton Overture Synth Tabloid Prep Presto Tinge Sonnet Venue Trophy Uni-Form Versa Vinyl fr B Westwood Abacus

Argyle Belize Atlas Axiom (fr) Bistro Calypso Cairo Chronicle Chameleon Digit Circa Diva Dottie Durand Ferry Earthwork Holbrook Instinct Gala II Grandview

© continued Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR \* Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR Stepping Stones Swing Tight Rope Tilden 🗊 Tower Grid

Utmost II

Utopia

Zari CR

Coterie

Island

Kabuki

Wit

0

Classic Boucle

Origins Pathway Retreat Vice Versa **a** Circle Point Demure Flower Power Highland Kampala Ikat Stripe Mamba Marquee Meroe Nature Walk Rebel Shima Meroe Tryst Whip a

Atelier

Liberty Mod Plaid

Rivington

• continued

Menagerie

Biscayne Calais Cotton Century Eclat Weave \* Cornaro Double Agent  $\mbox{\font}$ Glider Imprint In Stitches

• continued Chiseled Soon Totem Constance Tweed Frieze Firefly

G Aurora Dapper Dienne Fancy Twill Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Ultrasuede

0 Bella Cato \* Chic Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Floressence Guise Hastings Knoll Velvet \* Olema Piper Rutledge Sandis  ${\rm Tudor}$ Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather 0

Vicenza

V Embossed Tipped Espana Velluto Pelle

Cascia Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Marissa Riva

Ducale

Rugata

Saddle

Ducale Velour

W Alaska Amazon Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria

\* Indicates fabrics without topstitching. fr Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

360 361

Helios Holbrook

Journey Keaton Knoll Felt description

\$2110.

Designer(s): Ufficio Tecnico, 1971



| <b>50CS</b> Spoleto armless chair                                                | 18" | 181/2" | 23 1/2" | 32" | 17 lbs. |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|--------|---------|-----|---------|
|                                                                                  |     |        |         |     |         |
| <b>50KIT</b> Replacement sling kit with ny laces, cowhide                        | lon |        |         |     |         |
| <b>50KIT</b> Replacement sling kit with ny laces, belting leather                | lon |        |         |     |         |
| <b>50LACE</b> Replacement nylon laces for cowhide, belting leather and hair hide |     |        |         |     |         |

seat h

### Order Code

| Example: | 50CS-BL1901            |
|----------|------------------------|
| 50CS     | Spoleto armless chair  |
| BL1901   | Belting leather, Fudge |

### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Sling material and color selection

### **Ordering Information**

Spinneybeck Belting Leather: Black (suffix BLBLCK) Chocolate (suffix BL1902) Cognac (suffix BL1904) Dark Mustard (suffix BL1903) Dark Salmon (suffix BL1906) Deep Blue (suffix BL1912) Deep Green (suffix BL1911) Deep Purple (suffix BL1913) Fudge (suffix BL1901) Key Lime (suffix BL1910) Lemon Meringue (suffix BL1909) Simply Red (suffix BL1905) Sunshine (suffix BL1908) Sweet Potato (suffix BL1907) White (suffix BL1914)

 $Cowhide\ selection:$ Black (suffix L80)

Light Brown (suffix L82)

White Beige (suffix L84)

Haired Hide: Black (BLCKHH) Chestnut (suffix OA12HH)
Gold (suffix OCP5HH) Tan (suffix OCP3HH) Tri-Color (3COLHH)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include leather upholstery. Customer's Own Material is not available.

weight

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

Please ask your Spinneybeck Representative for samples of the belting leather and haired hide.

pattern no.

50CS-()

50KIT-L() 949. 50KIT-(BL, HH)() 949. 50LACE-(L, BL, HH)-() 92.

### Construction

## Frame:

Seamless tubular steel in polished chrome finish.

## Upholstery:

Cowhide Slings:
Thick cowhide leather slings in three colors. Edges dyed to match for Black and Light Brown colors. White Beige will have edges matching Light Brown cowhide color.

### $Belting\ Leather:$

Highly durable Spinneybeck belting leather in fifteen colors. Belting leather edges will always match specified color.

### Haired Hide:

Spinneybeck haired hide in eight colors. Haired Hide is a natural material, markings are one-of-a-kind and will vary from piece to piece.

Nylon laces are dyed to match specified leather. Haired hide and belting leather option will have nylon laces.

### Glides:

Four molded clear plastic glides with twin-pin snap-in construction included with all Spoleto chairs.

Replacement Slings: Slings can be replaced in the field by field services or a furniture repair specialist. Kit includes back and seat replacement slings with nylon laces. Slings should be fitted by field services or by a professional upholsterer.

## Vignelli Associates Handkerchief Armless Chair

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

0

seat h yds. Designer(s): Vignelli Designs, 1983

| <b>4901</b> Armless chair, unupholstered shell | 18" | 23" | 22 1/2" | 29" |     | 21 lbs. |
|------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|---------|-----|-----|---------|
|                                                |     |     |         |     |     |         |
| 4901K-N Armless chair, seat pad,               | 18" | 23" | 22 1/2" | 29" | 0.7 | 23 lbs. |
| non-stacking                                   |     |     |         |     |     |         |



| <b>4901K-S</b> Armless chair, seat pad, stacking 1 | .8" | 23"     | 22 1/2" | 29" | 0.7 | 23 lbs. |
|----------------------------------------------------|-----|---------|---------|-----|-----|---------|
| 49100D Stacking dolly                              |     | 24 5/8" | 26"     | 12" |     | 10 lbs. |
| <b>G</b> Optional glides                           |     |         |         |     |     |         |

| Order Code |                       |  |  |  |  |
|------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Example:   | 4901-W-C              |  |  |  |  |
| 4901       | Handkerchief          |  |  |  |  |
|            | unupholstered armless |  |  |  |  |
|            | chair                 |  |  |  |  |
| w          | White shell           |  |  |  |  |

Polished chrome frame

The Vignelli Handkerchief side chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Vignelli PaperClip Tables on page 508.

### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Shell color selection 3. Base finish selection
- 4. Glide option
- 5. Cal 133 Fire Code option for seat pad

6. Textile selection for seat pad

**Ordering Information** 

Black (suffix B) Grey (suffix G) Midnight (MD) Red (suffix R) White (suffix W)

Base finishes: Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠: The Handkerchief Chair complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 23.

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

The Handkerchief Armless Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

### Construction

Compression-molded. Highly durable fiberglass reinforced polyester; with urethane paint finish.

textile fabric

weight

pattern no.

Stacking features:

Stacking dolly:

dolly is 85".

(4901K-N) do not stack.

4901 and 4901K-S chairs stack 15-20

high. Chairs without stacking bumper

16 gauge steel with side bumper strips

and four 5" casters (two which swivel).

Total height of 24 chairs stacked on the

High-resilience polyurethane cushion bonded to a semi-rigid thermoformed support.

7/16" steel wire finished in brightly polished chrome.

Optional glides: Nylon. (Add -G to end of pattern number)

Stacking bumper: Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

| 4901-( )-C        | \$827. |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |
|-------------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
|                   |        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |
|                   |        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |
| 4901K-N-( )-C-( ) |        | 1199. | 1222. | 1250. | 1275. | 1297. | 1314. | 1338. | 1393. | 1431 |

Θ

O

0

Aegean

Currents

Demure

Highland

Ikat Stripe

Kampala

Kimono

Marquee

Midpoint

Nature Walk

Off The Grid

Meroe

Rebel

Tryst

Vatera

Whip

Sherman

Tempest

Flower Power

Cleo

•

G

| 4901K-S-( )-C-( ) |       | 1245. | 1269. | 1295. | 1319. | 1338. | 1357. | 1384. | 1435. | 1474. |
|-------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 49100D            | 1763. |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| G                 | 31.   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A Alignment Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Infinite Monarch Oh La La Overture Prep Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form

grades

upchg

A

COM

₿

**B** Ārgyle Attire Θ Belize Atlas Bistro Calypso Baxter Cairo Close Knit Cozy Cord Circa Day Tripper Diva Dottie Dune Durand Ferry Gala II Grandview Helios Holbrook Fibra Instinct Journey

Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack

Little Devil

**B** continued Ludlow Melody (fr Paradigm Petal Pusher ® Prairie Prim Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Topos Venue Versa Westwood Wild Thing

Axiom fr Chameleon Classic Boucle Contour Entourage Entwine Greenwich Hudson

© continued Kaleidoscope CR Kaya CR Circle Point Lore CR Magnolia Milestone On Point Palisade Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman Regard CR Roundtrip Sinclair Smart fr Spectator Stepping Stones Tight Rope Tilden 🗊 Tower Grid Utmost II Utopia Wit Wow Factor O

**(3**) Atelier Biscavne Century Cornaro Double Agent (fr) Floressence Eclat Weave Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Sandis Soon Stripe It

Tweed Frieze

All Star Alter Ego Andissa Arber Dapper Dienne Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Kamani Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Straie Stripe

Texnet

Utrillo

Ultrasuede

Aswan Bella Byron Cato Cummings Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Guise In Step Jaipur Mepal Olema

Bavaria

Catwalk

Firefly

Constance

Twist Tie

Stretch Appeal

Piper Sandis Tudor Zimba

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.

Code

Coterie

Island

Kabuki

Origins

Pathway

Retreat

Plaidtastic

Vice Versa

Woodland

Menagerie

1546.

1585.

## Vignelli Associates Handkerchief Arm Chair

textile weight seat h arm h fabric yds. 29" 26" 26" 22 1/2" 24 lbs. Designer(s): 4902 Arm chair, unupholstered shell 18"

Vignelli Designs, 1983









| <b>4902K-S</b> Arm chair, seat pad, stacking 18" 26" 26" 22 ½" 29" 0.7 26 ll |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|



| 49100D Stacking dolly                     | 245/8" | 26" | 12" | 10 lbs. |
|-------------------------------------------|--------|-----|-----|---------|
| G Clides (add C to and of nattern number) |        |     |     |         |

**G** Glides (add -G to end of pattern number)

### Order Code

| Example: | 4902-MD-C                               |
|----------|-----------------------------------------|
| 4902     | Handkerchief<br>unupholstered arm chair |
| MD       | Midnight shell                          |
| С        | Chrome frame                            |

The Vignelli Handkerchief side chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Vignelli PaperClip Tables on page 508.

### Specify:

- 2. Shell color selection
- 4. Glide option
- 1. Pattern number
- 3. Base finish selection

6. Textile selection for seat pad

- 5. Cal 133 Fire Code option for seat pad

### **Ordering Information**

Shell colors: Black (suffix B) Grey (suffix G) Midnight (MD) Red (suffix R) White (suffix W)

Base finishes: Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠: The Handkerchief Chair complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

applies, see page 23.

The Handkerchief Arm Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

### Construction

Compression-molded. Highly durable fiberglass reinforced polyester; with urethane paint finish.

High-resilience polyurethane cushion bonded to a semi-rigid thermoformed

support. 7/16" steel wire finished in brightly

polished chrome. Optional glides:

Nylon. (Add -G to end of pattern number)

Stacking bumper: Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

### 4902K-S-()-C-() 1395. 1421. 1444. 1472. 1493. 1512. 1537. 1588. 1626.

Θ

1402.

O

1430.

•

1451.

•

1468.

1479.

| 49100D   | 1763. |
|----------|-------|
| G [4902] | 31.   |

Kaya CR

Lore CR

Magnolia

Milestone

On Point

Palisade

Patchwork

Plaid On

Prestini

Pullman

Regard CR

Roundtrip

Sinclair

Smart (fr)

Spectator

Tight Rope

Tower Grid

Wow Factor

Tilden 🗊

Utmost II

Utopia

Wit

O

Code

Coterie

Island

Kabuki

Origins

Pathway

Retreat

Plaidtastic

Vice Versa

Woodland

367

Menagerie

Eclat Weave

### **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

grades

1354.

upchg

\$1028.

pattern no.

4902-()-C

4902K-N-()-C-()

Stacking features:

Stacking dolly:

dolly is 85".

(4902K-N) do not stack.

A

COM

1377.

₿

4902 and 4902K-S chairs stack 15-20 high. Chairs without stacking bumper Beacon Bocce Chance 16 gauge steel with side bumper strips and four 5" casters (two which swivel). Cross Tech Total height of 24 chairs stacked on the Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Infinite

A

Alignment Common Ground Prairie Commuter Cloth Prim Radiance Ransom Roam Monarch Summit Oh La La Sutton Overture Synth Tabloid Prep Soliloquy Tinge Sonnet Topos Trophy Venue Uni-Form Versa

**B** Ārgyle Attire Belize Bistro Calypso Close Knit Cozy Cord Day Tripper Diva Dottie Ferry Gala II Grandview Helios Holbrook Instinct Journey Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack

Little Devil

**B** continued Ludlow Melody (fr Paradigm Petal Pusher ® Rush Hour Shadow Play Westwood Wild Thing

Θ

Atlas

Baxter

Cairo

Circa

Contour

Dune

Durand

Entwine

Fibra

Hudson

Greenwich

Entourage

Axiom fr

Chameleon

Classic Boucle

© continued Kaleidoscope CR Aegean Circle Point Cleo Currents Demure Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Kampala Kimono Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid Rebel Stepping Stones Sherman Tempest Tryst Vatera Whip **(3**)

Atelier Biscavne Century Cornaro Double Agent (fr) Floressence Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Sandis Soon

Stripe It

Tweed Frieze

All Star Bavaria Alter Ego Catwalk Andissa Constance Arber Firefly Stretch Appeal Dapper Twist Tie Dienne Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Aswan Bella Kamani Looped In

Melange

Texnet

Utrillo

Modern Tweed

Straie Stripe

Ultrasuede

Byron Cato Cummings Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Guise In Step Jaipur Mepal Olema Piper Sandis

Tudor

Zimba

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.

9702.

Designer(s):
David Adjaye, 2013



| description                      |        | 4      | **     | Duoc     |          |
|----------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|----------|----------|
| WC2T Washington Corona™ aluminum | 403/4" | 403/4" | 153/4" | Aluminum | 170 lbs. |

| WC3T Washington Corona™ aluminum | 403/4" |  |
|----------------------------------|--------|--|
| aaffaa tabla whita paintad       | •      |  |

| <b>WC2T</b> Washington Corona™ aluminum | 403/4" | 403/4" | 153/4" | Aluminum | 170 lbs. |
|-----------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|----------|----------|
| coffee table, black painted             |        |        |        |          |          |
|                                         |        |        |        |          |          |

40 3/4" 15 3/4" 170 lbs. Aluminum

| Order Code               |                                    | Ordering Infomation   | Construction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                       |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Example:                 | WC2T                               | Glass finish:         | Clear glass top:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | The Washington Corona coffee table is |  |  |  |  |
| WC2T                     | Aluminum coffee table,             | Starphire Clear glass | Top is 1/2" thick optically Starphire clear                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | certified Clean Air GOLD.             |  |  |  |  |
| black painted            | - Maintenance:<br>See pages 29-30. | cuge.                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                       |  |  |  |  |
| Specify:<br>1. Pattern 1 | uumber                             |                       | Aluminum base: Constructed from four die-cast aluminum panels, connected by aluminum connector plates and stainless steel hardware. The interior and exterior of the panels are finished in a smooth gloss black or white powder coat paint. Tables specified in black will have black painted metal connectors. Tables specified in white will have non-painted stainless steel metal connectors. |                                       |  |  |  |  |

| pattern no | clear glas |
|------------|------------|
| WC2T       | \$9702     |
|            |            |
|            |            |
|            |            |
|            |            |

368 369

WC3T

MV, MVS

MC, MCS

description WL25T Side table 17''141/2"

18"

Designer(s): David Adjaye, 2014

Award(s): Editors Choice Award, Lounge Furniture Collection, NeoCon June 2015, USA; MetropolisLikes Award, Metropolis Magazine,



### **Ordering Infomation**

| Example: | WL25T-118G-MCS  |
|----------|-----------------|
| WL25T    | Side table      |
| 118G     | White base      |
| MCS      | Satin Calacatta |

### Specify:

Order Code

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish selection
- 3. Marble selection

Base finishes: Black (suffix 111G) White (suffix 118G) Red (suffix 845G)

Polished Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verdi Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verdi Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

### Construction

Constructed of 3/4" Baltic Birch plywood panels covered in a plastic color core laminate which maintains color throughout so vibrancy is maintained from edge to edge. Panels are assembled together using poplar wood corner blocks.

WL25T-()-() \$7861. \$8155. \$8289.

MA, MAS, GG, GGS, MN, MNS

370 371

pattern no

\$6396.

**80D** Pedestal desk

271/2"

80D-(E, L2)

95 lbs.

26" 48"





| Order Cod  | de                    | Ordering Information      | Construction                                                                        |                                       |
|------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Example:   | 80D-E                 | Albini pedestal finishes: | Base:                                                                               | Pedestal dimensions:                  |
| 30D        | Albini desk           | Ebonized Oak (suffix E)   | Frame and legs in square steel tube with                                            | 16½"w x 26"d x 8¼"h                   |
| Ξ          | Ebonized Oak pedestal | White Lacquer (suffix L2) | chrome finish.                                                                      | Drawer dimensions:                    |
|            |                       | Maintenance:              | Top:                                                                                | 14 1/8"w x 14 1/8"d x 2 1/2"h         |
| Specify:   |                       | See pages 29-30.          | 1/2" clear tempered glass.                                                          | Rear shelf dimensions:                |
| l. Pattern | number                |                           | Pedestal:                                                                           | 15½"w x 8½" d x 7"h                   |
| 2. Pedesta |                       |                           | 2 drawer "floating" wood pedestal. Rear<br>open shelf for magazines or small books. | Drawer mounts only on the right side. |

|                     | description                                | W   | d   | h      | weight  |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------|-----|-----|--------|---------|
| Designer(s):        | ARD3030 Square bistro table, dining height | 30" | 30" | 283/4" | 26 lbs. |
| Ini Archibong, 2022 |                                            | 30" | 30" | 283/4" | 29 lbs. |
|                     | #                                          | 30" | 30" | 283/4" | 79 lbs. |
|                     |                                            |     |     |        |         |
| H                   |                                            |     |     |        |         |
| Н                   | ARD36D Round bistro table, dining height   | 36" | 36" | 283/4" | 27 lbs. |
|                     |                                            | 36" | 36" | 283/4" | 31 lbs. |

| pattern no.                 | Polished Aluminum / Painted Onyx |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| ARD3030-( )-(LBL, LWH, LLG) | \$1950.                          |
| ARD3030-( )-(RBL, RWH, RLG) | 1678.                            |
| ARD3030-( )-(VB)            | 3616.                            |
|                             |                                  |
| ARD36D-( )-(LBL, LWH, LLG)  | 2323.                            |
| ARD36D-( )-(RBL, RWH, RLG)  | 2000.                            |
| ARD36D-( )-(VB)             | 3830.                            |

### Order Code

| Example: | ARD3030-A-RBL-NG     |
|----------|----------------------|
| ARD3030  | 30"x30" Square Table |
| A        | Polished Aluminum    |
| RBL      | Black resin          |
| NG       | No cutout            |
|          |                      |

### Specify:

- Pattern number
   Base finish option
   Top finish selection

4. Cutout option

## Ordering Infomation

Base finishes: Polished Aluminum (suffix A) Onyx (suffix O)

Resin top finishes: Black (suffix RBL) White (suffix RWH) Light Grey (suffix RLG)

Laminate top finishes: Black (suffix LBL) White (suffix LWH) Light Grey (suffix LLG)

Engineered Stone: Vetro Bianco: White (suffix VB)

Outdoor Use: With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, tables specified with Resin or Vetro Bianco top on Onyx painted base are appropriate for outdoor environments.

Electrified tables are not suitable for outdoor use.

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

The Iquo Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

### Construction

283/4"

88 lbs.

4 extruded aluminum rods comprise the table's column and are connected with stainless steel screws and interior spacers. Columns screwed onto aluminum extruded 4 star base. Base is offered in polished aluminum finish or Onyx powder coat.

laminate

laminate

vetro bianco

resin vetro bianco

Resin tops are resin impregnated paper with black edge. Laminate tops are matte fingerprint free laminate on birch plywood and painted edge to match. All tops have miter edge detail. Tops have 6 inserts and are attached to base with stainless steel screws.

Adjustable steel glides with nonmarring nylon bottom. Cover in stainless steel or black painted finish to match base finish.

### Electrical

Iquo Café Tables can be specified with electrical options to receive electrical modules, ARE1 and ARE2.

Cutout options:(\$29 for two cutouts) No cutout (suffix NG) Two cutouts (suffix S2)

Specify suffix code S2 at the end of the table pattern number.

### Example: ARD3030A-RBL-S2

Tables specified with suffix S2 for electrical cutouts will include two cutouts. 2 electrical modules will need to be ordered separately.

Tables specified with electrical cutouts will include 4 plastic vertical wire management clips to neatly run cords down to the floor.

description type power cord

Designer(s):
Ini Archibong, 2022

ARE1 Single power module

ARE2 Dual USB module

2 USB

72" Cordset

72" Cordset

| Order Code                                              | Ordering Infomation                       | Construction                             |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| Example: ARE1-W                                         | Case and Receptable Finishes:             | Description:                             |
| White finish                                            | Black case with Black receptacles (suffix | Electrical modules are molded plastic in |
|                                                         | B) White case with White receptacles      | black or white finish.                   |
| Specify:                                                | (suffix W)                                | USB: 2 Amps                              |
| <ol> <li>Pattern number</li> <li>Case finish</li> </ol> |                                           |                                          |

| pattern no. |       |
|-------------|-------|
| ARE1-( )    | \$66. |
|             |       |
|             |       |
| ARE2-( )    | 151.  |

Designer(s):
Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby,
2014



| cription              | W      | d      | h       | top finish | weight  |  |
|-----------------------|--------|--------|---------|------------|---------|--|
| <b>21T</b> side table | 161/4" | 161/4" | 21 1/4" | Ash        | 16 lbs. |  |
|                       | 161/4" | 161/4" | 21 1/4" | Teak       | 16 lbs. |  |
|                       |        |        |         |            |         |  |

| pattern no.  | lis   |
|--------------|-------|
| BO21T-AE-( ) | \$107 |
| BO21T-K-()   | 134   |
|              |       |

Order Code

| Example: | BO21T-K-WHTT |
|----------|--------------|
| BO21T    | Side Table   |
| K        | Teak         |
| WHTT     | White        |

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Top selection
  3. Base selection

Ordering Information

Wood Top Finishes: Ebonized Ash (suffix AE) Teak, natural (suffix K)

Base Paint Finishes: Jet Black (suffix 111T) Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612T) Red Coral (suffix CRLT) Sterling (suffix 906T) White (suffix WHTT)

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

### Construction

Base:
Base is constructed of die-cast aluminum with stainless steel fasteners and finished with a highly durable powder coat in a variety of colors.

Wood Tops: Knife edge wood tops are available in ebonized ash or an oiled teak.

\$7877.

 description
 w
 d
 h
 weight

 BOH-TR137 Round Table
 54"
 54"
 28¾"
 TBD lbs.

ttern no.

Designer(s):
Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby,
2019





| Order Cod                      | de                         | Ordering Information                               | Construction                                                                                                     |  |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Example:                       | BOH-TR137-SL05             | Base Paint Finishes:                               | Top:                                                                                                             |  |
| вон-                           | Round Dining Table         | Blue (suffix SL01)                                 | Steel top with scratch resistant porcelain                                                                       |  |
| TR137                          | 8                          | Grey Green (suffix SL03)                           | enamel finishing. Honeycomb core to                                                                              |  |
| SL05                           | Black                      | Grey (suffix SL04)                                 | enhance resistance and to eliminate                                                                              |  |
| 0200                           | Diack                      | <ul><li>Black (suffix SL05)</li></ul>              | noise.                                                                                                           |  |
| Specify: 1. Pattern 2. Top and | number<br>l base selection | White (suffix SL06)  Maintenance: See pages 29-30. | Legs: Steel tubular legs in the same finish as the top with adjustable polished glide and aluminum polished rim. |  |

380

BOH-TR137-()

|                     | description                     | W      | d   | h      | weight  |
|---------------------|---------------------------------|--------|-----|--------|---------|
| Designer(s):        | <b>50T1</b> Laccio side table   | 213/4" | 19" | 173/4" | 13 lbs. |
| Marcel Breuer, 1924 |                                 |        |     |        |         |
|                     | <b>50T2</b> Laccio coffee table | 531/2" | 19" | 131/2" | 29 lbs. |
|                     |                                 |        |     |        |         |
|                     |                                 |        |     |        |         |

| Order Cod | le                                                                     | Ordering Information              |                                                                                                  | Construction                                                           |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Example:  | 50T1-F1                                                                | Top finishes:                     | Maintenance:                                                                                     | Top:                                                                   |
| 50T1      | Laccio side table                                                      | Black (suffix F1)                 | See pages 29-30.                                                                                 | Satin finish, smooth plastic laminate.                                 |
|           | Black Laminate es are part of a collection. r to the Cesca and Wassily | Red (suffix F3) White (suffix F2) | Note: The KnollStudio logo and signature of Marcel Breuer is stamped into the base of the table. | Base: Frame and legs seamless tubular steel in polished chrome finish. |

Specify:

Pattern number
 Top finish selection

| pattern no. |        |
|-------------|--------|
| 50T1-()     | \$936. |
|             |        |
|             |        |
| 50T2-( )    | 1326.  |

|                    | description                                | W   | d   | h   | weight  | base           |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|---------|----------------|
| Designer(s):       | <b>357</b> Butler rectangular coffee table | 54" | 24" | 16" | 44 lbs. | ebonized beech |
| Lewis Butler, 1953 |                                            | 54" | 24" | 16" | 44 lbs. | natural oak    |
|                    |                                            |     |     |     |         |                |
|                    |                                            |     |     |     |         |                |
|                    | <b>358</b> Butler coffee table             | 38" | 34" | 16" | 45 lbs. | ebonized beech |
|                    |                                            | 38" | 34" | 16" | 45 lbs. | natural oak    |
|                    |                                            |     |     |     |         |                |
|                    |                                            |     |     |     |         |                |

| 357-BE-( )-( )<br>357-ON-( )-( ) | \$1768 |
|----------------------------------|--------|
| 357-ON-( )-( )                   | 1890   |
|                                  |        |
|                                  |        |
|                                  |        |
|                                  |        |
| 250 DE () ()                     | 100    |
| 338-BE-( )-( )                   | 183    |
| 358-BE-( )-( )<br>358-ON-( )-( ) | 195    |

385

### Order Code

| Example: | 358-ON-111B-118B           |
|----------|----------------------------|
| 358      | Butler square coffee table |
| ON       | Natural oak base           |
| 111B     | Top finish 1, black        |
| 118B     | Top finish 2, white        |

### Specify:

- Pattern number
   Base finish option
- 3. Top finish 1
  4. Top finish 2

### Ordering Information

Base finishes: Ebonized Beech (suffix BE) Natural Oak (suffix ON)

Top finish 1: Black (suffix 111B) White (suffix 118B)

Top finish 2: Black (suffix 111B) White (suffix 118B)

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

### Construction

Top:
Tops are constructed of particle board with white and/or black high gloss laminate finish.

Base:
Base is offered in natural oak on oak, or ebonized finish on beech. Mortise and

tenon joinery.

384

pattern no.

|                                                                   |                          | width<br>between |     |     | h, work | h, low  |          |                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|-----|-----|---------|---------|----------|-------------------|
|                                                                   | description              | legs             | w   | d   | tables  | tables  | weight   | top               |
| Designer(s):                                                      | GL Glides                |                  |     |     |         |         |          |                   |
| Joseph Paul D'Urso, 1980                                          | C Casters                |                  |     |     |         |         |          |                   |
| Award(s):                                                         | CX Locking casters       |                  |     |     |         |         |          |                   |
| Design Center Stuttgart Award, W.<br>Germany, 1983; Federal Award | 6348 Square table        | $22^{1}/2''$     | 48" | 48" | 271/2"  | 151/4"  | 197 lbs. | coated<br>marble  |
| for Industrial Design, W.                                         |                          | 22 1/2"          | 48" | 48" | 271/2"  | 151/4"  | 130 lbs. | laminate          |
| Germany, 1983                                                     |                          | 221/2"           | 48" | 48" | 271/2"  | 151/4"  | 128 lbs. | natural<br>veneer |
| TIT                                                               |                          | 22 1/2"          | 48" | 48" | 271/2"  | 15 1/4" | 197 lbs. | natural<br>marble |
|                                                                   |                          |                  |     |     |         |         |          |                   |
|                                                                   | <b>6354</b> Square table | 25 38"           | 54" | 54" | 27 1/2" | 151/4"  | 241 lbs. | natural<br>marble |
|                                                                   | 一一                       | 253/8"           | 54" | 54" | 27 1/2" | 151/4"  | 241 lbs. | coated<br>marble  |
|                                                                   |                          | 253/8"           | 54" | 54" | 271/2"  | 151/4"  | 281 lbs. | granite           |
|                                                                   |                          | 25 3/8"          | 54" | 54" | 27 1/2" | 151/4"  | 145 lbs. | laminate          |
| r t                                                               |                          | 253/8"           | 54" | 54" | 271/2"  | 151/4"  | 141 lbs. | natural<br>veneer |
| 9                                                                 |                          |                  |     |     |         |         |          |                   |
|                                                                   | <b>6360</b> Square table | 253/8"           | 60" | 60" | 27 1/2" | 151/4"  | 288 lbs. | natural<br>marble |
|                                                                   |                          | 253/8"           | 60" | 60" | 271/2"  | 151/4"  | 288 lbs. | coated<br>marble  |
|                                                                   |                          | 25 3/8"          | 60" | 60" | 27 1/2" | 151/4"  | 338 lbs. | granite           |
|                                                                   |                          | 25 3/8"          | 60" | 60" | 27 1/2" | 151/4"  | 183 lbs. | laminate          |
|                                                                   |                          | 25 3/8"          | 60" | 60" | 27 1/2" | 151/4"  | 179 lbs. | natural<br>veneer |
|                                                                   |                          |                  |     |     |         |         |          |                   |

| pattern no.        | upcharge | base painted | base chrome |
|--------------------|----------|--------------|-------------|
| GL                 | n/c      |              |             |
| С                  | 671.     |              |             |
| СХ                 | 765.     |              |             |
| 6348-( )-(GC)-( )  |          | 7568.        | 8033.       |
| 6348-( )-( )-( )   |          | 2778.        | 3245.       |
| 6348-( )-( )-( )   |          | 4682.        | 5146.       |
| 6348-( )-(NGC)-( ) |          | 6522.        | 6987.       |
| 6354-( )-(NGC)-( ) |          | 7653.        | 8116.       |
| 6354-( )-(GC)-( )  |          | 8972.        | 9436.       |
| 6354-( )-GA-( )    |          | 10268.       | 10731.      |
| 6354-( )-( )-( )   |          | 2883.        | 3350.       |
| 6354-( )-( )-( )   |          | 4842.        | 5308.       |
| 6360-( )-(NGC)-( ) |          | 8854.        | 9321.       |
| 6360-( )-(GC)-( )  |          | 10473.       | 10937.      |
| 6360-( )-GA-( )    |          | 11543.       | 12007.      |
| 6360-( )-( )-( )   |          | 3142.        | 3606.       |
| 6360-( )-( )-( )   |          | 5588.        | 6055.       |
|                    |          |              |             |

### **Order Code**

| Example: | 6354L-C-111-C      |
|----------|--------------------|
| 6354     | 54" square table   |
| L        | Low height         |
| С        | Casters            |
| 111      | Jet Black laminate |
| С        | Polished Chrome    |

### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Specify L for low height tables
- 3. Glides/casters selection 4. Top finish selection
- 5. Leg finish selection

### **Ordering Information**

| Example: | 6354L-C-111-C      | Laminate top finishes:       |
|----------|--------------------|------------------------------|
| 6354     | 54" square table   | Bright White (suffix 118)    |
| L        | Low height         | — Jet Black (suffix 111)     |
| С        | Casters            | Natural veneer top finishes: |
| 111      | Jet Black laminate | American Cherry (suffix X)   |
| С        | Polished Chrome    | Maple (suffix K)             |

aple (suffix K) Natural marble top finishes: Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

> Coated marble top finishes: Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)

Granite top finishes: Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Leg finishes: Jet Black (suffix 111) Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Red (suffix RD)

Glides/ casters: Casters (suffix C) Glides, standard option (suffix GL) Locking casters (suffix CX)

Low Tables:

D'Urso tables are available in two heights: standard and low. For low tables, add an L after the parent pattern number. Example: 6348L for low height option.

See pages 29-30.

D'urso Tables are certified Clean Air

Weight information above is based on work height tables. For weight information on low height tables, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

### Construction

Laminate and veneer or stone surface. Laminate and veneer tops are 3-ply construction with medium density fiberboard core and plastic laminate backer (laminate tops) or paper backer (wood veneer tops). Laminate and veneer tops have a black vinyl bullnose edge. Wood tops are longitudinal veneered. 3/4" thick stone tops have an integral, hand-crafted bullnose edge.

Edge detail: Laminate/wood tops: Stone tops:

Racetrack-shaped steel legs with painted or polished chrome finish.

Glides: Black nylon.

Casters:

3" single, black hard-rubber wheel. Polished chrome wheel housings with black or medium metallic grey legs. Black housings with polished chrome and red leg. Locking caster housings always polished chrome. Tables with casters are at the same height as tables with glides.

Wood tables with casters are weighted with steel plates to ensure stability. Plates are painted and secured under

Please note: Casters cannot be retrofitted to tables with glides.

|                                                           | description        | width<br>between legs | W   | h, work tables | h, low tables | weight   | top               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-----|----------------|---------------|----------|-------------------|
| Designer(s):                                              | C Casters          |                       |     |                |               |          |                   |
| Joseph Paul D'Urso, 1980                                  | GL Glides          |                       |     |                |               |          |                   |
| Award(s):                                                 | CX Locking casters |                       |     |                |               |          |                   |
| Design Center Stuttgart Award, W.                         | 6242 Round table   | 203/8"                | 42" | 27 1/2"        | 151/4"        | 110 lbs. | laminate          |
| Germany, 1983; Federal Award<br>for Industrial Design, W. |                    | 20³/8″                | 42" | 271/2"         | 151/4"        | 109 lbs. | natural<br>veneer |
| Germany, 1983                                             |                    | 20³/8″                | 42" | 271/2"         | 151/4"        | 132 lbs. | natural<br>marble |
|                                                           |                    | 203/8"                | 42" | 27 1/2"        | 151/4"        | 132 lbs. | coated marble     |
|                                                           |                    |                       |     |                |               |          |                   |
| 31 . 1                                                    | 6248 Round table   | 221/2"                | 48" | 271/2"         | 151/4"        | 120 lbs. | laminate          |
| •                                                         |                    | 221/2"                | 48" | 271/2"         | 15 1/4"       | 118 lbs. | natural<br>veneer |
|                                                           | T                  | 221/2"                | 48" | 271/2"         | 15 1/4"       | 162 lbs. | natural<br>marble |
|                                                           |                    | 221/2"                | 48" | 271/2"         | 151/4"        | 162 lbs. | coated marble     |
|                                                           | 6254 Round table   | 253/8"                | 54" | 271/2"         | 15 1/4"       | 197 lbs. | coated marble     |
|                                                           | 0234 Round table   | 25 1/8"               | 54" | 271/2"         | 15 1/4"       | 229 lbs. | granite           |
|                                                           |                    | 253/8"                | 54" | 271/2"         | 151/4"        | 156 lbs. | laminate          |
| 1 1                                                       |                    | 25 3/8"               | 54" | 27 1/2"        | 151/4"        | 153 lbs. | natural<br>veneer |
|                                                           |                    | 25 3/8"               | 54" | 271/2"         | 151/4"        | 197 lbs. | natural<br>marble |

| pattern no.        | upcharge | base painted | base chrome |
|--------------------|----------|--------------|-------------|
| С                  | \$671.   |              |             |
| GL                 | n/c      |              |             |
| CX                 | 765.     |              |             |
| 6242-( )-( )-( )   |          | 2628.        | 3090.       |
| 6242-( )-( )-( )   |          | 4575.        | 5040.       |
| 6242-( )-(NGC)-( ) |          | 4746.        | 5209.       |
| 6242-( )-(GC)-( )  |          | 5378.        | 5843.       |
| 6248-( )-( )-( )   |          | 2778.        | 3245.       |
| 6248-( )-( )-( )   |          | 4682.        | 5146.       |
| 6248-( )-(NGC)-( ) |          | 5588.        | 6053.       |
| 6248-( )-(GC)-( )  |          | 6416.        | 6879.       |
| 6254-( )-(GC)-( )  |          | 7596.        | 8062.       |
| 6254-( )-GA-( )    |          | 10491.       | 10954.      |
| 6254-( )-( )-( )   |          | 2883.        | 3350.       |
| 6254-( )-( )-( )   |          | 4842.        | 5308.       |
| 6254-( )-(NGC)-( ) |          | 6550.        | 7015.       |

### Order Code

| Example: | 6248-C-NGC-C             |
|----------|--------------------------|
| 6248     | 48" diameter round table |
| С        | Casters                  |
| NGC      | Carrara Marble           |
| С        | Polished Chrome          |

### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Specify L for low height tables 3. Glides/casters selection
- 4. Top finish selection
- 5. Leg finish selection

### Ordering Information

| and table | Laminate top finishes:<br>Bright White (suffix 11<br>Jet Black (suffix 111) |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |                                                                             |

 $Natural\ veneer\ top\ finishes:$ American Cherry (suffix X) Maple (suffix K)

 $Natural\ marble\ top\ finishes:$ Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Coated marble top finishes: Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)

Granite top finishes Black Andes: black (suffix GA) Leg finishes: Jet Black (suffix 111) Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Red (suffix RD)

Glides/casters: Casters (suffix C) Glides, standard option (suffix GL) Locking casters (suffix CX)

### Low Tables:

D'Urso tables are available in two heights: standard and low. For low tables, add an L after the parent pattern number. Example: 6348L for low height

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

D'urso Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Weight information above is based on work height tables. For weight information on low height tables, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

### Construction

Laminate and veneer or stone surface. Laminate and veneer tops are 3-ply construction with medium density fiberboard core and plastic laminate backer (laminate tops) or paper backer (wood veneer tops). Laminate and veneer tops have a black vinyl bullnose edge. 3/4" thick stone tops have an integral, hand-crafted bullnose edge.

Edge detail: Laminate/wood tops



Stone tops:

Racetrack-shaped steel legs with painted or polished chrome finish.

Glides: Black nylon.

3" single, black hard-rubber wheel.
Polished chrome wheel housings with black or medium metallic grey legs. Black housings with polished chrome and red leg. Locking caster housings always polished chrome.

Wood tables with casters are weighted with steel plates to ensure stability. Plates are painted and secured under table top.

Please note: Casters cannot be retrofitted to tables with glides.

| Designer(s):             |  |
|--------------------------|--|
| Joseph Paul D'Urso, 1980 |  |

Award(s): Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1983; Federal Award for Industrial Design, W.





| description      | width<br>between legs | w   | h, work tables | h, low tables | weight   | top               |
|------------------|-----------------------|-----|----------------|---------------|----------|-------------------|
| 6272 Round table | 31"                   | 72" | 271/2"         | 151/4"        | 255 lbs. | Natural<br>veneer |
|                  |                       |     |                |               |          |                   |

| C Casters          |         |     |         |         |          |                   |
|--------------------|---------|-----|---------|---------|----------|-------------------|
| GL Glides          |         |     |         |         |          |                   |
| CX Locking casters |         |     |         |         |          |                   |
| 6260 Round table   | 253/8"  | 60" | 271/2"  | 15 1/4" | 164 lbs. | natural<br>veneer |
|                    | 253/8"  | 60" | 271/2"  | 151/4"  | 167 lbs. | laminate          |
|                    | 25 3/8" | 60" | 27 1/2" | 151/4"  | 235 lbs. | coated marble     |
| ע ע ע ע            | 253/8"  | 60" | 271/2"  | 15 1/4" | 235 lbs. | natural<br>marble |
|                    | 253/8"  | 60" | 27 1/2" | 151/4"  | 274 lbs. | granite           |

### Order Information Order Code

| Example: | 6248-C-NGC-C             |
|----------|--------------------------|
| 6248     | 48" diameter round table |
| С        | Casters                  |
| NGC      | Carrara Marble           |
| С        | Polished Chrome          |

### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number

| 2. Specify L for low height tables |                                 |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 3. Glides/casters selection        | Coated marble top finishes:     |
| 4. Top finish selection            | Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) |
| 5. Leg finish selection            | Granite ton finishes            |

Granite top finishes Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Laminate top finishes: Bright White (suffix 118)

Jet Black (suffix 111)

Maple (suffix K)

 $Natural\ veneer\ top\ finishes:$ 

American Cherry (suffix X)

 $Natural\ marble\ top\ finishes:$ 

Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Leg finishes: Jet Black (suffix 111)

Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Red (suffix RD)

Glides/casters: Casters (suffix C) Glides, standard option (suffix GL) Locking casters (suffix CX)

### Low Tables:

D'Urso tables are available in two heights: standard and low. For low tables, add an L after the parent pattern number. Example: 6348L for low height

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

D'urso Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Weight information above is based on work height tables. For weight information on low height tables, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

| pattern no.      | upcharge | base, painted | base, chrome |
|------------------|----------|---------------|--------------|
| 6272-( )-( )-( ) |          | \$6650.       | \$7184.      |

| С                  | 671. |        |        |
|--------------------|------|--------|--------|
| GL                 | n/c  |        |        |
| СХ                 | 765. |        |        |
| 6260-( )-( )-( )   |      | 5588.  | 6055.  |
| 6260-( )-( )-( )   |      | 3142.  | 3606.  |
| 6260-( )-(GC)-( )  |      | 8740.  | 9205.  |
| 6260-( )-(NGC)-( ) |      | 7468.  | 7933.  |
| 6260-( )-GA-( )    |      | 11489. | 11956. |

### Construction

Laminate and veneer or stone surface. Laminate and veneer of stone surface Laminate and veneer tops are 3-ply construction with medium density fiberboard core and plastic laminate backer (laminate tops) or paper backer (wood veneer tops). Laminate and veneer tops have a black vinyl bullnose edge. 3/4" thick stone tops have an integral, hand-crafted bullnose edge.

Edge detail: Laminate/wood tops



Racetrack-shaped steel legs with painted or polished chrome finish.

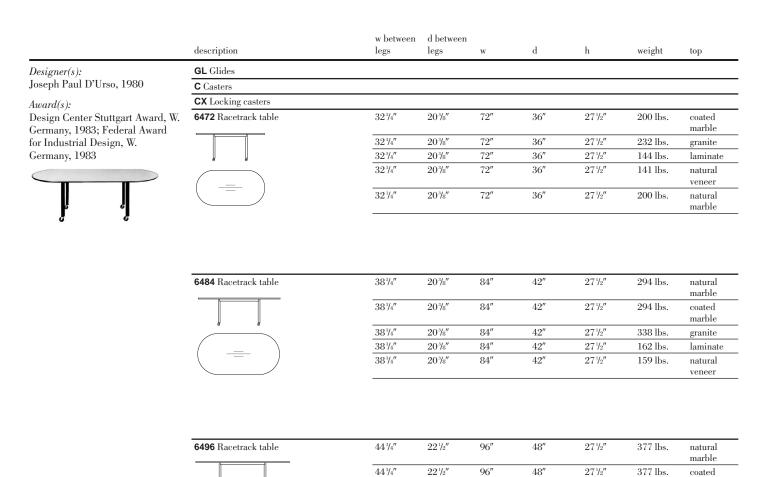
Glides: Black nylon.

3" single, black hard-rubber wheel.
Polished chrome wheel housings with black or medium metallic grey legs. Black housings with polished chrome and red leg. Locking caster housings

Wood tables with casters are weighted with steel plates to ensure stability. Plates are painted and secured under

always polished chrome.

Please note: Casters cannot be retrofitted to tables with glides.



 $44^{3}/_{4}''$ 

443/4"

 $44^{3}/_{4}''$ 

22 1/2"

22 1/2"

22 1/2"

96"

96"

96"

| pattern no.        | upcharge | base painted | base chrome |
|--------------------|----------|--------------|-------------|
| GL                 | n/c      |              |             |
| С                  | 671.     |              |             |
| СХ                 | 765.     |              |             |
| 6472-( )-(GC)-( )  |          | 8287.        | 8752.       |
| 6472-( )-GA-( )    |          | 11541.       | 12003.      |
| 6472-( )-( )-( )   |          | 3553.        | 4018.       |
| 6472-( )-( )-( )   |          | 5711.        | 6175.       |
| 6472-( )-(NGC)-( ) |          | 7121.        | 7582.       |

| 6484-( )-(NGC)-( ) | 9593.  | 10056. |
|--------------------|--------|--------|
| 6484-( )-(GC)-( )  | 11147. | 11612. |
| 6484-( )-GA-( )    | 13335. | 13800. |
| 6484-( )-( )-( )   | 3813.  | 4277.  |
| 6484-( )-( )-( )   | 6381.  | 6844.  |

| 6496-( )-(NGC)-( ) | 12033. | 12493. |
|--------------------|--------|--------|
| 6496-( )-(GC)-( )  | 14139. | 14602. |
| 6496-( )-GA-( )    | 16034. | 16496. |
| 6496-( )-( )-( )   | 3918.  | 4377.  |
| 6496-( )-( )-( )   | 6985.  | 7450.  |

### **Order Code**

| Example: | 6472-GL-GA-C              |
|----------|---------------------------|
| 6472     | 72" x 36" racetrack table |
| GL       | Glides                    |
| GA       | Granite                   |
| С        | Polished Chrome           |

### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Specify L for low height tables
- 3. Glides/casters selection 4. Top finish selection
- 5. Leg finish selection

## **Ordering Information**

Laminate top finishes: Bright White (suffix 118) Jet Black (suffix111)

American Cherry (suffix X) Maple (suffix K)

 $Natural\ veneer\ top\ finishes:$ 

Leg finishes: Jet Black (suffix 111) Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Red (suffix RD)

Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Natural marble top finishes:

Granite top finish:

Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

48"

48''

48''

271/2"

271/2"

271/2"

Glides/casters:

Casters (suffix C) Glides, standard option (suffix GL) Locking casters (suffix CX) Coated marble top finishes: Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)

Casters not available on stone racetrack

marble

granite

natural veneer

laminate

434 lbs.

177 lbs.

173 lbs.

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

Note:

D'urso are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Weight information above is based on work height tables. For weight information on low height tables, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

## Construction

Laminate, Techgrain® and veneer or stone surface. Laminate, Techgrain® and veneer tops are 3-ply construction with medium density fiberboard core and plastic laminate backer (laminate tops) or paper backer (wood veneer tops). Laminate, Techgrain® and veneer tops have a black vinyl bullnose edge. Wood tops are longitudinal veneered. 3/4" thick stone tops have an integral, hand-crafted bullnose edge.

Edge detail: Laminate/Techgrain/wood tops:

Glides:Black nylon.

Casters:

 $3^{\prime\prime}$  single, black hard-rubber wheel. Polished chrome wheel housings with black or medium metallic grey legs. Black housings with polished chrome and red leg. Locking caster housings always polished chrome. Not available on stone racetrack tables.

Racetrack-shaped steel legs with painted

or polished chrome finish.

Wood tables with casters are weighted with steel plates to ensure stability. Plates are painted and secured under table top.

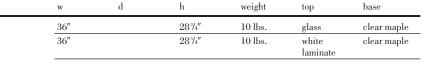
Please note: Casters cannot be retrofitted to tables with glides.

Stone tops:

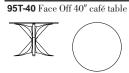
Designer(s): Frank Gehry, 1990











| 40" | 283/4" | 10 lbs. | glass    | clear maple |
|-----|--------|---------|----------|-------------|
| 40" | 283/4" | 10 lbs. | white    | clear maple |
|     |        |         | laminate |             |

| Order Code | Ordering I |
|------------|------------|
|------------|------------|

| Example: | 95T-36-G2-GC       |
|----------|--------------------|
| 95T-36   | 36" Face Off table |
| G2       | Clear Glass        |
| GC       | Clear Maple        |

The Gehry tables are part of a collection.
Please refer to Gehry side chairs and lounge seating starting on page 140.

### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Top finish selection

### Information

Glass top finish: Clear Glass (suffix G2)

Laminate top finish: White (suffix W)

Maple Base finish: Clear (suffix GC)

Shipping note: Tops ship separately.

Signature:
The underside of each piece in the Gehry Collection is embossed with Frank Gehry's signature and the Knoll logo.

Maintenance:See pages 29-30.

### Construction

Face Off Cafe Table tops:

"" thick tempered clear glass with
polished edge; "%" thick textured laminate
top with clear solid edgeband. Four bolts attach table top to base.

Face Off Cafe Table base: Constructed of hard white maple veneers in 2" wide, ½" thick strips. Laminated to 7-ply thickness with high-bonding urea glue. All wood grains run in the same direction for resilience. State-of-the-art thermoset assembly glue provides structural rigidity without the need for metal connectors. Solid maple center column prevents cracking. Arched base design allows ample leg room.

Clear plastic with a matte frost finish.

| ttern | no. |  |
|-------|-----|--|

| 95T-36-G2-GC | \$4812. |
|--------------|---------|
| 95T-36-W-GC  | 5703.   |

| 95T-40-G2-GC | 5790. |
|--------------|-------|
| 95T-40-W-GC  | 6677. |

d description weight Designer(s): Alexander Girard, 1948 **108** Coffee Table 59" 26" 16" 23 lbs. 59" 26" 16" 23 lbs.

pattern no.

| 108-(LWA, D)-111 | \$1616. |
|------------------|---------|
| 108-KC-111       | 2067.   |

### Order Code

| Example: | 108-LWA-111  |   |
|----------|--------------|---|
| 108      | Coffee Table |   |
| LWA      | Light Walnut | _ |
| 111      | let Black    | _ |

### Specify:

- Pattern number
   Top finish delection
   Leg finish selection

### Ordering Information

Top Finishes: Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Maple (suffix K)

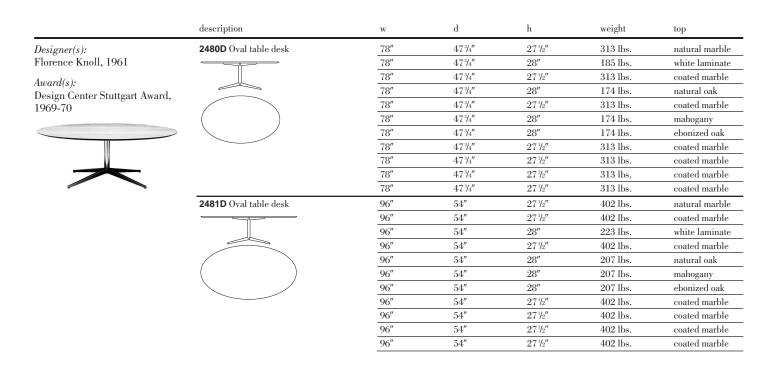
Leg Finish: Jet Black (suffix 111)

### Construction

Top:
Top is ¾" baltic birch core with either plain slice bookmatch maple, cherry or ebonized veneer. Top has a 45° beveled

Legs: Cold-roll steel tubes with metal weldment in black powder coat.

Maintenance:See pages 29-30.



| pattern no.                           | polished chrome base (C) | satin chrome base (CO) |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| 2480D-( )-(NGC)                       | \$9781.                  | \$10211.               |
| 2480D-( )-F2                          | 9987.                    | 10419.                 |
| 2480D-( )-(MG, MGS)                   | 10541.                   | 10957.                 |
| 2480D-( )-O                           | 11081.                   | 11508.                 |
| 2480D-( )-(GC, GCS)                   | 11230.                   | 11660.                 |
| 2480D-( )-(M7, M9)                    | 11575.                   | 12001.                 |
| 2480D-( )-E                           | 12059.                   | 12489.                 |
| 2480D-( )-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS) | 13006.                   | 13432.                 |
| 2480D-( )-(ME, MES)                   | 13120.                   | 13536.                 |
| 2480D-( )-(MC, MCS)                   | 13786.                   | 14213.                 |
| 2480D-( )-(MV, MVS)                   | 16913.                   | 17342.                 |
| 2481D-( )-(NGC)                       | 11855.                   | 12280.                 |
| 2481D-( )-(MG, MGS)                   | 13407.                   | 13821.                 |
| 2481D-( )-F2                          | 13786.                   | 14212.                 |
| 2481D-( )-(GC, GCS)                   | 13872.                   | 14302.                 |
| 2481D-( )-O                           | 15102.                   | 15528.                 |
| 2481D-( )-(M7,M9)                     | 15590.                   | 16017.                 |
| 2481D-( )-E                           | 16080.                   | 16508.                 |
| 2481D-( )-(ME, MES)                   | 17345.                   | 17759.                 |
| 2481D-( )-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS) | 17911.                   | 18339.                 |
| 2481D-( )-(MC, MCS)                   | 18987.                   | 19412.                 |
| 2481D-( )-(MV, MVS)                   | 23225.                   | 23654.                 |

### **Order Code**

| Example: | 2480T-C-NGC               |
|----------|---------------------------|
| 2480T    | Florence Knoll Oval Table |
|          | Desk                      |
| С        | Polished Chrome           |
| NGC      | Carrara Marble            |

Florence Knoll table desks are part of collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll Lounge seating on page 146 and credenzas, conference and low tables on the following pages. Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish option
- 3. Top finish selection

### **Ordering Information**

Base finishes: Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO) Laminate top finish:

White Laminate (suffix F2)

Veneer top finishes: Ebonized Oak (suffix E) Natural Oak (suffix O) Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9)

Polished Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verdi Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

 $Natural\ marble\ top\ finishes:$ Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the

The Florence Knoll Coffee and End Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

### Construction

Frame and legs heavy gauge welded steel. Post and four-star legs in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome

Satin finish smooth laminate, wood veneer, or marble with beveled-edge. Laminate tops are 11/4" thick and veneer tops are 13/16" thick. Marble coated with transparent acrylic to help eliminate use-associated stains.

Adjustable steel glides with a chrome finish.

Base footprint dimensions: Base dimensions for the 2480D and 2481D are 423/8"w x 273/18"w x 283/8"d.

Marbles with Coating will yellow over

Laminate edge detail:

Marble edge detail:

satin chrome base (CO)

|                                | description                   | W   | d | h       | weight   | top            |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----|---|---------|----------|----------------|
| Designer(s):                   | <b>2482T</b> Round table desk | 54" |   | 28"     | 142 lbs. | white laminate |
| Florence Knoll, 1961           |                               | 54" |   | 27 1/2" | 241 lbs. | natural marble |
| Award(s):                      |                               | 54" |   | 27 1/2" | 241 lbs. | coated marble  |
| Design Center Stuttgart Award, |                               | 54" |   | 27 1/2" | 241 lbs. | coated marble  |
| 1969-70                        |                               | 54" |   | 27 1/2" | 241 lbs. | coated marble  |
|                                |                               | 54" |   | 28"     | 134 lbs. | natural oak    |
|                                |                               | 54" |   | 28"     | 134 lbs. | mahogany       |
|                                |                               | 54" |   | 28"     | 134 lbs. | ebonized oak   |
| V                              |                               | 54" |   | 27 1/2" | 241 lbs. | coated marble  |
|                                |                               | 54" |   | 27 1/2" | 241 lbs. | coated marble  |
|                                |                               | 54" |   | 27 1/2" | 241 lbs. | coated marble  |

| 2482T-( )-F2                          | \$7958. | \$8449. |
|---------------------------------------|---------|---------|
| 2482T-( )-(NGC)                       | 8668.   | 9156.   |
| 2482T-( )-(MG, MGS)                   | 9121.   | 9594.   |
| 2482T-( )-(GC, GCS)                   | 9702.   | 10192.  |
| 2482-( )-(ME, MES)                    | 10655.  | 11129.  |
| 2482T-( )-O                           | 10874.  | 11365.  |
| 2482T-( )-(M7,M9)                     | 11337.  | 11828.  |
| 2482T-( )-E                           | 11803.  | 12295   |
| 2482T-( )-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS) | 12926.  | 13414.  |
| 2482T-( )-(MC, MCS)                   | 13571.  | 14061.  |
| 2482T-( )-(MV, MVS)                   | 16824.  | 17313.  |

polished chrome base (C)

### Order Code

| Example: | 2482T-C-NGC                        |
|----------|------------------------------------|
| 2482T    | Florence Knoll Round Table<br>Desk |
| С        | Polished Chrome                    |
| NGC      | Carrara Marble                     |

### Note

Florence Knoll table desks are part of collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll Lounge seating on page 146 and credenzas, conference and low tables on the following pages.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish option
- 3. Top finish selection

# Ordering Infomation

Base finishes:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Satin Chrome (suffix CO)

Laminate top finish: White Laminate (suffix F2)

Veneer top finishes: Ebonized Oak (suffix E) Natural Oak (suffix O) Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9) Polished Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Verdi Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Natural marble top finishes: Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC) Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

Note:

KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base.

The Florence Knoll Coffee and End Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

# Construction

pattern no.

Frame and legs heavy gauge welded steel. Post and four-star legs in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish.

Tops:

Satin finish smooth laminate, wood veneer, or marble with beveled-edge. Laminate tops are 1 ½" thick and veneer tops are 1 ½" thick. Marble coated with transparent acrylic to help eliminate use-associated stains.

Glides.

Adjustable steel glides with a chrome finish.

Base footprint dimensions: Base dimensions for the 2480D and 2481D are 423/8"w x 273/18"w x 283/8"d.

Note:

Marbles with Coating will yellow over time.

Laminate edge detail:

Marble edge detail:

|                | description                    | W       | d          | h                | weight             | top                       |
|----------------|--------------------------------|---------|------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| Designer(s):   | <b>2520T</b> Square Table      | 551/8"  | 551/8"     | 28 3/8"          | 243 lbs.           | Coated marble             |
| Florence Knoll |                                | 551/8"  | 551/8"     | 28 3/8"          | 243 lbs.           | Coated marble             |
|                |                                | 551/8"  | 551/8"     | 28 3/8"          | 243 lbs.           | Coated marble             |
|                |                                | 55 1/8" | 551/8"     | 28 3/8"          | 243 lbs.           | Coated marble             |
|                |                                |         |            |                  |                    |                           |
|                | 2521T Mini Desk                | 48"     | 26"<br>26" | 28³/s"<br>28³/s" | 99 lbs.<br>99 lbs. | Coated marble Clear glass |
|                |                                | 48"     | 26"        | 28 3/8"          | 99 lbs.            | Coated marble             |
|                |                                | 48"     | 26"        | 28 3/8"          | 99 lbs.            | Coated marble             |
|                | U U                            | 48"     | 26"        | 28 3/8"          | 99 lbs.            | Coated marble             |
|                |                                |         |            |                  |                    |                           |
|                | <b>2523T</b> Rectangular Table | 78³/4″  | 351/2"     | 28 3/8"          | 221 lbs.           | Coated marble             |
|                | -                              | 78³/4″  | 351/2"     | 283/8"           | 221 lbs.           | Coated marble             |
|                |                                | 78³/4"  | 351/2"     | 283/8"           | 221 lbs.           | Coated marble             |
|                |                                | 78³/4″  | 351/2"     | 28 3/8"          | 221 lbs.           | Coated marble             |
|                |                                |         |            |                  |                    |                           |

| pattern no.       | polished chrome (suffix C) |
|-------------------|----------------------------|
| 2520T-C-(MG, MGS) | \$10741.                   |
| 2520T-C-(GC, GCS) | 11529.                     |
| 2520T-C-(MA, MAS) | 12517.                     |
| 2520T-C-(MC, MCS) | 16459.                     |
|                   |                            |

| 8051. |
|-------|
| 2960. |
| 5700. |
| 6028. |
| 6425. |
|       |

| 2523T-C-(MG, MGS) | 13375. |
|-------------------|--------|
| 2523T-C-(GC, GCS) | 14103. |
| 2523T-C-(MA, MAS) | 14988. |
| 2523T-C-(MC, MCS) | 18610. |

# Order Code

| Example: | 2523T-C-MGS                                |
|----------|--------------------------------------------|
| 2523T    | Florence Knoll Rectangular<br>Dining Table |
| С        | Polished Chrome                            |
| MGS      | Grigio Marquina, Satin                     |

## Specify:

1. Pattern number

2. Base finish option

3. Top finish selection

# **Ordering Information**

Base finishes: Polished Chrome (suffix C) Glass top finishes:

> $Polished\ Coated\ marble\ top\ finishes:$ Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)

Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)

\*available on 2521T only

Clear Glass (suffix G2) \*

of the table.

Maintenance:

See pages 29-30.

Thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent acrylic coating in polished or satin finish to help The KnollStudio logo and signature of eliminate use-associated stains. Marble Florence Knoll are stamped into the base tops arrive with a 1/8" thick black high

Construction

density particle board spacer glued underneath the perimeter and rests on the table frame with double sided adhesive.

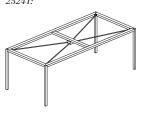
Marbles with a coating will yellow over time giving the marble a warmer tone.

Legs are made of solid steel bars and connected to horizontal steel tube rails using steel connectors.

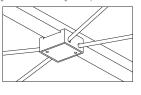
Substructure:

Larger tables, 2523T and 2524T, include an added cross bar between the rails and feature a tension rod substructure to help support the weight of the marble top. Four steel rods connected to the top corners of the table base converge into a chrome box attached to the cross bar. This hidden structure prevents any deflection of the marble.

Tension rod substructure for 2523T and



Tension rod and chrome box detail (view from underside of table):



|                | description                    | W      | d      | h       | weight   | top           |
|----------------|--------------------------------|--------|--------|---------|----------|---------------|
| Designer(s):   | 2522T Rectangular Table        | 60"    | 36"    | 28 3/8" | 165 lbs. | Coated marble |
| Florence Knoll |                                | 60"    | 36"    | 28 3/8" | 165 lbs. | Coated marble |
|                |                                | 60"    | 36"    | 28 3/8" | 165 lbs. | Coated marble |
|                |                                | 60"    | 36"    | 28 3/8" | 165 lbs. | Coated marble |
|                |                                |        |        |         |          |               |
|                | <b>2524T</b> Rectangular Table | 941/2" | 393/8″ | 28 3/8" | 298 lbs. | Coated marble |
|                |                                | 941/2" | 393/8" | 28 3/8" | 298 lbs. | Coated marble |
|                |                                | 941/2" | 393/8" | 28 3/8" | 298 lbs. | Coated marble |
|                |                                | 941/2" | 393/8″ | 28 3/8" | 298 lbs. | Coated marble |
|                |                                |        |        |         |          |               |

| pattern no.       | polished chrome (suffix C) |  |  |
|-------------------|----------------------------|--|--|
| 2522T-C-(MG, MGS) | \$11163.                   |  |  |
| 2522T-C-(GC, GCS) | 11744.                     |  |  |
| 2522T-C-(MA, MAS) | 12424.                     |  |  |
| 2522T-C-(MC, MCS) | 15210.                     |  |  |

| 2524T-C-(MG, MGS) | 15816. |
|-------------------|--------|
| 2524T-C-(GC, GCS) | 16790. |
| 2524T-C-(MA, MAS) | 17971. |
| 2524T-C-(MC, MCS) | 22825. |

# Order Code

| Example: | 2523T-C-MGS                                |
|----------|--------------------------------------------|
| 2523T    | Florence Knoll Rectangular<br>Dining Table |
| С        | Polished Chrome                            |
| MGS      | Grigio Marquina, Satin                     |

## Specify:

1. Pattern number

2. Base finish option

3. Top finish selection

# **Ordering Information**

Glass top finishes:

Clear Glass (suffix G2) \*  $Polished\ Coated\ marble\ top\ finishes:$ Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)

Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)

Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG) Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)

\*available on 2521T only

Base finishes: Polished Chrome (suffix C)

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base of the table.

Maintenance:

See pages 29-30.

# Construction

Top:
Thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent acrylic coating in polished or satin finish to help eliminate use-associated stains. Marble tops arrive with a 1/8" thick black high density particle board spacer glued underneath the perimeter and rests on the table frame with double sided adhesive.

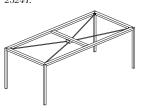
Marbles with a coating will yellow over time giving the marble a warmer tone.

Legs are made of solid steel bars and connected to horizontal steel tube rails using steel connectors.

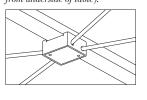
Substructure:

Larger tables, 2523T and 2524T, include an added cross bar between the rails and feature a tension rod substructure to help support the weight of the marble top. Four steel rods connected to the top corners of the table base converge into a chrome box attached to the cross bar. This hidden structure prevents any deflection of the marble.

Tension rod substructure for 2523T and



Tension rod and chrome box detail (view from underside of table):



|                             | description                                           | W   | d      | h      | weight | top                     |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-----|--------|--------|--------|-------------------------|
| Designer(s): Florence Knoll | <b>2485D</b> Rectangular desk with two pencil drawers | 72" | 373/4" | 291/4" | -      | Mahogany/Oak/<br>Walnut |
|                             |                                                       | 72" | 373/4" | 291/4" | _      | Rosewood                |
|                             |                                                       |     |        |        |        |                         |

| pattern no.         | polished chrome base (C) | satin chrome base (CO) |
|---------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| 2485D-(C, CO)-( )   | \$11448.                 | \$12101.               |
| 2485D-(C, CO )-(RO) | 16491.                   | 17146.                 |

### Order Code

| Example: | 2485D-C-LWA                         |
|----------|-------------------------------------|
| 2523T    | Florence Knoll rectrangular<br>desk |
| С        | Polished Chrome                     |
| LWA      | Light Walnut                        |

# Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish option 3. Top finish selection

## **Ordering Information**

Base finishes:
Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO)

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

of the table.

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base

Veneer top finishes: Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7) Ebonized Oak (suffix E) Natural Oak (suffix O) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Rosewood (suffix RO)

### Construction

Frame and legs heavy gauge welded steel. Post and four-star legs in polished

Top and side are constructed of solid MDF core with veneer faces.

Two pencil drawers are constructed of solid maple lumber. Fronts are solid lumber with veneer face and edge. Pencil tray is solid lumber. Drawers on ball bearing metal slides. Base footprint dimensions:
Base dimensions for the 2485D is
42 3/8" w x 27 3/8" d.

Adjustable steel glides with a chrome finish.

# Florence Knoll Credenzas Two Position Credenzas

description

Knoll Space Canada

| MV, MVS<br>GG, GGS) (Gc, GCS) (NGC) MV, MVS,<br>GG, GGS) (GC,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | top/ marble top/ |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| wood top/ marble top/ marble top/ marble top/ wood top/ marble top/ satin base satin ba | base satin base  |
| <b>2541M-()-O-()-()</b> \$10851. \$11801. \$11801. \$11549. \$11008. \$11956. \$1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 956. \$11707.    |
| <b>2541M-()-(M7, M9)-()-()</b> 11511. 12489. 12227. 11663. 12643. 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 643. 12382.      |
| <b>2541M-()-E-()-()</b> 12212. 13041. 13041. 12773. 12369. 13196. 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 196. 12928.      |
| <b>2542M-( )-O-( )-( )</b> 10470. 11386. 11386. 11134. 10621. 11541. 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 541. 11288.      |
| <b>2542M-()-(M7, M9)-()-()</b> 10972. 11936. 11936. 11675. 11126. 12087.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 087. 11827.      |
| <b>2542M-()-E-()-()</b> 11550. 12489. 12489. 12220. 11702. 12639. 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 639. 12371.      |
| <b>2545M-()-E-()-()</b> 7940. 8780. 8780. 8541. 8098. 8934.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 934. 8693.       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 833. 7620.       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 388. 8160.       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 485. 9168.       |
| <b>2546M-()-O-()-()</b> 10274. 11182. 11182. 10923. 10428. 11434. 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 434. 11176.      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 915. 11650.      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 466. 12193.      |

# Designer(s): Florence Knoll, 1961



| 2541M Six box drawers (each with one          | 371/2" | 18" | 251/2"  | natural oak  |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------|-----|---------|--------------|
| removable partition)                          | 371/2" | 18" | 251/2"  | mahogany     |
|                                               | 371/2" | 18" | 251/2"  | ebonized oak |
| 2542M Four box drawers (each with one         | 371/2" | 18" | 25 1/2" | natural oak  |
| removable partition), one full extension file | 371/2" | 18" | 251/2"  | mahogany     |
| drawer with two metal bars for hanging files  | 371/2" | 18" | 251/2"  | ebonized oak |
|                                               | -      |     |         |              |

|                                                    | 3772   | 18" | 25 72" | ebonized oak  |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------|-----|--------|---------------|
|                                                    |        |     |        |               |
| 2545M Two storage cabinets with two                | 371/2" | 18" | 251/2" | ebonized oak  |
| adjustable shelves for use in one or both cabinets | 371/2" | 18" | 251/2" | natural oak   |
|                                                    | 371/2" | 18" | 251/2" | mahogany      |
|                                                    | 371/2" | 18" | 251/2" | white lacquer |
|                                                    |        |     |        |               |
| 2546M Two box drawers (each with one               | 371/2" | 18" | 251/2" | natural oak   |
| removable partition), two full extension file      | 371/2" | 18" | 251/2" | mahogany      |
| drawers with two metal bars for hanging files      | 371/2" | 18" | 251/2" | ebonized oak  |
|                                                    |        |     |        |               |

# **Order Code**

| Example: | 2545M-C-M9-M9            |
|----------|--------------------------|
| 2545M    | Florence Knoll credenza, |
|          | two position             |
| С        | Polished Chrome          |
| M9       | Medium Red Mahogany      |
|          | body                     |
| M9       | Medium Red Mahogany top  |
| 2545x    | Optional central locking |
|          | system                   |

Florence Knoll credenzas are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 148 and table desks, conference and low tables on beginning on page 398.

### **Ordering Information**

| Example:    | 2545M-C-M9-M9            |
|-------------|--------------------------|
| 2545M       | Florence Knoll credenza, |
|             | two position             |
| ;           | Polished Chrome          |
| <b>/</b> 19 | Medium Red Mahogany      |
|             | body                     |
| <b>/</b> 19 | Medium Red Mahogany top  |
| 2545x       | Optional central locking |
|             | system                   |

Specify: 1. Pattern number 2. Base finish option Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) 3. Body veneer selection 4. Top marble or wood selection Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) 5. Optional central locking system Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV) (upcharge \$344)

 $Base {\it finishes:}$ Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO)

Body and top veneers/lacquer: Ebonized Oak (suffix E) Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9) Natural Oak (suffix O) White Lacquer (on 2545M only: suffix 2) Polished Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)

Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Natural marble top finishes: Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)  ${\it Central\ locking:}$ 

Optional central locking secures drawers and doors instantly with one single key lock located in credenza top (left front side). Add proper lock suffix to item number at an additional cost of \$344. See chart for ordering information.

body

### Credenza Locking system pattern pattern no. 2541M2541X 2542M 2542X

2546M

2545M

KnollStudio logo and Florence Knoll's signature are stamped on each piece.

2545X

2546X

For weight information, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

# Construction

Welded square steel tube in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish. Adjustable glides.

Wood veneer sides and matching back panel in oak or mahogany. Oak and mahogany finished with transparent polyurethane coat. Only 2545M storage cabinet available in white lacquer

Top: 3/4" thick marble coated with transparent acrylic to help eliminate use-associated stains. Squared edge detail. 3/4" wood top matching body available. Wood tops finished with transparent polyurethane coat.

Marbles with a coating will yellow over

Drawer and door fronts in same wood veneers or lacquer finish as body. All have polished aluminum pulls, top flush mounted storage doors with magnetic closures. Location A storage hinges open from left. Location B storage hinges open from right. Other hinging available as special. Pull out drawers with smooth-glide extension slides. Drawer and storage have matching veneer inside.

Shelves: There are 2 adjustable shelves included on the 2545M credenza. If specifying in white lacquer or with locking mechanism, 4 shelves will be included.

| Prices printed reflect |
|------------------------|
| Knoll MSRP pricing     |

|  |          | <br> |
|--|----------|------|
|  | A 100 AN | 100  |
|  |          |      |
|  |          |      |

2543M Eight box drawers (each with one removable partition), two full-extension file drawers with two metal bars each for hangir

|      | W      | d   | h      | body         |
|------|--------|-----|--------|--------------|
|      | 743/4" | 18" | 251/2" | natural oak  |
| le   | 743/4" | 18" | 251/2" | mahogany     |
| ging | 74³/4" | 18" | 251/2" | ebonized oak |

| _ | - | <br>-   |
|---|---|---------|
| - | - | <br>ł I |
|   |   |         |
|   |   | 1       |

description

2544M Four storage cabinets with four adjustable shelves for use in two or more of the cabinets

| A | В | Α | В |
|---|---|---|---|
|   |   |   |   |

| 743/4" | 18" | 251/2" | natural oak   |
|--------|-----|--------|---------------|
| 743/4" | 18" | 251/2" | mahogany      |
| 743/4" | 18" | 251/2" | ebonized oak  |
| 743/4" | 18" | 251/2" | white lacquer |
|        |     |        |               |

251/2"

251/2"

251/2"

251/2"

251/2"

251/2"

2547M Four box drawers (each with one removable partition), one full-extension file drawer with two metal bars for hanging files. Two storage cabinets with two adjustable shelves for use in one or both cabinets

| - | <br>Α | В |
|---|-------|---|
|   |       |   |

| 2548M Four box drawers (each with one         |
|-----------------------------------------------|
| removable partition), one full-extension file |
| drawer with two metal bars, two storage       |
| cabinets with two adjustable shelves for use  |
| in one or both cabinets                       |
|                                               |

| in one or both cabinets |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| Α                       | В | j | - |  |  |  |  |
|                         |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |

| 2549M Four box drawers (each with one          |
|------------------------------------------------|
| removable partition), four full-extension file |
| drawers with two metal bars each for hanging   |
| files                                          |

|   | 743/4" | 18" | 251/2" | natural oak  |
|---|--------|-----|--------|--------------|
|   | 74³/4" | 18" | 251/2" | mahogany     |
| 5 | 74³/4" | 18" | 251/2" | ebonized oak |



# **Ordering Information**

| 2543M-CO-P-MN                             |
|-------------------------------------------|
| Florence Knoll credenza,<br>four position |
| Satin Chrome                              |
| Ebonized oak body                         |
| Nero Marquina top                         |
| Optional locking system                   |
|                                           |

**Order Code** 

Florence Knoll credenzas are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 148 and table desks, conference and low tables beginning on page 398.

Specify:

1. Pattern number

2. Base finish option

3. Body veneer selection

4. Top marble or wood selection

5. Optional central locking system

(upcharge \$690)

Base finishes: Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO)

Body and top veneers/lacquer: Ebonized Oak (suffix E) Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9) Natural Oak (suffix O) White Lacquer (on 2544M only: suffix 2)

Polished Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)

Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

18"

18"

18"

18"

18"

743/4"

743/4"

743/4"

Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Natural marble top finishes: Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC) Central locking:

Optional central locking secures drawers and doors instantly with one single key lock located in credenza top (left front side). Add proper lock suffix to item number at an additional cost of \$690. See chart below for ordering information.

natural oak

mahogany

ebonized oak

natural oak

mahogany

ebonized oak

# Credenza Central locking system pattern pattern no.

| 110.  |       |
|-------|-------|
| 2453M | 2543X |
| 2544M | 2544X |
| 2547M | 2547X |
| 2548M | 2548X |
| 2549M | 2549X |

KnollStudio logo and Florence Knoll's signature are stamped on each piece.

For weight information, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

|                           |                            | (MN, MNS, MA,<br>MAS, MC, MCS<br>MV, MVS, |                                           |                                       |                         | (MN, MNS, MA,<br>MAS, MC, MCS<br>MV, MVS, |                                        | MSRP pricing                       |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| pattern no.               | wood top/<br>polished base | GG, GGS) marble top/ polished base        | (GC, GCS)<br>marble top/<br>polished base | (NGC)<br>marble top/<br>polished base | wood top/<br>satin base | GG, GGS)<br>marble top/<br>satin base     | (GC, GCS)<br>marble top/<br>satin base | (NGC)<br>marble top/<br>satin base |
| 2543M-( )-O-( )-( )       | \$20869.                   | \$22789.                                  | \$22789.                                  | \$22271.                              | \$21122.                | \$23043.                                  | \$23043.                               | \$22527.                           |
| 2543M-( )-(M7,M9)-( )-( ) | 22174.                     | 24026.                                    | 24026.                                    | 23482.                                | 22425.                  | 24280.                                    | 24280.                                 | 23737.                             |
| 2543M-( )-E-( )-( )       | 23325.                     | 25266.                                    | 25266.                                    | 24698.                                | 23577.                  | 25517.                                    | 25517.                                 | 24953.                             |

| 2544M-( )-O-( )-( )       | 13613. | 15238. | 15238. | 14792. | 13867. | 15492. | 15492. | 15048. |
|---------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 2544M-( )-(M7,M9)-( )-( ) | 14493. | 16061. | 16061. | 15596. | 14750. | 16319. | 16319. | 15853. |
| 2544M-( )-E-( )-( )       | 15250. | 16887. | 16887. | 16409. | 15501. | 17141. | 17141. | 16665. |
| 2544M-( )-2-( )-( )       | n/a    | 18578. | 18578. | 17909. | n/a    | 18833. | 18833. | 18166. |
|                           |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |

| 2547M-( )-O-( )-( )       | 17242. | 19028. | 19028. | 18542. | 17493. | 19281. | 19281. | 18795. |
|---------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 2547M-( )-(M7,M9)-( )-( ) | 18266. | 19991. | 19991. | 19488. | 18520. | 20244. | 20244. | 19741. |
| 2547M-( )-E-( )-( )       | 19163. | 20947. | 20947. | 20425. | 19414. | 21200. | 21200. | 20678. |

| 2548M-( )-O-( )-( )       | 17242. | 19028. | 19028. | 18542. | 17493. | 19281. | 19281. | 18795. |
|---------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 2548M-( )-(M7,M9)-( )-( ) | 18266. | 19991. | 19991. | 19488. | 18520. | 20244. | 20244. | 19741. |
| 2548M-( )-E-( )-( )       | 19163. | 20947. | 20947. | 20425. | 19414. | 21200. | 21200. | 20678. |

| 2549M-( )-O-( )-( )       | 20096. | 21963. | 21963. | 21436. | 20351. | 22218. | 22218. | 21693. |
|---------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 2549M-( )-(M7,M9)-( )-( ) | 21405. | 23198. | 23198. | 22652. | 21660. | 23455. | 23455. | 22906. |
| 2549M-( )-E-( )-( )       | 22555. | 24435. | 24435. | 23848. | 22809. | 24691. | 24691. | 24104. |

### Construction

Welded square steel tube in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish. Adjustable glides.

Body:

Wood veneer sides and matching back panel in oak or mahogany. Oak and mahogany finished with transparent polyurethane coat. Only 2544M storage cabinet available in white lacquer.

3/4" thick marble coated with transparent acrylic to help eliminate use-associated stains. Squared edge detail.3/4" wood top matching body available. Wood tops finished with transparent polyurethane coat.

Marbles with a coating will yellow over

Drawer and door fronts in same wood veneers or lacquer finish as body. All have polished aluminum pulls, top flush mounted storage doors with magnetic closures. Location A storage hinges open from left. Location B storage hinges open from right. Other hinges open from right. Other hinging available as special. Pull out drawers with smooth-glide extension slides. Drawer and storage have matching veneer inside.

Shelves:

There are 2 adjustable shelves included on the 2548M credenza. If specifying in white lacquer or with locking mechanism, 4 shelves will be included.

There are 4 adjustable shelves included on the 2544M credenza. If specifying in white lacquer or with locking mechanism, 8 shelves will be included.

|                        |                            | (MN, MNS, MA,<br>MAS,MC,MCS,<br>MV, MVS, |                              |                              | ,                       | (MN, MNS, MA,<br>MAS,MC,MCS,<br>MV, MVS, |                           | printed reflect<br>I MSRP pricing |
|------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                        |                            | GG, GGS)                                 | (GC, GCS)                    | (NGC)                        | 1 /                     | GG, GGS)                                 | (GC, GCS)                 | (NGC)                             |
| pattern no.            | wood top/<br>polished base | marble top/<br>polished base             | marble top/<br>polished base | marble top/<br>polished base | wood top/<br>satin base | marble top/<br>satin base                | marble top/<br>satin base | marble top/<br>polished base      |
| 2545AV-( )-E-( )       | \$8192.                    | \$8997.                                  | \$8997.                      | \$8770.                      | \$8340.                 | \$9147.                                  | \$9147.                   | \$8918.                           |
| 2545AV-( )-(M7,M9)-( ) | 7664.                      | 8474.                                    | 8474.                        | 8255.                        | 7813.                   | 8622.                                    | 8622.                     | 8404.                             |
| 2545AV-( )-O-( )       | 7175.                      | 7940.                                    | 7940.                        | 7735.                        | 7323.                   | 8090.                                    | 8090.                     | 7883.                             |
| 2545AV-( )-2-( )       | n/a                        | 9527.                                    | 9527.                        | 9224.                        | n/a                     | 9674.                                    | 9674.                     | 9372.                             |
| 2544AV-( )-E-( )       | 15219.                     | 16795.                                   | 16795.                       | 16336.                       | 15466.                  | 17042.                                   | 17042.                    | 16582.                            |
| 2544AV-( )-(M7,M9)-( ) | 14493.                     | 16001.                                   | 16001.                       | 15555.                       | 14741.                  | 16247.                                   | 16247.                    | 15800.                            |
| 2544AV-( )-O-( )       | 13647.                     | 15209.                                   | 15209.                       | 14780.                       | 13892.                  | 15455.                                   | 15455.                    | 15026.                            |
| 2544AV-( )-2-( )       | n/a                        | 18420.                                   | 18420.                       | 17777.                       | n/a                     | 18668.                                   | 18668.                    | 18025.                            |

|                                             | description                           | W       | d     | h      | body                                      |
|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------|-------|--------|-------------------------------------------|
| Designer(s):                                | 2545AV 2-door, AV compatible interior | 42 1/4" | 23.5" | 301/2" | ebonized oak                              |
| Florence Knoll, 1961                        |                                       | 42 1/4" | 23.5" | 301/2" | medium brown or<br>medium red<br>mahogany |
| A - (A) |                                       | 42 1/4" | 23.5" | 301/2" | natural oak                               |
|                                             |                                       | 42 1/4" | 23.5" | 301/2" | white lacquer                             |
| . [                                         | 2544AV 4-door, AV compatible interior | 83 3/4" | 23.5" | 301/2" | ebonized oak                              |
|                                             |                                       | 833/4"  | 23.5" | 301/2" | medium brown or<br>medium red<br>mahogany |
|                                             |                                       | 023/.// | 92.5" | 201/2" | natural cals                              |

833/4"

23.5''

 $30^{1}/2''$ 

white lacquer

# Order Code

| Example: | 2545AV-C-M9-M9                                  |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------|
| 2545AV   | Florence Knoll 2-door AV<br>compatible credenza |
| С        | Polished Chrome                                 |
| M9       | Medium Red Mahogany<br>body                     |
| M9       | Medium Red Mahogany top                         |

Florence Knoll credenzas are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 148 and table desks, conference and low tables on beginning on page 398.

# **Ordering Information**

| Sp | ecify: |
|----|--------|
| 1. | Patter |

- ern number
- 2. Base finish option
- 3. Body veneer selection
- 4. Top marble or wood selection
- 5. Optional locking system (upcharge \$215 or \$428)

Base finishes: Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO)

Body and top veneers/lacquer: Ebonized Oak (suffix E) Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9) Natural Oak (suffix O) White Lacquer (on 2545M only: suffix 2) Polished Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Natural marble top finishes: Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Wood top finishes: Ebonized Oak (suffix E) Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9) Natural Oak (suffix O)

412

Optional locking feature secures doors instantly with key lock located on credenza door. Add proper lock suffix to item number at an additional cost of \$215 for the two-position credenza, and \$428 for the four-position credenza. See chart for ordering information.

| Credenza pattern no. | Locking system pattern no. |
|----------------------|----------------------------|
| 2545AV               | 2545AVX                    |
| 2544AV               | 2544AVX                    |
| Note:                |                            |

KnollStudio logo and Florence Knoll's signature are stamped on each piece.

For weight information, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

See pages 29-30.

# Construction

Welded square steel tube in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish. Adjustable glides.

Body: Wood veneer sides and matching back panel in oak, pearwood, or mahogany. Oak and mahogany finished with transparent polyurethane coat.

3/4" thick marble coated with transparent acrylic to help eliminate use-associated stains. Squared edge detail. 3/4" wood top matching body available. Wood tops finished with transparent polyurethane coat.

Interior Dimensions: Each interior position of the AV credenzas measures 20" wide, 24" high, and 21 3/4" deep.

Ventilation cutouts measure 11.5" x 15.25" on the back of each position. There is also a covered ventilation hole on the bottom measuring 3.875" in

Door fronts in same wood veneers or lacquer finish as body. All have polished aluminum pulls, top flush mounted storage doors with magnetic closures. Other hinging available as special. Storage has matching veneer inside.

# Florence Knoll Vertical Storage Two Position

|                      | description                                     | W      | d   | h   | body                                      |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------|--------|-----|-----|-------------------------------------------|
| Designer(s):         | 2550V 2-door, double-width shelves              | 371/2" | 18" | 57" | ebonized oak                              |
| Florence Knoll, 1961 |                                                 | 371/2" | 18" | 57" | medium brown or<br>medium red<br>mahogany |
|                      | (::::::                                         | 371/2" | 18" | 57" | natural oak                               |
|                      | =======                                         | 371/2" | 18" | 57" | white lacquer                             |
|                      | <b>2551V</b> 2-door, center divider, adjustable | 371/2" | 18" | 57" | ebonized oak                              |
|                      | shelves                                         | 371/2" | 18" | 57" | medium brown or<br>medium red<br>mahogany |
|                      |                                                 | 371/2" | 18" | 57" | natural oak                               |
|                      |                                                 | 371/2" | 18" | 57" | white lacquer                             |
|                      |                                                 |        |     |     |                                           |

## Order Code

| Example: | 2550V-C-M9-M9           |
|----------|-------------------------|
| 2550V    | Florence Knoll          |
|          | 2-door credenza, double |
|          | width shelves           |
| С        | Polished Chrome         |
| M9       | Medium Red Mahogany     |
|          | body                    |
| M9       | Medium Red Mahogany top |

Florence Knoll vertical storage is part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 148 and table desks, conference and low tables on beginning on page 398.

# **Ordering Information**

1. Pattern number

2. Base finish option

3. Body veneer selection

Natural Oak (suffix O)

4. Top marble or wood selection

Specify:

| xample: | 2550V-C-M9-M9           |
|---------|-------------------------|
| 550V    | Florence Knoll          |
|         | 2-door credenza, double |
|         | width shelves           |
| ;       | Polished Chrome         |
| 19      | Medium Red Mahogany     |
|         | body                    |
| IΩ      | Madium Rad Mahagany tan |

5. Optional locking system (upcharge \$215) Base finishes: Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Satin Chrome (suffix CO) Body and top veneers/lacquer: Ebonized Oak (suffix E) Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9)

White Lacquer (on 2545M only: suffix 2)

Polished Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Natural marble top finishes: Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Wood top finishes: Ebonized Oak (suffix E) Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9) Natural Oak (suffix O)

414

Optional locking feature secures doors instantly with key lock located on credenza door. Add proper lock suffix to item number at an additional cost of \$215. See chart for ordering information.

| Credenza pattern no.               | Locking system<br>pattern no.          |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| 2550V<br>2551V<br>2552VL<br>2552VR | 2550VX<br>2551VX<br>2552VLX<br>2552VRX |
| Note:                              |                                        |

KnollStudio logo and Florence Knoll's signature are stamped on each piece.

For weight information, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

See pages 29-30.

Knoll Space Canada

|                       | 1/                         | (MN,MNS,MA,<br>MAS,MC,MCS,<br>MV,MVS,<br>GG,GGS) | C,MCS,<br>V,MVS,<br>G,GGS) (GC, GCS) | (NGC)                        | 11/                     | (MN,MNS,MA,<br>MAS,MC,MCS,<br>MV,MVS,<br>GG,GGS) | Knoll                     | orinted reflect<br>MSRP pricing<br>(NGC) |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| pattern no.           | wood top/<br>polished base | marble top/<br>polished base                     | marble top/<br>polished base         | marble top/<br>polished base | wood top/<br>satin base | marble top/<br>satin base                        | marble top/<br>satin base | marble top<br>satin base                 |
| pattern no.           | ponsiled base              | ponsiled base                                    | ponsiled base                        | ponsiled base                | Satili Dase             | satili base                                      | Sattii Dase               | satili base                              |
| 2550V-( )-E-( )       | \$8564.                    | \$9369.                                          | \$9369.                              | \$9140.                      | \$8712.                 | \$9519.                                          | \$9519.                   | \$9289.                                  |
| 2550V-( )-(M7,M9)-( ) | 8037.                      | 8845.                                            | 8845.                                | 8626.                        | 8185.                   | 8994.                                            | 8994.                     | 8775.                                    |
| 2550V-( )-O-( )       | 7547.                      | 8313.                                            | 8313.                                | 8107.                        | 7695.                   | 8461.                                            | 8461.                     | 8255.                                    |
| 2550V-( )-2-( )       | n/a                        | 9898.                                            | 9898.                                | 9595.                        | n/a                     | 10046.                                           | 10046.                    | 9744.                                    |

| 2551V-( )-E-( )       | 8564. | 9369. | 9369. | 9140. | 8712. | 9519.  | 9519.  | 9289. |
|-----------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|-------|
| 2551V-( )-(M7,M9)-( ) | 8037. | 8845. | 8845. | 8626. | 8185. | 8994.  | 8994.  | 8775. |
| 25541/ ( ) Q ( )      | 75.47 | 0212  | 0919  | 0107  | 7.05  | 0461   | 0461   | 0077  |
| 2551V-( )-O-( )       | 7547. | 8313. | 8313. | 8107. | 7695. | 8461.  | 8461.  | 8255. |
| 2551V-( )-2-( )       | n/a   | 9898. | 9898. | 9595. | n/a   | 10046. | 10046. | 9744. |

### Construction

polyurethane coat.

Welded square steel tube in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish. Adjustable glides.

Wood veneer sides and matching back panel in oak, or mahogany. Oak and mahogany finished with transparent *Top :* 3/4" thick marble coated with

transparent acrylic to help eliminate use-associated stains. Squared edge detail. 3/4" wood top matching body available. Wood tops finished with transparent polyurethane coat.

Door fronts in same wood veneers or lacquer finish as body. All have polished aluminum pulls, top flush mounted storage doors with magnetic closures. Other hinging available as special. Storage has matching veneer inside.

# Florence Knoll Vertical Storage Two Position, Center Divider and Coat Closet

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | description                                                                           | W       | d   | h   | body                                      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----|-----|-------------------------------------------|
| Designer(s): Florence Knoll, 1961                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>2552VL</b> 2-door, center divider, left coat closet and right single width shelves | 37 1/2" | 18" | 57" | black or white<br>lacquer                 |
| The state of the s |                                                                                       | 371/2"  | 18" | 57" | ebonized oak                              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | **********                                                                            | 371/2"  | 18" | 57" | medium brown or<br>medium red<br>mahogany |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | (::::::)                                                                              | 371/2"  | 18" | 57" | natural oak                               |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                       |         |     |     |                                           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>2552VR</b> 2-door, center divider, right coat closet and left single width shelves | 371/2"  | 18" | 57" | black or white<br>lacquer                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                       | 371/2"  | 18" | 57" | ebonized oak                              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | *********                                                                             | 371/2"  | 18" | 57" | medium brown or<br>medium red<br>mahogany |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | (::::::                                                                               | 371/2"  | 18" | 57" | natural oak                               |

# Order Code

| Example: | 2550V-C-M9-M9           |
|----------|-------------------------|
| 2550V    | Florence Knoll          |
|          | 2-door credenza, double |
|          | width shelves           |
| С        | Polished Chrome         |
| M9       | Medium Red Mahogany     |
|          | body                    |
| M9       | Medium Red Mahogany top |

Florence Knoll vertical storage is part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 148 and table desks, conference and low tables on beginning on page 398.

# **Ordering Information**

| le: | 2550V-C-M9-M9                                              | Specify:                                                        | Polished Coated marble top finishes.                                                                           |
|-----|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|     | Florence Knoll<br>2-door credenza, double<br>width shelves | Pattern number     Base finish option     Body veneer selection | Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)<br>Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix I<br>Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) |
|     | Polished Chrome                                            | 4. Top marble or wood selection                                 | Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)<br>Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)                                        |
|     | Medium Red Mahogany<br>body                                | 5. Optional central locking system<br>(upcharge \$215)          | Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)                                                                                  |
|     | Madium Rad Mahagany tan                                    |                                                                 |                                                                                                                |

Base finishes: Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO)

Body and top veneers/lacquer: Ebonized Oak (suffix E) Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9) Natural Oak (suffix O) White Lacquer (on 2545M only: suffix 2) MC)

Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Natural marble top finishes: Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Wood top finishes: Ebonized Oak (suffix E) Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9) Natural Oak (suffix O)

Optional locking feature secures doors instantly with key lock located on credenza door. Add proper lock suffix to item number at an additional cost of \$215. See chart for ordering information.

| Credenza pattern no.               | Locking system<br>pattern no.          |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| 2550V<br>2551V<br>2552VL<br>2552VR | 2550VX<br>2551VX<br>2552VLX<br>2552VRX |
| Note:                              |                                        |

KnollStudio logo and Florence Knoll's signature are stamped on each piece.

For weight information, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

See pages 29-30.

Knoll Space Canada

|                        |                            | (MN, MNS, MA,<br>MAS, MC, MCS,<br>MV, MVS, |                                           |                                       |                         | (MN, MNS, MA,<br>MAS, MC, MCS,<br>MV, MVS, |                                        | printed reflect<br>MSRP pricing    |
|------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| pattern no.            | wood top/<br>polished base | GG, GGS)<br>marble top/<br>polished base   | (GC, GCS)<br>marble top/<br>polished base | (NGC)<br>marble top/<br>polished base | wood top/<br>satin base | GG, GGS)<br>marble top/<br>satin base      | (GC, GCS)<br>marble top/<br>satin base | (NGC)<br>marble top/<br>satin base |
| 2552VL-( )-(1,2)-( )   | n/a                        | \$9898.                                    | \$9898.                                   | \$9595.                               | n/a                     | \$10046.                                   | \$10046.                               | \$9744.                            |
| 2552VL-( )-E-( )       | 8564.                      | 9369.                                      | 9369.                                     | 9140.                                 | 8712.                   | 9519.                                      | 9519.                                  | 9289.                              |
| 2552VL-( )-(M7,M9)-( ) | 8037.                      | 8845.                                      | 8845.                                     | 8626.                                 | 8185.                   | 8994.                                      | 8994.                                  | 8775.                              |
| 2552VL-( )-O-( )       | 7547.                      | 8313.                                      | 8313.                                     | 8107.                                 | 7695.                   | 8461.                                      | 8461.                                  | 8255.                              |

| 2552VR-( )-(1,2)-( )   | n/a   | 9898. | 9898. | 9595. | n/a   | 10046. | 10046. | 9744. |
|------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|-------|
| 2552VR-( )-E-( )       | 8564. | 9369. | 9369. | 9140. | 8712. | 9519.  | 9519.  | 9289. |
| 2552VR-( )-(M7,M9)-( ) | 8037. | 8845. | 8845. | 8626. | 8185. | 8994.  | 8994.  | 8775. |
| 2552VR-( )-O-( )       | 7547. | 8313. | 8313. | 8107. | 7695. | 8461.  | 8461.  | 8255. |

## Construction

Welded square steel tube in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish. Adjustable glides.

Body:
Wood veneer sides and matching back panel in oak or mahogany. Oak and mahogany finished with transparent polyurethane coat.

*Top:* 3/4" thick marble coated with

transparent acrylic to help eliminate use-associated stains. Squared edge detail. 3/4" wood top matching body available. Wood tops finished with transparent polyurethane coat.

Door fronts in same wood veneers or lacquer finish as body. All have polished aluminum pulls, top flush mounted storage doors with magnetic closures. Other hinging available as special. Storage has matching veneer inside.

Knoll Space Canada

|                | description                    | W       | d       | h   | weight   | top                     |
|----------------|--------------------------------|---------|---------|-----|----------|-------------------------|
| Designer(s):   | 2510T Square coffee table      | 231/2"  | 23 1/2" | 17" | 50 lbs.  | clear glass             |
| Florence Knoll |                                | 23 1/2" | 23 1/2" | 17" | 50 lbs.  | white or black<br>glass |
|                |                                | 23 1/2" | 23 1/2" | 17" | 65 lbs.  | natural marble          |
| 1 11 1         |                                | 23 1/2" | 23 1/2" | 17" | 65 lbs.  | coated marble           |
|                |                                | 23 1/2" | 23 1/2" | 17" | 33 lbs.  | veneer                  |
|                |                                | 23 1/2" | 23 1/2" | 17" | 65 lbs.  | coated marble           |
|                |                                | 23 1/2" | 23 1/2" | 17" | 65 lbs.  | coated marble           |
|                |                                | 23 1/2" | 23 1/2" | 17" | 65 lbs.  | coated marble           |
|                |                                | 23 1/2" | 23 1/2" | 17" | 65 lbs.  | coated marble           |
|                |                                | 23 1/2" | 23 1/2" | 17" | 65 lbs.  | coated marble           |
|                |                                | 23 1/2" | 23 1/2" | 17" | 67 lbs.  | granite                 |
|                |                                | 23 1/2" | 23 1/2" | 17" | 65 lbs.  | natural marble          |
|                | 2511T Rectangular coffee table | 45"     | 221/2"  | 17" | 76 lbs.  | clear glass             |
|                |                                | 45"     | 22 1/2" | 17" | 104 lbs. | natural marble          |
|                |                                | 45"     | 22 1/2" | 17" | 104 lbs. | coated marble           |
|                |                                | 45"     | 22 1/2" | 17" | 45 lbs.  | veneer                  |
|                |                                | 45"     | 22 1/2" | 17" | 104 lbs. | coated marble           |
|                |                                | 45"     | 22 1/2" | 17" | 104 lbs. | coated marble           |
|                |                                | 45"     | 22 1/2" | 17" | 104 lbs. | coated marble           |
|                |                                | 45"     | 22 1/2" | 17" | 104 lbs. | coated marble           |
|                |                                | 45"     | 22 1/2" | 17" | 104 lbs. | coated marble           |
|                |                                | 45"     | 22 1/2" | 17" | 106 lbs. | granite                 |
|                |                                | 45"     | 22 1/2" | 17" | 104 lbs. | natural marble          |

| pattern no.                          | polished chrome (suffix C) | satin chrome (suffix CO) |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 2510T( )-G2                          | \$1158.                    | \$1248.                  |
| 2510T-(C1, C2)                       | 1593.                      | 1683.                    |
| 2510T-( )-(NGC)                      | 2020.                      | 2108.                    |
| 2510T( )-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS) | 2126.                      | 2214.                    |
| 2510T( )-(LO, LWA, D, V314)          | 2209.                      | 2296.                    |
| 2510T-( )-(GC, GCS)                  | 2228.                      | 2316.                    |
| 2510( )-(MG, MGS)                    | 2293.                      | 2380.                    |
| 2510T( )-(MC, MCS)                   | 2427.                      | 2514.                    |
| 2510( )-(ME, MES)                    | 2485.                      | 2570.                    |
| 2510T( )-(MV, MVS)                   | 2815.                      | 2903.                    |
| 2510T( )-(GA)                        | 3625.                      | 3713.                    |
| 2510T( )-(NC)                        | 3930.                      | 4020.                    |
| 2511T( )-G2                          | 1601.                      | 1729.                    |
| 2511T-( )-(NGC)                      | 2696.                      | 2820.                    |
| 2511T( )-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS) | 2910.                      | 3035.                    |
| 2511T( )-(LO, LWA, D, V314)          | 2931.                      | 3060.                    |
| 2511T-( )-(GC, GCS)                  | 3049.                      | 3178.                    |
| 2511T( )-(MC, MCS)                   | 3320.                      | 3449.                    |
| 2511T( )-(MG, MGS)                   | 3519.                      | 3641.                    |
| 2511T( )-(MV, MVS)                   | 3923.                      | 4048.                    |
| 2511( )-(ME, MES)                    | 4243.                      | 4366.                    |
| 2511T( )-(GA)                        | 4853.                      | 4982.                    |
| 2511T( )-(NC)                        | 5586.                      | 5713.                    |

### Order Code

### Example: **2510T-C-G2** 2510T Florence Knoll square coffee table Polished Chrome G2 Clear glass

Florence Knoll coffee tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 148 and desks and credenzas beginning on page 398.

# Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish option
- Top selection

# **Ordering Information**

Base finishes: Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO)

Glass top finishes: Black Glass (suffix C1) Clear Glass (suffix G2) White Glass (suffix C2)

Veneer finishes: Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)

Polished Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verdi Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

 $Natural\ marble\ top\ finishes:$ Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Granite top finish: Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Wood finishes on Florence Knoll low tables differ from those on the table desk and credenzas.

Polished chrome-plated or satin chrome-plated steel.

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the

The Florence Knoll Coffee and End Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

### Construction

5/8" thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent acrylic to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble and granite top with protective sealer.

Marbles with a coating will yellow over

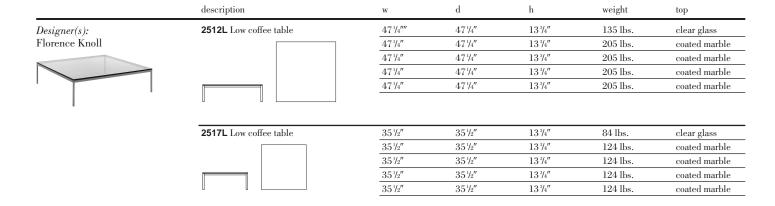
# Wood Top:

Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various toned or stained finishes for light oak, light walnut, and reff dark cherry. Ebonized walnut features a black stain on walnut substrate. Tops are  $^3\!/_4{}''$  thick. Base and Top ship seperately. Top is attached to base with wood screws that are enclosed in hardware packet.

polished chrome (suffix C)

\$2168.

7315.



| 2512L-( )-(GC,GCS)  | 8179.  |
|---------------------|--------|
| 2512L-( )-(MA, MAS) | 8610.  |
| 2512L-( )-(MC, MCS) | 11459. |
|                     |        |
|                     |        |
| 2517L-( )-G2        | 1502.  |
| 2517L-( )-(GC, GCS) | 4332.  |
| 2517L-( )-(MG, MGS) | 4517.  |
| 2517L-( )-(MC, MCS) | 5017.  |
| 2517L-( )-(MA, MAS) | 5063.  |

### Order Code

| Example: | 2517L-C-G2                             |
|----------|----------------------------------------|
| 2517L    | Florence Knoll Low square coffee table |
| С        | Polished Chrome                        |
| G2       | Clear glass                            |
|          |                                        |

Florence Knoll coffee tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 148 and desks and credenzas beginning on page 398.

# Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish option
- 3. Top selection

# **Ordering Information**

| nple: | 2517L-C-G2                | Bas |
|-------|---------------------------|-----|
| 7L    | Florence Knoll Low square | Pol |
|       | coffee table              | Pol |
|       | Polished Chrome           | Ara |
|       | C1 1                      |     |

use finishes: blished Chrome (suffix C) olished Coated marble top finishes:

rabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Carrara:white-grey (suffix GC) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)

 $Satin\ Coated\ marble\ top\ finishes:$ Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)

Polished chrome.

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the

The Florence Knoll Coffee and End Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

### Construction

Top:
5/8" thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent acrylic to help eliminate use-associated stains.3/4" thick natural marble and granite top with protective sealer.

Marbles with a coating may yellow over time, giving the stone a warmer tone.

420 421

pattern no.

2512L-( )-G2

2512L-( )-(MG, MGS)

Knoll Space Canada

|                | description            | W       | d       | h   | weight   | top            |
|----------------|------------------------|---------|---------|-----|----------|----------------|
| Designer(s):   | 2515T Square end table | 291/2"  | 291/2"  | 19" | 71 lbs.  | clear glass    |
| Florence Knoll |                        | 291/2"  | 291/2"  | 19" | 95 lbs.  | natural marble |
|                |                        | 291/2"  | 291/2"  | 19" | 95 lbs.  | coated marble  |
|                |                        | 291/2"  | 291/2"  | 19" | 95 lbs.  | coated marble  |
| 1 11 1         |                        | 291/2"  | 291/2"  | 19" | 44 lbs.  | veneer         |
| 1   '          |                        | 291/2"  | 291/2"  | 19" | 95 lbs.  | coated marble  |
| l .            |                        | 291/2"  | 291/2"  | 19" | 95 lbs.  | coated marble  |
|                |                        | 29 1/2" | 291/2"  | 19" | 95 lbs.  | coated marble  |
|                |                        | 29 1/2" | 291/2"  | 19" | 95 lbs.  | coated marble  |
|                |                        | 29 1/2" | 291/2"  | 19" | 96 lbs.  | granite        |
|                |                        | 291/2"  | 291/2"  | 19" | 95 lbs.  | natural marble |
|                | 2517T Square end table | 35 1/2" | 351/2"  | 19" | 93 lbs.  | clear glass    |
|                |                        | 35 1/2" | 351/2"  | 19" | 128 lbs. | natural marble |
|                |                        | 35 1/2" | 351/2"  | 19" | 53 lbs.  | veneer         |
|                |                        | 35 1/2" | 351/2"  | 19" | 128 lbs. | coated marble  |
|                |                        | 35 1/2" | 351/2"  | 19" | 128 lbs. | coated marble  |
|                |                        | 35 1/2" | 351/2"  | 19" | 128 lbs. | coated marble  |
|                |                        | 35 1/2" | 351/2"  | 19" | 128 lbs. | coated marble  |
|                |                        | 35 1/2" | 351/2"  | 19" | 128 lbs. | coated marble  |
|                |                        | 35 1/2" | 351/2"  | 19" | 128 lbs. | coated marble  |
|                |                        | 35 1/2" | 35 1/2" | 19" | 131 lbs. | granite        |
|                |                        | 35 1/2" | 35 1/2" | 19" | 128 lbs. | natural marble |
|                |                        |         |         |     |          |                |

| pattern no.                          | polished chrome (suffix C) | satin chrome (suffix CO) |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 2515T( )-G2                          | \$1546.                    | \$1636.                  |
| 2515T-( )-(NGC)                      | 2380.                      | 2473.                    |
| 2515T( )-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS) | 2545.                      | 2638.                    |
| 2515T-( )-(GC, GCS)                  | 2667.                      | 2760.                    |
| 2515T( )-(LO, LWA, D, V314)          | 3029.                      | 3119.                    |
| 2515T( )-(MG, MGS)                   | 3111.                      | 3201.                    |
| 2515T( )-(MC, MCS)                   | 3489.                      | 3581.                    |
| 2515T( )-(MV, MVS)                   | 3539.                      | 3628.                    |
| 2515( )-(ME, MES)                    | 3720.                      | 3811.                    |
| 2515T( )-(GA)                        | 4644.                      | 4734.                    |
| 2515T( )-(NC)                        | 5180.                      | 5264.                    |
| 2517T-( )-G2                         | 1798.                      | 1925.                    |
| 2517T-( )-(NGC)                      | 3095.                      | 3222.                    |
| 2517T( )-(LO, LWA, D, V314)          | 3156.                      | 3281.                    |
| 2517T( )-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS) | 3392.                      | 3517.                    |
| 2517T-( )-(GC, GCS)                  | 3553.                      | 3680.                    |
| 2517T( )-(MG, MGS)                   | 4085.                      | 4205.                    |
| 2517T( )-(MV, MVS)                   | 4429.                      | 4557.                    |
| 2517T( )-(MC, MCS)                   | 4644.                      | 4773.                    |
| 2517T( )-(ME, MES)                   | 4852.                      | 4973.                    |
| 2517T( )-(GA)                        | 5533.                      | 5660.                    |
| 2517T( )-(NC)                        | 6309.                      | 6432.                    |

# Order Code

### Example: 2517T-CO-GS 2517T Florence Knoll square end СО Satin Chrome GS Cedar Stone

# Note:

Florence Knoll end tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 148 and desks and credenzas beginning on page 398.

# Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish option
- 3. Top selection

# **Ordering Information**

Base finishes: Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO)

Glass top finishes: Clear Glass (suffix G2)

Veneer finishes: Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)

Polished Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verdi Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Natural marble top finishes: Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Granite top finish: Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Wood finishes on Florence Knoll low tables differ from those on the table desk and credenzas.

Polished chrome-plated or satin chrome-plated steel.

See pages 29-30.

KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the

The Florence Knoll Coffee and End Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

# Construction

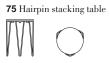
5/8" thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent acrylic to help eliminate use-associated stains.3/4" thick natural marble and granite top with protective sealer.

Marbles with a coating will yellow over

Wood Top:

Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various toned or stained finishes for light oak, light walnut, and reff dark cherry. Ebonized walnut features a black stain on walnut substrate. Tops are 3/4" thick. Tops contain threaded inserts and attach to base with

Designer(s): Florence Knoll, 1947



| W   | a   | п      | base   | weight |
|-----|-----|--------|--------|--------|
| 13" | 13" | 181/2" | Paint  | 7 lbs  |
| 13" | 13" | 181/2" | Chrome | 7 lbs  |
|     |     |        |        |        |

| pattern no. | colored laminate | woodgrain laminate |
|-------------|------------------|--------------------|
| 75-( )-( )  | \$307.           | \$339.             |
| 75-( )-(C)  | 339.             | 369.               |

# Order Code

| 75-F1-W                |
|------------------------|
| Hairpin stacking table |
| Black laminate         |
| White base             |
|                        |

# Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Top selection
- 3. Base selection

# Ordering Information

## Colored Laminate Finishes: Black (suffix F1) White (suffix F2)

Woodgrain Laminate Finishes: Grey Ash (suffix 142) Light Ash (suffix 139) Zebra (suffix 145)

Base Finishes: Chrome (suffix C) Black (suffix BL) White (suffix W) Blue (suffix BU) Orange Red (suffix RD) Yellow (suffix YL) Green (suffix GE)

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

## Construction

Base:
Base is constructed of bent cold rolled steel rods and powder coated paint finish or chrome plated. Stainless steel screws stack base to the table top.

or chrome plated. Stanless steel screws attach base to the table top.

Laminate Top:
MDF top is sandwiched between laminate layer with ABS edge. Woodgrain laminate tops will feature a matching woodgrain ABS edge.

Three nylon bumpers underneath the top

prevent scratches when tables are

stacked.

Tables stack up to 5 high.

The Florence Knoll Hairpin Stacking Table is certified Clean Air GOLD.

# Marc Krusin Occasional Tables

description

### Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

|                   | description                   | W   | d   | h   | base             |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|------------------|
| Designer(s):      | MK11 Square side table        | 18" | 18" | 18" | Ash, Beech & Oak |
| Marc Krusin, 2012 |                               | 18" | 18" | 18" | Walnut           |
|                   |                               |     |     |     |                  |
| 1 1               | MK12 Square side table        | 18" | 18" | 22" | Ash, Beech & Oak |
|                   | □ <u>-</u>                    | 18" | 18" | 22" | Walnut           |
| $\bowtie$         |                               |     |     |     |                  |
|                   | MK13 Square end table         | 24" | 24" | 14" | Ash, Beech & Oak |
|                   |                               | 24" | 24" | 14" | Walnut           |
|                   |                               |     |     |     |                  |
|                   | MK14 Square coffee table      | 36" | 36" | 10" | Ash, Beech & Oak |
|                   |                               | 36" | 36" | 10" | Walnut           |
|                   |                               |     |     |     |                  |
|                   | MK15 Square coffee table      | 36" | 36" | 14" | Ash, Beech & Oak |
|                   | ·                             | 36" | 36" | 14" | Walnut           |
|                   |                               |     |     |     |                  |
|                   |                               |     |     |     |                  |
|                   | MK16 Rectangular coffee table | 40" | 24" | 14" | Ash, Beech & Oak |
|                   |                               | 40" | 24" | 14" | Walnut           |
|                   |                               |     |     |     |                  |

| pattern no   | glass&<br>laminate tops | veneer top | leather | GE, GES | MA, MAS, ME,<br>MES, MG, MGS | MC, MCS | engineered stone<br>(VB) |
|--------------|-------------------------|------------|---------|---------|------------------------------|---------|--------------------------|
| MK11-( )-( ) | \$1181.                 | \$1777.    | \$2001. | \$2175. | \$2279.                      | \$2513. | \$2103.                  |
| MK11-( )-AW  | 1326.                   | 2013.      | 2180.   | 2351.   | 2459.                        | 2686.   | 2288.                    |
| MK12-( )-( ) | 1192.                   | 1787.      | 2013.   | 2185.   | 2293.                        | 2521.   | 2126.                    |
| MK12-( )-AW  | 1340.                   | 2038.      | 2191.   | 2373.   | 2482.                        | 2713.   | 2316.                    |
| MK13-( )-( ) | 1456.                   | 1907.      | 2279.   | 2677.   | 2815.                        | 3207.   | 2868.                    |
| MK13-( )-AW  | 1691.                   | 2216.      | 2579.   | 2975.   | 3111.                        | 3504.   | 3164.                    |
| MK14-( )-( ) | 1978.                   | 2216.      | 3483.   | 3923.   | 4448.                        | 5100.   | 5105.                    |
| MK14-( )-AW  | 2175.                   | 2517.      | 3736.   | 4176.   | 4696.                        | 5357.   | 5362.                    |
|              |                         |            |         |         |                              |         |                          |
| MK15-( )-( ) | 1978.                   | 2216.      | 3483.   | 3923.   | 4448.                        | 5100.   | 5105.                    |
| MK15-( )-AW  | 2175.                   | 2517.      | 3736.   | 4176.   | 4696.                        | 5357.   | 5362.                    |
|              |                         |            |         |         |                              |         |                          |
| MK16-( )-( ) | 2112.                   | 2735.      | 3724.   | 4272.   | 5128.                        | 6035.   | 3918.                    |
| MK16-( )-AW  | 2198.                   | 2825.      | 3814.   | 4381.   | 5237.                        | 6143.   | 4020.                    |

### **Order Code**

| Example: | MK13-G2-A101     |
|----------|------------------|
| MK13     | Square End Table |
| G2       | Clear Glass      |
| A101     | White ash base   |

When specifying veneer tops, the base finish matches top. Contrasting top and base finish is not a standard option

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Top Finish 3. Base Finish

# **Ordering Information**

Base Finishes:

| Example: | MK13-G2-A101     |
|----------|------------------|
| MK13     | Square End Table |
| G2       | Clear Glass      |
| A101     | White ash base   |

White Ash, suffix A101

Natural Oak (suffix ON) Ebonized Oak (suffix OE) Fumed Oak (suffix OF)

> Walnut:American Walnut (suffix AW)

Natural Beech (suffix BN)

Beech: Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B12A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323)

Top Finishes:

Bright White (suffix 118)

Clear Glass (suffix G2)

White Ash (suffix A101)

Natural Oak (suffix ON) Ebonized Oak (suffix OE) Fumed Oak (suffix OF)

American Walnut (suffix AW)

Beech:Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)
Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN)

### Construction

Leather: Spinneybeck Riva: Anata Beccorosso (suffix RA1808) Aquila de Mare (suffix RA1813) Beccacia de Mare (suffix RA1815) Black (suffix RABLK) Cavaliere d'Italia (suffix RA1804) Paggliarolo (suffix RA1809) Spatola (suffix RA1806) \*CFA waived for this product line

Coated Marble (polished, satin): Arabescato (suffix MA, MAS) Calacatta (suffix MC, MCS) Espresso Marble (suffix ME, MES) Grigio Marquina (suffix MG, MGS)

Engineered Stone: Vetro Bianco (VB) Select American and European hard

wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction.

Marble and Glass Tops: Inset 3/4" thick coated marbles in polished or satin acrylic coating and clear tempered glass with radius corners. Tops rest within the frame.

Veneer and Laminate Tops: Constructed with MDF core with solid lumber edges. Laminate has painted filled edge. Face and back are veneer or laminate Inset tops have threaded inserts to attach to frame.

Leather Tops: Constructed with MDF core wrapped in select Riva leather in various colors.

Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut with low sheen urethane protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Conversion varnish top coat.

Felt glides included with all bases for use on hard floor surfaces.

(MC,MCS)

(MA,MAS)

|                     | description                        | W      | h  | base weight | base          | additional top |
|---------------------|------------------------------------|--------|----|-------------|---------------|----------------|
| Designer(s):        | <b>LL10</b> Low Single Round Table | 391/2" | 8" | 13 lbs.     | Chrome        |                |
| Piero Lissoni, 2018 | TT                                 | 391/2" | 8" | 13 lbs.     | Painted Black |                |
|                     |                                    |        |    |             |               |                |

| esigner(s):        | <b>LL10</b> Low Single Round Table | 391/2" | 8"  | 13 lbs. | Chrome        |       |  |
|--------------------|------------------------------------|--------|-----|---------|---------------|-------|--|
| iero Lissoni, 2018 | II                                 | 391/2" | 8"  | 13 lbs. | Painted Black |       |  |
|                    |                                    |        |     |         |               |       |  |
|                    | LLS8 Low Double Round Table        | 391/2" | 8"  | 46 lbs. | Chrome        | Top A |  |
|                    |                                    | 391/2" | 8"  | 46 lbs. | Painted Black | Top A |  |
|                    | 1 1 1                              | 323/4" | 10" |         |               | Тор В |  |
|                    |                                    |        |     |         |               |       |  |

| <b>LLS7</b> Low Triple Round Table | 391/2" | 8"     | 82 lbs. | Chrome        | Top A |
|------------------------------------|--------|--------|---------|---------------|-------|
|                                    | 391/2" | 8"     | 82 lbs. | Painted Black | Top A |
| 1 1 1 1                            | 323/4" | 10"    |         |               | Top B |
|                                    | 233/4" | 113/4" |         |               | Top C |
|                                    |        |        |         |               |       |
|                                    |        |        |         |               |       |

| Low Round Table, Double |
|-------------------------|
|                         |
| Chrome base             |
| Arabescato              |
| Nero Marquina           |
|                         |

## Specify:

- Pattern number
   Base finish option
   Large top A finish selection
- 4. Medium top B finish selection (if
- applicable)

  5. Small top C finish selection (if applicable)

# **Ordering Information**

Base finishes: Chrome (suffix C) Painted Black (suffix BM)

Laminate and glass top finishes: White Laminate (suffix F2) Black Glass (suffix C1)

Polished Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Rosso Rubino: rich red (suffix MR) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

### Construction

Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)

Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)

Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Rosso Rubino: rich red (suffix MRS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Note: LLS8 and LLS7 include multiple

tabletops that can be specified in different finishes. The final MSRP price for LLS8 should include the price for Top

A in specified finish plus Top B in

finish.

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

specified finish. The final MSRP price

for LLS7 should include the price for Top A in specified finish, plus Top B in specified finish, plus Top C in specified

Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)

Polished chrome-plated or powder coated high performance alloy steel.

Top:
Bevel-edge satin smooth laminate or marble. Rounded edge back silk-screen painted frosted tempered extra clear glass.

The tables are fixed when they are in a set of two. The 23 3/4" table can be moved 90° if it is part of a set of three. The individual tables in LLS8 and LLS7 configurations are not freestanding.

Overall Widths: LLS8: 59.8" W LLS7: 75.25" W

| pattern no. | laminate top | black glass top | marble top | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LL10-C      | \$2395.      | \$2883.         | \$4603.    | \$5239.    | \$5161.    | \$5317.    | \$5796.    | \$6913.    |
| LL10-BM     | 1909.        | 2395.           | 4115.      | 4753.      | 4673.      | 4830.      | 5310.      | 6425.      |

(MN,MNS)

(GC,GCS)

(MR,MRS)

(MV,MVS)

| LLS8-C-( ) | 2866. | 3354. | 5072. | 5710. | 5630. | 5789. | 6268. | 7385. |
|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| LLS8-BM-() | 2270. | 2758. | 4478. | 5112. | 5035. | 5193. | 5671. | 6786. |
| LLS8 Top B | 1155. | 1359. | 2749. | 3181. | 3134. | 3245. | 3574. | 4335. |

| LLS7-C-()  | 3896. | 4384. | 6103. | 6740. | 6660. | 6818. | 7297. | 8414. |
|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| LLS7-BM-() | 3009. | 3495. | 5216. | 5852. | 5773. | 5930. | 6411. | 7524. |
| LLS7 Top B | 1155. | 1359. | 2749. | 3181. | 3134. | 3245. | 3574. | 4335. |
| LLS7 Top C | 810.  | 974.  | 1611. | 1830. | 1805. | 1861. | 2035. | 2437. |

# Piero Lissoni $Grasshopper^{\mathrm{TM}}$ TablesHigh Tables

description

|                     | description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | W      | u       | 11  | base weight | base          |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------|-----|-------------|---------------|
| Designer(s):        | <b>LH27</b> High Rectangular Table                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 106"   | 43"     | 28" | 57 lbs.     | Chrome        |
| Piero Lissoni, 2018 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 106"   | 43"     | 28" | 57 lbs      | Painted Black |
|                     | /                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |        |         |     |             |               |
|                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |        |         |     |             |               |
|                     | ( 3/4,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |        |         |     |             |               |
|                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |        |         |     |             |               |
|                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |        |         |     |             |               |
|                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |        |         |     |             |               |
| /1                  | <b>LH24</b> High Rectangular Table                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 941/2" | 391/2"  | 28" | 53 lbs      | Chrome        |
| 1                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 941/2" | 391/2"  | 28" | 53 lbs.     | Painted Black |
|                     | /                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |        |         |     |             |               |
|                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |        |         |     |             |               |
|                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |        |         |     |             |               |
|                     | The state of the s |        |         |     |             |               |
|                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |        |         |     |             |               |
|                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |        |         |     |             |               |
|                     | <b>LH20</b> High Rectangular Table                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 79"    | 351/2"  | 28" | 51 lbs.     | Chrome        |
|                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 79"    | 35 1/2" | 28" | 51 lbs.     | Painted Black |
|                     | /                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |        |         |     |             |               |
|                     | # #                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |        |         |     |             |               |
|                     | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |        |         |     |             |               |
|                     | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |        |         |     |             |               |
|                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |        |         |     |             |               |
|                     | LH15 High Round Table                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 60"    |         | 28" | 40 lbs.     | Chrome        |
|                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 60"    |         | 28" | 40 lbs.     | Painted Black |
|                     | /   \                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |        |         |     |             |               |
|                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |        |         |     |             |               |
|                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |        |         |     |             |               |
|                     | ( gerere ere ere en )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |        |         |     |             |               |
|                     | 3 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |        |         |     |             |               |
|                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |        |         |     |             |               |
|                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |        |         |     |             |               |
|                     | LH13 High Round Table                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 54"    |         | 28" | 38 lbs.     | Chrome        |
|                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 54"    |         | 28" | 38 lbs.     | Painted Black |
|                     | /   \                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |        |         |     |             |               |
|                     | ·                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |        |         |     |             |               |
|                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |        |         |     |             |               |
|                     | ggrander and a state of the sta |        |         |     |             |               |
|                     | \ ·\                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |        |         |     |             |               |

| pattern no.       | clear glass top | sanded glass top | (MV,MVS)<br>marble top | (MN,MNS)<br>marble top | (GC, GCS)<br>marble top | (MR,MRS)<br>marble top | (MA,MAS)<br>marble top | (MC,MCS)<br>marble top |
|-------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| LH27-C            | \$10083.        | \$10900.         | \$15747.               | \$17641.               | \$17405.                | \$17876.               | \$19297.               | \$22597.               |
| LH27-BM           | 8599.           | 9418.            | 14264.                 | 16156.                 | 15921.                  | 16392.                 | 17814.                 | 21112.                 |
|                   |                 |                  |                        |                        |                         |                        |                        |                        |
| LH24-C            | 9064.           | 9732.            | 13879.                 | 15409.                 | 15222.                  | 15597.                 | 16746.                 | 19417.                 |
| LH24-BM           | 7602.           | 8271.            | 12417.                 | 13950.                 | 13761.                  | 14140.                 | 15284.                 | 17956.                 |
| LH20-C<br>LH20-BM | 8294.<br>6833.  | 8798.<br>7336.   | 12316.<br>10856.       | 13453.<br>11993.       | 13314.<br>11852.        | 13594.<br>12135.       | 14459.<br>12999.       | 16462.<br>15003.       |
| LH15-C            | 7493.           | 8099.            | 11263.                 | 12755.                 | 12567.                  | 12935.                 | 14059.                 | 16658.                 |
| LH15-BM           | 6599.           | 7202.            | 10368.                 | 11859.                 | 11673.                  | 12040.                 | 13164.                 | 15765.                 |
|                   |                 |                  |                        |                        |                         |                        |                        |                        |
| LH13-C            | 6958.           | 7470.            | 9959.                  | 11154.                 | 11004.                  | 11303.                 | 12198.                 | 14288.                 |
| LH13-BM           | 6080.           | 6590.            | 9080.                  | 10273.                 | 10123.                  | 10423.                 | 11319.                 | 13407.                 |
|                   |                 |                  |                        |                        |                         |                        |                        |                        |

(MV/MVC)

# Order Code

| LH27-C-MVS             |  |  |  |
|------------------------|--|--|--|
| High Rectangular Table |  |  |  |
| Chrome base            |  |  |  |
| Verdi Alpi, Satin      |  |  |  |
|                        |  |  |  |

# Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish option
- 3. Top glass or marble selection

# **Ordering Information**

Base finishes: Chrome (suffix C)
Painted Black (suffix BM)

Glass top finishes: Clear Glass (suffix G2) Sanded Glass (suffix GS)

Polished Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Rosso Rubino: rich red (suffix MR) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Rosso Rubino: rich red (suffix MRS)

Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

See pages 29-30.

### Construction

base weight

Polished chrome-plated or powder coated high performance alloy steel.

Bevel-edge marble. Transparent or back frosted extra clear tempered glass.

|                                   | description              | W       | d       | h   | weight  |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------|---------|-----|---------|
| Designer(s):                      | <b>701T</b> Mercer Table | 21 5/8" | 131/2"  | 15" | 243 lbs |
| Lucia Mercer, 1982                |                          | 21 5/8" | 13 1/2" | 15" | 243 lbs |
| A                                 |                          | 21 5/8" | 131/2"  | 15" | 243 lbs |
| Award(s):<br>IBD Award, USA, 1983 |                          |         |         |     |         |

| pattern no. | lis    |
|-------------|--------|
| 701T-MC     | \$7565 |
| 701T-MV     | 7637   |
| 701T-MN     | 5727   |

| Order Code |               | Ordering Information                                                  | Construction                                       |  |  |  |  |
|------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Example:   | 701T          | Natural marble finishes:                                              | The Mercer Table is solid natural                  |  |  |  |  |
| 701T       | Mercer Table  | Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)                                      | (uncoated) marble.                                 |  |  |  |  |
| MN         | Nero Marquina | Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV) | Note:                                              |  |  |  |  |
| e          |               | verde hipi. green (sum m v)                                           | Top surface dimensions are $14.5''$ w x $13.5''$ d |  |  |  |  |
| Specify:   |               | Maintenance:                                                          |                                                    |  |  |  |  |
| 1. Pattern |               | See pages 29-30.                                                      |                                                    |  |  |  |  |

\$4656.

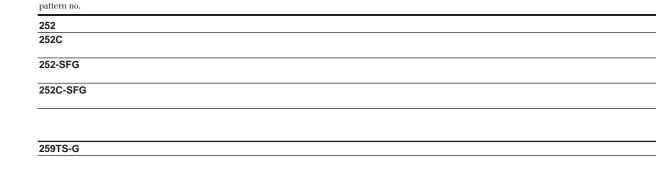
2804.

5204.

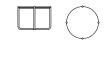
3507.

2215.

|                                | description                | W     | d   | h     | weight   | top                | base               |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|-------|-----|-------|----------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Designer(s):                   | <b>252</b> Barcelona table | 40"   | 40" | 17"   | 134 lbs. | Clear glass        | Stainless steel    |
| Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930 |                            | 40"   | 40" | 18.5" | 140 lbs. | Clear glass        | Polished<br>chrome |
|                                |                            | 40"   | 40" | 17"   | 134 lbs. | Starphire<br>glass | Stainless steel    |
|                                |                            | 40"   | 40" | 18.5" | 140 lbs. | Starphire<br>glass | Polished<br>chrome |
|                                |                            |       |     |       |          |                    |                    |
|                                | 259TS MR table             | 28.5" |     | 20.8" | 37 lbs.  | Clear glass        | Stainless steel    |







| Or | de | r ( | ີ.ດ | de |
|----|----|-----|-----|----|

| Example: | 252C-SFG        |
|----------|-----------------|
| 252      | Barcelona table |
| С        | Polished Chrome |
| SFG      | Starphire Glass |

The Mies Barcelona and MR tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 244.

# Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish option
- 3. Top selection

# **Ordering Information**

Shipping: Top and base of MR Tables ship in separate packages.

Maintenance:See pages 29-30.

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe is stamped into the base of the MR and Barcelona

The Barcelona Table and MR Table are certified Clean Air GOLD.

### Construction

BARCELONA TABLE

Clear Glass Top:
3/4" thick top with a 1/8" wide beveled edge. Top and edges have a slight green

Starphire TM Glass Top: Starphire glass is more clear and luminous than regular glass. The low iron content gives glass a crystal quality. 1/8" bevel edge has an exceptionally clear character.

 $Stainless\ Steel\ Base:$ Premium grade 202 bar stock stainless steel. Single piece construction ensures long-term durability. Frame hand-ground and hand-buffed to mirror finish.

Polished Chrome Base: Hand-ground and hand-buffed to a mirror finish. Single piece construction.

Bumpers: Polished Chrome table has black bumpers. Stainless steel table has white bumpers.

MR TABLE

Top:  $\frac{1}{2}$  thick clear polished plate glass.

Frame and legs are tubular and rectangular stainless steel welded together. Seamless construction buffed to a mirror finish.

stained finishes

\$2663.

|                                                                                                 | description                         | W        | d      | h      | weight  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------|--------|--------|---------|
| Designer(s):                                                                                    | <b>759</b> Square Table             | 271/2"   | 271/2" | 173/4" | 35 lbs. |
| Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930<br>Design from the Mies van der<br>Rohe Archive of The Museum of |                                     |          |        |        |         |
| Modern Art                                                                                      | <b>760</b> Rectangular Coffee Table | 54"      | 271/2" | 173/4" | 63 lbs. |
|                                                                                                 | Too rectangular donce rable         | <u> </u> | 2172   | 11/7   | 00 100. |

| Designer(s).                                                                                    | 100 Square Table                    | 2112 | 21/2   | 11/4   | 55 ms.  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------|--------|--------|---------|
| Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930<br>Design from the Mies van der<br>Rohe Archive of The Museum of |                                     |      |        |        |         |
| Modern Art                                                                                      |                                     |      |        |        |         |
| modelli ilit                                                                                    | <b>760</b> Rectangular Coffee Table | 54"  | 271/2" | 173/4" | 63 lbs. |
| M                                                                                               |                                     |      |        |        |         |
|                                                                                                 |                                     |      |        |        |         |

Order Code

| Example: | 759-OWE                     |
|----------|-----------------------------|
| 759      | Krefeld square coffee table |
| OWE      | Wenge                       |

The Mies Krefeld tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 244.

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection

| ٦ |         | luck a www.atia.u |
|---|---------|-------------------|
| J | raerina | Information       |
|   |         |                   |

Table finishes:
Wenge (OWE)
Medium Cherry (OM)
Deep Red Mahogany (OF)
Light Walnut (OWA) Clear Oak (OC)

Maintenance:See pages 28-29.

Base and Top:
Oak with stained or clear oak finish.
Open pore finish. Black plastic glides.
Seamless connection between top and

| Construction |  |
|--------------|--|

| 760-( ) | 5535. | 5699 |
|---------|-------|------|
|         |       |      |
|         |       |      |
|         |       |      |

clear oak

\$2587.

436 437

pattern number 759-()

marble top

\$13890.

11663.

14036.

11809.

# Pascal Mourgue Square and Rectangular Conference Tables PVC-T edge

seating

|                                                             | description              | capacity * | section | legs | w       | d       | h      | weight   | top               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------|---------|------|---------|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|
| Designer(s): Pascal Mourgue, 1985                           | 47TS15 square table      | 8          | 1       | 4    | 60 1/4" | 601/4"  | 283/4" | 309 lbs. | Coated<br>marble  |
| Award(s):                                                   |                          | 8          | 1       | 4    | 60 1/4" | 60 1/4" | 283/4" | 309 lbs. | Natural<br>marble |
| The Roscoe Commendation, USA                                |                          | 8          | 1       | 4    | 60 1/4" | 601/4"  | 283/4" | 178 lbs. | Laminate          |
| 1985; IBD Product Design Award,                             |                          | 8          | 1       | 4    | 60 1/4" | 601/4"  | 283/4" | 166 lbs. | Veneer            |
| 1985; Corporate Design and<br>Reality Product Design Award, |                          |            |         |      |         |         |        |          |                   |
| 1986                                                        | 47TS20 rectangular table | 8          | 1       | 4    | 80"     | 48 1/2" | 283/4" | 328 lbs. | Coated<br>marble  |
|                                                             | W      1  1              | 8          | 1       | 4    | 80"     | 48 1/2" | 283/4" | 328 lbs. | Natural<br>marble |
|                                                             |                          | 8          | 1       | 4    | 80"     | 481/2"  | 283/4" | 187 lbs. | Laminate          |
|                                                             |                          | 8          | 1       | 4    | 80"     | 481/2"  | 283/4" | 175 lbs. | Veneer            |
|                                                             |                          |            |         |      |         |         |        |          |                   |
| 47551144                                                    | 47TS31 rectangular table | 10         | 2       | 6    | 120"    | 481/2"  | 283/4" | 262 lbs. | Veneer            |
|                                                             |                          | 10         | 2       | 6    | 120"    | 481/2"  | 283/4" | 279 lbs. | Laminate          |
|                                                             | 47TS48 rectangular table | 16         | 3       | 8    | 204"    | 481/2"  | 283/4" | 450 lbs. | Laminate          |
|                                                             |                          | 16         | 3       | 8    | 204"    | 48 1/2" | 283/4" | 425 lbs. | Veneer            |
|                                                             |                          |            |         |      |         |         |        |          |                   |
|                                                             | 47TS64 rectangular table | 22         | 4       | 10   | 268"    | 481/2"  | 283/4" | 586 lbs. | Laminate          |
|                                                             |                          | 22         | 4       | 10   | 268"    | 481/2"  | 283/4" | 554 lbs. | Veneer            |
|                                                             |                          |            |         |      |         |         |        |          |                   |
|                                                             | A B B A                  |            |         |      |         |         |        |          |                   |

| 4 | Based | on | 26 | wide | arm | chairs |
|---|-------|----|----|------|-----|--------|
|   |       |    |    |      |     |        |

### **Order Code**

| Example:    | 47TS31-1-V315            |
|-------------|--------------------------|
| 47TS31      | Pascal rectangular table |
| 1           | Black Epoxy              |
| V315        | Light Cherry Veneer      |
| Example:    | 47TSV15-AP-119-V315      |
| 47TSV15     | Pascal square table,     |
|             | with veneer edge         |
| AP          | Polished Aluminum        |
|             | Pumice                   |
| 119         | rumice                   |
| 119<br>V315 | Light Cherry Veneer      |

# Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Leg finish selection
- 3. Top finish selection
- 4. Wood bullnose finish selection (for laminate tops only)

### **Ordering Information**

Leg finishes:

| 47 1001 1 1010           | Leg juniones.                               |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Pascal rectangular table | Matte Black Epoxy (suffix 1)                |
| Black Epoxy              | Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)               |
| Light Cherry Veneer      | Laminate finishes:                          |
|                          | Bright White (suffix 118)                   |
| 47TSV15-AP-119-V315      | Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)                 |
| Pascal square table,     | Fog (suffix 128)                            |
| with veneer edge         | Jet Black (suffix 111)                      |
| Polished Aluminum        | Light Grey (suffix L)                       |
| Pumice                   | Pumice (suffix 119)                         |
| Light Cherry Veneer      | Slate (suffix SL)<br>Soft Grey (suffix 117) |
|                          | • • •                                       |

Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC) For veneer edge, add 'V' after 4th digit. For example, for a 48 1/2" square table

with veneer edge, specify 47TSV12.

Veneer/bullnose finishes:

American Cherry (suffix X)

Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)

Light Cherry (suffix V315)

Natural Beech (suffix B)

 $Natural\ marble\ finishes:$ 

438

Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z)

Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)

Polished Coated marble finishes:

Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)

Maple (suffix K)

Certified Wood: Tables manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods and veneers and/or LEED compliant recyclable components are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and

> Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

upcharge apply.

Acrylic marble coating will yellow over

The Pascal Table with Laminate top and PVC edge is certified Clean Air GOLD.

| Construction  | า     |
|---------------|-------|
| Combining tal | bles: |

pattern no.

47TS15-(1, AP)-(GC)

47TS15-(1, AP)-(NGC)

47TS15-(1, AP)-()-()

47TS20-(1, AP)-(GC)

47TS20-(1, AP)-(NGC)

47TS20-(1, AP)-()-()

47TS20-(1, AP)-()

47TS31-(1, AP)-()

47TS31-(1, AP)-()-()

47TS48-(1, AP)-()-()

47TS64-(1, AP)-()-()

47TS64-(1, AP)-()

47TS48-(1, AP)-()

47TS15-(1, AP)-()

If individual tables are purchased with the intent of placing them contiguously, they should be quoted for flitch or book match. When desired specifically for combination, note that information on the order so that bullnose edges and legs at each table junction are removable. Leveling strip slides into slots at edges. Legs connect into inserts that span tops. Bullnose edges store for future retrieval and separation.

Standard size tables: For additional standard size tables please consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate.

Special width tables: For standard depth tables (42  $^{3}\!/\!_{4}"$  , 48  $^{1}\!/\!_{2}"$  , and 601/4"), you may determine list pricing on any special width between two standard sizes simply by identifying the next higher standard width tables, and add 5% to the standard MSRP price.

For example, if requesting an 80"w x 423/4"d table, you would identify the next wider table (84"w x 423/4"d) and add 5% to the MSRP price of that standard size. Consult a KnollStudio representative for special Order Code.

Special sizes and finishes: For all other sizes and for special finishes, consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer, or Customer Services for information.

Extruded aluminum leg in black epoxy or polished aluminum finish. Multiple sectioned tables have two legs bridging each section, plus two legs at each end

Marble top: 13/16" thick marble coated with transparent acrylic to help eliminate use-associated stains.

Laminate and wood tops: Tops are 1 1/8" thick. Wood tops are cross-veneered. Tops available with black semi-gloss extruded PVC-T mold bullnose edge or stained solid wood bullnose edge. For PVC-T bullnose, short ends of rectangular table have a wood bullnose with a black semi-gloss paint to match the PVC-T edges.

pvc edge – veneer edge (add V after 4th digit)

5553.

6541.

5352.

6541.

10903.

9122.

15465.

19235.

18855.

23792.

4761.

5352.

4761.

5553.

8922.

7334.

13025.

17052.

14981.

21213.

Adjustable nylon, black epoxy finish.

Top and base shipped in separate pieces; assembly required.

To assemble: Legs connect into predrilled inserts using mounting hardware (included).



Bullnose edge detail:

|   | <br> |   |
|---|------|---|
|   |      |   |
| / |      | ) |
|   |      |   |

marble top

\$11152.

9459.

16628.

13872.

# Pascal Mourgue Round and Racetrack Conference Tables PVC-T edge

|                                                                                                |                        | seating    |         |      |         |         |        |          |                   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------|---------|------|---------|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|
|                                                                                                | description            | capacity * | section | legs | W       | d       | h      | weight   | top               |
| Designer(s):<br>Pascal Mourgue, 1985                                                           | 47TR15 round table     | 7          | 1       | 4    | 60 1/4" |         | 283/4" | 250 lbs. | Coated<br>marble  |
| Award(s):                                                                                      |                        | 7          | 1       | 4    | 60 1/4" |         | 283/4" | 250 lbs. | Natural<br>marble |
| The Roscoe Commendation, USA                                                                   |                        | 7          | 1       | 4    | 60 1/4" |         | 283/4" | 147 lbs. | Laminate          |
| 1985; IBD Product Design Award,<br>1985; Corporate Design and<br>Reality Product Design Award, |                        | 7          | 1       | 4    | 60 1/4" |         | 283/4" | 138 lbs. | Veneer            |
| Reality Product Design Award,<br>1986                                                          | 47TR24 racetrack table | 8          | 1       | 4    | 97"     | 481/2"  | 283/4" | 605 lbs. | Coated<br>marble  |
|                                                                                                |                        | 8          | 1       | 4    | 97"     | 481/2"  | 283/4" | 605 lbs. | Natural<br>marble |
|                                                                                                |                        | 8          | 1       | 4    | 97"     | 48 1/2" | 283/4" | 315 lbs. | Laminate          |
|                                                                                                |                        | 8          | 1       | 4    | 97"     | 481/2"  | 283/4" | 313 lbs. | Veneer            |
|                                                                                                | 47TR26 racetrack table | 8          | 2       | 6    | 108"    | 481/2"  | 28³/4" | 377 lbs. | Veneer            |
|                                                                                                |                        | 8          | 2       | 6    | 108"    | 481/2"  | 28³/4″ | 380 lbs. | Laminate          |
|                                                                                                | 47TR30 racetrack table | 10         | 2       | 6    | 120"    | 481/2"  | 283/4" | 280 lbs. | Laminate          |
|                                                                                                |                        | 10         | 2       | 6    | 120"    | 481/2"  | 283/4" | 262 lbs. | Veneer            |
|                                                                                                | 47TR50 racetrack table | 16         | 3       | 8    | 192"    | 601/4"  | 283/4" | 510 lbs. | Laminate          |
|                                                                                                |                        | 16         | 3       | 8    | 192"    | 601/4"  | 283/4" | 485 lbs. | Veneer            |
|                                                                                                | A B A                  |            |         |      |         |         |        |          |                   |
|                                                                                                | 47TR72 racetrack table | 6          | 1       | 4    | 84"     | 423/4"  | 283/4" | 177 lbs. | Laminate          |
|                                                                                                |                        | 6          | 1       | 4    | 84"     | 423/4"  | 283/4" | 165 lbs. | Veneer            |

seating

### Order Code

| Order Code              |                                       |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Example:                | 47TR26-1-K                            |  |  |  |
| 47TR26                  | Pascal racetrack table                |  |  |  |
| 1                       | Black Epoxy                           |  |  |  |
| K                       | Maple Veneer                          |  |  |  |
|                         |                                       |  |  |  |
| Example:                | 47TRV15-AP-J                          |  |  |  |
| Example: <b>47TRV15</b> | 47TRV15-AP-J Pascal round table, with |  |  |  |
|                         |                                       |  |  |  |
|                         | Pascal round table, with              |  |  |  |

### **Ordering Information**

| $\sim_P$ | ccyj.                |
|----------|----------------------|
| 1.       | Pattern number       |
| 2.       | Leg finish selection |
| 3.       | Top finish selection |
| 4        | W l L                |

laminate tops only) Leg finishes:

Matte Black Epoxy (suffix 1) Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)

Laminate finishes: Bright White (suffix 118) Fog (suffix 128) Folkstone Grey (suffix 114) Jet Black (suffix 111) Light Grey (suffix L) Pumice (suffix 119) Soft Grey (suffix 117) Slate (suffix SL)

Veneer/bullnose finishes: American Cherry (suffix X) Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Cherry (suffix V315)

Maple (suffix K) 4. Wood bullnose finish selection (for Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z) Natural Beech (suffix B) Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)

> Polished Coated marble finishes: Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)

Natural marble finishes: Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Veneer edge: For veneer edge, add 'V' after 4th digit. For example, for a 48 1/2" round table, specify 47TRV12.

Certified Wood:

Tables manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods and veneers and/or LEED compliant recyclable components are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

See pages 29-30.

Acrylic marble coating will yellow over

The Pascal Table with Laminate top and PVC edge is certified Clean Air GOLD.

# Construction

pattern no.

47TR15-(1, AP)-(GC)

47TR15-(1, AP)-(NGC)

47TR15-(1, AP)-()-()

47TR24-(1, AP)-(GC)

47TR24-(1, AP)-(NGC)

47TR24-(1, AP)-()-()

47TR24-(1, AP)-()

47TR26-(1, AP)-()

47TR26-(1, AP)-()-()

47TR30-(1, AP)-()-()

47TR50-(1, AP)-()-()

47TR72-(1, AP)-()-()

47TR72-(1, AP)-()

47TR50-(1, AP)-()

47TR30-(1, AP)-()

47TR15-(1, AP)-()

Standard size tables: For additional standard size tables please consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate.

Special width tables: For standard depth tables (423/4", 481/2", and 601/4"), you may determine list pricing on any special width between two standard sizes simply by identifying the next higher standard width tables, and add 5% to the standard MSRP price.

For example, if requesting an 80"w x 42<sup>3</sup>/4"d table, you would identify the next wider table (84"w x 42<sup>3</sup>/4"d) and add 5% to the MSRP price of that standard size. Consult a KnollStudio representative for special Order Code.

 $Special\ sizes\ and\ finishes:$ For all other sizes and for special finishes, consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer, or Customer Services for information.

Legs: Extruded aluminum leg in black epoxy or polished aluminum finish. Multiple sectioned tables have two legs bridging each section, plus two legs at each end.

Laminate and wood tops: Tops are 1 1/8" thick. Wood tops are cross-veneered. Tops available with black semi-gloss extruded PVC-T mold bullnose edge or stained solid wood bullnose edge. Bullnose edges on ends of racetrack tables are single, continuous

Marble top: 13/16" thick marble coated with transparent acrylic to help eliminate use-associated stains.

Adjustable nylon, black epoxy finish.

Top and base shipped in separate pieces; assembly required.

To assemble:

Legs connect into predrilled inserts using mounting hardware (included).

pvc edge veneer edge (add V after 4th digit)

6541.

7732.

7732.

9122.

10860.

9337.

11288.

13462.

18044.

25622.

6740.

8327.

4957.

5553.

5752.

6740.

8251.

6948.

8251.

10860.

12688.

20628.

5156.



Bullnose edge detail:

<sup>\*</sup> Based on 26" wide arm chairs

pvc edge veneer edge (add V after 4th digit)

5429.

5949.

marble top

\$14538.

12206.

15421.

12910.

# Pascal Mourgue Bullet Conference Tables PVC-T edge

|                                                               | description         | seating<br>capacity * | section | legs | w      | d       | h      | weight   | top               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------|------|--------|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|
| Designer(s): Pascal Mourgue, 1985  Award(s):                  | 47TR22 bullet table | 8                     | 1       | 4    | 873/4" | 481/2"  | 283/4" | 356 lbs. | Coated<br>marble  |
|                                                               |                     | 8                     | 1       | 4    | 87³/4″ | 481/2"  | 283/4" | 356 lbs. | Natural<br>marble |
| The Roscoe Commendation, USA                                  |                     | 8                     | 1       | 4    | 873/4" | 48 1/2" | 283/4" | 201 lbs. | Laminate          |
| 1985; IBD Product Design Award,<br>1985; Corporate Design and |                     | 8                     | 1       | 4    | 873/4" | 481/2"  | 283/4" | 188 lbs. | Veneer            |
| Reality Product Design Award,                                 |                     |                       |         |      |        |         |        |          |                   |
| 1986                                                          | 47TR19 bullet table | 7                     | 1       | 4    | 76"    | 601/4"  | 283/4" | 353 lbs. | Coated<br>marble  |
| 4135                                                          |                     | 7                     | 1       | 4    | 76"    | 60 1/4" | 283/4" | 353 lbs. | Natural<br>marble |
| 1. 1. 1. 1.                                                   |                     | 7                     | 1       | 4    | 76"    | 601/4"  | 283/4" | 200 lbs. | Laminate          |
|                                                               |                     | 7                     | 1       | 4    | 76"    | 601/4"  | 283/4" | 187 lbs. | Veneer            |
|                                                               |                     | 7                     | 1       | 4    |        |         |        |          |                   |

<sup>\*</sup> Based on 26" wide arm chairs

| Example:  | 47TR19-AP-111                         |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|
| 47TR19    | Pascal bullet table                   |
| AP        | Polished Aluminum                     |
| 111       | Jet Black Laminate                    |
| Example:  | 47TRV22-1-111-B                       |
| 47TRV22   | Pascal bullet table,                  |
| 7/11/12/2 | i ascai bullet table,                 |
| 471111122 | with veneer edge                      |
| 1         | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
|           | with veneer edge                      |

# **Ordering Information**

| Order Cod               | le                                                      |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| Example:                | 47TR19-AP-111                                           |
| 47TR19                  | Pascal bullet table                                     |
| AP                      | Polished Aluminum                                       |
| 111                     | Jet Black Laminate                                      |
|                         |                                                         |
| Example:                | 47TRV22-1-111-B                                         |
| Example: <b>47TRV22</b> | 47TRV22-1-111-B<br>Pascal bullet table,                 |
|                         |                                                         |
|                         | Pascal bullet table,                                    |
| 47TRV22                 | Pascal bullet table,<br>with veneer edge                |
| 47TRV22                 | Pascal bullet table,<br>with veneer edge<br>Black Epoxy |

1. Pattern number 2. Leg finish selection 3. Top finish selection 4. Wood bullnose finish selection (for laminate tops only)

Leg finishes: Matte Black Epoxy (suffix 1) Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)

Laminate finishes: Bright White (suffix 118) Fog (suffix 128) Jet Black (suffix 111) Light Grey (suffix L) Pumice (suffix 119) Slate (suffix SL)

Laminate finishes, continued: Folkstone Grey (suffix 114) Soft Grey (suffix 117)

Veneer/bullnose finishes: American Cherry (suffix X) Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Cherry (suffix V315) Maple (suffix K) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z) Natural Beech (suffix B) Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)

Polished Coated marble finishes. Carrara: white-grey (suffic GC)

Natural marble finishes: Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

For veneer edge, add 'V' after 4th digit. For example, for a 204" x 60 1/4" rectangular table with veneer edge, specify 47TSV52.

## Construction

Certified Wood: Tables manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods and veneers and/or LEED compliant recyclable components are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

47TR22-(1, AP)-(GC)

47TR22-(1, AP)-(NGC)

47TR22-(1, AP)-()-()

47TR19-(1, AP)-(GC)

47TR19-(1, AP)-(NGC)

47TR19-(1, AP)-()-()

47TR19-(1, AP)-()

47TR22-(1, AP)-()

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

Acrylic marble coating will yellow over

The Pascal Table with Laminate top and PVC edge is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Standard size tables: For additional standard size tables please consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate.

Special width tables: For standard depth tables (423/4", 481/2", and 60 1/4"), you may determine list pricing on any special width between two standard sizes simply by identifying the next higher standard width tables, and add 5% to the standard MSRP price.

For example, if requesting an  $80''w\ x\ 42^3/4''d$  table, you would identify the next wider table (84"w x 423/4"d) and add 5% to the MSRP price of that standard size. Consult a KnollStudio representative for special Order Code.

Special sizes and finishes: For all other sizes and for special finishes, consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer, or Customer Services for information.

Extruded aluminum leg in black epoxy or polished aluminum finish. Multiple sectioned tables have two legs bridging each section, plus two legs at each end.

Laminate and wood tops: Tops are 1 1/8" thick. Wood tops are cross-veneered. Tops available with black semi-gloss extruded PVC-T mold bullnose edge or stained solid wood bullnose edge. Bullnose edges on ends of racetrack tables are single, continuous arcs of wood.

Marble top: 13/16" thick marble coated with transparent acrylic to help eliminate use-associated stains.

Adjustable nylon, black epoxy finish.

assembly required.

Legs connect into predrilled inserts using mounting hardware (included).

Top and base shipped in separate pieces;

442

443

Knoll Space Canada Prices printed reflect

5429. 7334. 5949. 8327.

7334.

8327.

|                        | description         | W       | d      | h      | weight  |
|------------------------|---------------------|---------|--------|--------|---------|
| Designer(s):           | N10 Splay-Leg Table | 373/4"  | 341/4" | 171/2" | 33 lbs. |
| George Nakashima, 1946 |                     |         |        |        |         |
| / '   \                | N20 Tray            | 21 3/8" | 16"    | 1 3/4" | 5 lbs.  |
| ,                      |                     |         |        |        |         |

| Order Co | de               |
|----------|------------------|
| Specify: | N10-HK-AW        |
| N10      | Splay-Leg Table  |
| HK       | Hickory          |
| AW       | American Walnut  |
| Specify: | N20-DF-BS        |
| N20      | Tray             |
| DF       | Douglas Fir      |
| BS       | Brazilian Santos |

The Splay-Leg Table and Tray are part of a collection. Please refer to the Straight chair on page 264.

For Splay-Leg Table, specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Primary finish
- 3. Edge detail finish

For Splay-Leg Tray, specify:

- 1. Pattern number 2. Tray finish
- 3. Edge detail finish

# Ordering Information

Finishes, table only: American Walnut (suffix AW) Hickory (suffix HK)

Brazilian Santos (suffix BS) Douglas Fir (suffix DF)
Wenge (suffix WG)

See pages 29-29.

Each table and tray features George Nakashima's signature under the table

The Splay-Leg Table is certified Clean Air GOLD.

# Construction

TABLE:

Tops are veneered with reverse slip-matched cathedral pattern, matching solid wood edge in clear low-sheen

Legs, apron and edge detail: Solid American Walnut. Mortise and tenon joints with solid brass hardware. Nylon glides. Edge detail finish is available in American Walnut only.

Tops are constructed of solid Douglas Fir lumber that is quarter-cut and finished in a clear low-sheen finish.

Edge detail: Available in two finishes: solid Brazilian Santos; solid Wenge. Edge details are joined to top with mortise and tenon

| pattern no. |         |
|-------------|---------|
| N10-( )-AW  | \$2927. |
|             |         |
|             |         |
|             |         |
| N20-DF-( )  | 634.    |

|                                     | description                     | W   | d | h   | weight  | top               | base               |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----|---|-----|---------|-------------------|--------------------|
| Designer(s):<br>Isamu Noguchi, 1954 | 311 Cyclone Dining table        | 36" |   | 28" | 89 lbs. | Black<br>laminate | Cast iron<br>black |
|                                     |                                 | 36" |   | 28" | 89 lbs. | White<br>laminate | Cast iron<br>black |
|                                     |                                 | 36" |   | 28" | 89 lbs. | Veneer            | Cast iron<br>black |
|                                     |                                 | 36" |   | 28" | 89 lbs. | Rosewood          | Cast iron<br>black |
|                                     | <b>312</b> Cyclone Dining table | 42" |   | 28" | 97 lbs. | Black<br>laminate | Cast iron<br>black |
|                                     |                                 | 42" |   | 28" | 97 lbs. | White<br>laminate | Cast iron<br>black |
|                                     |                                 | 42" |   | 28" | 97 lbs. | Veneer            | Cast iron<br>black |
|                                     |                                 | 42" |   | 28" | 97 lbs. | Rosewood          | Cast iron<br>black |
|                                     |                                 |     |   |     |         |                   |                    |
|                                     | 87 Side table                   | 24" |   | 20" | 31 lbs. | Black<br>laminate | Cast iron<br>black |
|                                     |                                 | 24" |   | 20" | 31 lbs. | White<br>laminate | Cast iron<br>black |
|                                     |                                 | 24" |   | 20" | 31 lbs. | Veneer            | Cast iron<br>black |
|                                     |                                 | 24" |   | 20" | 31 lbs. | Rosewood          | Cast iron<br>black |

| pattern no.      | lis    |
|------------------|--------|
| 311-F1           | \$3315 |
| 311-F2           | 3315   |
| 311-(D, LO, LWA) | 3583   |
| 311-RO           | 3752   |
| 312-F1           | 3641   |
| 312-F2           | 3641   |
| 312-(D, LO, LWA) | 3965   |
| 312-RO           | 4203   |
|                  |        |
| 87-F1            | 2187   |
| 87-F2            | 2187   |
| 87-(D, LO, LWA)  | 2431   |
| 87-RO            | 2506   |

## Order Code

| Example: | 312-F2               |
|----------|----------------------|
| 312      | Cyclone dining table |
| F2       | White Laminate top   |

# Specify:

1. Pattern number

2. Top finish selection

# Ordering Information

Laminate top finish: Black (F1) White (F2)

Wood Veneer Top Finishes: Ebonized Walnut (D) Light Oak (LO) Light Walnut (LWA) Rosewood (RO)

Note:
Each table features a signature plate under the table top with the KnollStudio logo and Isamu Noguchi's signature.

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

The Cyclone Table is certified Clean Air GOLD.

# Construction

 $No guchi\ table\ top:$ Top is laminate or wood veneer with a natural birch edge. Top is 0.8" thick.

Noguchi table base: Cast iron, black textured powder-coat.

Noguchi table column: Steel wire column, chrome plated finish.

# Jorge Pensi Pensi Tables Small Cafe and Bar Height Tables

|                                                                                                               | description                            | top                                    | W       | d      | h       | weight  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------|--------|---------|---------|
| Designer(s):                                                                                                  | <b>29TS-27</b> Square café table       | Disks, wrapped edge                    | 271/2"  | 271/2" | 281/4"  | 35 lbs. |
| Jorge Pensi, 1988                                                                                             |                                        | Metallic Trespa,                       | 271/2"  | 271/2" | 281/4"  | 32 lbs. |
| Award(s):<br>First Place, Sidi Selection,<br>Valencia, Spain, 1988; "Delta<br>Plate" of ADI FAD, 1988; Design |                                        | natural black edge                     |         |        |         |         |
| Center Stuttgart Award, W.<br>Germany, 1990                                                                   | 29TR-23 Round café table               | Disks, wrapped<br>edgeband             | 23 5/8" |        | 281/4"  | 25 lbs. |
|                                                                                                               |                                        | Metallic Trespa,<br>natural black edge | 23 1/8" |        | 281/4"  | 23 lbs. |
|                                                                                                               |                                        |                                        |         |        |         |         |
|                                                                                                               | <b>29TR-27</b> Round café table        | Disks, wrapped edge                    |         |        | 281/4"  | 31 lbs. |
|                                                                                                               |                                        | Metallic Trespa,<br>natural black edge | 27 1/2" |        | 281/4"  | 27 lbs. |
|                                                                                                               |                                        |                                        |         |        |         |         |
|                                                                                                               | <b>29TR-H-23</b> Bar-height café table | Disks, wrapped edge                    |         |        | 43 1/3" | 26 lbs. |
|                                                                                                               |                                        | Metallic Trespa,<br>natural black edge | 23      |        | 43 1/3" | 24 lbs. |
|                                                                                                               |                                        |                                        |         |        |         |         |

| pattern no.  |        |
|--------------|--------|
| 29TS-27-DE   | \$1717 |
| 29TS-27-LM   | 2829   |
|              |        |
| 29TR-23-DE   | 1559   |
|              |        |
| 29TR-23-LM   | 2177   |
|              |        |
| 29TR-27-DE   | 1717   |
| 29TR-27-LM   | 2829   |
|              |        |
|              |        |
| 29TR-H-23-DE | 1918   |
| 29TR-H-23-LM | 2586   |

# Order Code

| Example: | 29TS-27-DE              |
|----------|-------------------------|
| 29TS     | Pensi table, square top |
| 27       | 27" wide and deep       |
| DE       | Disks, wrapped edge     |

Pensi Tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Toledo chairs on page 270.

# Specify:

- 1. Pattern number 2. Table size
- 3. Top finish selection

# **Ordering Information**

Table top finishes: Disks, wrapped edge \* (suffix DE) Metallic Trespa (suffix LM)

 $*\mbox{Disks}$  pattern does not appear on edge.

The Pensi Tables are available in the United States only.

# Construction

outdoor use.

Two stainless steel finishes: acid-etched pattern of concentric circles; sanded pattern of scalloped, compact disk-like, 1 1/4" wide circles; both with wrapped edge. One metallic Trespa option with a natural black phenolic edge. The Trespa metallic (LM) top finish is UV resistant, does not reflect heat, easy to clean and made of recyclable materials. The Trespa metallic (LM) top finish is ideal for

glides. Outdoor use:

With proper preventative maintenance, the Toledo Table is appropriate for outdoor environments.

Anodized and polished cast aluminum

dining tables. The central column is a

polished and anodized aluminum round

tube. Internal weight for additional

stability. Black silicone non-scuffing

with 4 3/8" pad-like feet. Four-star base on cafe tables. Five-star base on bistro and

Square tables, Disks, wrapped edge (DE)



Round tables, Disks, wrapped edge (DE)



Square tables, Metallic Trespa top, phenolic black edge (LM)



Round tables, Metallic Trespa top, phenolic black edge (LM)



Maintenance:

GOLD .

See pages 29-30.

The Pensi Table is certified Clean Air

\$3995.

4767.

3995.

4767.

8308.

4884.

| Designer(s): |      |
|--------------|------|
| Jorge Pensi, | 1988 |

Award(s): First Place, Sidi Selection, Valencia, Spain, 1988; "Delta Plate" of ADI FAD, 1988; Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1990





| description                | юр                                     | w      | u | 11     | weight  |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------|--------|---|--------|---------|
| 29TR-35 Round bistro table | Disks, wrapped edge                    | 353/8" |   | 291/2" | 50 lbs. |
|                            | Metallic Trespa,<br>natural black edge | 353/8" |   | 291/2" | 46 lbs. |
|                            |                                        |        |   |        |         |

| 29TS-35 Square bistro table | Disks, wrapped edge                    | 353/8" | 353/8" | 291/2" | 58 lbs. |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|---------|
|                             | Metallic Trespa,<br>natural black edge | 353/8″ | 35³/8″ | 291/2" | 54 lbs. |

| table | Metallic Trespa,<br>natural black edge | 431/4"  | 291/2" | 57 lbs. |
|-------|----------------------------------------|---------|--------|---------|
|       | Disks, wrapped edge                    | 43 1/4" | 291/2" | 65 lbs. |
| )     |                                        |         |        |         |



| Ordering | Information |
|----------|-------------|
|          |             |

| Example: | 29TS-35-DE          |
|----------|---------------------|
| 29TS     | Pensi table         |
| 35       | 35" wide and deep   |
| DE       | Disks, wrapped edge |

Order Code

Pensi Tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Toledo chairs on page 270.

# Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Table size
- 3. Top finish selection

Table top finishes: Disks, wrapped edge \* (suffix DE) Metallic Trespa (suffix LM)

\*Disks pattern does not appear on edge.

The Pensi Tables are available in the United States only.

Two stainless steel finishes: acid-etched pattern of concentric circles; sanded pattern of scalloped, compact disk-like, 1 1/4" wide circles; both with wrapped edge. One metallic Trespa option with a natural black phenolic edge. The Trespa metallic (LM) top finish is UV resistant, does not reflect heat, easy to clean and made of recyclable materials. The Trespa metallic (LM) top finish is ideal for outdoor use.

Construction

pattern no.

29TR-35-DE

29TR-35-LM

29TS-35-DE

29TS-35-LM

29TR-43-LM

29TR-43-DE

Anodized and polished cast aluminum with 4 3/8" pad-like feet. Four-star base on cafe tables. Five-star base on bistro and dining tables. The central column is a polished and anodized aluminum round tube. Internal weight for additional stability. Black silicone non-scuffing glides.

Outdoor use:

With proper preventative maintenance, the Toledo Table is appropriate for outdoor environments.

Square tables, Disks, wrapped edge (DE)



Round tables, Disks, wrapped edge (DE)



Square tables, Metallic Trespa top, phenolic black edge (LM)



Round tables, Metallic Trespa top, phenolic black edge (LM)



Maintenance:

Note:

See pages 29-30.

The Pensi Table is certified Clean Air

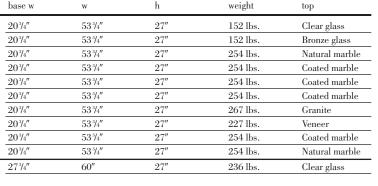
# Warren Platner Dining and Side Tables Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s): Warren Platner, 1962





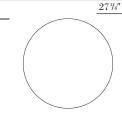
description







3718T Dining table



3710T Side table



| 13" | 153/4" | 18" | 14 lbs. | Clear glass    |
|-----|--------|-----|---------|----------------|
| 13" | 153/4" | 18" | 14 lbs. | Bronze glass   |
| 13" | 153/4" | 18" | 22 lbs. | Natural marble |
| 13" | 153/4" | 18" | 22 lbs. | Coated marble  |
| 13" | 153/4" | 18" | 22 lbs. | Coated marble  |
| 13" | 153/4" | 18" | 22 lbs. | Coated marble  |
| 13" | 153/4" | 18" | 22 lbs. | Coated marble  |
| 13" | 15³/4" | 18" | 15 lbs. | Veneer         |
|     |        |     |         |                |

295 lbs.

Clear glass

| pattern no.                           | polished nickel | metallic bronze | gold plated |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| 3716T-( )-G2                          | \$5824.         | \$6173.         | \$9048.     |
| 3716T-( )-BRG                         | 6113.           | 6481.           | 9501.       |
| 3716T-( )-(NGC)                       | 8546.           | 9899.           | 13277.      |
| 3716T-( )-(GC, GCS)                   | 9583.           | 10937.          | 14885.      |
| 3716T-( )-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS) | 10357.          | 10978.          | 16089.      |
| 3716T-( )-(MC, MCS)                   | 10787.          | 11436.          | 16757.      |
| 3716T-( )-(GA)                        | 11533.          | 12889.          | 17916.      |
| 3716T-( )-(LO, LWA, D, V314)          | 12313.          | 13053.          | 19127.      |
| 3716T-( )-(MV, MVS)                   | 13890.          | 14720.          | 21577.      |
| 3716T-( )-(NC)                        | 14990.          | 15891.          | 23285.      |
| 3715T-( )-G2                          | 7621.           | 8120.           | n/a         |

| 3718T-( )-G2 | 8375. | 8875. | n/a |
|--------------|-------|-------|-----|
|              |       |       |     |

| 3710T-( )-G2                          | 1356. | 1811. | 2368. |
|---------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| 3710T-( )-BRG                         | 1421. | 1902. | 2484. |
| 3710T-( )-(NGC)                       | 1838. | 2325. | 2857. |
| 3710T-( )-(GC, GCS)                   | 1985. | 2473. | 3084. |
| 3710T-( )-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS) | 2223. | 2357. | 3454. |
| 3710T-( )-(MV, MVS)                   | 2251. | 2388. | 3500. |
| 3710T-( )-(MC, MCS)                   | 2333. | 2477. | 3625. |
| 3710T-( )-(LO, LWA, D, V314)          | 3093. | 3276. | 4804. |

# **Order Code**

| Example: | 3710T-N-BRG        |
|----------|--------------------|
| 3710T    | Platner side table |
| N        | Nickel             |
| BRG      | Bronze Glass       |

Platner dining and side tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Platner lounge seating on page 282 and Platner coffee tables on page 456.

# Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish option

| ۷. | Dase IIIIIsi |
|----|--------------|
| 3. | Top option   |

# **Ordering Information**

| 3710T-N-BRG        | Frame:                                                       |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| Platner side table | Polished Nickel (suffix N)                                   |
| Nickel             | Metallic Bronze (suffix BRM)<br>18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD) |
| Bronze Glass       | Tok Gold Flated (Sullix GLD)                                 |

LD) Glass top finishes: Clear Glass (suffix G2) Bronze Glass (suffix BRG)

Veneer finishes: Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)

Polished Coated marble top finishes: Arabescatto: white-grey (suffix MA) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Natural marble top finishes: Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Granite top finish: Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

# Maintenance:

See pages 29-30.

Marbles with a coating will yellow over

The Platner Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-framing rods. Finish in bright nickel with a clear lacquer protection, a painted metallic bronze, or plated in 18k gold.

Clear plastic extrusion ring for smooth bottom surface.

3/8" thick tempered glass for coffee and dining tables. 1/4" thick tempered glass for side tables.

Edge detail for glass:

# Marble Top:

All marble tops feature a bevel edge. 3/4" thick coated marble tops have transparent acrylic coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Larger tops have subtop that fits into base opening to ensure stability.

Marble edge detail:

453



Wood Top:

Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various toned or stained finishes for light oak, light walnut, and reff dark cherry. Ebonized walnut features a black stain on walnut substrate. All tops are 11/16" thick. Edges are 1/4" solid wood to match face veneer. Wood tops are weighted with plates to ensure stability.

# Warren Platner

Dining and Side Tables

description base w 3710T Side table 13" 153/4" 18" Designer(s): Warren Platner, 1962 13" 153/4" 18" 

polished nickel metallic bronze gold plated pattern no. 3710T-()-(GA) \$5850. \$3766. \$4254. 3710T-( )-(NC) 4213. 4699. 6544.

# **Ordering Information**

Bronze Glass (suffix BRG)

Veneer finishes: Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)

Light Walnut (suffix LWA)

Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)

Light Oak (suffix LO)

| Order Code |                    |  |  |
|------------|--------------------|--|--|
| Example:   | 3710T-N-BRG        |  |  |
| 3710T      | Platner side table |  |  |
| N          | Nickel             |  |  |
| BRG        | Bronze Glass       |  |  |

Platner dining and side tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Platner lounge seating on page 282 and Platner coffee tables on page 456.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish option
- 3. Top option

Frame: Polished Coated marble top finishes: Polished Nickel (suffix N) Arabescatto: white-grey (suffix MA) Metallic Bronze (suffix BRM) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Glass top finishes: Clear Glass (suffix G2) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)

Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Natural marble top finishes: Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Granite top finish: Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

weight

25 lbs

22 lbs.

Granite

Natural marble

# Construction

Maintenance:See pages 29-30.

Marbles with a coating will yellow over

The Platner Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-framing rods. Finish in bright nickel with a clear lacquer protection, a painted metallic bronze, or plated in 18k gold.

Clear plastic extrusion ring for smooth bottom surface.

3/8" thick tempered glass for coffee and dining tables. 1/4" thick tempered glass for side tables.

Edge detail for glass:

Marble Top:
All marble tops feature a bevel edge. 3/4" thick coated marble tops have transparent acrylic coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Larger tops have subtop that fits into base opening to ensure stability.

Marble edge detail:

Wood Top:

Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various toned or stained finishes for light oak, light walnut, and reff dark cherry. Ebonized walnut features a black stain on walnut substrate. All tops are 11/16" thick. Edges are 1/4" solid wood to match face veneer. Wood tops are weighted with plates to ensure stability.

|                      | description               | base w | W       | h       | weight   | top            |
|----------------------|---------------------------|--------|---------|---------|----------|----------------|
| Designer(s):         | <b>3712T</b> Coffee table | 181/2" | 36"     | 151/4"  | 107 lbs. | Coated marble  |
| Warren Platner, 1962 |                           | 181/2" | 36"     | 15 1/4" | 107 lbs. | Coated marble  |
|                      |                           | 181/2" | 36"     | 15 1/4" | 107 lbs. | Granite        |
|                      |                           | 181/2" | 36"     | 15 1/4" | 107 lbs. | Coated marble  |
|                      |                           | 181/2" | 36"     | 15 1/4" | 107 lbs. | Natural marble |
|                      |                           | 181/2" | 36"     | 15 1/4" | 96 lbs.  | Natural veneer |
|                      |                           | 181/2" | 36"     | 15 1/4" | 58 lbs.  | Clear glass    |
|                      |                           | 181/2" | 36"     | 15 1/4" | 58 lbs.  | Bronze glass   |
|                      |                           | 181/2" | 36"     | 15 1/4" | 107 lbs. | Natural marble |
|                      |                           | 181/2" | 36"     | 15 1/4" | 107 lbs. | Coated marble  |
|                      | <b>3714T</b> Coffee table | 181/2" | 42 1/4" | 15 1/4" | 139 lbs. | Natural marble |
|                      |                           | 181/2" | 42 1/4" | 15 1/4" | 139 lbs. | Coated marble  |
|                      |                           | 181/2" | 42 1/4" | 15 1/4" | 139 lbs. | Coated marble  |
|                      |                           | 181/2" | 42 1/4" | 15 1/4" | 139 lbs. | Coated marble  |
|                      |                           | 181/2" | 42 1/4" | 15 1/4" | 139 lbs. | Granite        |
|                      |                           | 181/2" | 42 1/4" | 15 1/4" | 139 lbs. | Coated marble  |
|                      |                           | 181/2" | 42 1/4" | 15 1/4" | 139 lbs. | Natural marble |
|                      |                           | 181/2" | 42 1/4" | 15 1/4" | 108 lbs. | Veneer         |
|                      |                           | 181/2" | 42 1/4" | 15 1/4" | 71 lbs.  | Clear glass    |
|                      |                           | 181/2" | 42 1/4" | 151/4"  | 71 lbs.  | Bronze glass   |

| pattern no.                           | polished nickel | metallic bronze | gold plated |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| 3712T-( )-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS) | \$4822.         | \$5109.         | \$7489.     |
| 3712T-( )-(MC, MCS)                   | 5061.           | 5367.           | 7862.       |
| 3712T-( )-(GA)                        | 5965.           | 6601.           | 9270.       |
| 3712T-( )-(MV, MVS)                   | 6453.           | 6841.           | 10024.      |
| 3712T-( )-(NC)                        | 7103.           | 7739.           | 11032.      |
| 3712T-( )-(LO, LWA, D, V314)          | 7496.           | 7945.           | 11645.      |
| 3712T-( )-G2                          | 2482.           | 2631.           | 3854.       |
| 3712T-( )-BRG                         | 2605.           | 2760.           | 4045.       |
| 3712T-( )-(NGC)                       | 4103.           | 4737.           | 6375.       |
| 3712T-( )-(GC, GCS)                   | 4620.           | 5255.           | 7177.       |
| 3714T-( )-(NGC)                       | 4994.           | 5628.           | 7757.       |
| 3714T-( )-(GC, GCS)                   | 5660.           | 6291.           | 8793.       |
| 3714T-( )-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS) | 5859.           | 6210.           | 9100.       |
| 3714T-( )-(MC, MCS)                   | 6737.           | 7143.           | 10467.      |
| 3714T-( )-(GA)                        | 7326.           | 7894.           | 11383.      |
| 3714T-( )-(MV, MVS)                   | 8307.           | 8802.           | 12905.      |
| 3714T-( )-(NC)                        | 8825.           | 9461.           | 13710.      |
| 3714T-( )-(LO, LWA, D, V314)          | 9807.           | 10396.          | 15238.      |
| 3714T-( )-G2                          | 3252.           | 3447.           | 5051.       |
| 3714T-( )-BRG                         | 3414.           | 3622.           | 5306.       |

## Order Code

| Example: | 3712T-BRM-MA         |
|----------|----------------------|
| 3712T    | Platner coffee table |
| BRM      | Metallic Bronze      |
| MA       | Arabescato Marble    |

Note:

Platner coffee table are part of a collection. Please refer to Platner lounge seating on page 282 and Platner dining and side tables on page 452.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish option

3. Top option

## **Ordering Information**

Frame:
Polished Nickel (suffix N)
Metallic Bronze (suffix BRM)
18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)

Glass top finishes: Clear Glass (suffix G2) Bronze Glass (suffix BRG)

Veneer finishes: Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314) Polished Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

456

Natural marble top finishes: Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Granite top finish:
Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

# Construction

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

Note:

Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.

The Platner Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-framing rods. Finish in bright nickel with a cle

rods. Finish in bright nickel with a clear lacquer protection, a painted metallic bronze, or plated in 18k gold.

Base:
Clear plastic extrusion ring for smooth bottom surface

Glass top: 3/8" thick tempered glass for coffee and dining tables.

1/4" thick tempered glass for side tables.

Edge detail for glass:

Marble Top:
All marble tops feature a bevel edge. 3/4" thick coated marble tops have transparent acrylic coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Larger tops have

subtop that fits into base opening to ensure stability.

Marble edge detail:

Wood Top:
Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various toned or stained finishes for light oak, light walnut, and reff dark cherry. Ebonized walnut features a black stain on walnut substrate. All tops are 1½6" thick. Edges are ½ solid wood to match face veneer. Wood tops are weighted with plates to ensure stability.

|                  | description                             | W   | d   | h   | weight  | base              |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|---------|-------------------|
| Designer(s):     | 642TR Round dining table                | 42" | 42" | 28" | 40 lbs. | Clear Maple       |
| Jens Risom, 1943 |                                         | 42" | 42" | 28" | 40 lbs. | Ebonized<br>Maple |
|                  |                                         | 42" | 42" | 28" | 40 lbs. | Light Walnut      |
| , ,              | 614TS Square side table                 | 14" | 14" | 18" | 7 lbs.  | Clear Maple       |
| 1                |                                         | 14" | 14" | 18" | 7 lbs.  | Ebonized<br>Maple |
|                  |                                         | 14" | 14" | 18" | 7 lbs.  | Light Walnut      |
|                  |                                         | 14" | 14" | 18" | 8 lbs.  | Teak              |
|                  | 618TR Round side table                  | 18" | 18" | 20" | 9 lbs.  | Clear Maple       |
|                  |                                         | 18" | 18" | 20" | 9 lbs.  | Ebonized<br>Maple |
|                  |                                         | 18" | 18" | 20" | 9 lbs.  | Light Walnut      |
|                  |                                         | 18" | 18" | 20" | 10 lbs. | Teak              |
|                  | <b>643TA</b> Amoeba shaped coffee table | 42" | 32" | 16" | 22 lbs. | Clear Maple       |
|                  |                                         | 42" | 32" | 16" | 22 lbs. | Ebonized          |

42"

32"

16"

| pattern no.   | list    |
|---------------|---------|
| 642TR-KC-KC   | \$1948. |
| 642TR-KE-D    | 2027.   |
| 642TR-LWT-LWT | 2126.   |
|               |         |
| 614TS-KC-KC   | 908.    |
| 614TS-KE-D    | 940.    |
| 614TS-LWT-LWT | 988.    |
| 614TS-K-K     | 1176.   |
| 618TR-KC-KC   | 970.    |
| 618TR-KE-D    | 1007.   |
| 618TR-LWT-LWT | 1060.   |
| 618TR-K-K     | 1275.   |
| 643TA-KC-KC   | 1664.   |
| 643TA-KE-D    | 1733.   |
| 643TA-LWT-LWT | 1816.   |

### Order Code

| Example: | 642TR-KE-BL        |
|----------|--------------------|
| 642TR    | Round dining table |
| KE       | Ebonized Maple     |
| D        | Ebonized Walnut    |

The Risom Tables are part of a Collection. Please refer to Risom chairs on page 0 and lounge chairs on page 0.

# Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish selection 3. Top finish selection

# **Ordering Information**

| ample: | 642TR-KE-BL        | Base finishes:                                                                 |
|--------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2TR    | Round dining table | Clear Maple (suffix KC)                                                        |
|        | Ebonized Maple     | <ul> <li>Ebonized Maple (suffix )</li> <li>Light Walnut (suffix LW)</li> </ul> |
|        | Ebonized Walnut    | Teak (suffix K)                                                                |
|        |                    | _                                                                              |

KE) VT)

Top finishes: Clear Maple (suffix KC) Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Walnut (suffix LWT) Teak (suffix K)

Shipping information:
Dining table and Amoeba table shipped knocked down with top and legs in one box. Simple field assembly required. Side tables and coffee tables shipped fully assembled.

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

The Risom dining, side and amoeba tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

# Construction

Legs and aprons: Solid maple or walnut hardwood. Mortise and tenon joints.

Clear Maple Ebonized Walnut

Light Walnut

Clear Maple Ebonized Walnut

Light Walnut Teak Clear Maple Ebonized Walnut Light Walnut Teak Clear Maple Ebonized

Walnut

Light Walnut Light Walnut

Maple

22 lbs.

Tops are veneer with cathedral pattern with poplar cross bands and backing.
Core and edge is solid hardwood lumber in clear finish.

Finish:

Clear lacquer or ebonized finish.

\$759.

weight **643TAS** Child's Amoeba shaped coffee table 42"

20" 32 lbs. Honey Honey



Designer(s):





| 0     | 0 - 1 - |
|-------|---------|
| Order | Code    |

| Example: | 643TAS-HB-HL                  |
|----------|-------------------------------|
| 643TAS   | Child's Risom Amoeba<br>table |
| НВ       | Honey Beech                   |
| HL       | Honey laminate                |

Note: The Child's Risom Amoeba table is part of a Collection. Please refer to the Child's Risom side chairs on page 0.

# Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish selection 3. Top finish selection

# Ordering Information

Base finish: Honey Beech (suffix HB)

Top finish: Honey laminate (suffix HL)

Maintenance:See pages 29-30.

The Child's Risom Amoeba table is compliant to the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children's Products, 16 C.F.R. 1303, CPSIA Title 1 Section 101 for Total Lead in Substrates and Surface Coatings.

Shipping information: Child's Risom Amoeba table is shipped

knocked down with top and legs in one

box. Simple field assembly required.

## Construction

Legs and aprons: Select European Beech hardwood with a toned natural finish. Mortise and tenon construction.

Top:
""" thick wood grain laminate top is 3-ply construction with medium density fiberboard core and plastic laminate backer. Honey laminate features a Beech grain pattern.

Toned catalyzed lacquer finish.

460

643TAS-HB-HL

description weight top **614TS** Square side table 14''14" 18" 8 lbs. Teak Teak Designer(s): Jens Risom, 1943 618TR Round side table 20" 18" 18" 10 lbs. Teak Teak

| 614TS-K-K | \$1176 |
|-----------|--------|
|           |        |
|           |        |
| 618TR-K-K | 1275   |

# Order Code

### Example: 618TR-K-K 618TR Round side table Teak Teak

Note: The Outdoor Risom Tables are part of a Collection. Please refer to Outdoor Risom Seating on page 314 .

# Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish selection 3. Top finish selection

# **Ordering Information**

Base finishes: Teak (suffix K) Shipping information: Side tables are shipped fully assembled. Top finishes: Teak (suffix K) Maintenance:

See pages 29-30.

Note:
The Risom side tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

# Construction

Legs and aprons: Solid teak lumber with oiled finish. Mortise and tenon joints.

*Top:* Solid teak lumber with oiled finish.

Teak will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

Maintenance:

Teak oil can be applied with a paint brush every three months to maintain rich color.

pattern no.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | description                             | W       | d | h       | weight   | top            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------|---|---------|----------|----------------|
| Designer(s):                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 172TR Small round table, dining height  | 353/4"  |   | 281/4"  | 47 lbs.  | Laminate       |
| Eero Saarinen, 1957                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                         | 353/4"  |   | 28 1/4" | 95 lbs.  | Natural marble |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                         | 353/4"  |   | 28 1/4" | 95 lbs.  | Coated marble  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                         | 353/4"  |   | 28 1/4" | 95 lbs.  | Coated marble  |
| w w                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                         | 353/4"  |   | 28 1/4" | 95 lbs.  | Vetro Bianco   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                         | 353/4"  |   | 281/4"  | 95 lbs.  | Coated marble  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                         | 353/4"  |   | 281/4"  | 95 lbs.  | Coated marble  |
| A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                         | 353/4"  |   | 281/2"  | 95 lbs.  | Coated marble  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                         | 353/4"  |   | 28 1/4" | 51 lbs.  | Veneer         |
| The state of the s |                                         | 353/4"  |   | 28 1/4" | 51 lbs.  | Veneer         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                         | 353/4"  |   | 28 1/4" | 103 lbs. | Granite        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                         | 353/4"  |   | 28 1/4" | 95 lbs.  | Natural marble |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                         | 353/4"  |   | 28 1/4" | 95 lbs.  | Coated marble  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                         | 35 3/4" |   | 28 1/4" | 95 lbs.  | Slate, natural |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 173TR Medium round table, dining height | 42 1/4" |   | 28 1/4" | 58 lbs.  | Laminate       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                         | 42 1/4" |   | 28 1/4" | 125 lbs. | Natural marble |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                         | 42 1/4" |   | 28 1/4" | 125 lbs. | Coated marble  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                         | 42 1/4" |   | 28 1/4" | 125 lbs. | Vetro Bianco   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                         | 42 1/4" |   | 28 1/4" | 125 lbs. | Coated marble  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                         | 42 1/4" |   | 28 1/4" | 125 lbs. | Coated marble  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                         | 42 1/4" |   | 28 1/4" | 63 lbs.  | Veneer         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                         | 42 1/4" |   | 28 1/4" | 125 lbs. | Coated marble  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                         | 42 1/4" |   | 28 1/4" | 63 lbs.  | Veneer         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                         | 42 1/4" |   | 28 1/4" | 125 lbs. | Coated marble  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                         | 42 1/4" |   | 28 1/4" | 136 lbs. | Granite        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                         | 42 1/4" |   | 281/4"  | 125 lbs. | Coated marble  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                         | 42 1/4" |   | 281/4"  | 125 lbs. | Slate, natural |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                         | 42 1/4" |   | 281/4"  | 125 lbs. | Natural marble |

| pattern | no. |
|---------|-----|
|         |     |

| 172TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)                   | \$3156. |
|---------------------------------------------|---------|
| 172TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)                       | 3963.   |
| 172TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)                   | 4291.   |
| 172TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)                   | 4482.   |
| 172TR-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)                        | 4590.   |
| 172TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3) | 4815.   |
| 172TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)          | 5121.   |
| 172TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)                   | 5276.   |
| 172TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)          | 5336.   |
| 172TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)                        | 5431.   |
| 172TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)                        | 5917.   |
| 172TR-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)                        | 7056.   |
| 172TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)                   | 7063.   |
| 172TR-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)                        | 7376.   |
| 173TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)                   | 3366.   |
| 173TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)                       | 4853.   |
| 173TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)                   | 5419.   |
| 173TR-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)                        | 5445.   |
| 173TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)                   | 5518.   |
| 173TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3) | 5620.   |
| 173TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)                        | 5947.   |
| 173TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)                   | 6157.   |
| 173TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)          | 6420.   |
| 173TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)          | 6506.   |
| 173TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)                        | 7211.   |
| 173TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)                   | 7568.   |
| 173TR-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)                        | 7889.   |
| 173TR-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)                        | 8780.   |

# **Order Code**

| Example: | 176TR-MN-1            |
|----------|-----------------------|
| 176TR    | Saarinen dining table |
| MN       | Nero Marquina Marble  |
| 1        | Black                 |

Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating, and executive chairs on beginning on page 318.

# Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Top selection
- 3. Base finish selection

## **Ordering Information**

Base finishes: Black (suffix 1) White (suffix 2) Grey (suffix 3)

 $Laminate\ top\ finish:$ White (suffix F2) Black (suffix MF1)

Veneer finishes: Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314) Rosewood (suffix RO)

Polished Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV) \* Portoro: black/silver (suffix MP)

Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS) \* Portoro: black/silver (suffix MPS)

464

Natural marble top finishes: Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Granite top finish: Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Engineered Stone: Vetro Bianco: white (suffix VB)

Slate top finish: Slate, natural (suffix SN)

\* Note: Verdi Alpi may not be specified for

## Construction

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have nameplate wih designer's signature. Not suitable for outdoor use.

Marbles with a coating will yellow over

Saarinen Dining Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish. Grey bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.

Base Measurements: 172TR, 173TR, 176TR: 20" diameter 164TR, 165TR: 25.984" diameter

Marble and Laminate Tops: Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble. 3/4" thick coated marble tops have transparent acrylic coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are

Laminate edge detail: Marble edge detail:

Beveled edge, 3/4" thick natural cleft

Tops are constructed of veneered

wood to match face veneer.

Engineered Stone: Polished, bright white surface is

medium density fiberboard with a

cathedral grain pattern in various clear

or toned stains. All tops are 11/16" thick

with the exception of  $\hat{1}64TR$  and 165TR

which are 11/4" thick. Edges are 1/4" solid

nonporous and more compact than most

quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is

scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

granites. Comprised of 93% fused

Wood Top:

Vetro Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 162TR, 164TR, 169TR, 172TR, 173TR, 174TO tables. 162TR, 164TR, 172TR, 173TR, and 174TO use a phenolic subtop with exposed black edges and white laminate faces. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.

|                     | description                             | W       | d | h       | weight   | top            |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------|---|---------|----------|----------------|
| Designer(s):        | 176TR Medium round table, dining height | 471/4"  |   | 28 1/4" | 76 lbs.  | Laminate       |
| Eero Saarinen, 1957 |                                         | 471/4"  |   | 28 1/4" | 153 lbs. | Natural marble |
|                     |                                         | 471/4"  |   | 28 1/4" | 153 lbs. | Coated marble  |
|                     |                                         | 471/4"  |   | 28 1/4" | 153 lbs. | Coated marble  |
| w w                 |                                         | 471/4"  |   | 28 1/4" | 153 lbs. | Vetro Bianco   |
| V V                 |                                         | 471/4"  |   | 28 1/4" | 153 lbs. | Coated marble  |
|                     |                                         | 471/4"  |   | 28 1/4" | 74 lbs.  | Veneer         |
| A                   |                                         | 471/4"  |   | 28 1/4" | 153 lbs. | Coated marble  |
|                     |                                         | 471/4"  |   | 28 1/4" | 74 lbs.  | Veneer         |
|                     |                                         | 471/4"  |   | 28 1/4" | 153 lbs. | Coated marble  |
|                     |                                         | 471/4"  |   | 28 1/4" | 153 lbs. | Coated marble  |
|                     |                                         | 471/4"  |   | 28 1/4" | 153 lbs. | Slate, natural |
|                     |                                         | 471/4"  |   | 28 1/4" | 166 lbs. | Granite        |
|                     |                                         | 47 1/4" |   | 28 1/4" | 153 lbs. | Natural marble |
|                     | 164TR Large round table, dining height  | 54"     |   | 28 1/4" | 102 lbs. | Laminate       |
|                     |                                         | 54"     |   | 28 1/4" | 203 lbs. | Natural marble |
|                     |                                         | 54"     |   | 28 1/4" | 203 lbs. | Vetro Bianco   |
|                     |                                         | 54"     |   | 28 1/4" | 203 lbs. | Coated marble  |
|                     |                                         | 54"     |   | 28 1/4" | 203 lbs. | Coated marble  |
|                     |                                         | 54"     |   | 28 1/4" | 203 lbs. | Coated marble  |
|                     |                                         | 54"     |   | 28 1/4" | 103 lbs. | Veneer         |
|                     |                                         | 54"     |   | 281/4"  | 203 lbs. | Coated marble  |
|                     |                                         | 54"     |   | 281/4"  | 103 lbs. | Veneer         |
|                     |                                         | 54"     |   | 281/4"  | 203 lbs. | Coated marble  |
|                     |                                         | 54"     |   | 281/4"  | 218 lbs. | Granite        |
|                     |                                         | 54"     |   | 281/4"  | 203 lbs. | Coated marble  |
|                     |                                         | 54"     |   | 281/4"  | 203 lbs. | Natural marble |

| pati | ern | no. |
|------|-----|-----|
|      |     |     |
|      |     |     |

| 176TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | \$3615.                                                              |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 176TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 5160                                                                 |
| 176TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 5928.                                                                |
| 176TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 6034                                                                 |
| 176TR-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 6219                                                                 |
| 176TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 6268                                                                 |
| 176TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 6307                                                                 |
| 176TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 6612                                                                 |
| 176TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 7184                                                                 |
| 176TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 7644                                                                 |
| 176TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 8071                                                                 |
| 176TR-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 8146                                                                 |
| 176TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 8245                                                                 |
| 176TR-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 10325.                                                               |
| 17011(110)(1,2,0)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                      |
| 164TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 4809                                                                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                      |
| 164TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 4809                                                                 |
| 164TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)<br>164TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 4809<br>6904                                                         |
| 164TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)<br>164TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)<br>164TR-VB-(1, 2, 3)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 4809<br>6904<br>7843                                                 |
| 164TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)<br>164TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)<br>164TR-VB-(1, 2, 3)<br>164TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 4809<br>6904<br>7843<br>7944                                         |
| 164TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)<br>164TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)<br>164TR-VB-(1, 2, 3)<br>164TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)<br>164TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)                                                                                                                                                                                   | 4809<br>6904<br>7843<br>7944<br>8113                                 |
| 164TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)<br>164TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)<br>164TR-VB-(1, 2, 3)<br>164TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)<br>164TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)<br>164TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)                                                                                                                                                      | 4809<br>6904<br>7843<br>7944<br>8113<br>8246                         |
| 164TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3) 164TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3) 164TR-VB-(1, 2, 3) 164TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3) 164TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3) 164TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3) 164TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)                                                                                                                                                | 4809<br>6904<br>7843<br>7944<br>8113<br>8246                         |
| 164TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3) 164TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3) 164TR-VB-(1, 2, 3) 164TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3) 164TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3) 164TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3) 164TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3) 164TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)                                                                                                                      | 4809<br>6904<br>7843<br>7944<br>8113<br>8246<br>8802                 |
| 164TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3) 164TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3) 164TR-VB-(1, 2, 3) 164TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3) 164TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3) 164TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3) 164TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3) 164TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3) 164TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)                                                                                   | 4809<br>6904<br>7843<br>7944<br>8113<br>8246<br>8802<br>8892<br>8997 |
| 164TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3) 164TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3) 164TR-VB-(1, 2, 3) 164TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3) 164TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3) 164TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3) 164TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3) 164TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3) 164TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3) 164TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)                                                                  | 4809 6904 7843 7944 8113 8246 8802 8892 99783                        |
| 164TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3) 164TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3) 164TR-VB-(1, 2, 3) 164TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3) 164TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3) 164TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3) 164TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3) 164TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3) 164TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3) 164TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3) 164TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3) 164TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3) | 4809<br>6904<br>7843<br>7944<br>8113<br>8246<br>8802<br>8892         |

# **Order Code**

| Example: | 176TR-MN-1            |
|----------|-----------------------|
| 176TR    | Saarinen dining table |
| MN       | Nero Marquina Marble  |
| 1        | Black                 |

Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating, and executive chairs on beginning on page 318.

### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Top selection
- 3. Base finish selection

## **Ordering Information**

Base finishes: Black (suffix 1) White (suffix 2) Grey (suffix 3)

 $Laminate\ top\ finish:$ White (suffix F2) Black (suffix MF1)

Veneer finishes: Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314) Rosewood (suffix RO)

Polished Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV) \* Portoro: black/silver (suffix MP)

Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS) \* Portoro: black/silver (suffix MPS)

466

Natural marble top finishes: Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Granite top finish: Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Engineered Stone: Vetro Bianco: white (suffix VB)

Slate top finish: Slate, natural (suffix SN)

\* Note: Verdi Alpi may not be specified for

## Construction

Maintenance:See pages 29-30.

Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have nameplate wih designer's signature. Not suitable for outdoor use.

Marbles with a coating will yellow over

Saarinen Dining Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish. Grey bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.

Base Measurements: 172TR, 173TR, 176TR: 20" diameter 164TR, 165TR: 25.984" diameter

Marble and Laminate Tops: Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble. 3/4" thick coated marble tops have transparent acrylic coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are

Laminate edge detail: Marble edge detail:

which are 11/4" thick. Edges are 1/4" solid wood to match face veneer.

Tops are constructed of veneered

medium density fiberboard with a

cathedral grain pattern in various clear

or toned stains. All tops are 11/16" thick

with the exception of  $\hat{1}64TR$  and 165TR

Wood Top:

Engineered Stone: Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

Beveled edge, 3/4" thick natural cleft

Vetro Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 162TR, 164TR, 169TR, 172TR, 173TR, 174TO tables. 162TR, 164TR, 172TR, 173TR, and 174TO use a phenolic subtop with exposed black edges and white laminate faces. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.

 $\textbf{165TR} \; \mathrm{Large} \; \mathrm{round} \; \mathrm{table}, \, \mathrm{dining} \; \mathrm{height}$ 



| **  | ď | 11      | weight   | юр             |
|-----|---|---------|----------|----------------|
| 60" |   | 28 1/4" | 115 lbs. | Laminate       |
| 60" |   | 28 1/4" | 244 lbs. | Natural marble |
| 60" |   | 28 1/4" | 244 lbs. | Coated marble  |
| 60" |   | 28 1/4" | 121 lbs. | Veneer         |
| 60" |   | 28 1/4" | 121 lbs. | Veneer         |
| 60" |   | 28 1/4" | 244 lbs. | Coated marble  |
| 60" |   | 28 1/4" | 244 lbs. | Vetro Bianco   |
| 60" |   | 28 1/4" | 244 lbs. | Coated marble  |
| 60" |   | 28 1/4" | 263 lbs. | Granite        |
| 60" |   | 28 1/4" | 244 lbs. | Coated marble  |
| 60" |   | 28 1/4" | 244 lbs. | Coated marble  |
| 60" |   | 28 1/4" | 244 lbs. | Natural marble |
|     |   |         |          |                |

## **Order Code**

Designer(s): Eero Saarinen, 1957

| Example: | 176TR-MN-1            |
|----------|-----------------------|
| 176TR    | Saarinen dining table |
| MN       | Nero Marquina Marble  |
| 1        | Black                 |

Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating, and executive chairs on beginning on page 318.

### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Top selection
- 3. Base finish selection

# **Ordering Information**

| Base finishes:   |
|------------------|
| Black (suffix 1) |
| White (suffix 2) |
| Grey (suffix 3)  |

 $Laminate\ top\ finish:$ White (suffix F2) Black (suffix MF1)

Veneer finishes: Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314) Rosewood (suffix RO)

Polished Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV) \* Portoro: black/silver (suffix MP)

Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS) \* Portoro: black/silver (suffix MPS)

468

Natural marble top finishes: Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Granite top finish: Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Engineered Stone: Vetro Bianco: white (suffix VB)

Slate top finish: Slate, natural (suffix SN)

\* Note: Verdi Alpi may not be specified for 165TR.

### pattern no.

| 165TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)                   | \$7510. |
|---------------------------------------------|---------|
| 165TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)                       | 7917.   |
| 165TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)                   | 9198.   |
| 165TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)                        | 9374.   |
| 165TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)          | 9783.   |
| 165TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)                   | 9878.   |
| 165TR-VB-(1, 2, 3)                          | 10192.  |
| 165TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)          | 11943.  |
| 165TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)                        | 11990.  |
| 165TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3) | 12482.  |
| 165TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)                   | 13668.  |
| 165TR-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)                        | 16057.  |
|                                             |         |

## Construction

Maintenance:See pages 29-30.

Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have nameplate wih designer's signature. Not suitable for outdoor use.

Marbles with a coating will yellow over

Saarinen Dining Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish. Grey bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.

Base Measurements: 172TR, 173TR, 176TR: 20" diameter 164TR, 165TR: 25.984" diameter

Marble and Laminate Tops: Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble. 3/4" thick coated marble tops have transparent acrylic coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are

Laminate edge detail:

Marble edge detail:

Wood Top:

Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various clear or toned stains. All tops are 11/16" thick with the exception of  $\hat{1}64TR$  and 165TRwhich are 11/4" thick. Edges are 1/4" solid wood to match face veneer.

Engineered Stone: Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

Beveled edge, 3/4" thick natural cleft

Vetro Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 162TR, 164TR, 169TR, 172TR, 173TR, 174TO tables. 162TR, 164TR, 172TR, 173TR, and 174TO use a phenolic subtop with exposed black edges and white laminate faces. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.

|                     | description                            | W   | d      | h       | weight   | top            |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------|-----|--------|---------|----------|----------------|
| Designer(s):        | 178TO Medium oval table, dining height | 72" | 42"    | 28 1/4" | 209 lbs. | Natural marble |
| Eero Saarinen, 1957 |                                        | 72" | 42"    | 28 1/4" | 106 lbs. | Laminate       |
|                     | $\Upsilon$ ( )                         | 72" | 42"    | 28 1/4" | 209 lbs. | Coated marble  |
|                     |                                        | 72" | 47"    | 28 1/4" | 209 lbs. | Coated marble  |
| W                   |                                        | 72" | 42"    | 28 1/4" | 209 lbs. | Vetro Bianco   |
|                     |                                        | 72" | 42"    | 281/4"  | 106 lbs. | Veneer         |
|                     |                                        | 72" | 42"    | 281/4"  | 209 lbs. | Coated marble  |
| A                   |                                        | 72" | 42"    | 281/4"  | 106 lbs. | Veneer         |
|                     |                                        | 72" | 42"    | 281/4"  | 209 lbs. | Granite        |
|                     |                                        | 72" | 42"    | 281/4"  | 209 lbs. | Coated marble  |
|                     |                                        | 72" | 42"    | 281/4"  | 209 lbs. | Slate, natural |
|                     |                                        | 72" | 42"    | 281/4"  | 209 lbs. | Coated marble  |
|                     |                                        | 72" | 42"    | 281/4"  | 209 lbs. | Natural marble |
|                     |                                        | 72" | 42"    | 28 1/4" | 209 lbs. | Coated marble  |
|                     | 174TO Medium oval table, dining height | 78" | 473/4" | 28 1/4" | 131 lbs. | Laminate       |
|                     |                                        | 78" | 473/4" | 281/4"  | 259 lbs. | Natural marble |
|                     |                                        | 78" | 473/4" | 281/4"  | 259 lbs. | Coated marble  |
|                     |                                        | 78" | 473/4" | 281/4"  | 259 lbs. | Coated marble  |
|                     |                                        | 78" | 473/4" | 281/4"  | 131 lbs. | Veneer         |
|                     |                                        | 78" | 473/4" | 28 1/4" | 259 lbs. | Vetro Bianco   |
|                     |                                        | 78" | 473/4" | 28 1/4" | 131 lbs. | Veneer         |
|                     |                                        | 78" | 473/4" | 28 1/4" | 259 lbs. | Coated marble  |
|                     |                                        | 78" | 473/4" | 28 1/4" | 259 lbs. | Coated marble  |
|                     |                                        | 78" | 473/4" | 28 1/4" | 229 lbs. | Granite        |
|                     |                                        | 78" | 473/4" | 28 1/4" | 259 lbs. | Slate, natural |
|                     |                                        | 78" | 473/4" | 28 1/4" | 259 lbs. | Coated marble  |
|                     |                                        | 78" | 473/4" | 28 1/4" | 259 lbs. | Natural marble |
|                     |                                        | 78" | 473/4" | 28 1/4" | 259 lbs. | Coated marble  |

| pattern no.                                 |         |
|---------------------------------------------|---------|
| 178TO-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)                       | \$7804. |
| 178TO-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)                   | 7918.   |
| 178TO-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)                   | 8994.   |
| 178TO-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)                   | 9194.   |
| 178TO-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)                        | 10022.  |
| 178TO-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)                        | 10174.  |
| 178TO-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)          | 11318.  |
| 178TO-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)          | 11839.  |
| 178TO-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)                        | 11940.  |
| 178TO-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3) | 12175.  |
| 178TO-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)                        | 12320.  |
| 178TO-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)                   | 13331.  |
| 178TO-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)                        | 14963.  |
| 178TO-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)                   | 17879.  |
| 174TO-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)                   | 8285.   |
| 174TO-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)                       | 8460.   |
| 174TO-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)                   | 9910.   |
| 174TO-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)                   | 10149.  |
| 174TO-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)                        | 10542.  |
| 174TO-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)                        | 11085.  |
| 174TO-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)          | 12303.  |
| 174TO-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)          | 12726.  |
| 174TO-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3) | 12810.  |
| 174TO-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)                        | 12831.  |
| 174TO-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)                        | 13113.  |
|                                             |         |

### **Order Code**

| Example: | 174TO-MA-PL           |
|----------|-----------------------|
| 174TO    | Saarinen dining table |
| MA       | Arabescato Marble     |
| 2        | White base            |

Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating, and executive chairs on beginning on page 318.

## Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Top selection
- 3. Base finish selection

### **Ordering Information**

 $Base {\it finishes:}$ Black (suffix 1) White (suffix 2) Grey (suffix 3)

Laminate top finish: White (suffix F2) Black (suffix MF1)

Veneer finishes: Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314) Rosewood (suffix RO)

Polished Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV) Portoro: black/silver (suffix MP)

Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS) Portoro: black/silver (suffix MPS)

470

Natural marble top finishes: Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Granite top finish: Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Engineered Stone: Vetro Bianco: white (suffix VB)

Slate top finish: Slate, natural (suffix SN)

### Construction

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

pattern no.

Note:

Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have nameplate with designer's signature.

## Not suitable for outdoor use.

174TO-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)

174TO-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)

174TO-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)

Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.

Saarinen Dining Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.

Base Measurements: 178TO, 174TO, 179TO, 175TO: width is 31.3" and depth is 23"

Marble and Laminate Tops: Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble.3/4" thick coated marble tops have transparent acrylic coating to help eliminate use-associated stains.3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are 1.06" thick.

Laminate edge detail:

Marble edge detail:

Engineered Stone: Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is

14026.

16547.

18813.

Beveled edge, 3/4" thick natural cleft slate.

scratch resistant.

Vetro Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 162TR, 164TR, 169TR, 172TR, 173TR, 174TO tables. 162TR, 164TR, 172TR, 173TR, and 174TO use a phenolic subtop with exposed black edged and white laminate faces. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.

Veneer Tops:

Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various clear or toned stains. Oval dining tops are 11/4" thick. Edges are 1/4" solid wood to match face veneer.

| <i>Designer(s):</i><br>Eero Saarinen, | 1957 |
|---------------------------------------|------|
|                                       |      |

179TO Medium oval table, dining height

----

175TO Large oval table, dining height

|     |     |         | 8 .      | · · · · · ·    |
|-----|-----|---------|----------|----------------|
| 84" | 47" | 28 1/4" | 138 lbs. | Laminate       |
| 84" | 47" | 281/4"  | 273 lbs. | Natural marble |
| 84" | 47" | 281/4"  | 273 lbs. | Coated marble  |
| 84" | 47" | 281/4"  | 138 lbs. | Veneer         |
| 84" | 47" | 281/4"  | 273 lbs. | Coated marble  |
| 84" | 47" | 281/4"  | 273 lbs. | Vetro Bianco   |
| 84" | 47" | 281/4"  | 138 lbs. | Veneer         |
| 84" | 47" | 281/4"  | 273 lbs. | Coated marble  |
| 84" | 47" | 28 1/4" | 273 lbs. | Granite        |
| 84" | 47" | 28 1/4" | 273 lbs. | Slate, natural |
| 84" | 47" | 28 1/4" | 273 lbs. | Coated marble  |
| 84" | 47" | 281/4"  | 273 lbs. | Coated marble  |
| 84" | 47" | 28 1/4" | 273 lbs. | Natural marble |
| 84" | 47" | 28 1/4" | 273 lbs. | Coated marble  |
| 96" | 54" | 28 1/4" | 169 lbs. | Laminate       |
| 96" | 54" | 28 1/4" | 348 lbs. | Natural marble |
| 96" | 54" | 28 1/4" | 168 lbs. | Veneer         |
| 96" | 54" | 281/4"  | 348 lbs. | Coated marble  |
| 96" | 54" | 28 1/4" | 348 lbs. | Coated marble  |
| 96" | 54" | 28 1/4" | 168 lbs. | Veneer         |
| 96" | 54" | 28 1/4" | 348 lbs. | Vetro Bianco   |
| 96" | 54" | 28 1/4" | 348 lbs. | Coated marble  |
| 96" | 54" | 28 1/4" | 374 lbs. | Granite        |
| 96" | 54" | 28 1/4" | 348 lbs. | Coated marble  |
| 96" | 54" | 28 1/4" | 348 lbs. | Coated marble  |
| 96" | 54" | 28 1/4" | 348 lbs. | Natural marble |
| 96" | 54" | 28 1/4" | 348 lbs. | Coated marble  |

#### pattern no.

| 179TO-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)                   | \$8646 |
|---------------------------------------------|--------|
| 179TO-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)                       | 9119.  |
| 179TO-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)                   | 10824  |
| 179TO-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)                        | 10913. |
| 179TO-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)                   | 11102  |
| 179TO-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)                        | 12147. |
| 179TO-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)          | 12766. |
| 179TO-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3) | 13444  |
| 179TO-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)                        | 13721  |
| 179TO-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)                        | 13904  |
| 179TO-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)          | 14135  |
| 179TO-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)                   | 14721. |
| 179TO-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)                        | 18131  |
| 179TO-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)                   | 19750. |
| 175TO-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)                   | 9376.  |
| 175TO-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)                       | 10637  |
| 175TO-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)                        | 11652  |
| 175TO-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)                   | 12654  |
| 175TO-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)                   | 13013  |
| 175TO-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)          | 13696  |
| 175TO-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)                        | 14271  |
| 175TO-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3) | 14713. |
| 175TO-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)                        | 15500  |
| 175TO-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)                   | 16108  |
| 175TO-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)          | 16952  |
| 175TO-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)                        | 21260  |
| 175TO-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)                   | 21620  |

#### Order Code

# Example: 174TO-MA-PL 174TO Saarinen dining table MA Arabescato Marble 2 White base

#### Note:

Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating, and executive chairs on beginning on page 318.

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Top selection
- 3. Base finish selection

#### **Ordering Information**

Base finishes: Black (suffix 1) White (suffix 2) Grey (suffix 3)

Laminate top finish: White (suffix F2) Black (suffix MF1)

Veneer finishes: Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314) Rosewood (suffix RO) Polished Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)
Portoro: black/silver (suffix MP)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)
Portoro: black/silver (suffix MPS)

472

Natural marble top finishes: Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Granite top finish:
Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Engineered Stone: Vetro Bianco: white (suffix VB)

Slate top finish: Slate, natural (suffix SN)

#### Construction

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

Note:

Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have nameplate with designer's signature.

#### Not suitable for outdoor use.

Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.

Saarinen Dining Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Base:

Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.

Base Measurements: 178TO, 174TO, 179TO, 175TO: width is 31.3" and depth is 23" Marble and Laminate Tops:
Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble. "A" thick coated marble tops have transparent acrylic coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. "A" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are 1.06" thick.

Laminate edge detail:

Marble edge detail:

Engineered Stone:
Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant.

Slate: Beveled edge, 3/4" thick natural cleft slate.

Note:

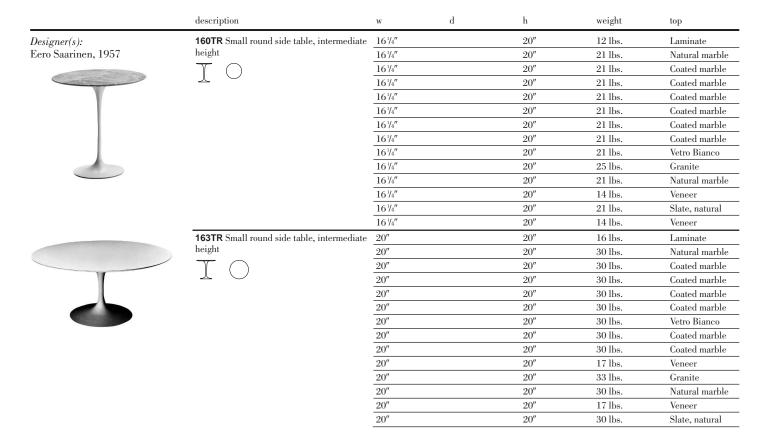
Vetro Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 162TR, 164TR, 169TR, 172TR, 173TR, 174TO tables. 162TR, 164TR, 164TR, 172TR, 173TR, and 174TO use a phenolic subtop with exposed black edged and white laminate faces. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.

Veneer Tops:

Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various clear or toned stains. Oval dining tops are  $1\,\%$  thick. Edges are % solid wood to match face veneer.

Knoll MSRP pricing

## Eero Saarinen Round End and Coffee Tables



| pattern no. |
|-------------|
|-------------|

| 160TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)                   | \$973. |
|---------------------------------------------|--------|
| 160TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)                       | 1172.  |
| 160TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)                   | 1283.  |
| 160TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3) | 1349.  |
| 160TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)                   | 1411.  |
| 160TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)                   | 1585.  |
| 160TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)          | 1633.  |
| 160TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)                   | 1682.  |
| 160TR-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)                        | 1705.  |
| 160TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)                        | 2228.  |
| 160TR-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)                        | 2265.  |
| 160TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)          | 2293.  |
| 160TR-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)                        | 3093.  |
| 160TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)                        | 3116.  |
| 163TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)                   | 1145.  |
| 163TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)                       | 1277.  |
| 163TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)                   | 1437.  |
| 163TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3) | 1552.  |
| 163TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)                   | 1627.  |
| 163TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)                   | 1888.  |
| 163TR-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)                        | 1925.  |
| 163TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)          | 2097.  |
| 163TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)                   | 2208.  |
| 163TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)          | 2439.  |
| 163TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)                        | 2639.  |
| 163TR-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)                        | 2677.  |
| 163TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)                        | 3223.  |
| 163TR-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)                        | 3308.  |
|                                             |        |

#### **Order Code**

| Example: | 160TR-MV-2          |
|----------|---------------------|
| 161TO    | Saarinen side table |
| MV       | Verdi Alpi Marble   |
| 2        | White               |

Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs. lounge seating and executive chairs on pages 318.

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Top selection
- 3. Base finish selection

#### **Ordering Information**

Base finishes: Black (suffix 1) White (suffix 2) Grey (suffix 3)

Laminate top finish: White (suffix F2) Black (suffix MF1

Veneer Finishes: Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314) Rosewood (suffix RO)

Polished Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV) Portoro: black/silver (suffix MP)

Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS) Portoro: black/silver (suffix MPS)

Natural marble top finishes: Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Granite top finish: Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Engineered Stone: Vetro Bianco: white (suffix VB)

Slate top finish:

Slate, natural (suffix SN)

#### Construction

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have a nameplate with the designers signature.

#### Not suitable for outdoor use.

Marbles with a coating will yellow over

Saarinen Round End and Coffee Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Heavy molded cast aluminum. strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.

Base Diameters: 160TR, 163TR: 10.7" 162TR: 17" 169TR: 13.5"

Laminate and Marble Tops: Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble.3/4" thick coated marble tops have transparent acrylic coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are 1.06" thick.

Laminate edge detail: Marble edge detail:

Chrome edge detail:

Veneer Tops: Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various clear or toned or stains. All tops are 1 1/16" thick.

Engineered Stone: Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

Beveled edge, 3/4" thick natural cleft slate.

Vetro Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 162TR, 164TR, 169TR, 172TR, 173TR, 174TO tables. 162TR, 164TR, 172TR, 173TR, and 174TO use a phenolic subtop with exposed black edges and white laminate faces. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.

Knoll MSRP pricing

## Eero Saarinen Round End and Coffee Tables

|                     | description                                | W       | d | h       | weight  | top            |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------|---------|---|---------|---------|----------------|
| Designer(s):        | 169TR Small round side table, low height   | 20"     |   | 13 3/4" | 14 lbs. | Laminate       |
| Eero Saarinen, 1957 |                                            | 20"     |   | 13 3/4" | 29 lbs. | Natural marble |
|                     |                                            | 20"     |   | 13 3/4" | 29 lbs. | Coated marble  |
|                     |                                            | 20"     |   | 13 3/4" | 29 lbs. | Coated marble  |
| Y                   |                                            | 20"     |   | 13 3/4" | 29 lbs. | Coated marble  |
| - 1                 |                                            | 20"     |   | 133/4"  | 29 lbs. | Coated marble  |
|                     |                                            | 20"     |   | 13 3/4" | 29 lbs. | Coated marble  |
|                     |                                            | 20"     |   | 13 3/4" | 29 lbs. | Coated marble  |
| 1                   |                                            | 20"     |   | 13 3/4" | 16 lbs. | Veneer         |
|                     |                                            | 20"     |   | 13 3/4" | 32 lbs. | Granite        |
|                     |                                            | 20"     |   | 13 3/4" | 29 lbs. | Natural marble |
|                     |                                            | 20"     |   | 13 3/4" | 16 lbs. | Veneer         |
|                     |                                            | 20"     |   | 13 3/4" | 29 lbs. | Slate, natural |
|                     | 162TR Medium round coffee table, low level | 353/4"  |   | 15 1/4" | 40 lbs. | Laminate       |
|                     |                                            | 35³/4″  |   | 15 1/4" | 88 lbs. | Natural marble |
|                     |                                            | 35³/4″  |   | 15 1/4" | 88 lbs. | Coated marble  |
|                     |                                            | 35³/4″  |   | 15 1/4" | 88 lbs. | Coated marble  |
|                     |                                            | 35³/4″  |   | 151/4"  | 43 lbs. | Veneer         |
|                     |                                            | 35³/4″  |   | 151/4"  | 88 lbs. | Vetro Bianco   |
|                     |                                            | 353/4"  |   | 151/4"  | 43 lbs. | Veneer         |
|                     |                                            | 353/4"  |   | 151/4"  | 88 lbs. | Coated marble  |
|                     |                                            | 353/4"  |   | 151/4"  | 88 lbs. | Coated marble  |
|                     |                                            | 353/4"  |   | 151/4"  | 88 lbs. | Coated marble  |
|                     |                                            | 353/4"  |   | 151/4"  | 96 lbs. | Granite        |
|                     |                                            | 353/4"  |   | 151/4"  | 88 lbs. | Coated marble  |
|                     |                                            | 35³/4″  |   | 151/4"  | 88 lbs. | Natural marble |
|                     |                                            | 35 3/4" |   | 151/4"  | 88 lbs. | Slate, natural |
|                     |                                            |         |   |         |         |                |

| 169TR-(F2, MF1)-(1,2, 3)                    | \$1051. |
|---------------------------------------------|---------|
| 169TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)                       | 1247.   |
| 169TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)                   | 1395.   |
| 169TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3) | 1509.   |
| 169TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)                   | 1585.   |
| 169TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)                   | 2002.   |
| 169TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)                   | 2008.   |
| 169TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)          | 2217.   |
| 169TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)          | 2553.   |
| 169TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)                        | 2587.   |
| 169TR-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)                        | 2624.   |
| 169TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)                        | 3301.   |
| 169TR-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)                        | 3410.   |
| 162TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)                   | 2642.   |
| 162TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)                       | 2999.   |
| 162TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)                   | 3517.   |
| 162TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)                   | 3885.   |
| 162TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)          | 3888.   |
| 162TR-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)                        | 4136.   |
| 162TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)                        | 4406.   |
| 162TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3) | 4438.   |
| 162TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)                   | 4656.   |
| 162TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)          | 4718.   |
| 162TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)                        | 5197.   |
| 162TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)                   | 6036.   |
| 162TR-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)                        | 6330.   |
| 162TR-(SN)-(1, 2)                           | 6959.   |

#### **Order Code**

| Example: | 160TR-MV-2          |
|----------|---------------------|
| 161TO    | Saarinen side table |
| MV       | Verdi Alpi Marble   |
| 2        | White               |

Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs. lounge seating and executive chairs on pages 318.

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Top selection
- 3. Base finish selection

#### **Ordering Information**

Base finishes: Black (suffix 1) White (suffix 2) Grey (suffix 3)

 $Laminate\ top\ finish:$ White (suffix F2) Black (suffix MF1

Veneer Finishes: Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314) Rosewood (suffix RO)

Polished Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV) Portoro: black/silver (suffix MP)

Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS) Portoro: black/silver (suffix MPS)

476

Natural marble top finishes: Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Granite top finish: Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Engineered Stone: Vetro Bianco: white (suffix VB)

Slate top finish:

Slate, natural (suffix SN)

## Construction

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have a nameplate with the designers signature.

#### Not suitable for outdoor use.

Marbles with a coating will yellow over

Saarinen Round End and Coffee Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.

Base Diameters: 160TR, 163TR: 10.7" 162TR: 17" 169TR: 13.5"

Laminate and Marble Tops: Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble.3/4" thick coated marble tops have transparent acrylic coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are 1.06" thick.

Laminate edge detail: Marble edge detail:

Beveled edge, 3/4" thick natural cleft slate.

Engineered Stone:

Polished, bright white surface is

nonporous and more compact than most

granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz.

It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

Vetro Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 162TR, 164TR, 169TR, 172TR, 173TR, 174TO tables. 162TR, 164TR, 172TR, 173TR, and 174TO use a phenolic subtop with exposed black edges and white laminate faces. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.

Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various clear or toned or stains. All tops are 1 1/16" thick.

Chrome edge detail:

Veneer Tops:

|                     | description                             | W       | d | h   | weight   | top            |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------|---|-----|----------|----------------|
| Designer(s):        | 166TR Small round table, lounge height  | 353/4"  |   | 26" | 47 lbs.  | Laminate       |
| Eero Saarinen, 1957 |                                         | 353/4"  |   | 26" | 95 lbs.  | Natural marble |
|                     | <u> </u>                                | 353/4"  |   | 26" | 95 lbs.  | Coated marble  |
|                     |                                         | 353/4"  |   | 26" | 95 lbs.  | Coated marble  |
| <b>V</b>            |                                         | 353/4"  |   | 26" | 95 lbs.  | Vetro Bianco   |
|                     |                                         | 353/4"  |   | 26" | 95 lbs.  | Coated marble  |
|                     |                                         | 353/4"  |   | 26" | 95 lbs.  | Coated marble  |
|                     |                                         | 353/4"  |   | 26" | 95 lbs.  | Coated marble  |
|                     |                                         | 353/4"  |   | 26" | 51 lbs.  | Veneer         |
|                     |                                         | 353/4"  |   | 26" | 51 lbs.  | Veneer         |
|                     |                                         | 353/4"  |   | 26" | 103 lbs. | Granite        |
|                     |                                         | 353/4"  |   | 26" | 95 lbs.  | Natural marble |
|                     |                                         | 353/4"  |   | 26" | 95 lbs.  | Coated marble  |
|                     |                                         | 353/4"  |   | 26" | 95 lbs.  | Slate, natural |
|                     | 167TR Medium round table, lounge height | 42 1/4" |   | 26" | 58 lbs.  | Laminate       |
|                     |                                         | 42 1/4" |   | 26" | 125 lbs. | Natural marble |
|                     |                                         | 42 1/4" |   | 26" | 125 lbs. | Coated marble  |
|                     |                                         | 42 1/4" |   | 26" | 125 lbs. | Vetro Bianco   |
|                     |                                         | 42 1/4" |   | 26" | 125 lbs. | Coated marble  |
|                     |                                         | 42 1/4" |   | 26" | 125 lbs. | Coated marble  |
|                     |                                         | 42 1/4" |   | 26" | 63 lbs.  | Veneer         |
|                     |                                         | 42 1/4" |   | 26" | 125 lbs. | Coated marble  |
|                     |                                         | 42 1/4" |   | 26" | 63 lbs.  | Veneer         |
|                     |                                         | 42 1/4" |   | 26" | 125 lbs. | Coated marble  |
|                     |                                         | 42 1/4" |   | 26" | 136 lbs. | Granite        |
|                     |                                         | 42 1/4" |   | 26" | 125 lbs. | Coated marble  |
|                     |                                         | 42 1/4" |   | 26" | 125 lbs. | Slate, natural |
|                     |                                         | 42 1/4" |   | 26" | 125 lbs. | Natural marble |

| pattern no.                                 | list    |
|---------------------------------------------|---------|
| 166TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)                   | \$3156. |
| 166TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)                       | 3963.   |
| 166TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)                   | 4291.   |
| 166TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)                   | 4482.   |
| 166TR-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)                        | 4590.   |
| 166TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3) | 4815.   |
| 166TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)          | 5121.   |
| 166TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)                   | 5276.   |
| 166TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)          | 5336.   |
| 166TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)                        | 5431.   |
| 166TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)                        | 5917.   |
| 166TR-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)                        | 7056.   |
| 166TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)                   | 7063.   |
| 166TR-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)                        | 7376.   |
| 167TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)                   | 3366.   |
| 167TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)                       | 4853.   |
| 167TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)                   | 5419.   |
| 167TR-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)                        | 5445.   |
| 167TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)                   | 5518.   |
| 167TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3) | 5620.   |
| 167TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)                        | 5947.   |
| 167TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)                   | 6157.   |
| 167TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)          | 6420.   |
| 167TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)          | 6506.   |
| 167TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)                        | 7211.   |
| 167TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)                   | 7568.   |
| 167TR-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)                        | 7889.   |
| 167TR-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)                        | 8780.   |

#### **Order Code**

| Example: | 166TR-MV-2            |
|----------|-----------------------|
| 166TR    | Saarinen Lounge table |
| MV       | Verdi Alpi Marble     |
| 2        | White                 |

### Note:

Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating and executive chairs on pages 318.

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Top selection
- 3. Base finish selection

#### **Ordering Information**

Base finishes: Black (suffix 1) White (suffix 2) Grey (suffix 3)

 $Laminate\ top\ finish:$ White (suffix F2) Black (suffix MF1

Veneer Finishes: Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314) Rosewood (suffix RO)

Polished Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV) Portoro: black/silver (suffix MP)

Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS) Portoro: black/silver (suffix MPS)

Natural marble top finishes: Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Granite top finish: Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Engineered Stone: Vetro Bianco: white (suffix VB)

Slate top finish:

Slate, natural (suffix SN)

## Construction

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have a nameplate with the designers signature.

## Not suitable for outdoor use.

Marbles with a coating will yellow over

Saarinen Round End and Coffee Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.

Base Diameters: 160TR, 163TR: 10.7" 162TR: 17" 169TR: 13.5"

Laminate and Marble Tops: Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble.3/4" thick coated marble tops have transparent acrylic coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are 1.06" thick.

Laminate edge detail: Marble edge detail:

Veneer Tops: Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various clear or toned or stains. All tops are 1 1/16" thick.

Chrome edge detail:

nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

Polished, bright white surface is

Beveled edge, 3/4" thick natural cleft slate.

Engineered Stone:

Vetro Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 162TR, 164TR, 169TR, 172TR, 173TR, 174TO tables. 162TR, 164TR, 172TR, 173TR, and 174TO use a phenolic subtop with exposed black edges and white laminate faces. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.

478

|                     | description                                       | w        | d      | h       | weight  | top            |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------|----------|--------|---------|---------|----------------|
| Designer(s):        | <b>161TO</b> Oval side table, intermediate height | 221/2"   | 15"    | 20"     | 15 lbs. | Laminate       |
| Eero Saarinen, 1957 |                                                   | 221/2"   | 15"    | 20"     | 28 lbs. | Natural marble |
|                     |                                                   | 221/2"   | 15"    | 20"     | 28 lbs. | Coated marble  |
|                     |                                                   | 221/2"   | 15"    | 20"     | 28 lbs. | Coated marble  |
|                     |                                                   | 221/2"   | 15"    | 20"     | 28 lbs. | Coated marble  |
| 1                   |                                                   | 221/2"   | 15"    | 20"     | 28 lbs. | Coated marble  |
|                     |                                                   | 221/2"   | 15"    | 20"     | 28 lbs. | Coated marble  |
|                     |                                                   | 221/2"   | 15"    | 20"     | 28 lbs. | Vetro Bianco   |
|                     |                                                   | 221/2"   | 15"    | 20"     | 28 lbs. | Coated marble  |
|                     |                                                   | 22 1/2"  | 15"    | 20"     | 16 lbs. | Veneer         |
|                     |                                                   | 22 1/2"  | 15"    | 20"     | 29 lbs. | Granite        |
|                     |                                                   | 22 1/2"  | 15"    | 20"     | 28 lbs. | Natural marble |
|                     |                                                   | 22 1/2"  | 15"    | 20"     | 16 lbs. | Veneer         |
|                     |                                                   | 22 1/2"" | 15"    | 20"     | 28 lbs. | Slate, natural |
|                     | <b>162TO</b> Oval coffee table, low level         | 42 1/4"  | 271/2" | 15 1/4" | 37 lbs. | Laminate       |
|                     |                                                   | 42 1/4"  | 271/2" | 15 1/4" | 80 lbs. | Natural marble |
|                     |                                                   | 42 1/4"  | 271/2" | 15 1/4" | 80 lbs. | Coated marble  |
|                     |                                                   | 42 1/4"  | 271/2" | 15 1/4" | 80 lbs. | Coated marble  |
|                     |                                                   | 42 1/4"  | 271/2" | 15 1/4" | 40 lbs. | Veneer         |
|                     |                                                   | 42 1/4"  | 271/2" | 15 1/4" | 80 lbs. | Vetro Bianco   |
|                     |                                                   | 42 1/4"  | 271/2" | 151/4"  | 80 lbs. | Coated marble  |
|                     |                                                   | 42 1/4"  | 271/2" | 151/4"  | 80 lbs. | Coated marble  |
|                     |                                                   | 42 1/4"  | 271/2" | 151/4"  | 40 lbs. | Veneer         |
|                     |                                                   | 42 1/4"  | 271/2" | 151/4"  | 80 lbs. | Coated marble  |
|                     |                                                   | 42 1/4"  | 271/2" | 151/4"  | 86 lbs. | Granite        |
|                     |                                                   | 42 1/4"  | 271/2" | 151/4"  | 80 lbs. | Coated marble  |
|                     |                                                   | 42 1/4"  | 271/2" | 151/4"  | 80 lbs. | Slate, natural |
|                     |                                                   | 42 1/4"  | 271/2" | 151/4"  | 80 lbs. | Natural marble |

| pattern | no. |
|---------|-----|
|         |     |

| 161TO-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)                   | \$1176. |
|---------------------------------------------|---------|
| 161TO-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)                       | 1178.   |
| 161TO-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)                   | 1292.   |
| 161TO-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3) | 1329.   |
| 161TO-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)                   | 1395.   |
| 161TO-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)                   | 1579.   |
| 161TO-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)                   | 1736.   |
| 161TO-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)                        | 1789.   |
| 161TO-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)          | 1904.   |
| 161TO-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)          | 2547.   |
| 161TO-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)                        | 2571.   |
| 161TO-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)                        | 2628.   |
| 161TO-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)                        | 3165.   |
| 161TO-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)                        | 3597.   |
| 162TO-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)                   | 2653.   |
| 162TO-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)                       | 3352.   |
| 162TO-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)                   | 3808.   |
| 162TO-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)                   | 3877.   |
| 162TO-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)          | 3888.   |
| 162TO-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)                        | 3941.   |
| 162TO-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3) | 4002.   |
| 162TO-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)                   | 4200.   |
| 162TO-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)                        | 4300.   |
| 162TO-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)          | 4619.   |
| 162TO-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)                        | 5294.   |
| 162TO-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)                   | 5468.   |
| 162TO-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)                        | 5619.   |
| 162TO-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)                        | 6594.   |
|                                             |         |

#### **Order Code**

| Example: | 161TO-NGC-2         |
|----------|---------------------|
| 161TO    | Saarinen side table |
| NGC      | Carrara Marble      |
| 2        | White               |

Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating and executive chairs on pages 318.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number 2. Top selection
- 3. Base finish selection

#### **Ordering Information**

| TO-NGC-2         | Base finishes:                      |
|------------------|-------------------------------------|
| rinen side table | Black (suffix 1)                    |
| rara Marble      | White (suffix 2)<br>Grey (suffix 3) |
| ·                | Grey (sum 3)                        |

Laminate top finish: White (suffix F2) Black (suffix MF1)

Veneer Finishes: Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314) Rosewood (suffix RO)

Polished Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV) Portoro: black/silver (suffix MP)

Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS) Portoro: black/silver (suffix MPS)

Natural marble top finishes: Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Granite top finish: Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Engineered Stone: Vetro Bianco: white (suffix VB)

Slate top finish: Slate, natural (suffix SN)

#### Construction

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have a nameplate with the designers

Not suitable for outdoor use.

Marbles with a coating will yellow over

Saarinen Oval End and Coffee Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Base:

Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.

Base Diameters: 161TO: 10.7" 162TO: 17"

Lam inate and Marble Tops: Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble.3/4" thick coated marble tops have transparent acrylic coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are 1.06" thick.

Laminate edge detail:

Marble edge detail:

Chrome edge detail:

Veneer Tops: Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various clear or toned or stains. All tops are 11/16" thick.

Beveled edge, 3/4" thick natural cleft

Vetro Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 162TR, 164TR, 169TR, 172TR, 173TR, 174TO tables. 162TR, 164TR, 172TR, 173TR, and 174TO use a phenolic subtop with exposed black edges and white laminate faces. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.

480

|                     | description                                       | W       | d      | h       | weight   | top            |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------|--------|---------|----------|----------------|
| Designer(s):        | 169TR Small round side table, low height          | 20"     |        | 13 3/4" | 29 lbs.  | Vetro Bianco   |
| Eero Saarinen, 1957 |                                                   | 20"     |        | 13 3/4" | 29 lbs.  | Slate, natural |
|                     |                                                   |         |        |         |          |                |
|                     | <b>162TR</b> Medium round coffee table, low level | 353/4"  |        | 151/4"  | 88 lbs.  | Vetro Bianco   |
|                     |                                                   | 353/4"  |        | 15 1/4" | 88 lbs.  | Slate, natural |
|                     |                                                   |         |        |         |          |                |
|                     | 172TR Small round table, dining height            | 353/4"  |        | 281/4"  | 95 lbs.  | Vetro Bianco   |
|                     |                                                   | 353/4"  |        | 281/4"  | 95 lbs.  | Slate, natural |
|                     |                                                   |         |        |         |          |                |
|                     | 173TR Medium round table, dining height           | 42 1/4" |        | 281/4"  | 125 lbs. | Vetro Bianco   |
|                     |                                                   | 42 1/4" |        | 281/4"  | 125 lbs. | Slate, natural |
|                     |                                                   |         |        |         |          |                |
|                     | 164TR Large round table, dining height            | 54"     |        | 281/4"  | 203 lbs. | Vetro Bianco   |
|                     |                                                   |         |        |         |          |                |
|                     | 174TO Medium oval table, dining height            | 78"     | 47³/4″ | 281/4"  | 259 lbs. | Vetro Bianco   |
|                     |                                                   | 78"     | 473/4" | 281/4"  | 259 lbs. | Slate, natural |
|                     |                                                   |         |        |         |          |                |

| pattern no.         | list    |
|---------------------|---------|
| 169TR-(VBO)-(1, 2)  | \$2094. |
| 169TR-(SNO)-(1, 2)  | 3458.   |
|                     |         |
| 162TR-(VBO)- (1, 2) | 4349.   |
| 162TR-(SNO)-(1, 2)  | 7137.   |
|                     |         |
|                     |         |
| 172TR-(VBO)-(1, 2)  | 4751.   |
| 172TR-(SNO)-(1, 2)  | 7568.   |
|                     |         |
| 173TR-(VBO)-(1, 2)  | 5720.   |
| 173TR-(SNO)-(1, 2)  | 8085.   |
|                     |         |
|                     |         |
| 164TR-VBO-(1, 2)    | 8056.   |
|                     |         |
|                     |         |
|                     |         |
| 174TO-(VBO)-(1, 2)  | 11922.  |
| 174TO-(SNO)-(1, 2)  | 13860.  |

#### Order Code

| Example: | 173TR-VBO-2           |
|----------|-----------------------|
| 173TR    | Saarinen dining table |
| VBO      | Vetro Bianco          |
| 2        | White                 |

Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating, and executive chairs on beginning on page 318.

## Specify:

- 1. Pattern number 2. Top selection
- 3. Base finish selection

#### **Ordering Information**

Base finishes: White (suffix 2) Black (suffix 1)

 $Engineered\ Stone:$ Vetro Bianco (suffix VBO)

Slate top finish: Slate, natural (suffix SNO)

See pages 29-30.

Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have nameplate wih designer's signature.

#### Construction

Base: Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. White bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish.

Base Measurements: 162TR: 17" diameter 164TR: 25.984" diameter 174TO: 31.3"W x 23"D 173TR and 172TR: 20" diameter 169TR: 13.5" diameter

*Tops:* 3/4" thick bevel-edged Vetro Bianco or

# Edge detail:

Engineered Stone: Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Exposed black phenolic sub-top edge with white laminate faces. Suitable for outdoors.

Beveled edge, ¾" thick natural cleft slate. Black phenolic sub-top with black laminate faces. Suitable for outdoor use.

|                       | description                      | W   | d | h   | weight  | top        |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----|---|-----|---------|------------|
| Designer(s):          | P320 Petal end table             | 16" |   | 19" | 5 lbs.  | White HPDE |
| Richard Schultz, 1960 | T                                | 16" |   | 19" | 5 lbs.  | Teak       |
|                       | ↓ ₩                              |     |   |     |         |            |
|                       | P320COV Petal end table cover    | -   |   | _   | -       | _          |
|                       | P321 Petal coffee table          | 42" |   | 15" | 60 lbs. | White HPDE |
|                       |                                  | 42" |   | 15" | 60 lbs. | Teak       |
| *                     |                                  |     |   |     |         |            |
|                       | P321COV Petal coffee table cover | _   |   | _   | _       | _          |
|                       | P322 Petal dining table          | 42" |   | 28" | 62 lbs. | White HPDE |
|                       |                                  | 42" |   | 28" | 62 lbs. | Teak       |
|                       | P322COV Petal dining table cover | _   |   | _   | -       | _          |
|                       |                                  |     |   |     | ·       |            |

| P320-W-( ) | \$1445 |
|------------|--------|
| P320-K-( ) | 1585   |
| P320COV    | 417.   |
| P321-W-( ) | 3459.  |
| P321-K-( ) | 3584   |
|            |        |
|            |        |
| P321COV    | 626    |
| P322-W-()  | 3584   |
| P322-K-( ) | 3708   |
|            |        |
|            |        |
|            |        |
|            |        |
| P322COV    | 655.   |

| Order | Code |
|-------|------|
| Oluci | Couc |

| Example: | P320-K-W         |
|----------|------------------|
| P320     | Petal side table |
| K        | Teak top         |
| W        | White            |

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number 2. Top selection

3. Base finish selection

#### **Ordering Information**

Base finishes: Blue (suffix BLU) Chestnut (suffix N)
Dark Bronze (suffix 14) Green (suffix 007)
Light Bronze (suffix 13)
Lime Green (suffix LGR) Onyx (suffix O)
Orange (suffix ORG)
Plum (suffix PLM)
Sky Blue (suffix 3)

Warm Wood (suffix 12) Weatherable Silver (suffix S) White (suffix W) Yellow (suffix YEL)

Wood top finishes: Teak (suffix K)

High Density Polyurethane top finishes: White HPDE (suffix W)

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

#### Construction

Top spider and base are powder coated cast aluminum. Stem is powder coated stainless steel.

Vertical grain teak with natural finish.

HPDE top:
Machined high density polyurethane.

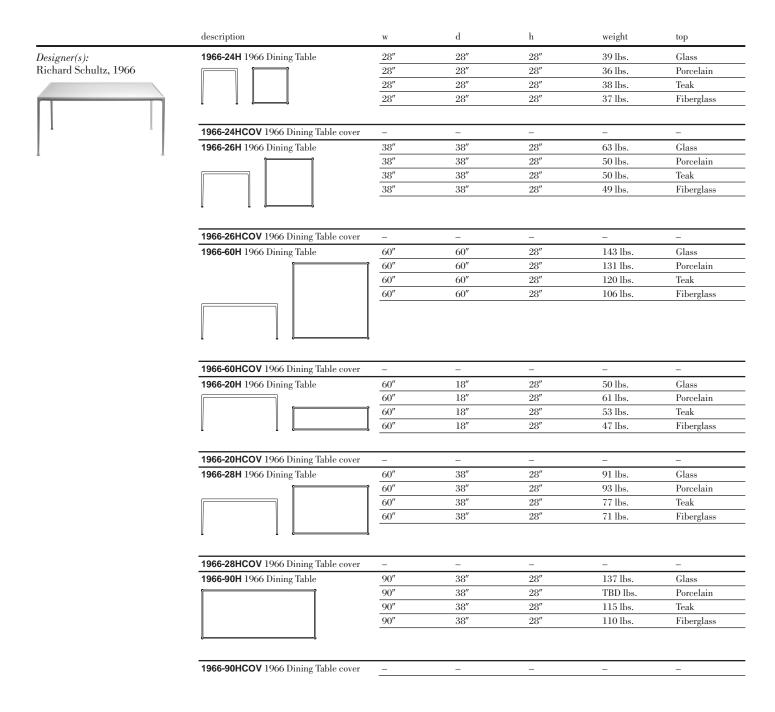
pattern no.

Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

Glides: Molded nylon glides are included on P321 and P322 models only.

## Richard Schultz 1966 Collection® Dining Tables

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing



#### **Ordering Information**

Base finishes:

Blue (suffix BLU)

Chestnut (suffix N)

Green (suffix 007)

Onyx (suffix O)

Orange (suffix ORG)

Plum (suffix PLM)

Sky Blue (suffix 3)

Warm Wood (suffix 12)

Weatherable Silver (suffix S) White (suffix W) Yellow (suffix YEL)

Dark Bronze (suffix 14)

Light Bronze (suffix 13)

Lime Green (suffix LGR)

| Order Code              |                        |  |
|-------------------------|------------------------|--|
| Example: 1966-24H-P-W-W |                        |  |
| 1966-24H                | 28" x 28" dining table |  |
| P                       | Porcelain top          |  |
| W                       | White top              |  |
| W                       | White frame            |  |

- Specify:
  1. Pattern number

2. Top material 3. Top finish selection 4. Base finish selection Porcelain top finishes: White (suffix W) Brown (suffix B) Marine Blue (suffix M) Warm Wood (suffix 12) Light Bronze (suffix 13) Dark Bronze (suffix 14) Warm Bronze (suffix 16)

Fiberglass top finishes: White (suffix W)

Glass top finishes: Clear glass (suffix C) Etched glass (suffix E)

| pattern no.                           |                |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|
| 1966-24H-G-( )-( )                    | \$2249.        |
| 1966-24H-P-( )-( )                    | 2906.          |
| 1966-24H-K-( )                        | 3028.          |
| 1966-24H-F-( )-( )                    | 3146.          |
|                                       |                |
| 1966-24HCOV                           | 633.           |
| 1966-26H-G-( )-( )                    | 2968.          |
| 1966-26H-P-( )-( )                    | 3537.          |
| 1966-26H-K-( )                        | 4048.          |
| 1966-26H-F-( )-( )                    | 4347.          |
| 1966-26HCOV                           | 753.           |
| 1966-60H-G-( )-( )                    | 5216.          |
| 1966-60H-P-( )-( )                    | 6113.          |
| 1966-60H-K-()                         | 6805.          |
| 1966-60H-F-( )-( )                    | 7254.          |
| 1000 COLLCOV                          | 045            |
| 1966-60HCOV                           | 945.           |
| 1966-20H-G-( )-( ) 1966-20H-P-( )-( ) | 2531.<br>3190. |
| 1966-20H-K-( )                        | 3312.          |
| 1966-20H-F-( )-( )                    | 3430.          |
|                                       |                |
| 1966-20HCOV                           | 734.           |
| 1966-28H-G-( )-( )                    | 3417.          |
| 1966-28H-P-( )-( )                    | 4198.          |
| 1966-28H-K-( )                        | 4978.          |
| 1966-28H-F-( )-( )                    | 5216.          |
|                                       |                |
| 1966-28HCOV                           | 856.           |
| 1966-90H-G-( )-( )                    | 4857           |
| 1966-90H-P-( )-( )                    | 5939           |
| 1966-90H-K-()                         | 6446           |
| 1966-90H-F-( )-( )                    | 6895.          |
| 1966-90HCOV                           | 1112           |
| 1000 001100 4                         | 1112           |

#### Construction

Wood top finishes: Teak (suffix K) Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in Maintenance: highly durable weather resistant See pages 29-30. polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on

pattern no.

Glass Top:

3/8" beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.

Porcelain Top: .08" thick steel plate with a porcelain

enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a .002" smooth surface. Honey comb subtup comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.

Teak: 1" natural teak

Fiberglass Top:

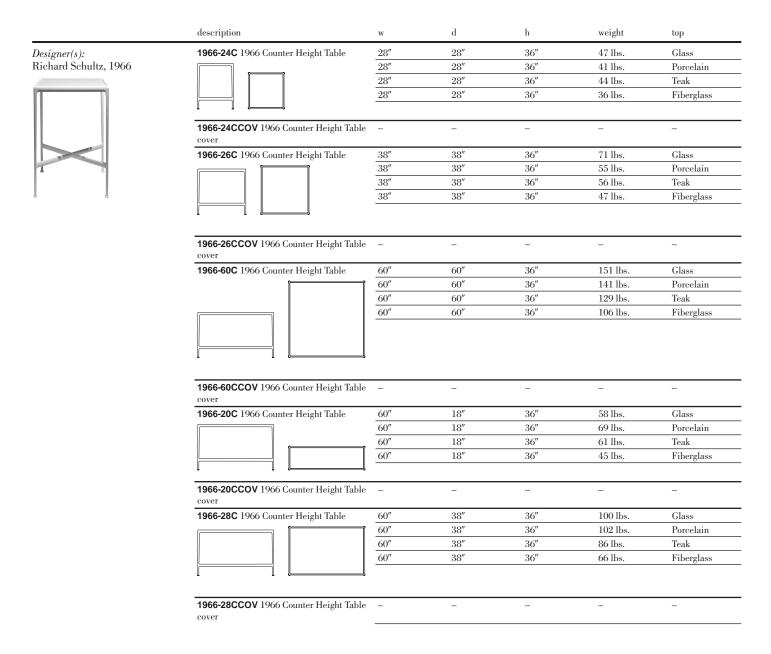
1" thick fiberglass available in white fnish.

Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

Glides: Clear butyrate plastic.

## Richard Schultz 1966 Collection® Counter Height Tables

#### Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing



### Order Code

| Example: | 1966-26C-K-O                      |   |
|----------|-----------------------------------|---|
| 1966-26C | 38" x 38" counter<br>height table |   |
| K        | Teak top                          | - |
| 0        | Onyx frame                        |   |

- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
- 2. Top material
- 3. Top finish selection
- 4. Base finish selection

### **Ordering Information**

White (suffix W)

Yellow (suffix YEL)

| Base finishes:                |
|-------------------------------|
| Blue (suffix BLU)             |
| Chestnut (suffix N)           |
| Dark Bronze (suffix 14)       |
| Green (suffix 007)            |
| Light Bronze (suffix 13)      |
| Lime Green (suffix LGR)       |
| Onyx (suffix O)               |
| Orange (suffix ORG)           |
| Plum (suffix PLM)             |
| Sky Blue (suffix 3)           |
| Warm Wood (suffix 12)         |
| Weatherable Silver (suffix S) |

 $Porcelain\ top\ finishes:$ White (suffix W) Brown (suffix B) Marine Blue (suffix M) Warm Wood (suffix 12) Light Bronze (suffix 13) Dark Bronze (suffix 14) Warm Bronze (suffix 16)

488

 $Fiberglass\ top\ finishes:$ White (suffix W)

Glass top finishes: Clear glass (suffix C) Etched glass (suffix E)

| 1966-24C-G-( )-( ) | \$2758. |
|--------------------|---------|
| 1966-24C-P-( )-( ) | 3417.   |
| 1966-24C-K-()      | 3537.   |
| 1966-24C-F-( )-( ) | 3658.   |
| 1966-24CCOV        | 734.    |
| 1966-26C-G-( )-( ) | 3477.   |
| 1966-26C-P-( )-( ) | 4048.   |
| 1966-26C-K-()      | 4557.   |
| 1966-26C-F-()-()   | 4857.   |
|                    |         |
| 1966-26CCOV        | 855.    |
| 1966-60C-G-( )-( ) | 6113.   |
| 1966-60C-P-( )-( ) | 7015.   |
| 1966-60C-K-()      | 7704.   |
| 1966-60C-F-( )-( ) | 8155.   |
|                    |         |
| 1966-60CCOV        | 1074.   |
| 1966-20C-G-( )-( ) | 3040.   |
| 1966-20C-P-( )-( ) | 3698.   |
| 1966-20C-K-()      | 3816.   |
| 1966-20C-F-( )-( ) | 3940.   |
| 1966-20CCOV        | 836.    |
| 1966-28C-G-( )-( ) | 4076.   |
| 1966-28C-P-( )-( ) | 4857.   |
| 1966-28C-K-()      | 5635.   |
| 1966-28C-F-()-()   | 5875.   |
|                    |         |
| 1966-28CCOV        | 956.    |

#### Construction

Wood top finishes: Teak (suffix K) Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

pattern no.

Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on

Glass Top:  $^{3}\!/\!8^{\prime\prime}$  beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.

Porcelain Top:
.08" thick steel plate with a porcelain enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a .002" smooth surface. Honey comb subtup comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.

Teak:1" natural teak.

Fiberglass Top:

1" thick fiberglass available in white fnish.

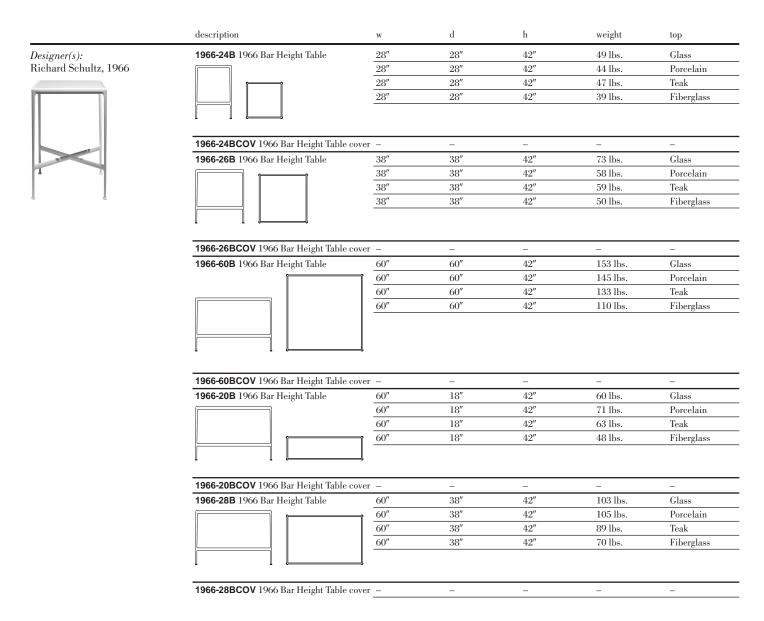
Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey

Glides:

## Richard Schultz 1966 Collection® Bar Height Tables

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

1063.



**Ordering Information** 

Sky Blue (suffix 3)

White (suffix W)

Yellow (suffix YEL)

Warm Wood (suffix 12)

Weatherable Silver (suffix S)

| Order Code |                            |  |
|------------|----------------------------|--|
| Example:   | 1966-20B-F-W-6             |  |
| 1966-20B   | 60" x 18" bar height table |  |
| F          | Fiberglass top             |  |
| W          | White top                  |  |
| 6          | Choice White frame         |  |

- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
- 2. Top material

| 3. | Top finish selection  |
|----|-----------------------|
| 4. | Base finish selection |
|    |                       |
|    |                       |

Base finishes: Porcelain top finishes: Blue (suffix BLU) White (suffix W) Chestnut (suffix N)
Dark Bronze (suffix 14) Brown (suffix B) Marine Blue (suffix M) Green (suffix 007) Warm Wood (suffix 12) Light Bronze (suffix 13) Light Bronze (suffix 13) Lime Green (suffix LGR) Dark Bronze (suffix 14) Onyx (suffix O) Warm Bronze (suffix 16) Orange (suffix ORG) Plum (suffix PLM)

 $Fiberglass\ top\ finishes:$ White (suffix W) Glass top finishes: Clear glass (suffix C)

Etched glass (suffix E)

| pattern no.        |         |
|--------------------|---------|
| 1966-24B-G-( )-( ) | \$2878. |
| 1966-24B-P-( )-( ) | 3537.   |
| 1966-24B-K-( )     | 3658.   |
| 1966-24B-F-( )-( ) | 3777.   |
|                    | 929     |
| 1966-24BCOV        | 808.    |
| 1966-26B-G-( )-( ) | 3597.   |
| 1966-26B-P-( )-( ) | 4166.   |
| 1966-26B-K-()      | 4677.   |
| 1966-26B-F-( )-( ) | 4978.   |
| 1966-26BCOV        | 949.    |
| 1966-60B-G-( )-( ) | 6236.   |
| 1966-60B-P-( )-( ) | 7135.   |
| 1966-60B-K-()      | 7824.   |
| 1966-60B-F-( )-( ) | 8273.   |
|                    |         |
| 1966-60BCOV        | 1187.   |
| 1966-20B-G-( )-( ) | 3162.   |
| 1966-20B-P-( )-( ) | 3816.   |
| 1966-20B-K-( )     | 3940.   |
| 1966-20B-F-( )-( ) | 4059.   |
|                    |         |
| 1966-20BCOV        | 936.    |
| 1966-28B-G-( )-( ) | 4198.   |
| 1966-28B-P-( )-( ) | 4978.   |
| 1966-28B-K-( )     | 5755.   |
| 1966-28B-F-( )-( ) | 5995.   |

#### Construction

Wood top finishes: Teak (suffix K) Maintenance:

See pages 29-30.

1966-28BCOV

Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on

Glass Top:  $^{3}\!/\!8^{\prime\prime}$  beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.

Porcelain Top:
.08" thick steel plate with a porcelain enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a .002" smooth surface. Honey comb subtup comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.

Teak:1" natural teak.

Fiberglass Top:

1" thick fiberglass available in white fnish.

Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey

Glides:

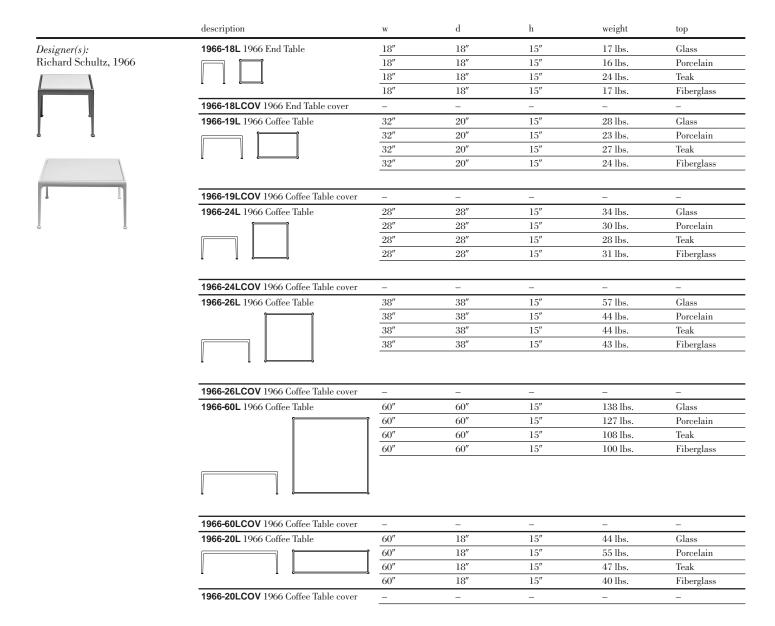
# Richard Schultz 1966 Collection® End and Coffee Tables

#### Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

3162.

3280.

660.



| $\mathbf{a}$ | -40 | er C | `~ | 4^ |
|--------------|-----|------|----|----|
|              |     |      |    |    |

| Example: | 1966-18L-G-E-S           |  |
|----------|--------------------------|--|
| 1966-18L | 18" x 18" end table      |  |
| G        | Glass top                |  |
| E        | Etched glass top         |  |
| S        | Weatherable Silver frame |  |

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Top material
- 3. Top finish selection4. Base finish selection

# Ordering Information Base finishes:

Blue (suffix BLU)
Chestnut (suffix N)
Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
Green (suffix 007)
Light Bronze (suffix 13)
Lime Green (suffix LGR)
Onyx (suffix O)
Orange (suffix ORG)
Plum (suffix PLM)
Sky Blue (suffix 3)
Warm Wood (suffix 12)
Weatherable Silver (suffix S)
White (suffix W)

Yellow (suffix YEL)

Porcelain top finishes: White (suffix W) Brown (suffix B) Marine Blue (suffix M) Warm Wood (suffix 12) Light Bronze (suffix 13) Dark Bronze (suffix 14) Warm Bronze (suffix 16) Fiberglass top finishes:
White (suffix W)

Glass top finishes: Clear glass (suffix C) Etched glass (suffix E)

| pattern no.        |         |
|--------------------|---------|
| 1966-18L-G-( )-( ) | \$1768. |
| 1966-18L-P-( )-( ) | 2015.   |
| 1966-18L-K-( )     | 2082.   |
| 1966-18L-F-( )-( ) | 2140.   |
| 1966-18LCOV        | 285.    |
| 1966-19L-G-( )-( ) | 2069.   |
| 1966-19L-P-( )-( ) | 2339.   |
| 1966-19L-K-( )     | 2471.   |
| 1966-19L-F-( )-( ) | 2589.   |
|                    |         |
| 1966-19LCOV        | 463.    |
| 1966-24L-G-( )-( ) | 2038.   |
| 1966-24L-P-( )-( ) | 2698.   |
| 1966-24L-K-( )     | 2818.   |
| 1966-24L-F-( )-( ) | 2940.   |
|                    |         |
| 1966-24LCOV        | 633.    |
| 1966-26L-G-( )-( ) | 2698.   |
| 1966-26L-P-( )-( ) | 3267.   |
| 1966-26L-K-( )     | 3777.   |
| 1966-26L-F-( )-( ) | 4076.   |
|                    |         |
| 1966-26LCOV        | 646.    |
| 1966-60L-G-( )-( ) | 4857.   |
| 1966-60L-P-()-()   | 5755.   |
| 1966-60L-K-( )     | 6446.   |
| 1966-60L-F-( )-( ) | 6895.   |
|                    |         |
|                    |         |
| 1966-60LCOV        | 868.    |
| 1966-20L-G-( )-( ) | 2380.   |
| 1966-20L-P-()-()   | 3040.   |
| 4055 201 K ()      | 2160    |

#### Construction

Wood top finishes: Teak (suffix K)

1966-20L-K-()

1966-20LCOV

1966-20L-F-()-()

Maintenance: See pages 29-30. Frame:

Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on corners.

Glass Top:
"/s" beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.

Porcelain Top: .08" thick steel plate with a porcelain enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a .002" smooth surface. Honey comb subtup comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.

Teak:

1" natural teak.

Fiberglass Top:

1" thick fiberglass available in white fnish.

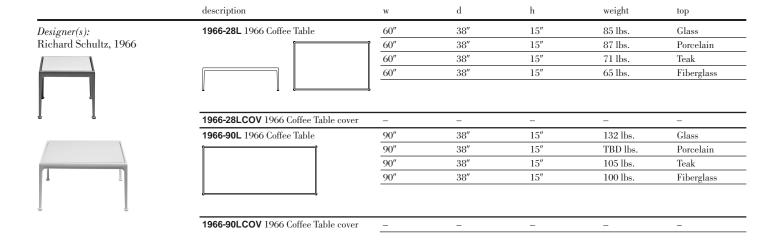
Note:

Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey

Glides:

## Richard Schultz 1966 Collection® End and Coffee Tables

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing



| 1966-28L-G-( )-( ) | \$3058 |
|--------------------|--------|
| 1966-28L-P-( )-( ) | 3838   |
| 1966-28L-K-( )     | 4617   |
| 1966-28L-F-( )-( ) | 4857   |
|                    |        |
| 1966-28LCOV        | 832    |
| 1966-90L-G-( )-( ) | 4557   |
| 1966-90L-P-( )-( ) | 5482   |
| 1966-90L-K-( )     | 6144   |
| 1966-90L-F-( )-( ) | 6594   |

#### Order Code

| Example: | 1966-18L-G-E-S           |
|----------|--------------------------|
| 1966-18L | 18" x 18" end table      |
| G        | Glass top                |
| E        | Etched glass top         |
| S        | Weatherable Silver frame |

- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
- 2. Top material
  3. Top finish selection
- 4. Base finish selection

## Ordering Information

| Base finishes:                |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Blue (suffix BLU)             |  |
| Chestnut (suffix N)           |  |
| Dark Bronze (suffix 14)       |  |
| Green (suffix 007)            |  |
| Light Bronze (suffix 13)      |  |
| Lime Green (suffix LGR)       |  |
| Onyx (suffix O)               |  |
| Orange (suffix ORG)           |  |
| Plum (suffix PLM)             |  |
| Sky Blue (suffix 3)           |  |
| Warm Wood (suffix 12)         |  |
| Weatherable Silver (suffix S) |  |
| White (suffix W)              |  |
|                               |  |

Yellow (suffix YEL)

Porcelain top finishes: White (suffix W) Brown (suffix B) Marine Blue (suffix M) Warm Wood (suffix 12) Light Bronze (suffix 13) Dark Bronze (suffix 14) Warm Bronze (suffix 16) Fiberglass top finishes: White (suffix W)

Glass top finishes: Clear glass (suffix C) Etched glass (suffix E)

#### Construction

Wood top finishes: Teak (suffix K)

pattern no.

See pages 29-30.

Frame:

Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on corners.

Glass Top:
3/8" beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.

Porcelain Top:
.08" thick steel plate with a porcelain enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a .002" smooth surface. Honey comb subtup comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.

Teak:

1" natural teak.

Fiberglass Top: 1" thick fiberglass available in white fnish.

Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

Designer(s): Richard Schultz, 1966



description

| W        | d   | h       | weight  | top        |
|----------|-----|---------|---------|------------|
| 23 1/2"" | 39" | 26 1/4" | 55 lbs. | Porcelain  |
| 23 1/2"" | 39" | 26 1/4" | 61 lbs. | Teak       |
| 231/2""  | 39" | 26 1/4" | 61 lbs. | Fiberglass |
|          |     |         |         |            |

1966-55COV Serving cart cover

| П |  |  |
|---|--|--|
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |

| Order Co | ode |
|----------|-----|
|----------|-----|

| Example: | 1966-55-P-M-W   |
|----------|-----------------|
| 1966-55  | Serving Cart    |
| P        | Porcelain top   |
| M        | Marine Blue top |
| W        | White frame     |

- Specify:
  1. Pattern number

2. Top material
3. Top finish selection 4. Base finish selection

#### **Ordering Information**

| -55-P-M-W   | Base finishes:                                                       | Por        |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| ng Cart     | Blue (suffix BLU)                                                    | Wh         |
| elain top   | Chestnut (suffix N)                                                  | Bro        |
| ne Blue top | <ul><li>Dark Bronze (suffix 14)</li><li>Green (suffix 007)</li></ul> | Ma:<br>Wai |
| e frame     | Light Bronze (suffix 13)                                             | Lig        |
|             | Lime Green (suffix LGR)                                              | Dai        |
|             | Onyx (suffix O)                                                      | Wa         |
|             | Orange (suffix ORG)                                                  |            |
| r           | Plum (suffix PLM)                                                    |            |
|             | Sky Blue (suffix 3)                                                  |            |
| ction       | Warm Wood (suffix 12)                                                |            |
| action      |                                                                      |            |

Weatherable Silver (suffix S)

White (suffix W)

Yellow (suffix YEL)

Porcelain top finishes: White (suffix W) rown (suffix B) larine Blue (suffix M) Warm Wood (suffix 12) Light Bronze (suffix 13) Dark Bronze (suffix 14) /arm Bronze (suffix 16) Fiberglass top finishes: White (suffix W)

| 1966-55-P-( )-( ) | \$4513 |
|-------------------|--------|
| 1966-55-K-( )     | 5434   |
| 1966-55-F-( )-( ) | 5658   |
|                   |        |
| 1966-55COV        | 753    |

#### Construction

Wood top finishes: Teak (suffix K)

Maintenance: See pages 29-30. Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on

corners. Wheels are cast aluminum with rubber tires and a differential axle.

Porcelain Top: .08" thick steel plate with a porcelain enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a .002" smooth surface. Honey comb subtup comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.

Teak: 1" natural teak.

Fiberglass Top:

1" thick fiberglass available in white fnish.

Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey

Glides:

# Richard Schultz Topiary® Dining Tables

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

|                                       | description                                                                | W   | d   | h   | weight             | top            |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|--------------------|----------------|
| Designer(s):<br>Richard Schultz, 1996 | TOP-28 Topiary dining table base only                                      | 24" | 24" | 28" | 45 lbs.            | -              |
|                                       | TH Umbrella support, powder coated, accepts 1 1/4" diameter umbrella shaft |     |     |     |                    |                |
|                                       | TI Umbrella weight TG-30 Glass top                                         | 30" | 30" |     | 13 lbs.<br>30 lbs. | tempered glass |
| V                                     |                                                                            |     |     |     |                    | -              |
|                                       | TG-42 Glass top                                                            | 42" | 42" |     | 66 lbs.            | tempered glass |
|                                       |                                                                            |     |     |     |                    |                |
|                                       | TG-56 Glass top                                                            | 56" | 56" |     | 105 lbs.           | tempered glass |
|                                       |                                                                            |     |     |     |                    |                |

| pattern no. |        |
|-------------|--------|
| TOP-28-( )  | \$2986 |
|             |        |
|             |        |
| TH-()       | 750    |
| <br>ΓΙ      | 318    |
| FG-30       | 780    |
|             |        |
|             |        |
|             |        |
|             |        |
| TG-42       | 1199   |
|             |        |
|             |        |
|             |        |
|             |        |
| TG-56       | 2034   |

| Order | Code |
|-------|------|

| Example: | TOP-28-1          |
|----------|-------------------|
| TOP-28   | Dining table base |
| 1        | Forest Green base |
|          |                   |

Specify:
1. Pattern number

2. Base finish selection

| Ordering information          |
|-------------------------------|
| Finishes:                     |
| Blue (suffix BLU)             |
| Chestnut (suffix N)           |
| Choice White (suffix 6)       |
| Daffodil Yellow (suffix 2)    |
| Dark Bronze (suffix 14)       |
| Forest Green (suffix 1)       |
| Green (suffix 007)            |
| Light Bronze (suffix 13)      |
| Lime Green (suffix LGR)       |
| Onyx (suffix O)               |
| Orange (suffix ORG)           |
| Plum (suffix PLM)             |
| Sky Blue (suffix 3)           |
| Terra Cotta (suffix 5)        |
| Warm Wood (suffix 12)         |
| Weatherable Silver (suffix S) |
| White (suffix W)              |
| Yellow (suffix YEL)           |
|                               |

Topiary frame: 3/16" aluminum sheet stamped and formed. Stainless steel connectors and finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.

Glass Top: 3/8" beveled clear glass top.

Construction

|                                       | description                             | W   | d   | h   |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|
| Designer(s):                          | SM9 Shelton Mindel side table           | 24" | 24" | 18" |
| Peter Shelton and Lee Mindel,<br>2006 |                                         |     |     |     |
|                                       | SM91 Shelton Mindel small coffee table  | 42" | 24" | 14" |
|                                       |                                         |     |     |     |
|                                       | SM92 Shelton Mindel large coffee table  | 48" | 30" | 14" |
|                                       |                                         |     |     |     |
|                                       | SM93 Shelton Mindel square coffee table | 40" | 40" | 14" |
|                                       |                                         |     |     |     |

| pattern no.  | white/<br>clear glass | white/<br>painted glass | white/<br>slate | stainless/<br>clear glass | stainless/<br>painted glass | stainless/<br>slate |
|--------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|
| SM9-( )-( )  | \$3814.               | \$4138.                 | \$6800.         | \$4203.                   | \$4529.                     | \$7186.             |
|              |                       |                         |                 |                           |                             |                     |
| SM91-( )-( ) | 3837.                 | 4406.                   | 7905.           | 4365.                     | 4939.                       | 8433.               |
| SM92-( )-( ) | 4263.                 | 4973.                   | 8939.           | 4633.                     | 5345.                       | 9309.               |
| SM93-( )-( ) | 6964.                 | 7813.                   | 10026.          | 7644.                     | 8576.                       | 10708.              |

#### Order Code

#### Example: SM93-2-S2 SM93 Shelton Mindel square coffee table White Painted White Starphir S2

Note:
The SM tables are part of a collection.
Please refer to SM side chair on page
354 and SM1 and SM2 lounge collection
on pages 356 and 358.

#### **Ordering Information**

|      | Specify:                               | Glass top finishes:                 | Maintenance:                           |
|------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| e    | 1. Pattern number                      | Clear glass (suffix G2)             | See pages 28-29.                       |
| -    | 2. Base option                         | Painted White Starphire (suffix S2) |                                        |
|      | 3. Top option                          |                                     | Note:                                  |
|      | * *                                    | Slate top finish:                   | The SM Table Collection is certified   |
| nire | Shipping:                              | Natural black (suffix SN)           | Clean Air GOLD.                        |
|      | Top and base of SM tables will ship in |                                     |                                        |
|      | separate packages.                     | Base finishes:                      | For weight information, please contact |
| ion. |                                        | White (suffix 2)                    | your KnollStudio representative.       |
|      |                                        | Stainless Steel (suffix S)          | •                                      |
| age  |                                        | . ,                                 |                                        |

#### Construction

Constructed of seamless stainless steel, frame has continuous appearance. White bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish. Polished bases are stainless steel, hand buffed to a mirror finish. Tops rest on four transparent silicon spacers.

Top:
Three top options: <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" thick clear glass with a '/<sub>8</sub>" wide bevel, top and edges have a slight green tint; <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" thick Starphire<sup>TM</sup> glass with a bevel edge, underside of glass is painted white; <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" thick natural cleft slate with beveled edge.

Glides:
Glides are included with the table base.

|                             | description             | W   | d   | h   |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-----|-----|-----|
| Designer(s):                | DS02 Round table        | 32" | 32" | 29" |
| Daniel Stromborg, 2012      |                         |     |     |     |
| Award(s):                   |                         |     |     |     |
| Best of NeoCon Silver Award |                         |     |     |     |
| 2012                        | <b>DS04</b> Round table | 36" | 36" | 29" |
|                             |                         |     |     |     |
| ]   '                       | DS06 Round table        | 42" | 42" | 29" |
|                             |                         |     |     |     |

| Example: | DS02-118-WHT-YEL          |
|----------|---------------------------|
| DS02     | 32" Round table           |
| 118      | Bright White laminate top |
| WHT      | White leg finish          |
| YEL      | Yellow rail finish        |

Order Code

Specify:
1. Pattern number 2. Top finish

3. Leg finish 4. Rail finish

| Ordering | Information |
|----------|-------------|
|----------|-------------|

Leg paint finishes: White (suffix WHT) Dark Charcoal (suffix CHR)

Rail paint finishes: White (suffix WHT) Grey (suffix GRY) Dark Charcoal (suffix CHR) Yellow (suffix YEL) Lime Green (suffix LGR) Orange (suffix ORG) Plum (suffix PLM) Sky Blue (suffix SBL) Blue (suffix BLU)

## Top Finishes:

Laminate, outdoor: Bright White (suffix O118)

Clear Glass (suffix G2)

Natural Marble: Carrara, honed (suffix GCO)

Engineered Stone: Vetro Bianco (suffix VB)

Glass top tables are not suitable for outdoor use. All other top options are suitable for outdoor use.

Maintenance:See pages 29-30.

#### Construction

Frames are constructed from extruded aluminum rails, which are connected using die-cast aluminum 'X' and 'Y' shaped castings. Structural steel legs join the table's extruded aluminum rails through a blind assembly, seamlessly tying the leg to the cope detailed rail. Stainless steel hardware and fasteners are used throughout the table's construction.

All painted parts are finished in ultra-durable outdoor polyester powder coat finish. Steel legs are pre-treated with a zinc-rich epoxy primer that provides a robust base of protection from the elements.

Tops are elevated off the table's base using cast aluminum (glass) or nylon spacers (laminate, marble, or engineered stone). All tops are secured to the base using threaded metal inserts and fasteners. For glass tops, the plated brushed aluminum spacer acts as a glass bolt and is attached to the glass using an ultra-strong adhesive.

| pattern no.      | laminate | glass (G2) | GCO     | engineered stone (VB) |
|------------------|----------|------------|---------|-----------------------|
| DS02-( )-( )-( ) | \$1606.  | \$1992.    | \$3058. | \$3250.               |
| DS04-( )-( )-( ) | 1773.    | 2305.      | 3421.   | 3646.                 |
| DS06-( )-( )-( ) | 2055.    | 2841.      | 4443.   | 4680.                 |

Outdoor Laminate:

White laminate faces with black phenolic core. Core is constructed of FSC certified craft paper and phenolic

1/2" thick clear tempered glass.

Honed natural Cararra marble.

Marble is treated to resist stains with a topical sealer, which requires maintenance. Natural marbles will develop a rich patina when used outdoors. Natural finished marbles will contain open fissures and pin-holes, which is considered a natural desireable trait.

Engineered Stone:

Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

Non-marking indoor/outdoor grey nylon glide protects the table and the floor. An adjustable height indoor glide kit is also included.

engineered stone (VB)

GCO

|                                                                                 | description       | W   | d   | h   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|
| Designer(s): Daniel Stromborg, 2012  Award(s): Best of NeoCon Silver Award 2012 | DS08 Square table | 36" | 36" | 29" |
|                                                                                 | DS10 Square table | 42" | 42" | 29" |
|                                                                                 | DS12 Square table | 48" | 48" | 29" |

| DS08-( )-( )-( ) | \$1814. | \$2254. | \$3475. | \$3653. |
|------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|                  |         |         |         |         |
|                  |         |         |         |         |
| DS10-( )-( )-( ) | 2108.   | 2633.   | 3893.   | 4164.   |
|                  |         |         |         |         |
|                  |         |         |         |         |
|                  |         |         |         |         |
| DS12-( )-( )-( ) | 2438.   | 3232.   | 4362.   | 4651.   |

laminate

G2

#### Order Code

#### Example: DS08-NGC-CHR-PLM DS08 36" square table NGC Cararra marble top CHR Dark Charcoal leg finish PLM Plum rail finish

- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
- 2. Top finish
- 3. Leg finish 4. Rail finish

#### **Ordering Information**

Leg paint finishes: White (suffix WHT) Dark Charcoal (suffix CHR)

Rail paint finishes: White (suffix WHT) Grey (suffix GRY) Yellow (suffix YEL) Lime Green (suffix LGR) Orange (suffix ORG) Plum (suffix PLM) Sky Blue (suffix SBL) Blue (suffix BLU)

Dark Charcoal (suffix CHR)

#### Top Finishes:

Laminate, outdoor: Bright White (suffix O118)

Clear Glass (suffix G2)

Natural Marble: Carrara, honed (suffix GCO)

Engineered Stone: Vetro Bianco (suffix VB)

Glass top tables are not suitable for outdoor use. All other top options are suitable for outdoor use.

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

#### Construction

Frames are constructed from extruded aluminum rails, which are connected using die-cast aluminum 'X' and 'Y' shaped castings. Structural steel legs join the table's extruded aluminum rails through a blind assembly, seamlessly tying the leg to the cope detailed rail Stainless steel hardware and fasteners are used throughout the table's construction.

All painted parts are finished in ultra-durable outdoor polyester powder coat finish. Steel legs are pre-treated with a zinc-rich epoxy primer that provides a robust base of protection from the elements.

Tops are elevated off the table's base using cast aluminum (glass) or nylon spacers (laminate, marble, or engineered stone). All tops are secured to the base using threaded metal inserts and fasteners. For glass tops, the plated brushed aluminum spacer acts as a glass bolt and is attached to the glass using an ultra-strong adhesive.

Outdoor Laminate:

White laminate faces with black phenolic core. Core is constructed of FSC certified craft paper and phenolic

pattern no.

1/2" thick clear tempered glass.

Honed natural Cararra marble.

Marble is treated to resist stains with a topical sealer, which requires maintenance. Natural marbles will develop a rich patina when used outdoors. Natural finished marbles will contain open fissures and pin-holes, which is considered a natural desireable trait.

Engineered Stone:

Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

Non-marking indoor/outdoor grey nylon glide protects the table and the floor. An adjustable height indoor glide kit is also included.

engineered stone (VB)

\$4267.

5054.

GCO

\$4020.

4799.

laminate

\$2189.

2665.

507

G2

\$2878.

3638.

|                             | description            | W   | d   | h   |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-----|-----|-----|
| Designer(s):                | DS14 Rectangular table | 60" | 30" | 29" |
| Daniel Stromborg, 2012      |                        |     |     |     |
| Award(s):                   |                        |     |     |     |
| Best of NeoCon Silver Award |                        |     |     |     |
| 2012                        | DS16 Rectangular table | 72" | 36" | 29" |
|                             |                        |     |     |     |

| Example: | DS14-G2-WHT-BLU             |
|----------|-----------------------------|
| DS14     | 60" x 30" rectangular table |
| G2       | Clear glass top             |
| WHT      | White leg finish            |
| BLU      | Blue rail finish            |

- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
- 2. Top finish
- 3. Leg finish 4. Rail finish

#### **Ordering Information**

Leg paint finishes: White (suffix WHT) Dark Charcoal (suffix CHR)

Rail paint finishes: White (suffix WHT) Grey (suffix GRY) Dark Charcoal (suffix CHR) Yellow (suffix YEL) Lime Green (suffix LGR) Orange (suffix ORG) Plum (suffix PLM) Sky Blue (suffix SBL) Blue (suffix BLU)

## Top Finishes:

Laminate, outdoor: Bright White (suffix O118)

Clear Glass (suffix G2)

Natural Marble: Carrara, honed (suffix GCO)

Engineered Stone: Vetro Bianco (suffix VB)

506

Glass top tables are not suitable for outdoor use. All other top options are suitable for outdoor use.

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

#### Construction

Frames are constructed from extruded aluminum rails, which are connected using die-cast aluminum 'X' and 'Y' shaped castings. Structural steel legs join the table's extruded aluminum rails through a blind assembly, seamlessly tying the leg to the cope detailed rail Stainless steel hardware and fasteners are used throughout the table's construction.

All painted parts are finished in ultra-durable outdoor polyester powder coat finish. Steel legs are pre-treated with a zinc-rich epoxy primer that provides a robust base of protection from the elements.

Tops are elevated off the table's base using cast aluminum (glass) or nylon spacers (laminate, marble, or engineered stone). All tops are secured to the base using threaded metal inserts and fasteners. For glass tops, the plated brushed aluminum spacer acts as a glass bolt and is attached to the glass using an ultra-strong adhesive.

pattern no. DS14-()-()-()

DS16-()-()-()

Outdoor Laminate: White laminate faces with black phenolic core. Core is constructed of FSC certified craft paper and phenolic

1/2" thick clear tempered glass.

Honed natural Cararra marble.

Marble is treated to resist stains with a topical sealer, which requires maintenance. Natural marbles will develop a rich patina when used outdoors. Natural finished marbles will contain open fissures and pin-holes, which is considered a natural desireable trait.

Engineered Stone:

Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

Non-marking indoor/outdoor grey nylon glide protects the table and the floor. An adjustable height indoor glide kit is also included.

# Vignelli Associates PaperClip<sup>TM</sup> Cafe Tables

# Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

|                       | description                  | W   | d        | h       | weight   | top         |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|-----|----------|---------|----------|-------------|
| Designer(s):          | 49TS-30 Square table, small  | 30" | 30"      | 28 1/8" | 37 lbs.  | Laminate    |
| Vignelli Design, 1994 |                              | 30" | 30"      | 28 1/8" | 51 lbs.  | Clear glass |
|                       | ////                         | 30" | 30"      | 28 1/8" | 72 lbs.  | Slate       |
|                       |                              |     |          |         |          |             |
| /   /    \   \        | 49TS-36 Square table, medium | 36" | 36"      | 28 1/8" | 105 lbs. | Slate       |
| / <b>/      </b>   \  |                              | 36" | 36"      | 28 1/8" | 55 lbs.  | Laminate    |
|                       | //N\\                        | 36" | 36"      | 28 1/8" | 75 lbs.  | Clear glass |
|                       |                              |     |          |         |          |             |
|                       | 49TS-42 Square table, large  | 42" | 42"      | 28 1/8" | 103 lbs. | Clear glass |
|                       |                              | 42" | 42"      | 28 1/8" | 144 lbs. | Slate       |
|                       | ///\\                        | 42" | 42"      | 28 1/8" | 75 lbs.  | Laminate    |
|                       | ( <u>R. F. 3.</u> 3)         |     |          |         |          |             |
|                       | 49TR-36 Round table, small   | 36" |          | 28 1/8" | 41 lbs.  | Laminate    |
|                       |                              | 36" |          | 28 1/8" | 57 lbs.  | Clear glass |
|                       |                              | 36" |          | 28 1/8" | 80 lbs.  | Slate       |
|                       |                              |     |          |         |          |             |
|                       | 49TR-42 Round table, medium  | 42" |          | 28 1/8" | 112 lbs. | Slate       |
|                       |                              | 42" |          | 28 1/8" | 58 lbs.  | Laminate    |
|                       | /M\                          | 42" |          | 28 1/8" | 80 lbs.  | Clear glass |
|                       |                              |     |          |         |          |             |
|                       | 49TR-48 Round table, large   | 48" |          | 28 1/8" | 106 lbs. | Clear glass |
|                       |                              | 48" |          | 28 1/8" | 147 lbs. | Slate       |
|                       |                              | 48" |          | 28 1/8" | 76 lbs.  | Laminate    |
|                       |                              |     | <u> </u> |         |          |             |

| 49TS-30-(-)-(-)-(-)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | pattern no.         | Painted/<br>black base | Pol. chrome base |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|------------------|
| 49TS-30-G2-() 2372. 2612 49TS-30-SN-() 5465. 5701  49TS-36-SN-() 6488. 6843 49TS-36-G2-() 2853. 2208  49TS-36-G2-() 2853. 3208  49TS-42-G2-() 3327. 3865 49TS-42-SN-() 796. 3476 49TS-42-()-()-() 2610. 3090  49TR-36-G2-() 3000. 3328 49TR-36-SN-() 6670. 6904  49TR-36-SN-() 8356. 8713 49TR-42-SN-() 2372. 2730 49TR-42-G2-() 3447. 3803  49TR-42-G2-() 3447. 3803                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | -                   |                        |                  |
| 49TS-30-SN-()       5465.       5701         49TS-36-SN-()       6488.       6843         49TS-36-()(-)(-)       2372.       2730         49TS-36-G2-()       2853.       3208         49TS-42-G2-()       3327.       3805         49TS-42-SN-()       7996.       8476         49TS-42-()-(-)-()       2610.       3090         49TR-36-()-(-)-()       2136.       2372         49TR-36-SN-()       6670.       6690         49TR-42-SN-()       8356.       8713         49TR-42-(-)-(-)-(-)       2372.       2730         49TR-42-G2-()       3447.       3803         49TR-42-G2-()       3922.       4401         49TR-48-SN-()       9665.       10044 |                     | <del>_</del>           |                  |
| 49TS-36-SN-()       6488.       6843         49TS-36-()-()-()       2372.       2730         49TS-36-G2-()       2853.       3208         49TS-42-G2-()       3327.       3805         49TS-42-SN-()       7996.       8476         49TS-42-()-()-()       2610.       3090         49TR-36-()-()-()       2136.       2372         49TR-36-G2-()       3090.       3328         49TR-36-SN-()       6670.       6904         49TR-42-SN-()       8356.       8713         49TR-42-()-()-()       2372.       2730         49TR-42-G2-()       3447.       3803         49TR-48-G2-()       3922.       4401         49TR-48-SN-()       9565.       10044      |                     |                        |                  |
| 49TS-36-(-)(-)(-)(-)       2372.       2730         49TS-36-G2-(-)       2853.       3208         49TS-42-G2-(-)       3327.       3805         49TS-42-SN-(-)       7996.       8476         49TS-42-(-)(-)(-)(-)       2610.       3090         49TR-36-G2-(-)       3090.       3328         49TR-36-SN-(-)       6670.       6994         49TR-42-SN-(-)       8356.       8713         49TR-42-(-)(-)(-)       2372.       2730         49TR-42-G2-(-)       3447.       3803         49TR-48-G2-(-)       3922.       4401         49TR-48-SN-(-)       9565.       10044                                                                                 | 10.10 00 011 ()     | 3100.                  | 0101             |
| 49TS-36-G2-() 2853. 3208  49TS-42-G2-() 3327. 3805  49TS-42-SN-() 7996. 8476. 49TS-42-()-()-() 2610. 3090  49TR-36-()-()-() 2136. 2372 49TR-36-SN-() 6670. 6904  49TR-42-SN-() 8356. 8713 49TR-42-G2-() 3447. 3803  49TR-42-G2-() 3922. 4401 49TR-48-G2-() 3922. 4401 49TR-48-SN-() 9565.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 49TS-36-SN-( )      | 6488.                  | 6843             |
| 49TS-42-G2-() 49TS-42-SN-() 49TS-42-SN-() 49TS-42-()-()-()  2010.  3090.  49TR-36-()-()-() 49TR-36-G2-() 3090. 3328 49TR-36-SN-() 6670. 6904  49TR-42-SN-() 49TR-42-G2-() 3090. 3328 49TR-42-SN-() 3356. 8713 49TR-42-G2-() 3417. 3803                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 49TS-36-( )-( )-( ) | 2372.                  | 2730             |
| 49TS-42-SN-()       7996.       8476         49TS-42-()-()-()       2610.       3090         49TR-36-()-()-()       2136.       2372         49TR-36-G2-()       3090.       3328         49TR-36-SN-()       6670.       6904         49TR-42-SN-()       8356.       8713         49TR-42-()-()-()       2372.       2730         49TR-42-G2-()       3447.       3803         49TR-48-G2-()       3922.       4401         49TR-48-SN-()       9565.       10044                                                                                                                                                                                             | 49TS-36-G2-()       | 2853.                  | 3208.            |
| 49TR-36-()-()-() 49TR-36-()-()-() 49TR-36-G2-() 49TR-36-SN-() 49TR-36-SN-() 49TR-42-SN-() 49TR-42-SN-() 49TR-42-SN-() 49TR-42-SN-() 49TR-42-G2-() 3922. 49TR-48-G2-() 49TR-48-G2-() 49TR-48-SN-() 49TR-48-SN-() 49TR-48-SN-() 49TR-48-SN-() 49TR-48-SN-() 49TR-48-SN-() 49TR-48-SN-() 49TR-48-SN-()                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 49TS-42-G2-( )      | 3327.                  | 3805.            |
| 49TR-36-()-()-()                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                     | 7996.                  | 8476             |
| 49TR-36-G2-()       3090.       3328         49TR-36-SN-()       6670.       6904         49TR-42-SN-()       8356.       8713         49TR-42-()-()-()       2372.       2730         49TR-42-G2-()       3447.       3803         49TR-48-G2-()       3922.       4401         49TR-48-SN-()       9565.       10044                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 49TS-42-( )-( )-( ) | 2610.                  | 3090.            |
| 49TR-36-SN-() 6670. 6904  49TR-42-SN-() 8356. 8713  49TR-42-()-()-() 2372. 2730  49TR-42-G2-() 3447. 3803  49TR-48-G2-() 3922. 4401  49TR-48-SN-() 9565. 10044                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 49TR-36-( )-( )-( ) | 2136.                  | 2372             |
| 49TR-42-SN-() 8356. 8713<br>49TR-42-()-()-() 2372. 2730<br>49TR-42-G2-() 3447. 3803<br>49TR-48-G2-() 3922. 4401<br>49TR-48-SN-() 9565. 10044                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                     | 3090.                  | 3328             |
| 49TR-42-()-()-()       2372.       2730         49TR-42-G2-()       3447.       3803         49TR-48-G2-()       3922.       4401         49TR-48-SN-()       9565.       10044                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 49TR-36-SN-()       | 6670.                  | 6904.            |
| <b>49TR-42-G2-() 3922. 49TR-48-G2-() 3928. 49TR-48-SN-() 3929. 4001 49TR-48-SN-() 3926. 4001</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 49TR-42-SN-( )      | 8356.                  | 8713.            |
| <b>49TR-48-G2-()</b> 3922. 4401<br><b>49TR-48-SN-()</b> 9565. 10044                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 49TR-42-( )-( )-( ) | 2372.                  | 2730             |
| <b>49TR-48-SN-()</b> 9565. 10044                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 49TR-42-G2-( )      | 3447.                  | 3803.            |
| <b>49TR-48-SN-()</b> 9565. 10044                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 49TR-48-G2-( )      | 3922.                  | 4401             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                     |                        | 10044            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 49TR-48-()-()-()    |                        | 3090.            |

#### **Order Code**

The Vignelli PaperClip Tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Vignelli Handkerchief Chairs on page 364.

### Specify:

- Pattern number
   Top finish selection
- 3. Urethane edge detail (laminate tops
- only)
  4. Leg finish selection

#### **Ordering Information**

| Example: | 49TS-30-SN-1                 | Lami           |
|----------|------------------------------|----------------|
| 19TS-30  | PaperClip table, square, 30" | Brigh          |
| SN .     | Natural Black slate          | Light<br>Fog ( |
| l        | Black                        | Let R          |

Jet Black (suffix 111)

#### Urethane edge finishes: Light Grey (suffix LG) ninate top finishes: ght White (suffix 118) Medium Grey (suffix MG) ht Grey (suffix L) (suffix 128) Black (suffix BL)

Glass top finishes: Clear (suffix G2)

Slate top finish: Natural Black (suffix SN)

Outdoor Powder Coat Finish: Black (suffix 1)

Chrome base finish: Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

The PaperClip Table is certified Clean Air GOLD.

#### Construction

Three top options: 1" thick laminate top with molded urethane beveled edge; '½" thick clear tempered glass with polished pencil edge; and 3/4" thick natural cleft slate with beveled edge.

7/16" diameter cold rolled steel rod with fused polyester, outdoor powder coat and chrome-plated finishes. Glides: Plastic.

Outdoor use: With proper preventative maintenance and limited exposure to the elements, the PaperClip cafe table is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify outdoor powder coat black (suffix 1) base finish and clear glass (suffix G2) or slate (suffix SN) tops.

Shipping:
All tables shipped knocked-down. Base and top assembly required.

Laminate/slate edge detail:

| Glass edge detail: |  |
|--------------------|--|
|                    |  |

| type                    | description                                            | pattern no.          | MSRP price |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------|
| Open Table Clamp Mount  | Sparrow desktop LED light with open table clamp mount  | LED 1 (B or S) CLMP  | \$366.     |
|                         |                                                        |                      |            |
| <u> </u>                |                                                        |                      |            |
| Panel Table Clamp Mount | Sparrow desktop LED light with panel table clamp mount | LED 1 (B or S) PCLMP | 384.       |
|                         |                                                        |                      |            |
| Antenna Beam Side Mount | Sparrow desktop LED light with Antenna beam side mount | LED 1 (B or S) SIDE  | 384.       |
|                         |                                                        |                      |            |
| Freestanding Base       | Sparrow desktop LED light with freestanding base       | LED 1 (B or S) BASE  | 391.       |
|                         |                                                        |                      |            |
| Occupancy sensor        | Universal occupancy sensor                             | LED PIR              | 81.        |
|                         |                                                        |                      |            |

| Order Cod | de                     | Ordering Information                                | Additional Information                                                                                                                                                                                       | Light Source Information      |
|-----------|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Example:  | LED-1-S-CLMP-111       | Specify:                                            | Sparrow is available in a black or white                                                                                                                                                                     | 9 watts single multichip LED. |
| LED       | LED                    | 1. Pattern number                                   | light finish with stainless steel or black                                                                                                                                                                   | 50,000 hours lifespan.        |
| 1         | Sparrow                | 2. Frame Finish                                     | frame.                                                                                                                                                                                                       | oo,ooo nome meepam            |
| S         | Silver Frame           | 3. Mount                                            | Occupancy sensor (LED PIR) can be                                                                                                                                                                            |                               |
| CLMP      | Open Table Clamp Mount | 4. Light Finish                                     | added to any LED light and must be                                                                                                                                                                           |                               |
| 111       | Black                  | Frame Finish Options:                               | ordered separately.                                                                                                                                                                                          |                               |
|           |                        | Black (B)<br>Silver (S)                             | UL Certified.                                                                                                                                                                                                |                               |
|           |                        | Light Finish Options:<br>Black (111)<br>White (118) | Open table clamp for use on open edge<br>work surface and with minimum of 1 1/16"<br>from back edge of work surface to wall,<br>screen or panel. Work surface thickness<br>minimum of 0.7", maximum of 1.5". |                               |
|           |                        |                                                     | Panel table clamp for use with minimum of he' from back edge of work surface to wall, screen or panel. Work surface thickness minimum of 0.9", maximum of 1.7".                                              |                               |

| Height Range                                                                                                            | Construction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Design Awards                                                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| Articulates 18° to 90°  • Table clamp: 2.5" to 21.4"  • Antenna beam side: 3.5" to 22.3"  • Freestanding: 4.3" to 23.2" | Lamp: LED, cast aluminum housing, stainless steel frame and plastic reflector and lens.  Table clamp mount: steel.  Antenna beam side mount: die cast aluminum.  Freestanding base: plastic and cast iron.  Occupancy sensor: extruded aluminum body, plastic face, end caps and lens. | Best of NeoCon 2013 Silver Award.  Sparrow is TAA compliant. |

# LED Light Series: Highwire® by Antenna Design

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

| type                     | description                                                     |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| 19" Undercabinet Light   | 19" Highwire under-cabinet LED light with power source          |
|                          |                                                                 |
| 37" Undercabinet Light   | 37" Highwire under-cabinet LED light with power source          |
|                          |                                                                 |
| 67" Undercabinet Light   | 67" Highwire under-cabinet LED light with power source          |
|                          |                                                                 |
| 79" Undercabinet Light   | 79" Highwire under-cabinet LED light with power source          |
|                          |                                                                 |
| Undercabinet Light Adder | 19" Highwire under-cabinet LED light adder with connector cable |
|                          | 37" Highwire under-cabinet LED light adder with connector cable |
|                          | 67" Highwire under-cabinet LED light adder with connector cable |
| Occupancy sensor         | Universal occupancy sensor                                      |

| Order Cod                                                                            | le                                     | Ordering Information                                                                      | Additional Information                                                                     | Light Source Information                             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| Example:                                                                             | LED-2-AD-19-01-BLK                     | Specify:                                                                                  | Light ships with magnet and wood                                                           | 19": 9 watts, 35 LEDs.                               |
| _ED                                                                                  | LED                                    | 1. Pattern number 2. Type of light 3. Length                                              | screw-in mounts.                                                                           | 37": 17 watts, 70 LEDs.                              |
| 2                                                                                    | Highwire                               |                                                                                           | Occupancy sensor (LED PIR) can be<br>added to any light and must be ordered<br>separately. | 67": 31 watts, 126 LEDs.<br>79": 35 watts, 140 LEDs. |
| AD                                                                                   | Adder                                  |                                                                                           |                                                                                            |                                                      |
| 19                                                                                   | Length                                 | <ul><li>4. Connector where required</li><li>5. Finish</li></ul>                           |                                                                                            | 50,000 hours lifespan.                               |
| )1                                                                                   | Connector                              | 5. Finish                                                                                 | Occupancy sensor requires an additional                                                    |                                                      |
| 3LK                                                                                  | Finish                                 | m cr. i                                                                                   | 4.5" of clearance in addition to the length                                                |                                                      |
|                                                                                      |                                        | Type of Light: Individual : Ships with power source Adder: Ships without power source for | of the light.                                                                              |                                                      |
| Adder: Ships without power sinterconnection purposes                                 |                                        |                                                                                           | UL Certified.                                                                              |                                                      |
|                                                                                      | Highwire can be interconnected up to a | ETL Certified.                                                                            |                                                                                            |                                                      |
|                                                                                      | Connector                              |                                                                                           |                                                                                            |                                                      |
| 01: In-line 03: 3" 12: 12" 24: 24" 36: 36"  Finish Options: Black (BLK) Silver (SLV) |                                        |                                                                                           |                                                                                            |                                                      |
|                                                                                      |                                        |                                                                                           |                                                                                            |                                                      |
|                                                                                      |                                        |                                                                                           |                                                                                            |                                                      |
|                                                                                      |                                        |                                                                                           |                                                                                            |                                                      |
|                                                                                      |                                        | 36: 36°                                                                                   |                                                                                            |                                                      |
|                                                                                      |                                        | Finish Options:                                                                           |                                                                                            |                                                      |
|                                                                                      |                                        | Black (BLK)                                                                               |                                                                                            |                                                      |
|                                                                                      |                                        | Silver (SLV)                                                                              |                                                                                            |                                                      |

512

| ED 2 IN 19 ED 2 IN 37    | \$254.<br>424. |
|--------------------------|----------------|
| ED 2 IN 37               | 424.           |
| ED 2 IN 37               | 424.           |
| ED 2 IN 37               | 424.           |
|                          |                |
|                          |                |
|                          |                |
|                          |                |
|                          |                |
| ED 2 IN 67               | 637.           |
|                          |                |
|                          |                |
|                          |                |
|                          |                |
|                          |                |
| ED 2 IN 79               | 765.           |
|                          |                |
|                          |                |
|                          |                |
|                          |                |
|                          |                |
|                          |                |
| ED 2 AD 19               | 217.           |
| ED 2 AD 37<br>ED 2 AD 67 | 387.<br>592.   |
|                          |                |
| ED PIR                   | 71.            |

| Construction                                                               | Design Awards                                                 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| Highwire: LEDs, extruded aluminum housing, plastic reflector end caps.     | Best of NeoCon 2013 Silver Award.  Highwire is TAA compliant. |
| Occupancy sensor: extruded aluminum body, plastic face, end caps and lens. |                                                               |

# Copeland $^{TM}$ Light by Stephan Copeland

product

description

Compact Arm



Shown with base

Order Code

- Compact Arm.6 watt LED bulb.

- Mounting option must be ordered separately.
   16.25"h x 17.75"w (at 90° angle)
   Reaches height of 23.5" when extended up and depth of 28.75" when extended out.

| Light Bulb Information |  |
|------------------------|--|

| Example:            | COPE-01-SV,COPE-01-<br>BASE-SV        | Specify: 1. Pattern number for arm                | Finish Options:<br>Silver (SV) | Standard size ships with 10 watt LED<br>bulb and Compact ships with 6 watt                                             |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| COPE-01-<br>SV      | Copeland light standard arm in silver | Finish for arm     Mounting option pattern number | Black (111)                    | LED bulb. • Compact is 6W/120v/270K.                                                                                   |
| COPE-01-<br>BASE-SV | Copeland standard base in silver      | 4. Mounting option finish                         |                                | <ul> <li>An incandescent light bulb can also<br/>be used. 60 watt is the maximum for<br/>the compact light.</li> </ul> |
|                     | <u>.</u>                              |                                                   |                                | • ETL Certified                                                                                                        |

Ordering Information

The Copeland Light has a steel arm, aluminum axles, zinc coated cast iron base and metallic-painted ABS shade.

Construction

Best of NeoCon 2005, Silver Award

Design Awards

| pattern no. | MSRP price |
|-------------|------------|
| COPE-02-( ) | \$238.     |
|             |            |
|             |            |

| product          | description                                                                                                               |  |
|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Mounting Options | Compact base  To be used with compact arm only.                                                                           |  |
| Table clamp      | <ul> <li>To be used with either size arm.</li> <li>Works on desks of up to 1 <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" thick.</li> </ul> |  |
|                  |                                                                                                                           |  |

| pattern no.     | MSRP price |
|-----------------|------------|
| COPE-02-BASE-() | \$140.     |
|                 |            |
|                 |            |

COPE-CLMP-()

| Order Code | Ordering Information | Light Bulb Information |
|------------|----------------------|------------------------|
|            |                      |                        |

Example: COPE-01-SV,COPE-01-BASE-SV

COPE-01- Copeland light standard sarm in silver

COPE-01- Copeland standard base in BASE-SV

COPE-01- Copeland standard base in silver

COPE-01- Copeland standard base in silver

COPE-01- Copeland standard base in silver

Silver (SV)

Black (111)

Black (111)

Copeland standard base in silver

4. Mounting option pattern number

4. Mounting option finish

ETL Certified.

| Construction | Design Awards |
|--------------|---------------|
|--------------|---------------|

The Copeland Light has a steel arm, aluminum axles, zinc coated cast iron base and metallic-painted ABS shade. Best of NeoCon 2005, Silver Award

# Power Series Power Cube by Antenna Design

#### Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

MSRP price

| item                       | description                                                                                                                        |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Power Cube, hard wired     | 24" square table with electrical outlets on one side                                                                               |
|                            | 24" square table with electrical outlets on two sides                                                                              |
|                            | 24" square table with electrical outlets/USB on one side                                                                           |
|                            | 24" square table with electrical outlets/USB on two sides                                                                          |
|                            | 36" square table with electrical outlets on one side                                                                               |
|                            | 36" square table with electrical outlets on two sides                                                                              |
|                            | 36" square table with electrical outlets/USB on one side                                                                           |
|                            | 36" square table with electrical outlets/USB on two sides                                                                          |
| Power Cube, cord set       | 24" square table with electrical outlets on one side                                                                               |
|                            | 24" square table with electrical outlets/USB on one side                                                                           |
|                            | 36" square table with electrical outlets on one side                                                                               |
|                            | 36" square table with electrical outlets/USB on one side                                                                           |
| Power Cube, no power       | 24" square table without power                                                                                                     |
|                            | 36" square table without power                                                                                                     |
|                            |                                                                                                                                    |
| Markerboard Cleaning Cloth | 40 x 30 cm microfiber cloth                                                                                                        |
|                            |                                                                                                                                    |
| Markers                    | Set of 4 markers                                                                                                                   |
| Magnetic Accessory Cup     | Optional cup to hold dry erase markers and microfiber cloth eraser and/or personal device power cords; magnetic application can be |
| magnetic Accessory Cup     | applied to any side of the Power Cube                                                                                              |
|                            |                                                                                                                                    |

| ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-1E    | \$1,583. |
|--------------------------|----------|
| ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-2E    | 1,750.   |
| ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-1EUSB | 1,833.   |
| ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-2EUSB | 1,998.   |
| ACT-PW-PC-36-36-13-1E    | 1,833.   |
| ACT-PW-PC-36-36-13-2E    | 1,998.   |
| ACT-PW-PC-36-36-13-1EUSB | 2,083.   |
| ACT-PW-PC-36-36-13-2EUSB | 2,250.   |
| ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-1C    | 1,583.   |
| ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-1CUSB | 1,833.   |
| ACT-PW-PC-36-36-13-1C    | 1,833.   |
| ACT-PW-PC-36-36-13-1CUSB | 2,083.   |
| ACT DW DC 24 24 42 V     | 1.417    |
| ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-X     | 1,417.   |
| ACT-PW-PC-36-36-13-X     | 1,665.   |
|                          |          |
| ACT-CB-M-CLOTH           | 11.      |
| ACT-CB-M-MARKER          | 22.      |
| ACT-CUP-MG               | 112.     |
|                          |          |

| Order Co             | de                                                                                                           | Ordering Information                                                                                                                                                                           | General Notes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Construction                                                                                   |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ACT PW 1 36-36-13 1E | ACT-PW-PC-36-36-13-1E Activity Spaces Power Collection Power Cube 36"x36"x13" Electrical outlets on one side | Specify: 1. Pattern number Finish note: Power Cube finish is white markerboard paint. Optional Magnetic Accessory Cup must be specified in one of the following finishes:                      | Each electrical module has either 4 outlets or 3 outlets and 2 USB ports, depending on specification.  Power Cube is 13" high with 4 levelers. Hard wired comes with 72" whip. Cord set comes with 72" cord with a 3-prong plug for 120V outlets. Base includes one slot per corner for choice of cord exit. | Power Cube: Powder coated steel, steel and nylon levelers  Magnetic Accessory Cup: See page 0. |
|                      |                                                                                                              | Code:         Description           111         Jet Black           115         Medium Grey           118         Bright White           130         Dark Red           131         Slate Blue |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                |

518

Note: Each Power Cube comes with a whiteboard finish and ships with 4 dry erase markers (blue, green, red and black) and a microfiber cloth eraser.

pattern no.

To prevent dry erase markers from drying out, store them with the cap down in the optional cup.

327.

374.

## Sapper<sup>TM</sup> Monitor Arm Collection Easy Order Single Arm Kits by Richard Sapper

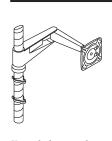
Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

standard finish

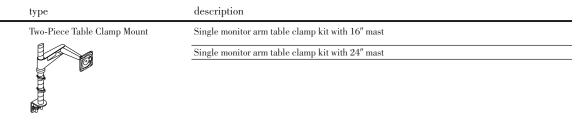
silver finish

376.

430.



Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface, slat wall or wall: single standard arm, 16" mast(unless otherwise specified), movement joint (includes fast release monitor plate), adjustment knob, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options)



Deep Table Clamp Mount

Single monitor arm deep table clamp kit with 16" mast

Single monitor arm deep table clamp kit with 24" mast

Single monitor arm grommet mount kit with 16" mast
Single monitor arm grommet mount kit with 24" mast



Single monitor arm fixed table mount kit with 16" mast

Single monitor arm fixed table mount kit with  $24^{\prime\prime}$  mast

Antenna Center Beam Center Mount

Single monitor arm Antenna table center beam center mount kit with 16" mast

Single monitor arm Antenna table center beam center mount kit with 24" mast

#### Order Code

| Example:  | SAP-MA-S-CLMP-K-(115)-<br>(R) |
|-----------|-------------------------------|
| SAP-MA-S- | Sapper single standard arm    |
| CLMP-K    | table clamp kit               |
| 115       | Medium Grey                   |
| R         | Red knob                      |

#### Ordering Information

| Specify:                                                          | Antenna table center beam stae mount                                        | Standard single monitor arm kits in every                                                      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ol> <li>Pattern number</li> <li>Finish where required</li> </ol> | finish options:<br>Jet Black (111)<br>Brown (112)                           | finish are TAA compliant (Trade<br>American Act), but not BAA compliant<br>(Buy American Act). |
| Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.       | Dark Grey (113) Folkstone (114) Medium Grey (115)                           | Kits without masts do not require and do<br>not include adjustment knob and cable              |
| Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:<br>Jet Black (111)           | Sandstone (116)                                                             | management clips.                                                                              |
| Medium Grey (115)<br>Bright White (118)                           | Soft Grey (117)<br>Bright White (118)<br>Dark Red (130)                     | ANSI.BIFMA X5.5-2014 Certified.                                                                |
| Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option:<br>Silver (SILV)                | Slate Blue (131)<br>Beige Mist Metallic (611)<br>Medium Metallic Grey (612) |                                                                                                |
| Knob Finish Option:<br>Red (R)<br>Black (B)                       | Silver Metallic (613)                                                       |                                                                                                |
|                                                                   |                                                                             |                                                                                                |

520

| pattern no.            | MSRP price | MSRP price |
|------------------------|------------|------------|
| SAP MAS CLMP K()       | \$393.     | \$339      |
| SAP MAS 24 CLMPK()     | 447.       | 389        |
|                        |            |            |
| SAP MA S CLMP DP K ( ) | 432.       | 377        |
| SAP MAS 24 CLMP DPK()  | 486.       | 422        |
|                        |            |            |
| SAP MA S GRMT K ()     | 397.       | 346        |
| SAP MA S 24 GRMT K ( ) | 450.       | 392        |
|                        |            |            |
| SAP MA S FTM K()       | 376.       | 327        |
| SAP MA S 24 FTM K()    | 422.       | 368        |

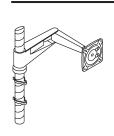
#### **Mounting and Application Information**

See page 548 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

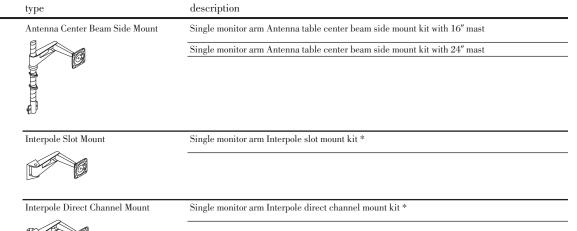
SAP MAS ANT CTRK()

SAP MA S 24 ANT CTR K ()

## Sapper<sup>TM</sup> Monitor Arm Collection Easy Order Single Arm Kits by Richard Sapper



Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface, slat wall or wall: single standard arm, 16" mast(unless otherwise specified), movement joint (includes fast release monitor plate), adjustment knob, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options)



| pattern no.                | silver finish<br>MSRP price | standard finish<br>MSRP price |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| SAP MA S ANT SIDE K ( )    | \$385.                      | \$333.                        |
| SAP MA S 24 ANT SIDE K ( ) | 439.                        | 382.                          |
| SAP MA S POLE SLOT K()     | 310.                        | 270.                          |
| SAP MA S POLE DCH K()      | 379.                        | 328.                          |

#### Order Code

| Example:  | SAP-MA-S-CLMP-K-(115)-<br>(R) |
|-----------|-------------------------------|
| SAP-MA-S- | Sapper single standard arm    |
| CLMP-K    | table clamp kit               |
| 115       | Medium Grey                   |
| R         | Red knob                      |

#### Ordering Information

| <ol> <li>Pattern number</li> <li>Finish where required</li> </ol>                                  | finish options:<br>Jet Black (111)<br>Brown (112)                           | finish are TAA compliant (Trade<br>American Act), but not BAA compliant<br>(Buy American Act). |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.                                        | Dark Grey (113)<br>Folkstone (114)<br>Medium Grey (115)                     | Kits without masts do not require and do<br>not include adjustment knob and cable              |
| Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:<br>Jet Black (111)<br>Medium Grey (115)<br>Bright White (118) | Sandstone (116) Soft Grey (117) Bright White (118) Dark Red (130)           | management clips.  ANSI.BIFMA X5.5-2014 Certified.                                             |
| Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option:<br>Silver (SILV)                                                 | Slate Blue (131)<br>Beige Mist Metallic (611)<br>Medium Metallic Grey (612) |                                                                                                |
| Knob Finish Option:<br>Red (R)<br>Black (B)                                                        | Silver Metallic (613)                                                       |                                                                                                |

522

Antenna table center beam side mount

Standard single monitor arm kits in every

#### Mounting and Application Information

See page 548 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

standard finish

MSRP price

\$597.

629.

644.

674.

634.

665.

679.

708.

609.

642.

646.

681.

586.

618.

623.

653.

silver finish

MSRP price

\$686.

718.

741.

774.

730.

762.

779.

812.

703.

734.

744.

783.

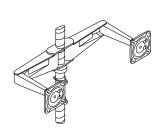
672.

705.

717.

752.

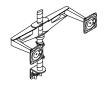
## Sapper<sup>TM</sup> Monitor Arm Collection Easy Order Double Arm Kits by Richard Sapper



Kit includes everything needed to mount two monitors to a worksurface, slat wall or wall: two standard arms, 16" mast (unless otherwise specified), movement joints (includes fast release monitor plate), adjustment knob, cable management clips, double arm bracket and mounting option (see right for options)

#### e description

Two-Piece Table Clamp Mount Dou



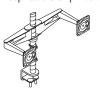
Double monitor arm table clamp kit with 16" mast

Double monitor arm with 180° limit table clamp kit with 16" mast

Double monitor arm table clamp kit with 24" mast

Double monitor arm with 180° limit table clamp kit with 24" mast

Deep Table Clamp Mount



Double monitor arm deep table clamp kit with 16" mast

Double monitor arm with 180° limit deep table clamp kit with 16" mast

Double monitor arm deep table clamp kit with 24" mast

Double monitor arm with 180° limit deep table clamp kit with 24" mast

Grommet Mount



Double monitor arm grommet mount kit with 16'' mast Double monitor arm with  $180^\circ$  limit grommet mount kit with 16'' mast

Double monitor arm grommet mount kit with 24'' mast Double monitor arm with  $180^\circ$  limit grommet mount kit with 24'' mast

Fixed Table Mount



Double monitor arm fixed table mount kit with 16" mast

Double monitor arm with 180° limit fixed table mount kit with 16" mast

Double monitor arm fixed table mount kit with 24" mast

Double monitor arm with 180° limit fixed table mount kit with 24" mast

#### Ordering Information

| Example: | SAP-MA-D-ANT-SIDE-K-<br>(115)-(613)-(R) |
|----------|-----------------------------------------|
| SAPMAĐ-  | Sapper double monitor arm               |
| ANTSIDEK | Antenna side beam mount                 |
| 115      | Medium Grey                             |
| 613      | Silver                                  |
| R        | Red knob                                |
|          |                                         |

**Order Code** 

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish where required

Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options: Jet Black (111) Medium Grey (115) Bright White (118)

 $Silver\ Monitor\ Arm\ Finish\ Option: \\ Silver\ (SILV)$ 

Knob Finish Option: Red (R) Black (B) Antenna table center beam side mount finish options: Jet Black (111) Brown (112) Dark Grey (113) Folkstone (114) Medium Grey (115)

Medium Grey (115)
Sandstone (116)
Soft Grey (117)
Bright White (118)
Dark Red (130)
Slate Blue (131)
Beige Mist Metallic (611)
Medium Metallic Grey (612)
Silver Metallic (613)

Standard double monitor arm kits in every finish are TAA compliant (Trade American Act), but not BAA compliant (Buy American Act).

ANSI.BIFMA X5.5-2014 Certified.

#### **Mounting and Application Information**

pattern no.

SAP MAD CLMPK()

SAP MA DL CLMP K()

SAP MA D 24 CLMP K()

SAP MA DL 24 CLMP K()

SAP MA D CLMP DP K()

SAP MA DL CLMP DP K()

SAP MA D GRMT K()

SAP MA DL GRMT K()

SAP MA D FTM K()

SAP MA DL FTM K()

SAP MA D 24 FTM K()

SAP MA DL 24 FTM K()

SAP MA D 24 GRMT K()

SAP MA DL 24 GRMT K()

SAP MA D 24 CLMP DP K()

SAP MA DL 24 CLMP DP K ()

See page 548 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

## Sapper<sup>TM</sup> Monitor Arm Collection Easy Order Double Arm Kits by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount two monitors to a worksurface, slat wall or wall: two standard arms, 16" mast (unless otherwise specified), movement joints (includes fast release monitor plate), adjustment knob, cable management clips, double arm bracket and mounting option (see right for options)

#### description

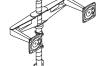
Antenna Center Beam Center Mount

Double monitor arm Antenna table center beam center mount kit with 16" mast Double monitor arm Antenna table center beam center mount kit with 24" mast

Double monitor arm with 180° limit Antenna table center beam center mount kit with 16" mast Double monitor arm with 180° limit Antenna table center beam center mount kit with 24" mast

Antenna Center Beam Side Mount

Double monitor arm Antenna table center beam side mount kit with 16" mast



Double monitor arm Antenna table center beam side mount kit with 24" mast Double monitor arm with 180° limit Antenna table center beam side mount kit with 16" mast Double monitor arm with 180° limit Antenna table center beam side mount kit with 24" mast

| pattern no.                | silver finish<br>MSRP price | standard finish<br>MSRP price |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| SAP MA D ANT CTR K()       | \$672.                      | \$586.                        |
| SAP MA D 24 ANT CTR K ( )  | 725.                        | 630.                          |
| SAP MA DL ANT CTR K()      | 705.                        | 618.                          |
| SAP MA DL 24 ANT CTR K ( ) | 760.                        | 661.                          |
| SAP MA D ANT SIDE K ( )    | 680.                        | 593.                          |
| SAP MA D 24 ANT SIDE K ( ) | 731.                        | 636.                          |
| SAP MA DL ANT SIDE K ( )   | 711.                        | 624.                          |
| SAP MA DL 24ANT SIDE K ( ) | 766.                        | 665.                          |

#### **Order Code**

# Examp SAP

#### **Ordering Information**

Silver (SILV)

Knob Finish Option: Red (R) Black (B)

| nple: SAI | P-MA-D-ANT-SIDE-K-     | Specify:                             | Antenna table center beam side mo |
|-----------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| (11       | 5)-(613)-(R)           | 1. Pattern number                    | finish options:                   |
| MAD- Sap  | per double monitor arm | 2. Finish where required             | Jet Black (111)                   |
|           | 1                      | = 1 mion where required              | Brown (112)                       |
| SIDE-KAnt | enna side beam mount   | Kits do not require any additional   | Dark Grey (113)                   |
| Med       | lium Grey              | mounting specifications.             | Folkstone (114)                   |
| Silv      | er                     |                                      | Medium Grey (115)                 |
|           |                        | Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options: | Sandstone (116)                   |
| Red       | l knob                 | Jet Black (111)                      | Soft Grey (117)                   |
|           |                        | Medium Grey (115)                    | Bright White (118)                |
|           |                        | Bright White (118)                   | Dark Red (130)                    |
|           |                        | C:1                                  | Slate Blue (131)                  |
|           |                        | Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option:    | Beige Mist Metallic (611)         |

Medium Metallic Grey (612) Silver Metallic (613)

Standard double monitor arm kits in every finish are TAA compliant (Trade American Act), but not BAA compliant (Buy American Act).

ANSI.BIFMA X5.5-2014 Certified.

## **Mounting and Application Information**

See page 548 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction

silver finish MSRP price

\$263.

316.

standard finish MSRP price

\$227.

277.

## Sapper<sup>TM</sup> Monitor Arm Collection Easy Order Sapper Sleeve Arm Kits by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface: Sleeve arm, 16" or 24" mast, movement joint, adjustment knob, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options)

| type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | description                         |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Two-Piece Table Clamp Mount                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Sleeve arm table clamp 16" mast kit |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Sleeve arm table clamp 24" mast kit |  |
| P\$\%\dagger\da |                                     |  |

Fixed Table Mount Sleeve arm fixed table mount 16" mast kit Sleeve arm fixed table mount 24" mast kit

| Antenna Center Be | eam Center Mount |
|-------------------|------------------|
|                   |                  |

| nt | Sleeve arm Antenna center beam center mount 16" mast kit |
|----|----------------------------------------------------------|
|    | Sleeve arm Antenna center beam center mount 24" mast kit |

#### Order Code

| Example: | SAP-MA-SL-16-CLMP-K-<br>111-R |
|----------|-------------------------------|
| SAP-MA-  | Sapper arm with table         |
| SL-16-   | clamp kit on 16" mast         |
| CLMP-K   |                               |
| 111      | Jet Black                     |
| R        | Red knob                      |
|          |                               |

Ordering Information

| Ordering information                                                                               |                                                                             |                                                            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| Specify:                                                                                           | Antenna center beam side mount                                              | * Kits without masts do not require and                    |
| <ol> <li>Pattern number</li> <li>Finish where required</li> </ol>                                  | finish options:<br>Jet Black (111)<br>Brown (112)                           | do not include adjustment knob and cable management clips. |
| Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.                                        | Dark Grey (113)<br>Folkstone (114)<br>Medium Grey (115)                     |                                                            |
| Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:<br>Jet Black (111)<br>Medium Grey (115)<br>Bright White (118) | Sandstone (116) Soft Grey (117) Bright White (118) Dark Red (130)           |                                                            |
| Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option:<br>Silver (613)                                                  | Slate Blue (131)<br>Beige Mist Metallic (611)<br>Medium Metallic Grey (612) |                                                            |
| Knob Finish Option:<br>Red (R)<br>Black (B)                                                        | Silver Metallic (613)                                                       |                                                            |

## Mounting and Application Information

pattern no.

SAP MA SL 16 CLMP K

SAP MA SL 24 CLMP K

See page 548 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction

| SAP MA SL 16 FTM K     | 241. | 211 |
|------------------------|------|-----|
| SAP MA SL 24 FTM K     | 296. | 256 |
|                        |      |     |
|                        |      |     |
|                        |      |     |
|                        |      |     |
| SAP MA SL 16 ANT CTR K | 246. | 215 |
|                        |      | 264 |

# Sapper<sup>TM</sup> Monitor Arm Collection Easy Order Sapper Sleeve Arm Kits by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface: Sleeve arm, 16" or 24" mast, movement joint, adjustment knob, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options)

| type                           | description                                            |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| Antenna Center Beam Side Mount | Sleeve arm Antenna center beam side mount 16" mast kit |
|                                | Sleeve arm Antenna center beam side mount 24" mast kit |
| Direct Wall Mount              | Sleeve arm direct wall mount kit *                     |
| Î                              |                                                        |
| Interpole Slot Mount           | Sleeve arm direct Interpole slot mount kit *           |

Sleeve arm Interpole direct channel mount kit \*

| pattern no.             | silver finish<br>MSRP price | standard finish<br>MSRP price |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| SAP MA SL 16 ANT SIDE K | \$254.                      | \$221.                        |
| SAP MA SL 24 ANT SIDE K | 310.                        | 270.                          |
|                         |                             |                               |
| SAP MA SL WL DIR K      | 171.                        | 150.                          |
| SAP MA SL POLE SLOT K   | 192.                        | 168.                          |
|                         |                             |                               |
| SAP MA SL POLE DCH K    | 263.                        | 227.                          |

531

#### Order Code

| 51451 5545 |                               |  |
|------------|-------------------------------|--|
| Example:   | SAP-MA-SL-16-CLMP-K-<br>111-R |  |
|            | 111-R                         |  |
| SAP-MA-    | Sapper arm with table         |  |
| SL-16-     | clamp kit on 16" mast         |  |
| CLMP-K     |                               |  |
| 111        | Jet Black                     |  |
| R          | Red knob                      |  |
|            |                               |  |

#### Ordering Information

Interpole Direct Channel Mount

|   | Ordering information                                                                               |                                                                             |                                                            |
|---|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
|   | Specify:                                                                                           | Antenna center beam side mount                                              | * Kits without masts do not require and                    |
| _ | <ol> <li>Pattern number</li> <li>Finish where required</li> </ol>                                  | finish options:<br>Jet Black (111)<br>Brown (112)                           | do not include adjustment knob and cable management clips. |
| _ | Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.                                        | Dark Grey (113)<br>Folkstone (114)<br>Medium Grey (115)                     |                                                            |
|   | Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:<br>Jet Black (111)<br>Medium Grey (115)<br>Bright White (118) | Sandstone (116) Soft Grey (117) Bright White (118) Dark Red (130)           |                                                            |
|   | Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option:<br>Silver (613)                                                  | Slate Blue (131)<br>Beige Mist Metallic (611)<br>Medium Metallic Grey (612) |                                                            |
|   | Knob Finish Option:<br>Red (R)<br>Black (B)                                                        | Silver Metallic (613)                                                       |                                                            |

530

#### Mounting and Application Information

See page 548 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

standard finish

MSRP price

\$539.

588.

572.

623.

594.

526.

572.

526.

572.

silver finish

MSRP price

\$623.

657

711.

628.

676.

604.

651.

604.

651.

## Sapper<sup>TM</sup> Monitor Arm Collection Easy Order Sapper 50® Single Arm kits by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a  $work surface: single\ Sapper\ 50$ monitor arm, mast option (if applicable), Sapper 50 movement joint, adjustment knob, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options).

# description Two-Piece Table Clamp Mount Sapper 50 monitor arm table clamp 16" mast kit Sapper 50 monitor arm table clamp 24" mast kit

Deep Table Clamp Mount Sapper 50 monitor arm deep table clamp 16" mast kit Sapper 50 monitor arm deep table clamp 24" mast kit

Sapper 50 monitor arm grommet mount 16" mast kit

Sapper 50 monitor arm grommet mount 24" mast kit

Fixed Table Mount

Sapper 50 monitor arm fixed table mount 16" mast kit

Sapper 50 monitor arm fixed table mount 24" mast kit

Antenna Center Beam Center Mount

Sapper 50 monitor arm Antenna center beam center mount 16" mast kit



Sapper 50 monitor arm Antenna center beam center mount 24" mast kit

#### **Order Code**

| Example: | SAP-MA-50S-16-CLMP-K-  |  |
|----------|------------------------|--|
|          | 111-R                  |  |
| SAP-MA-  | Sapper Monitor Arm     |  |
| 50S-16-  | Collection monitor arm |  |
| CLMP-K   |                        |  |
| 111      | Jet Black finish       |  |
| R        | Red adjustment knob    |  |

#### **Ordering Information**

| Specify:                             | Antenna center beam stae mount |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1. Pattern number                    | finish options:                |
| 2. Finish where required             | Jet Black (111)                |
| 2. Timon where required              | Brown (112)                    |
| Kits do not require any additional   | Dark Grey (113)                |
| mounting specifications.             | Folkstone (114)                |
|                                      | Medium Grey (115)              |
| Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options: | Sandstone (116)                |
| Jet Black (111)                      | Soft Grey (117)                |
| Bright White (118)                   | Bright White (118)             |
| S:1 M : A = F: : 1 O : :             | Dark Red (130)                 |
| Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option:    | Slate Blue (131)               |
| Silver (613)                         | Beige Mist Metallic (611)      |
| Knob Finish Option:                  | Medium Metallic Grey (612)     |
| Red (R)                              | Silver Metallic (613)          |
| Black (B)                            | ()                             |
| 2.110.11 (2)                         |                                |

\* Kits without masts do not require and do not include adjustment knob and cable management clips.

Sapper 50 is not available in Medium Grey (115).

#### **Mounting and Application Information**

pattern no.

SAP MA 50S 16 CLMP K

SAP MA 50S 24 CLMP K

SAP MA 50S 16 CLMP DP K

SAP MA 50S 24 CLMP DP K

SAP MA 50S 16 GRMT K

SAP MA 50S 24 GRMT K

SAP MA 50S 16 FTM K

SAP MA 50S 24 FTM K

SAP MA 50S 16 ANT CTR K

SAP MA 50S 24 ANT CTR K

See page 548 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction

Prices printed reflect

silver finish MSRP price

\$609.

Knoll MSRP pricing

standard finish MSRP price

\$533.

## Sapper<sup>TM</sup> Monitor Arm Collection Easy Order Sapper $50^{\$}$ Single Arm kits by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface: single Sapper 50 monitor arm, mast option (if applicable), Sapper 50 movement joint, adjustment knob, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options).

| type                           | description                                                       |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Antenna Center Beam Side Mount | Sapper 50 monitor arm Antenna center beam side mount 16" mast kit |
|                                | Sapper 50 monitor arm Antenna center beam side mount 24" mast kit |
| Direct Wall Mount              | Sapper 50 monitor arm direct wall mount kit *                     |
|                                |                                                                   |

Sapper 50 monitor arm Interpole slot mount kit \*

Sapper 50 monitor arm Interpole direct channel mount kit \*

| _ |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|
|   |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |

pattern no.

SAP MA 50S 16 ANT SIDE K

## Order Code

| Example: | SAP-MA-50S-16-CLMP-K-<br>111-R |
|----------|--------------------------------|
| SAP-MA-  | Sapper Monitor Arm             |
| 50S-16-  | Collection monitor arm         |
| CLMP-K   |                                |
| 111      | Jet Black finish               |
| R        | Red adjustment knob            |
|          |                                |

#### Ordering Information

Interpole Slot Mount

Interpole Direct Channel Mount

| Specify:                             | Antenna center beam side mount |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1. Pattern number                    | finish options:                |
| 2. Finish where required             | Jet Black (111)                |
| = 1 mion where required              | Brown (112)                    |
| Kits do not require any additional   | Dark Grey (113)                |
| mounting specifications.             | Folkstone (114)                |
| 0 1                                  | Medium Grey (115)              |
| Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options: | Sandstone (116)                |
| Jet Black (111)                      | Soft Grev (117)                |
| Bright White (118)                   | Bright White (118)             |
| 07 W                                 | Dark Red (130)                 |
| Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option:    | Slate Blue (131)               |
| Silver (613)                         | Beige Mist Metallic (611)      |
| Knob Finish Option:                  | Medium Metallic Grey (612)     |
| 1                                    | Silver Metallic (613)          |
| Red (R)                              | Silver metanic (015)           |
| Black (B)                            |                                |

\* Kits without masts do not require and do not include adjustment knob and cable management clips.

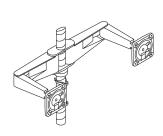
Sapper 50 is not available in Medium Grey (115).

#### **Mounting and Application Information**

See page 548 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction

| SAP MA 50S 24 ANT SIDE K | 663. | 580. |
|--------------------------|------|------|
|                          |      |      |
|                          |      |      |
|                          |      |      |
|                          |      |      |
|                          |      |      |
| SAP MA 50 WL DIR K       | 411. | 357. |
| AF IVIA 30 VVE DIK K     | 411. | 551. |
|                          |      |      |
|                          |      |      |
|                          |      |      |
|                          |      |      |
| SAP MA 50S POLE SLOT K   | 599. | 520. |
| AF WA 303 FOLE SEOT R    | 399. | 520. |
|                          |      |      |
|                          |      |      |
|                          |      |      |
|                          |      |      |
| SAP MA 50S POLE DCH K    | 666  | 500  |
| SAF IVIA 3U3 FULE DUTI K | 666. | 580. |

## Sapper<sup>TM</sup> Monitor Arm Collection Easy Order Sapper 50® Double Arm kits by Richard Sapper



 ${\it Kit\ includes\ everything\ needed\ to}$  $mount\ two\ monitors\ to\ a$ worksurface: two Sapper 50 double monitor arms, Sapper 50 double arm bracket, 16" or 24" mast, two Sapper 50 movement joints, adjustment knob, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options).

## description Two-Piece Table Clamp Mount

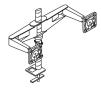


Sapper 50 double monitor arm table clamp 16" mast kit Sapper 50 double monitor arm table clamp 24" mast kit

Deep Table Clamp Mount



Sapper 50 double monitor arm deep table clamp 16" mast kit Sapper 50 double monitor arm deep table clamp 24" mast kit



Sapper 50 double monitor arm grommet mount 16" mast kit Sapper 50 double monitor arm grommet mount 24" mast kit

Fixed Table Mount



Sapper 50 double monitor arm fixed table mount 16" mast kit

Sapper 50 double monitor arm fixed table mount 24" mast kit

#### **Ordering Information**

| Example: | SAP-MA-50D-16-CLMP-K-<br>111-R |
|----------|--------------------------------|
| SAP-MA-  | Sapper 50 double monitor       |
| 50D-16-  | arm with table clamp on 16"    |
| CLMP-K   | mast                           |
| 111      | Jet Black finish               |
| R        | Red adjustment knob            |

Order Code

| '-K-      | Specify:                                             |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------------|
| or<br>16" | <ol> <li>Pattern nun</li> <li>Finish when</li> </ol> |
|           | Kits do not req<br>mounting spec                     |
| _         | Standard Moni<br>Jet Black (111)<br>Bright White (   |

Black (B)

Antenna center beam side mount finish options: Jet Black (111) ere required Brown (112) Dark Grey (113) quire any additional cifications. Folkstone (114) Medium Grey (115) nitor Arm Finish Options: Sandstone (116) Soft Grey (117) Bright White (118) (118)Dark Red (130) Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option: Slate Blue (131) Silver (613) Beige Mist Metallic (611) Medium Metallic Grey (612) Knob Finish Option: Silver Metallic (613) Red (R)

536

See page 548 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction

Sapper 50 is not available in Medium Grey (115).

| pattern no.          | silver finish<br>MSRP price | standard finish<br>MSRP price |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| SAP MA 50D 16 CLMP K | \$806.                      | \$701.                        |
| SAP MA 50D 24 CLMP K | 858.                        | 745.                          |
|                      |                             |                               |

845.

| SAP MA 50D 24 CLMP DP K | 898. | 780. |
|-------------------------|------|------|
|                         |      |      |
|                         |      |      |

| SAP MA 50D 16 GRMT K | 812. | 707. |
|----------------------|------|------|
| SAP MA 50D 24 GRMT K | 865. | 752. |

| 784. | 683.         |
|------|--------------|
| 838. | 729.         |
|      | 784.<br>838. |

537

SAP MA 50D 16 CLMP DP K

683.

729.

784.

838.

## Sapper<sup>TM</sup> Monitor Arm Collection Easy Order Sapper 50® Double Arm kits by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount two monitors to a worksurface: two Sapper 50 double monitor arms, Sapper 50 double arm bracket, 16" or 24" mast, two Sapper 50 movement joints, adjustment knob, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options).

#### description

Antenna Center Beam Center Mount

Sapper 50 double monitor arm Antenna center beam center mount  $16^{\prime\prime}$  mast kit

Sapper 50 double monitor arm Antenna center beam center mount 24" mast kit

Antenna Center Beam Side Mount

Sapper 50 double monitor arm Antenna center beam side mount 16" mast kit

Sapper 50 double monitor arm Antenna center beam side mount 24" mast kit



### Ordering Information

Red (R) Black (B)

| Example:          | SAP-MA-50D-16-CLMP-K-<br>111-R      | Specify:                                               |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| SAP-MA-           | Sapper 50 double monitor            | <ol> <li>Pattern numb</li> <li>Finish where</li> </ol> |
| 50D-16-<br>CLMP-K | arm with table clamp on 16"<br>mast | Kits do not requi                                      |
| 111               | Jet Black finish                    | mounting specifi                                       |
| R                 | Red adjustment knob                 | Standard Monito<br>Jet Black (111)<br>Bright White (11 |
|                   |                                     | Silver Monitor Ar<br>Silver (613)                      |

Order Code

| Specify:                                                                      | Antenna center beam side moun                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ol> <li>Pattern number</li> <li>Finish where required</li> </ol>             | finish options:<br>Jet Black (111)<br>Brown (112)                             |
| Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.                   | Dark Grey (113)<br>Folkstone (114)                                            |
| Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:<br>Jet Black (111)<br>Bright White (118) | Medium Grey (115)<br>Sandstone (116)<br>Soft Grey (117)<br>Bright White (118) |
| Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option:<br>Silver (613)                             | Dark Red (130)<br>Slate Blue (131)<br>Beige Mist Metallic (611)               |
| Knob Finish Option:<br>Red (R)                                                | Medium Metallic Grey (612)<br>Silver Metallic (613)                           |

See page 548 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

Sapper 50 is not available in Medium Grey (115).

| pattern no.             | silver finish<br>MSRP price | standard finish<br>MSRP price |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| SAP MA 50D 16 ANT CTR K | \$832.                      | \$723.                        |
| SAP MA 50D 24 ANT CTR K | 882.                        | 768.                          |
|                         |                             |                               |
|                         |                             |                               |

538

SAP MA 50D 16 ANT SIDE K

SAP MA 50D 24 ANT SIDE K

Prices printed reflect

Knoll MSRP pricing

385.

## Sapper<sup>TM</sup> Monitor Arm Collection Easy Order Sapper 50® Sleeve Arm Kits by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface: Sapper 50 sleeve arm, 16" or 24" mast, Sapper 50 movement joint, adjustment knob, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for

| type                        | description                                   |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| Two-Piece Table Clamp Mount | Sapper 50 sleeve arm table clamp 16" mast kit |
|                             | Sapper 50 sleeve arm table clamp 24" mast kit |
|                             |                                               |

| Fixed Table Mount                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Sapper 50 sleeve arm fixed table mount $16''$ mast kit              |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Sapper 50 sleeve arm fixed table mount $24^{\prime\prime}$ mast kit |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                     |  |
| GOTTE CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRA |                                                                     |  |
| \$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                     |  |

Sapper 50 sleeve arm Antenna center beam center mount 16" mast kit Sapper 50 sleeve arm Antenna center beam center mount 24" mast kit

| pattern no.                | silver finish<br>MSRP price | standard finish<br>MSRP price |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| SAP MA 50S SL 16 CLMP K    | \$399.                      | \$348.                        |
| SAP MA 50S SL 24 CLMP K    | 454.                        | 395.                          |
|                            |                             |                               |
| SAP MA 50S SL 16 FTM K     | 379.                        | 328.                          |
| SAP MA 50S SL 24 FTM K     | 432.                        | 377.                          |
|                            |                             |                               |
| SAP MA 50S SL 16 ANT CTR K | 386.                        | 335.                          |

442.

#### Order Code

| T 1        | 0.0.0                       |  |
|------------|-----------------------------|--|
| Example:   | SAP-MA-50S-SL-16-           |  |
|            | CLMP-K-111-R                |  |
| SAP-MA-    | Sapper 50 sleeve arm with   |  |
| 50S-SL-16- | table clamp kit on 16" mast |  |
| CLMP-K     | *                           |  |
| 111        | Jet Black                   |  |
|            | D 11 1                      |  |

#### **Ordering Information**

Antenna Center Beam Center Mount

| nple: | SAP-MA-50S-SL-16-                                 | Specify:                             | Antenna center beam side mount | * |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
|       | CLMP-K-111-R                                      | 1. Pattern number                    | finish options:                | d |
| -MA-  | Sapper 50 sleeve arm with                         | 2. Finish where required             | Jet Black (111)                | C |
| SL-16 | - table clamp kit on 16" mast                     | 1                                    | Brown (112)                    | C |
| IP-K  | •                                                 | Kits do not require any additional   | Dark Grey (113)                | S |
|       | Jet Black                                         | mounting specifications.             | Folkstone (114)                | G |
|       |                                                   |                                      | Medium Grey (115)              |   |
|       | Red knob                                          | Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options: | Sandstone (116)                |   |
|       |                                                   | Jet Black (111)                      | Soft Grey (117)                |   |
|       | Bright White (118)                                | Bright White (118)                   |                                |   |
|       | Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option:<br>Silver (613) | Dark Red (130)                       |                                |   |
|       |                                                   | Slate Blue (131)                     |                                |   |
|       |                                                   | Beige Mist Metallic (611)            |                                |   |
|       |                                                   | Knob Finish Option:                  | Medium Metallic Grey (612)     |   |
|       |                                                   | Red (R)                              | Silver Metallic (613)          |   |
|       |                                                   | Black (B)                            | ` '                            |   |
|       |                                                   | Bluen (B)                            |                                |   |

540

\* Kits without masts do not require and do not include adjustment knob and cable management clips.

Sapper 50 is not available in Medium Grey (115).

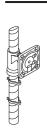
#### **Mounting and Application Information**

SAP MA 50S SL 24 ANT CTR K

See page 548 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction

# Home Office

# Sapper<sup>TM</sup> Monitor Arm Collection Easy Order Sapper 50® Sleeve Arm Kits by Richard Sapper



Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface: Sapper 50 sleeve arm, 16" or 24" mast, Sapper 50 movement joint, adjustment knob, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options)

| type                           | description                                                                  |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Antenna Center Beam Side Mount | Sapper 50 sleeve arm Antenna center beam side mount 16" mast kit             |
|                                | Sapper 50 sleeve arm Antenna center beam side mount 24" mast kit             |
| Direct Wall Mount              | Sapper 50 sleeve arm Rockwell Unscripted Creative Wall direct wall mount kit |
| Î                              | Sapper 50 sleeve arm direct wall mount kit *                                 |
| Interpole Slot Mount           | Sapper 50 sleeve arm Interpole slot mount kit                                |
|                                |                                                                              |
| Interpole Direct Channel Mount | Sapper 50 sleeve arm Interpole direct channel mount kit *                    |

| pattern no.                 | silver finish<br>MSRP price | standard finish<br>MSRP price |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| SAP MA 50S SL 16 ANT SIDE K | \$393.                      | \$342.                        |
| SAP MA 50S SL 24 ANT SIDE K | 448.                        | 391.                          |
|                             |                             |                               |
| SAP MA 50S SL CWL DIR K     | 379.                        | 328.                          |
| SAP MA 50S SL WL DIR K      | 379.                        | 328.                          |
| SAP MA 50S SL POLE SLOT K   | 379.                        | 328.                          |
| SAP MA 50S SL POLE DCH K    | 448.                        | 391.                          |

#### Order Code

| Example:   | SAP-MA-50S-SL-16-           |  |
|------------|-----------------------------|--|
|            | CLMP-K-111-R                |  |
| SAP-MA-    | Sapper 50 sleeve arm with   |  |
| 50S-SL-16- | table clamp kit on 16" mast |  |
| CLMP-K     |                             |  |
| 111        | Jet Black                   |  |
| R          | Red knob                    |  |

#### Ordering Information

| Specify:                                                                | Antenna center beam side mount                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Pattern number     Finish where required                                | finish options:<br>Jet Black (111)                                               |
| Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.             | Brown (112)<br>Dark Grey (113)<br>Folkstone (114)                                |
| Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options: Jet Black (111) Bright White (118) | Medium Grey (115)<br>Sandstone (116)<br>Soft Grey (117)                          |
| Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option:<br>Silver (613)                       | Bright White (118) Dark Red (130) Slate Blue (131) Bright Matellia (611)         |
| Knob Finish Option:<br>Red (R)<br>Black (B)                             | Beige Mist Metallic (611)<br>Medium Metallic Grey (612)<br>Silver Metallic (613) |
|                                                                         |                                                                                  |

542

\* Kits without masts do not require and do not include adjustment knob and cable management clips.

Sapper 50 is not available in Medium Grey (115).

#### Mounting and Application Information

See page 548 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

MSRP price

\$57.

119.

| Sapper <sup>TM</sup> Monitor Arm Collection |
|---------------------------------------------|
| Movement Joints and VESA Plate Adaptors     |
| by Richard Sapper                           |

| des | erip | tio |
|-----|------|-----|
|     |      |     |

Movement joint (includes fast release pin)



Beam movement joint slides can be ordered individually for easy reconfiguration

Beam movement joint slide (includes movement joint with fast release pin)



Sapper 50 movement joint (includes fast release pin)



Sapper 50 beam movement joint slide (includes movement joint with fast release pin)



100 X 200 VESA plate adaptor (does not include movement joint)



200 X 200 VESA plate adaptor (does not include movement joint)



SAP B MJ SAP MA 50S MJ

pattern number SAP MJ

SAP B MJ 50 190.

SAP VESA 100 200

**SAP VESA 200 200** 

#### Order Code

Example: SAP-MJ

SAP-MJ Sapper movement joint

Ordering Information

1. Pattern number

Mounting and Application Information

See page 548 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information. 85.

# MSRP price \$102.

description

300 X 300 VESA plate adaptor (does not include movement joint)



Beam movement joint slides can be ordered individually for easy reconfiguration

400 X 400 VESA plate adaptor (does not include movement joint)



pattern number MSRP pr

SAP VESA 400 400 119.

Order Code

Example: SAP-MJ Specify:

SAP-MJ Sapper movement joint

1. Pattern number

Ordering Information

Mounting and Application Information

**SAP VESA 300 300** 

See page 548 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

# Sapper<sup>TM</sup> Monitor Arm Collection Mounting, Construction and Application Information

#### **Mounting and Application Information:**

A larger size (e.g., 24" widescreen) does not necessarily equate to a higher weight monitor. It is key to understand the application to know if a certain size monitor will fit within a space and/or if there are multiple monitors. Also, it is important to note weight limitations vary by application.

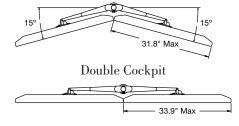
#### Weight Limits:

Weight limitations for individual mounting options are outlined below. Taken together (both the mounting option weight limit and the individual arm limit) you can determine the best mounting approach for your client given the number of monitors they desire to mount and the weight of those monitors. Weight limits are outlined by mounting option on page 552.

#### Size Limits:

Monitor Size

There is no specific maximum size for a single arm solution (outside the limitations of the space in which you are trying to put it). When mounting two monitors, the maximum outer horizontal width per monitor is 31.8" for a cockpit solution or 33.9" for a flat positioning flush next to each other



Double Flat

KEY NOTE: Flat panel monitor manufacturers refer to their products by diagonal screen measurements. So a 19" widescreen monitor has a 19" screen measured diagonally, but is not necessarily 19" in horizontal width (refer to manufacturers specifications for specific overall height and width).

#### **Monitor Mounting:**

All Sapper monitor arms are compatible with the international Video Electronics Standard Association (VESA) industry interface standard (75 mm x 75 mm and 100 mm x 100 mm hole patterns or 2.95" x 2.95" and 3.94" x 3.94") adopted by most panel manufacturers. VESA compliancy is a requirement to mount any monitor to a monitor arm. Please note our monitor plates come standard with both 75 mm x 75 mm and 100 mm x 100 mm holes. If your customer has a recessed monitor back with only 75 mm x 75 mm holes, additional spacers will be needed to ensure proper fit. Contact Customer Service for more details including part and pricing information.

Some larger (over 22'' wide) widescreen monitors now come with the larger VESA standard (200 mm x 100 mm or 200 mm x 200 mm) which can be accommodated by ordering the VESA Plate Adaptors in the price list.

Knoll and its dealers will not take the responsibility for mounting the monitor to the arm. The end user's IT department must confirm VESA mounting compliance and mount the monitor to the arm using customer's own screws. The most common screws are M5 x 8mm and M5 x 10mm.

Please follow installation instructions closely (available in each kit box shipped as well as on Knoll Exchange).

#### **Apple Computer Note:**

Apple iMacs are not VESA compliant. To mount an iMac or LED Cinema Display to a Sapper arm requires a customer to purchase a Cinema Display VESA Mount Adapter Kit from Apple. The adapter kit comes standard with a 100 mm x 100 mm hole pattern and can be purchased online at apple.com

#### Clamp Mounting:

Two-Piece Table Clamp Mounting:

The standard two-piece table clamp is easy to install or retrofit and works on most worksurfaces or desks that are a minimum of  $1\,^{1}\!/\!\! 8''$  thick solid core. The maximum worksurface thickness is  $2\,^{3}\!/\! 4''$ . There are four settings to accommodate a range of worksurface thicknesses. For the fourth setting to accommodate the thickest worksurfaces you must invert the lower mounting plate to allow the mount to clamp the maximum  $2\,^{3}\!/\!\! 4''$ . It is important to mock up the table clamp, particularly on competitive product to ensure a proper fit. The clamp is not compatible with Morrison Network.

#### Deep Table Clamp Mounting:

This clamp is one piece and works on most surfaces. The deep table clamp mount is intended to clear most knife-edge (45 degree angle) desks or worksurfaces.

Heavy-Duty Table Clamp Mounting:

This clamp is intended for heavier weight applications. Please note that individual monitor arm weight limitations still apply.

#### **Direct Wall Mast Mounting:**

For single monitor mounting, you can use either the direct wall mast mount or direct wall mount. For double monitor mounting, you must use the wall mast mount. For use on architectural walls only as outlined further on this page. Knoll cannot be held responsible for the structural integrity of a wall so please work with clients to ensure their wall is structurally sound to hold the arm configuration and the monitor weight. See above for weight limits if mounting slat wall to an architectural

## Direct Wall Mounting (for both standard and compact arm):

For single monitor mounting, you can use either the direct wall mast mount or direct wall mount. For double or triple monitor mounting, you must use the wall mast mount. The direct wall mount cannot be used for multiple monitors.

Please note that the Compact Arm Direct Wall Mount is specific to the compact arm. You cannot use the standard mount with the compact arm or a standard arm with the compact mount.

For use on architectural walls only as outlined further on this page. Knoll cannot be held responsible for the structural integrity of a wall so please work with clients to ensure their wall is structurally sound to hold the arm configuration and the monitor weight. See above for weight limits if mounting slat wall to an architectural

# Sapper 50 Direct Wall Mounting (for Sapper 50 monitor arm):

For single monitor mounting, you can use either the direct wall mast mount or direct wall mount.

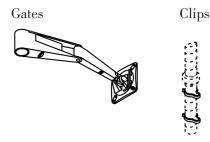
Please note that the Sapper 50 Direct Wall Mount is specific to the Sapper 50 arm. You cannot use the standard mount with the Sapper 50 arm or a standard arm with the Sapper 50 mount.

For use on architectural walls only as outlined further on this page. Knoll cannot be held responsible for the structural integrity of a wall so please work with clients to ensure their wall is structurally sound to hold the arm configuration and the monitor weight.

### Cable Management:

Monitor Arms

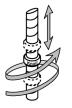
External cable management allows for easy installation and removal of monitors. There are gates under the arm that will contain wires from the monitor to plastic cable management clips that go on the mast to keep wires tidy to the electrical socket.



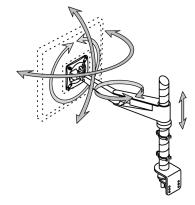
#### Adjustment:

The Sapper monitor arm collection offers intuitive adjustment. To adjust the height, you simply manually lift the arm and twist the adjustment knob like a screw up or down the mast to a comfortable setting. The easiest way to lift the monitor is to fold it in before making the adjustment. To adjust the depth, you can move the arm in or out. You can also rotate the monitor 360 degrees for landscape or portrait viewing and adjust the swivel back and forth 180 degrees and tilt up and down 165 degrees. The arm folds in and out from 27/8" fully compressed to approximately 17" when fully extended.

## Height Adjustment



# Rotation, Swivel, Tilt and Depth Adjustment



#### Fast Release:

Monitor Arms

Allows for swift installation and removal of flat panel monitors by merely popping the quick release pin up to remove monitor with movement joint/back plate attached.

### Fast Release



#### Theft Deterrence:

All movement joints come with a set screw within the fast release pin, to prevent fast release if so desired. Also there is a set screw at the top of the mast to deter removal of the entire arm and monitor from the mast.

# Deactivate Fast Release with Set Screw



Set Screw to Prevent Arm Removal

549



#### Compatibility:

The Sapper Monitor Arm Collection is not compatible with the Wishbone Flat Panel Monitor Support System (i.e., Wishbone, Zorro or Rotation arms, posts, tool bars, brackets, mounting, etc.). They have been designed independently and as such parts from one system cannot be used with the other.

Monitors cannot be mounted on KnollExtra®/ Orchestra® load bars.

#### Installation Instructions:

Comprehensive installation instructions will be shipped with product and are also available on Knoll Exchange for easy reference.

#### Construction:

Arm: die cast aluminum with a cold rolled steel top plate

Mast: anodized aluminum extrusion

Adjustment knob: nylon undermold with a TPU overmold

Movement joint (includes fast release monitor plate): plastic bushings, zinc and plastic molded plastic tilt friction components and glass filled nylon VESA plate

Movement joint slide: aluminum, powder coated silver

VESA plate adaptors: steel

Table clamp: steel

Slat wall and wall mounts (both mast mount and direct, both standard and compact sizes): die cast aluminum with steel back plates

Double arm bracket: die cast aluminum, steel top plate, extruded aluminum posts, plastic upper and lower bushings

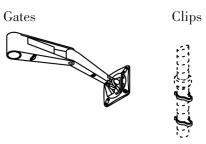
Cable management: transparent polycarbonate clips on the mast and beam; plastic gates under standard arms

# Sapper<sup>TM</sup> Monitor Arm Collection Mounting, Construction and Application Information

#### **Cable Management:**

#### Monitor Arms

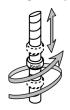
External cable management allows for easy installation and removal of monitors. There are gates under the arm that will contain wires from the monitor to plastic cable management clips that go on the mast to keep wires tidy to the electrical socket.



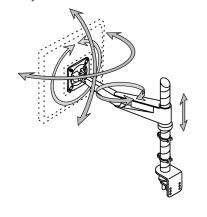
#### Adjustment:

The Sapper monitor arm collection offers intuitive adjustment. To adjust the height, you simply manually lift the arm and twist the adjustment knob like a screw up or down the mast to a comfortable setting. The easiest way to lift the monitor is to fold it in before making the adjustment. To adjust the depth, you can move the arm in or out. You can also rotate the monitor 360 degrees for landscape or portrait viewing and adjust the swivel back and forth 180 degrees and tilt up and down 165 degrees. The arm folds in and out from  $2\sqrt[3]{8}$  fully compressed to approximately 17" when fully extended.

## Height Adjustment



# Rotation, Swivel, Tilt and Depth Adjustment

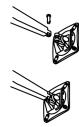


#### Fast Release:

#### Monitor Arms

Allows for swift installation and removal of flat panel monitors by merely popping the quick release pin up to remove monitor with movement joint/back plate attached.

#### Fast Release



#### Theft Deterrence:

All movement joints come with a set screw within the fast release pin, to prevent fast release if so desired. Also there is a set screw at the top of the mast to deter removal of the entire arm and monitor from the mast.

# Deactivate Fast Release with Set Screw



#### Set Screw to Prevent Arm Removal



#### Compatibility:

The Sapper Monitor Arm Collection is not compatible with the Wishbone Flat Panel Monitor Support System (i.e., Wishbone, Zorro or Rotation arms, posts, tool bars, brackets, mounting, etc.). They have been designed independently and as such parts from one system cannot be used with the other.

Monitors cannot be mounted on KnollExtra®/ Orchestra® load bars.

#### Installation Instructions:

Comprehensive installation instructions will be shipped with product and are also available on Knoll Exchange for easy reference.

#### Construction:

Arm: die cast aluminum with a cold rolled steel top plate

Mast: anodized aluminum extrusion

Adjustment knob: nylon undermold with a TPU overmold

Movement joint (includes fast release monitor plate): plastic bushings, zinc and plastic molded plastic tilt friction components and glass filled nylon VESA plate

Movement joint slide: aluminum, powder coated silver

VESA plate adaptors: steel

Table clamp: steel

Slat wall and wall mounts (both mast mount and direct, both standard and compact sizes): die cast aluminum with steel back plates

Double arm bracket: die cast aluminum, steel top plate, extruded aluminum posts, plastic upper and lower bushings

Cable management: transparent polycarbonate clips on the mast and beam; plastic gates under standard arms

# Sapper<sup>TM</sup> Monitor Arm Collection Mounting, Construction and Application Information

#### **Mounting Option Weight Limits**

|                         |                          | 8" & 12" & 16" |                         |                          | 24"       |                         |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|
| Mounting Option         | Standard arm, Sleeve arm | Sapper 50      | Sapper 50 sleeve<br>arm | Standard arm, Sleeve arm | Sapper 50 | Sapper 50 sleeve<br>arm |
| Two-Piece Table Clamp*  | 60 lbs.                  | 50 lbs.        | 50 lbs.                 | 75 lbs.                  | 40 lbs.   | 50 lbs.                 |
| Deep Table Clamp*       | 60 lbs.                  | 50 lbs.        | 50 lbs.                 | 75 lbs.                  | 42 lbs.   | 50 lbs.                 |
| Heavy Duty Table Clamp* | 60 lbs.                  | 50 lbs.        | 50 lbs.                 | 120 lbs.                 | 42 lbs.   | 50 lbs.                 |

Note: For standard, compact and sleeve arms, mast heights 8", 12" and 16" maximum load limit achieved using quadruple monitor arm bracket. 24" and 32" mast maximum load limit achieved using quadruple monitor arm bracket or stacking arms.

Note: For Sapper 50 arms, mast heights 8", 12" and 16" maximum load limit achieved using single arm. 24" and 32" mast maximum load limit achieved using single arm or stacking arms.

Note: single/double/triple/quadruple solutions can hold 20 lbs. per arm, Sapper 50 can hold up to 50 lbs. per arm

#### **Wall Mounting Weight Limits**

Note: Weight limit per arm is 20 lbs., unless weight limit for mounting option specified is less. Note: Weight limit per arm is 50 lbs., unless weight limit for mounting option specified is less.

|              | Standard arm, |           | Sapper 50  |
|--------------|---------------|-----------|------------|
|              | Sleeve arm    | Sapper 50 | sleeve arm |
| Direct Mount | 20 lbs.       | 50 lbs.   | 50 lbs.    |
| Mast Mount:  |               |           |            |
| 8" Mast      | 75 lbs.       | 50 lbs.   | 50 lbs.    |
| 12" Mast     | 75 lbs.       | 47.5 lbs. | 50 lbs.    |
| 16" Mast     | 75 lbs.       | 45 lbs.   | 50 lbs.    |
| 24" Mast     | 75 lbs.       | 42.5 lbs. | 100 lbs.   |

<sup>\*</sup>Quadruple monitor arm not an option.

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

standard finish

MSRP price

\$460.

493.

540.

472.

443.

461.

silver finish

MSRP price

\$529.

561.

619.

545.

507.

529.

## Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm Series Easy Order Sapper XYZ Single Arm Kits by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface: Sapper XYZ monitor arm, movement joint, cable  $management\ clips\ and\ mounting$ option (see right for options).

description

Two-piece Table Clamp Mount

Sapper XYZ monitor arm table clamp kit

Sapper XYZ monitor arm table clamp kit with movement limit of 180° at base

Deep Table Clamp Mount

Sapper XYZ monitor arm deep table clamp kit



Sapper XYZ monitor arm grommet mount kit

Fixed Table Mount

Sapper XYZ monitor arm fixed table mount kit



Antenna Center Beam Side Mount

Sapper XYZ monitor arm Antenna center beam side mount kit



#### Order Code

| Example: | XYZ-MA-S-CLMP-K-(111) |
|----------|-----------------------|
| XYZ      | Sapper XYZ            |
| MA       | Monitor arm           |
| S        | Single arm            |
| CLMP     | Two-piece table clamp |
|          | mounting option       |
| K        | Kit                   |
| 111      | Let Black Finish      |

#### **Ordering Information**

| ample: | XYZ-MA-S-CLMP-K-(111) |  |
|--------|-----------------------|--|
| Z      | Sapper XYZ            |  |
| 1      | Monitor arm           |  |
|        | Single arm            |  |
| MP     | Two-piece table clamp |  |
|        | mounting option       |  |
|        | Kit                   |  |
|        | Let Black Finish      |  |

Specify: 1. Pattern number 2. Finish

Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options: Jet Black (111) Medium Grey (115) Bright White (118)

Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option: Silver (613)

Mount Finish Option Note:

All mounting options come in a black finish, with the exception of the Antenna Center Beam Side Mount which will come in the same finish color that was specified for the arm.

Arm Finish Option Note: All monitor arm finishes are monochromatic with the exception of Bright White, which has a light grey shroud.

Sapper XYZ monitor arm table clamp kit with movement limit of 180° uses a different table clamp than the standard Sapper XYZ table clamp kit

## See page 564 for comprehensive

mounting, application and construction

**Mounting and Application Information** 

pattern no.

XYZ MASCLMPK()

XYZ MA SL CLMP K()

XYZ MA S CLMP DP K ()

XYZ MA S GRMT K()

XYZ MA S FTM K()

XYZ MA S ANT SIDE K ()

Due to extensive adjustability of Sapper XYZ monitor arms, a mock-up is the specific workstation, particularly if placed in front of a wall or panel.

standard finish

MSRP price

\$516.

576.

636.

silver finish

MSRP price

\$593.

662.

730.

## Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm Series Easy Order Sapper XYZ Single Arm Kits by Richard Sapper



Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface: Sapper XYZ monitor arm, movement joint, cable  $management\ clips\ and\ mounting$ option (see right for options).

description



Sapper XYZ monitor arm Intepole slot mount kit



Interpole Direct Channel Mount

Sapper XYZ monitor arm Intepole direct channel mount kit



Interpole Extended Channel Mount

Sapper XYZ monitor arm Intepole extended channel mount kit



### **Ordering Information**

| Example: | XYZ-MA-S-CLMP-K-(111) |
|----------|-----------------------|
| XYZ      | Sapper XYZ            |
| MA       | Monitor arm           |
| S        | Single arm            |
| CLMP     | Two-piece table clamp |
|          | mounting option       |
| K        | Kit                   |
| 111      | Jet Black Finish      |

Order Code

1. Pattern number 2. Finish Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:

Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

Jet Black (111) Medium Grey (115) Bright White (118)

Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option: Silver (613)

Mount Finish Option Note:

All mounting options come in a black finish, with the exception of the Antenna Center Beam Side Mount which will come in the same finish color that was specified for the arm.

Arm Finish Option Note: All monitor arm finishes are monochromatic with the exception of Bright White, which has a light grey shroud.

556

Sapper XYZ monitor arm table clamp kit with movement limit of 180° uses a different table clamp than the standard Sapper XYZ table clamp kit

| ounting and Application Information | n |
|-------------------------------------|---|
|-------------------------------------|---|

See page 564 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction

pattern no.

XYZ MA S POLE SLOT K

XYZ MA S POLE DCH K

XYZ MA S POLE ECH K

Due to extensive adjustability of Sapper XYZ monitor arms, a mock-up is recommended to ensure it is suited for the specific workstation, particularly if placed in front of a wall or panel.

# Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm Series Easy Order Dual Sapper XYZ Arm Kit by Richard Sapper

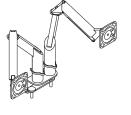
type

description

Dual Two-Piece Table Clamp Mount

Dual Sapper XYZ monitor arm table clamp kit

Dual Sapper XYZ monitor arm table clamp kit with movement limit of 90° for each arm



Kit includes everything needed to mount two monitor arms to a worksurface: two Sapper XYZ monitor arms with movement joint, two sets of cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options).

| der Code | Ordering Information |
|----------|----------------------|

| T3 1     | V//                   |
|----------|-----------------------|
| Example: | XYZ-MA-D-CLMP-K-(111) |
| XYZ      | Sapper XYZ            |
| MA       | Monitor arm           |
| D        | Dual arm              |
| CLMP     | Two-piece table clamp |
|          | mounting option       |
| K        | Kit                   |
| 111      | Iet Black Finish      |

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish

Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

Standard Monitor Arm Finish Opti

mounting specifications.

Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:
Jet Black (111)
Medium Grey (115)
Bright White (118)

Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option:
Silver (613)

558

Due to extensive adjustability of Sapper XYZ monitor arms, a mock-up is recommended to ensure it is suited for the specific workstation, particularly if placed in front of a wall or panel.

All mounting options come in a black finish, with the exception of the Antenna Center Beam Side Mount which will come in the same finish color that was specified for the arm.

Mount Finish Option Note:

Arm Finish Option Note:
All monitor arm finishes are
monochromatic with the exception of
Bright White, which has a light grey
shroud.

| pattern no.          | silver finish<br>MSRP price | standard finish<br>MSRP price |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| XYZ MA D CLMP K ( )  | \$1,031.                    | \$896.                        |
| XYZ MA DL CLMP K ( ) | 871.                        | 757.                          |
|                      |                             |                               |

#### Mounting and Application Information

Sapper XYZ monitor arm table clamp kit with movement limit of 180° uses a different table clamp than the standard Sapper XYZ table clamp kit

See page 564 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

Due to extensive adjustability of Sapper XYZ monitor arms, a mock-up is recommended to ensure it is suited for the specific workstation, particularly if placed in front of a wall or panel.

standard finish

MSRP price

\$683.

762.

663.

683.

silver finish

MSRP price

\$785.

877.

798.

764.

786.

## Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm Series Easy Order Sapper XYZ 30 Arm Kits by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface: Sapper XYZ 30 monitor arm, Sapper 50 movement joint, cable management clip and mounting option (see right for options).

description

Two-Piece Table Clamp Mount

Sapper XYZ 30 monitor arm table clamp kit



Deep Table Clamp Mount

Sapper XYZ 30 monitor arm deep table clamp kit



Sapper XYZ 30 monitor arm grommet mount kit



Fixed Table Mount

Sapper XYZ 30 monitor arm fixed table mount kit



Antenna Center Beam Side Mount

Sapper XYZ 30 monitor arm Antenna center beam side mount kit



### **Ordering Information**

| Example: | XYZ-MA-30S2-CLMP-K-<br>(111)             |
|----------|------------------------------------------|
| XYZ      | Sapper XYZ                               |
| MA       | Monitor arm                              |
| 30S2     | 30 Single                                |
| CLMP     | Two-piece table clamp<br>mounting option |
| K        | Kit                                      |
| 111      | Iet Black Finish                         |

**Order Code** 

Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications. Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options: Jet Black (111) Medium Grey (115) Bright White (118)

> Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option: Silver (613)

1. Pattern number

2. Finish

Mount Finish Option Note:

All mounting options come in a black finish, with the exception of the Antenna Center Beam Side Mount which will come in the same finish color that was specified for the arm.

Sapper XYZ 30 uses Sapper XYZ Crossbar mounts and cable management

### **Ordering Note**

Due to extensive adjustability of Sapper XYZ monitor arms, a mock-up is recommended to ensure it is suited for the specific workstation, particularly if placed in front of a wall or panel.

#### **Mounting and Application Information**

See page 564 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction

pattern no.

XYZ MA 30S2 CLMP K

XYZ MA 30S2 CLMP DP K

XYZ MA 30S2 GRMT K

XYZ MA 30S2 FTM K

XYZ MA 30S2 ANT SIDE K

The movement joint for Sapper XYZ 30 only has one hole pattern and will work only with monitors that have a 100 x 100 mm VESA mounting pattern.

standard finish

MSRP price

\$738.

silver finish

MSRP price

\$849.

918.

## Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm Series Easy Order Sapper XYZ 30 Arm Kits by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface: Sapper XYZ 30 monitor arm, Sapper 50 movement joint, cable management clip and mounting option (see right for options).

description type

Interpole Slot Mount

Sapper XYZ 30 monitor arm Interpole slot mount kit



oole Direct Channel Mount

| interpole D | irect Un |
|-------------|----------|
|             |          |
| M -         |          |

Sapper XYZ 30 monitor arm Interpole direct channel mount kit

| ٦rd | erir | na N | lote |
|-----|------|------|------|

Sapper XYZ 30 uses Sapper XYZ Crossbar mounts and cable management

All mounting options come in a black

Center Beam Side Mount which will

come in the same finish color that was

finish, with the exception of the Antenna

Mount Finish Option Note:

specified for the arm.

Due to extensive adjustability of Sapper XYZ monitor arms, a mock-up is recommended to ensure it is suited for the specific workstation, particularly if placed in front of a wall or panel.

**Mounting and Application Information** 

See page 564 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction

pattern no.

XYZ MA 30S2 POLE SLOT K

XYZ MA 30S2 POLE DCH K

The movement joint for Sapper XYZ 30 only has one hole pattern and will work only with monitors that have a 100 x 100 mm VESA mounting pattern.

| Order Code | Ordering Information | Order |
|------------|----------------------|-------|
| Order Code | Ordering Information | Order |

| Example: | XYZ-MA-30S2-CLMP-K-<br>(111)             | Specify: 1. Pattern number                                  |
|----------|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| XYZ      | Sapper XYZ                               | 2. Finish                                                   |
| MA       | Monitor arm                              | 17: 1 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                   |
| 30S2     | 30 Single                                | Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications. |
| CLMP     | Two-piece table clamp<br>mounting option | Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:                        |
| K        | Kit                                      | Jet Black (111)                                             |
| 111      | Jet Black Finish                         | Medium Grey (115)<br>Bright White (118)                     |

(111)ey (115) e (118)

Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option: Silver (613)

562

# Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm Series Mounting, Construction and Application Information

#### Size Limits:

Monitor Arms

There is no specific maximum size for a Sapper XYZ monitor arm (outside the limitations of the space in which you are trying to put it).

Flat panel monitor manufacturers refer to their products by diagonal screen measurements. So a 19" widescreen monitor has a 19" screen measured diagonally, but is not necessarily 19" in horizontal width (refer to manufacturer's specifications for specific overall height and width).

#### **Monitor Mounting:**

All Sapper XYZ monitor arms are compatible with the international Video Electronics Standard Association (VESA) industry interface standard (75 mm x 75 mm and 100 mm x 100 mm hole patterns or 2.95" x 2.95" and 3.94" x 3.94") adopted by most panel manufacturers. VESA compliancy is a requirement to mount any monitor to a monitor arm. If your customer has a recessed monitor back with only 75 mm x 75 mm holes. additional spacers may be needed to ensure proper fit. Contact Customer Service for more details including part and pricing information.

Knoll movement joints do not ship with screws and are designed to accept an M4 or M5 screw. M5 x 8mm and M5 x 10mm are the most common screw lengths but length is dependent on the specific monitor or television and screw should be tested prior to installation to ensure correct length. Knoll is not responsible for use of incorrect screws.

A VESA plate adaptor may be necessary for larger monitors and televisions and can be ordered separately in the sizes of 100 mm x 200mm (M5 screws), 200mm x 200mm (M6 screws), 300mm x 300mm (M8 screws) and 400mm x 400mm/400mm x 600mm (M8 screws). Adaptors ship with separate installation instructions and may require spacers. Knoll VESA plate adaptors ship with screws to attach the adaptor to the Knoll VESA plate but do not ship with screws to attach the adaptor to the monitor or television (see screw sizes listed above. English size equivalents may be needed instead); screw length is dependent on the specific monitor or television and screw should be tested prior to installation to ensure correct length. Knoll is not responsible for use of incorrect screws.

Knoll and its dealers will not take the responsibility for mounting the monitor to the arm. The end user's IT department must confirm VESA mounting compliance and mount the monitor to the arm using customer's own screws.

Please follow installation instructions closely (available in each kit box shipped as well as on Knoll Exchange).

#### **Apple Computer Note:**

Apple iMacs are not VESA compliant. To mount an iMac or LED Cinema Display to a Sapper arm requires a customer to purchase a Cinema Display VESA Mount Adapter Kit from Apple. The adapter kit comes standard with a 100 mm x 100 mm hole pattern and can be purchased online at apple.com.

#### **Clamp Mounting:**

Two-Piece Table Clamp Mounting:

The standard two-piece table clamp is easy to install or retrofit and works on most worksurfaces or desks that are a minimum of 1 ½" thick solid core. The maximum worksurface thickness is 2 ¾". There are four settings to accommodate a range of worksurface thicknesses. It is important to mock up the table clamp, particularly on competitive product to ensure a proper fit. The clamp is not compatible with Morrison Network.

Deep Table Clamp Mounting:

This clamp is one piece and works on most surfaces. The deep table clamp mount is intended to clear most knife-edge (45 degree angle) desks or worksurfaces.

#### **Cable Management:**

External cable management allows for easy installation and removal of monitors. There is a cable management block in the channel under the arm that will contain wires from the monitor to plastic cable management clips that go on the post to keep wires tidy to the electrical socket.

#### Arm Adjustment:

The Sapper XYZ monitor arm collection offers intuitive one touch adjustment. To adjust the height, you simply lift the monitor to the desired position. To adjust the depth, you simply pull or push the monitor in or out. You can also rotate the monitor 360 degrees for landscape or portrait viewing, adjust the swivel back and forth 180 degrees and tilt up and down 153 degrees. The arm folds in and out from 2" fully compressed to approximately 21" when fully extended.

#### Weight Adjustment:

The Sapper XYZ monitor arm is preset for a 10 lb monitor. Other monitor weights up to 20 lbs can be accommodated by adjusting the weight adjustment nut to the proper weight using the Allen key wrench on the back of the movement joint. Note that the 20 lb setting is not visible on the scale. Turn clockwise to decrease weight or counterclockwise to increase weight to appropriate level. The arm should be held in a downward position if increasing the weight and in an upward position if decreasing the weight. When proper weight is set, the arm should stay exactly where you place it.

#### Fast Release:

Allows for swift installation and removal of flat panel monitors by merely popping the quick release pin up to remove monitor with movement joint/back plate attached. Be sure to lift the arm to the highest position before removing monitor, or the arm will quickly move upwards.

#### Theft Deterrence:

All movement joints come with a set screw within the fast release pin, to prevent fast release if so desired.

#### Compatibility:

The Sapper XYZ monitor arm is not compatible with the Sapper Monitor Arm Collection. It has been designed independently and as such, parts from one system cannot be used with the other, with the exception of the movement joint. Finish colors are consistent across the Sapper XYZ and Sapper Monitor Arm Collection portfolios.

Comprehensive installation instructions will be shipped with product and are also available on Knoll Exchange for easy reference.

#### Construction:

Arm: die cast aluminum with steel channels and plastic molded shroud

Movement joint (includes fast release monitor plate): plastic bushings, zinc and plastic molded plastic tilt friction components and glass filled nylon VESA plate

VESA plate adaptors: steel

Table clamp, grommet mount, fixed table mount: steel

Cable management: transparent polycarbonate clip on the post; soft plastic in channel under arm

Antenna Table Center Beam Side Mounting: die-cast aluminum

| Textile Name         | Grade | Туре         | Direction | Part # | Generation by Knoll | Life Back<br>Topper | Life Seat<br>Topper | Newson<br>Seat Pad |
|----------------------|-------|--------------|-----------|--------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| Aegean               | Е     | Fabric       | NR        | K2074  | •                   |                     |                     | •                  |
| All Star             | G     | Fabric       | NR        | K2209  | •                   |                     | •                   | 0                  |
| Alter Ego            | G     | Wool         | NR        | K2140  | •                   | •                   | •                   |                    |
| Andissa              | G     | Fabric       | NR        | K2083  |                     | •                   |                     |                    |
| Argyle               | В     | Fabric       | NR        | K1938  |                     | •                   |                     |                    |
| Arrondissement       | G     | Fabric       | NR        | K2200  | •                   | •                   | •                   |                    |
| Aswan                | I     | Fabric       | NR        | K2046  | •                   | •                   | •                   |                    |
| Atelier              | F     | Polyurethane | NR        | K1607  |                     | •                   |                     | •                  |
| Atlas                | С     | Polyurethane | NR*       | K1236  |                     | •                   | •                   |                    |
| Attire               | В     | Fabric       | NR        | K2340  |                     | •                   |                     |                    |
| Axiom (fr)           | С     | Vinyl        | NR        | K1650  | <b>^</b>            | <b>~</b> ^          |                     | •                  |
| Baxter               | С     | Fabric       | NR        | K1557  | •                   |                     | •                   |                    |
| Beacon               | A     | Fabric       | NR        | W1597  |                     | 0                   | 0                   |                    |
| Belize               | В     | Fabric       | NR        | K1165  |                     |                     |                     | •                  |
| Biota                | С     | Fabric       | NR        | K1297  | <b>.</b> 4          | •                   |                     |                    |
| Biscayne             | F     | Fabric       | NR        | K1771  | •                   | •                   | •                   |                    |
| Block Party fr       | В     | Fabric       | NR        | WC2335 |                     | •                   |                     | 0                  |
| Bocce                | A     | Fabric       | NR        | K1255  | ■ 🏚                 | •                   |                     | •                  |
| Boundary             | В     | Fabric       | NR        | K1828  | <b>=</b> ½          | ■ &                 | ■ 🏚                 |                    |
| Brigadoon (fr)       | В     | Vinyl        | NR        | K2167  | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                  |
| Buzz                 | D     | Fabric       | NR        | K2373  | •                   |                     |                     |                    |
| Cairo                | С     | Fabric       | NR        | K2034  | •                   | •                   |                     |                    |
| Calais Cotton Velvet | F     | Fabric       | NR        | K787   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                  |
| Calypso              | В     | Fabric       | NR        | K2127  | •                   |                     | •                   |                    |
| Cameo                | В     | Fabric       | NR        | K1443  | •                   | •                   | •                   |                    |
| Cato                 | I     | Wool         | RR        | KH800  | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                  |
| Catwalk              | Н     | Wool         | NR        | K2156  |                     |                     | •                   | •                  |
| Century              | F     | Fabric       | NR        | K1051  |                     | ■ \$                | ■ \$                |                    |
| Chain Link           | D     | Fabric       | NR        | K2191  | •                   | •                   | •                   |                    |
| Chameleon            | С     | Polyurethane | NR        | K2372  | •                   | •                   |                     | •                  |
| Chance               | A     | Fabric       | NR        | K1552  | •                   | •                   | •                   |                    |
| Charm                | С     | Fabric       | NR        | K1049  | •                   | ■ \$                | ■ #                 |                    |
| Chiseled             | Н     | Fabric       | NR        | K2249  | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                  |
| Circa                | С     | Fabric       | NR        | K1054  | •                   | ■ \$                | ■ #                 |                    |
| Classic Boucle       | С     | Wool         | NR*       | K162   |                     | ■ ≜                 | ■ ≜                 | •                  |
| Cleo                 | Е     | Fabric       | NR        | K2168  | •                   | •                   | •                   |                    |
| Code                 | D     | Fabric       | NR        | K2251  | •                   | 0                   | •                   | 0                  |
| Color Collage        | G     | Fabric       | NR        | K2349  | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                  |

\*=Can be Railroad Cut (fr) (Fire Retardant Chemicals)

|                      |       |        | Multi-<br>Generation |      | ReGeneration by Knoll | ReGeneration by Knoll | Remix | Remix | Remix |
|----------------------|-------|--------|----------------------|------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| Textile Name         | Grade | Moment | by Knoll             | Ollo | Seat                  | Inner Back            | Back  | Seat  | Side  |
| Aegean               | Е     |        | •                    |      | •                     | •                     |       |       |       |
| All Star             | G     |        | -                    |      | •                     | •                     |       |       |       |
| Alter Ego            | G     |        | •                    |      | •                     | •                     |       |       |       |
| Andissa              | G     |        | •                    |      | •                     | •                     |       | •     |       |
| Argyle               | В     |        | •                    |      | •                     | •                     |       |       |       |
| Arrondissement       | G     | ■ .    | •                    |      | •                     | •                     |       | •     |       |
| Aswan                | I     |        | •                    |      | •                     | •                     |       |       |       |
| Atelier              | F     |        | •                    |      |                       |                       |       |       |       |
| Atlas                | С     |        | •                    |      |                       |                       | •     |       | 0     |
| Attire               | В     |        | •                    |      | •                     |                       |       |       |       |
| Axiom (fr)           | С     | ■ ^    | <b>~</b> ^           | ■ ^  | ^                     | 0                     | 0     | 0     | 0     |
| Baxter               | С     |        | •                    |      | •                     | -                     | •     |       | 0     |
| Beacon               | A     | •      | •                    | ■ ≜  | 0                     | 0                     | 0     | 0     | 0     |
| Belize               | В     |        | •                    | •    | •                     | •                     | •     |       |       |
| Biota                | С     | •      | <b>.</b> 👲           | ■ ≜  | ■ ≜                   | ■ \$                  | ■ 🎍   | ■ .   | ■ \$  |
| Biscayne             | F     | •      | •                    | •    |                       |                       | •     | •     |       |
| Block Party (fr)     | В     | 0      |                      | 0    | 0                     | 0                     | 0     | 0     | 0     |
| Bocce                | A     | 0      | <b>*</b>             | ■ ≜  | 0                     | 0                     | 0     | 0     | 0     |
| Boundary             | В     | ■ .    | <b>=</b> &           | ■ ≜  | ■ ≜                   | ■ ≜                   | ■ .   | ■ .   | ■ 4   |
| Brigadoon fr         | В     |        | 0                    | 0    | 0                     | 0                     | 0     | 0     | 0     |
| Buzz                 | D     |        | •                    |      |                       |                       | •     |       |       |
| Cairo                | С     | ■ 🏚    |                      |      |                       |                       |       |       |       |
| Calais Cotton Velvet | F     | 0      | 0                    | 0    | 0                     | 0                     | 0     | 0     | 0     |
| Calypso              | В     |        |                      |      |                       |                       |       |       |       |
| Cameo                | В     | •      | •                    |      |                       |                       | •     | •     |       |
| Cato                 | I     | 0      | 0                    | 0    | 0                     | 0                     | 0     | 0     | 0     |
| Catwalk              | Н     |        | •                    |      | •                     | -                     |       |       |       |
| Century              | F     | •      | 0                    | •    |                       |                       | •     | •     | •     |
| Chain Link           | D     |        | •                    |      | •                     | •                     | •     | •     |       |
| Chameleon            | С     | •      | •                    |      | 0                     | 0                     | •     | •     |       |
| Chance               | A     |        | •                    | •    |                       | •                     | •     | •     |       |
| Charm                | С     | ■ 🏚    | •                    |      | •                     | -                     |       |       |       |
| Chiseled             | Н     | 0      | 0                    | 0    | 0                     | 0                     | 0     | 0     | 0     |
| Circa                | С     |        | •                    |      | •                     | •                     | •     |       |       |
| Classic Boucle       | С     | •      | 0                    | •    | •                     | •                     | •     | •     |       |
| Cleo                 | Е     | •      | •                    | •    | •                     | •                     | •     | •     |       |
| Code                 | D     |        |                      | •    |                       |                       |       | •     |       |
| Color Collage        | G     | •      | •                    | 0    |                       | •                     | •     | •     |       |

|                 |       |              |           |        |                     |                     | 1 0                 |                    |
|-----------------|-------|--------------|-----------|--------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| Textile Name    | Grade | Туре         | Direction | Part # | Generation by Knoll | Life Back<br>Topper | Life Seat<br>Topper | Newson<br>Seat Pad |
| Color Field     | С     | Polyurethane | NR        | K2226  | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                  |
| Common Ground   | A     | Fabric       | NR*       | K448   | ■ ♠                 | ■ ≜                 | ■ ≜                 |                    |
| Commuter Cloth  | A     | Fabric       | NR        | K1778  | ■ ♠                 | ■ \$                | ■ ≜                 | •                  |
| Coterie         | D     | Fabric       | NR        | K1564  | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                  |
| Cozy Cord       | В     | Faric        | RR        | K2407  |                     | •                   |                     | 0                  |
| Cross Tech      | A     | Fabric       | NR        | K2279  | •                   | 0                   |                     |                    |
| Crossroad       | A     | Fabric       | NR        | K2085  |                     |                     |                     |                    |
| Day Tripper     | В     | Wool         | NR*       | K2248  | •                   | •                   |                     |                    |
| Delite          | A     | Fabric       | NR        | K2026  | •                   | ■ \$                | ■ #                 |                    |
| Demure          | Е     | Fabric       | NR        | K2023  | •                   |                     |                     | •                  |
| Diva            | В     | Fabric       | NR        | K2051  | •                   |                     |                     | •                  |
| Djenne          | G     | Fabric       | RR        | K2029  | •                   | •                   | •                   |                    |
| Doily           | I     | Fabric       | NR        | K2449  | •                   | •                   |                     | •                  |
| Dottie          | В     | Fabric       | NR        | K2259  |                     |                     |                     | •                  |
| Double Agent fr | F     | Fabric       | NR        | K2199  |                     | •                   |                     | •                  |
| Durand          | С     | Fabric       | NR        | K1885  |                     | •                   | •                   | •                  |
| Dynamic         | I     | Wool         | NR        | K1617  |                     | •                   |                     |                    |
| Earthwork       | С     | Wool         | NR        | K1238  | ■ \$                | •                   | •                   | •                  |
| Eclat Weave     | D     | Fabric       | NR        | K1104  |                     | •                   | •                   |                    |
| Entourage       | С     | Fabric       | NR        | K1389  |                     | ■ ≜                 | ■ ≜                 |                    |
| Entwine         | С     | Fabric       | NR        | K2355  |                     |                     |                     |                    |
| Essence         | С     | Fabric       | NR        | K2059  |                     | •                   |                     |                    |
| Fancy Twill     | G     | Fabric       | NR        | K2348  |                     | •                   |                     |                    |
| Feeling Plaid   | G     | Wool         | NR        | K2150  | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                  |
| Ferry           | В     | Fabric       | NR*       | K1697  |                     | •                   |                     | •                  |
| Fibra           | С     | Fabric       | NR        | K1105  |                     |                     |                     |                    |
| Firefly         | Н     | Fabric       | NR        | K2021  |                     | •                   |                     |                    |
| Floressence     | I     | Fabric       | NR        | K2357  |                     | •                   |                     |                    |
| Flower Power    | Е     | Fabric       | NR        | K2418  |                     | •                   |                     | 0                  |
| Foil Rap        | A     | Fabric       | NR        | W535   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                  |
| Forza (fr)      | В     | Vinyl        | NR*       | K584   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                  |
| Gala II         | В     | Fabric       | NR        | K1520  | ■ 4                 | ■ ≜                 | ■ ≜                 |                    |
| Gibson          | G     | Fabric       | NR        | K1086  |                     |                     |                     | •                  |
| Glider          | F     | Fabric       | NR        | K1717  |                     | •                   | •                   | •                  |
| Grande          | В     | Fabric       | NR*       | K180   |                     | •                   |                     | •                  |
| Grandview       | В     | Fabric       | NR        | K1463  |                     |                     |                     | •                  |
| Greenwich       | С     | Fabric       | NR        | K1753  |                     |                     | •                   | •                  |
| Groovy          | С     | Polyurethane | NR*       | K2242  |                     | 0                   | 0                   | •                  |
| Guise           | I     | Fabric       | NR        | K2430  |                     | •                   |                     | •                  |
| Haze            | G     | Fabric       | NR        | K109   |                     | •                   | •                   | •                  |
| Heavy Metal     | A     | Fabric       | NR        | W539   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                  |
| Helios          | В     | Fabric       | NR        | K2089  | •                   | •                   |                     | •                  |

|                 |       |        | Multi-<br>Generation |            | ReGeneration by Knoll | ReGeneration by Knoll | Remix | Remix | Remix |
|-----------------|-------|--------|----------------------|------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| Textile Name    | Grade | Moment | by Knoll             | Ollo       | Seat                  | Inner Back            | Back  | Seat  | Side  |
| Color Field     | С     | 0      | •                    | 0          | 0                     | 0                     | 0     | 0     | 0     |
| Common Ground   | A     | ■ \$   | <b>=</b> ½           |            | <b>*</b>              | <b>.</b>              | ■ \$  | ■ \$  |       |
| Commuter Cloth  | A     | ■ \$   | <b>1</b> ½           | ■ ≜        | ■ \$                  |                       | ■ \$  | ■ \$  | ■ ≜   |
| Coterie         | D     | 0      | •                    | 0          | 0                     | 0                     | 0     | 0     | 0     |
| Cozy Cord       | В     | 0      | •                    |            | 0                     | 0                     |       |       |       |
| Cross Tech      | A     |        | •                    |            |                       | •                     |       |       |       |
| Crossroad       | A     |        |                      | ■ ≜        |                       |                       |       |       |       |
| Day Tripper     | В     | ■ \$   | •                    |            | •                     | •                     |       |       |       |
| Delite          | A     | ■ \$   | •                    | ■ ≜        |                       |                       | ■ ≜   | ■ ≜   | ■ ≜   |
| Demure          | Е     |        |                      |            |                       |                       |       |       |       |
| Diva            | В     |        |                      |            |                       |                       |       |       |       |
| Djenne          | G     | •      |                      |            | •                     |                       |       | •     | •     |
| Doily           | I     | •      | •                    | •          | •                     |                       |       | •     | •     |
| Dottie          | В     |        |                      |            |                       |                       |       |       |       |
| Double Agent fr | F     |        | •                    |            | •                     | •                     |       |       |       |
| Durand          | С     | •      | •                    |            | •                     | •                     |       |       |       |
| Dynamic         | I     | ■ \$   | •                    |            | •                     | •                     |       |       |       |
| Earthwork       | С     | ■ 🎍    | <b>.</b> 🙎           | ■ ≜        | ■ ≜                   | ■ 🏚                   | ■ 🏚   | ■ ≜   | ■ ≜   |
| Eclat Weave     | D     |        | •                    |            |                       |                       |       |       |       |
| Entourage       | С     | ■ 🎍    | <b>.</b> 🙎           |            | •                     |                       |       |       |       |
| Entwine         | С     | •      |                      |            |                       |                       |       | •     | •     |
| Essence         | С     |        |                      |            | •                     |                       | 0     |       | 0     |
| Fancy Twill     | G     | •      | •                    | •          | •                     | •                     | •     | •     |       |
| Feeling Plaid   | G     | 0      | 0                    | 0          | 0                     | 0                     | 0     | 0     | 0     |
| Ferry           | В     | 0      | 0                    |            | 0                     | 0                     | 0     | 0     | 0     |
| Fibra           | С     | ■ &    | •                    |            | •                     | •                     |       |       |       |
| Firefly         | Н     |        |                      |            | •                     |                       |       |       |       |
| Floressence     | I     |        |                      |            | 0                     | 0                     |       |       | 0     |
| Flower Power    | Е     |        |                      |            |                       | •                     |       | •     | •     |
| Foil Rap        | A     | 0      | 0                    | 0          | 0                     | 0                     | 0     | 0     | 0     |
| Forza (fr)      | В     | 0      | 0                    | 0          | 0                     | 0                     | 0     | 0     | 0     |
| Gala II         | В     | ■ 🎍    | ■ \$                 |            | ■ ≜                   | ■ 🏚                   | ■ 🎍   | ■ ≜   | •     |
| Gibson          | G     | ■ &    |                      |            | •                     | •                     | •     | •     | 0     |
| Glider          | F     | •      |                      |            | •                     | •                     | •     |       |       |
| Grande          | В     | •      |                      | •          | •                     | •                     | •     | •     | •     |
| Grandview       | В     | •      |                      | •          | •                     | •                     | •     |       |       |
| Greenwich       | C     | _      | •                    | _          |                       | •                     | •     | •     | •     |
| Groovy          | C     | 0      | <u>-</u>             |            | <u> </u>              | <u>-</u>              | 0     | 0     | 0     |
| Guise           | I     | 0      | <u>-</u>             | -          | 0                     | 0                     | •     |       |       |
| Haze            | G     | •      | -                    | -          |                       | •                     | -     | -     | -     |
| Heavy Metal     | A     | 0      | 0                    | 0          |                       | 0                     | 0     | 0     | 0     |
| Helios          | B     | ■      |                      | ■ ≜        | 0                     | 0                     |       |       |       |
| Hellos          | Д     | •      | •                    | <b>=</b> × | U                     | U                     | 0     | 0     | 0     |

|               |       |        |           |        | Generation | Life Back | Life Seat  | Newson   |
|---------------|-------|--------|-----------|--------|------------|-----------|------------|----------|
| Textile Name  | Grade | Туре   | Direction | Part # | by Knoll   | Topper    | Topper     | Seat Pad |
| Hourglass     | A     | Fabric | NR        | K1523  | •          |           |            |          |
| Hudson        | С     | Fabric | NR        | K1765  | •          |           | •          |          |
| Ikat Square   | Е     | Fabric | NR        | K1703  | 0          | 0         | 0          | 0        |
| Ikat Stripe   | D     | Fabric | NR        | K1701  | •          | •         | •          |          |
| Imprint       | F     | Fabric | NR        | K2333  | •          | •         |            |          |
| In Step       | I     | Fabric | NR        | K2375  | •          | •         | •          | 0        |
| In Stitches   | F     | Wool   | NR        | K2190  |            |           |            |          |
| Infinite      | A     | Fabric | RR        | K2263  |            |           |            |          |
| Instinct      | В     | Fabric | NR        | K2258  |            |           |            | •        |
| Island        | D     | Fabric | NR        | K2053  |            |           |            | •        |
| Journey       | В     | Fabric | NR        | K1806  |            |           |            |          |
| Juno          | Е     | Fabric | NR        | K2152  | 0          | 0         | 0          | 0        |
| Kabuki        | D     | Fabric | NR        | K2084  |            |           |            | •        |
| Kampala       | Е     | Fabric | NR        | K2032  |            |           |            | •        |
| Katazome      | Е     | Fabric | NR        | K1459  | •          | •         |            |          |
| Keaton        | В     | Fabric | NR        | K1596  |            |           |            |          |
| Kimono        | Е     | Fabric | NR        | K1174  | •          | •         |            |          |
| Kinabulu      | G     | Fabric | NR        | K1800  | 0          | 0         | 0          | 0        |
| Knoll Felt    | В     | Wool   | NR        | K1207  |            | ■ \$      | ■ \$       | •        |
| Knoll Hopsack | В     | Wool   | NR        | K1206  |            | ■ \$      | ■ \$       |          |
| Knoll Velvet  | I     | Fabric | RR        | K784   | 0          | 0         | 0          | 0        |
| Lagos         | С     | Fabric | NR        | K2028  |            |           |            |          |
| Liberty       | F     | Wool   | NR        | K1888  | •          |           |            | •        |
| Limani        | I     | Fabric | NR        | K2079  | 0          | 0         | 0          | 0        |
| Little Devil  | В     | Fabric | NR        | K2112  |            |           |            |          |
| Looped In     | G     | Fabric | NR        | K2390  |            |           |            | •        |
| Lore CR       | С     | Fabric | NR        | HC1123 |            |           |            |          |
| Ludlow        | В     | Fabric | NR        | K1998  |            |           |            |          |
| Magnolia      | С     | Fabric | NR        | K1999  | •          | •         | •          |          |
| Mamba         | Е     | Fabric | NR        | K549   |            |           |            | •        |
| Mariner       | A     | Fabric | NR*       | K642   | •          | •         |            |          |
| Melange       | G     | Wool   | NR        | K1882  | •          | ■ \$      | <b>=</b> & |          |
| Melody fr     | В     | Vinyl  | NR        | K2067  | <b>~</b> ^ | 0         | ■ ^        |          |
| Menagerie     | D     | Fabric | NR        | K1322  | •          | •         |            |          |
| Meroe         | Е     | Fabric | NR        | K2043  | •          | •         | •          |          |
| Midpoint      | Е     | Fabric | NR        | K2123  | 0          | 0         | 0          | 0        |
| Milestone     | С     | Fabric | NR        | K1886  | •          | •         | 0          |          |
| Mod Plaid     | F     | Fabric | NR        | K1630  | 0          | 0         | 0          |          |
| Modern Tweed  | G     | Wool   | NR        | K2155  |            | •         |            |          |
| Monarch       | A     | Fabric | NR        | K1149  | ■ ≜        | ■ ≜       | ■ ≜        |          |

approved \*=Can be Railroad Cut fr (Fire Retardant Chemicals)

|                    |        |              | Multi-<br>Generation | <b>.</b> | ReGeneration by Knoll | ReGeneration<br>by Knoll | Remix | Remix | Remix |
|--------------------|--------|--------------|----------------------|----------|-----------------------|--------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| Textile Name       | Grade  | Moment       | by Knoll             | Ollo     | Seat                  | Inner Back               | Back  | Seat  | Side  |
| Hourglass          | A      | •            | •                    | -        | •                     | •                        | -     | -     | -     |
| Hudson             | С      |              | •                    |          | •                     | •                        |       |       |       |
| Ikat Square        | Е      | 0            | 0                    | 0        | 0                     | 0                        | 0     | 0     | 0     |
| Ikat Stripe        | D      |              | •                    |          | •                     | •                        |       | •     |       |
| Imprint            | F      |              |                      |          | •                     | •                        |       |       |       |
| In Step            | I      |              |                      | 0        | 0                     | 0                        | 0     | 0     | 0     |
| In Stitches        | F      |              |                      |          |                       |                          |       |       |       |
| Infinite           | A      |              | •                    |          | •                     | •                        |       |       |       |
| Instinct           | В      |              |                      |          |                       | •                        | 0     | 0     | 0     |
| Island             | D      | •            |                      |          | •                     |                          | •     | •     |       |
| Journey            | В      | ■ \$         |                      |          |                       |                          |       | •     |       |
| Juno               | Е      | 0            |                      | 0        | 0                     | 0                        | 0     | 0     | 0     |
| Kabuki             | D      |              | -                    |          | •                     | •                        |       |       |       |
| Kampala            | Е      |              |                      |          |                       | •                        |       |       |       |
| Katazome           | Е      | •            |                      |          |                       |                          |       |       |       |
| Kaya CR            | С      |              | ■ 🏚                  |          | •                     | •                        | ■ ≜   | ■ 🏚   | ■ ≜   |
| Keaton             | В      |              |                      |          | •                     |                          |       |       |       |
| Kimono             | Е      | ■ \$         |                      |          | •                     |                          |       |       |       |
| Kinabulu           | G      | 0            | 0                    | 0        | 0                     | 0                        | 0     | 0     | 0     |
| Knoll Felt         | В      | ■ \$         | ■ 🎍                  |          | •                     | •                        |       |       |       |
| Knoll Hopsack      | В      | ■ \$         | ■ 🎍                  | •        | •                     |                          | •     | •     | •     |
| Knoll Velvet       | I      | 0            | 0                    | 0        | 0                     | 0                        | 0     | 0     | 0     |
| Lagos              | С      | •            | •                    | •        | •                     | •                        | •     | •     | •     |
| Liberty            | F      | •            | •                    | •        |                       | •                        | -     | •     | •     |
| Limani             | I      | 0            | 0                    | 0        | 0                     | 0                        | 0     | 0     |       |
| Little Devil       | В      | •            |                      | •        | •                     | •                        | •     | •     | •     |
| Looped In          | G      | -            | -                    | -        | <u>-</u><br>0         | 0                        | 0     |       | 0     |
| Lore CR            | C      | <del>-</del> |                      | -        |                       | •                        | •     | -     | •     |
| Ludlow             | В      | -            |                      | -        |                       | -                        | -     | -     | -     |
|                    | С      |              |                      |          |                       |                          |       |       |       |
| Magnolia<br>Mamba  | E      | -            | -                    | -        |                       | _                        | -     | -     | -     |
|                    |        | ■ ♠          | -                    | -        | -                     | -                        | -     | -     | -     |
| Mariner<br>Malanga | A<br>G |              | -                    | -        |                       | -                        | -     | -     | -     |
| Melange            |        | <b>=</b> \$  | _                    | -        |                       |                          | -     |       | -     |
| Melody fr          | В      |              |                      |          | 0                     | 0                        |       |       |       |
| Menagerie          | D      | •            | •                    | •        | •                     | •                        | •     | •     | •     |
| Meroe              | Е      |              | •                    |          | •                     | •                        |       | •     |       |
| Midpoint           | Е      | 0            |                      | 0        | 0                     | 0                        | 0     | 0     | 0     |
| Milestone          | С      | •            |                      | •        | 0                     | 0                        | 0     | 0     | 0     |
| Mod Plaid          | F      | 0            | 0                    | 0        | 0                     | 0                        | 0     | 0     | 0     |
| Modern Tweed       | G      |              | •                    |          |                       | •                        |       |       |       |
| Monarch            | A      | ■ \$         | ■ &                  | ■ ≜      | ■ &                   | ■ ≜                      | 0     | 0     | 0     |

|              |       |              |           |        | Generation | Life Back | Life Seat  | Newson   |
|--------------|-------|--------------|-----------|--------|------------|-----------|------------|----------|
| Textile Name | Grade | Туре         | Direction | Part # | by Knoll   | Topper    | Topper     | Seat Pad |
| Nature Walk  | Е     | Polyurethane | NR        | K2081  | •          | 0         | •          | •        |
| Off the Grid | Е     | Fabric       | NR        | K2408  |            | •         |            | 0        |
| Oh La La     | A     | Fabric       | NR        | K2201  | ■ \$       | 0         | 0          |          |
| On Point     | С     | Fabric       | NR        | K2293  | •          | 0         | •          | •        |
| Origins      | D     | Fabric       | NR        | K1700  | •          | •         | •          | •        |
| Overture     | A     | Fabric       | NR        | K2169  | •          | ■ 🏚       | ■ ♠        |          |
| Palisade     | С     | Polyurethane | NR        | K2030  |            | 0         |            |          |
| Panache CR   | С     | Fabric       | NR        | HC1047 | •          | •         | •          | •        |
| Patchwork    | С     | Fabric       | NR        | K2292  | •          | •         | •          | •        |
| Plaid On     | С     | Fabric       | NR        | K2420  |            | •         |            | 0        |
| Plaidtastic  | D     | Fabric       | NR        | K2238  | •          |           |            | •        |
| Ponder       | A     | Fabric       | NR        | W2382  | •          |           |            | •        |
| Prairie fr   | В     | Vinyl        | NR        | K1925  | <b>~</b>   | 0         | <b>~</b> ^ | •        |
| Premier      | Е     | Fabric       | NR        | K2294  |            |           |            | •        |
| Prep         | A     | Fabric       | NR        | K1076  | ■ \$       | 0         | 0          | 0        |
| Prestini     | С     | Fabric       | NR        | K2450  | •          | •         | •          |          |
| Presto       | A     | Fabric       | NR        | K1000  | ■ \$       | ■ \$      | ■ ≜        |          |
| Puff         | В     | Fabric       | NR        | K2433  | 0          | 0         | 0          | 0        |
| Pullman      | С     | Fabric       | NR        | K2124  | •          | •         | •          | -        |
| Quark        | С     | Fabric       | NR        | K781   | •          | -         | •          |          |
| Radiance     | В     | Fabric       | NR        | K1921  | •          | •         | •          |          |
| Rebel        | Е     | Fabric       | NR        | K2261  | •          | -         | •          |          |
| Retreat      | D     | Fabric       | NR        | K2367  | •          | •         | •          |          |
| Rivington    | F     | Wool         | NR        | K1080  |            |           |            |          |
| Roam         | В     | Wool         | NR        | K1657  | •          | •         | •          | -        |
| Rush Hour    | В     | Fabric       | NR        | K1824  |            | •         | •          |          |
| Sahara       | С     | Fabric       | NR        | HC1269 | 0          | •         | 0          |          |
| Shadow Play  | В     | Fabric       | NR        | K2398  |            |           |            |          |
| Sherman      | Е     | Wool         | RR        | K1789  |            | •         | •          |          |
| Shima        | Е     | Fabric       | NR        | K1468  | 0          | 0         | 0          | •        |
| Sideline     | F     | Fabric       | NR        | K2210  |            |           |            |          |
| Soliloquy    | A     | Fabric       | NR        | K1458  |            | •         | •          |          |
| Sonnet       | A     | Fabric       | NR        | K1460  | ■ 🏚        | •         | •          |          |
| Soon         | F     | Fabric       | NR        | K1787  | 0          | 0         | 0          |          |
| Spencer      | G     | Wool         | NR        | K1106  | 0          | 0         | 0          |          |
| Spree        | В     | Fabric       | NR        | K1600  | ■ ≜        | ■ ≜       | ■ ≜        | •        |

| Textile Name | Grade | Moment | Multi-<br>Generation<br>by Knoll | Ollo | ReGeneration<br>by Knoll<br>Seat | ReGeneration<br>by Knoll<br>Inner Back | Remix<br>Back | Remix<br>Seat | Remix<br>Side |
|--------------|-------|--------|----------------------------------|------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Nature Walk  | Е     | 0      | •                                | •    | 0                                | 0                                      | 0             | •             | 0             |
| Off the Grid | Е     | •      |                                  |      | 0                                |                                        | 0             | 0             | 0             |
| Oh La La     | A     | 0      | <b>a</b> §                       | 0    | 0                                | 0                                      | 0             | 0             | 0             |
| On Point     | С     | •      |                                  |      | 0                                | 0                                      | 0             | 0             |               |
| Origins      | D     |        |                                  |      |                                  | •                                      |               |               |               |
| Overture     | A     | •      | <b>.</b> §                       | ■ ≜  | •                                |                                        | •             | •             | •             |
| Palisade     | С     | •      |                                  | ■ \$ | 0                                | 0                                      | 0             | 0             | 0             |
| Panache CR   | С     | •      | <b>a</b> §                       | ■ ≜  |                                  | •                                      |               |               | •             |
| Patchwork    | С     | •      |                                  |      |                                  |                                        |               |               |               |
| Plaid On     | С     | •      |                                  |      |                                  |                                        |               |               | 0             |
| Plaidtastic  | D     | •      |                                  |      | •                                |                                        | •             | •             | •             |
| Ponder       | A     | •      |                                  |      |                                  |                                        |               |               |               |
| Prairie      | В     | _ ^    | <b>~</b>                         | ■ ^  | 0                                | 0                                      | 0             | 0             | 0             |
| Premier      | Е     | •      |                                  |      |                                  |                                        | 0             | 0             | 0             |
| Prep         | A     | ■ \$   | <b>a</b> §                       | ■ ≜  | ■ 🎍                              | ■ ≜                                    | 0             | 0             | 0             |
| Prestini     | С     | •      |                                  |      | •                                |                                        | •             |               | •             |
| Presto       | A     | ■ &    | <b>*</b> \$                      | ■ ≜  | ■ ≜                              | ■ ≜                                    | ■ 4           | ■ &           | ■ ≜           |
| Puff         | В     | 0      |                                  | 0    | 0                                | 0                                      | 0             | 0             | 0             |
| Pullman      | С     |        | •                                |      | •                                |                                        |               |               |               |
| Quark        | С     |        | •                                |      | •                                |                                        |               |               |               |
| Radiance     | В     |        | •                                |      |                                  |                                        |               |               |               |
| Rebel        | Е     |        |                                  |      |                                  |                                        |               |               |               |
| Retreat      | D     |        | •                                |      | •                                |                                        |               |               |               |
| Rivington    | F     |        |                                  |      | •                                |                                        |               |               |               |
| Roam         | В     | •      | •                                | •    | •                                | •                                      |               |               |               |
| Rush Hour    | В     |        | •                                | •    |                                  | •                                      | •             | •             | •             |
| Sahara       | С     |        | -                                | 0    | 0                                | 0                                      | 0             | 0             | 0             |
| Shadow Play  | В     |        | -                                |      | •                                | •                                      |               |               |               |
| Sherman      | Е     |        |                                  |      |                                  |                                        |               |               |               |
| Shima        | Е     | 0      | 0                                | 0    | 0                                | 0                                      | 0             | 0             | 0             |
| Sideline     | F     |        | •                                |      | •                                | •                                      |               |               |               |
| Soliloquy    | A     |        | -                                | ■ ≜  | •                                | •                                      | 0             | 0             | 0             |
| Sonnet       | A     | ■ 🎍    | -                                | ■ ≜  | ■ 🏚                              | ■ ≜                                    |               |               |               |
| Soon         | F     |        | -                                | 0    | 0                                | 0                                      | 0             | 0             | 0             |
| Spencer      | G     | 0      | •                                | 0    | 0                                | 0                                      | 0             | 0             | 0             |
| Spree        | В     | ■ &    | <b>=</b> \$                      | ■ ≜  | ■ &                              | •                                      | 0             | 0             | 0             |

|                 |       |              |           |        | Generation | Life Back | Life Seat | Newson   |
|-----------------|-------|--------------|-----------|--------|------------|-----------|-----------|----------|
| Textile Name    | Grade | Туре         | Direction | Part # | by Knoll   | Topper    | Topper    | Seat Pad |
| Stepping Stones | С     | Wool         | RR        | K346   | •          |           |           | •        |
| Stretch Appeal  | Н     | Wool         | NR        | K2188  | •          |           | •         |          |
| Striae Stripe   | G     | Fabric       | NR        | K1827  | •          | •         | •         | •        |
| Stripe It       | I     | Fabric       | NR        | K2368  |            | •         | •         | •        |
| Stripemania     | В     | Fabric       | RR        | K2225  | •          | •         | •         | •        |
| Summit          | В     | Fabric       | NR        | K2020  | •          | •         | •         |          |
| Sutton          | В     | Fabric       | NR        | K1750  | •          |           | •         |          |
| Swank           | F     | Fabric       | NR        | K2221  | •          | •         | •         | 0        |
| Swing           | С     | Fabric       | NR        | K479   | •          | •         | •         |          |
| Synth           | В     | Fabric       | NR        | K1693  | ■ 🏚        | ■ 🎍       | ■ 🏚       |          |
| Tabloid         | В     | Fabric       | NR        | K2023  | ■ .        | •         | •         | 0        |
| Tempest         | Е     | Fabric       | NR        | K2377  |            |           |           |          |
| Texnet          | G     | Fabric       | NR        | K2399  |            | •         |           | 0        |
| Tight Rope (fr) | С     | Polyurethane | NR        | K1798  |            | 0         |           |          |
| Tilden (fr)     | С     | Polyurethane | NR        | K1779  | •          | 0         |           |          |
| Tinge (fr)      | В     | Vinyl        | NR        | K2068  |            | 0         | •         | •        |
| Topos           | В     | Fabric       | NR        | K2397  | •          | •         |           |          |
| Totem           | F     | Fabric       | NR        | K1561  | 0          | 0         | 0         | 0        |
| Tower Grid      | С     | Fabric       | NR        | K1887  |            | •         | •         |          |
| Trophy          | A     | Fabric       | NR        | K1709  | ■ 🏚        | ■ 🎍       | ■ 🏚       |          |
| Twist Tie       | Н     | Fabric       | NR        | K2264  |            | 0         | •         | 0        |
| Ultrasuede      | G     | Fabric       | NR        | K1021  | ■ ≜        | •         | •         |          |
| Uni-Form        | A     | Fabric       | NR        | K2125  | •          | •         | •         | •        |
| Utopia          | С     | Fabric       | NR        | K2371  | •          | •         | •         | 0        |
|                 | G     | Wool         | NR        | K1807  |            | •         | •         |          |
| Vatera          | Е     | Fabric       | NR        | K2071  | •          | •         | 0         | •        |
| Venue           | В     | Fabric       | NR        | K1558  |            | •         |           |          |
| Versa           | В     | Fabric       | NR*       | K1698  | ■ 🏚        | ■ 🎍       | ■ ≜       |          |
| Vert            | G     | Fabric       | NR        | K2447  | •          | •         | •         |          |
| Vibe II fr      | В     | Polyurethane | NR*       | K2154  | •          | •         |           |          |
| Vice Versa      | Е     | Fabric       | NR        | K2361  | •          | •         | •         |          |
| Westwood        | В     | Polyurethane | RR        | K1949  | •          | 0         |           |          |
| Whip            | Е     | Polyurethane | NR        | K1386  | •          | •         |           |          |
| Wild Thing      | В     | Fabric       | NR        | K2240  |            | •         | •         |          |
| Wit             | С     | Fabric       | NR        | K2050  | •          | •         |           | •        |
| Woodland II     | С     | Fabric       | NR        | K2401  | •          | •         |           |          |
| World Piece     | Н     | Fabric       | NR        | KL2208 |            | 0         | 0         | 0        |
| Wow Factor      | С     | Wool         | NR        | K2362  | •          | •         |           |          |
| Wrap Up         | A     | Fabric       | NR        | W2410  |            | •         |           |          |
| Yeni            | В     | Fabric       | NR        | K2082  | 0          | 0         | 0         | 0        |
| Zoom            | D     | Fabric       | NR        | K113   | •          | 0         | 0         | •        |

| Part    |                 |       |                | Multi-<br>Generation |       | ReGeneration by Knoll | ReGeneration by Knoll | Remix | Remix | Remix |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-------|----------------|----------------------|-------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| Street Appeal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Textile Name    | Grade | Moment         |                      | Ollo  |                       |                       |       |       |       |
| Stripe Is                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Stepping Stones | С     | •              | •                    |       |                       | •                     | •     |       |       |
| Stripe   I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Stretch Appeal  | Н     | 0 *            | •                    |       |                       |                       |       |       | 0 *   |
| Stripenaniai         B         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         <                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Striae Stripe   | G     | 0              |                      |       | 0                     | 0                     | 0     | 0     | 0     |
| Suminit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Stripe It       | I     |                | •                    |       | 0                     | 0                     |       |       |       |
| Sutton    S                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Stripemania     | В     | •              |                      |       |                       |                       | •     |       |       |
| Swank         F         I         II                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Summit          | В     |                | •                    |       |                       | •                     |       |       |       |
| Swing         C         I         II         II         II         II         II         II         II         II         III                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Sutton          | В     | 0              | •                    | ■ ≜   | 0                     | 0                     | 0     | 0     | 0     |
| Synth   B                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Swank           | F     |                | •                    |       | •                     | •                     |       |       |       |
| Tabloid   B                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Swing           | С     |                | •                    |       |                       |                       |       |       |       |
| Tennest   E                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Synth           | В     | ■ 🎍            | <b>*</b>             | ■ 🏚   | ■ .                   | ■ \$                  | 0     | 0     | 0     |
| Teyner   Company   Compa | Tabloid         | В     | ■ &            | •                    | ■ 🏚   | ■ 🎍                   | ■ ≜                   |       |       |       |
| Fight Rope                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Tempest         | Е     | •              | •                    | •     |                       | •                     | •     | •     | •     |
| Tilge ① C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Texnet          | G     |                |                      |       |                       |                       |       |       |       |
| Tinge ⊕         B         B ^                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Tight Rope (fr) | С     | •              |                      | ■ #   |                       |                       |       |       | 0     |
| Topos                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Tilden fr       | С     |                |                      | ■ \$  | 0                     | 0                     | 0     | 0     | 0     |
| Total                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Tinge fr        | В     | ■ ^            | ■ ^                  | ■ ^ 🏚 | 0                     | <b>~</b> ^            | ■ ^   | ■ ^   |       |
| Trophy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Topos           | В     |                |                      |       |                       |                       |       |       |       |
| Trophy A B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Totem           | F     | •              | 0                    | 0     | 0                     | 0                     | 0     | 0     | 0     |
| Try ist Tie                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Tower Grid      | С     | •              |                      |       |                       |                       |       |       |       |
| Ultrasuede         G         # #         # #         # #         # #         # #         # #         # #         # #         # #         # #         # #         # #         # #         # #         # #         # #         # #         # #         # #         # #         # #         # #         # #         # #         # #         # #         # #         # #         # #         # #         # #         # #         # #         # #         # #         # #         # #         # #         # #         # #         # #         # #         # #         # #         # #         # #         # #         # #         # #         # #         # #         # #         # #         # #         # #         # #         # #         # #         # #         # #         # #         # #         # #         # #         # #         # #         # #         # #         # #         # #         # #         # #         # #         # #         # #         # #         # #         # #         # #         # #         # #         # #         # #         # #         # #         # #         # #         # #         # #         # #         # #         # #         # #         # #         #                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Trophy          | A     | ■ 🎍            | <b>*</b>             | ■ 🏚   | ■ .                   | ■ \$                  | ■ 🎍   | ■ ≜   | ■ &   |
| Marche   M | Twist Tie       | Н     |                | •                    |       | •                     | •                     | 0     |       |       |
| Utopia         C         I         I         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O <td>Ultrasuede</td> <td>G</td> <td>■ 🎍</td> <td>■ 🎍</td> <td></td> <td>■ 🏚</td> <td>■ ≜</td> <td>■ 🎍</td> <td>■ ≜</td> <td>0</td>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Ultrasuede      | G     | ■ 🎍            | ■ 🎍                  |       | ■ 🏚                   | ■ ≜                   | ■ 🎍   | ■ ≜   | 0     |
| Urillo         G         I I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I<                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Uni-Form        | A     |                | •                    | ■ ≜   | •                     | •                     |       |       |       |
| Vatera         E         I         I         I         I         I         O         I         O           Venue         B         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Utopia          | С     |                | •                    | 0     | 0                     | 0                     | 0     | 0     | 0     |
| Venue         B         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I <td>Utrillo</td> <td>G</td> <td>■ 🎍</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>•</td> <td></td> <td></td>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Utrillo         | G     | ■ 🎍            |                      |       |                       |                       | •     |       |       |
| Versa         B         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A         I A <td>Vatera</td> <td>Е</td> <td></td> <td>•</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>•</td> <td>0</td> <td></td> <td>0</td>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Vatera          | Е     |                | •                    |       |                       | •                     | 0     |       | 0     |
| Vert         G         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Venue           | В     |                |                      | ■ ≜   |                       |                       | ■ 🎍   | ■ ≜   | ■ ≜   |
| Vibe II (b)         B         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I <th< td=""><td>Versa</td><td>В</td><td>■ 🎍</td><td><b>*</b> \$</td><td>■ 🏚</td><td>■ .</td><td>■ \$</td><td>■ 🎍</td><td>■ ≜</td><td>■ &amp;</td></th<>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Versa           | В     | ■ 🎍            | <b>*</b> \$          | ■ 🏚   | ■ .                   | ■ \$                  | ■ 🎍   | ■ ≜   | ■ &   |
| Vice Versa         E         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         II         II </td <td>Vert</td> <td>G</td> <td></td> <td>•</td> <td></td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Vert            | G     |                | •                    |       | •                     | •                     |       |       |       |
| Westwood         B         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I<                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Vibe II fr      | В     |                | •                    | ■ ≜   | 0                     | •                     |       |       |       |
| Whip         E         \$\frac{1}{2}\$         \$\frac{1}{2}\$ <t< td=""><td>Vice Versa</td><td>Е</td><td></td><td>•</td><td></td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Vice Versa      | Е     |                | •                    |       | •                     | •                     |       |       |       |
| Wild Thing     B     I     I     I     I     I     I       Wit     C     I     I     I     I     I     I       Woodland II     C     I     I     I     I     I     I     I       World Piece     H     O     O     O     O     O     O     O       Wow Factor     C     I     I     I     I     I     I     I       Wrap Up     A     I     I     I     I     I     I     I       Yeni     B     O     I     O     O     O     O     O                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Westwood        | В     |                | •                    | ■ ≜   | 0                     | 0                     | 0     | 0     | 0     |
| Wit         C         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Whip            | Е     | ■ &            | -                    | ■ ≜   | •                     | •                     |       |       |       |
| Woodland II         C         II         II         II         III         IIII         III         III         III                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Wild Thing      | В     |                | •                    |       | •                     |                       |       |       |       |
| World Piece         H         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O <td< td=""><td>Wit</td><td>С</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Wit             | С     |                |                      |       | •                     | •                     |       |       |       |
| Wow Factor         C         II         II         II         II         III         III <td>Woodland II</td> <td>С</td> <td></td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> <td></td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Woodland II     | С     |                | •                    | •     | •                     | •                     |       | •     | •     |
| Wrap Up         A         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I </td <td>World Piece</td> <td>Н</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | World Piece     | Н     | 0              | 0                    | 0     | 0                     | 0                     | 0     | 0     | 0     |
| Yeni B ○ ■ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Wow Factor      | С     | •              | •                    | •     | •                     | •                     | •     | •     | •     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Wrap Up         | A     |                | •                    | •     |                       | •                     | •     |       | •     |
| Zoom D • *** • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Yeni            | В     | 0              |                      | 0     | 0                     | 0                     | 0     | 0     | 0     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Zoom            | D     | ■ *** <b>½</b> |                      | •     |                       |                       |       |       | 0     |

|                                                                    | arm               | description                                                    | pattern no. *                           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Designer(s): Formway Design Studio, 2002                           | Armless           | Plastic base, fabric or leather<br>seat topper, no back topper | 55C-3-(2 or 6)-A-5-K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-NB |
| Award(s):<br>GOOD DESIGN Award, Chicago<br>Athenaeum, 2003, USA    |                   |                                                                |                                         |
| NeoCon Gold, Best of NeoCon,<br>Task Chair - Seating Design, June  | Fixed Aluminum    | Plastic base, fabric or leather<br>seat topper, no back topper | 55M-3-(2 or 6)-A-5-K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-NB |
| 2002, USA<br>IIDEX/NeoCon, Sustainable<br>Design Gold Award, 2002, |                   |                                                                |                                         |
| Canada                                                             | Height Adjustable | Plastic base, fabric or leather<br>seat topper, no back topper | 55H-3-(2 or 6)-A-5-K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-NB |
|                                                                    |                   |                                                                |                                         |
|                                                                    | High Performance  | Plastic base, fabric or leather<br>seat topper, no back topper | 55P-3-(2 or 6)-A-5-K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-NB |
|                                                                    |                   |                                                                |                                         |

| Armless           | Plastic base, fabric or leather<br>seat topper, no back topper | 55C-3-(2 or 6)-A-5-K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-NB |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| •                 |                                                                |                                         |
| Fixed Aluminum    | Plastic base, fabric or leather<br>seat topper, no back topper | 55M-3-(2 or 6)-A-5-K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-NB |
| Height Adjustable | Plastic base, fabric or leather seat topper, no back topper    | 55H-3-(2 or 6)-A-5-K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-NB |
| High Performance  | Plastic base, fabric or leather<br>seat topper, no back topper | 55P-3-(2 or 6)-A-5-K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-NB |

| Ord | lar | Code |  |
|-----|-----|------|--|
| Ord | ler | Code |  |

| Example: | 55H-3-6-A5K-GH-BSF33-           |
|----------|---------------------------------|
|          | ST-K1206/9-NB                   |
| 55       | Life chair                      |
| Н        | Height adjustable arms          |
| 3        | High back                       |
| 6        | Grey base                       |
| A        | Advanced control with           |
|          | sliding seat                    |
| 5        | Standard height cylinder        |
| K        | No lumbar                       |
| GH       | Grey hard caster                |
| BSF33    | Plum Back Suspension            |
|          | Fabric                          |
| ST-K1206 | <b>9</b> Knoll Hopsack, Magenta |
|          | seat topper                     |

No back topper

| O. | uci | mg | 1111101 | mation |  |
|----|-----|----|---------|--------|--|
|    |     |    |         |        |  |

1. Pattern number with back suspension

2. Seat topper textile, either KST() for knitted seat topper or ST() for fabric or leather. NS for no seat topper.

3. Back topper textile, BT() for fabric or leather. NB for no back topper.

#### Options

Armpad Options:

For leather armpads, add J after the arm pattern code (Example: 55PJ) and specify leather. Available in Spinneybeck Volo (Grade U) and Sabrina (Grade W) leathers.

Code: Upchg: Description: \$187 Spinneybeck Volo \$252 Spinneybeck Sabrina

Base Options:

Code: Upchg: Description: black plastic base grey plastic base

### Ordering Information

Cylinder Height Options: For height ranges see Life Dimensions

and Operating Instructions. Replace 5 in fabric BSF(). pattern with one of the following options: Code: Upchg: Description:

low cylinder Η n/c high cylinder

Options

Lumbar Options: For lumbar, replace K with L() in the pattern number. Specify color code in the

parentheses after L. Upchg: Description: Code: L(K1029/13) \$84 Vibe, Glam L(K1029/14) \$84 Vibe, Poise L(K1029/BLK) \$84 Vibe, Black

Lumbar detail

576



### Caster Options:

Replace GH in pattern with one of the following options:

Code: Upchg: Description: BHhard black caster soft black caster BR \$14 GR \$14 soft grey caster hard clear caster CR\$14 soft clear caster

Glides:

Replace GH in pattern with GG. No upcharge for this option.

Glide detail



| List price<br>base grade | grades<br><b>A</b> | COM      | 0        | 0       | •        | G        | G        | •        | 0        | COL      | V        | •        | 8        | V        |
|--------------------------|--------------------|----------|----------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| \$1,276.                 | \$1,325.           | \$1,330. | \$1,354. | \$1,377 | \$1,395. | \$1,419. | \$1,430. | \$1,449. | \$1,471. | \$1,687. | \$1,748. | \$1,890. | \$1,905. | \$1,987. |
| 1,485.                   | 1,533.             | 1,538.   | 1,561.   | 1,587.  | 1,601.   | 1,626.   | 1,638.   | 1,656.   | 1,680.   | 1,893.   | 1,956.   | 2,100.   | 2,113.   | 2,196.   |
| 1,488.                   | 1,536.             | 1,543.   | 1,565.   | 1,590.  | 1,607.   | 1,630.   | 1,641.   | 1,661.   | 1,683.   | 1,900.   | 1,959.   | 2,103.   | 2,117.   | 2,200.   |
| 1,584.                   | 1,632.             | 1,638.   | 1,663.   | 1,684.  | 1,702.   | 1,726.   | 1,736.   | 1,757.   | 1,780.   | 1,993.   | 2,055.   | 2,197.   | 2,213.   | 2,297.   |

| Code:  | Description: |
|--------|--------------|
| BSF 15 | Eclipse      |
| BSF 17 | Blackout     |
| BSF 19 | Beige        |
| BSF 22 | Grain        |
| BSF 31 | Navy         |
| BSF 32 | Rouge        |
| BSF 33 | Plum         |
| BSF 34 | Sunset       |
| BSF 35 | Avocado      |
| BSF 37 | Bronze       |
| BSF 38 | Chestnut     |
| BSF 39 | Platinum     |
| BSF 40 | Charcoal     |
| BSF 41 | Frost        |

KST 19 Beige KST 31 Dark Blue KST 32 Scarlet KST 33 Grape KST 36 Olive KST 38 Dark Brown KST 40 Dark Grey For no seat topper (NS), subtract \$42 from KST base grade MSRP price. Ordering Samples/Viewing online:

Code:

To view BSF and KST colors see Surface Finish Library on knoll.com. Physical samples are the best representation of color. To order samples, contact a Knoll sales representative or Knoll dealer.

Knitted Seat Topper - Base Grade

Description:

KST 15 Eclipse/Blackout

KST 18 Camel

## **Textile Options**

Please refer to the matrices at the beginning of the price MSRP for approved KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers for seat and back toppers.

Ultra Seat Topper Options: For ultra seat topper, which is 1/2" thicker foam than standard seat topper, add U before the seat topper pattern code.

Upchg: Description: \$43 Ultra Seat Topper in UST fabric or leather UKST \$43 Ultra Knitted Seat

Perforated Leather Option: For perforated patterns in leather seat and/or back toppers, insert PERF( ) after  $\,$ ST() and/or BT() in pattern number. Seat topper upcharge is \$75. Back topper upcharge is \$157. See Spinneybeck Leather Application section for pattern codes.

### **COM/COL Textile Requirements**

Seat Topper: 0.7 yards fabric 9.0 sq ft leather

Back Topper: 1.3 yards fabric 16.0 sq ft leather CAL 133 Options:

To meet Cal 133 requirements, Life must have seat topper or seat and back toppers with approved FR upholstery. Not compliant with KST. See textile matrix at the beginning of the price MSRP for pre-approved Cal 133 textiles. ≜= Cal 133 pre-approved.

Insert C after ST( ) option. See below for upcharges. Upchg: Description:

\$59 CAL 133 fabric seat \$202 CAL 133 fabric seat and back toppers \$115 CAL 133 leather seat topper Minimum order of 3 chairs required \$283 CAL 133 leather seat and back toppers No minimum order required

## Formway Design Studio: Life® plastic base, seat topper and back topper

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

|                                                                    | arm               | description                                              | pattern no. *                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| Designer(s): Formway Design Studio, 2002                           | Armless           | Plastic base, fabric or leather seat and back toppers    | 55C-3-(2 or 6)-A-5-K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-BT( ) |
| Award(s):<br>GOOD DESIGN Award, Chicago<br>Athenaeum, 2003, USA    |                   |                                                          |                                            |
| NeoCon Gold, Best of NeoCon,<br>Task Chair - Seating Design, June  | Fixed Aluminum    | Plastic base, fabric or leather<br>seat and back toppers | 55M-3-(2 or 6)-A-5-K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-BT( ) |
| 2002, USA<br>IIDEX/NeoCon, Sustainable<br>Design Gold Award, 2002, |                   |                                                          |                                            |
| Canada                                                             | Height Adjustable | Plastic base, fabric or leather<br>seat and back toppers | 55H-3-(2 or 6)-A-5-K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-BT( ) |
|                                                                    |                   |                                                          |                                            |
|                                                                    | High Performance  | Plastic base, fabric or leather<br>seat and back toppers | 55P-3-(2 or 6)-A-5-K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-BT( ) |
|                                                                    |                   |                                                          |                                            |

| MSRP<br>price<br>base grade | grades   | СОМ      | Θ        | 0        | •        | G        | G        | 0        | 0        | COL      | 0        | w        | 8        | ď       |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|
| \$1,402.                    | \$1,488. | \$1,518. | \$1,569. | \$1,626. | \$1,670. | \$1,701. | \$1,812. | \$1,835. | \$1,873. | \$2,274. | \$2,389. | \$2,835. | \$2,864. | \$2,989 |
|                             |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |
| 1,602.                      | 1,691.   | 1,721.   | 1,773.   | 1,830.   | 1,873.   | 1,902.   | 2,016.   | 2,038.   | 2,076.   | 2,477.   | 2,593.   | 3,039.   | 3,065.   | 3,191   |
|                             |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |
| 1,606.                      | 1,694.   | 1,725.   | 1,777.   | 1,834.   | 1,877.   | 1,906.   | 2,019.   | 2,043.   | 2,078.   | 2,480.   | 2,595.   | 3,044.   | 3,070.   | 3,194   |
|                             |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |
| 1,701.                      | 1,786.   | 1,817.   | 1,868.   | 1,926.   | 1,972.   | 1,998.   | 2,112.   | 2,135.   | 2,172.   | 2,576.   | 2,689.   | 3,135.   | 3,161.   | 3,288   |

#### 55H-3-6-A5K-GH-BSF33-ST-K1206/9-NB 55 Life chair

Order Code

| Н     | Height adjustable arms   |
|-------|--------------------------|
| 3     | High back                |
| 6     | Grey base                |
| A     | Advanced control with    |
|       | sliding seat             |
| 5     | Standard height cylinder |
| K     | No lumbar                |
| GH    | Grey hard caster         |
| BSF33 | Plum Back Suspension     |

ST-K1206/9 Knoll Hopsack, Magenta seat topper No back topper

## **Ordering Information**

## 1. Pattern number with back suspension

2. Seat topper textile, either KST() for knitted seat topper or ST() for fabric

leather. NB for no back topper.

## Options

Armpad Options:

For leather armpads, add J after the arm pattern code (Example: 55PJ) and specify leather. Available in Spinneybeck Volo (Grade U) and Sabrina (Grade W) leathers.

Code:Upchg: Description: \$187 Spinneybeck Volo \$252 Spinneybeck Sabrina

Base Options:

Code: Upchg: Description: black plastic base grey plastic base

fabric BSF().

or leather. NS for no seat topper.

3. Back topper textile, BT() for fabric or

## Cylinder Height Options:

For height ranges see Life Dimensions and Operating Instructions. Replace 5 in pattern with one of the following options:

Options

Code: Upchg: Description: L n/c low cylinder high cylinder Н n/c

Lumbar Options: For lumbar, replace K with L() in the pattern number. Specify color code in the parentheses after L.

Code: Upchg: Description:\$98 Vibe, Glam L(K1029/13) L(K1029/14) \$98 Vibe, Poise L(K1029/BLK) \$98 Vibe, Black

Lumbar detail



| Caster | Options: |
|--------|----------|
| Dl     | CH:      |

Replace GH in pattern with one of the following options:

Code: Upchg: Description: BHhard black caster \$14 soft black caster BRGR \$14 soft grey caster hard clear caster CR\$14 soft clear caster

Glides:

Replace GH in pattern with GG. No upcharge for this option.

Glide detail



| Back Suspension Fabric - Standard                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Knitted Seat Topper - Base Grade | Textile Options                                                                                                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Back Suspension Fabric - Standard  Code: Description:  BSF 15 Eclipse BSF 17 Blackout BSF 19 Beige BSF 19 Beige BSF 22 Grain BSF 31 Navy BSF 32 Rouge BSF 33 Plum BSF 34 Sunset BSF 35 Avocado BSF 36 Chestnut BSF 37 Bronze BSF 38 Chestnut BSF 39 Platinum BSF 30 Charcoal BSF 40 Charcoal BSF 40 Charcoal BSF 41 Frost  Code: Description:  Code: Descr | Please refer to the matrices at the beginning of the price MSRP for approved Knoll Textiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers for seat and back toppers.  **Ultra Seat Topper Options:**  For ultra seat topper, which is ½" thicker foam than standard seat topper, add U before the seat topper pattern code.  **Code: Upchg: Description:** UST \$43 Ultra Seat Topper in fabric or leather UKST \$43 Ultra Knitted Seat Topper  **UKST \$44 Ultra Knitted Seat Topper  **UKST \$45 Ultra Knitted Seat Top |                                  |                                                                                                                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                  | COM/COL Textile Requirements Seat Topper: 0.7 yards fabric 9.0 sq ft leather  Back Topper: 1.3 yards fabric 16.0 sq ft leather |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## Formway Design Studio: Life® aluminum base, seat topper, no back topper

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

|                                                                                                             | arm               | description                                                     | pattern no. *                           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Designer(s):<br>Formway Design Studio, 2002                                                                 | Armless           | Aluminum base, fabric or leather seat topper, no back topper    | 55C-3-(3 or 4)-A-5-K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-NB |
| Award(s):<br>GOOD DESIGN Award, Chicago<br>Athenaeum, 2003, USA                                             | I.                |                                                                 |                                         |
| NeoCon Gold, Best of NeoCon,<br>Task Chair - Seating Design, June<br>2002, USA<br>IIDEX/NeoCon, Sustainable | Fixed Aluminum    | Aluminum base, fabric or leather<br>seat topper, no back topper | 55M-3-(3 or 4)-A-5-K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-NB |
| Design Gold Award, 2002,<br>Canada                                                                          |                   |                                                                 |                                         |
| Callada                                                                                                     | Height Adjustable | Aluminum base, fabric or leather<br>seat topper, no back topper | 55H-3-(3 or 4)-A-5-K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-NB |
|                                                                                                             |                   |                                                                 |                                         |
|                                                                                                             | High Performance  | Aluminum base, fabric or leather<br>seat topper, no back topper | 55P-3-(3 or 4)-A-5-K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-NB |
| 100                                                                                                         |                   |                                                                 |                                         |

| MSRP<br>price | grades   | COM      |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | COL      |          |          |          | _       |
|---------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|
| base grade    | Α        | <b>B</b> | Θ        | 0        | •        | <b>G</b> | G        | 0        | 0        | 0        | V        | W        | 8        | Y       |
| \$1,276.      | \$1,325. | \$1,330. | \$1,354. | \$1,377. | \$1,395. | \$1,419. | \$1,430. | \$1,449. | \$1,471. | \$1,687. | \$1,748. | \$1,890. | \$1,905. | \$1,987 |
|               |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |
| 1,485.        | 1,533.   | 1,538.   | 1,561.   | 1,587.   | 1,601.   | 1,626.   | 1,638.   | 1,656.   | 1,680.   | 1,893.   | 1,956.   | 2,100.   | 2,113.   | 2,196   |
|               |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |
| 1,488.        | 1,536.   | 1,543.   | 1,565.   | 1,590.   | 1,607.   | 1,630.   | 1,641.   | 1,661.   | 1,683.   | 1,900.   | 1,959.   | 2,103.   | 2,117.   | 2,200   |
|               |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |
| 1,584.        | 1,632.   | 1,638.   | 1,663.   | 1,684.   | 1,702.   | 1,726.   | 1,736.   | 1,757.   | 1,780.   | 1,993.   | 2,055.   | 2,197.   | 2,213.   | 2,297   |

#### Order Code

| Example:  | 55H-3-6-A5K-GH-BSF33-<br>ST-K1206/9-NB |
|-----------|----------------------------------------|
|           |                                        |
| 55        | Life chair                             |
| Н         | Height adjustable arms                 |
| 3         | High back                              |
| 6         | Grey base                              |
| Α         | Advanced control with                  |
|           | sliding seat                           |
| 5         | Standard height cylinder               |
| K         | No lumbar                              |
| GH        | Grey hard caster                       |
| BSF33     | Plum Back Suspension                   |
|           | Fabric                                 |
| ST-K1206/ | <b>9</b> Knoll Hopsack, Magenta        |
|           | seat topper                            |

No back topper

#### Specify:

1. Pattern number with back suspension fabric BSF().

2. Seat topper textile, either KST() for knitted seat topper or ST() for fabric or leather. NS for no seat topper.

leather. NB for no back topper.

## Options

For leather armpads, add J after the arm pattern code (Example: 55PJ) and specify leather. Available in Spinneybeck Volo (Grade U) and Sabrina

Code:Upchg: Description: \$187 Spinneybeck Volo \$252 Spinneybeck Sabrina

#### Base Options:

Code: Upchg: Description: painted matte aluminum base polished aluminum

### **Ordering Information**

Cylinder Height Options:

3. Back topper textile, BT() for fabric or Н

#### Lumbar Options: For lumbar, replace K with L() in the

Armpad Options:

(Grade W) leathers.

Upchg: Description: \$98 Vibe, Glam L(K1029/13) L(K1029/14) \$98 Vibe, Poise L(K1029/BLK) \$98 Vibe, Black Lumbar detail

Code:

Options



parentheses after L.

pattern number. Specify color code in the

## Caster Options:

Replace GH in pattern with one of the For height ranges see Life Dimensions and Operating Instructions. Replace 5 in following options: pattern with one of the following options:

Code: Upchg: Description: Code: Upchg: Description: L n/c low cylinder n/c hard black caster BH\$14 soft black caster BRn/c high cylinder GR \$14 soft grey caster \$14 hard clear caster CR\$14 soft clear caster

Glides:

Replace GH in pattern with GG. No upcharge for this option.

Glide detail



| Back Suspension Fabric - Standard                                                                                                                                                                                        | Knitted Seat Topper - Base Grade                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Textile Options                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Code: Description: BSF 15 Eclipse BSF 17 Blackout BSF 19 Beige BSF 22 Grain BSF 31 Navy BSF 32 Rouge BSF 33 Plum BSF 34 Sunset BSF 35 Avocado BSF 37 Bronze BSF 38 Chestnut BSF 39 Platinum BSF 40 Charcoal BSF 41 Frost | Code: Description:  KST 15 Eclipse/Blackout  KST 18 Camel  KST 19 Beige  KST 31 Dark Blue  KST 32 Scarlet  KST 33 Grape  KST 36 Olive  KST 38 Dark Brown  KST 40 Dark Grey  For no seat topper (NS), subtract \$42 from KST base grade MSRP price.  Ordering Samples/Viewing online: To view BSF and KST colors see Surface  Finish Library on knoll.com. Physical samples are the best representation of color. To order samples, contact a Knoll sales representative or Knoll dealer. | Please refer to the matrices at the beginning of the price MSRP for approved KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers for seat and back toppers.  *Ultra Seat Topper Options:* For ultra seat topper, which is ½" thicker foam than standard seat topper, add U before the seat topper pattern code.  *Code: Upchg: Description:* UST \$43 Ultra Seat Topper in fabric or leather UKST \$43 Ultra Knitted Seat Topper  *Perforated Leather Option:* For perforated patterns in leather seat and/or back toppers, insert PERF() after ST() and/or BT() in pattern number. Seat topper upcharge is \$157. See Spinneybeck Leather Application section for pattern codes.  *COM/COL Textile Requirements* Seat Topper: 0.7 yards fabric 9.0 sq ft leather  *Back Topper: 1.3 yards fabric 16.0 sq ft leather | To meet Cal 133 requirements, Life must have seat topper or seat and back toppers with approved FR upholstery. Not compliant with KST. See textile matrix at the beginning of the price MSRP for pre-approved Cal 133 textiles. ♣= Cal 133 pre-approved.  Insert C after ST() option. See below for upcharges.  Code: Upchg: Description: C \$59 CAL 133 fabric seat topper C \$202 CAL 133 fabric seat and back toppers C \$115 CAL 133 leather seat topper Minimum order of 3 chairs required C \$283 CAL 133 leather seat and back toppers No minimum order required |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 581                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

## Formway Design Studio: Life® aluminum base, seat topper and back topper

description Aluminum base, fabric or leather 55C-3-(3 or 4)-A-5-K-GH BSF()-ST()-BT() Armless Designer(s): Formway Design Studio, 2002 seat and back topper Award(s): GOOD DESIGN Award, Chicago Athenaeum, 2003, USA NeoCon Gold, Best of NeoCon, Fixed Aluminum Aluminum base, fabric and leather 55M-3-(3 or 4)-A-5-K-GH BSF()-ST()-BT() Task Chair - Seating Design, June seat and  $bac\underline{k}\ topper$ 55H-3-(3 or 4)-A-5-K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-BT( ) Height Adjustable Aluminum base, fabric and leather seat and back topper 55P-3-(3 or 4)-A-5-K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-BT( ) High Performance Aluminum base, fabric and leather seat and back topper

| 2002, USA                 |
|---------------------------|
| IIDEX/NeoCon, Sustainable |
| Design Gold Award, 2002,  |
| Canada                    |
| Canada                    |
|                           |
|                           |

#### **Order Code**

| Example: | 55H-3-6-A5K-GH-BSF33-           |
|----------|---------------------------------|
|          | ST-K1206/9-NB                   |
| 55       | Life chair                      |
| Н        | Height adjustable arms          |
| 3        | High back                       |
| 6        | Grey base                       |
| Α        | Advanced control with           |
|          | sliding seat                    |
| 5        | Standard height cylinder        |
| K        | No lumbar                       |
| GH       | Grey hard caster                |
| BSF33    | Plum Back Suspension            |
|          | Fabric                          |
| ST-K1206 | <b>9</b> Knoll Hopsack, Magenta |
|          | seat topper                     |

No back topper

#### **Ordering Information**

1. Pattern number with back suspension fabric BSF().

2. Seat topper textile, either KST() for knitted seat topper or ST() for fabric or leather. NS for no seat topper.

leather. NB for no back topper.

## Options

Armpad Options:

For leather armpads, add J after the arm pattern code (Example: 55PJ) and specify leather. Available in Spinneybeck Volo (Grade U) and Sabrina (Grade W) leathers.

Upchg: Description: Code: \$187 Spinneybeck Volo \$252 Spinneybeck Sabrina

Base Options:

Upchg: Description: Code painted matte aluminum base polished aluminum

Cylinder Height Options:

3. Back topper textile, BT() for fabric or

For height ranges see Life Dimensions and Operating Instructions. Replace 5 in pattern with one of the following options:

Options

Code: Upchg: Description: low cylinder Η n/c high cylinder

Lumbar Options: For lumbar, replace K with L() in the pattern number. Specify color code in the

parentheses after L. Code: Upchg: Description: L(K1029/13) \$98 Vibe, Glam L(K1029/14) \$98 Vibe, Poise L(K1029/BLK) \$98 Vibe, Black

Lumbar detail



582

## Caster Options:

Replace GH in pattern with one of the following options:

Code: Upchg: Description: BHhard black caster soft black caster BR\$14 GR \$14 soft grey caster hard clear caster CR\$14 soft clear caster

Glides:

Replace GH in pattern with GG. No upcharge for this option.

Glide detail



| MSRP<br>price<br>base grade | grade    | COM      | •        | Ð        | <b>3</b> | 6        | G        | 0        | 0        | COL      | Ø        | w        | 8        | Q       |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|
| \$1,476.                    | \$1,563. | \$1,593. | \$1,645. | \$1,702. | \$1,747. | \$1,776. | \$1,888. | \$1,913. | \$1,948. | \$2,352. | \$2,466. | \$2,911. | \$2,939. | \$3,063 |
| 1,685.                      | 1,772.   | 1,801.   | 1,853.   | 1,913.   | 1,953.   | 1,983.   | 2,097.   | 2,119.   | 2,157.   | 2,558.   | 2,674.   | 3,122.   | 3,146.   | 3,272   |
| 1,689.                      | 1,774.   | 1,806.   | 1,856.   | 1,915.   | 1,959.   | 1,987.   | 2,099.   | 2,124.   | 2,160.   | 2,565.   | 2,677.   | 3,124.   | 3,150.   | 3,276   |
| 1,785.                      | 1,871.   | 1,901.   | 1,955.   | 2,010.   | 2,054.   | 2,084.   | 2,194.   | 2,221.   | 2,257.   | 2,658.   | 2,773.   | 3,219.   | 3,247.   | 3,373   |

### Back Suspension Fabric - Standard

| Code:  | Description: |
|--------|--------------|
| BSF 15 | Eclipse      |
| BSF 17 | Blackout     |
| BSF 19 | Beige        |

BSF 22 Grain

BSF 31 Navy

BSF 33

BSF 32 Rouge

BSF 34 Sunset

BSF 37 Bronze

BSF 38 Chestnut

BSF 39 Platinum

BSF 40 Charcoal

BSF 41 Frost

BSF 35 Avocado



## **Textile Options**

Knitted Seat Topper - Base Grade

For no seat topper (NS), subtract \$42

There is no base grade upholstery for the

To view BSF and KST colors see Surface

Finish Library on knoll.com. Physical

samples are the best representation of

sales representative or Knoll dealer.

color. To order samples, contact a Knoll

from KST base grade MSRP price.

Ordering Samples/Viewing online:

Description:

KST 15 Eclipse/Blackout

KST 18 Camel

KST 19 Beige

KST 32 Scarlet

KST 33 Grape

KST 36 Olive

back topper.

KST 31 Dark Blue

KST 38 Dark Brown

KST 40 Dark Grey

Code:

Please refer to the matrices at the beginning of the price MSRP for approved KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers for seat and back toppers.

Ultra Seat Topper Options: For ultra seat topper, which is 1/2" thicker foam than standard seat topper, add U before the seat topper pattern code.

| Code: | $Upch_{\xi}$ | g: Description:      |
|-------|--------------|----------------------|
| UST   | \$43         | Ultra Seat Topper in |
|       |              | fabric or leather    |
| UKST  | \$43         | Ultra Knitted Seat   |
|       |              | Topper               |

Perforated Leather Option: For perforated patterns in leather seat and/or back toppers, insert PERF( ) after  $\,$ ST() and/or BT() in pattern number. Seat topper upcharge is \$75. Back topper upcharge is \$157. See Spinneybeck Leather Application section for pattern codes.

### **COM/COL Textile Requirements**

Seat Topper: 0.7 yards fabric 9.0 sq ft leather

Back Topper: 1.3 yards fabric 16.0 sq ft leather

583

CAL 133 Options:

To meet Cal 133 requirements, Life must have seat topper or seat and back toppers with approved FR upholstery. Not compliant with KST. See textile matrix at the beginning of the price MSRP for

> Insert C after ST( ) option. See below for upcharges.

133 pre-approved.

pre-approved Cal 133 textiles. **2** = Cal

Code:Upchg: Description: \$59 CAL 133 fabric seat \$202 CAL 133 fabric seat and back toppers \$115 CAL 133 leather seat topper Minimum order of 3 chairs required \$283 CAL 133 leather seat and back toppers No minimum order required

|                                                   | description                                       | pattern no.    |
|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| <br>Designer(s):<br>Formway Design Studio, 2002   | Replacement KST or leather seat topper upholstery | 55SEATTOPPER   |
| Award(s):                                         | Replacement fabric seat topper                    | 55FABRICTOPPER |
| GOOD DESIGN Award, Chicago                        | Replacement fabric Headrest                       | 55HEADREST     |
| Athenaeum, 2003, USA NeoCon Gold, Best of NeoCon, | Replacement fabric or<br>leather back topper      | 55BACKTOPPER   |
| Task Chair - Seating Design, June                 | Replacement lumbar                                | 55LUMBAR       |

IIDEX/NeoCon, Sustainable Design Gold Award, 2002,

2002, USA

Canada

| 0-4   | 0-4- |
|-------|------|
| Order | Coue |

| Example: | 55FABRICTOPPER-ST-<br>K1206/9 |
|----------|-------------------------------|
| 55       | Life chair                    |
| FABRIC   | Replacement fabric seat       |
| TOPPER   | topper                        |
| ST       | Seat topper                   |
| K1206/9  | Knoll Hopsack, Magenta        |

## **Ordering Information**

| Sp | ecijy:         |
|----|----------------|
| 1. | Pattern number |
| ~  | m 11           |

Lumbar Options: For lumbar, specify color code in the parentheses after L. Upchg: Description: \$98 Vibe, Glam Code: K1029/13 \$98 Vibe, Poise K1029/14 \$98 Vibe, Black K1029/BLK

#### Lumbar detail

Options



584

| MSRP<br>price<br>base grade | grades<br>(A | COM  | 0    | O    | <b>3</b> | <b>3</b> | G    | 0    | 0    | COL    | Ø      | •      | 8      | •      |
|-----------------------------|--------------|------|------|------|----------|----------|------|------|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| \$28.                       |              |      |      |      |          |          |      |      |      | \$257. | \$290. | \$371. | \$379. | \$425. |
| 28.                         | 55.          | 58.  | 72.  | 84.  | 94.      | 107.     | 113. | 124. | 138. |        |        |        |        |        |
| 50.                         | 0.           | 0.   | 0.   | 0.   | 0.       | 0.       | 0.   | 0.   | 0.   | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      |
| 112.                        | 133.         | 147. | 163. | 182. | 196.     | 199.     | 256. | 259. | 266. | 371.   | 400.   | 570.   | 576.   | 600.   |
| 55.                         |              |      |      |      |          |          |      |      |      |        |        |        |        |        |

#### Knitted Seat Topper - Base Grade

| Code:  | Description:     | Pleas |
|--------|------------------|-------|
| KST 15 | Eclipse/Blackout | begir |
| KST 18 | Camel            | appro |
| KST 19 | Beige            | Spini |
| KST 31 | Dark Blue        | toppe |
| KST 32 | Scarlet          |       |
| KST 33 | Grape            | Ultra |
| KST 36 | Olive            | For u |

There is no base grade upholstery for the back topper.

KST 38 Dark Brown

KST 40 Dark Grey

Ordering Samples/Viewing online: To view BSF and KST colors see Surface Finish Library on knoll.com. Physical samples are the best representation of color. To order samples, contact a Knoll sales representative or Knoll dealer.

#### **Textile Options**

ase refer to the matrices at the inning of the price MSRP for roved KnollTextiles fabrics and nneybeck leathers for seat and back

a Seat Topper Options: ultra seat topper, which is 1/2" thicker foam than standard seat topper, add U before the seat topper pattern code.

| Coae: | Upcng | : Description:    |
|-------|-------|-------------------|
| UST   | \$43  | Ultra Seat Topper |
|       |       | fabric or leathe  |
| UKST  | \$43  | Ultra Knitted Sea |
|       |       | Topper            |
|       |       |                   |

Perforated Leather Option: For perforated patterns in leather seat and/or back toppers, insert PERF() after ST() and/or BT() in pattern number. Seat topper upcharge is \$75. Back topper upcharge is \$157. See Spinneybeck Leather Application section for pattern codes.

#### **COM/COL Textile Requirements**

Seat Topper: 0.7 yards fabric 9.0 sq ft leather

Back Topper: 1.3 yards fabric 16.0 sq ft leather CAL 133 Options:

To meet Cal 133 requirements, Life must have seat topper or seat and back toppers with approved FR upholstery. Not compliant with KST. See textile matrix at the beginning of the price MSRP for pre-approved Cal 133 textiles. **2** = Cal 133 pre-approved.

Insert C after ST( ) option. See below for upcharges. Code: Upchg: Description:

| C | \$59  | CAL 133 fabric seat  |
|---|-------|----------------------|
|   |       | topper               |
| C | \$202 | CAL 133 fabric seat  |
|   |       | and back toppers     |
| C | \$115 | CAL 133 leather seat |
|   |       | topper               |
|   |       | Minimum order of     |
|   |       | 3 chairs required    |
| C | \$283 | CAL 133 leather seat |
|   |       | and back toppers     |
|   |       | No minimum order     |
|   |       | required             |
|   |       |                      |

# How to Specify a Life Chair

|            | Step 1  Basic Pattern Number                                                                                                                                                                              |   |   |   |   |   |   |                   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|-------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|--|
|            | Select a Chair Type<br>(including arm, base, cylinder, lumbar and caster type)                                                                                                                            |   |   |   |   |   |   |                   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |
|            | Arm Base Cylinder Lumbar Caster                                                                                                                                                                           |   |   |   |   |   |   |                   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |
| Life Chair | ijustable Arms minum Arms minum Arms minum Arms  tic Base Aluminum Base stic Base I Control with Sliding Seat Height Cylinder ht Cylinder ht Cylinder caster d Caster d Caster d Caster t Caster t Caster |   |   |   |   |   |   | Black Soft Caster |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |
| 55         | н                                                                                                                                                                                                         | P | М | С | J | 3 | 6 | 4                 | 3 | 2 | A | 5 | L | Н | L | K | GH | GR | СН | CR | вн | BR |  |

The basic pattern numbers are configured for you in the price list.

## **EXAMPLES:**

### 55PJ-3-6-A5L-K1029-13-GH-BSF17-ST-K451/4-BT-K451/4

(Life with plastic base and upholstered seat and back toppers)
Life / High Performance Arm / Leather Armpads / Grey Base /
Height Adjustable Lumbar, Vibe K1029-13 Glam / Grey Hard Caster /
Life Back Suspension Fabric-Blackout / Seat Topper Fabric-Una, Ebony /
Back Topper Fabric-Una, Ebony

## 55H-3-4-A5K-CH-BSF22-KST19-NB

(Life with aluminum base and knitted seat topper, no back topper)
Life / Height Adjustable Arms / Polished Aluminum Base / No Lumbar /
Clear Hard Caster / Life Back Suspension Fabric-Grain /
Life Knitted Seat Topper / No Back Topper

| Step 2                                    |                                                      | Step 3                                                                                                                                                                                       |                          | Step 4                                                                                                                        |
|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Select Back<br>Suspension<br>Fabric color | Select<br>No Se<br>Toppe                             | at or Seat Topper                                                                                                                                                                            | Select<br>No Ba<br>Toppe | ck or Back Topper                                                                                                             |
| Life Back Suspension Fabric               | No Seat Topper<br>(-\$54 from base grade list price) | Seat Topper and Upholstery Number<br>Life Knitted Seat Toppers are base grade.<br>Additional options include all approved<br>KnollTextiles fabrics, Spinneybeck leathers,<br>COM or COL      | No Back Topper           | Back Topper and Upholstery Code<br>Options include all approved KnollTextiles<br>fabrics, Spinneybeck leathers,<br>COM or COL |
| BSF(15-41                                 | ) NS                                                 | Life Knitted Seat Topper<br>KST(15-40)<br>(base grade)                                                                                                                                       | NB                       | No base grade available                                                                                                       |
|                                           |                                                      | or UKST(15-40) (optional Ultra Knitted Seat Topper) or                                                                                                                                       |                          | or                                                                                                                            |
|                                           |                                                      | ST-(KnollTextiles or<br>Spinneybeck<br>Upholstery Code*)<br>(optional fabric or<br>leather seat topper)<br>Or<br>UST-(Upholstery Code*)<br>(optional fabric or<br>leather Ultra Seat Topper) |                          | BT-(KnollTextiles or<br>Spinneybeck<br>Upholstery Code*)<br>(optional fabric or<br>leather back topper)                       |
|                                           |                                                      | COM or COL                                                                                                                                                                                   |                          | COM or COL                                                                                                                    |

<sup>\*</sup> Please refer to the matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics and leathers.



# Back Suspension Fabric with No Seat Topper

Life Back Suspension Fabric (BSF) is required for every chair and comes in 14 updated colors including warm and cool neutrals and vibrant, saturated colors.



#### Back Suspension Fabric with Upholstered Seat Topper

You may choose to add a seat topper. In addition to a wide range of approved KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers, an exclusive Life Knitted Seat Topper (KST) is available in a palette to match the Life BSF. Life KST is base grade and included in the basic model pricing.



#### Back Suspension Fabric with Upholstered Seat and Back Toppers

Change the look of Life by adding an upholstered back topper. A wide range of approved KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers are available as back toppers. Life KST is not available as a back topper. There is no base grade back topper.

#### Construction

#### COM/COL Approval Procedure

Prior to order placement a sample\* of the actual COM/COL must be submitted to Knoll East Greenville, with completed Knoll COM/COL Approval Request Form. Even after such preliminary approval, Knoll reserves the right to reject COM, including, if necessary, the item intended for use with COM, if Knoll considers the customer-supplied material inadequate for any reason. When specifying suede and shrunken cowhide, add 10% to the square footage requirement. When specifying calfskin, add 15% to the square footage requirement. COM is graded at Life KST base grade and COL is grade U.

\*Sample Requirement: 8" x 8" minimum memo sample if solid; if COM has a repeat, the sample must be large enough to show the repeat.

Call Customer Service at 800-343-5665 to obtain a copy of the COM/COL Approval Request Form.

#### Cleaning Note:

Life BSF is cleaning code W, meaning water-based cleaning agents or foam may be used.

Life KST is cleaning code W-S, meaning water-based cleaning agents and foam or mild water-free solvents may be used.

Both BSF and KST can be cleaned with low environmental impact cleaning fluids, including GS-37 certified products.

See KnollTextiles.com for further details on cleaning codes.

#### Back:

Glass filled nylon frame. Polyester multi-filament yarn with co-polymer polyester elastomeric knit back suspension fabric.

### Upholstery toppers:

High density urethane foam material <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" foam - back thickness 1 <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" foam - seat thickness 2 <sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" foam - ultra seat thickness

## Flexing Seat Pan:

Glass filled nylon seat structure.

#### Fixed Aluminum Arms:

Aluminum armpost with soft integrally colored self-skinning urethane pad and integrally molded thermoplastic glass-filled nylon support.

# Height Adjustable and High Performance Arms:

Aluminum armpost with soft integrally colored self-skinning urethane pad and integrally molded thermoplastic glass-filled nylon support.

## **Black and Grey Plastic Base:** Glass filled nylon.

# Polished and painted matte aluminum base:

Aluminum

#### **Optional Lumbar:**

Slow recovery urethane foam with KnollTextiles Vibe fabric cover. Attaches with neodymium magnets in TPU back frame.

#### Casters:

Nylon 6 hard caster. Nylon 6 soft caster with urethane overmolding.

#### Visual impression and scale:

Doesn't dominate the look of the work environment, it complements it. Translucent back, sculpted mechanism and thin profile integrate Life into the landscape. Generous scale and features accommodate all size users.

# Synchronized recline with auto-balanced tension:

Utilizes user's body weight for resistance and recline. Allows for constant sightline — no need to refocus. Promotes movement and balance. Preference control accommodates a wider range of users.

## Dynamic seat pan with forward flex:

Unique cut-out pattern with ribbed understructure provides dynamic movement and structural stability. Cradles and accommodates ischials (sit bones) without pressure points. Automatic flex responds to user's every move. Flex front automatically supports perching and enables a balanced posture.

Flex front includes waterfall edge (gradual radius at the front edge that does not cause pressure under the knee). Ribs prevent "hammocking" or sagging and allow for easier movement.

#### Back flex:

The back frame is also a flexible plane like the seat that moves with you as you recline in the chair.

# Life Back Suspension Fabric (BSF):

Exclusive elastomeric knit has built in lumbar support and is available in 14 color options. Has a soft feel that is not harsh to skin or clothing.

#### Arms:

Soft armpads alleviate pressure points. Types available: fixed, height adjustable, high performance (includes height adjustment and armpad positioning). Retrofittable or changeable.

#### High performance arms:

One-hand operation. Armposts are set toward the rear of the seat for a better fit. Soft armpads float in an orbital motion with locked stops. A great deal of adjustment in a surprisingly slim package.

#### Optional lumbar attachment:

Made of slow recovery foam, it magnetically attaches anywhere on the Life Back Suspension Fabric (BSF), and is covered in Vibe by KnollTextiles.

#### Low profile base and casters:

Feet can rest on the base comfortably. Low profile enables easier foot movement. Caster ribs absorb energy, flex and spread the static load for easier rolling.

#### Controls:

Adjustable from the seated position. Easy, obvious and labeled. Automated where possible.

#### Environmental: SMaRT<sup>©</sup> Sustainable Gold certified.

Life was the first product in the industry to be SMaRT® certified. SMaRT® Consensus Sustainable Product Standard is a comprehensive, transparent, sustainable product standard that measures a product's environmental, economic and social benefits over its life and throughout its global supply chain, from raw materials through reclamation or re-use. Life can contribute to achieving a LEED® Innovation in Design Credit.

BIFMA level® certified BIFMA has established level® as a common framework against which to evaluate the environmental and social responsibility of a variety of products. level® is part of BIFMA's ongoing development of voluntary product and industry standards that support safe, healthy and sustainable workplaces. To achieve level® certification, Knoll partners with Scientific Certification Systems (SCS), known for its integrity and scientific rigor.

#### Varrantv:

Life is warranted for 24-hour, 7 days a week, multi shift use: 12 years parts and labor to repair; 3 years seating upholstery, textiles and leathers, and finishes. See Knoll Selling Policy for further details, conditions and exclusions.

#### Life Awards:

Good Design Award, Chicago Athenaeum, 2003, USA NeoCon Gold, Best of NeoCon, Task Chair - Seating Design, June 2002, USA

IIDEX/NeoCon, Sustainable Design Gold Award, 2002, Canada IIDEX/NeoCon, Seating Desk, Workstation Chair Gold Award, 2002, Canada FX Awards, Seating Product of the Year, 2002, UK

FX Awards, Overall Interior Product

of the Year, 2002, UK

## Formway Design Studio: Life® Dimensions, Features and Operating Instructions

#### Life Ergonomic Dimensions

| Seat*                   | Seat Topper                                                                                        | No Seat Topper                                                                                 | Ultra Seat Topper                                                                                  |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Seat Height             | 14.75" - 18.5" (low cylinder)<br>15.75" - 21" (standard cylinder)<br>17.5" - 22.5" (high cylinder) | 14.25" - 18" (low cylinder)<br>15.25" - 20.5" (standard cylinder)<br>17" - 22" (high cylinder) | 15" - 18.75" (low cylinder)<br>16" - 21.25" (standard cylinder)<br>17.75" - 22.75" (high cylinder) |
| Seat Depth (Adjustable) | 15" - 19"                                                                                          |                                                                                                |                                                                                                    |
| Seat Width              | 18.75"                                                                                             |                                                                                                |                                                                                                    |
| Seat Pan Angle (Fixed)  | 4° rearward                                                                                        |                                                                                                |                                                                                                    |

#### Back\*

| Backrest Height             | 25"                                   |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Backrest Width              | 18.25"                                |
| Lumbar Support (Fixed)      | 7.5"                                  |
| Lumbar Support (Adjustable) | Exceeds 5.5" - 9.8" (optional lumbar) |
| Angle Between Seat and Back | 95° - 119°                            |
| Tilt Range of Back          | 24°                                   |
|                             |                                       |

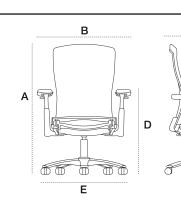
| Arms*                                         | Seat Topper                                                         | No Seat Topper                                                      | Ultra Seat Topper                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Armrest Height (Fixed)                        | 9.5" (fixed arm)                                                    | 10.5" (fixed arm)                                                   | 8.5" (fixed arm)                                                  |
| Armrest Height (Adjustable)                   | 6.8" - 10.8" (height adjustable)<br>6.8" - 10.8" (high performance) | 7.8" - 11.8" (height adjustable)<br>7.8" - 11.8" (high performance) | 5.8" - 9.8" (height adjustable)<br>5.8" - 9.8" (high performance) |
| Inside Distance Between Armrests (Fixed)      | 18.5" (fixed); 18.25" (height adjustable)                           |                                                                     |                                                                   |
| Inside Distance Between Armrests (Adjustable) | 17.25" - 19.75" (high performance)                                  |                                                                     |                                                                   |

<sup>\*</sup> All measurements taken with BIFMA Chair Measuring Device using the Universal Measurement Procedure which has a measurement uncertainty of ±5%

#### Life Chair Measurements\*\*

| A. Overall Height        | 38.5" - 43.75" (back topper adds 0.5")                                                                                      |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| B. Overall Width         | 26.5"                                                                                                                       |
| C. Overall Depth         | 24.5"                                                                                                                       |
| D. Arm Height from Floor | 25" - 30" (fixed arm)<br>22" - 31.5" (height adjustable)<br>22" - 31.5" (high performance)                                  |
| E. Base Diameter         | 26"                                                                                                                         |
| Weight                   | 36.5 lbs. (plastic base, high performance arms, seat topper)<br>38 lbs. (aluminum base, high performance arms, seat topper) |
| **Standard arlindar      |                                                                                                                             |





С

#### Life - Additional Information

Synchronized recline ratio seat: back is 1°: 4.8°

High performance arms adjust 2.5" in armpad width (1.25" per side) and 3" armpad fore/aft movement

Optional lumbar measures 11.5" x 5.5"

Optional headrest measures 9"W x 6" - 9"H

Compliancy: ANSI/BIFMA X5.1: 2002 (U.S. structural standard)

ANSI/HFES 100-2007 (U.S. ergonomic standard)

BIFMA G1: 2002 (U.S. ergonomic guidelines)

California T.B. 117 (U.S. flammability standard for foam) California T.B. 133 with approved FR textile (U.S. flammability standard for full chair)

CAN/CGSB 44.232-2008, BS 5459.2 : 2000 (European structural standard)

EN 1335-1: 2000 (European ergonomic standard)

AS/NZS 4438: 1997 Level 6 (Australia, New Zealand structural and dimensional standard)

The Life chair has been tested and is approved for use by individuals weighing up to 300 pounds.

590

## **Life® Operating Instructions**



#### **Standard Features:**

#### Synchronized recline with auto-balanced tension

No need to adjust tension. Automatic recline tension counterbalances your body weight, resulting in perfect balance as you recline.



#### Forward seat flex

No knobs or levers needed. Lean forward or perch toward the edge of the seat and Life's seat pan automatically adjusts to support your



#### Tension preference selector

To perfect the tension adjust the preference lever located at the back left of the chair while in the upright



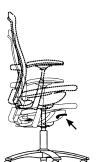
#### **Arm Options:**

#### Fixed arms:

Non-adjustable.

#### Height Adjustable Arms:

Lift the lever on the outside of the armpad to adjust arm height.



#### Seat height adjustment

To raise or lower the height, lift the lever on the right side of the chair and adjust to the proper height.



### High Performance Arms:

Lift the lever on the outside of the armpad to adjust arm height.

The armpads adjust in an orbital motion and lock into a fixed position by pressing the button on the inside of the pad. The armpads can be positioned to the front or back and in width.



## Sliding seat depth adjustment

Using the same lever as the seat height, push down to slide the seat within the 4" seat depth range. Release the lever to lock the seat into position.



#### **Lumbar Options:**

#### Height Adjustable Lumbar

The lumbar support is held on to the chair with magnets for easy installation and a maximum range of adjustability.

To install the lumbar, separate the halves of the magnetic lumbar and place it in the desired position on your chair. Secure it by putting both halves back together around the back supension fabric on the chair.

Adjust the lumbar by sliding the lumbar pad up and down the back of the chair.

Note: Product contains magnets. Consult the lumbar hangtag for more information.



#### Upright tilt lock

To lock the seat in an upright position, push down the lever located on the left side of seat. Lift lever to unlock.



# Newson Task<sup>TM</sup> task chair with 5-star base

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

|                                | model                  | description                                                                 | pattern no.      |  |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|--|
| Designer(s): Marc Newson, 2022 | armless                | 5-star plastic base, standard cylinder,<br>no optional lumbar, hard casters | 88-1-NA-2-S-X-HC |  |
| T                              |                        |                                                                             |                  |  |
|                                | height adjustable arms | 5-star plastic base, standard cylinder,<br>no optional lumbar, hard casters | 88-1-HA-2-S-X-HC |  |
| -3-60                          |                        |                                                                             |                  |  |
|                                | high performance arms  | 5-star plastic base, standard cylinder,<br>no optional lumbar, hard casters | 88-1-HP-2-S-X-HC |  |
|                                |                        |                                                                             |                  |  |
|                                | NEWTSEAT               | Newson Replacement Seat                                                     | NEWTSEAT         |  |

| Order Code   | e                                                                                    | Ordering Information                                                          | Options                        |                                                                                     |                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                     |                                                           |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| Example: 88  | 88-1-NA-2-S-X-HC-IN-IN-<br>IN-USF-K2085B/31<br>Newson<br>Task chair                  | Specify: 1. Pattern number 2. Honeycomb elastomer finish 3. Back frame finish | Replace 2 in Code: Up          | hed Aluminum Base:<br>n pattern with 4.<br>pchg: Description:<br>54 5-Star polished | Back Frame Finish: Back frame finish drives all of the color match parts of the chair. Select one of the following: |                                                                                                     |                                                           |
| NA<br>2<br>S | Armless 5-Star Plastic Base                                                          | <ul><li>4. Seat foam</li><li>5. Seat textile</li></ul>                        |                                | aluminum base                                                                       | Code:<br>GT                                                                                                         | Upchg:<br>\$178                                                                                     | Description: Graphite (grey)                              |
| X<br>HC      | Standard cylinder No lumbar included Hard casters for soft floors                    |                                                                               | Replace S ir<br>following:     | ight Options: n pattern with one of the                                             | IN<br>PT<br>UM                                                                                                      | n/c<br>\$250<br>\$250                                                                               | Ink (black) Petal (pink) Umber (brown)                    |
| IN<br>IN     | Ink honeycomb elastomer finish Ink back frame finish Ink Base finish                 |                                                                               | L lo                           | escription:<br>w cylinder<br>gh cylinder                                            | Base Finish: Defaults to one of the following based of                                                              |                                                                                                     |                                                           |
| Example for  | Ultra seat foam  Base grade Crossroad, Ink seat  Cal 133:  S-X-HC-IN-IN-IN-USF-K2085 | D/94 422                                                                      | following:  Code: De           | in pattern with the escription: oft casters for hard floors                         |                                                                                                                     | me finish.  Description: Aluminum Cloud (light gr Ink (black)                                       |                                                           |
| 00-1-IVA-Z-  | 3-A-110-IN-IN-IN-USF -R2005                                                          | B/31-133                                                                      | Elastomer fi<br>of all other p | Elastomer Finish:<br>inish functions independently<br>parts.<br>f the following:    | specifie<br>to Ink w<br>selected                                                                                    | nless Polished Al<br>d in pattern, base<br>hen Ink or Umbe<br>l and base defaul<br>Graphite back fr | e finish defaults<br>er back frame is<br>ts to Cloud when |
|              |                                                                                      |                                                                               | GT G:<br>IN In<br>PT Pe        | escription:<br>raphite (grey)<br>ık (black)<br>etal (pink)<br>mber (brown)          |                                                                                                                     | am Options: ne of the followir Description: thin seat foam ultra seat foam                          |                                                           |

| MSRP<br>price<br>base grade | grades   | COM      | 0        | 0        | •        | •        | G        | •        | 0        | COL      | v        | 0        | 8        | Ø        |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| \$1,301.                    | \$1,351. | \$1,362. | \$1,376. | \$1,390. | \$1,412. | \$1,437. | \$1,462. | \$1,476. | \$1,533. | \$1,654. | \$1,779. | \$1,922. | \$1,986. | \$2,050. |
|                             |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| 1,373.                      | 1,422.   | 1,433.   | 1,447.   | 1,462.   | 1,483.   | 1,508.   | 1,533.   | 1,547.   | 1,604.   | 1,725.   | 1,850.   | 1,993.   | 2,057.   | 2,121    |
| 1,444.                      | 1,494.   | 1,504.   | 1,519.   | 1,533.   | 1,554.   | 1,579.   | 1,604.   | 1,619.   | 1,676.   | 1,797.   | 1,922.   | 2,064.   | 2,128.   | 2,192.   |
|                             |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| 232.                        | 250.     | 264.     | 277.     | 296.     | 320.     | 349.     | 379.     | 389.     | 456.     | 610.     | 771.     | 980.     | 1,039.   | 1,097.   |

| <b>Textile</b><br>KnollTe       | extiles Crossroad K2085 is the                                                                                                       | 0.1                                                                          | ъ                                | KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck<br>leathers:                                                            |                                                                                          | Cal 133:<br>See textile matrices at the beginning of |  |  |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| base gra<br>chair. C<br>followe | Ande textile for the Newson task<br>thoose K2085B for the seat,<br>d by a color code. Note, colors<br>with * are custom and reserved | he Newson task for the seat, le. Note, colors 13  Horizon Mineral Moon Light |                                  | Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price MSRP for approved fabrics and leathers.    | the price MSRP for additional Cal 13 pre-approved textiles.  #= Cal 133 pre-approved     |                                                      |  |  |
| Select o                        | use on Newson Task.                                                                                                                  | 16<br>17                                                                     | Granite<br>Cinnamon<br>Pistachio | Customer's Own Material/Leather: See Customer's Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the | To specify, insert C before seat texti<br>selection and 133 after the seat<br>selection. |                                                      |  |  |
| Code:<br>15                     | Description:<br>Flamingo                                                                                                             | Description: 18 Spring price                                                 | price MSRP                       | Code:                                                                                                         | Upchg: Description:                                                                      |                                                      |  |  |
| 31                              | Ink *                                                                                                                                | 20                                                                           | Tride                            | COM/COL Textile Requirements (for                                                                             | C()133                                                                                   | \$108 Cal 133 compliant                              |  |  |
| 33                              | Graphite *                                                                                                                           | 21                                                                           | Shadow Box                       | both thin and ultra seat foam):                                                                               |                                                                                          |                                                      |  |  |
| 34                              | Umber *                                                                                                                              | 22                                                                           | Almond                           |                                                                                                               |                                                                                          |                                                      |  |  |
| 01                              | Pearl                                                                                                                                | 23                                                                           | Fern                             | COM .8 yards                                                                                                  |                                                                                          |                                                      |  |  |
| 02                              | Gravel                                                                                                                               | 24                                                                           | Iris                             | fabric                                                                                                        |                                                                                          |                                                      |  |  |
| 03                              | Honey Bee                                                                                                                            |                                                                              |                                  | COL 14 sq. ft.                                                                                                |                                                                                          |                                                      |  |  |
| 04<br>05                        | Zest<br>Blossom                                                                                                                      |                                                                              |                                  | leather                                                                                                       |                                                                                          |                                                      |  |  |
| บอ<br>06                        | Paprika                                                                                                                              |                                                                              |                                  |                                                                                                               |                                                                                          |                                                      |  |  |
| 07                              | Lime                                                                                                                                 |                                                                              |                                  |                                                                                                               |                                                                                          |                                                      |  |  |
| 08                              | Leaf                                                                                                                                 |                                                                              |                                  |                                                                                                               |                                                                                          |                                                      |  |  |
| )9                              | Tropical                                                                                                                             |                                                                              |                                  |                                                                                                               |                                                                                          |                                                      |  |  |
| 10                              | Ocean                                                                                                                                |                                                                              |                                  |                                                                                                               |                                                                                          |                                                      |  |  |

# Newson Task<sup>TM</sup> task chair with Newson Aluminum base

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

|                                | model                  | description                                                                  | pattern no.      |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| Designer(s): Marc Newson, 2022 | armless                | Newson aluminum base, standard cylinder,<br>no optional lumbar, hard casters | 88-1-NA-7-S-X-HC |
|                                | height adjustable arms | Newson aluminum base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters    | 88-1-HA-7-S-X-HC |
|                                | high performance arms  | Newson aluminum base, standard cylinder,<br>no optional lumbar, hard casters | 88-1-HP-7-S-X-HC |

| MSRP<br>price<br>base grade | grades   | COM      | •        | 0        | <b>3</b> | •        | G        | •        | •        | COL      | v        | •        | 8        | Ø        |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| \$1,365.                    | \$1,415. | \$1,426. | \$1,440. | \$1,454. | \$1,476. | \$1,501. | \$1,526. | \$1,540. | \$1,597. | \$1,718. | \$1,843. | \$1,986. | \$2,050. | \$2,114. |
|                             |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| 1,437.                      | 1,486.   | 1,497.   | 1,511.   | 1,526.   | 1,547.   | 1,572.   | 1,597.   | 1,611.   | 1,668.   | 1,789.   | 1,914.   | 2,057.   | 2,121.   | 2,185.   |
| 1,508.                      | 1,558.   | 1,568.   | 1.583.   | 1,597.   | 1,618.   | 1,643.   | 1,668.   | 1,683.   | 1,740.   | 1,861.   | 1,986.   | 2,128.   | 2,192.   | 2,256.   |

| Order Cod                                                          | rder Code Ordering Information                                             |                                                                               | Option                          | s                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                     |                                                |                                      |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| Example: 88                                                        | 88-1-NA-7-S-X-HC-IN-IN-IN-A-USF-K2085B/31  Newson  Task chair              | Specify: 1. Pattern number 2. Honeycomb elastomer finish 3. Back frame finish |                                 | r Height Options: c S in pattern with one of the g: Description:                                                      | Back Frame Finish: Back frame finish drives all of the color match parts of the chair. Select one of the following: |                                                |                                      |  |
| NA<br>7                                                            | Armless Newson Aluminum Base                                               | 4. Seat foam 5. Seat textile                                                  | L<br>H                          | low cylinder<br>high cylinder                                                                                         | Code:<br>GT                                                                                                         | <i>Upchg:</i> \$178                            | Description:<br>Graphite<br>(grey)   |  |
| S<br>X<br>HC                                                       | Standard cylinder No lumbar included Hard casters for soft floors          |                                                                               | Casters:<br>Replace<br>followin | e HC in pattern with the                                                                                              | IN<br>PT<br>UM                                                                                                      | n/c<br>\$250<br>\$250                          | Ink (black)<br>Petal (pink)<br>Umber |  |
| IN                                                                 | Ink honeycomb elastomer<br>finish<br>Ink back frame finish                 |                                                                               | Code:<br>SC                     | Description:<br>Soft casters for hard floors                                                                          |                                                                                                                     | am Options: one of the follo                   | (brown)                              |  |
| A<br>USF<br>K2085B/3                                               | Polished Aluminum finish Ultra seat foam  1 Base grade Crossroad, Ink seat |                                                                               | Elastom<br>of all ot            | Honeycomb Elastomer Finish: Elastomer finish functions independently of all other parts. Select one of the following: |                                                                                                                     | Description:<br>thin seat for<br>ultra seat fo |                                      |  |
| Example for Cal 133:<br>88-1-NA-7-S-X-HC-IN-IN-A-USF-K2085B/31-133 |                                                                            | B/31-133                                                                      | Code:<br>GT<br>IN<br>PT<br>UM   | Description: Graphite (grey) Ink (black) Petal (pink) Umber (brown)                                                   |                                                                                                                     |                                                |                                      |  |

| Crossr<br>Textiles                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | oad K2085 Base Grade                                                                                                |                                                                                            |                                                                   | Textile Option                                                                        | ns                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| KnollTextiles Crossroad K2085 is the base grade textile for the Newson task chair. Choose K2085B for the seat, followed by a color code. Note, colors marked with * are custom and reserved only for use on Newson Task. Select one of the following: |                                                                                                                     | Code: Description: 11 Horizon 12 Mineral 13 Moon Light 14 Granite 16 Cinnamon 17 Pistachio |                                                                   | leathers: Please refer to beginning of th approved fabri  Customer's Ow See Customer' | the textile matrices at the price MSRP for cs and leathers.  n Material/Leather: s Own Material Seating iew at the beginning of the | Cal 133: See textile matrices at the beginning of the price MSRP for additional Cal 133 pre-approved textiles.  ★ = Cal 133 pre-approved  To specify, insert C before seat textile selection and 133 after the seat |                                              |
| Code:<br>115<br>31<br>33<br>34<br>01<br>02<br>03<br>04<br>05<br>06<br>07<br>08                                                                                                                                                                        | Description: Flamingo Ink * Graphite * Umber * Pearl Gravel Honey Bee Zest Blossom Paprika Lime Leaf Tropical Ocean | 18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23<br>24                                                     | Spring<br>Cabana<br>Tride<br>Shadow Box<br>Almond<br>Fern<br>Iris | price MSRP<br>COM/COL Tex                                                             | tile Requirements (for altra seat foam):  .8 yards  14 sq. ft.                                                                      | selection<br>Code:<br>C()133                                                                                                                                                                                        | Upchg: Description: \$ 108 Cal 133 compliant |

## Newson Task<sup>TM</sup> Dimensions, Features and Operating Instructions

#### **Newson Task Ergonomic Dimensions**

|                         | <del>-</del>                      |                                   |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Seat*                   | Thin Seat Foam                    | Ultra Seat Foam                   |
|                         |                                   |                                   |
| Seat Height             | 14.8" - 18.8" (low cylinder)      | 15.7" - 19.7" (low cylinder)      |
|                         | 16.3" - 20.7" (standard cylinder) | 17.2" - 21.6" (standard cylinder) |
|                         | 18.1" - 22.5" (high cylinder)     | 19" - 23.4" (high cylinder)       |
| Seat Depth (Adjustable) | 15.8" - 18.8"                     | 15.8" - 18.8"                     |
| Seat Width              | 19.2"                             | 19.2"                             |
| Seat Pan Angle (Fixed)  | 1° rearward at rest               | 2.6° rearward at rest             |
|                         |                                   |                                   |

#### Back\*

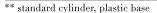
| Backrest Height             | 22.7"       |
|-----------------------------|-------------|
| Backrest Width              | 18.7"       |
| Lumbar Support (Fixed)      | 6.0"        |
| Angle between Seat and Back | 102° - 119° |
| Tilt Range of Back          | 19°         |

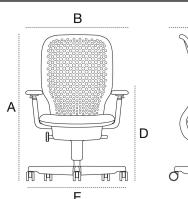
| Arms*                                         | Thin Seat Foam                        | Ultra Seat Foam                       |
|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Armrest Height from Seat                      | 6.8" - 11.8" (height adjustable arms) | 7.1" - 12.1" (height adjustable arms) |
|                                               | 7.2" - 12.2" (high performance arms)  | 7.5" - 12.5" (high performance arms)  |
| Inside Distance between Armrests (Fixed)      | 20.4" (fixed arms)                    | 20.4" (fixed arms)                    |
| Inside Distance between Armrests (Adjustable) | 18" (high performance arms)           | 18" (high performance arms)           |

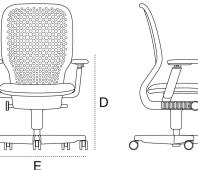
<sup>\*</sup>All measurements taken with the BIFMA Chair Measuring Device using the Universal Measurement Procedure which has a measurement uncertainty of  $\pm\,5\%$ 

#### Newson Task Measurements\*\*

| A. Overall Height        | 37.8 - 42.2"                                                                           |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| B. Overall Width         | 25.8" (armless)<br>26.2" (height adjustable arms)<br>26.9" (high performance arms)     |
| C. Overall Depth         | 20.6" (excluding base)                                                                 |
| D. Arm Height from Floor | 23.5" - 32.5" (height adjustable arms)<br>24" - 33" (high performance arms)            |
| E. Base Diameter         | 28"                                                                                    |
| Weight                   | 47 lbs.<br>(height adjustable/high performance arms)<br>(add 2 lbs. for aluminum base) |







**Newson Task Performance Information** Synchronized recline ratio seat: back is 1°: 2°

High performance arm pads measure 9.1" long x 4.5" wide

Height adjustable arm pads measure 9.6" long x 3.5" wide

High performance arm pads adjust 2.5" in depth and pivot 40° (20° inward, 20° outward)

Compliancy: ANSI/BIFMA X5.1-2017 (US structural standard)

CAN/CGSB 44.232-2018 (CAN structural standard)

BIFMA G1-2013 (US ergonomic guideline)

California T.B. 117 (US flammability standard for urethane foam)- the label is applied to the seat cosmetic cover

California T.B. 133 with pre-approved FR upholstery with F187 fire barrier (US flammability standard for full chair)

Newson Task has been tested and is approved for use by individuals weighing up to 300 pounds

## **Newson Task™ Features and Operating Instructions**

#### No Adjustment Necessary



#### Honeycomb Back

Pairs a uniquely flexible nylon frame with a rubberized, thermoplastic elastomeric skin that work together to support all levels of movement-from an upright posture to the deepest recline.



#### Floating Seat

The contoured foam seat provides targeted cushioning for long-term comfort and waterfall edges for shifting postures.

#### Intuitive Adjustments (Standard)



To leave the underside of the chair free and uncluttered, the synchronized tilt tension control has been reoriented and flipped vertically to be tucked beneath the seat. The tension adjustment delivers the same simple, fluid experience to a wide variety of users.



#### **Seat Depth**

Pull out the handle embedded in the left side of the seat pan then slide seat to the desired position. Release handle to lock seat in place.



#### Seat Height

To lower the seat, lift the right lever while seated in the chair. To raise the seat, remove your weight from the seat while lifting right lever. Release to lock.



#### Tilt Tension Knob

Turn right knob forward to increase the tilt tension or backward to reduce



The tilt limiter provides three levels of recline: 100%, 60%, 0%. Keep the limiter lever level for free recline. Pull the tilt limiter up once to limit the recline to 60%. Pull it up again to the top-most position to lock out the recline completely.





#### **Performance Options**



#### Height Adjustable Arm

To adjust the height, push the button underneath the arm pad. Slide the arm to the desired position and release the button to lock.



#### High Performance Arm

In addition to arm height adjustment, free float arm pads easily move in width, depth and pivot. Pull the button on the side of the arm and slide the arm to the desired height. Push, pull, and pivot the arm pad as desired.

Newson Task<sup>TM</sup> Technical Information

Knoll Space Canada

# CONSTRUCTION INFORMATION

#### Honeycomb back frame

Integrally colored, textured, glass reinforced nylon

#### Honeycomb elastomeric skin

Integrally colored, high-performance elastomer with co-polyester structure

#### Arm pads

Integrally colored, self skinning polyurethane

## Height adjustable and high-performance arm supports

Integrally colored, glass reinforced nylon

#### Seat

High-resiliency molded form with integrally colored, molded plastic cover

#### T1 control

Powder coated aluminum housing, glass reinforced nylon cover, thermoplastic elastomer cover, glass reinforced polyester levers and knobs, glass reinforced polyester seat slide plate

## Pneumatic cylinder

Powder coated steel

#### 5-star base

Integrally colored, glass reinforced nylon or polished, cast aluminum

#### Hard casters

Integrally colored nylon and steel  $\,$ 

#### Soft casters

Integrally colored nylon over molded with polyurethaneand steel

#### **KnollTextiles Crossroad**

43% Polyester, 37% Post Industrial Recycled Polyester, 20% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester

# CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS General Cleaning

Clean using a soft rag, either dry or wet. When needed, use mil pH-balanced soap diluted in water. Do not use abrasive sponges, acidic products or solvents containing ammonia.

Frequent vacuuming or light brushing to remove dust and grime from the back, the control, and the base is recommended. Spot clean upholstery with a mild upholstery shampoo or the foam from a mild detergent. When using a cleaning product, follow instructions carefully and clean only in a well-ventilated room. Avoid any product that contains carbon tetrachloride or other toxic materials. With any cleaning method, pretest a small area before proceeding. When an overall soiled condition has been reached, use a professional furniture cleaning service or call Knoll Field Service at 800-445-5045 with questions.

#### Healthcare cleaning

Newson Task's hard surfaces and Honeycomb Back successfully passed third-party testing for the following five cleaning agents commonly used in healthcare facilities:

- Clorox Germicidal Liquid Bleach diluted 1:5 ratio to tap water (pH 3.7)
- Clorox Cleanup undiluted 100% solution (pH 9.7)
- Wex-Cide 128 Concentrate
  Phenolic Germicide by Wexford
  Labs diluted 1 ounce to 1 gallon
  tap water (pH 3.7)
- Formula 880 Quaternary
   Germicide by Grand Technologies
   diluted ½ ounce to 1 gallon tap
   water (pH 8.1)
- Hydroxi Pro Concentrate 128 by Core Products diluted 1:8 ratio to tap water (pH 7.2)

In addition to the testing detailed above, Knoll has conducted internal testing of Virox 5 RTU cleaning solution on Newson Task structural parts with no adverse effects.

# KnollTextiles Crossroad Cleaning Instructions

Cleaning code W-S: water or solvent based cleaning agent; can be cleaned with low environmental impact cleaning fluids, including GS-37 certified products. See KnollTextiles Price List for further details on cleaning codes.

BIFMA level® certified BIFMA has established level® as a common framework against which to evaluate the environmental and social responsibility of a variety of products. level® is part of BIFMA's ongoing development of voluntary product and industry standards that support safe, healthy and sustainable workplaces. To achieve level® certification, Knoll partners with Scientific Certification Systems (SCS), known for its integrity and scientific rigor.

# Generation by Knoll® work chair-Fully Assembled

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | model                  | description                                                          | pattern no.          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Designer(s):<br>Formway Design, 2009                                                                                                                                                                                 | armless                | plastic base, standard cylinder,<br>no optional lumbar, hard casters | 11-1-NA-2-S-X-HC-ASM |
| Award(s):<br>NeoCon Gold, Best of NeoCon,<br>Task Chair - Seating, June 2009,<br>USA<br>Best of Year Award, Interior                                                                                                 |                        |                                                                      |                      |
| Design, Seating: Contract/Task,<br>December 2009, USA<br>GOOD DESIGN Award, Chicago<br>Athenaeum, 2009, USA<br>Product of the Year: Workplace<br>Seating, FX International Interior<br>Design Awards, November 2010, | fixed arms             | plastic base, standard cylinder,<br>no optional lumbar, hard casters | 11-1-FA-2-S-X-HC-ASM |
| UK<br>Middle East Office, Exhibition<br>Gold Award, 2010                                                                                                                                                             | height adjustable arms | plastic base, standard cylinder,<br>no optional lumbar, hard casters | 11-1-HA-2-S-X-HC-ASM |
| 天                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | high performance arms  | plastic base, standard cylinder,<br>no optional lumbar, hard casters | 11-1-HP-2-S-X-HC-ASM |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | GENSEAT                | Replacement seat                                                     | GENSEAT              |

| Order Cod                                              | de                                                                | Ordering Information                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Options                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Example:                                               | 11-1-HP-2-S-X-HC-DK-01-<br>USF-GENU01                             | Specify:  1. Pattern number                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Lumbar Option:<br>For height adjustable lumbar, replace X                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Finish Colors: Select one of the following:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 11<br>1<br>HP<br>2                                     | Generation by Knoll Work chair High performance arms Plastic base | <ol> <li>Finish color</li> <li>Flex Back Net color</li> <li>Seat foam</li> <li>Seat textile</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                     | in pattern with L  Code: Upchg: Description: L \$59 height adjustable lumbar support                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Code: Description: DK Dark finish LT Light finish Flex Back Net Colors:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| S X HC DK 01 USF GENU01  Example fo 11-1-HP-2 GENU01-1 | -S-X-HC-DK-01-USF-C-                                              | Polished Aluminum Base: Replace 2 in pattern with 4 Code: Upchg: Description: 4  \$64 polished aluminum base  Cylinder Height Options: For height ranges see Generation Dimensions page. Replace S in pattern with one of the following: Code: Description: L low cylinder H high cylinder | Note: To order a lumbar separately, use pattern number 11LUMBAR. The MSRP price is \$57.  Casters and Glides: Replace HC in pattern with one of the following: Code: Upchg: Description: SC \$14 soft casters for hard floors GL n/c glides (reduce chair height by 0.25")  Glide detail | Select one of the following:  Code: Description: 01 Storm (dark grey) 02 Meteor (light grey) 03 Pebble (medium grey) 04 Desert (beige) 05 Lemongrass (green) 06 Espresso (brown) 07 Firecracker (red) 08 Bluemarine (navy blue) 09 Onyx (black) 10 Olive (dark green) 11 Sunset (orange) 12 Grapefruit (pink) 13 Teal Breeze (teal) 14 Lime (lime green) 15 Ocean (medium blue) 16 Dandelion (yellow)  Seat Foam Options: Select one of the following: Code: Description: TSF thin seat foam USF ultra seat foam (default) |

| 0        | 8        | W        | 0        | COL      | 0        | •        | <b>©</b> | •        | •        | 0        | 0        | COM      | grades   | MSRP<br>price<br>base grade |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------------------------|
| \$1,700. | \$1,653. | \$1,597. | \$1,482. | \$1,391. | \$1,326. | \$1,293. | \$1,257. | \$1,235. | \$1,225. | \$1,203. | \$1,186. | \$1,169. | \$1,150. | \$1,096.                    |
| 1,913.   | 1,864.   | 1,812.   | 1,695.   | 1,603.   | 1,540.   | 1,507.   | 1,469.   | 1,447.   | 1,438.   | 1,416.   | 1,399.   | 1,385.   | 1,364.   | 1,310.                      |
| 1,913.   | 1,864.   | 1,812.   | 1,695.   | 1,603.   | 1,540.   | 1,507.   | 1,469.   | 1,447.   | 1,438.   | 1,416.   | 1,399.   | 1,385.   | 1,364.   | 1,310.                      |
| 2,022.   | 1,969.   | 1,917.   | 1,801.   | 1,710.   | 1,647.   | 1,614.   | 1,577.   | 1,555.   | 1,544.   | 1,522.   | 1,507.   | 1,490.   | 1,469.   | 1,416.                      |
| 628.     | 587.     | 544.     | 448.     | 373.     | 321.     | 293.     | 264.     | 245.     | 236.     | 219.     | 206.     | 193.     | 175.     | 132.                        |

| Generation Fabric - Base Grade                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Textile Options                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Shipping Options                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Generation Fabric prefix GENT for thin seat foam or GENU for ultra seat foam, followed by two digit color code. Select one of the following:  Code: Description: 01 Storm 03 Pebble 04 Desert 05 Lemongrass 06 Espresso 07 Firecracker 08 Bluemarine 09 Onyx 10 Olive | KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers: Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price MSRP for approved fabrics and leathers.  Customer's Own Material/Leather: See Customer's Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price MSRP  COM/COL Textile Requirements (for both thin and ultra seat foam):  COM .75 yards fabric COL 11 sq. ft. leather | Cal 133: See textile matrices at the beginning of the price MSRP for additional Cal 133 pre-approved textiles. Dark finish with fire-retardant additive only approved for Cal 133. Generation Fabric is Cal 133 approved but it must be specified as described below and the upcharge does apply.  ★ = Cal 133 pre-approved  To specify, insert C before seat textile selection and 133 after it.  Code: Upchg: Description: C()133 \$ 74 Cal 133 compliant | Fully Assembled: Generation by Knoll only ships fully assembled. |

## Generation by Knoll® Dimensions, Features and Operating Instructions

#### **Generation by Knoll Ergonomic Dimensions**

| Seat*                   | Thin Seat Foam                                                                                      | Ultra Seat Foam                                                                                     |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Seat Height             | 15" - 19.5" (low cylinder)<br>16.5" - 21.75" (standard cylinder)<br>17.75" - 23.25" (high cylinder) | 15.75" - 20.25" (low cylinder)<br>17.25" - 22.5" (standard cylinder)<br>18.5" - 24" (high cylinder) |
| Seat Depth (Adjustable) | 15" - 18" (with arms)<br>15" - 17.5" (without arms)                                                 | 15.75" - 18.75" (with arms)<br>15.75" - 18.25" (without arms)                                       |
| Seat Width              | 21"                                                                                                 |                                                                                                     |
| Seat Pan Angle (Fixed)  | 2.85° rearward at rest                                                                              |                                                                                                     |

| Backrest Height             | 24.125"                            |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Backrest Width              | 19.375" at top of lumbar area      |
| Lumbar Support (Fixed)      | 9.25"                              |
| Lumbar Support (Adjustable) | 8.125" - 11.375" (optional lumbar) |
| Angle between Seat and Back | 96° - 111°                         |
| Tilt Range of Back          | 15°                                |

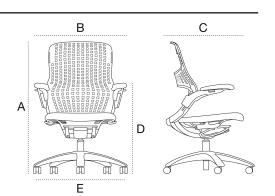
| Arms*                                         | Thin Seat Foam                                                                        | Ultra Seat Foam                                                                       |
|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Armrest Height from Seat (Fixed)              | 10" (fixed)                                                                           | 9.5" (fixed)                                                                          |
| Armrest Height from Seat (Adjustable)         | 6.625" - 11.125" (height adjustable arms)<br>6.625" - 11.125" (high performance arms) | 6.125" - 10.625" (height adjustable arms)<br>6.125" - 10.625" (high performance arms) |
| Inside Distance between Armrests (Fixed)      | 21.5" (fixed and height adjustable arms)                                              |                                                                                       |
| Inside Distance between Armrests (Adjustable) | 17.5" - 19.5" (high performance arms)                                                 |                                                                                       |

<sup>\*</sup>All measurements taken with the BIFMA Chair Measuring Device using the Universal Measurement Procedure which has a measurement uncertainty of  $\pm\,5\%$ 

#### Generation by Knoll Chair Measurements\*\*

| A. Overall Height        | 39.25" - 44.5" (glides reduce height by 0.25")                                                  |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| B. Overall Width         | 21" (armless)<br>28.5" (with arms)                                                              |
| C. Overall Depth         | 26" excluding base                                                                              |
| D. Arm Height from Floor | 26.625" - 32" (fixed arms)<br>22.75" - 32.5" (height adjustable and high performance arms)      |
| E. Base Diameter         | 26.75"                                                                                          |
| Weight                   | 37 lbs. (plastic base, high performance arms)<br>39 lbs. (aluminum base, high performance arms) |





#### **Generation by Knoll Performance Information**

Synchronized recline ratio seat:back is 1°:4.4° Arm pads measure 9.6" long x 4.3" wide High performance arm pads adjust 2" in width (1" per arm), 1.5" in depth and pivot 45° Flex Top folds up to 90° rearward

Compliancy: ANSI/BIFMA X5.1: 2011 (U.S. structural standard)

BIFMA G1: 2013 (U.S. ergonomic guidelines)

ANSI/HFES 100-2007 (U.S. ergonomic standard)

California T.B. 117 (U.S. flammability standard for foam)

California T.B. 133 with approved FR textile and Dark finish with fire-retardant additive (U.S. flammability standard for full chair)

EN 1335-1: 2000 (European ergonomic standard)

AS/NZS 4438: 1997 Level 6 (Australia, New Zealand structural and dimensional standard)

The Generation by Knoll work chair has been tested and is approved for use by individuals weighing up to 300 pounds

## **Generation by Knoll® Features and Operating Instructions**

#### No Adjustment Necessary



Sit back and the Flex Back supports you and responds to your multidimensional movements.



#### Flex Top

Simply rest your arms comfortably over the top of the



Sit in any position–forward or sideways–and the Flex Seat supports you with  $270^{\circ}$  of seat edge flex.

#### **Dynamic Suspension control**

The synchronized recline counterbalances your body weight for a smooth and effortless ride. Four independent flexors act as suspension devices that respond to your multidirectional movements—forward, backward and side-to-side.

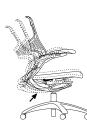
#### Intuitive Adjustments (Standard)

Lift the right front lever. Sit down to lower the seat or remove your weight to raise it. Release the lever to lock.



While seated, lift the left lever and slide the seat to the desired position. Release the lever to lock.

#### Tilt preference selector



Select the degree of recline movement for your preference and your task. Sit fully upright. Rotate the back right lever until it clicks into one of three positions—all the way back for the most movement, in the middle for less, or all the way forward for greater upright support.

#### **Performance Options**



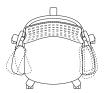
#### Arm options





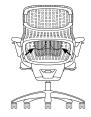
#### Height adjustable arm

To adjust the height, lift the lever on the arm and lift the arm to disengage. Slide the arm to the desired position and release the lever to lock.



## High performance arm

To adjust the height, lift the lever on the arm and lift the arm to disengage. Slide the arm to the desired position and release the lever to lock. Free float arm pads move easily in width and depth, and pivot.



603

#### Height adjustable lumbar

Grasp both sides of the lumbar support and slide it to the desired position.

Generation by Knoll® Technical Information

#### **CONSTRUCTION INFORMATION**

#### Flex Back

Integrally colored, high performance elastomer and glass reinforced polyester structure

# Fixed, height adjustable and high performance arms

Burnished cast aluminum and integrally colored, glass reinforced nylon supports with integrally colored, self skinning polyurethane arm pads

#### Flex Seat

High-resiliency molded urethane foam with textile cover and integrally colored, glass reinforced, impact modified nylon structure

#### Controls

A. Dynamic Suspension control A solid state construction of integrally colored, high performance elastomer, glass reinforced polyester and cast zinc

B. Tilt preference selector Integrally colored nylon and acetal; integrally colored, glass reinforced acetal

C. Seat depth adjustment mechanism Steel plate with integrally colored polypropylene parts

### Pneumatic cylinder

Steel

#### Base

Burnished cast aluminum or integrally colored, glass reinforced nylon; five star design

#### Hard casters and glides Integrally colored nylon

#### Soft casters

Integrally colored nylon over molded with thermoplastic polyurethane

#### Height adjustable lumbar

Integrally colored, glass reinforced polycarbonate

#### **CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS**

# Hard surfaces and Flex Back Net General cleaning

Frequent vacuuming or light brushing to remove dust and grime is recommended. Spot clean with a mild upholstery shampoo or the foam from a mild detergent. When using a cleaning product, follow instructions carefully and clean only in a well-ventilated room. Avoid any product that contains carbon tetrachloride or other toxic materials. With any method, pretest a small area before proceeding. When an overall soiled conditioned has been reached, use a professional furniture cleaning service or call Knoll Field Service at 800-445-5045 with questions.

#### Healthcare cleaning

Generation's hard surfaces and Flex Back Net successfully passed third-party testing for the following five cleaning agents commonly used in healthcare facilities:

- Clorox Germicidal Liquid Bleach diluted 1:5 ratio to tap water (pH 3.7)
- Clorox Cleanup undiluted 100% solution (pH 9.7)
- Wex-Cide 128 Concentrate Phenolic Germicide by Wexford Labs diluted 1 ounce to 1 gallon tap water (pH 3.7)
- Formula 880 Quaternary
   Germicide by Grand Technologies
   diluted ½ ounce to 1 gallon tap
   water (pH 8.1)
- Hydroxi Pro Concentrate 128 by Core Products diluted 1:8 ratio to tap water (pH 7.2)

In addition to the testing detailed above, Knoll has conducted internal testing of Virox 5 RTU cleaning solution on Generation structural parts with no adverse effects.

#### Generation Fabric

Cleaning code W-S: water or solvent based cleaning agent; can be cleaned with low environmental impact cleaning fluids, including GS-37 certified products. See KnollTextiles Price List for further details on cleaning codes.

#### ENVIRONMENTAL

## SMaRT® Sustainable Platinum certified

SMaRT® Consensus Sustainable
Product Standard is a
comprehensive, transparent
sustainable product standard that
measures a product's environmental,
economic and social benefits over its
life cycle and throughout its global
supply chain, from raw materials
extraction through use, reclamation
or re-use. Generation can contribute
to achieving a LEED® Innovation in
Design credit for its SMaRT®
certification.

BIFMA level® certified BIFMA has established level® as a common framework against which to evaluate the environmental and social responsibility of a variety of products. level® is part of BIFMA's ongoing development of voluntary product and industry standards that support safe, healthy and sustainable workplaces. To achieve level® certification, Knoll partners with Scientific Certification Systems (SCS), known for its integrity and

scientific rigor.

#### Warranty:

Generation by Knoll is warranted for 12 years, 24-hour, 7 days a week, multi shift use including the Flex Back Net, structural and operational parts, controls, casters, and pneumatic cylinders; 12 years parts and labor to repair; 3 years upholstery, finishes and labor to repair. See Knoll Selling Policy for further details, conditions and exclusions.

This page intentionally left blank.

## ReGeneration by Knoll® Flex Back Net work chair

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

|                                              | model             | description                                                                                                                                                      | pattern no.      |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| Designer(s): Formway Design, 2012 Award(s):  | armless           | high performance elastomer suspension back,<br>recline resistance feature, sliding seat, plastic<br>base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard<br>casters | 44-1-NA-2-S-X-HC |
| GOOD DESIGN, Chicago<br>Athenaeum, 2012, USA |                   | Cacata                                                                                                                                                           |                  |
|                                              | fixed arm         | high performance elastomer suspension back,                                                                                                                      | 44-1-FA-2-S-X-HC |
|                                              |                   | recline resistance feature, sliding seat, plastic<br>base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard<br>casters                                                |                  |
| 3                                            |                   |                                                                                                                                                                  |                  |
|                                              | height adjustable | high performance elastomer suspension back,<br>recline resistance feature, sliding seat, plastic<br>base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard            | 44-1-HA-2-S-X-HC |
|                                              |                   | casters                                                                                                                                                          |                  |
|                                              |                   |                                                                                                                                                                  |                  |
|                                              | high performance  | high performance elastomer suspension back,<br>recline resistance feature, sliding seat, plastic<br>base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard<br>casters | 44-1-HP-2-S-X-HC |
|                                              |                   |                                                                                                                                                                  |                  |

| price<br>base grade | grades<br><b>A</b> | COM<br>B | 0      | O      | •      | G      | G      | •      | 0      | COL    | •        | •        | 8        | 0        |
|---------------------|--------------------|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| \$749.              | \$762.             | \$766.   | \$783. | \$800. | \$806. | \$830. | \$843. | \$871. | \$913. | \$951. | \$1,033. | \$1,112. | \$1,140. | \$1,174. |
|                     |                    |          |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |          |          |          |          |
| 938.                | 951.               | 957.     | 971.   | 989.   | 993.   | 1,019. | 1,033. | 1,060. | 1,102. | 1,140. | 1,221.   | 1,301.   | 1,329.   | 1,361.   |
|                     |                    |          |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |          |          |          |          |
| 938.                | 951.               | 957.     | 971.   | 989.   | 993.   | 1,019. | 1,033. | 1,060. | 1,102. | 1,140. | 1,221.   | 1,301.   | 1,329.   | 1,361.   |
|                     |                    |          |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |          |          |          |          |
| 1,033.              | 1,047.             | 1,050.   | 1,065. | 1,083. | 1,087. | 1,112. | 1,127. | 1,154. | 1,197. | 1,234. | 1,314.   | 1,395.   | 1,423.   | 1,456.   |

#### Order Code

| Oraci oo |                              |
|----------|------------------------------|
| Example: | 44-1-HP-2-S-X-HC-DK-09-      |
|          | USF-RU01                     |
| 44       | ReGeneration by Knoll        |
| 1        | Flex Back Net model          |
| HP       | High performance arms        |
| 2        | Plastic base                 |
| S        | Standard cylinder            |
| Х        | No optional lumbar           |
| HC       | Hard casters for soft floors |
| DK       | Dark finish                  |
| 09       | Onyx Flex Back Net color     |
| USF      | Ultra seat foam              |
| RU01     | Generation Fabric, Storm     |

Example for Cal 133:

44-1-HP-4-S-X-HC-DK-01-USF-C-K448/12-133

| Ordering Information                                                                                            | Options                                                                               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Specify:<br>1. Pattern number<br>2. Finish color                                                                | Lumbar Option:<br>For optional lumbar, replace X in pat<br>with L                     |
| 3. Flex Back Net color<br>4. Seat foam<br>5. Seat textile                                                       | Code: Upchg: Description: L \$38 lumbar support                                       |
| Options                                                                                                         | Note: To order a lumbar separately, use pat<br>number 44LUMBAR. The MSRP pri<br>\$38. |
| Polished Aluminum Base:<br>Replace 2 in pattern with 4<br>Code: Upchg: Description:<br>4 \$52 polished aluminum | Casters and Glides:<br>Replace HC in pattern with one of th<br>following:             |
|                                                                                                                 |                                                                                       |

606

Cylinder Height Options: For height ranges see ReGeneration Dimensions page. Replace S in pattern with one of the following:

Description: Code:low cylinder high cylinder

| Lumbar                                           | Option:                                                           | Flex Ba                                 | ck Net Colors:                 |  |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| For opti                                         | onal lumbar, replace X in pattern                                 | Select one of the following back colors |                                |  |
| with L                                           |                                                                   | Code:                                   | Description:                   |  |
| Code:                                            | Upchg: Description:                                               | 02                                      | Meteor (light grey)            |  |
| L                                                | \$38 lumbar support                                               | 03                                      | Pebble (medium grey)           |  |
|                                                  | **                                                                | 06                                      | Espresso (brown)               |  |
| Note:                                            |                                                                   | 09                                      | Onyx (black)                   |  |
|                                                  | r a lumbar separately, use pattern<br>44LUMBAR. The MSRP price is | 10                                      | Olive (dark green)             |  |
|                                                  |                                                                   | Seat Fo                                 | am Options:                    |  |
|                                                  | and Glides:                                                       | Select one of the following:            |                                |  |
| Replace HC in pattern with one of the following: |                                                                   | Code:<br>TSF                            | Description:<br>thin seat foam |  |
| Code:                                            | Upchg: Description:                                               | USF                                     | ultra seat foam (default)      |  |
| SC                                               | n/c soft casters for hard<br>floors                               |                                         |                                |  |
| GL                                               | n/c glides                                                        |                                         |                                |  |
| Finish (                                         | Color:                                                            |                                         |                                |  |
| Code:                                            | Description: Upchg                                                |                                         |                                |  |
| DK                                               | Dark finish n/a                                                   |                                         |                                |  |
| LT                                               | Light \$51<br>finish *                                            |                                         |                                |  |
|                                                  | Light finish only available with and height adjustable arm chairs |                                         |                                |  |
|                                                  | ndard cylinders.                                                  |                                         |                                |  |
|                                                  | not available with light finish.                                  |                                         |                                |  |

#### Generation Fabric - Base Grade

Generation Fabric prefix RT for thin seat foam or RU for ultra seat foam, followed by two digit color code. Select one of the following: Code: Description:

| )1 | Storm       |
|----|-------------|
| )3 | Pebble      |
| )4 | Desert      |
| )5 | Lemongrass  |
| )6 | Espresso    |
| )7 | Firecracker |
| 8( | Bluemarine  |
| nn | 0           |

Olive

10

MSRP

## **Textile Options** KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck

leathers: Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price MSRP for approved fabrics and leathers. Customer's Own Material/Leather: See Customer's Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price MSRP COM/COL Textile Requirements

For both thin and ultra seat foam: COM seat = .7 yards

COL seat = 11 square feet

Cal 133:

See textile matrices at the beginning of the price MSRP for pre-approved Cal 133 textiles.

**≜** = Cal 133 pre-approved

To specify, insert C before seat textile selection and 133 after it

model description REGENSEAT Replacement seat

Designer(s): Formway Design, 2012

Award(s): GOOD DESIGN, Chicago Athenaeum, 2012, USA



| Order | Code |
|-------|------|
|       |      |

| Example: | 44-1-HP-2-S-X-HC-DK-09-<br>USF-RU01 |
|----------|-------------------------------------|
| 44       | ReGeneration by Knoll               |
| 1        | Flex Back Net model                 |
| HP       | High performance arms               |
| 2        | Plastic base                        |
| S        | Standard cylinder                   |
| Х        | No optional lumbar                  |
| HC       | Hard casters for soft floors        |
| DK       | Dark finish                         |
| 09       | Onyx Flex Back Net color            |
| USF      | Ultra seat foam                     |
| RU01     | Generation Fabric, Storm            |

Example for Cal 133:

44-1-HP-4-S-X-HC-DK-01-USF-C-K448/12-133

| 1. Patte<br>2. Finis | rn number                                     |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
|                      | Back Net color                                |
| 4. Seat f            |                                               |
| 5. Seat t            | textile                                       |
| Options              | 5                                             |
|                      |                                               |
|                      | Aluminum Base:                                |
| Replace              | 2 in pattern with 4                           |
| · · · · · · · ·      |                                               |
| Code:                | Upchg: Description:                           |
| •                    | Upchg: Description:<br>\$52 polished aluminum |
| Replace              | 2 in pattern with 4                           |

Dimensions page. Replace S in pattern

with one of the following: Description:

low cylinder high cylinder

Code:

**Ordering Information** 

#### Options

with standard cylinders.

Glides not available with light finish.

|   | umbar Option:                                                                         | Flor Bo      | ck Net Co  |
|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|------------|
| F | or optional lumbar, replace X in pattern                                              |              | one of the |
| V | vith L                                                                                | Code:        | Descri     |
| ( | Code: Upchg: Description:                                                             | 02           | Meteo      |
| I | \$38 lumbar support                                                                   | 03           | Pebble     |
|   | **                                                                                    | 06           | Espres     |
| 1 | Note:                                                                                 | 09           | Onyx (     |
| n | o order a lumbar separately, use pattern<br>number 44LUMBAR. The MSRP price is<br>38. | 10           | Olive      |
| 4 |                                                                                       | Seat Fo      | am Optio   |
| ( | Casters and Glides:                                                                   |              | ne of the  |
|   | Replace HC in pattern with one of the ollowing:                                       | Code:<br>TSF | Descrip    |
|   | Code: Upchg: Description: C n/c soft casters for hard floors                          | USF          | ultra s    |
| ( | GL n/c glides                                                                         |              |            |
| I | Finish Color:                                                                         |              |            |
| ( | Code: Description: Upchg                                                              |              |            |
| Ι | OK Dark finish n/a                                                                    |              |            |
| Ι | T Light \$83<br>finish *                                                              |              |            |

REGENSEAT

Colors:
ne following back colors:

| Code: | Description:         |
|-------|----------------------|
| 02    | Meteor (light grey)  |
| 03    | Pebble (medium grey) |
| 06    | Espresso (brown)     |
| 09    | Onyx (black)         |
| 10    | Olive (dark green)   |

e following:

| wc. | Description.              |
|-----|---------------------------|
| F   | thin seat foam            |
| SF  | ultra seat foam (default) |
|     |                           |

| ase grade | A      | B      | O      | O      | <b>9</b> | G      | G      | •      | 0      | Ф      | V      | W      | <b>⊗</b> | •      |
|-----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------|--------|
| \$184.    | \$198. | \$203. | \$217. | \$233. | \$239.   | \$266. | \$278. | \$307. | \$349. | \$393. | \$467. | \$548. | \$576.   | \$607. |
|           |        |        |        |        |          |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |          |        |

COL

#### Generation Fabric - Base Grade **Textile Options**

Generation Fabric prefix RT for thin seat

Onyx

Olive

08 09 10

MSRP

grades

COM

| foam or    | RU for ultra seat foam, followed    | leathers:                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| by two o   | ligit color code. Select one of the | Please refer to the textile matrices at the |  |  |  |  |  |
| following: |                                     | beginning of the price MSRP for             |  |  |  |  |  |
| Code:      | Description:                        | approved fabrics and leathers.              |  |  |  |  |  |
| 01         | Storm                               | Customer's Own Material/Leather:            |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03         | Pebble                              | See Customer's Own Material Seating         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04         | Desert                              | Process Overview at the beginning of the    |  |  |  |  |  |
| 05         | Lemongrass                          | price MSRP                                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 06         | Espresso                            | price more                                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 07         | Firecracker                         | COM/COL Textile Requirements                |  |  |  |  |  |
|            |                                     |                                             |  |  |  |  |  |

COM/COL Textile Requirements For both thin and ultra seat foam:

KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck

COM seat = .7 yardsCOL seat = 11 square feet Cal 133:

See textile matrices at the beginning of the price MSRP for pre-approved Cal 133 textiles.

**≜** = Cal 133 pre-approved

To specify, insert C before seat textile selection and 133 after it

Code: Upchg: Description: C()133 \$37 Cal 133 compliant

\*Note, Light finish only available with armless and height adjustable arm chairs

ReGeneration by Knoll® fully upholstered work chair Single Upholstery

model full upholstery over a high performance elastomer 44-2-NA-2-S-X-HC armless Designer(s): Formway Design, 2012 suspension back, recline resistance feature, sliding seat, plastic base, standard cylinder, hard casters Award(s): GOOD DESIGN, Chicago Athenaeum, 2012, USA full upholstery over a high performance elastomer 44-2-FA-2-S-X-HC fixed arm suspension back, recline resistance feature, sliding seat, plastic base, standard cylinder, hard casters height adjustable full upholstery over a high performance elastomer 44-2-HA-2-S-X-HC suspension back, recline resistance feature, sliding seat, plastic base, standard cylinder, hard casters full upholstery over a high performance elastomer 44-2-HP-2-S-X-HC high performance suspension back, recline resistance feature, sliding seat, plastic base, standard cylinder, hard casters

| MSRP<br>price<br>base grade | grades | COM<br>B | Θ      | O        | <b>3</b> | •        | G        | •        | 0        | COL      | Ø        | w        | 8        | ď       |
|-----------------------------|--------|----------|--------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|
| \$908.                      | \$937. | \$967.   | \$994. | \$1,013. | \$1,024. | \$1,072. | \$1,101. | \$1,158. | \$1,245. | \$1,306. | \$1,300. | \$1,369. | \$1,408. | \$1,460 |
| 1,101.                      | 1,131. | 1,158.   | 1,186. | 1,206.   | 1,216.   | 1,263.   | 1,292.   | 1,350.   | 1,438.   | 1,503.   | 1,493.   | 1,562.   | 1,598.   | 1,653   |
| 1,101.                      | 1,131. | 1,158.   | 1,186. | 1,206.   | 1,216.   | 1,263.   | 1,292.   | 1,350.   | 1,438.   | 1,503.   | 1,493.   | 1,562.   | 1,598.   | 1,653   |
| 1,197.                      | 1,224. | 1,255.   | 1,281. | 1,300.   | 1,313.   | 1,361.   | 1,388.   | 1,446.   | 1,533.   | 1,601.   | 1,590.   | 1,657.   | 1,695.   | 1,748   |
| 184.                        | 198.   | 203.     | 217.   | 233.     | 239.     | 266.     | 278.     | 307.     | 349.     | 393.     | 467.     | 548.     | 576.     | 607     |

## Order Code

| Example: | 44-2-HP-2-S-X-HC-DK-<br>USF-RU09-RB09-ROB09 |
|----------|---------------------------------------------|
| 44       | ReGeneration by Knoll                       |
| 2        | Fully upholstered back                      |
| HP       | High performance arms                       |
| 2        | Plastic base                                |
| S        | Standard cylinder                           |
| X        | No optional lumbar                          |
| HC       | Hard casters for soft floors                |
| DK       | Dark finish                                 |
| USF      | Ultra seat foam                             |
| RU09     | Seat textile in Generation<br>Fabric, Storm |
| RB09     | Inner back textile in                       |
|          | Generation Fabric, Storm                    |
| ROB09    | Outer back in Generation<br>Fabric, Storm   |

REGENSEAT

Replace 2 in pattern with 4

Cylinder Height Options:

with one of the following:

Н

Upchg: Description:

For height ranges see ReGeneration

Description:

low cylinder

high cylinder

Dimensions page. Replace S in pattern

polished aluminum

| 001         | Citia scat toani           |
|-------------|----------------------------|
| RU09        | Seat textile in Generation |
|             | Fabric, Storm              |
| RB09        | Inner back textile in      |
|             | Generation Fabric, Storm   |
| ROB09       | Outer back in Generation   |
|             | Fabric, Storm              |
| Example for | · Cal 133:                 |
|             |                            |

44-2-HP-2-S-X-HC-DK-USF-C-

RU09/133-RB09/133-ROB09

#### **Ordering Information Options** Casters and Glides: Specify: Replace HC in pattern with one of the 1. Pattern number following: 2. Finish color Seat foam Upchg: Description: 4. Seat textile SCsoft casters for hard 5. Inner back textile floors GL6. Outer back Generation Fabric color n/c glides Finish Color: Options Code:Description: Upchg Dark finish n/a DK Polished Aluminum Base:

Replacement seat

LT \$102 finish \* \*Note, Light finish only available with armless and height adjustable arm chairs with standard cylinders. Glides not available with light finish.

ultra seat foam (default)

Seat Foam Options: Select one of the following: Code:Description: thin seat foam

#### Generation Fabric - Base Grade

REGENSEAT

Generation Fabric prefix RT for thin seat foam or RU for ultra seat foam, RB for inner back textile, and ROB for outer back textile, followed by two digit color code. Select one of the following:

Description: Code: 01 Storm Pehble 03 04 Desert 05 Lemongrass 06 Espresso 07 Firecracker Bluemarine Onyx Olive

## **Textile Options**

KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers: Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price MSRP for approved fabrics and leathers for the seat and inner back. Note: ReGeneration outer back can only be upholstered with Generation Fabric. Split upholstery: ReGeneration seats and inner backs can be upholstered in any two approved fabrics or leathers.

Customer's Own Material/Leather: See Customer's Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price MSRP

COM/COL Textile Requirements

COM seat (TSF and USF) = .7 yards COM inner back = 1.2 yardsCOL seat (TSF and USF) = 11 square COL inner back = 14 square feet

See textile matrices at the beginning of the price MSRP for pre-approved Cal

133 textiles.

♠ = Cal 133 pre-approved To specify, insert C before textile selections and 133 after the seat and inner back textile codes.

Code: Upchg: Description: C()133 \$37 Cal 133 compliant

#### **Shipping Options**

ReGeneration by Knoll ships knocked For a fully assembled version, add a suffix - ASM to the end of the base pattern number.

The upcharge for fully assembled is \$47.

610

USF

## ReGeneration by Knoll® fully upholstered work chair Split Upholstery

|                                   | model             | description                                                                                                 | pattern no.           |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Designer(s):                      | armless           | full upholstery over a high performance elastomer                                                           | 44-2-NA-2-S-X-HC Back |
| Formway Design, 2012              |                   | suspension back, recline resistance feature, sliding<br>seat, plastic base, standard cylinder, hard casters | 44-2-NA-2-S-X-HC Seat |
| Award(s):<br>GOOD DESIGN, Chicago |                   | seat, prasue base, stanuaru cyrinuer, naru casters                                                          |                       |
| Athenaeum, 2012, USA              | fixed arm         | full upholstery over a high performance elastomer                                                           | 44-2-FA-2-S-X-HC Back |
|                                   |                   |                                                                                                             | 44-2-FA-2-S-X-HC Seat |
|                                   |                   | seat, plastic base, standard cylinder, hard casters                                                         |                       |
|                                   | height adjustable | full upholstery over a high performance elastomer                                                           | 44-2-HA-2-S-X-HC Back |
|                                   |                   | suspension back, recline resistance feature, sliding<br>seat, plastic base, standard cylinder, hard casters | 44-2-HA-2-S-X-HC Seat |
|                                   |                   |                                                                                                             |                       |
|                                   | high performance  | full upholstery over a high performance elastomer                                                           | 44-2-HP-2-S-X-HC Back |
| • •                               |                   | suspension back, recline resistance feature, sliding<br>seat, plastic base, standard cylinder, hard casters | 44-2-HP-2-S-X-HC Seat |
|                                   |                   | seat, plastic base, standard cylinder, hard casters                                                         |                       |

| Order Cod                                                                     | de                                                                                             | Ordering Information                                                                                | Options                                                                                                                     | Generation Fabric - Base Grade                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| Example:  44 2 HP                                                             | 44-2-HP-2-S-X-HC-DK-<br>USF-RU09-RB09-ROB09<br>ReGeneration by Knoll<br>Fully upholstered back | Specify:  1. Pattern number  2. Finish color  3. Seat foam  4. Seat textile                         | Casters and Glides: Replace HC in pattern with one of the following: Code: Upchg: Description: SC n/c soft casters for hard | Generation Fabric prefix RT for thin seat<br>foam or RU for ultra seat foam, RB for<br>inner back textile, and ROB for outer<br>back textile, followed by two digit color<br>code. Select one of the following: |  |  |
| 2<br>S                                                                        | High performance arms Plastic base Standard cylinder                                           | Inner back textile     Outer back Generation Fabric color                                           | floors GL n/c glides                                                                                                        | Code: Description: 01 Storm 03 Pebble                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |
| X<br>HC                                                                       | No optional lumbar<br>Hard casters for soft floors                                             | Options                                                                                             | Finish Color: Code: Description: Upchg                                                                                      | 04 Desert<br>05 Lemongrass                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |
| USF<br>RU09                                                                   | Dark finish  Ultra seat foam  Seat textile in Generation                                       | Polished Aluminum Base:<br>Replace 2 in pattern with 4                                              | DK Dark finish n/a<br>LT Light \$102<br>finish *                                                                            | 06 Espresso<br>07 Firecracker<br>08 Bluemarine<br>09 Onyx                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |
| RB09                                                                          | Fabric, Storm Inner back textile in Generation Fabric, Storm                                   | Code: Upchg: Description: 4 \$52 polished aluminum base                                             | *Note, Light finish only available with<br>armless and height adjustable arm chairs<br>with standard cylinders.             | 09 Onyx<br>10 Olive                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |
| ROB09                                                                         | Outer back in Generation<br>Fabric, Storm                                                      | Cylinder Height Options:<br>For height ranges see ReGeneration                                      | Glides not available with light finish.  Seat Foam Options:                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |  |
| Example for Cal 133:<br>44-2-HP-2-S-X-HC-DK-USF-C-<br>RU09/133-RB09/133-ROB09 |                                                                                                | Dimensions page. Replace S in pattern with one of the following:  Code: Description: L low cylinder | Select one of the following:  Code: Description:  TSF thin seat foam  USF ultra seat foam (default)                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |  |

high cylinder

Н

| Ø      | <b>&amp;</b> | •      | v      | COL    | 0      | •      | G      | •      | <b>3</b> | 0      | 0      | COM    | grades | MSRP<br>price<br>base grade |
|--------|--------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------------------------|
| \$747. | \$727.       | \$711. | \$683. | \$686. | \$661. | \$627. | \$603. | \$592. | \$573.   | \$568. | \$561. | \$551. | \$538. | <b>\$</b> 527.              |
| 712.   | 681.         | 658.   | 617.   | 620.   | 584.   | 531.   | 497.   | 480.   | 451.     | 444.   | 433.   | 416.   | 399.   | 382.                        |
|        |              |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |          |        |        |        |        |                             |
| 860.   | 837.         | 823.   | 795.   | 800.   | 773.   | 738.   | 715.   | 704.   | 685.     | 680.   | 673.   | 661.   | 651.   | 638.                        |
| 793.   | 761.         | 739.   | 698.   | 704.   | 664.   | 612.   | 577.   | 560.   | 531.     | 525.   | 514.   | 496.   | 480.   | 462.                        |
|        |              |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |          |        |        |        |        |                             |
| 860.   | 837.         | 823.   | 795.   | 800.   | 773.   | 738.   | 715.   | 704.   | 685.     | 680.   | 673.   | 661.   | 651.   | 638.                        |
| 793.   | 761.         | 739.   | 698.   | 704.   | 664.   | 612.   | 577.   | 560.   | 730.     | 525.   | 514.   | 496.   | 480.   | 462.                        |
|        |              |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |          |        |        |        |        |                             |
| 915.   | 894.         | 878.   | 852.   | 856.   | 829.   | 794.   | 771.   | 760.   | 741.     | 735.   | 728.   | 718.   | 705.   | 695.                        |
| 834.   | 801.         | 778.   | 739.   | 745.   | 704.   | 652.   | 617.   | 601.   | 572.     | 565.   | 553.   | 537.   | 519.   | 503.                        |

#### **Textile Options**

KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers:

Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price MSRP for approved fabrics and leathers for the seat and inner back.

Note: ReGeneration outer back can only be upholstered with Generation Fabric.

Split upholstery: ReGeneration seats and inner backs can be upholstered in any two approved fabrics or leathers.

Customer's Own Material/Leather: See Customer's Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price MSRP

COM/COL Textile Requirements

COM seat (TSF and USF) = .7 yardsCOM inner back = 1.2 yards COL seat (TSF and USF) = 11 square

COL inner back = 14 square feet

See textile matrices at the beginning of the price MSRP for pre-approved Cal 133 textiles. ♠ = Cal 133 pre-approved

To specify, insert C before textile selections and 133 after the seat and inner back textile codes.

Code: Upchg: Description: C()133 \$37 Cal 133 compliant

## **Shipping Options**

Fully Assembled: ReGeneration by Knoll ships knocked

For a fully assembled version, add a

suffix - ASM to the end of the base pattern number.

The upcharge for fully assembled is \$47.

# ReGeneration by Knoll® Flex Back Net high task chair

|                                                           | model             | description                                                                                                                        | pattern no.      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| Designer(s): Formway Design, 2012                         | armless           | high performance elastomer suspension back,<br>sliding seat, plastic base, high task cylinder, no<br>optional lumbar, hard casters | 44-1-NA-2-T-X-HC |
| Award(s):<br>GOOD DESIGN, Chicago<br>Athenaeum, 2012, USA |                   |                                                                                                                                    |                  |
|                                                           |                   |                                                                                                                                    |                  |
|                                                           | fixed arm         | high performance elastomer suspension back,<br>sliding seat, plastic base, high task cylinder, no<br>optional lumbar, hard casters | 44-1-FA-2-T-X-HC |
|                                                           |                   |                                                                                                                                    |                  |
|                                                           |                   |                                                                                                                                    |                  |
|                                                           | height adjustable | high performance elastomer suspension back,<br>sliding seat, plastic base, high task cylinder, no<br>optional lumbar, hard casters | 44-1-HA-2-T-X-HC |
|                                                           |                   |                                                                                                                                    |                  |
|                                                           |                   |                                                                                                                                    |                  |
|                                                           | high performance  | high performance elastomer suspension back,<br>sliding seat, plastic base, high task cylinder, no<br>optional lumbar, hard casters | 44-1-HP-2-T-X-HC |

| MSRP<br>price<br>base grade | grades | COM<br>B | <b>©</b> | 0      | <b>3</b> | 6      | <b>©</b> | •        | 0        | COL      | v        | w        | <b>&amp;</b> | Ø        |
|-----------------------------|--------|----------|----------|--------|----------|--------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|----------|
| \$899.                      | \$913. | \$919.   | \$933.   | \$951. | \$957.   | \$980. | \$993.   | \$1,023. | \$1,065. | \$1,102. | \$1,182. | \$1,262. | \$1,292.     | \$1,325. |
| 1,007                       | 1100   | 1110     | 1 100    | 1140   | 11//     | 1150   | 1.100    | 1.011    | 1.054    | 1,000    | 1970     | 1.451    | 1.470        | 1.510    |
| 1,087.                      | 1,102. | 1,110.   | 1,122.   | 1,140. | 1,144.   | 1,170. | 1,182.   | 1,211.   | 1,254.   | 1,292.   | 1,370.   | 1,451.   | 1,479.       | 1,512.   |
|                             |        |          |          |        |          |        |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |          |
| 1,087.                      | 1,102. | 1,110.   | 1,122.   | 1,140. | 1,144.   | 1,170. | 1,182.   | 1,211.   | 1,254.   | 1,292.   | 1,370.   | 1,451.   | 1,479.       | 1,512.   |
|                             |        |          |          |        |          |        |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |          |
| 1,182.                      | 1,197. | 1,200.   | 1,218.   | 1,234. | 1,238.   | 1,262. | 1,275.   | 1,306.   | 1,348.   | 1,385.   | 1,464.   | 1,546.   | 1,573.       | 1,608.   |

#### Order Code

| Example: | 44-1-HP-2-T-X-HC-DK-09-<br>USF-RU01 |
|----------|-------------------------------------|
| 44       | ReGeneration by Knoll               |
| 1        | Flex Back Net model                 |
| HP       | High performance arms               |
| 2        | Plastic base                        |
| T        | High task cylinder                  |
| X        | No optional lumbar                  |
| HC       | Hard casters for soft floors        |
| DK       | Dark finish                         |
| 09       | Onyx Flex Back Net color            |
| USF      | Ultra seat foam                     |
| RU01     | Generation Fabric, Storm            |

Example for Cal 133: 44-1-HP-4-S-X-HC-DK-01-USF-C-K448/12-133

| Ordering Information                                                                                   | Options  Lumbar Option: For optional lumbar, replace X in patter with L                 |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| <i>pecify:</i><br>. Pattern number<br>. Finish color                                                   |                                                                                         |  |  |  |  |
| . Flex Back Net color<br>. Seat foam<br>. Seat textile                                                 | Code: Upchg: Description: L \$38 lumbar support                                         |  |  |  |  |
| Options                                                                                                | Note: To order a lumbar separately, use pattern number 44LUMBAR. The MSRP price i \$38. |  |  |  |  |
| olished Aluminum Base:  leplace 2 in pattern with 4  lode: Upchg: Description:  \$52 polished aluminum | Casters and Glides: Replace HC in pattern with one of the following:                    |  |  |  |  |
| base                                                                                                   | Code: Upchg: Description: SC n/c soft casters for hard                                  |  |  |  |  |

 $\operatorname{GL}$ 

Finish Color:

Code: Upchg: Description: DK n/a Dark finish

| Code:                           | Description:                                      |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| 02                              | Meteor (light grey)                               |
| 03                              | Pebble (medium grey)                              |
| 06                              | Espresso (brown)                                  |
| 09                              | Onyx (black)                                      |
| 10                              | Olive (dark green)                                |
|                                 | 1                                                 |
| Seat Fo<br>Select o             | ne of the following:                              |
| Select o                        | ne of the following:                              |
| Select o<br>Code:               | 1                                                 |
| Select o<br><i>Code:</i><br>TSF | ne of the following:  Description: thin seat foam |
|                                 | ne of the following:  Description:                |
| Select o<br><i>Code:</i><br>TSF | ne of the following:  Description: thin seat foam |

#### **Textile Options**

|                | tion Fabric prefix RT for thin seat<br>RU for ultra seat foam, followed | KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers:                             | Cal 133: See textile matrices at the beginning of                   |  |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
|                | ligit color code. Select one of the                                     | Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price MSRP for | the price MSRP for pre-approved Cal<br>133 textiles.                |  |
| Code:          | Description:                                                            | approved fabrics and leathers.                                              |                                                                     |  |
| 01<br>03       | Storm<br>Pebble                                                         | Customer's Own Material/Leather:<br>See Customer's Own Material Seating     | To specify, insert C before seat textile selection and 133 after it |  |
| 04<br>05<br>06 | Desert<br>Lemongrass<br>Espresso                                        | Process Overview at the beginning of the price MSRP                         | Code: Upchg: Description:<br>C()133 \$37 Cal 133 compliant          |  |
| 07<br>08       | Firecracker<br>Bluemarine                                               | COM/COL Textile Requirements<br>For both thin and ultra seat foam:          |                                                                     |  |
| 09<br>10       | Onyx<br>Olive                                                           | COM seat = .7 yards<br>COL seat = 11 square feet                            |                                                                     |  |

\$576.

\$607.

COL

\$393.

0

V

\$548.

\$467.

0

\$349.

\$307.

G

\$278.

description REGENSEAT REGENSEAT Replacement seat

Designer(s): Formway Design, 2012

Award(s): GOOD DESIGN, Chicago Athenaeum, 2012, USA



| Order ( | Code |
|---------|------|
|---------|------|

| Example: | 44-1-HP-2-T-X-HC-DK-09-      |
|----------|------------------------------|
|          | USF-RU01                     |
| 44       | ReGeneration by Knoll        |
| 1        | Flex Back Net model          |
| HP       | High performance arms        |
| 2        | Plastic base                 |
| T        | High task cylinder           |
| X        | No optional lumbar           |
| HC       | Hard casters for soft floors |
| DK       | Dark finish                  |
| 09       | Onyx Flex Back Net color     |
| USF      | Ultra seat foam              |
| RU01     | Generation Fabric, Storm     |

Example for Cal 133:

44-1-HP-4-S-X-HC-DK-01-USF-C-K448/12-133

| Ordering Information                                                                                   | Options                                                                                                                       |                                 |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Specify: 1. Pattern number                                                                             | Lumbar Option: For optional lumbar, replace X in pattern                                                                      | Flex Back ern Select one        |  |  |  |  |
| <ol> <li>Finish color</li> <li>Flex Back Net color</li> <li>Seat foam</li> <li>Seat textile</li> </ol> | with L  Code: Upchg: Description: L \$38 lumbar support                                                                       | Code: D<br>02 M<br>03 P<br>06 E |  |  |  |  |
| Options                                                                                                | Note: To order a lumbar separately, use pattern number 44LUMBAR. The MSRP price is \$38.                                      | 09 O<br>10 O                    |  |  |  |  |
| Polished Aluminum Base:<br>Replace 2 in pattern with 4                                                 | Casters and Glides:                                                                                                           | Seat Foam<br>Select one o       |  |  |  |  |
| Code: Upchg: Description: 4 \$52 polished aluminum base                                                | Replace HC in pattern with one of the following:  Code: Upchg: Description: SC n/c soft casters for hard floors GL n/c glides | Code: L<br>TSF th<br>USF u      |  |  |  |  |

Finish Color: Code:

DK

616

Upchg: Description:

n/a Dark finish

Net Colors: e of the following back colors:

Description:Meteor (light grey) Pebble (medium grey) Espresso (brown) Onyx (black) Olive (dark green)

of the following:

Description: thin seat foam ultra seat foam (default) **Textile Options** 

Generation Fabric prefix RT for thin seat KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck foam or RU for ultra seat foam, followed by two digit color code. Select one of the Please refer to the textile matrices at the following: beginning of the price MSRP for approved fabrics and leathers. Code:Description: 01 Customer's Own Material/Leather: 03 Pebble See Customer's Own Material Seating 04 Desert Process Overview at the beginning of the 05 Lemongrass price MSRP 06 Espresso

COM/COL Textile Requirements For both thin and ultra seat foam:

COM seat = .7 yardsCOL seat = 11 square feet

See textile matrices at the beginning of the price MSRP for pre-approved Cal 133 textiles.

 $\rlap/\!\!\!\!\!/ = \text{Cal } 133 \text{ pre-approved}$ 

To specify, insert C before seat textile selection and 133 after it

Code: Upchg: Description: C()133 \$37 Cal 133 compliant

617

07

80

09

10

Firecracker

Onyx

Olive

MSRP

price

\$184.

base grade

grades

\$198.

A

COM

\$203.

**B** 

0

\$217.

**(3** 

\$239.

0

\$233.

**G** 

\$266.

## ReGeneration by Knoll® fully upholstered high task chair Single Upholstery

|                                                           | model             | description                                                                                                                           | pattern no.      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| Designer(s): Formway Design, 2012                         | armless           | full upholstery over a high performance elastomer<br>suspension back, sliding seat, plastic base, high<br>task cylinder, hard casters | 44-2-NA-2-T-X-HC |
| Award(s):<br>GOOD DESIGN, Chicago<br>Athenaeum, 2012, USA |                   |                                                                                                                                       |                  |
|                                                           |                   |                                                                                                                                       |                  |
|                                                           | fixed arm         | full upholstery over a high performance elastomer<br>suspension back, sliding seat, plastic base, high<br>task cylinder, hard casters | 44-2-FA-2-T-X-HC |
|                                                           |                   |                                                                                                                                       |                  |
|                                                           |                   |                                                                                                                                       |                  |
|                                                           | height adjustable | full upholstery over a high performance elastomer<br>suspension back, sliding seat, plastic base, high<br>task cylinder, hard casters | 44-2-HA-2-T-X-HC |
|                                                           |                   |                                                                                                                                       |                  |
|                                                           |                   |                                                                                                                                       |                  |
|                                                           | high performance  | full upholstery over a high performance elastomer<br>suspension back, sliding seat, plastic base, high<br>task cylinder, hard casters | 44-2-HP-2-T-X-HC |
|                                                           |                   |                                                                                                                                       |                  |
|                                                           |                   |                                                                                                                                       |                  |

|         | 8        | w        | Ø        | COL      | 0        | •        | G        | G        | •        | O        | G        | COM<br>B | grades<br><b>A</b> | price<br>base grade |
|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------------------|---------------------|
| \$1,613 | \$1,562. | \$1,523. | \$1,456. | \$1,465. | \$1,396. | \$1,313. | \$1,255. | \$1,224. | \$1,177. | \$1,167. | \$1,148. | \$1,119. | \$1,089.           | \$1,061.            |
| 1,80    | 1,754.   | 1,715.   | 1,648.   | 1,659.   | 1,590.   | 1,501.   | 1,446.   | 1,417.   | 1,369.   | 1,361.   | 1,341.   | 1,313.   | 1,281.             | 1,255.              |
| 1,80    | 1,754.   | 1,715.   | 1,648.   | 1,659.   | 1,590.   | 1,501.   | 1,446.   | 1,417.   | 1,369.   | 1,361.   | 1,341.   | 1,313.   | 1,281.             | 1,255.              |
| 1,90    | 1,849.   | 1,810.   | 1,744.   | 1,757.   | 1,687.   | 1,598.   | 1,541.   | 1,514.   | 1,465.   | 1,456.   | 1,438.   | 1,408.   | 1,378.             | 1,350.              |

#### Order Code **Ordering Information** Generation Fabric - Base Grade Options Example: 44-2-HP-2-T-X-HC-DK-Generation Fabric prefix RT for thin seat Casters and Glides: USF-RU09-RB09-ROB09 Replace HC in pattern with one of the foam or RU for ultra seat foam, RB for 1. Pattern number inner back textile, and ROB for outer ReGeneration by Knoll 2. Finish color back textile, followed by two digit color Fully upholstered back Upchg: Description: 3. Seat foam Code:code. Select one of the following: SC4. Seat textile soft casters for hard High performance arms Description: $5. \ \ Inner \, back \, textile$ Code:Plastic base GL 6. Outer back Generation Fabric color n/c glides 01 High task cylinder Pebble No optional lumbar Finish Color: 04 Desert Options 05 Hard casters for soft floors Lemongrass Upchg: Description: DK n/a Dark finish Polished Aluminum Base: Firecracker USF Ultra seat foam Replace 2 in pattern with 4 Bluemarine Seat Foam Options: RU09 Seat textile in Generation 09 Onyx ${\it Code:} \qquad {\it Upchg: Description:}$ Select one of the following: Fabric, Storm \$52 polished aluminum Olive Code: Description: RB09 Inner back textile in thin seat foam Generation Fabric, Storm ultra seat foam (default) ROB09 Outer back in Generation Fabric, Storm ${\it Example for \ Cal\ 133:}$ 44-2-HP-2-S-X-HC-DK-USF-C-

Replacement seat

REGENSEAT

REGENSEAT

RU09/133-RB09/133-ROB09

| Textile Options                                            |                                        |                                                                               |                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck                      | Split upholstery:                      | Customer's Own Material/Leather:                                              | Cal 133:                                                   |
| leathers:                                                  | ReGeneration seats and inner backs can | See Customer's Own Material Seating                                           | See textile matrices at the beginning of                   |
| Please refer to the textile matrices at the                | be upholstered in any two approved     | Process Overview at the beginning of the                                      | the price MSRP for pre-approved Cal                        |
| beginning of the price MSRP for                            | fabrics or leathers.                   | price MSRP                                                                    | 133 textiles.                                              |
| approved fabrics and leathers for the seat and inner back. |                                        | COM/COL Textile Requirements                                                  | ≜ = Cal 133 pre-approved                                   |
| and milet back.                                            |                                        |                                                                               | To specify, insert C before textile                        |
| Note: ReGeneration outer back can only                     |                                        | COM seat (TSF and USF) = .7 yards                                             | selections and 133 after the seat and                      |
| be upholstered with Generation Fabric.                     |                                        | COM inner back = 1.2 yards                                                    | inner back textile codes.                                  |
|                                                            |                                        | COL seat (TSF and USF) = 11 square<br>feet<br>COL inner back = 14 square feet | Code: Upchg: Description:<br>C()133 \$75 Cal 133 compliant |

278.

349.

307.

393.

467.

548.

576.

607.

217.

233.

239.

266.

618 619

MSRP

184.

198.

203.

## ReGeneration by Knoll® fully upholstered high task chair Split Upholstery

|                                | model             | description                                                                    | pattern no.           |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Designer(s):                   | armless           | full upholstery over a high performance elastomer                              | 44-2-NA-2-T-X-HC Back |
| Formway Design, 2012           |                   | suspension back, sliding seat, plastic base, high task cylinder, hard casters  | 44-2-NA-2-T-X-HC Seat |
| Award(s): GOOD DESIGN, Chicago |                   | tasa cynnuer, naru casters                                                     |                       |
| Athenaeum, 2012, USA           | fixed arm         | full upholstery over a high performance elastomer                              | 44-2-FA-2-T-X-HC Back |
|                                |                   | suspension back, sliding seat, plastic base, high                              | 44-2-FA-2-T-X-HC Seat |
|                                | height adjustable | task cylinder, hard casters  full upholstery over a high performance elastomer | 44-2-HA-2-T-X-HC Back |
|                                | O J               | suspension back, sliding seat, plastic base, high                              | 44-2-HA-2-T-X-HC Seat |
|                                |                   | task cylinder, hard casters                                                    |                       |
|                                | high performance  | full upholstery over a high performance elastomer                              | 44-2-HP-2-T-X-HC Back |
|                                |                   | suspension back, sliding seat, plastic base, high                              | 44-2-HP-2-T-X-HC Seat |
|                                |                   | task cylinder, hard casters                                                    |                       |

| Order Cod  | de                                                | Ordering Information                                                            | Option       | s                     |                                 | Gener                                                                              | ation Fabric - Base Grade                                        |  |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Example:   | 44-2-HP-2-T-X-HC-DK-<br>USF-RU09-RB09-ROB09       | Specify: 1. Pattern number                                                      | Replac       |                       | des:<br>pattern with one of the | Generation Fabric prefix RT for thin sea<br>foam or RU for ultra seat foam, RB for |                                                                  |  |
| 44         | ReGeneration by Knoll                             | 2. Finish color                                                                 | followii     | ıg:                   |                                 |                                                                                    | inner back textile, and ROB for outer                            |  |
| 2          | Fully upholstered back                            | 3. Seat foam                                                                    | Code:        |                       | g: Description:                 |                                                                                    | extile, followed by two digit color select one of the following: |  |
| HP         | High performance arms                             | 4. Seat textile                                                                 | SC           | n/c                   | soft casters for hard           |                                                                                    | · ·                                                              |  |
| 2          | Plastic base                                      | 5. Inner back textile 6. Outer back Generation Fabric color                     | GL           | n/c                   | floors<br>glides                | Code:<br>01                                                                        | Description:<br>Storm                                            |  |
| T          | High task cylinder                                | o. Outer back Generation Fabric color                                           | GL           | 11/ C                 | gnues                           | 03                                                                                 | Pebble                                                           |  |
| Х          | No optional lumbar                                |                                                                                 | Finish       | Color:                |                                 | 04 Desert                                                                          |                                                                  |  |
| HC         | Hard casters for soft floors                      | Options                                                                         | Code:        | Unch:                 | g: Description:                 | 05                                                                                 | 06 Espresso                                                      |  |
| DK         | Dark finish                                       | D. II. I. II                                                                    | DK           | n/a                   | Dark finish                     |                                                                                    |                                                                  |  |
| USF        | Ultra seat foam                                   | Polished Aluminum Base:                                                         |              |                       |                                 | 07                                                                                 | Firecracker<br>Bluemarine                                        |  |
| RU09       | Seat textile in Generation<br>Fabric, Storm       | Replace 2 in pattern with 4  Code: Upchg: Description: 4 \$52 polished aluminum |              | am Opti<br>one of the | ons:<br>e following:            | 08<br>09<br>10                                                                     | Onyx<br>Olive                                                    |  |
| RB09       | Inner back textile in<br>Generation Fabric, Storm | 4 \$52 polished aluminum base                                                   | Code:<br>TSF | thin s                | iption:<br>seat foam            |                                                                                    |                                                                  |  |
| ROB09      | Outer back in Generation<br>Fabric, Storm         |                                                                                 | USF          | ultra                 | seat foam (default)             |                                                                                    |                                                                  |  |
| Example fo | or Cal 133:                                       |                                                                                 |              |                       |                                 |                                                                                    |                                                                  |  |

| V      | 8      | w      | Ø      | COL    | 0      | 0      | G      | G      | •      | 0      | 0      | COM<br>B | grades | MSRP<br>price<br>base grade |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------|--------|-----------------------------|
| \$836. | \$816. | \$800. | \$774. | \$776. | \$750. | \$716. | \$693. | \$680. | \$661. | \$658. | \$650. | \$639.   | \$627. | \$615.                      |
| 776.   | 746.   | 723.   | 683.   | 688.   | 647.   | 597.   | 562.   | 543.   | 515.   | 509.   | 498.   | 481.     | 462.   | 445.                        |
| 948.   | 927.   | 912.   | 885.   | 889.   | 862.   | 826.   | 804.   | 793.   | 774.   | 770.   | 762.   | 751.     | 738.   | 728.                        |
| 858.   | 826.   | 803.   | 763.   | 770.   | 729.   | 675.   | 642.   | 625.   | 596.   | 591.   | 579.   | 562.     | 543.   | 527.                        |
| 948.   | 927.   | 912.   | 885.   | 889.   | 862.   | 826.   | 804.   | 793.   | 774.   | 770.   | 762.   | 751.     | 738.   | 728.                        |
| 858.   | 826.   | 803.   | 763.   | 770.   | 729.   | 675.   | 642.   | 625.   | 596.   | 591.   | 579.   | 562.     | 543.   | 527.                        |
| 1,004. | 982.   | 967.   | 941.   | 946.   | 918.   | 882.   | 860.   | 848.   | 829.   | 826.   | 818.   | 806.     | 795.   | 783.                        |
| 898.   | 867.   | 843.   | 803.   | 812.   | 769.   | 716.   | 682.   | 665.   | 636.   | 630.   | 619.   | 602.     | 584.   | 567.                        |

#### **Textile Options**

KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers:
Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price MSRP for approved fabrics and leathers for the seat and inner back.

Note: ReGeneration outer back can only be upholstered with Generation Fabric.

Split upholstery:
ReGeneration seats and inner backs can
be upholstered in any two approved
fabrics or leathers.

Customer's Own Material/Leather: See Customer's Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price MSRP

COM/COL Textile Requirements

COM seat (TSF and USF) = .7 yards COM inner back = 1.2 yards COL seat (TSF and USF) = 11 square feet

COL inner back = 14 square feet

Cal 133: See textile matrices at the beginning of the price MSRP for pre-approved Cal 133 textiles.

≜ = Cal 133 pre-approved

To specify, insert C before textile selections and 133 after the seat and inner back textile codes.

Code: Upchg: Description: C()133 \$75 Cal 133 compliant

## ReGeneration by Knoll® Dimensions, Features and Operating Instructions

#### **ReGeneration by Knoll Ergonomic Dimensions**

| Seat*                       | Thin Seat Foam                                                                                                            | Ultra Seat Foam                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Seat Height                 | 15" - 19.7" (low cylinder)<br>16.4" - 21.6" (standard cylinder)<br>18" - 23.2" (high cylinder)<br>22" - 30.8" (high task) | 15.3" - 20" (low cylinder)<br>16.7" - 21.9" (standard cylinder)<br>18.3" - 23.5" (high cylinder)<br>22.2" - 31" (high task) |
| Seat Depth (Adjustable)     | 16" - 18"                                                                                                                 | 16" - 18"                                                                                                                   |
| Seat Width                  | 19.7"                                                                                                                     | 19.7"                                                                                                                       |
| Seat Pan Angle (Fixed)      | 2° rearward at rest                                                                                                       | 3° rearward at rest                                                                                                         |
| Seat Pan Angle (Adjustable) | 2° - 6° rearward during recline                                                                                           | 3° - 7° rearward during recline                                                                                             |

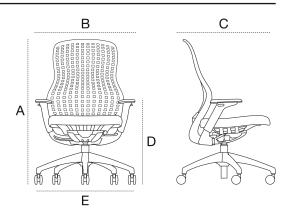
| Back*                       | Flex Back Net                          | Fully upholstered                       |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Backrest Height             | 23.1"                                  | 23.1"                                   |
| Backrest Width              | 19.9"                                  | 19.9"                                   |
| Lumbar Support (Fixed)      | 8.5"                                   | 8.5"                                    |
| Lumbar Support (Adjustable) | 8.9"                                   | n/a                                     |
| Angle between Seat and Back | 95° (work and high task chairs)        | 96° (work and high task chairs)         |
| Tilt Range of Back          | 15° (work chair); 4° (high task chair) | 15° (work chair); 4° (high task chairs) |

| Arms*                                         | Thin Seat Foam                                                                               | Ultra Seat Foam                                                                              |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Armrest Height from Seat                      | 9.6" fixed arms<br>6.8" - 10.8" height adjustable arms<br>6.6" - 10.8" high performance arms | 9.3" fixed arms<br>6.5" - 10.5" height adjustable arms<br>6.3" - 10.5" high performance arms |
| Inside Distance between Armrests (Fixed)      | 19.7" height adjustable arms                                                                 | 19.7" height adjustable arms                                                                 |
| Inside Distance between Armrests (Adjustable) | 16" - 20" high performance arms                                                              | 16" - 20" high performance arms                                                              |

<sup>\*</sup> All measurements taken with the BIFMA Chair Measuring Device using the Universal Measurement Procedure which has a measurement uncertainty of ±5%

#### ReGeneration by Knoll Chair Measurements\*\*

| A. Overall Height        | 38.1" - 43.3" with standard cylinder                              |  |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| ŭ.                       | 43.5" - 52.3" with high task cylinder                             |  |
|                          | (add 0.4" for aluminum base)                                      |  |
| B. Overall Width         | 26" armless                                                       |  |
|                          | 28.5" with height adjustable arms                                 |  |
|                          | 29" with high performance arms                                    |  |
| C. Overall Depth         | 24.6" excluding base                                              |  |
| D. Arm Height from Floor | 22.9" - 32.1" (work chair, height adjustable arms)                |  |
| Ü                        | 22.5" - 31.9" (work chair, high performance arms)                 |  |
|                          | 28.3" - 40.9" (high task chair, height adjustable arms)           |  |
|                          | 27.9" - 40.7" (high task chair, high performance arms)            |  |
|                          | (add 0.4" for aluminum base)                                      |  |
| E. Base Diameter         | 26"                                                               |  |
| Weight                   | 27 lbs. (height adjustable arms), 28 lbs. (high performance arms) |  |
| C                        | (aluminum base adds 2 lbs., upholstered back option adds 3 lbs.,  |  |
|                          | high task chair adds 4.8 lbs.)                                    |  |



#### **ReGeneration by Knoll Performance Information**

| Synchronized recline ratio seat: back is 1°:6°                   | High task footing measures 18" in diameter                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| High perfomance arm pads measure 8.2" long x 3.8" wide           | Height adjustable arm pads measure 6.25" long x 3.4" wide |
| High performance arm pads adjust 4" in width (2" per arm), 1.75" | in depth and pivot 30.5° (20° inward, 10.5° outward)      |

Compliancy: ANSI/BIFMA X5.1 : 2011 (U.S. structural standard)

ANSI/HFES 100-2007 (U.S. ergonomic standard)

BIFMA G1: 2013 (U.S. ergonomic guidelines)

EN 1335-1: 2000 (Europe ergonomic standard) for Flex Back armless work chair

AS/NXS 4438: 1997 Level 6 (Australia, New Zealand structural and dimensional standard) for Flex Back armless work chair

California T.B. 117 (U.S. flammability standard for foam)

California T.B. 133 with approved FR textile (U.S. flammability standard for full chair)

The ReGeneration by Knoll work chair has been tested and is approved for use by individuals weighing up to 300 pounds.

## ReGeneration by Knoll® Features and Operating Instructions

#### No Adjustment Necessary

#### Flex Back Net

Sit back and the Flex Back Net cradles your back, providing integral lumbar support. Optional fully upholstered back provides the additional comfort of foam and fabric over the Flex Back Net.

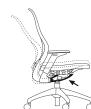


#### Slim profile back

The contoured frame provides continuous support, following the curves of your shoulders, back and lumbar.



Sit in any position-forward, sideways or perched-and the Flex Seat supports you with 270° of seat edge flex.



#### **Dynamic Suspension control**

The synchronized recline counterbalances your body weight for a smooth and effortless ride. Four independent flexors act as suspension devices that respond to your multidirectional movements-forward, backward and side-to-side.





#### Seat height

Lift the right lever. Sit down to lower the seat or remove your weight to raise it. Release the lever to



#### Seat depth

To adjust the seat depth while sitting on the chair, lift the left lever and slide the seat to the desired location. Release the lever to lock.



#### Recline resistance

Sit fully upright. Push the right lever backward for the full range of recline, or pull it forward for upright



#### **Performance Options**



#### Arm options

Set-back arm supports provide clearance for your legs and feature Continuous Lumbar, so your back is supported when side sitting.



#### Height adjustable arm

To adjust the height, push the button on the arm. Slide the arm to the desired position and release the button to lock.



#### High performance arm

To adjust the height, lift the lever on the arm. Slide the arm to the desired position and release the lever to lock. Free float arm pads easily move in width and depth and pivot.



623

## Adjustable lumbar

(Flex Back Net model only) Grasp the lever at the center of the outer back and slide it to the desired position.

<sup>\*\*</sup> Flex Back Net, standard cylinder, plastic base

ReGeneration by Knoll® Technical Information

#### **CONSTRUCTION INFORMATION**

#### Slim profile back support

Integrally colored, rapidly-renewable, high performance elastomer with polyester structure; optional biobased urethane foam upholstery with glass reinforced nylon and ABS substrates and sewn textile cover

#### Adjustable arm supports

Integrally colored, glass reinforced, polyester structure

#### Arm pads

Integrally colored, self skinning polyurethane

#### Flex Seat

High-resiliency molded biobased foam with sewn textile cover and integrally colored, glass reinforced, impact modified nylon seat structure

#### Controls

A. Dynamic Suspension control A solid state construction of integrally colored, high performance elastomer, glass reinforced and cast aluminum

B. Adjustment levers. Integrally colored, glass reinforced nylon

C. Seat depth adjustment plate Integrally colored, glass reinforced, nylon

#### Pneumatic cylinder

Steel

#### Base

Integrally colored, glass reinforced nylon with cast zinc insert or polished, cast aluminum; five star design

#### Hard casters

Integrally colored nylon and steel

#### Soft casters

Integrally colored nylon over molded with polyurethane, and steel

#### Glides

 $Integrally\ colored\ nylon$ 

## Optional adjustable lumbar

Frosted clear polyester blend

### Footring

Steel footring, aluminum die cast spokes and rubber fit ring

#### **Generation Fabric**

100% polyester; 100,000+ double rubs, Wyzenbeek method; Oeko-Tex certified for human safety.

#### **CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS**

#### Hard surfaces and Flex Back Net

#### General cleaning

Frequent vacuuming or light brushing to remove dust and grime is recommended. Spot clean with a mild upholstery shampoo or the foam from a mild detergent. When using a cleaning product, follow instructions carefully and clean only in a well-ventilated room. Avoid any product that contains carbon tetrachloride or other toxic materials. With any method, pretest a small area before proceeding. When an overall soiled conditioned has been reached, use a professional furniture cleaning service or call Knoll Field Service at 800-445-5045 with questions.

#### Healthcare cleaning

ReGeneration's hard surfaces and Flex Back Net successfully passed third-party testing for the following five cleaning agents commonly used in healthcare facilities:

- Clorox Germicidal Liquid Bleach diluted 1:5 ratio to tap water (pH 3.7)
- Clorox Cleanup undiluted 100% solution (pH 9.7)
- Wexcide 128 Concentrate
   Phenolic Germicide by Wexford
   Labs diluted 1 ounce to 1 gallon
   tap water (pH 3.7)
- Formula 880 Quaternary Germicide by Grand Technologies diluted ½ ounce to 1 gallon tap water (pH 8.1)
- Hydroxi Pro Concentrate 128 by Core Products diluted 1:8 ratio to tap water (pH 7.2)

In addition to the testing detailed above, Knoll has conducted internal testing of Virox 5 RTU cleaning solution on ReGeneration structural parts with no adverse effects.

#### **Generation Fabric**

Fabric with cleaning codes W or W-S are designed to be cleaned with low environmental impact cleaning fluids, including GS-37 certified products. See KnollTextiles Price List for further details on cleaning codes.

#### ENVIRONMENTAL WA

## SMaRT<sup>©</sup> Sustainable Platinum certified

SMaRT<sup>©</sup> Consensus Sustainable Product Standard is a comprehensive, transparent sustainable product standard that measures a product's environmental, economic and social benefits over its life cycle and throughout its global supply chain, from raw materials extraction through use, reclamation or re-use. ReGeneration can contribute to achieving a LEED<sup>©</sup> Innovation in Design credit for its SMaRT<sup>©</sup> certificaton.

BIFMA level® certified BIFMA has established level® as a common framework against which to evaluate the environmental and social responsibility of a variety of products. level® is part of BIFMA's ongoing development of voluntary product and industry standards that support safe, healthy and sustainable workplaces. To achieve level® certification, Knoll partners with Scientific Certification Systems (SCS), known for its integrity and

# scientific rigor. Oeko-Tex certified

Generation Fabric is certified by the international third party Oeko-Tex for human safety

#### WARRANTY

ReGeneration by Knoll is warranted for 24-hour, 7 days a week, multi shift use: 12 years parts and labor to repair; 3 years seating upholstery, textiles and leathers, and finishes. See Knoll Selling Policy for further details, conditions and exclusions.

This page intentionally left blank.

## MultiGeneration by Knoll® multipurpose chair

2SEAT

armless stacking chair with glides 2-S-C-N-X-GL Designer(s): stacking armless Formway Design, 2010 Award(s): Chicago Athenaeum, GOOD DESIGN Award, 2010 2-S-A-N-X-GL stacking arm stacking chair with fixed arms and glides hybrid armless armless hybrid chair with glides 2-H-C-N-X-GL hybrid arm hybrid chair with fixed arms and glides 2-H-A-N-X-GL upholstered seat upholstered seat option (replace N in pattern with S Stacking chair shown top, Hybrid chair shown bottom 2SDOLLY dolly to transport up to 10 stacking chairs 2SDOLLY 2SGA

ganging clip to connect armless stacking chairs

seat reupholstery assembly

2SEAT

| \$275. |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|--------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 331.   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 443.   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 498.   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|        | 111. | 136. | 151. | 163. | 181. | 194. | 215. | 223. | 265. | 286. |
|        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 389.   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 7.     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|        | 150. | 174. | 189. | 202. | 217. | 232. | 253. | 259. | 300. | 322. |

COM

0

O

A

| Order Cod                                            | de                                                          | Ordering Information                                                    | Options                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                          |  |  |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| Example:                                             | 2-H-A-S-X-HC 2 ON<br>GENF09                                 | Specify:  1. Pattern number                                             | Tablet arm (2SC - models only, assembly required):                                                                                                       | Book basket (2S- models only): Replace X in pattern with B.  Note: Chairs with book basket do not stack. |  |  |
| 2<br>H                                               | MultiGeneration by Knoll<br>hybrid chair                    | Frame finish     Shell color     Seat upholstery fabric (if applicable) | For flip up tablet arm, replace C in pattern with L for left-handed tablet or R                                                                          |                                                                                                          |  |  |
| X<br>HC                                              | fixed arms upholstered seat pad no book basket hard casters | ii cea apioneer, amie (a appieame)                                      | for right-handed tablet. Tablet arm<br>surface is grey with black edgeband.<br>Tablet arm support rod will match frame<br>finish selected.               | Code: Upchg: Description: B \$62 Book basket, Silver finish                                              |  |  |
| 2<br>ON<br>GENF09                                    | Black frame finish Onyx shell color Generation Fabric, Onyx |                                                                         | Note: Chairs with tablet arms do not stack. Assembly required. Visit Knoll.com for installation instructions. Seller not responsible for assembly costs. | Caster Options: Replace GL in pattern with one of the following:                                         |  |  |
| Example for Cal 133: 2-H-A-S-X-HC 2 ON C (GENF09)133 |                                                             |                                                                         | Code: Upchg: Description:  L \$156 Left-handed tablet arm chair  R \$156 Right-handed tablet arm chair                                                   | Code: Upchg: Description:  HC \$24 hard casters for soft floors  SC \$24 soft casters for hard floors    |  |  |

| Finish                                                      | Options                                                                                                                                                 | Genera               | tion Fabric - Base Grade                                             | Fabric Options                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
|                                                             | finishes: one of the following                                                                                                                          |                      | I fabric colors:<br>fix GENF following by the two                    | KnollTextiles fabrics: Please refer to the textile matrices at the                                                                                       | Cal 133:<br>MultiGeneration is Cal 133 compliant                                                                                                                                         |  |  |
| Code:<br>2<br>3<br>4                                        | Upchg: Description: n/c Black n/c Metallic Grey n/c Silver \$158 Chrome (2H- mode)                                                                      |                      |                                                                      | beginning of the price MSRP for approved fabrics.  Customer's Own Material: See Customer's Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the | standard when non-upholstered. For<br>upholstered seat chairs, an upcharge is<br>required. See textile matrix at the<br>beginning of the price MSRP for<br>pre-approved Cal 133 fabrics. |  |  |
| BR<br>OT<br>RO                                              | only) n/c Bright Blue n/c Dark Teal n/c Red Orange                                                                                                      | 04<br>05<br>06<br>07 | Desert (beige) Lemongrass (green) Espresso (brown) Firecracker (red) | price MSRP  COM Requirements: fabric .65 yards                                                                                                           | <ul> <li>         ≜ = Cal 133 pre-approved     </li> <li>         To specify, insert C before seat fabric selection and 133 after it.     </li> </ul>                                    |  |  |
| Shell co                                                    | lors:                                                                                                                                                   | 08<br>09<br>10       | Bluemarine (blue)<br>Onyx (black)<br>Olive (dark green)              | •                                                                                                                                                        | Code: Upchg: Description:<br>C()133 \$40 Cal 133 compliant<br>fabric                                                                                                                     |  |  |
| Code:<br>RD<br>YW<br>WH<br>GY<br>OG<br>ON<br>BR<br>OT<br>RO | Upchg: Description:  n/c Dark Red  n/c Yellow  n/c Off White  n/c Grey  n/c Dark Grey  n/c Onyx (black)  n/c Bright Blue  n/c Dark Teal  n/c Red Orange |                      |                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |

626 627

MSRP price

upholstered

## MultiGeneration by Knoll® stools

Bar-height stool

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

|                                      | model                | description                                           | pattern no. |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Designer(s):<br>Formway Design, 2015 | counter-height stool | armless counter-height stool                          | 2-C-C-N-X   |
|                                      | bar-height stool     | armless bar-height stool                              | 2-B-C-N-X   |
|                                      | upholstered seat     | upholstered seat option (replace N in pattern with S) | S           |
| Bar-height stool                     | 2SEAT                | seat reupholstery assembly                            | 2SEAT       |

| 111. | 136. | 151. | 163. | 181. | 194. | 215. | 223. | 265. | 280 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|
| 150. | 174. | 189. | 202. | 217. | 232. | 253. | 259. | 300. | 322 |

O

**3** 

| Order Code                                           |                                                                 | Ordering Information                                      | Finish Options                                                                                                                                | Generation Fabric - Base Grade                                                                              |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Example:  2  B C                                     | 2-B-C-S-X 2 ON GENF09 MultiGeneration by Knoll bar-height stool | Specify: 1. Pattern number 2. Frame finish 3. Shell color | Frame finishes: Select one of the following Code: Upchg: Description: 2 n/c Black                                                             | Seat pad fabric colors: Use prefix GENF following by the two digit color code. Select one of the following: |
| S<br>X<br>2                                          | armless upholstered seat pad no book basket Black frame finish  | 4. Seat upholstery fabric (if applicable)                 | 3 n/c Metallic Grey<br>4 n/c Silver                                                                                                           | Code: Description: 01 Storm (dark grey) 03 Pebble (medium grey) 04 Desert (beige)                           |
| ON<br>GENF09                                         | Onyx shell color Generation Fabric, Onyx                        |                                                           | Shell colors: Select one of the following Code: Upchg: Description:                                                                           | 05 Lemongrass (green) 06 Espresso (brown) 07 Firecracker (red) 08 Bluemarine (blue)                         |
| Example for Cal 133:<br>2-B-C-S-X 2 ON C (GENF09)133 |                                                                 | RI<br>YV<br>W<br>GY<br>DC<br>ON<br>BF                     | RD n/c Dark Red YW n/c Yellow WH n/c Off White GY n/c Grey DG n/c Dark Grey ON n/c Onyx BR n/c Bright Blue DT n/c Dark Teal RO n/c Red Orange | 09 Onyx (black) 10 Olive (dark green)                                                                       |

#### **Fabric Options**

MSRP price

upholstered

\$596.

KnollTextiles fabrics: Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price MSRP for approved fabrics.

Customer's Own Material: See Customer's Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price MSRP

COM Requirements: fabric .65 yards

MultiGeneration is Cal 133 compliant standard when non-upholstered. For upholstered seat chairs, an upcharge is required. See textile matrix at the beginning of the price MSRP for pre-approved Cal 133 fabrics.

COM

B

0

A

grade

≜ = Cal 133 pre-approved

To specify, insert C before seat fabric selection and 133 after it.

Code: Upchg: Description: C()133 \$ 40 Cal 133 compliant fabric

## MultiGeneration by Knoll® light task / high task

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

|                                      | model              | description                                           | pattern no.    |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| Designer(s):<br>Formway Design, 2016 | light task armless | armless 5-star base with hard casters                 | 2-5-S-C-N-2-HC |
|                                      | light task arm     | 5-star base with fixed arms and hard casters          | 2-5-S-A-N-2-HC |
| Light task chair                     | high task armless  | armless high task chair with hard casters             | 2-5-T-C-N-2-HC |
|                                      | high task arm      | high task chair with fixed arms and hard casters      | 2-5-T-A-N-2-HC |
|                                      | upholstered seat   | upholstered seat option (replace N in pattern with S) | S              |
|                                      | 2SEAT              | seat reupholstery assembly                            | 2SEAT          |

| Order Cod                                                    | de                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Ordering Information                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Finish Options                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Generation Fabric - Base Grade                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| Example:  2  5  S  A  S  2  HC  2  ON  GENF09  Example for v | 2-5-S-A-S-2-HC 2 ON GENF09  MultiGeneration by Knoll 5-star base Standard cylinder Fixed arms Upholstered seat pad Black plastic base Hard casters for soft floors Black frame finish Onyx shell color Generation Fabric, Onyx or Cal 133: -2-HC 2 ON C (GENF09)133 | Specify:  1. Pattern number 2. Frame finish (specify only with fixed arms) 3. Shell color 4. Seat upholstery fabric (if applicable)  Options  Base options:  Code: Upchg: Description: 2 n/c black plastic base 3 n/c grey plastic base 4 \$53 polished aluminum base  Cylinder Height Options: Code: Description: | Casters and Glides: Replace HC in pattern with one of the following:  Code: Upchg: Description: SC \$15 soft easters for hard floors GL n/c glides  Frame finishes: Select one of the following  Code: Upchg: Description: 2 n/c Black 3 n/c Metallic Grey 4 n/c Silver C \$158 Chrome | Seat pad fabric colors: Use prefix GENF following by the two digit color code. Select one of the following:  Code: Description: 01 Storm (dark grey) 03 Pebble (medium grey) 04 Desert (beige) 05 Lemongrass (green) 06 Espresso (brown) 07 Firecracker (red) 08 Bluemarine (blue) 09 Onyx (black) 10 Olive (dark green) |  |  |
|                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Code: Description: L low cylinder                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Shell colors: Select one of the following  Code: Upchg: Description: RD n/c Dark Red YW n/c Yellow WH n/c Off White GY n/c Grey DG n/c Dark Grey ON n/c Onyx (black) BR n/c Bright Blue DT n/c Dark Teal                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |

Dark Teal n/c Red Orange

| MSRP price<br>non-<br>upholstered | base<br>grade | Δ    | COM<br>B | <b>©</b> | 0    | •    | G    | <b>©</b> | •    | 0    |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|------|----------|----------|------|------|------|----------|------|------|
| \$499.                            |               |      |          |          |      |      |      |          |      |      |
|                                   |               |      |          |          |      |      |      |          |      |      |
|                                   |               |      |          |          |      |      |      |          |      |      |
| 549.                              |               |      |          |          |      |      |      |          |      |      |
| 549.                              |               |      |          |          |      |      |      |          |      |      |
|                                   |               |      |          |          |      |      |      |          |      |      |
|                                   |               |      |          |          |      |      |      |          |      |      |
| 648.                              |               |      |          |          |      |      |      |          |      |      |
|                                   |               |      |          |          |      |      |      |          |      |      |
|                                   |               |      |          |          |      |      |      |          |      |      |
|                                   |               |      |          |          |      |      |      |          |      |      |
| 698.                              |               |      |          |          |      |      |      |          |      |      |
|                                   |               |      |          |          |      |      |      |          |      |      |
|                                   |               |      |          |          |      |      |      |          |      |      |
|                                   |               |      |          |          |      |      |      |          |      |      |
|                                   | 111.          | 136. | 151.     | 163.     | 181. | 194. | 215. | 223.     | 265. | 286. |
|                                   | 150.          | 174. | 189.     | 202.     | 217. | 232. | 253. | 259.     | 300. | 322. |

### **Fabric Options**

KnollTextiles fabrics: Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price MSRP for approved fabrics.

Customer's Own Material: See Customer's Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price MSRP

COM Requirements: fabric .65 yards

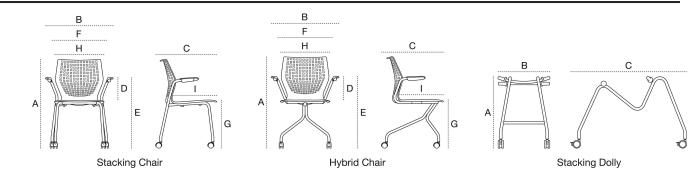
MultiGeneration is Cal 133 compliant

standard when non-upholstered. For upholstered seat chairs, an upcharge is required. See textile matrix at the beginning of the price MSRP for pre-approved Cal 133 fabrics.

■ = Cal 133 pre-approved

To specify, insert C before seat fabric selection and 133 after it.

Code: Upchg: Description: C()133 \$ 40 Cal 133 compliant



#### MultiGeneration Chair Measurements \*

|                                     | Stacking Chair                                             | Hybrid Chair                                  | Stacking Dolly |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------|
| A. Overall Height                   | 33.6"                                                      | 33.9"                                         | 27.1"          |
| B. Overall Width                    | 21.6" armless / 25.6" fixed arm                            | 20.5" armless / 25.6" fixed arm               | 19.7"          |
| C. Overall Depth                    | 21.4"                                                      | 21.9"                                         | 43.8"          |
| D. Arm Height from Seat             | 9.1" non-upholstered / 8.8" upholstered seat               | 9.1" non-upholstered / 8.8" upholstered seat  | n/a            |
| E. Arm Height from Floor            | 27.25"                                                     | 27.25"                                        | n/a            |
| F. Inside Distance between Arm Rest | s 20.8"                                                    | 20.8"                                         | n/a            |
| G. Seat Height                      | 17.3" non-upholstered / 17.6" upholstered seat             | 17.3" non-upholstered / 17.6" upholstered sea | t n/a          |
| H. Seat Width                       | 18.1"                                                      | 18.1"                                         | n/a            |
| I. Seat Depth                       | 16.3"                                                      | 16.3"                                         | n/a            |
| Book basket                         | 6.7" height, 11.5" width, 11.8" depth, 9.2" from floor     |                                               |                |
| Tablet arm                          | 21" length, 14.5" width, 0.5" thick                        |                                               |                |
| Weight                              | 12 lbs. armless; 15 lbs. fixed arm                         | 17.5 lbs. armless; 23.5 lbs. fixed arm        | 16.1 lbs.      |
|                                     | Seat upholstery adds 2 lbs.                                | Seat upholstery adds 1.5 lbs.                 |                |
|                                     | Book basket adds 1 lb.; can hold 20 lbs.                   |                                               |                |
|                                     | Tablet arm assembly adds 9 lbs. to armless chair; can hold | ł 150 lbs.                                    |                |

<sup>\*</sup> All measurements taken with BIFMA Chair Measuring Device using the Universal Measurement Procedure which has a measurement uncertainty of ±5%

#### Stacking Instructions

Stacking chairs—with or without fixed arms and with or without casters—stack up to 6 units high on the floor.

Stacked 6 high on the floor measures 41.8" high non-upholstered or 42.6" high upholstered.

To stack chairs, place the rear legs of the top chair in front of

the rear legs of the bottom chair and set the top chair down on the bottom chair.

To transport a stack of chairs, use the MultiGeneration by Knoll dolly.

Stacking chairs stack up to 10 units high on the dolly.

The dolly stacked with 10 non-upholstered stacking chairs measures

53.5" high and with 10 upholstered seat stacking chairs, measures 55" high.





#### Non-upholstered stacking chairs

Non-upholstered stacking chairs feature bumpers to protect the seat finish of the chair below and prevent chairs from slipping. Do not stack non-upholstered chairs on upholstered chairs, as the bumpers could damage the upholstery of the chair below.

#### Upholstered stacking chairs

Upholstered stacking chairs feature a stacking shield on the underside of the seat to protect the upholstery of the chair below. Do not stack upholstered chairs on non-upholstered chairs, as the stacking shield could damage the seat finish of the chair below.

#### Hybrid chairs and stacking chairs with book basket and/or tablet arm

Hybrid chairs and stacking chairs with book basket and/or tablet arm do not stack.

#### **MultiGeneration Stacking Chair Ganging Instructions**

The MultiGeneration ganging clip adjoins the back legs of the armless stacking chairs. Position the chairs side-by-side and snap the ganging device onto the chair legs just above the top of the glides. Arm and armless chairs can be ganged if alternated, but armed chairs cannot be ganged side-by-side.

 $Compliancy: \ \underline{ANSI} \ / \ \underline{BIFMA} \ X5.1: 2011 \ (U.S. \ structural \ standard)$ 

EN 15373 : 2007 (European structural standard)

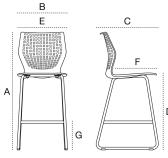
GPD-6 (Canadian structural standard)

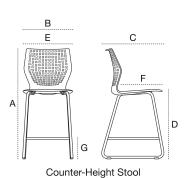
AS/NZS 4688: 2000 (Australian/New Zealand structural and dimensional standard)

California T.B. 117 (U.S. flammability standard for foam)

California T.B. 133 standard for non-upholstered models, with approved FR textile for upholstered models (U.S. flammability standard for full chair)

 $MultiGeneration \ by \ Knoll \ has \ been \ tested \ and \ is \ approved \ for \ use \ by \ individuals \ weighing \ up \ to \ 300 \ lbs.$ 

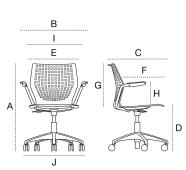


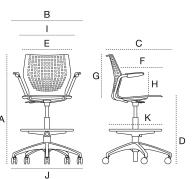


Bar-Height Stool

**MultiGeneration Stool Chair Measurements** 

|                     | Bar-Height Stool                               | Counter-Height Stool                         |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| A. Overall Height   | 44.5"                                          | 41.7"                                        |
| B. Overall Width    | 18.6"                                          | 18.6"                                        |
| C. Overall Depth    | 23.4"                                          | 23.4"                                        |
| D. Seat Height      | 29.5" non-upholstered / 29.8" upholstered seat | 26.7" non-upholstered / 27" upholstered seat |
| E. Seat Width       | 18.1"                                          | 18.1"                                        |
| F. Seat Depth       | 16.3"                                          | 16.3"                                        |
| G. Foot Rest Height | 10.9" from floor, 18.6" from seat              | 8" from floor, 17.5" from seat               |
| Weight              | 17.2 lbs.<br>Seat upholstery adds 1.5 lbs.     | 16.6 lbs.<br>Seat upholstery adds 1.5 lbs.   |





Light Task

High Task

#### MultiGeneration Light Task and High Task Measurements

|                                     | Light Task                                                              | High Task                                                               |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A. Overall Height                   | 29.5 - 35" low cylinder<br>31 - 37.5" standard cylinder                 | 38 - 48"                                                                |
| B. Overall Width                    | 23"                                                                     | 27"                                                                     |
| C. Overall Depth                    | 23"                                                                     | 27"                                                                     |
| D. Seat Height                      | 14.6 - 19.8" low cylinder<br>16.1 - 22.4" standard cylinder             | 22.7 - 33"                                                              |
| E. Seat Width                       | 18.1"                                                                   | 18.1"                                                                   |
| F. Seat Depth                       | 16.3"                                                                   | 16.3"                                                                   |
| G. Back Height                      | 17.3"                                                                   | 17.3"                                                                   |
| H. Armrest Height from Seat         | 9.1" non-upholstered / 8.8" upholstered                                 | 9.1" non-upholstered / 8.8" upholstered                                 |
| I. Inside Distance between Armrests | 20.8"                                                                   | 20.8"                                                                   |
| J. Base Diameter                    | 23"                                                                     | 26"                                                                     |
| K. Footrest Diameter                | n/a                                                                     | 20"                                                                     |
| Weight                              | 14.4 lbs. armless; 20.2 lbs. with arms<br>Seat upholstery adds 1.5 lbs. | 19.1 lbs. armless; 24.9 lbs. with arms<br>Seat upholstery adds 1.5 lbs. |

<sup>\*</sup> All measurements taken with BIFMA Chair Measuring Device using the Universal Measurement Procedure which has a measurement uncertainty of  $\pm$  5%

Compliancy: ANSI / BIFMA X5.1:2011 (U.S. structural standard)

California T.B. 117 (U.S. flammability standard for foam)

 $California\ T.B.\ 133\ standard\ for\ non-upholstered\ models, with\ approved\ FR\ textile\ for\ upholstered\ models\ (U.S.\ flammability\ standard\ for\ full\ chair)$ 

MultiGeneration by Knoll has been tested and is approved for use by individuals weighing up to 300 lbs.

#### **CONSTRUCTION INFORMATION**

#### Shell:

Integrally colored, textured, glass reinforced nylon.

#### Stacking frame:

Powder coat over steel

#### Hybrid frame:

Powder coat or chrome over steel

#### Arm pads:

Integrally colored, textured thermoplastic polyurethane (TPU)

#### Bumpers (non-upholstered stacking):

Integrally colored, textured TPU

#### Stacking shield (upholstered stacking):

Clarified polypropylene copolymer

#### Dynamic Seat Structure (hybrid): Fiber-reinforced polymer spring and

nylon

#### Seat upholstery:

High resiliency molded biobased foam (7% biobased on average) with textile cover, plastic and steel

# Generation Fabric (upholstered

100% polyester, Cal 117 compliant, exceeds 100,000+ double rubs, Wyzenbeck method.

#### Fasteners, hardware and lever: Steel

#### Book basket: Steel wire

Tablet arm:

#### Phenolic board covered with black core laminate and tubular steel support.

Integrally colored, textured nylon

#### Hard Casters:

Integrally colored, textured nylon and steel

#### **Soft Casters:**

Integrally colored, textured nylon with polyurethane overmold and steel

#### 5-star base:

Glass reinforced nylon

#### Adjustment lever:

Nylon

#### Transom and cylinder: Steel

Footing:

Steel

#### **CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS**

#### General cleaning:

Clean using a soft rag, either dry or wet. When needed, use mild pH-balanced soap diluted in water. Do not use abrasive sponges, acidic products or solvents containing ammonia.

#### Healthcare cleaning:

The following products can be used safely on the MultiGeneration by Knoll shell only (not on the frame):

- Clorox Germicidal Liquid Bleach diluted 1:5 ratio to tap water (pH 3.7)
- Clorox Cleanup undiluted 100% solution (pH 9.7)
- Wex-Cide 128 Concentrate Phenolic Germicide by Wexford Labs diluted 1 ounce to 1 gallon tap water (pH 3.7)
- Formula 880 Quaternary Germicide by Grand Technologies diluted ½ ounce to 1 gallon tap water (pH 8.1)
- Hydroxi Pro Concentrate 128 by Core Products diluted 1:8 ration to tap water (pH 7.2)
- Virox 5 RTU cleaning solution

#### Upholstery cleaning:

Base grade Generation Fabric is cleaning code W-S-Water or solvent based cleaning agent-and can be cleaned with low environmental impact cleaning fluids, including GS-37 certified products.

For further instruction, please see **KnollTextiles Cleaning Information** found in the Resources section of knolltextiles.com.

#### **ENVIRONMENTAL**

#### **SMaRT**<sup>©</sup> Sustainable Gold certified

SMaRT<sup>©</sup> Consensus Sustainable Product Standard is a comprehensive, transparent sustainable product standard that measures a product's environmental, economic and social benefits over its life cycle and throughout its global supply chain, from raw materials extraction through use, reclamation or re-use. MultiGeneration can contribute to achieving a LEED® Innovation in Design credit for its SMaRT<sup>©</sup> certification.

#### BIFMA level® certified BIFMA has established level® as a common framework against which to evaluate the environmental and social responsibility of a variety of products. level® is part of BIFMA's ongoing development of voluntary product and industry standards that support safe, healthy and sustainable workplaces. To achieve level® certification, Knoll partners with Scientific Certification Systems (SCS), known for its integrity and scientific rigor.

#### WARRANTY

MultiGeneration is warranted for 24-hour, 7 days a week, multi shift use: 12 years parts and labor to repair; 3 years seating upholstery, textiles and leathers, and finishes. See Knoll Selling Policy for further details, conditions and exclusions.

# Ollo with Shell Back light task chair / high task chair with 5-star base

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

| n                                         | nodel                          | description                                                                    | pattern no.   |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| Designer(s): li<br>Glen Oliver Loew, 2019 | ight task armless, 5-star base | Armless plastic back, plastic 5-star base,<br>standard cylinder, hard casters  | 7-P-NA-2-S-HC |
|                                           |                                |                                                                                |               |
|                                           | 5 13 3                         |                                                                                |               |
| li                                        |                                | Fixed arm plastic back, plastic 5-star base, standard cylinder, hard casters   | 7-P-FA-2-S-HC |
| -2-2-                                     |                                |                                                                                |               |
|                                           | F 18 3                         |                                                                                |               |
| h                                         | nigh task armless, 5-star base | Armless plastic back, plastic 5-star base,<br>high task cylinder, hard casters | 7-P-NA-2-T-HC |
|                                           |                                |                                                                                |               |
| ć                                         | 5 43 3                         |                                                                                |               |
| h                                         |                                | Fixed arm plastic back, plastic 5-star base, high task cylinder, hard casters  | 7-P-FA-2-T-HC |
|                                           |                                | 0 m y m, m, m                                                                  |               |
| ć                                         |                                |                                                                                |               |
| _                                         |                                | Replacement seat                                                               | OLLOSEAT      |

| Ø        | 8        | W        | •        | COL      | 0      | 0      | <b>©</b> | G      | <b>3</b> | 0      | 0      | COM<br>B | grades | MSRP<br>price<br>base grade |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------|--------|----------|--------|----------|--------|--------|----------|--------|-----------------------------|
| \$1,440. | \$1,348. | \$1,301. | \$1,208. | \$1,070. | \$902. | \$865. | \$847.   | \$827. | \$800.   | \$775. | \$758. | \$734.   | \$707. | \$669.                      |
| 1,497.   | 1,404.   | 1,357.   | 1,264.   | 1,125.   | 957.   | 920.   | 902.     | 884.   | 855.     | 831.   | 813.   | 791.     | 762.   | 726.                        |
| 1,515.   | 1,421.   | 1,376.   | 1,283.   | 1,142.   | 976.   | 939.   | 920.     | 902.   | 874.     | 851.   | 831.   | 809.     | 780.   | 744.                        |
| 1,570    | 1,478.   | 1,431.   | 1,339.   | 1,199.   | 1,032. | 993.   | 976.     | 957.   | 929.     | 907.   | 888.   | 865.     | 836.   | 800.                        |
| 893.     | 800.     | 753.     | 660.     | 520.     | 354.   | 315.   | 298.     | 279.   | 252.     | 226.   | 208.   | 186.     | 158.   | 121.                        |

| Order Co | de                                      | Ordering Information              | Options                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Example: | 7-P-FA-2-S-HC-<br>-B-B-P-K2026B/13      | Specify:  1. Pattern number       | Polished aluminum base:<br>Replace 2 in pattern with 4:       | Lower back finish: Select one of the following colors:                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 7        | Ollo                                    | 2. Lower back finish              | Code: Upchg: Description:                                     | Code: Upchg: Description:                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| P        | Plastic back                            | 3. Base finish                    | 4 \$67 Polished                                               | B n/c Black                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| FA       | Fixed arms                              | 4. Upper back finish              | aluminum base                                                 | MG \$45 Medium Grey                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 2        | 5-star plastic base                     | 5. Control finish 6. Seat textile |                                                               | LG \$45 Light Grey                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| S        | Standard cylinder                       | o. Seat textile                   | Polished chrome:                                              | Base finish:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| HC       | Hard casters                            |                                   | Replace P in pattern with A:                                  | Default to one of the following option                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| В        | Black lower back                        |                                   | Code: Upchg: Description:                                     | based on lower back finish:                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| В        | Black plastic base                      |                                   | A \$56 Polished chrome                                        | Code: Description:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| В        | Black upper back                        |                                   |                                                               | B Black                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| P        | Painted control                         |                                   |                                                               | MG Medium Grey                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| K2026B/1 | 3 Base grade Delite,<br>Onyx seat       |                                   | Casters and Glides: Replace HC in pattern with the following: | LG Light Grey A Polished Aluminur                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|          | or Cal 133:<br>SA-HC-B-B-B-P-C-K2026B/1 | 2 422                             | Code: Upchg: Description: SC n/c Soft casters for hard        | Upper back finish: Select one of the following colors:                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 11-18-2- | O. 110-0-0-1 -0-1120200/1               | 10.00                             | floors                                                        | Code:         Upchg: Description:           B         n/c         Black           MG         n/c         Medium Grey           LG         n/c         Light Grey           SB         n/c         Sky Blue           RD         n/c         Dark Red |

| Delite k                                        | (2026 - Base Grade                                                                                                              | Textile Options                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| grade te<br>Choose<br>a two di                  | xtiles Delite K2026 is the base xtile for the Ollo chair. K2026B for the seat, followed by git color code. ne of the following: | KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers: Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price MSRP for approved fabrics and leathers.                                                         | Cal 133: See textile matrices at the beginning of the price MSRP for pre-approved Cal 133 textiles.  # = Cal 133 pre-approved                           |
| Code: 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 | Description: Orange Red Catalina Turquoise Parrot Green Cinder Stone Gray Slate Tobacco Charcoal Onyx Purple                    | Customer's Own Material/Leather: See Customer's Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price MSRP COM/COL Textile Requirements COM fabric seat = .8 yards COL leather seat = 14 square feet | To specify, insert C before seat textile selections and 133 after the seat and back selection.  Code: Upchg: Description: C()133 \$75 Cal 133 compliant |
|                                                 |                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                         |

# Ollo with Shell Back light task chair with 4-star base

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

|                                        | model                   | description                                                             | pattern no.   |
|----------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| Designer(s):<br>Glen Oliver Loew, 2019 | armless, 4-star base    | Armless plastic back, aluminum 4-star base, standard cylinder, glides   | 7-P-NA-6-S-GL |
|                                        |                         |                                                                         |               |
|                                        | fixed arms, 4-star base | Fixed arm plastic back, aluminum 4-star base, standard cylinder, glides | 7-P-FA-6-S-GL |
|                                        |                         |                                                                         |               |
|                                        |                         |                                                                         |               |

Replacement seat

OLLOSEAT

| V       | •        | •        | Ø        | COL      | 0      | 0      | G      | G      | •      | 0      | Θ      | COM<br>B | grades<br><b>A</b> | price<br>base grade |
|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------|--------------------|---------------------|
| \$1,515 | \$1,421. | \$1,376. | \$1,283. | \$1,142. | \$976. | \$939. | \$920. | \$902. | \$874. | \$851. | \$831. | \$809.   | \$780.             | \$744.              |
| 1,570   | 1,478.   | 1,431.   | 1,339.   | 1,199.   | 1,032. | 993.   | 976.   | 957.   | 929.   | 907.   | 888.   | 865.     | 836.               | 800.                |
| 893     | 800.     | 753.     | 660.     | 520.     | 354.   | 315.   | 298.   | 279.   | 252.   | 226.   | 208.   | 186.     | 158.               | 121.                |

MSRP

| Order Cod  | e Ordering Information             |                                                             | Options                                        |                      |                                                        |                                                        |                 |  |  |
|------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|--|--|
| Example:   | 7-P-FA-6-S-GL-<br>-B-B-P-K2026B/13 | Specify:  1. Pattern number                                 | Polished control: Replace P in pattern with A: |                      |                                                        | Lower back finish: Select one of the following colors: |                 |  |  |
| 7          | Ollo                               | 2. Lower back finish                                        | Code:                                          | Upchg: Description:  | Code:                                                  | Upch                                                   | g: Description: |  |  |
| Р          | Plastic back                       | 3. Base finish                                              | A                                              | \$56 Polished chrome | В                                                      | n/c                                                    | Black           |  |  |
| FA         | Fixed arms                         | 4. Upper back finish                                        |                                                |                      | MG                                                     | \$45                                                   | Medium Grey     |  |  |
| 6          | 4-star polished aluminum base      | <ul><li>5. Control finish</li><li>6. Seat textile</li></ul> |                                                |                      | LG                                                     | \$45                                                   | Light Grey      |  |  |
| S          | Standard cylinder                  | *Glides are only available on Ollo 4-star                   |                                                |                      | Upper back finish: Select one of the following colors: |                                                        |                 |  |  |
| GL         | Hard casters                       | base.                                                       |                                                |                      | Code:                                                  |                                                        | g: Description: |  |  |
| В          | Black lower back                   |                                                             |                                                |                      | В                                                      | n/c                                                    | Black           |  |  |
| В          | Black upper back                   |                                                             |                                                |                      | MG                                                     | n/c                                                    | Medium Grey     |  |  |
| Р          | Painted control                    |                                                             |                                                |                      | LG                                                     | n/c                                                    | Light Grey      |  |  |
| K2026B/1   | 3 Base grade Delite,               |                                                             |                                                |                      | SB                                                     | n/c                                                    | Sky Blue        |  |  |
|            | Onyx seat                          |                                                             |                                                |                      | RD                                                     | n/c                                                    | Dark Red        |  |  |
| Example fo | or Cal 133:                        |                                                             |                                                |                      |                                                        |                                                        |                 |  |  |
| 7-P-FA-6-9 | S-GL-B-B-P-C-K2026B                |                                                             |                                                |                      |                                                        |                                                        |                 |  |  |

| Delite K                                                                                                                                                              | 2026 - Base Grade                                                                                            | Textile Options                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                         |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| KnollTextiles Delite K2026 is the base grade textile for the Ollo chair. Choose K2026B for the seat, followed by a two digit color code. Select one of the following: |                                                                                                              | KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers: Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price MSRP for approved fabrics and leathers.                                                         | Cal 133: See textile matrices at the beginning of the price MSRP for pre-approved Cal 133 textiles.  # = Cal 133 pre-approved                           |  |  |  |  |
| Code: 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14                                                                                                                       | Description: Orange Red Catalina Turquoise Parrot Green Cinder Stone Gray Slate Tobacco Charcoal Onyx Purple | Customer's Own Material/Leather: See Customer's Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price MSRP COM/COL Textile Requirements COM fabric seat = .8 yards COL leather seat = 14 square feet | To specify, insert C before seat textile selections and 133 after the seat and back selection.  Code: Upchg: Description: C()133 \$75 Cal 133 compliant |  |  |  |  |

# Ollo with Knit Back light task chair / high task chair with 5-star base

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

|                                        | model                              | description                                                                 | pattern no.   |
|----------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| Designer(s):<br>Glen Oliver Loew, 2021 | light task armless, 5-star base    | Armless knit back, plastic 5-star base,<br>standard cylinder, hard casters  | 7-K-NA-2-S-HC |
|                                        |                                    |                                                                             |               |
|                                        | light task fixed arms, 5-star base | Fixed arm knit back, plastic 5-star base, standard cylinder, hard casters   | 7-K-FA-2-S-HC |
| • •                                    |                                    |                                                                             |               |
|                                        | high task armless, 5-star base     | Armless knit back, plastic 5-star base,<br>high task cylinder, hard casters | 7-K-NA-2-T-HC |
|                                        |                                    |                                                                             |               |
|                                        | high task fixed arms, 5-star base  | Fixed arm knit back, plastic 5-star base, high task cylinder, hard casters  | 7-K-FA-2-T-HC |

| Ø        | 8        | W        | Ø        | COL      | 0      | 0      | G      | G      | •      | O      | Θ      | COM<br>B | grades<br>(A) | price<br>base grade |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------|---------------|---------------------|
| \$1,461. | \$1,371. | \$1,327. | \$1,236. | \$1,101. | \$939. | \$902. | \$884. | \$866. | \$839. | \$817. | \$798. | \$776.   | \$749.        | \$713.              |
|          |          |          |          |          |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |          |               |                     |
| 1,516.   | 1,425.   | 1,381.   | 1,289.   | 1,154.   | 993.   | 956.   | 939.   | 920.   | 893.   | 872.   | 853.   | 830.     | 803.          | 767.                |
|          |          |          |          |          |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |          |               |                     |
| 1,580    | 1,487.   | 1,440.   | 1,348.   | 1,208.   | 1,041. | 1,004. | 985.   | 966.   | 939.   | 916.   | 897.   | 874.     | 847.          | 809.                |
|          |          |          |          |          |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |          |               |                     |
| 1,636.   | 1,543.   | 1,497.   | 1,404.   | 1,264.   | 1,097. | 1,060. | 1,041. | 1,022. | 993.   | 971.   | 952.   | 929.     | 902.          | 865.                |

| Order Code |                                          | Ordering Information Options                                 |                                                           | Delite                                                                      | K2026-Base (                                           | Grade                                                                |  |  |
|------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| Example:   | 7-K-FA-2-S-HC-<br>-LG-18-K2263B/18       | Specify: 1. Pattern number                                   | Polished aluminum base:<br>Replace 2 in pattern with 4:   |                                                                             | Back frame finish: Select one of the following colors: |                                                                      |  |  |
| 7<br>K     | Ollo<br>Knit back                        | <ul><li>2. Back frame finish</li><li>3. Knit color</li></ul> | Code: Upchg: Description: 4 \$67 Polished                 | Code:<br>B                                                                  | Upchg:                                                 | Description:<br>Black                                                |  |  |
| FA         | Fixed arms                               | 4. Seat textile                                              | aluminum base                                             | MG                                                                          | \$45                                                   | Medium<br>Grev                                                       |  |  |
| 2<br>S     | 5-star plastic base Standard cylinder    |                                                              | Casters and Glides:                                       | LG<br>Base fir                                                              | \$45                                                   | Light Grey                                                           |  |  |
| HC<br>LG   | Hard casters Light grey back frame       |                                                              | Replace HC in pattern with the following:                 | Default same finish as back frame unle<br>Polished aluminum is specified in |                                                        |                                                                      |  |  |
| 18         | Stonework knit                           |                                                              | Code: Upchg: Description:                                 | pattern                                                                     |                                                        | ī                                                                    |  |  |
| K2263B/1   | 8 Base grade Infinite,<br>Stonework seat |                                                              | SC n/c Soft casters for hard<br>floors<br>GL n/c Glides * | Knit Color: Select one of the following colors:                             |                                                        |                                                                      |  |  |
| Example fo | or Cal 133:                              |                                                              |                                                           | Code:                                                                       | Upchg:                                                 | Description:                                                         |  |  |
| 7-K-FA-2-  | -S-HC-LG-18-C-K2263B/18-133              |                                                              | *Glides only available on chairs with black frames.       | 1<br>2<br>7<br>13<br>15<br>18<br>22                                         | n/c<br>n/c<br>n/c<br>n/c<br>n/c<br>n/c                 | Black<br>Husk<br>Dune<br>Poppy<br>Blueberry<br>Stonework<br>Gunmetal |  |  |

| Infinite                                                                                       | K2263 - Base Grade                                                                                                                                                                            | Delite k                                           | K2026 - Base Grade                                                                                                                                                                                    | Textile Options                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| base gra<br>knit bac<br>followed                                                               | xtiles Delite K2263 is one of the de textiles for the Ollo chair with k. Choose K2263B for the seat, l by a color code. ne of the following:  Description: Sugar  Husk Natural Calm Honeycomb | grade te<br>back. Cl<br>followed                   | extiles Delite K2026 is also a base extile for the Ollo chair with knit thoose K2026B for the seat, I by a two digit color code. In the following:  Description: Orange Red Catalina Turquoise Parrot | KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers: Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price MSRP for approved fabrics and leathers.  Customer's Own Material/Leather: See Customer's Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price MSRP  COM/COL Textile Requirements |
| 6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22 | Copper Celery Eucalyptus Hillside Feather Raindrop Pepper Poppy Wisteria Blueberry Midnight Birch Stonework Nutmeg Acorn Mercury Gunmetal                                                     | 06<br>07<br>08<br>09<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14 | Green Cinder Stone Gray Slate Tobacco Charcoal Onyx Purple                                                                                                                                            | COM fabric seat = .8 yards COL leather seat = 14 square feet                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

## Ollo with Knit Back light task chair with 4-star base

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Designer(s): Glen Oliver Loew, 2021



Armless knit back back, polished aluminum 4-star 7-K-NA-6-S-GL base, standard cylinder, glides

fixed arms, 4-star base 

Fixed arm knit back back, polished aluminum 4-star base, standard cylinder, glides

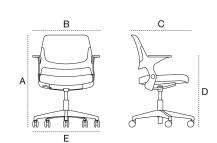
7-K-FA-6-S-GL

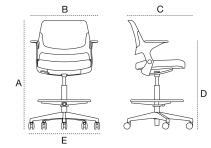
| Order Cod  | de                                 | Ordering Information        | Options                                 |                                                        |            |                    |  |
|------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|------------|--------------------|--|
| Example:   | 7-K-FA-6-S-GL-<br>-LG-18-K2263B/18 | Specify:  1. Pattern number | Caster and Glides:                      | Back frame finish: Select one of the following colors: |            |                    |  |
| 7          | Ollo                               | 2. Back frame finish        | 4-star base only available with glides. | Code:                                                  | Upch       | g: Description:    |  |
| K          | Knit back                          | 3. Knit color               | Glides only available in black.         | В                                                      | n/c        | Black              |  |
| FA         | Fixed arms                         | 4. Seat textile             | , ,                                     | MG                                                     | \$45       | Medium Grey        |  |
| 6          | 4-star polished aluminum           |                             |                                         | LG                                                     | \$45       | Light Grey         |  |
|            | base                               |                             |                                         |                                                        |            |                    |  |
| S          | Standard cylinder                  |                             |                                         | Knit Co                                                | lor:       |                    |  |
| GL         | Glides                             |                             |                                         |                                                        |            | e following colors |  |
| LG         | Light grey back frame              |                             |                                         | Code:                                                  | Upch       | g: Description:    |  |
| 18         | Stonework knit                     |                             |                                         | 1                                                      | n/c        | Black              |  |
| K2263B/18  | 8 Base grade Infinite,             |                             |                                         | 2                                                      | n/c        | Husk               |  |
|            | Stonework seat                     |                             |                                         | 7                                                      | n/c        | Dune               |  |
| Example fo | or Cal 133:                        |                             |                                         | 13<br>15                                               | n/c<br>n/c | Poppy<br>Blueberry |  |
| 7-K-FA-6-  | S-GL-LG-18-C-K2263B/18-13          | 33                          |                                         | 18                                                     | n/c        | Stonework          |  |
|            |                                    |                             |                                         | 22                                                     | n/c        | Gunmetal           |  |

| MSRP<br>price<br>base grade | grades (A | COM<br>B | 0      | 0      | •      | 6      | G                                       | •      | 0        | COL      | V        | •        | 8        | Ø        |
|-----------------------------|-----------|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------------------------------------|--------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| \$785.                      | \$821.    | \$848.   | \$872. | \$890. | \$912. | \$939. | \$956.                                  | \$974. | \$1,011. | \$1,174. | \$1,308. | \$1,398. | \$1,443. | \$1,534. |
|                             |           |          |        |        |        |        |                                         |        |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|                             |           |          |        |        |        |        |                                         |        |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|                             |           |          |        |        |        |        |                                         |        |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| 839.                        | 875.      | 902.     | 925.   | 943.   | 966.   | 993.   | 1,011.                                  | 1,029. | 1,064.   | 1,227.   | 1,363.   | 1,452.   | 1,498.   | 1,588.   |
|                             |           |          |        |        |        |        | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | ,      | ,        | ,        | ,        | ,        | ,        | ,        |

|                                                                | K2263 - Base Grade                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                 | K2026 - Base Grade                                                                                                                       | Textile Options                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| base grad<br>knit back<br>followed                             | KnollTextiles Delite K2263 is one of the base grade textile for the Ollo chair with knit back. Choose K2263B for the seat, followed by a color code.  Select one of the following:       |                                                 | xtiles Delite K2026 is also a base xtile for the Ollo chair with knit hoose K2026B for the seat, I by a color code. ne of the following: | KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers: Please refer to the textiles matrices at the beginning of the price MSRP for approved fabrics and leathers.                                                        |  |  |  |
| Code: 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Description: Sugar Husk Natural Calm Honeycomb Copper Celery Eucalyptus Hillside Feather Raindrop Pepper Poppy Wisteria Blueberry Midnight Birch Stonework Nutmeg Acorn Mercury Gunmetal | Code: 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 | Description: Orange Red Catalina Turquoise Parrot Green Cinder Stone Gray Slate Tobacco Charcoal Onyx Purple                             | Customer's Own Material/Leather: See Customer's Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price MSRP COM/COL Textile Requirements COM fabric seat = .8 yards COL leather seat = 14 square feet |  |  |  |
|                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                 |                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |  |

Ollo with Shell Back Dimensions Knoll Space Canada





Light Task 5-Star Base with Casters

High Task 5-Star Base with Casters

| Ollo Ergonomic Dimensions*       | Light Task                                                                                         | High Task                                     |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| Seat                             |                                                                                                    |                                               |
| Seat Height                      | 16.1 - 21.3" (5-star plastic base with casters)<br>16.1 - 21.3" (4-star aluminum base with glides) | 22.6-31.0" (5-star plastic base with casters) |
| Seat Width                       | 19.75"                                                                                             | 19.75"                                        |
| Seat Depth                       | 18"                                                                                                | 18"                                           |
| Seat Pan Angle (Fixed)           | 3.7°                                                                                               | 3.7°                                          |
| Back                             |                                                                                                    |                                               |
| Backrest Height                  | 16.5"                                                                                              | 16.5"                                         |
| Backrest Width                   | 18.5"                                                                                              | 18.5"                                         |
| Angle between Seat and Back      | 97°                                                                                                | 97°                                           |
| Tilt Range of Back               | 14°                                                                                                | 14°                                           |
| Arms                             |                                                                                                    |                                               |
| Armrest Height from Seat         | 8.5"                                                                                               | 8.5"                                          |
| Inside Distance between Armrests | 19.5"                                                                                              | 19.5"                                         |

<sup>\*</sup> All measurements taken with BIFMA Chair Measuring Device using the Universal Measurement Procedure which has a measurement uncertainty of  $\pm\,5\%$ 

| Ollo Light Task Measurements | Light Task                                                                                                                                                    | High Task                           |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| A. Overall Height            | 31.75 -37" (5-star plastic base with glides is 0.4" lower) (5-star aluminum base with casters is 0.3" lower) (5-star aluminum base with glides is 0.7" lower) | 38.5-47.0"                          |
| B. Overall Width             | 23.5" (armless)<br>25.2" (arms)                                                                                                                               | 25.9" (armless)<br>25.9" (arms)     |
| C. Overall Depth             | 23"                                                                                                                                                           | 24.65"                              |
| D. Arm Height from Floor     | 24 - 29"                                                                                                                                                      | 30.5-38.75"                         |
| E. Base Diameter             | 24.4"                                                                                                                                                         | 26.0"                               |
| Weight                       | 23.5 lb (armless)<br>24.8 lb (arm)                                                                                                                            | 30.0 lb (Armless)<br>31.3 lb (Arms) |

| Performance Information |           |
|-------------------------|-----------|
| Armpads measure         | 8.75 x 3" |

Compliancy: ANSI / BIFMA X5.1 : 2011 (U.S. structural standard)

California T.B. 117 (U.S. flammability standard for foam)

California T.B. 133 standard for non-upholstered models, with approved FR textile for upholstered models (U.S. flammability standard for full chair)

Ollo has been tested and is approved for use by individuals weighing up to  $300 \ \mathrm{lbs}.$ 

This page intentionally left blank.

Ollo Technical Information

Knoll Space Canada

#### CONSTRUCTION INFORMATION

#### Lower back:

glass reinforced nylon

#### Upper back:

nylon

#### Arm pads:

glass reinforced nylon and self-skinning polyurethane

#### Seat structure:

glass reinforced nylon, acetal slides, and steel hardware

#### Foam carrier:

polyproplylene

#### Seat upholstery:

High resiliency molded foam with textile cover

#### Control:

cast aluminum, glass reinforced nylon adjustment lever, steel hardware and rubber bushing

#### Cylinder:

steel

#### Base:

integrally color, glass reinforced nylon or cast aluminum

#### Fasteners and hardware:

steel

#### Hard casters:

integrally colored nylon and steel

#### Soft casters:

integrally colored nylon over molded with polyurethane and steel

#### Glides

integrally colored nylon and steel

#### Delite textile:

100% Polyeste

#### CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

#### General cleaning:

Clean using a soft rag, either dry or wet. When needed, use mild pH-balanced soap diluted in water. Do not use abrasive sponges, acidic products or solvents containing ammonia.

#### Remix Fabric

Fabric with cleaning codes W or W-S are designed to be cleaned with low environmental impact cleaning fluids, including GS-37 certified products. See KnollTextiles Price List for further details on cleaning codes.

#### WARR

#### BIFMA level® 3 certified

**ENVIRONMENTAL** 

BIFMA has established level as a common framework against which to evaluate the environmental and social responsibility of a variety of products. level is part of BIFMA's ongoing development of voluntary product and industry standards that support safe, healthy and sustainable workplaces. To achieve level certification, Knoll partners with Scientific Certification Systems (SCS), known for its integrity and scientific rigor.

#### WARRANTY

Ollo is warranted for 24-hour, 7 days a week, multi shift use: 12 years parts and labor to repair; 3 years seating upholstery, textiles and leathers, and finishes. See Knoll Selling Policy for further details, conditions and exclusions.

# Remix® work chair Single Upholstery

REMIXSEAT

|                                      | model                  | description                                                                                            | pattern no.      |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| Designer(s):<br>Formway Design, 2015 | armless                | Tandem Back with Flex Net Matrix, plastic base,<br>standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters | 66-W-NA-2-S-X-HC |
|                                      | plastic loop arms      | Tandem Back with Flex Net Matrix, plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters    | 66-W-PL-2-S-X-HC |
|                                      | aluminum loop arms     | Tandem Back with Flex Net Matrix, plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters    | 66-W-AL-2-S-X-HC |
|                                      | height adjustable arms | Tandem Back with Flex Net Matrix, plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters    | 66-W-HA-2-S-X-HC |
|                                      | high performance arms  | Tandem Back with Flex Net Matrix, plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters    | 66-W-HP-2-S-X-HC |

| v        | 8        | <b>w</b> | 0        | COL      | 0        | •        | <b>6</b> | G        | •        | 0        | Θ        | COM<br>B | grades | MSRP<br>price<br>base grade |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------|-----------------------------|
| \$2,518. | \$2,237. | \$2,232. | \$1,962. | \$1,677. | \$1,442. | \$1,261. | \$1,224. | \$1,166. | \$1,125. | \$1,073. | \$1,035. | \$982.   | \$931. | \$888.                      |
| 2,649.   | 2,369.   | 2,364.   | 2,096.   | 1,810.   | 1,573.   | 1,394.   | 1,355.   | 1,298.   | 1,256.   | 1,203.   | 1,166.   | 1,114.   | 1,063. | 1,020.                      |
| 2,668.   | 2,391.   | 2,386.   | 2,115.   | 1,830.   | 1,593.   | 1,413.   | 1,378.   | 1,320.   | 1,277.   | 1,224.   | 1,188.   | 1,134.   | 1,081. | 1,039.                      |
| 2,668.   | 2,391.   | 2,386.   | 2,115.   | 1,830.   | 1,593.   | 1,413.   | 1,378.   | 1,320.   | 1,277.   | 1,224.   | 1,188.   | 1,134.   | 1,081. | 1,039.                      |
| 2,774.   | 2,496.   | 2,491.   | 2,221.   | 1,936.   | 1,698.   | 1,521.   | 1,483.   | 1,425.   | 1,383.   | 1,330.   | 1,293.   | 1,238.   | 1,187. | 1,144.                      |
| 930.     | 868.     | 804.     | 686.     | 560.     | 453.     | 375.     | 359.     | 335.     | 316.     | 294.     | 279.     | 257.     | 245.   | 220.                        |

| Order Cod                                                                        | de                                                 | Ordering Information                                     | Options                                                                      |                                                                                  |   |  |  |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Example:                                                                         | 66-W-HP-2-S-X-HC-DK-<br>03-XOB03-USF-XU12-<br>XB12 | Specify: 1. Pattern number 2. Finish color               | Lumbar Option:  For height adjustable lumbar, replace X in pattern with L    | Flex Net Matrix Colors: Select one of the following back colo Code: Description: |   |  |  |  |
| 66                                                                               | Remix                                              | 3. Flex Net Matrix color                                 | Code: Upchg: Description:                                                    | 01 Storm (dark grey)                                                             |   |  |  |  |
| W                                                                                | Work chair                                         | 4. B-side textile color                                  | L \$37 lumbar support                                                        | 03 Pebble (medium grey)                                                          |   |  |  |  |
| HP                                                                               | High performance arms                              | 5. Seat foam                                             | N.                                                                           |                                                                                  |   |  |  |  |
| 2                                                                                | Plastic base                                       | 6. Seat textile 7. Back textile                          | Note:                                                                        | B-Side Textile Colors:                                                           |   |  |  |  |
| S                                                                                | Standard cylinder                                  | 7. Back textile                                          | To order a lumbar separately, use pattern number 66LUMBAR. The MSRP price is |                                                                                  |   |  |  |  |
| X                                                                                | No optional lumbar                                 |                                                          | \$37.                                                                        | Code: Description:<br>01 Storm (dark grey)                                       |   |  |  |  |
| HC                                                                               | Hard casters for soft floors                       | Options                                                  |                                                                              | 03 Pebble (medium grey)                                                          |   |  |  |  |
| DK                                                                               | Dark finish                                        | D 1: 1 141 · D                                           | Casters and Glides:                                                          | oo rebbie (mearain grey)                                                         |   |  |  |  |
| 03                                                                               | Pebble Flex Net Matrix<br>color                    | Polished Aluminum Base:<br>Replace 2 in pattern with 4   | Replace HC in pattern with one of the following:                             | Note: Remix outer back can only be upholstered with the B-side textile.          |   |  |  |  |
| XOB03                                                                            | Pebble B-side textile color                        | Code: Upchg: Description:                                | Code: Upchg: Description:                                                    |                                                                                  |   |  |  |  |
| USF                                                                              | Ultra seat foam                                    | 4 \$63 polished aluminum<br>base                         | SC \$15 soft casters for hard floors                                         | Seat Foam Options: Select one of the following:                                  |   |  |  |  |
| XU12                                                                             | Seat textile in Delite,<br>Charcoal                | base                                                     | GL n/c glides                                                                | Code: Description:                                                               |   |  |  |  |
| XB12                                                                             | Back textile in Delite,                            | Cylinder Height Options:                                 | Finish Color:                                                                | TSF thin seat foam<br>USF ultra seat foam (default)                              | ) |  |  |  |
|                                                                                  | Charcoal                                           | For height ranges see Remix Dimensions                   | Code: Description:                                                           | USF unita seat toam (default)                                                    | , |  |  |  |
| Example for Cal 133:<br>66-W-HP-2-S-X-HC-DK-03-XOB03-<br>USF C-XU12/133-XB12/133 |                                                    | page. Replace S in pattern with one of<br>the following: | DK Dark finish                                                               |                                                                                  |   |  |  |  |
|                                                                                  |                                                    | Code: Description: L low cylinder H high cylinder        |                                                                              |                                                                                  |   |  |  |  |

Replacement seat

REMIXSEAT

| Delite K2026 - Base Grade                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Textile Options                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Shipping Options                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| KnollTextiles Delite K2026 is the base grade textile for the Remix chair. Choose XT for thin seat foam or XU for ultra seat foam, followed by a two digit color code. Select one of the following:  Code: Description:  Orange  22 Red  33 Catalina  O4 Turquoise  55 Parrot  66 Green  67 Cinder  68 Stone  69 Gray  10 Slate  11 Tobacco  12 Charcoal  13 Onyx  14 Purple | KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers: Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price MSRP for approved fabrics and leathers.  Split upholstery: Remix seats and inner backs can be upholstered in any two approved fabrics or leathers.  Customer's Own Material/Leather: See Customer's Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price MSRP.  COM/COL Textile Requirements For both thin and ultra seat foam: COM fabric seat = .8 yards COL leather seat = 13 square feet COM fabric inner back = 1 yard COL leather inner back = 16 square feet | Cal 133:  See textile matrices at the beginning of the price MSRP for pre-approved Cal 133 textiles. | Fully Assembled: ReGeneration by Knoll ships knocked down. For a fully assembled version, add a suffix - ASM to the end of the base pattern number. The upcharge for fully assembled is \$47 |  |

Remix®
work chair
Split Upholstery

|                      | model                  | description                                         | pattern no.           |
|----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Designer(s):         | armless                | Tandem Back with Flex Net Matrix, plastic base,     | 66-W-NA-2-S-X-HC Back |
| Formway Design, 2015 |                        | standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters | 66-W-NA-2-S-X-HC Seat |
|                      |                        |                                                     |                       |
|                      | plastic loop arms      | Tandem Back with Flex Net Matrix, plastic base,     | 66-W-PL-2-S-X-HC Back |
|                      |                        | standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters | 66-W-PL-2-S-X-HC Seat |
|                      |                        |                                                     |                       |
|                      | aluminum loop arms     | Tandem Back with Flex Net Matrix, plastic base,     | 66-W-AL-2-S-X-HC Back |
|                      |                        | standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters | 66-W-AL-2-S-X-HC Seat |
|                      |                        |                                                     |                       |
|                      | height adjustable arms | Tandem Back with Flex Net Matrix, plastic base,     | 66-W-HA-2-S-X-HC Back |
|                      |                        | standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters | 66-W-HA-2-S-X-HC Seat |
|                      |                        |                                                     |                       |
|                      | high performance arms  | Tandem Back with Flex Net Matrix, plastic base,     | 66-W-HP-2-S-X-HC Back |
|                      |                        | standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters | 66-W-HP-2-S-X-HC Seat |
|                      |                        |                                                     |                       |

| Order Cod                                                                           | de                                                 | Ordering Information                                   | Options             |                                                                      |                                                                         |                                                                  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| Example:                                                                            | 66-W-HP-2-S-X-HC-DK-<br>03-XOB03-USF-XU12-<br>XB12 | Specify: 1. Pattern number 2. Finish color             | For hei             | r <i>Option:</i><br>ght adjustable lumbar, replace X<br>ern with L   |                                                                         | et Matrix Colors: one of the following back colors: Description: |  |  |
| 66                                                                                  | Remix                                              | 3. Flex Net Matrix color                               | Code:               | Upchg: Description:                                                  | 01                                                                      | Storm (dark grey)                                                |  |  |
| W                                                                                   | Work chair                                         | 4. B-side textile color                                | L                   | \$37 lumbar support                                                  | 03                                                                      | Pebble (medium grey)                                             |  |  |
| HP                                                                                  | High performance arms                              | 5. Seat foam                                           |                     |                                                                      |                                                                         |                                                                  |  |  |
| 2                                                                                   | Plastic base                                       | 6. Seat textile 7. Back textile                        | Note:               |                                                                      | D C: J.                                                                 | Textile Colors:                                                  |  |  |
| S                                                                                   | Standard cylinder                                  | t. back textile                                        |                     | er a lumbar separately, use pattern<br>r 66LUMBAR. The MSRP price is |                                                                         |                                                                  |  |  |
| X                                                                                   | No optional lumbar                                 |                                                        | \$37.               | TOOLEMBATE. THE MOTE PIECES                                          | Code:<br>01                                                             | Description:<br>Storm (dark grey)                                |  |  |
| HC                                                                                  | Hard casters for soft floors                       | Options                                                |                     |                                                                      | 03                                                                      | Pebble (medium grey)                                             |  |  |
| DK                                                                                  | Dark finish                                        | D 1: 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - D                                 |                     | and Glides:                                                          | 00                                                                      | 1 obbie (medium grej)                                            |  |  |
| 03                                                                                  | Pebble Flex Net Matrix<br>color                    | Polished Aluminum Base:<br>Replace 2 in pattern with 4 | Replace<br>followir | · ·                                                                  | Note: Remix outer back can only be upholstered with the B-side textile. |                                                                  |  |  |
| XOB03                                                                               | Pebble B-side textile color                        | Code: Upchg: Description: Code: Upchg: Description:    |                     |                                                                      |                                                                         |                                                                  |  |  |
| USF                                                                                 | Ultra seat foam                                    | 4 \$63 polished aluminum<br>base                       | SC                  | \$15 soft casters for hard<br>floors                                 |                                                                         | am Options: one of the following:                                |  |  |
| XU12                                                                                | Seat textile in Delite,<br>Charcoal                | Dase                                                   | GL                  | n/c glides                                                           | Code:                                                                   | Description: thin seat foam                                      |  |  |
| XB12                                                                                | Back textile in Delite,                            | Cylinder Height Options:                               | Finish (            | Color:                                                               | USF                                                                     | ultra seat foam (default)                                        |  |  |
| Charcoal  Example for Cal 133: 66-W-HP-2-S-X-HC-DK-03-XOB03-USF C-XU12/133-XB12/133 |                                                    | For height ranges see Remix Dimensions                 | Code:               | Description:                                                         | COI                                                                     | arra scar roam (deraur)                                          |  |  |
|                                                                                     |                                                    | page. Replace S in pattern with one of the following:  | DK                  | Dark finish                                                          |                                                                         |                                                                  |  |  |
|                                                                                     |                                                    | Code: Description: L low cylinder H high cylinder      |                     |                                                                      |                                                                         |                                                                  |  |  |

| V       | 8        | •        | 0        | COL    | 0      | 0      | G      | •      | •      | 0      | 0      | COM<br>B | grades | MSRP<br>price<br>base grade |
|---------|----------|----------|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------|--------|-----------------------------|
| \$1,385 | \$1,231. | \$1,228. | \$1,079. | \$923. | \$793. | \$694. | \$673. | \$642. | \$619. | \$590. | \$569. | \$540.   | \$512. | \$488.                      |
| 1,133   | 1,007.   | 1,005.   | 883.     | 754.   | 649.   | 568.   | 551.   | 525.   | 506.   | 483.   | 466.   | 442.     | 419.   | 400.                        |
| 1,457   | 1,303.   | 1,300.   | 1,153.   | 995.   | 865.   | 766.   | 745.   | 714.   | 691.   | 662.   | 642.   | 613.     | 585.   | 561.                        |
| 1,192   | 1,066.   | 1,064.   | 943.     | 814.   | 708.   | 627.   | 610.   | 584.   | 565.   | 541.   | 525.   | 501.     | 478.   | 459.                        |
| 1,467   | 1,315.   | 1,312.   | 1,164.   | 1,007. | 876.   | 777.   | 758.   | 726.   | 702.   | 673.   | 653.   | 624.     | 595.   | 571.                        |
| 1,201   | 1,076.   | 1,074.   | 952.     | 824.   | 717.   | 636.   | 620.   | 594.   | 575.   | 551.   | 535.   | 511.     | 486.   | 468.                        |
| 1,467   | 1,315.   | 1,312.   | 1,164.   | 1,007. | 876.   | 777.   | 758.   | 726.   | 702.   | 673.   | 653.   | 624.     | 595.   | 571.                        |
| 1,201   | 1,076.   | 1,074.   | 952.     | 824.   | 717.   | 636.   | 620.   | 594.   | 575.   | 551.   | 535.   | 511.     | 486.   | 468.                        |
| 1,526   | 1,373.   | 1,370.   | 1,221.   | 1,065. | 934.   | 836.   | 816.   | 784.   | 761.   | 732.   | 711.   | 681.     | 653.   | 629.                        |
| 1,248   | 1,123.   | 1,121.   | 1,000.   | 871.   | 764.   | 684.   | 667.   | 641.   | 622.   | 598.   | 582.   | 558.     | 534.   | 515.                        |

| Delite I                                    | K2026 - Base Grade                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Textile Options                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Shipping Options                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| KnollTe<br>grade te<br>XT for t<br>foam, fo | xtiles Delite K2026 is the base extile for the Remix chair. Choose hin seat foam or XU for ultra seat allowed by a two digit color code. one of the following:  Description: Orange Red Catalina Turquoise Parrot Green Cinder Stone | Textile Options  KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers: Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price MSRP for approved fabrics and leathers.  Split upholstery: Remix seats and inner backs can be upholstered in any two approved fabrics or leathers.  Customer's Own Material/Leather: See Customer's Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price MSRP. | Cal 133:  See textile matrices at the beginning of the price MSRP for pre-approved Cal 133 textiles.       = Cal 133 pre-approved  To specify, insert C before textile selections and 133 after the seat and inner back textile codes.  Code: Upchg: Description:  C()133 \$76 Cal 133 compliant  Note:  Cal 133 upcharge for a replacement seat is \$38. | Shipping Options  Fully Assembled: ReGeneration by Knoll ships knocked down. For a fully assembled version, add a suffix - ASM to the end of the base pattern number. The upcharge for fully assembled is \$47. |
| 09<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14            | Gray<br>Slate<br>Tobacco<br>Charcoal<br>Onyx<br>Purple                                                                                                                                                                               | COM/COL Textile Requirements For both thin and ultra seat foam:  COM fabric seat = .8 yards COL leather seat = 13 square feet COM fabric inner back = 1 yard COL leather inner back = 16 square feet                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

# Remix® high back chair Single Upholstery

REMIXSEAT

|                                      | model                  | description                                                                                         | pattern no.      |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| Designer(s):<br>Formway Design, 2015 | armless                | Tandem Back with Flex Net Matrix, plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters | 67-H-NA-2-S-X-HC |
|                                      | plastic loop arms      | Tandem Back with Flex Net Matrix, plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters | 67-H-PL-2-S-X-HC |
|                                      | aluminum loop arms     | Tandem Back with Flex Net Matrix, plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters | 67-H-AL-2-S-X-HC |
|                                      | height adjustable arms | Tandem Back with Flex Net Matrix, plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters | 67-H-HA-2-S-X-HC |
|                                      | high performance arms  | Tandem Back with Flex Net Matrix, plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters | 67-H-HP-2-S-X-HC |

Replacement seat

| Order Cod                                                                             | de                                                      | Ordering Information                                                                                               | Options                                                                              |                                                             |                                                                                                                          |                                                             |  |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| Example:                                                                              | 67-H-HP-2-S-X-HC-ASMQ-<br>DK-03-XOB03-USF-XU12-<br>XB12 | Specify: 1. Pattern number 2. Finish color                                                                         | in patter                                                                            | ht adjustable lumbar, replace X<br>n with L                 | Flex Net Matrix Colors: Select one of the following back colo Code: Description:                                         |                                                             |  |  |
| 67<br>H<br>HP                                                                         | Remix High Back chair High performance arms             | <ol> <li>Flex Net Matrix color</li> <li>B-side textile color</li> <li>Seat foam</li> </ol>                         | Code:<br>L                                                                           | Upchg: Description:<br>\$37 lumbar support                  | 01<br>03                                                                                                                 | Storm (dark grey)<br>Pebble (medium grey)                   |  |  |
| 2<br>S                                                                                | Plastic base Standard cylinder                          | 6. Seat textile<br>7. Back textile                                                                                 | . Seat textile <i>Note:</i> . Back textile To order a lumbar separately, use pattern |                                                             |                                                                                                                          |                                                             |  |  |
| X<br>HC                                                                               | No optional lumbar Hard casters for soft floors         | Options                                                                                                            | \$37.                                                                                | 66LUMBAR. The MSRP price is                                 | Code:<br>01<br>03                                                                                                        | Description:<br>Storm (dark grey)<br>Pebble (medium grey)   |  |  |
| ASMQ<br>DK<br>03                                                                      | Fully Assembled Dark finish Pebble Flex Net Matrix      | Polished Aluminum Base:<br>Replace 2 in pattern with 4                                                             |                                                                                      | and Glides: HC in pattern with one of the                   | Note: Remix outer back can only be upholstered with the B-side textile.  Seat Foam Options: Select one of the following: |                                                             |  |  |
| XOB03                                                                                 | color<br>Pebble B-side textile color                    | Code: Upchg: Description: Code:  B-side textile color  Code: Upchg: Description: Code:  B-side textile color  base | SC                                                                                   | Upchg: Description:<br>\$15 soft casters for hard<br>floors |                                                                                                                          |                                                             |  |  |
| USF<br>XU12                                                                           | Ultra seat foam Seat textile in Delite, Charcoal        | Cylinder Height Options:                                                                                           | GL n/c glides  Finish Color:                                                         |                                                             | Code:<br>TSF<br>USF                                                                                                      | Description:<br>thin seat foam<br>ultra seat foam (default) |  |  |
| XB12                                                                                  | Back textile in Delite,<br>Charcoal                     | For height ranges see Remix Dimensions<br>page. Replace S in pattern with one of<br>the following:                 | Code:<br>DK                                                                          | Description:<br>Dark finish                                 | 0.01                                                                                                                     | arra sea ivani (defauit)                                    |  |  |
| Example for Cal 133:<br>67-H-HP-2-S-X-HC-ASMQ-DK-03-<br>XOB03-USF C-XU12/133-XB12/133 |                                                         | Code: Description: L low cylinder H high cylinder                                                                  |                                                                                      |                                                             |                                                                                                                          |                                                             |  |  |

REMIXSEAT

| MSRP<br>price<br>base grade | grades   | COM      | Θ        | 0        | •        | G        | <b>©</b> | 0        | 0        | COL      | Ø        | W        | •        | v        |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| \$1,097.                    | \$1,143. | \$1,196. | \$1,250. | \$1,287. | \$1,338. | \$1,383. | \$1,442. | \$1,479. | \$1,656. | \$1,895. | \$2,180. | \$2,447. | \$2,453. | \$2,733. |
| 1,228.                      | 1,275.   | 1,326.   | 1,383.   | 1,420.   | 1,472.   | 1,514.   | 1,573.   | 1,610.   | 1,790.   | 2,027.   | 2,310.   | 2,580.   | 2,585.   | 2,864    |
| 1,249.                      | 1,296.   | 1,348.   | 1,403.   | 1,442.   | 1,494.   | 1,535.   | 1,594.   | 1,631.   | 1,810.   | 2,046.   | 2,332.   | 2,602.   | 2,605.   | 2,886.   |
| 1,249.                      | 1,296.   | 1,348.   | 1,403.   | 1,442.   | 1,494.   | 1,535.   | 1,594.   | 1,631.   | 1,810.   | 2,046.   | 2,332.   | 2,602.   | 2,605.   | 2,886    |
| 1,353.                      | 1,400.   | 1,452.   | 1,508.   | 1,546.   | 1,600.   | 1,641.   | 1,698.   | 1,735.   | 1,915.   | 2,153.   | 2,437.   | 2,708.   | 2,712.   | 2,993    |
| 220.                        | 245.     | 257.     | 279.     | 294.     | 316.     | 335.     | 359.     | 375.     | 453.     | 560.     | 686.     | 804.     | 868.     | 930      |

| KnollTer<br>grade ter<br>XT for th<br>foam, fol | titles Delite K2026 is the base title for the Remix chair. Choose in seat foam or XU for ultra seat lowed by a two digit color code. The of the following:  Description: Orange Red Catalina Turquoise | Textile Options  KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers: Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price MSRP for approved fabrics and leathers.  Split upholstery: Remix seats and inner backs can be upholstered in any two approved fabrics or leathers. | Customer's Own Material/Leather: See Customer's Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price MSRP  COM/COL Textile Requirements For both thin and ultra seat foam:  COM fabric seat = .8 yards  COL leather seat = 13 square feet COM fabric inner back = 1.25 yard | Cal 133: See textile matrices at the beginning of the price MSRP for pre-approved Cal 133 textiles. |  |  |
|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| 05<br>06<br>07<br>08<br>09                      | Parrot<br>Green<br>Cinder<br>Stone<br>Gray                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | COL leather inner back = 19 square feet                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | C()133 \$76 Cal 133 compliant  Note: Cal133 upcharge for a replacement seal is \$38.                |  |  |
| 10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14                      | Slate Tobacco Charcoal Onyx Purple                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                     |  |  |

## Remix® high back chair Split Upholstery

|                      | model                  | description                                         | pattern no.           |
|----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Designer(s):         | armless                | Tandem Back with Flex Net Matrix, plastic base,     | 67-H-NA-2-S-X-HC Back |
| Formway Design, 2015 |                        | standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters | 67-H-NA-2-S-X-HC Seat |
|                      |                        |                                                     |                       |
|                      | plastic loop arms      | Tandem Back with Flex Net Matrix, plastic base,     | 67-H-PL-2-S-X-HC Back |
|                      |                        | standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters | 67-H-PL-2-S-X-HC Seat |
|                      |                        |                                                     |                       |
|                      | aluminum loop arms     | Tandem Back with Flex Net Matrix, plastic base,     | 67-H-AL-2-S-X-HC Back |
|                      |                        | standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters | 67-H-AL-2-S-X-HC Seat |
|                      |                        |                                                     |                       |
|                      | height adjustable arms | Tandem Back with Flex Net Matrix, plastic base,     | 67-H-HA-2-S-X-HC Back |
|                      |                        | standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters | 67-H-HA-2-S-X-HC Seat |
|                      |                        |                                                     |                       |
|                      | high performance arms  | Tandem Back with Flex Net Matrix, plastic base,     | 67-H-HP-2-S-X-HC Back |
|                      |                        | standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters | 67-H-HP-2-S-X-HC Seat |
|                      |                        |                                                     |                       |

| Order Code |                                                         | Ordering Information                                                                               | Options     |                                                                                 |                                                 |                                                                                     |  |  |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| Example:   | 67-H-HP-2-S-X-HC-ASMQ-<br>DK-03-XOB03-USF-XU12-<br>XB12 | Specify: 1. Pattern number                                                                         |             | Lumbar Option: For height adjustable lumbar, replace X in pattern with L        |                                                 | Flex Net Matrix Colors: Select one of the following back colors: Code: Description: |  |  |
| 67         | Remix                                                   | Finish color     Flex Net Matrix color                                                             | Code:       | 1                                                                               |                                                 | Description:<br>Storm (dark grey)                                                   |  |  |
| H          | High Back chair                                         | 4. B-side textile color                                                                            | L           | \$37 lumbar support                                                             | 01<br>03                                        | Pebble (medium grey)                                                                |  |  |
| HP         | High performance arms                                   | 5. Seat foam                                                                                       |             | **                                                                              |                                                 |                                                                                     |  |  |
| 2          | Plastic base                                            | 6. Seat textile                                                                                    | Note:       | 1 1 .1                                                                          | D C: 1                                          | m .:1 C 1                                                                           |  |  |
| S          | Standard cylinder                                       | 7. Back textile                                                                                    |             | To order a lumbar separately, use pattern<br>number 66LUMBAR. The MSRP price is |                                                 | B-Side Textile Colors:                                                              |  |  |
| X          | No optional lumbar                                      |                                                                                                    | \$37.       | oolembrii. The More precis                                                      | Code:<br>01                                     | Description:<br>Storm (dark grey)                                                   |  |  |
| HC         | Hard casters for soft floors                            | Options                                                                                            |             |                                                                                 | 03                                              | Pebble (medium grey)                                                                |  |  |
| ASMQ       | Fully Assembled                                         | D !: 1 141 D                                                                                       |             | Casters and Glides: Replace HC in pattern with one of the following:            |                                                 |                                                                                     |  |  |
| DK         | Dark finish                                             | Polished Aluminum Base: Replace 2 in pattern with 4                                                |             |                                                                                 |                                                 | Note: Remix outer back can only be                                                  |  |  |
| 03         | Pebble Flex Net Matrix<br>color                         | Code: Upchg: Description:                                                                          | Code:       | Upchg: Description:                                                             | upholstered with the B-side textile.            |                                                                                     |  |  |
| XOB03      | Pebble B-side textile color                             | 4 \$63 polished aluminum<br>base                                                                   | SC          | \$15 soft casters for hard<br>floors                                            | Seat Foam Options: Select one of the following: |                                                                                     |  |  |
| USF        | Ultra seat foam                                         | base                                                                                               | GL          | n/c glides                                                                      | Code:                                           | · ·                                                                                 |  |  |
| XU12       | Seat textile in Delite,<br>Charcoal                     | Cylinder Height Options:                                                                           |             | Finish Color:                                                                   |                                                 | Description:<br>thin seat foam<br>ultra seat foam (default)                         |  |  |
| XB12       | Back textile in Delite,<br>Charcoal                     | For height ranges see Remix Dimensions<br>page. Replace S in pattern with one of<br>the following: | Code:<br>DK | Description:<br>Dark finish                                                     | USF                                             | unta scat toam (defautt)                                                            |  |  |
| Example fo | or Cal 133:                                             | Code: Description:                                                                                 |             |                                                                                 |                                                 |                                                                                     |  |  |
|            | 2-S-X-HC-ASMQ-DK-03-<br>SF C-XU12/133-XB12/133          | L low cylinder<br>H high cylinder                                                                  |             |                                                                                 |                                                 |                                                                                     |  |  |

| MSRP<br>price<br>base grade | grades | COM<br>B | Θ      | 0      | <b>3</b> | Ð      | G      | 0      | 0      | COL      | Ø        | 0        | 8        | Q        |
|-----------------------------|--------|----------|--------|--------|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| base grade                  |        |          |        |        |          |        |        |        |        |          |          |          |          | <u> </u> |
| \$658.                      | \$686. | \$717.   | \$750. | \$772. | \$803.   | \$830. | \$865. | \$887. | \$994. | \$1,137. | \$1,308. | \$1,468. | \$1,472. | \$1,640. |
| 438.                        | 457.   | 478.     | 500.   | 515.   | 535.     | 553.   | 577.   | 592.   | 662.   | 758.     | 872.     | 979.     | 981.     | 1,093.   |
|                             |        |          |        |        |          |        |        |        |        |          |          |          |          |          |
| 737.                        | 765.   | 796.     | 830.   | 852.   | 883.     | 908.   | 944.   | 966.   | 1,074. | 1,216.   | 1,386.   | 1,548.   | 1,551.   | 1,718.   |
| 491.                        | 510.   | 530.     | 553.   | 568.   | 589.     | 606.   | 629.   | 644.   | 716.   | 811.     | 924.     | 1,032.   | 1,034.   | 1,146.   |
|                             |        |          |        |        |          |        |        |        |        |          |          |          |          |          |
| 749.                        | 778.   | 809.     | 842.   | 865.   | 896.     | 921.   | 956.   | 978.   | 1,086. | 1,228.   | 1,399.   | 1,561.   | 1,563.   | 1,732.   |
| 500.                        | 518.   | 539.     | 561.   | 577.   | 597.     | 614.   | 637.   | 652.   | 724.   | 819.     | 933.     | 1,041.   | 1,042.   | 1,154.   |
|                             |        |          |        |        |          |        |        |        |        |          |          |          |          |          |
| 749.                        | 778.   | 809.     | 842.   | 865.   | 896.     | 921.   | 956.   | 978.   | 1,086. | 1,228.   | 1,399.   | 1,561.   | 1,563.   | 1,732.   |
| 500.                        | 518.   | 539.     | 561.   | 577.   | 597.     | 614.   | 637.   | 652.   | 724.   | 819.     | 933.     | 1,041.   | 1,042.   | 1,154.   |
|                             |        |          |        |        |          |        |        |        |        |          |          |          |          |          |
| 812.                        | 840.   | 871.     | 905.   | 928.   | 960.     | 985.   | 1,019. | 1,041. | 1,149. | 1,291.   | 1,462.   | 1,625.   | 1,627.   | 1,796.   |
| 541.                        | 560.   | 581.     | 603.   | 618.   | 640.     | 657.   | 679.   | 694.   | 766.   | 861.     | 975.     | 1,083.   | 1,084.   | 1,197.   |
|                             |        |          |        |        |          |        |        |        |        |          |          |          |          |          |

| Delite K2026 - Base Grade | Textile Options |
|---------------------------|-----------------|
|---------------------------|-----------------|

KnollTextiles Delite K2026 is the base grade textile for the Remix chair. Choose XT for thin seat foam or XU for ultra seat foam, followed by a two digit color code. Select one of the following:

| 01 | Orange    |
|----|-----------|
| 02 | Red       |
| 03 | Catalina  |
| 04 | Turquoise |
| 05 | Parrot    |
| 06 | Green     |
| 07 | Cinder    |
| 80 | Stone     |
| 09 | Gray      |
| 10 | Slate     |
| 11 | Tobacco   |
| 12 | Charcoal  |
| 13 | Onyx      |
| 14 | Purple    |

Code: Description:

KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers:Please refer to the textile matrices at the

beginning of the price MSRP for approved fabrics and leathers.

Split upholstery: Remix seats and inner backs can be upholstered in any two approved fabrics or leathers.

Customer's Own Material/Leather: See Customer's Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price MSRP

COM/COL Textile Requirements For both thin and ultra seat foam:

COM fabric seat = .8 yards COL leather seat = 13 square feet COM fabric inner back = 1.25 yard COL leather inner back = 19 square feet See textile matrices at the beginning of the price MSRP for pre-approved Cal 133 textiles. **≜** = Cal 133 pre-approved

To specify, insert C before textile selections and 133 after the seat and inner back textile codes.

Code: Upchg: Description: C()133 \$76 Cal 133 compliant

Call33 upcharge for a replacement seat is \$38.

С

|                         | BIFMA G1-2002 Ergonomic Guidelines                          | Remix Work Chair Ergonomic Dimensions                                                              |                                                                                                    |  |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Seat*                   |                                                             | Thin Seat Foam                                                                                     | Ultra Seat Foam                                                                                    |  |
| Seat Height             | 15" - 19.9" minimum range<br>(one or combination of chairs) | 14.2" - 17.3" (low cylinder)<br>16.6" - 21.5" (standard cylinder)<br>17.5" - 22.8" (high cylinder) | 14.8" - 17.9" (low cylinder)<br>17.2" - 22.1" (standard cylinder)<br>18.1" - 23.4" (high cylinder) |  |
| Seat Depth (Adjustable) | Include 16.9" or less in range                              | 14.75" - 17.75"                                                                                    | 14.75" - 17.75"                                                                                    |  |
| Seat Width              | 18" minimum                                                 | 20.6"                                                                                              | 20.6"                                                                                              |  |
| Seat Pan Angle (Fixed)  | In range of 0 - 4° rearward                                 | 4.1° rearward at rest                                                                              | 4.1° rearward at rest                                                                              |  |

| Back* |
|-------|
|       |

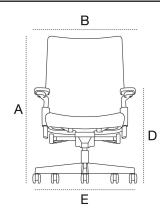
| Backrest Height             | 12.2" minimum                                  | 23.25" |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------|--------|
| Backrest Width              | 14.2" minimum                                  | 20.25" |
| Lumbar Support (Fixed)      | In range of 5.9" - 9.8"                        | 7.6"   |
| Angle between Seat and Back | ≥90°, include 10° movement in 90° - 115° range | 96°    |
| Tilt Range of Back          | 10° minimum                                    | 28°    |

| Arms*                                         |                                                                 | Thin Seat Foam                                                         | Ultra Seat Foam                                                        |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Armrest Height from Seat (Adjustable)         | 6.9" - 10.8" minimum range<br>(single or multiple sets of arms) | 6.1" - 11.3" height adjustable arms 6.1" - 11.3" high performance arms | 6.7" - 11.9" height adjustable arms 6.7" - 11.9" high performance arms |
| Inside Distance between Armrests (Fixed)      | 18.1" minimum                                                   | 20.75" loop arms                                                       | 20.75" loop arms                                                       |
| Inside Distance between Armrests (Adjustable) | Include 18" in range                                            | 15.5" - 23.3" high performance arms                                    | 15.5" - 23.3" high performance arms                                    |

<sup>\*</sup>All measurements taken with the BIFMA Chair Measuring Device using the Universal Measurement Procedure which has a measurement uncertainty of  $\pm\,5\%$ 

#### Remix Work Chair Measurements\*\*

| A. Overall Height                | 36.9" - 44.9" (add 0.25" for aluminum base)         |  |  |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| B. Overall Width                 | 21" armless                                         |  |  |
|                                  | 24.5" with loop arms                                |  |  |
|                                  | 27" with HA arms                                    |  |  |
|                                  | 30" with HP arms                                    |  |  |
| C. Overall Depth                 | 23.5" excluding base                                |  |  |
| D. Arm Height from Floor         | 26.8" - 31.1" (height adjustable arms)              |  |  |
|                                  | 26.3" - 31.3" (high performance arms)               |  |  |
|                                  | 25" - 29.5" (loop arms)                             |  |  |
|                                  | (add 0.25" for aluminum base)                       |  |  |
| E. Base Diameter                 | 27.7"                                               |  |  |
| Weight                           | 42.5 lbs. (height adjustable/high performance arms) |  |  |
|                                  | aluminum base adds 1.5 lbs.                         |  |  |
| **standard avlindar plastic base |                                                     |  |  |





\*\*standard cylinder, plastic base

#### **Remix Performance Information**

Synchronized recline ratio seat:back is  $1^{\circ}:2^{\circ}$ 

High perfomance arm pads measure 8.5" long x 4" wide Height adjustable arm pads measure 8" long x 3.5" wide

High performance arm pads adjust 2" in width, 3" in depth and pivot 40° (20° inward, 20° outward)

Compliancy: ANSI/BIFMA X5.1 : 2011 (U.S. structural standard)

ANSI/HFES 100-2007 (U.S. ergonomic standard)
California T.B. 117 (U.S. flammability standard for foam)

California T.B. 133 with approved FR textile (U.S. flammability standard for full chair)

The Remix work chair has been tested and is approved for use by individuals weighing up to 300 pounds.

|                         | BIFMA G1-2002 Ergonomic Guidelines                          | es Remix High Back Chair Ergonomic Dimensions                                                      |                                                                                                    |  |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Seat*                   |                                                             | Thin Seat Foam                                                                                     | Ultra Seat Foam                                                                                    |  |
| Seat Height             | 15" - 19.9" minimum range<br>(one or combination of chairs) | 14.2" - 17.3" (low cylinder)<br>16.6" - 21.5" (standard cylinder)<br>17.5" - 22.8" (high cylinder) | 14.8" - 17.9" (low cylinder)<br>17.2" - 22.1" (standard cylinder)<br>18.1" - 23.4" (high cylinder) |  |
| Seat Depth (Adjustable) | Include 16.9" or less in range                              | 14.75" - 17.75"                                                                                    | 14.75" - 17.75"                                                                                    |  |
| Seat Width              | 18" minimum                                                 | 20.6"                                                                                              | 20.6"                                                                                              |  |
| Seat Pan Angle (Fixed)  | In range of $0$ - $4^{\circ}$ rearward                      | 4.1° rearward at rest                                                                              | 4.1° rearward at rest                                                                              |  |

#### Back\*

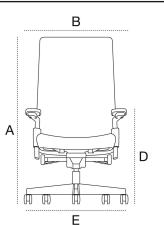
| Backrest Height             | 12.2" minimum                                  | 28.4"  |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------|--------|
| Backrest Width              | 14.2" minimum                                  | 20.25" |
| Lumbar Support (Fixed)      | In range of 5.9" - 9.8"                        | 7.75"  |
| Angle between Seat and Back | ≥90°, include 10° movement in 90° - 115° range | 96°    |
| Tilt Range of Back          | 10° minimum                                    | 28°    |

| Arms*                                         |                                                                 | Thin Seat Foam                      | Ultra Seat Foam                                                           |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Armrest Height from Seat (Adjustable)         | 6.9" - 10.8" minimum range<br>(single or multiple sets of arms) |                                     | 6.7" - 11.9" height adjustable arms<br>6.7" - 11.9" high performance arms |
| Inside Distance between Armrests (Fixed)      | 18.1" minimum                                                   | 20.75" loop arms                    | 20.75" loop arms                                                          |
| Inside Distance between Armrests (Adjustable) | Include 18" in range                                            | 15.5" - 23.3" high performance arms | 15.5" - 23.3" high performance arms                                       |

<sup>\*</sup>All measurements taken with the BIFMA Chair Measuring Device using the Universal Measurement Procedure which has a measurement uncertainty of  $\pm\,5\%$ 

#### Remix High Back Chair Measurements\*\*

| 43.4" - 51.3" (add 0.25" for aluminum base)         |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| 21" armless                                         |  |  |  |
| 24.5" with loop arms                                |  |  |  |
| 27" with HA arms                                    |  |  |  |
| 30" with HP arms                                    |  |  |  |
| 23.5" excluding base                                |  |  |  |
| 26.8" - 31.1" (height adjustable arms)              |  |  |  |
| 26.3" - 31.3" (high performance arms)               |  |  |  |
| 25" - 29.5" (loop arms)                             |  |  |  |
| (add 0.25" for aluminum base)                       |  |  |  |
| 27.7"                                               |  |  |  |
| 44.8 lbs. (height adjustable/high performance arms) |  |  |  |
| aluminum base adds 1.5 lbs.                         |  |  |  |
|                                                     |  |  |  |
|                                                     |  |  |  |





Synchronized recline ratio seat:back is 1°: 2° High perfomance arm pads measure 8.5" long x 4" wide

Height adjustable arm pads measure 8" long x 3.5" wide

High performance arm pads adjust 2" in width, 3" in depth and pivot 40° (20° inward, 20° outward)

Compliancy: ANSI/BIFMA X5.1 : 2011 (U.S. structural standard)

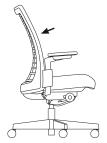
ANSI/HFES 100-2007 (U.S. ergonomic standard) California T.B. 117 (U.S. flammability standard for foam)

California T.B. 133 with approved FR textile (U.S. flammability standard for full chair)

The Remix high back chair has been tested and is approved for use by individuals weighing up to 300 pounds.

## **Remix® Features and Operating Instructions**

#### No Adjustment Necessary



#### **Tandem Back**

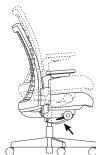
Comprised of intelligent layers of contrasting materials to provide movement and active support.



#### **Contoured Seat**

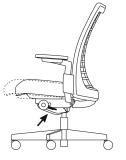
Varying levels of thickness provide targeted cushioning for long-term comfort and waterfall edges for shifting postures.

#### Intuitive Adjustments (Standard)



#### Seat height

To lower seat, lift the right lever while seated in the chair. To raise seat, remove your weight from seat while lifting right lever. Release to lock.



#### Seat depth

Lift the left lever and slide to the desired position. Release to lock.



#### Three-point tilt lock

Turn left knob backward to lock upright or forward to allow for recline. To set recline lock position, lean back and turn knob backward at mid-way point or at full recline. This will lock chair in place at that position. To release, turn knob forward, recline slightly and sit back upright.



#### ilt tension

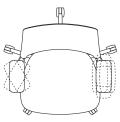
Turn right knob forward to increase the tilt tension or backward to reduce tension

#### **Performance Options**



#### Height adjustable arm

To adjust the height, push the button underneath the armpad. Slide the arm to the desired position and release the lever to lock.



#### High performance arm

In addition to arm height adjustment, free float arm pads easily move in width, depth and pivot.

#### **CONSTRUCTION INFORMATION**

#### Flex Net Matrix

Integrally colored, high performance bio-based elastomer (59% biobased by weight on average)

#### **Back frame**

Engineered 33% glass filled nylon compound (at least 50% by weight post-industrial and post-consumer recycled content), polypropolene trim

#### Foam

High-resiliency molded foam

#### Adjustable arm supports

Integrally colored, 30% glass reinforced nylon with steel reinforcement

#### Arm pads

Integrally colored, self skinning polyurethane

#### Aluminum loop arms

Polished cast aluminum

## Plastic loop arms

Integrally colored, 30% glass reinforced nylon

#### Seat

High-resiliency molded foam with textile cover and integrally colored, 30% glass reinforced polypropylene structure

#### Control

Powder coated steel and cast aluminum, with integrally colored, glass reinforced nylon adjustment knobs and levers

#### Pneumatic cylinder

Steel

#### Base

Polished cast aluminum or integrally colored, 33% glass reinforced nylon with steel insert; five star design

#### Fasteners and hardware

Steel

#### Hard casters

Integrally colored nylon and steel

#### Soft casters

Integrally colored nylon over molded with polyurethane, and steel

#### Glides

Integrally colored nylon

#### Delite textile

100% polyester

#### B-side textile

100% polyester

#### CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

#### Remix Fabric

Fabric with cleaning codes W or W-S are designed to be cleaned with low environmental impact cleaning fluids, including GS-37 certified products. See KnollTextiles Price List for further details on cleaning codes.

#### ENVIRONMENTAL

#### **GREENGUARD** certified

Remix is GREENGUARD® and GREENGUARD Gold<sup>SM</sup> certified and can contribute to achieving LEED® credits.

#### WARRANTY

Remix is warranted for 24-hour, 7 days a week, multi shift use: 12 years parts and labor to repair; 3 years seating upholstery, textiles and leathers, and finishes. See Knoll Selling Policy for further details, conditions and exclusions.

model

Fully upholstered side chair with glides

64-S-X-GL

Designer(s): Formway Design, 2016





| Order Cod                        | de                                                                                                                     | Ordering Information        | Options                                                                                                                                                                     | Delite K2026 - Base Grade                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Example: 64                      | 64-S-X-HC-2-RXS02-<br>RXB02                                                                                            | Specify:  1. Pattern number | Casters and Glides: Replace GL in pattern with one of the following:                                                                                                        | KnollTextiles Delite K2026 is the base grade textile for the Remix side chair. Select one of the following:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| S X HC 2 RXS02 RXB02 Example for | Side chair No option Hard casters for soft floors Black finish Seat textile in Delite, Red Back textile in Delite, Red |                             | Code: Upchg: Description: HC \$27 hard casters for soft floors SC \$17 soft casters for hard floors  Frame Finish: Code: Description: Black frame finish Medium Grey finish | Code:         Description:           01         Orange           02         Red           03         Catalina           04         Turquoise           05         Parrot           06         Green           07         Cinder           08         Stone           09         Gray           10         Slate           11         Tobacco           12         Charcoal |
|                                  |                                                                                                                        |                             |                                                                                                                                                                             | 13 Onyx<br>14 Purple                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

| price<br>base grade | grades<br><b>A</b> | COM<br>B | Θ      | 0      | •      | •        | <b>6</b> | 0        | 0        | COL      | Ø        | 0        | •        | V      |
|---------------------|--------------------|----------|--------|--------|--------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------|
| \$734.              | \$779.             | \$856.   | \$901. | \$948. | \$971. | \$1,068. | \$1,103. | \$1,247. | \$1,355. | \$1,426. | \$1,486. | \$1,666. | \$1,695. | 1,897. |
|                     |                    |          |        |        |        |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |        |

## **Textile Options**

MSRP

KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers: Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price MSRP for approved fabrics and leathers.

Split upholstery: Remix side seats backs can be upholstered in any two approved fabrics or leathers.

Customer's Own Material/Leather: See Customer's Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price MSRP

COM/COL Textile Requirements

COM fabric seat = 1.4 yards COL leather seat = 9 square feet COM fabric back = 1.25 yard COL leather back = 14 square feet

Cal 133: See textile matrices at the beginning of the price MSRP for pre-approved Cal

133 textiles. **≜** = Cal 133 pre-approved

To specify, insert C before seat textile selections and 133 after the seat and inner back textile codes.

Code: Upchg: Description: C()133 \$85 Cal 133 compliant

|                      | model      | description                              | pattern no.    |
|----------------------|------------|------------------------------------------|----------------|
| Designer(s):         | side chair | Fully upholstered side chair with glides | 64-S-X-GL Back |
| Formway Design, 2016 |            | Fully upholstered side chair with glides | 64-S-X-GL Seat |



| Order Co    | de                                                                                                                                                                  | Ordering Information                                      | Options                                           | s                                                                                                                                                    | Delite K2026 - Base Grade  KnollTextiles Delite K2026 is the base grade textile for the Remix side chair. Select one of the following: |                                                                                 |  |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Example: 64 | 64-S-X-HC-2-RXS02-<br>RXB02                                                                                                                                         | Specify: 1. Pattern number 2. Finish color                |                                                   | and Glides:<br>e GL in pattern with one of the<br>g:                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                 |  |
|             | Side chair  No option  Hard casters for soft floors  Black finish  Seat textile in Delite, Red  Back textile in Delite, Red  or Cal 133:  C-2-RXS02/133-C-RXB02/133 | <ul><li>3. Seat textile</li><li>4. Back textile</li></ul> | Code:<br>HC<br>SC<br>Frame F<br>Code:<br>2<br>115 | Upchg: Description: \$27 hard casters for soft floors \$17 soft casters for hard floors  Finish:  Description: Black frame finish Medium Grey finish | Code:<br>01<br>02<br>03<br>04<br>05<br>06<br>07<br>08<br>09                                                                            | Description: Orange Red Catalina Turquoise Parrot Green Cinder Stone Gray Slate |  |
|             |                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                           |                                                   |                                                                                                                                                      | 10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14                                                                                                             | Tobacco<br>Charcoal<br>Onyx<br>Purple                                           |  |

| price      | grades | COM    |        |        |          |          |        |        |        | COL    |        |        |        |        |
|------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| base grade | Δ      | 8      | Θ      | 0      | <b>a</b> | <b>G</b> | G      | 0      | 0      | 0      | Ø      | W      | 8      | 0      |
| \$345.     | \$366. | \$403. | \$423. | \$446. | \$456.   | \$502.   | \$518. | \$586. | \$637. | \$671. | \$699. | \$783. | \$797. | \$891. |
| 389.       | 413.   | 453.   | 477.   | 502.   | 514.     | 566.     | 584.   | 661.   | 718.   | 756.   | 787.   | 883.   | 898.   | 1,005. |
|            |        |        |        |        |          |          |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |

#### **Textile Options**

MSRP

KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers:
Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price MSRP for approved fabrics and leathers.

Split upholstery: Remix side seats backs can be upholstered in any two approved fabrics or leathers. Customer's Own Material/Leather: See Customer's Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price MSRP

COM/COL Textile Requirements

COM fabric seat = 1.4 yards COL leather seat = 9 square feet COM fabric back = 1.25 yard COL leather back = 14 square feet Cal 133: See textile matrices at the beginning of the price MSRP for pre-approved Cal

133 textiles.

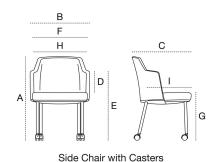
**≜** = Cal 133 pre-approved

To specify, insert C before seat textile selections and 133 after the seat and inner back textile codes.

Code: Upchg: Description: C()133 \$85 Cal 133 compliant

Remix® Side Chair Dimensions

Knoll Space Canada



#### Remix Side Chair Measurements \*

|                                      | Side Chair |
|--------------------------------------|------------|
| A. Overall Height                    | 31.5"      |
| B. Overall Width                     | 23"        |
| C. Overall Depth                     | 22.4"      |
| D. Arm Height from Seat              | 9.4"       |
| E. Arm Height from Floor             | 26"        |
| F. Inside Distance between Arm Rests | 20.1"      |
| G. Seat Height                       | 17.7"      |
| H. Seat Width                        | 18.9"      |
| I. Seat Depth                        | 17.3"      |
| Weight                               | 21.8 lbs.  |
|                                      |            |

<sup>\*</sup> All measurements taken with BIFMA Chair Measuring Device using the Universal Measurement Procedure which has a measurement uncertainty of ±5%

664

Compliancy: ANSI / BIFMA X5.1 : 2011 (U.S. structural standard)

GPD-6: 2013 (Canadian structural standard)

California T.B. 117 (U.S. flammability standard for foam)

California T.B. 133 with approved FR textile (U.S. flammability standard for full chair)

Remix side chair has been tested and is approved for use by individuals weighing up to 300 lbs.

#### CONSTRUCTION INFORMATION

#### Back

High-resiliency foam with textile cover and integrally colored, 13% glass reinforced nylon structure

#### Seat

High-resiliency molded foam with textile cover and integrally colored, 13% glass reinforced nylon structure

#### Seat cosmetic cover

Integrally colored, 30% glass filled polypropolene

#### Frame

Powder coated steel

#### **Fasteners**

Steel

#### Hard casters

Integrally colored nylon and steel

#### Soft casters

Integrally colored nylon over molded with polyurethane, and steel

#### Glides

Integrally colored impact modified nylon

#### Delite textile

100% polyester

#### CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

#### Remix Fabric

Fabric with cleaning codes W or W-S are designed to be cleaned with low environmental impact cleaning fluids, including GS-37 certified products. See KnollTextiles Price List for further details on cleaning codes.

#### ENVIRONMENTAL

665

#### **GREENGUARD** certified

Remix side is GREENGUARD® and GREENGUARD Gold<sup>SM</sup> certified and can contribute to achieving LEED® credits.

#### WARRANTY

Remix side is warranted for 24-hour, 7 days a week, multi shift use: 12 years parts and labor to repair; 3 years seating upholstery, textiles and leathers, and finishes. See Knoll Selling Policy for further details, conditions and exclusions.

| \ |
|---|
| I |
| 1 |
| 2 |

Order Code

| model                 | description                                                                     | pattern no.     |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| height adjustable arm | mesh back, plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters    | K-T-HA-2-S-X-HC |
| high performance arm  | mesh back, plastic base, standard cylinder, no<br>optional lumbar, hard casters | K-T-HP-2-S-X-HC |
| lumbar support        | optional lumbar support                                                         | K-T-LUMBAR      |

Finish Options

Grey frame finish only available on chairs with Height adjustable arms. Grey frame chairs only available with Grey back mesh and Grey or Onyx Delite seat.

| Example: | K-T-HA-2-S-X-HC-BL- ~<br>USF-K2026/13 | Specify: 1. Pattern number | Soft Casters: Replace HC in pattern with SC:                 | Frame finishes: Select one of the following:                |  |  |
|----------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| K        | k.                                    | 2. Frame finish            | Code: Upchg: Description:                                    | Code: Upchg: Description:                                   |  |  |
| Т        | task                                  | 3. Mesh color              | SC \$13 soft casters for har                                 |                                                             |  |  |
| HA       | Height adjustable arms                | 4. Seat fabric             | floor                                                        | GY \$51 Grey                                                |  |  |
| 2        | Plastic base                          |                            | Polished Aluminum Base:                                      | Mesh back finishes:                                         |  |  |
| S        | Standard cylinder                     |                            | Replace 2 in pattern with 4.                                 | Select one of the following:                                |  |  |
| Х        | No optional lumbar                    |                            | Code: Upchg: Description:                                    | Code: Description:                                          |  |  |
| HC       | Hard casters                          |                            | 4 \$67 polished aluminur                                     |                                                             |  |  |
| ~        | Black frame finish                    |                            | base                                                         | GY Grey                                                     |  |  |
| BL       | Black mesh back                       |                            |                                                              | Seat textile options:                                       |  |  |
| USF      | Ultra seat foam                       |                            |                                                              |                                                             |  |  |
| K2026/13 | Delite, Onyx seat                     |                            | Cylinder Height Options Replace S in pattern with one of the | Select one of the following:                                |  |  |
|          |                                       |                            | following                                                    | Coue. Description.                                          |  |  |
|          |                                       |                            | Code: Description:                                           | K2026/2 Delite, Red<br>K2026/4 Delite, Turquoise            |  |  |
|          |                                       |                            | L low cylinder                                               | K2026/9 Delite, Gray                                        |  |  |
|          |                                       |                            | H high cylinder                                              | K2026/13                                                    |  |  |
|          |                                       |                            |                                                              | Delite, Onyx                                                |  |  |
|          |                                       |                            |                                                              | FLB Faux Leather, Black                                     |  |  |
|          |                                       |                            |                                                              | Note: Faux Leather seat only available with black mesh back |  |  |

Options

Ordering Information

| MSRP price base grade | faux leather |
|-----------------------|--------------|
| \$626.                | \$646.       |
|                       |              |
|                       |              |
| 667.                  | 688.         |
|                       | 000.         |
|                       |              |
|                       |              |
| 28.                   |              |

Note: Lumbar support (K-T-LUMBAR) only ships separately and must be installed in the field.

Note: Fixed arm only available with black mesh back and Delite Onyx or Faux Black Leather seat.

faux leather

model

description

pattern no

height adjustable arm

m mesh back, plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters

K-T-HA-2-S-X-HC-ASM



| Order Cod       | le                                                 | Ordering Information                                                      | Options                                                       | Finish Options                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |  |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| Example:        | K-T-HA-2-S-X-HC-BL- ~<br>USF-K2026/13              | Specify: 1. Pattern number                                                | Soft Casters:<br>Replace HC in pattern with SC:               | Frame finishes: Select one of the following:                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |
| T<br>HA         | k.<br>task<br>Height adjustable arms               | <ol> <li>Frame finish</li> <li>Mesh color</li> <li>Seat fabric</li> </ol> | Code: Upchg: Description: SC \$13 soft casters for hard floor | Code: Upchg: Description:  - Black GY \$51 Grey                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |
| 2<br>S<br>X     | Plastic base<br>Standard cylinder                  |                                                                           | Polished Aluminum Base:<br>Replace 2 in pattern with 4.       | Mesh back finishes: Select one of the following:                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |
| HC ~            | No optional lumbar Hard casters Black frame finish |                                                                           | Code: Upchg: Description: 4 \$67 polished aluminum base       | Code: Description: BL Black GY Grey                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |
| USF<br>K2026/13 | Black mesh back Ultra seat foam Delite, Onyx seat  |                                                                           | Cylinder Height Options                                       | Seat textile options: Select one of the following:                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |
| R2020/13        | Detro, Onya seat                                   |                                                                           | L low cylinder                                                | Code: Description: K2026/2 Delite, Red K2026/4 Delite, Turquoise K2026/9 Delite, Gray K2026/13 Delite, Onyx FLB Faux Leather, Black                                                                                    |  |  |
|                 |                                                    |                                                                           |                                                               | Note: Faux Leather seat only available with black mesh back Grey frame finish only available on chairs with Height adjustable arms. Grey frame chairs only available with Grey back mesh and Grey or Onyx Delite seat. |  |  |

| \$657. | \$676 |
|--------|-------|
|        |       |
|        |       |

MSRP price base grade

Note: Lumbar support (K-T-LUMBAR) only ships separately and must be installed in the field.

Note: Fixed arm only available with black mesh back and Delite Onyx or Faux Black Leather seat.

#### k. task Ergonomic Dimensions

| Seat*                       | Thin Seat Foam                                                                                     | Ultra Seat Foam                                                                                    |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Seat Height                 | 14.5" - 18.5" (low cylinder)<br>15.6" - 20.9" (standard cylinder)<br>17.7" - 23.1" (high cylinder) | 15.1" - 19.1" (low cylinder)<br>16.2" - 21.5" (standard cylinder)<br>18.3" - 23.7" (high cylinder) |
| Seat Depth (Adjustable)     | 16.5" - 18.9"                                                                                      | 16.5" - 18.9"                                                                                      |
| Seat Width                  | 19.3"                                                                                              | 19.3"                                                                                              |
| Seat Pan Angle (Fixed)      | 1° rearward at rest                                                                                | 1° rearward at rest                                                                                |
| Seat Pan Angle (Adjustable) | 1° - 13° during recline                                                                            | 1° - 13° during recline                                                                            |

#### Back<sup>3</sup>

| Backrest Height             | 23"   |
|-----------------------------|-------|
| Backrest Width              | 18.1" |
| Lumbar Support (Fixed)      | 10"   |
| Angle between Seat and Back | 93.7° |
| Tilt Range of Back          | 17°   |

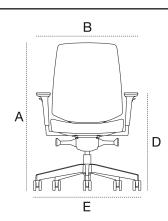
| Arms*                                         | Thin Seat Foam                      | Ultra Seat Foam                     |  |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Armrest Height from Seat (Adjustable)         | 7.7" - 10.8" (height adjustable and | 7.1" - 10.2" (height adjustable and |  |
|                                               | high performance arms)              | high performance arms)              |  |
| Inside Distance between Armrests (Fixed)      | 19.7"                               | 19.7"                               |  |
| Inside Distance between Armrests (Adjustable) | 17.7" - 19.7"                       | 17.7" - 19.7"                       |  |

<sup>\*</sup>All measurements taken with the BIFMA Chair Measuring Device using the Universal Measurement Procedure which has a measurement uncertainty of  $\pm\,5\%$ 

#### k.task Measurements\*\*

| A. Overall Height        | 37.9" - 43.2"                                                          |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| B. Overall Width         | 27"                                                                    |
| C. Overall Depth         | 27" excluding base                                                     |
| D. Arm Height from Floor | 23.3" - 31.7"<br>(with height adjustable and<br>high performance arms) |
| E. Base Diameter         | 30"                                                                    |
| Weight                   | 35 lbs.                                                                |







#### k. task Performance Information

Synchronized recline ratio seat:back is 1°: 2°

Armpad measures 7.9" x 3.5" for height adjustable arms; 8.5" x 3.75" for high performance arms

High performance armpads adjust 2" in width (1" per arm), and 2" in depth

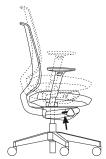
Compliancy: ANSI/BIFMA X5:1:2011 (U.S. structural standard)

BIFMA G1: 2013 (U.S. ergonomic guidelines) EN 1335-1: 2002 (European ergonomic standard) California T.B. 117 (U.S. flammability standard for foam)

k. task has been tested and is approved for use by individuals weighing up to 300 pounds.

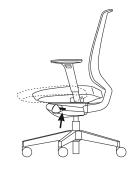
## k.™ task Operating Instructions

#### Intuitive Adjustments (Standard)



#### Seat height

To lower seat, lift the right lever while seated in the chair. To raise seat, remove your weight from seat while lifting right lever. Release to lock.



#### Seat depth

Lift the left lever and slide to the desired position. Release to lock.



#### Five-point tilt lock

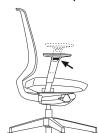
Turn left knob backward to lock upright or forward to allow for recline. To set recline lock position, lean back and turn knob backward at any point or at full recline. This will lock chair in place at the next closest position. To release, turn knob forward, recline slightly and sit back upright.



#### Tilt tension

Turn right knob forward to increase the tilt tension or backward to reduce tension

#### **Performance Options**



#### Arm options Height adjustable arm

Height adjustable arm

To adjust the height, push the button underneath the armpad. Slide the arm to the desired position and release the lever to lock.

k.<sup>TM</sup> task Technical Information

Knoll Space Canada

#### CONSTRUCTION INFORMATION

#### **Back Support**

100% polyester mesh back with glass-filled nylon frame

#### Arm support

Glass-filled nylon arm support with polyurethane armpad

#### Spat

Plywood base with molded foam

#### Control

Steel and aluminum with various plastic components

#### Pnuematic cylinder

Steel

#### Base

Glass-filled nylon

#### Hard casters

Nylon, steel and acetal

## Soft casters

TPU, nylon, steel and acetal

#### Adjustable lumbar

Mineral- and glass-filled polypropolene

#### **Delite Textile**

100% polyester

#### Cleaning Instructions

#### Back mesh

Fabric with cleaning codes W are designed to be cleaned with water-based cleaning agents or foam.

#### **Delite Textile**

Fabric with cleaning codes W-S are designed to be cleaned with water-based cleaning agents and foam or mild, water-free solvents.

#### Warranty

k. task is warranted for 24-hours, 7 days a week, multi shift use: 12 years parts and labor to repair; 3 years seating upholstery, textiles and leathers, and finishes. See Knoll Selling Policy for further details, conditions and exclusions.

Toboggan<sup>®</sup>

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

accent

model description pattern number

pull up table pull up table that also serves as a place to perch

ACT-TB-2-GL

|  | < |
|--|---|
|  |   |

Designer(s): Antenna Design, 2013

Order Code

| Example: | ACT-TB-1-GL-118-130-             | Specify:          | Frame:                                     |              | Tablet:                                                |                                                                                                                                                                         |  |
|----------|----------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| •        | 130                              | 1. Pattern number | Select one of the following frame finishes |              | Select one of the following tablet finished            |                                                                                                                                                                         |  |
| ACT      | Activity Spaces                  | 2. Frame finish   | Code:                                      | Description: | Code:                                                  | Description:                                                                                                                                                            |  |
| ТВ       | Toboggan                         | 3. Tablet finish  | 111T                                       | Jet Black    | 111                                                    | Jet Black laminate                                                                                                                                                      |  |
| 1        | Sled base chair                  | 4. Seat finish    | 115T                                       | Medium Grey  | 115                                                    | Medium Grey laminate                                                                                                                                                    |  |
| GL       | Glides                           |                   | 118T                                       | Bright White | 118                                                    | Bright White laminate                                                                                                                                                   |  |
| 118T     | Bright White frame finish        |                   | 130T                                       | Dark Red     | 130                                                    | Dark Red accent laminate                                                                                                                                                |  |
| 130      | Dark Red laminate tablet finish  |                   | 131T                                       | Slate Blue   | 131<br>VWO<br>GSO                                      | Slate Blue accent laminate<br>White Oak veneer<br>Grey Stained Oak veneer                                                                                               |  |
| 130      | Dark Red laminate seat<br>finish |                   |                                            |              | Seat:<br>Select o                                      | one of the following seat finishes                                                                                                                                      |  |
|          |                                  |                   |                                            |              | Code:<br>111<br>115<br>118<br>130<br>131<br>VWO<br>GSO | Description: Jet Black laminate Medium Grey laminate Bright White laminate Dark Red accent laminate Slate Blue accent laminate White Oak veneer Grey Stained Oak veneer |  |
|          |                                  |                   |                                            |              | laminat                                                | Oark Red and Slate Blue accent<br>es are priced differently than<br>d laminate colors.                                                                                  |  |

674

Finish Options

Ordering Information

| laminate | veneer | laminate |
|----------|--------|----------|
| \$701.   | \$755. | \$823.   |
|          |        |          |

675

 $\operatorname{MSRP}\operatorname{price}$ 

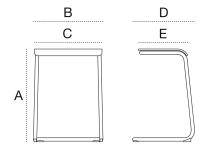
Split finishes: CAL 133:

For split finishes on tablet and seat, MSRP price defaults to higher MSRP No options or upcharge required.

price.

**Note:** Grey Stained Oak veneer is not available on the sled base chair desk.

| Dimensions         | Pull-up Table |
|--------------------|---------------|
| A. Overall Height  | 24.5"         |
| B. Overall Width   | 18.4"         |
| C. Width of Tablet | 17.9"         |
| D. Overall Depth   | 16.4"         |
| E. Depth of Tablet | 13.0"         |
| Weight             | 22 lbs.       |



Pull-up Table

#### **Construction Information**

| Frame                  | Powder-coated steel                             |  |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|--|
| Seat and tablet        | Molded plywood with laminate or veneer surfaces |  |
| Tip stops and glides   | Molded nylon                                    |  |
| Fasteners and hardware | Steel                                           |  |

ANSI/BIFMA X5.1 : 2011 (U.S. structural standard) Compliancy:

The Toboggan chair has been tested and is approved for use by individuals weighing up to 300 pounds.

California T.B. 133 (U.S. flammability standard for full chair)

Warranty:

Toboggan is warranted for 24-hour, 7 days a week, multi shift use: 12 years parts and labor to repair. See Knoll Selling Policy for further details, conditions and exclusions.

# Alpha-Numeric Index

| pattern no.          | page     | pattern no.               | page     | pattern no.              | page | pattern no.               | page     |
|----------------------|----------|---------------------------|----------|--------------------------|------|---------------------------|----------|
| 1050C                | 278      | 1709Y-N                   | 284      | 1966-24H-P               | 486  | 1966-41COV                | 348      |
| 1050C-1              | 278      | 1715L-BRM                 | 282      | 1966-24LCOV              | 492  | 1966-41P                  | 348      |
| 1050C-2              | 280      | 1715L-GLD                 | 282      | 1966-24L-F               | 492  | 1966-42                   | 348      |
| 1050C-3              | 280      | 1715L-N                   | 282      | 1966-24L-G               | 492  | 1966-42COV                | 348      |
| 1051C                | 276      | 1719Y-BRM                 | 282      | 1966-24L-K               | 492  | 1966-42P                  | 348      |
| 1051C-S              | 272      | 1719Y-GLD                 | 282      | 1966-24L-P               | 492  | 1966-45H                  | 342      |
| 1051C-ST             | 272      | 1719Y-N                   | 282      | 1966-25                  | 346  | 1966-45HCOV               | 342      |
| 1052C                | 276      | 1725A-BRM                 | 282      | 1966-250                 | 346  | 1966-45P                  | 342, 344 |
| 1052C-S              | 274      | 1725A-GLD                 | 282      | 1966-250COV              | 346  | 1966-46B                  | 344      |
| 1053C                | 276      | 1725A-N                   | 282      | 1966-250P                | 346  | 1966-46BCOV               | 344      |
| 1053C-S              | 274      | 172TR                     | 464, 482 | 1966-255                 | 346  | 1966-46C                  | 344      |
| 1059C                | 276      | 173TR                     | 464, 482 | 1966-255COV              | 346  | 1966-46CCOV               | 344      |
| 1059C-S              | 274      | 174TO                     | 470, 482 | 1966-255R                | 346  | 1966-46H                  | 342      |
| 108                  | 396      | 175TO                     | 472      | 1966-255RCOV             | 346  | 1966-46HCOV               | 342      |
| 108-KC-111           | 396      | 176TR                     | 466      | 1966-25COV               | 346  | 1966-55COV                | 496      |
| 11-1-FA-2-S-X-HC-ASM | 600      | 178TO                     | 470      | 1966-25P                 | 346  | 1966-55-F                 | 496      |
| 11-1-HA-2-S-X-HC-ASM | 600      | 179TO                     | 472      | 1966-25R                 | 346  | 1966-55-K                 | 496      |
| 11-1-HP-2-S-X-HC-ASM | 600      | 1966-18LCOV               | 492      | 1966-25RCOV              | 346  | 1966-55-P                 | 496      |
| 11-1-NA-2-S-X-HC-ASM | 600      | 1966-18L-F                | 492      | 1966-26BCOV              | 490  | 1966-60BCOV               | 490      |
| 1205-CO-S1           | 148      | 1966-18L-G                | 492      | 1966-26B-F               | 490  | 1966-60B-F                | 490      |
| 1205-CO-S2           | 148      | 1966-18L-K                | 492      | 1966-26B-G               | 490  | 1966-60B-G                | 490      |
| 1205-CO-S3           | 148      | 1966-18L-P                | 492      | 1966-26B-K               | 490  | 1966-60B-K                | 490      |
| 1205-C-S1            | 148      | 1966-19LCOV               | 492      | 1966-26B-P               | 490  | 1966-60B-P                | 490      |
| 1205-C-S2            | 148      | 1966-19L-F                | 492      | 1966-26CCOV              | 488  | 1966-60CCOV               | 488      |
| 1205-C-S3            | 148      | 1966-19L-G                | 492      | 1966-26C-F               | 488  | 1966-60C-F                | 488      |
| 1206-C-S1            | 150      | 1966-19L-K                | 492      | 1966-26C-G               | 488  | 1966-60C-G                | 488      |
| 1206-C-S2            | 150      | 1966-19L-P                | 492      | 1966-26C-K               | 488  | 1966-60C-K                | 488      |
| 1206-C-S3            | 150      | 1966-20BCOV               | 490      | 1966-26C-P               | 488  | 1966-60C-P                | 488      |
| 1250BUTTON           | 286, 288 | 1966-20B-F                | 490      | 1966-26HCOV              | 486  | 1966-60HCOV               | 486      |
| 1250COVER            | 286, 288 | 1966-20B-G                | 490      | 1966-26H-F               | 486  | 1966-60H-F                | 486      |
| 12A-4S-G-1           | 288      | 1966-20B-K                | 490      | 1966-26H-G               | 486  | 1966-60H-G                | 486      |
| 12A-4S-G-A           | 288      | 1966-20B-P                | 490      | 1966-26H-K               | 486  | 1966-60H-K                | 486      |
| 12A-5S               | 288      | 1966-20CCOV               | 488      | 1966-26H-P               | 486  | 1966-60H-P                | 486      |
| 12C-4S-G-1           | 286      | 1966-20C-F                | 488      | 1966-26LCOV              | 492  | 1966-60LCOV               | 492      |
| 12C-4S-G-A           | 286      | 1966-20C-G                | 488      | 1966-26L-F               | 492  | 1966-60L-F                | 492      |
| 12C-5S               | 286      | 1966-20C-K                | 488      | 1966-26L-G               | 492  | 1966-60L-G                | 492      |
| 150AS                | 318      | 1966-20C-P                | 488      | 1966-26L-K               | 492  | 1966-60L-K                | 492      |
| 150AX                | 318      | 1966-20HCOV               | 486      | 1966-26L-P               | 492  | 1966-60L-P                | 492      |
| 150K                 | 318      | 1966-20H-F                | 486      | 1966-28BCOV              | 490  | 1966-90HCOV               | 486      |
| 151CS                | 318      | 1966-20H-G                | 486      | 1966-28B-F               | 490  | 1966-90H-F                | 486      |
| 151CX                | 318      | 1966-20H-K                | 486      | 1966-28B-G               | 490  | 1966-90H-G                | 486      |
| 151K                 | 318      | 1966-20H-P                | 486      | 1966-28B-K<br>1966-28B-P | 490  | 1966-90H-K                | 486      |
| 153YS                | 318      | 1966-20LCOV<br>1966-20L-F | 492      | 1966-28CCOV              | 488  | 1966-90H-P<br>1966-90LCOV | 494      |
| 160TR                | 474      | 1966-20L-G                | 492      | 1966-28C-F               | 488  | 1966-90L-F                | 494      |
| 161TO                | 480      | 1966-20L-K                | 492      | 1966-28C-G               | 488  | 1966-90L-G                | 494      |
| 162TO                | 480      | 1966-20L-P                | 492      | 1966-28C-K               | 488  | 1966-90L-K                | 494      |
| 162TR                | 476, 482 | 1966-24BCOV               | 490      | 1966-28C-P               | 488  | 1966-90L-P                | 494      |
| 163TR                | 474      | 1966-24B-F                | 490      | 1966-28HCOV              | 486  | 2160-C                    | 120      |
| 164TR                | 466      | 1966-24B-G                | 490      | 1966-28H-F               | 486  | 2160R                     | 124      |
| 164TR-VB             | 466      | 1966-24B-K                | 490      | 1966-28H-G               | 486  | 2160RS                    | 124      |
| 164TR-VBO            | 482      | 1966-24B-P                | 490      | 1966-28H-K               | 486  | 2160S-C                   | 120      |
| 165TR                | 468      | 1966-24CCOV               | 488      | 1966-28H-P               | 486  | 2161-C                    | 122      |
| 165TR-VB             | 468      | 1966-24C-F                | 488      | 1966-28LCOV              | 494  | 2161P                     | 122      |
| 166TR<br>167TR       | 478      | 1966-24C-G                | 488      | 1966-28L-F               | 494  | 2161S-C                   | 122      |
| 167TR                | 478      | 1966-24C-K                | 488      | 1966-28L-G               | 494  | 2162P                     | 126      |
| 169TR                | 476, 482 | 1966-24C-P                | 488      | 1966-28L-K               | 494  | 2162R                     | 126      |
| 1705L-BRM            | 284      | 1966-24HCOV               | 486      | 1966-28L-P               | 494  | 2162RS                    | 126      |
| 1705L-GLD<br>1705L-N | 284      | 1966-24H-F                | 486      | 1966-355                 | 346  | 2163-C                    | 122      |
| 1709Y-BRM            | 284      | 1966-24H-G                | 486      | 1966-355COV              | 346  | 2163R                     | 126      |
| 1709Y-GLD            | 284      | 1966-24H-K                | 486      | 1966-41                  | 348  | 2163RS                    | 126      |
| 11091-GED            | 204      |                           |          |                          |      |                           |          |

| pattern no.<br>2163S-C | page<br>122 |
|------------------------|-------------|
| 2165                   | 128         |
| 241LC                  | 250         |
| 242LC                  | 250         |
| 243LC                  | 250         |
| 245A-C                 | 244         |
| 245A-S                 | 244         |
| 245AT-C                | 244         |
| 245AT-S                | 244         |
| 247LC                  | 250         |
| 2480D                  | 398         |
| 2481D                  | 398         |
| 2482                   | 400         |
| 2482T                  | 400         |
| 2485D                  | 406         |
| 248LC                  | 250         |
| 250LC                  | 254         |
| 250LC-S                | 254         |
| 250LR-C                | 256         |
| 250LR-S                | 256         |
| 250LS                  | 254         |
| 2510T                  | 418         |
| 2510()                 | 418         |
| 2510T()                | 418         |
| 2511T                  | 418         |
| 2511()                 | 418         |
| 2511T()                | 418         |
| 2512L                  | 420         |
| 2515T                  | 422         |
| 2515()                 | 422         |
| 2515T()                | 422         |
| 2517L                  | 420         |
| 2517T                  | 422         |
| 2517T()                | 422         |
| 251YC                  | 254         |
| 251YC-L80              | 254         |
| 251YC-S                | 254         |
| 251YR-C                | 256         |
| 251YR-S                | 256         |
| 251YS                  | 254         |
| 252                    | 434         |
| 2520T-C                | 402         |
| 2521T-C                | 402         |
| 2521T-C-G2             | 402         |
| 2522T-C                | 404         |
| 2523T-C                | 402         |
| 2524T-C                | 404         |
| 252C                   | 434         |
| 252C-SFG               | 434         |
| 252-SFG                | 434         |
| 2530Y2C                | 148         |
| 2530Y3C                | 148         |
| 2530YRC1               | 152         |
| 2530YRC2               | 152         |
| 2530YRC3               | 152         |
| 2530YRC4               | 154         |
| 2530YRC5               | 154         |
| 2530YRC6               | 154         |
| 2541M                  | 408         |
| 2542M                  | 408         |
| 2543M                  | 410         |
| 2544AV                 | 412         |
| 2544M                  | 410         |
| 2545AV                 | 412         |
| 2545M                  | 408         |

| pattern no.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | page                                                                                                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2546M                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 408                                                                                                 |
| 2547M                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 410                                                                                                 |
| 2548M                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 410                                                                                                 |
| 2549M                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 410                                                                                                 |
| 2550V                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 414                                                                                                 |
| 2551V                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 414                                                                                                 |
| 2552VL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 416                                                                                                 |
| 2552VR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 416                                                                                                 |
| 255A-C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 246                                                                                                 |
| 255A-S                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 246                                                                                                 |
| 255C-BAS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 246                                                                                                 |
| 255C-C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 246                                                                                                 |
| 255C-S                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 246                                                                                                 |
| 256AC-RN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 252                                                                                                 |
| 256CC-L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 252                                                                                                 |
| 256CC-RN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 252                                                                                                 |
| 256CKIT-L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 252                                                                                                 |
| 256LACE-L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 252                                                                                                 |
| 257C-BAS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 248                                                                                                 |
| 257C-C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 248                                                                                                 |
| 258LR-S                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 256                                                                                                 |
| 258LR-S-HO1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 256                                                                                                 |
| 258LS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 254                                                                                                 |
| 259TS-G                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 434                                                                                                 |
| 2-5-S-A-N-2-HC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 630                                                                                                 |
| 2-5-S-C-N-2-HC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 630                                                                                                 |
| 2-5-T-A-N-2-HC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 630                                                                                                 |
| 2-5-T-C-N-2-HC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 630                                                                                                 |
| 27A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 228                                                                                                 |
| 27AGA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 228                                                                                                 |
| 27C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 226                                                                                                 |
| 27CGA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 226                                                                                                 |
| 27DOLLY                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 226, 228                                                                                            |
| 29C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 270                                                                                                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                     |
| 29K                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 270                                                                                                 |
| 29TR-23-DE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 448                                                                                                 |
| 29TR-23-DE<br>29TR-23-LM                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 448<br>448                                                                                          |
| 29TR-23-DE<br>29TR-23-LM<br>29TR-27-DE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 448<br>448<br>448                                                                                   |
| 29TR-23-DE<br>29TR-23-LM<br>29TR-27-DE<br>29TR-27-LM                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 448<br>448<br>448<br>448                                                                            |
| 29TR-23-DE<br>29TR-23-LM<br>29TR-27-DE<br>29TR-27-LM<br>29TR-35-DE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 448<br>448<br>448<br>448<br>450                                                                     |
| 29TR-23-DE<br>29TR-23-LM<br>29TR-27-DE<br>29TR-27-LM<br>29TR-35-DE<br>29TR-35-LM                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 448<br>448<br>448<br>448<br>450<br>450                                                              |
| 29TR-23-DE<br>29TR-23-LM<br>29TR-27-DE<br>29TR-27-LM<br>29TR-35-DE<br>29TR-35-LM<br>29TR-43-DE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 448<br>448<br>448<br>448<br>450<br>450                                                              |
| 29TR-23-DE<br>29TR-23-LM<br>29TR-27-DE<br>29TR-27-LM<br>29TR-35-DE<br>29TR-35-LM<br>29TR-43-DE<br>29TR-43-LM                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 448<br>448<br>448<br>448<br>450<br>450<br>450                                                       |
| 29TR-23-DE<br>29TR-23-LM<br>29TR-27-DE<br>29TR-27-LM<br>29TR-35-DE<br>29TR-35-LM<br>29TR-43-DE<br>29TR-43-LM<br>29TR-43-LM                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 448<br>448<br>448<br>448<br>450<br>450<br>450<br>450                                                |
| 29TR-23-DE<br>29TR-23-LM<br>29TR-27-DE<br>29TR-27-LM<br>29TR-35-DE<br>29TR-35-LM<br>29TR-43-DE<br>29TR-43-LM<br>29TR-43-LM<br>29TR-H-23-DE<br>29TR-H-23-LM                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 448<br>448<br>448<br>450<br>450<br>450<br>450<br>448                                                |
| 29TR-23-DE<br>29TR-23-LM<br>29TR-27-DE<br>29TR-27-LM<br>29TR-35-DE<br>29TR-35-LM<br>29TR-43-DE<br>29TR-43-LM<br>29TR-43-LM<br>29TR-4-23-DE<br>29TR-H-23-LM<br>29TR-H-23-LM                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 448<br>448<br>448<br>450<br>450<br>450<br>450<br>448<br>448                                         |
| 29TR-23-DE<br>29TR-23-LM<br>29TR-27-DE<br>29TR-27-LM<br>29TR-35-DE<br>29TR-35-LM<br>29TR-43-DE<br>29TR-43-LM<br>29TR-43-LM<br>29TR-1-23-DE<br>29TR-1-23-LM<br>29TS-27-DE<br>29TS-27-LM                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 448<br>448<br>448<br>450<br>450<br>450<br>450<br>448<br>448<br>448                                  |
| 29TR-23-DE<br>29TR-23-LM<br>29TR-27-DE<br>29TR-27-LM<br>29TR-35-DE<br>29TR-35-LM<br>29TR-43-DE<br>29TR-43-LM<br>29TR-43-LM<br>29TR-4-23-DE<br>29TR-H-23-LM<br>29TR-H-23-LM                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 448<br>448<br>448<br>450<br>450<br>450<br>450<br>448<br>448                                         |
| 29TR-23-DE 29TR-23-LM 29TR-27-DE 29TR-27-LM 29TR-35-DE 29TR-43-DE 29TR-43-LM 29TR-43-LM 29TR-43-LM 29TR-1-23-DE 29TR-1-23-LM 29TS-27-DE 29TS-27-LM 29TS-35-DE 29TS-35-DE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 448<br>448<br>448<br>450<br>450<br>450<br>450<br>448<br>448<br>448<br>448                           |
| 29TR-23-DE<br>29TR-23-LM<br>29TR-27-DE<br>29TR-27-LM<br>29TR-35-DE<br>29TR-35-LM<br>29TR-43-DE<br>29TR-43-LM<br>29TR-43-LM<br>29TR-1-23-DE<br>29TR-1-23-LM<br>29TS-27-DE<br>29TS-27-LM<br>29TS-35-DE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 448<br>448<br>448<br>450<br>450<br>450<br>450<br>448<br>448<br>448<br>450                           |
| 29TR-23-DE 29TR-23-LM 29TR-27-DE 29TR-27-LM 29TR-35-DE 29TR-43-DE 29TR-43-LM 29TR-43-LM 29TR-43-LM 29TR-43-LM 29TR-123-LM 29TS-27-DE 29TS-27-LM 29TS-35-DE 29TS-35-LM 2-B-C-N-X                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 448<br>448<br>448<br>450<br>450<br>450<br>450<br>448<br>448<br>448<br>450<br>450                    |
| 29TR-23-DE 29TR-23-LM 29TR-27-DE 29TR-27-LM 29TR-35-DE 29TR-35-LM 29TR-43-DE 29TR-43-LM 29TR-43-LM 29TR-43-LM 29TR-43-LM 29TS-27-DE 29TS-27-LM 29TS-35-DE 29TS-35-LM 2-B-C-N-X                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 448<br>448<br>448<br>450<br>450<br>450<br>450<br>448<br>448<br>448<br>450<br>450<br>628             |
| 29TR-23-DE 29TR-23-LM 29TR-27-DE 29TR-27-LM 29TR-35-DE 29TR-35-LM 29TR-43-DE 29TR-43-LM 29TR-43-LM 29TR-43-LM 29TR-43-LM 29TS-27-DE 29TS-27-LM 29TS-35-DE 29TS-35-LM 2-B-C-N-X 2-C-C-N-X                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 448 448 448 448 448 450 450 450 450 450 450 450 628 626                                             |
| 29TR-23-DE 29TR-23-LM 29TR-27-DE 29TR-27-LM 29TR-35-DE 29TR-35-LM 29TR-43-DE 29TR-43-DE 29TR-43-LM 29TR-43-LM 29TR-1-23-LM 29TS-27-DE 29TS-27-LM 29TS-35-DE 29TS-35-LM 2-B-C-N-X 2-C-C-N-X 2-H-A-N-X-GL 2-H-C-N-X-GL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 448 448 448 448 448 450 450 450 450 450 450 628 626                                                 |
| 29TR-23-DE 29TR-23-LM 29TR-27-DE 29TR-27-LM 29TR-35-DE 29TR-35-LM 29TR-43-DE 29TR-43-DE 29TR-43-LM 29TR-1-23-DE 29TR-1-23-LM 29TS-27-DE 29TS-27-LM 29TS-35-DE 29TS-35-LM 2-B-C-N-X 2-C-C-N-X 2-H-A-N-X-GL 2-S-A-N-X-GL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 448 448 448 448 448 450 450 450 450 450 450 628 626 626                                             |
| 29TR-23-DE 29TR-23-LM 29TR-27-DE 29TR-27-LM 29TR-35-DE 29TR-35-LM 29TR-43-DE 29TR-43-DE 29TR-43-LM 29TR-1-23-DE 29TR-1-23-LM 29TS-27-DE 29TS-27-LM 29TS-35-DE 29TS-35-LM 2-B-C-N-X 2-C-C-N-X 2-H-A-N-X-GL 2-S-A-N-X-GL 2-S-C-N-X-GL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 448 448 448 448 448 450 450 450 450 450 450 628 626 626                                             |
| 29TR-23-DE 29TR-23-LM 29TR-27-DE 29TR-27-LM 29TR-35-DE 29TR-35-LM 29TR-43-DE 29TR-43-DE 29TR-43-LM 29TR-H-23-DE 29TR-H-23-LM 29TS-27-DE 29TS-27-LM 29TS-35-DE 29TS-35-LM 2-B-C-N-X 2-C-C-N-X 2-H-A-N-X-GL 2-S-A-N-X-GL 2-S-C-N-X-GL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 448 448 448 448 448 450 450 450 450 450 450 628 628 626 626 626                                     |
| 29TR-23-DE 29TR-23-LM 29TR-27-DE 29TR-27-LM 29TR-35-DE 29TR-35-DE 29TR-43-DE 29TR-43-DE 29TR-43-LM 29TR-123-DE 29TR-123-LM 29TS-27-DE 29TS-27-LM 29TS-35-DE 29TS-35-LM 2-B-C-N-X 2-C-C-N-X 2-H-A-N-X-GL 2-S-A-N-X-GL 2-S-C-N-X-GL                           | 448 448 448 448 448 450 450 450 450 450 450 450 628 626 626 626 626 626 626 626 626 626             |
| 29TR-23-DE 29TR-23-LM 29TR-27-DE 29TR-27-LM 29TR-35-DE 29TR-35-DE 29TR-43-DE 29TR-43-DE 29TR-43-LM 29TR-H-23-DE 29TR-H-23-LM 29TS-27-DE 29TS-35-DE 29TS-35-LM 2-B-C-N-X 2-C-C-N-X 2-H-A-N-X-GL 2-S-A-N-X-GL 2-S-C-N-X-GL 2-SC-N-X-GL 2-SEAT 2SGA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 448 448 448 448 450 450 450 450 450 450 450 450 628 626 626 626, 628, 630 626                       |
| 29TR-23-DE 29TR-23-LM 29TR-27-DE 29TR-27-LM 29TR-35-DE 29TR-35-DE 29TR-35-LM 29TR-43-DE 29TR-43-DE 29TR-43-LM 29TR-H-23-DE 29TR-H-23-LM 29TS-27-DE 29TS-27-LM 29TS-35-DE 29TS-35-LM 2-B-C-N-X 2-C-C-N-X 2-H-A-N-X-GL 2-S-A-N-X-GL 2-S-C-N-X-GL | 448 448 448 448 450 450 450 450 450 450 450 450 628 626 626 626 626 626 626 626 626 626             |
| 29TR-23-DE 29TR-23-LM 29TR-27-DE 29TR-27-LM 29TR-35-DE 29TR-35-DE 29TR-35-LM 29TR-43-DE 29TR-43-DE 29TR-43-LM 29TR-H-23-DE 29TR-H-23-LM 29TS-27-DE 29TS-27-LM 29TS-35-DE 29TS-35-LM 2-B-C-N-X 2-C-C-N-X 2-H-A-N-X-GL 2-H-A-N-X-GL 2-S-A-N-X-GL 2-S-C-N-X-GL 2-S-C-N-X-GL 2-S-G-N-X-GL 3-11-F1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 448 448 448 448 450 450 450 450 450 450 450 450 628 628 626 626 626 626 626 626 626 626             |
| 29TR-23-DE 29TR-23-LM 29TR-27-DE 29TR-27-LM 29TR-35-DE 29TR-35-DE 29TR-35-LM 29TR-43-DE 29TR-43-DE 29TR-43-LM 29TR-H-23-DE 29TR-H-23-DE 29TS-27-LM 29TS-27-LM 29TS-35-DE 29TS-35-LM 2-B-C-N-X 2-C-C-N-X 2-H-A-N-X-GL 2-H-A-N-X-GL 2-S-A-N-X-GL 2-S-C-N-X-GL 2-S-C-N-X-GL 2-S-G-N-X-GL 2-S-G-N-X-GL 2-S-G-N-X-GL 311-F1 311-F2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 448 448 448 448 448 450 450 450 450 450 450 450 628 628 626 626 626 626 626 626 626 626             |
| 29TR-23-DE 29TR-23-LM 29TR-27-DE 29TR-27-LM 29TR-35-DE 29TR-35-DE 29TR-35-LM 29TR-43-DE 29TR-43-LM 29TR-H-23-DE 29TR-H-23-LM 29TS-27-DE 29TS-27-LM 29TS-35-DE 29TS-35-LM 2-B-C-N-X 2-C-C-N-X 2-H-A-N-X-GL 2-S-A-N-X-GL 2-S-C-N-X-GL 2-S-G-N-X-GL 2-S-G-N-X-GL 2-S-G-N-X-GL 311 311-F1 311-F2 311-RO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 448 448 448 448 450 450 450 450 450 450 450 450 450 628 628 626 626 626 626 626 626 626 644 446 446 |
| 29TR-23-DE 29TR-23-LM 29TR-27-DE 29TR-27-LM 29TR-35-DE 29TR-35-DE 29TR-35-LM 29TR-43-DE 29TR-43-DE 29TR-43-DE 29TR-43-DE 29TR-1-23-LM 29TS-27-DE 29TS-27-LM 29TS-35-DE 29TS-35-LM 2-B-C-N-X 2-C-C-N-X 2-H-A-N-X-GL 2-H-A-N-X-GL 2-S-A-N-X-GL 2-S-C-N-X-GL 2-S-G-N-X-GL 2-S-G-N-X-GL 2-S-G-N-X-GL 311 311-F1 311-F2 311-RO 312                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 448 448 448 448 448 450 450 450 450 450 450 450 628 628 628 626 626 626 626 626 444 446 446         |

| pattern no.          | page     |
|----------------------|----------|
| 312-RO               | 446      |
| 357-BE               | 384      |
| 357-ON               | 384      |
| 358-BE               | 384      |
| 358-ON               | 384      |
| 3710T                | 452, 454 |
| 3712T                | 456      |
| 3714T                | 456      |
| 3715T                | 452      |
| 3716T                | 452      |
| 3718T                | 452      |
| 37A                  | 294      |
| 37A-U                | 300      |
| 37C                  | 296      |
| 37C-U                | 300      |
| 37R                  | 294, 296 |
| 37R-T                | 294, 296 |
| 38A                  | 130      |
| 38A-KC or            |          |
| 38AW-KC              | 130      |
| 38AW-U               | 130      |
| 38AW-U-KC            | 130      |
| 38C                  | 132      |
| 38C-KC or<br>38CW-KC | 132      |
| 38CW-U               | 134      |
| 38CW-U-KC            | 134      |
| 38R                  | 134      |
| 400K                 |          |
| 400K<br>400Y         | 84       |
|                      | 84       |
| 410K                 | 84       |
| 410Y                 | 84       |
| 410Y-SK              | 126      |
| 41A<br>41A-KC or     | 136      |
| 41A-KC or<br>41AW-KC | 136      |
| 41AW-U               | 136      |
| 41AW-U-KC            | 136      |
| 41C                  | 138      |
| 41C-KC or            |          |
| 41CW-KC              | 138      |
| 41CW-U               | 138      |
| 41CW-U-KC            | 138      |
| 41R                  | 136, 138 |
| 420C                 | 56       |
| 420C-CO-K            | 56       |
| 420C-CO-KP           | 56       |
| 420C-CO-U            | 56       |
| 420C-GLD-K           | 56       |
| 420C-GLD-KP          | 56       |
| 420C-GLD-U           | 56       |
| 420CT-K              | 58       |
| 420CT-KP             | 58       |
| 420CT-U              | 58       |
| 420F                 | 56, 58   |
| 420K                 | 56, 58   |
| 420KP                | 56, 58   |
| 420L                 | 68       |
| 420NSDOLLY           | 72       |
| 420P                 | 56, 58   |
| 420PL                | 70       |
| 420PLS               | 70       |
| 421F                 | 74, 76   |
| 421FS                | 78       |
| 421K                 | 74, 76   |
| 421KS                | 78       |
|                      |          |

| pattern no.                               | page     |
|-------------------------------------------|----------|
| 421L                                      | 74       |
| 421LCO-K                                  | 74       |
| 421LCO-U                                  | 74       |
| 421L-GLD-K                                | 74       |
| 421L-GLD-U                                | 74       |
| 421LS-C-K                                 | 78       |
| 421LS-C-U                                 | 78       |
| 421LT-K<br>421LT-U                        | 76       |
| 421LI-U<br>422F                           | 76<br>74 |
| 422L                                      | 74       |
| 422L-GLD-U                                | 74       |
| 423F                                      | 80       |
| 423L                                      | 80       |
| 424F                                      | 80       |
| 424Y                                      | 80       |
| 426C                                      | 64, 66   |
| 426C-CO-K                                 | 64       |
| 426C-CO-KP                                | 64       |
| 426C-CO-U                                 | 66       |
| 426C-GLD-K                                | 64       |
| 426C-GLD-KP                               | 64       |
| 426C-GLD-U                                | 66       |
| 426L                                      | 68       |
| 426PL                                     | 70       |
| 427F<br>427K                              | 66       |
| 427KP                                     | 64       |
| 427P                                      | 64       |
| 428C                                      | 60, 62   |
| 428C-CO-K                                 | 60       |
| 428C-CO-KP                                | 60       |
| 428C-CO-U                                 | 62       |
| 428C-GLD-K                                | 60       |
| 428C-GLD-KP                               | 60       |
| 428C-GLD-U                                | 62       |
| 428F                                      | 62       |
| 428K                                      | 60       |
| 428KP                                     | 60       |
| 428L                                      | 68       |
| 428P                                      | 60       |
| 428PL<br>429F                             | 70<br>82 |
| 429K                                      | 82       |
| 429L                                      | 82       |
| 44-1-FA-2-S-X-HC                          | 606      |
| 44-1-FA-2-T-X-HC                          | 614      |
| 44-1-HA-2-S-X-HC                          | 606      |
| 44-1-HA-2-T-X-HC                          | 614      |
| 44-1-HP-2-S-X-HC                          | 606      |
| 44-1-HP-2-T-X-HC                          | 614      |
| 44-1-NA-2-S-X-HC                          | 606      |
| 44-1-NA-2-T-X-HC                          | 614      |
| 44-2-FA-2-S-X-HC                          | 610      |
| 44-2-FA-2-S-X-HC Back                     | 612      |
| 44-2-FA-2-T-X-HC                          | 618      |
| 44-2-FA-2-T-X-HC Back                     | 620      |
| 44-2-HA-2-S-X-HC                          | 610      |
| 44-2-HA-2-S-X-HC Back                     | 612      |
| 44-2-HA-2-T-X-HC                          | 618      |
| 44-2-HA-2-T-X-HC Back                     | 620      |
| 44-2-HP-2-S-X-HC                          | 610      |
| 44-2-HP-2-S-X-HC Back<br>44-2-HP-2-T-X-HC | 612      |
| 44-2-HP-2-T-X-HC Back                     | 620      |
| THE IT IS IT A TO DACK                    | 020      |

| pattern no.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | page                                                               |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 44-2-NA-2-S-X-HC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 610                                                                |
| 44-2-NA-2-S-X-HC Back                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 612                                                                |
| 44-2-NA-2-T-X-HC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 618                                                                |
| 44-2-NA-2-T-X-HC Back                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 620                                                                |
| 44A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 298                                                                |
| 44AU<br>44R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 302<br>298                                                         |
| 47TR15                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 440                                                                |
| 47TR19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 442                                                                |
| 47TR22                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 442                                                                |
| 47TR24                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 440                                                                |
| 47TR26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 440                                                                |
| 47TR30                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 440                                                                |
| 47TR50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 440                                                                |
| 47TR72                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 440                                                                |
| 47TS15                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 438                                                                |
| 47TS20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 438                                                                |
| 47TS31                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 438                                                                |
| 47TS48                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 438                                                                |
| 47TS64                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 438                                                                |
| 48A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 292                                                                |
| 48R<br>4901                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 292<br>364                                                         |
| 4901K-N                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 364                                                                |
| 4901K-N                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 364                                                                |
| 4902                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 366                                                                |
| 4902K-N                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 366                                                                |
| 4902K-S                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 366                                                                |
| 49100D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 364, 366                                                           |
| 49TR-36                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 508                                                                |
| 49TR-36-G2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 508                                                                |
| 49TR-36-SN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 508                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                    |
| 49TR-42                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 508                                                                |
| 49TR-42-G2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 508                                                                |
| 49TR-42-G2<br>49TR-42-SN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 508<br>508                                                         |
| 49TR-42-G2<br>49TR-42-SN<br>49TR-48                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 508<br>508<br>508                                                  |
| 49TR-42-G2<br>49TR-42-SN<br>49TR-48<br>49TR-48-G2                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 508<br>508<br>508<br>508                                           |
| 49TR-42-G2<br>49TR-42-SN<br>49TR-48<br>49TR-48-G2<br>49TR-48-SN                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 508<br>508<br>508<br>508<br>508                                    |
| 49TR-42-G2<br>49TR-42-SN<br>49TR-48<br>49TR-48-G2<br>49TR-48-SN<br>49TS-30                                                                                                                                                                                       | 508<br>508<br>508<br>508<br>508<br>508                             |
| 49TR-42-G2<br>49TR-42-SN<br>49TR-48<br>49TR-48-G2<br>49TR-48-SN                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 508<br>508<br>508<br>508<br>508                                    |
| 49TR-42-G2<br>49TR-42-SN<br>49TR-48<br>49TR-48-G2<br>49TR-48-SN<br>49TS-30<br>49TS-30-G2                                                                                                                                                                         | 508<br>508<br>508<br>508<br>508<br>508<br>508                      |
| 49TR-42-G2<br>49TR-42-SN<br>49TR-48<br>49TR-48-G2<br>49TR-48-SN<br>49TS-30<br>49TS-30-G2<br>49TS-30-SN                                                                                                                                                           | 508<br>508<br>508<br>508<br>508<br>508<br>508                      |
| 49TR-42-G2<br>49TR-42-SN<br>49TR-48<br>49TR-48-G2<br>49TR-48-SN<br>49TS-30<br>49TS-30-G2<br>49TS-30-SN<br>49TS-36                                                                                                                                                | 508<br>508<br>508<br>508<br>508<br>508<br>508<br>508               |
| 49TR-42-G2<br>49TR-42-SN<br>49TR-48<br>49TR-48-G2<br>49TR-48-SN<br>49TS-30<br>49TS-30-G2<br>49TS-30-SN<br>49TS-36<br>49TS-36-G2                                                                                                                                  | 508<br>508<br>508<br>508<br>508<br>508<br>508<br>508<br>508        |
| 49TR-42-G2<br>49TR-42-SN<br>49TR-48<br>49TR-48-G2<br>49TR-48-SN<br>49TS-30<br>49TS-30-G2<br>49TS-30-SN<br>49TS-36-G2<br>49TS-36-G2<br>49TS-36-SN                                                                                                                 | 508<br>508<br>508<br>508<br>508<br>508<br>508<br>508<br>508<br>508 |
| 49TR-42-G2<br>49TR-42-SN<br>49TR-48<br>49TR-48-G2<br>49TR-48-SN<br>49TS-30<br>49TS-30-G2<br>49TS-30-SN<br>49TS-36-G2<br>49TS-36-G2<br>49TS-36-SN<br>49TS-42                                                                                                      | 508<br>508<br>508<br>508<br>508<br>508<br>508<br>508<br>508<br>508 |
| 49TR-42-G2<br>49TR-42-SN<br>49TR-48<br>49TR-48-G2<br>49TR-48-SN<br>49TS-30<br>49TS-30-G2<br>49TS-30-SN<br>49TS-36-G2<br>49TS-36-G2<br>49TS-36-SN<br>49TS-42<br>49TS-42-G2<br>49TS-42-G2<br>49TS-42-SN<br>50-128                                                  | 508<br>508<br>508<br>508<br>508<br>508<br>508<br>508<br>508<br>508 |
| 49TR-42-G2<br>49TR-42-SN<br>49TR-48<br>49TR-48-G2<br>49TR-48-SN<br>49TS-30<br>49TS-30-G2<br>49TS-30-SN<br>49TS-36-G2<br>49TS-36-G2<br>49TS-36-SN<br>49TS-42<br>49TS-42-G2<br>49TS-42-G2<br>49TS-42-SN<br>50-128<br>50CS                                          | 508 508 508 508 508 508 508 508 508 508                            |
| 49TR-42-G2<br>49TR-42-SN<br>49TR-48<br>49TR-48-G2<br>49TR-48-SN<br>49TS-30-G2<br>49TS-30-G2<br>49TS-30-SN<br>49TS-36-G2<br>49TS-36-G2<br>49TS-36-SN<br>49TS-42-G2<br>49TS-42-G2<br>49TS-42-SN<br>50-128<br>50CS<br>50KIT                                         | 508 508 508 508 508 508 508 508 508 508                            |
| 49TR-42-G2<br>49TR-42-SN<br>49TR-48<br>49TR-48-G2<br>49TR-48-SN<br>49TS-30-G2<br>49TS-30-G2<br>49TS-30-SN<br>49TS-36-G2<br>49TS-36-G2<br>49TS-36-SN<br>49TS-42<br>49TS-42-G2<br>49TS-42-G2<br>50CS<br>50KIT<br>50KIT-L                                           | 508 508 508 508 508 508 508 508 508 508                            |
| 49TR-42-G2<br>49TR-42-SN<br>49TR-48<br>49TR-48-G2<br>49TR-48-SN<br>49TS-30-G2<br>49TS-30-G2<br>49TS-30-SN<br>49TS-36-G2<br>49TS-36-G2<br>49TS-36-SN<br>49TS-42<br>49TS-42-G2<br>49TS-42-G2<br>50CS<br>50KIT<br>50KIT-L<br>50L                                    | 508 508 508 508 508 508 508 508 508 508                            |
| 49TR-42-G2 49TR-42-SN 49TR-48 49TR-48-G2 49TR-48-SN 49TS-30 49TS-30-G2 49TS-30-G2 49TS-36-G2 49TS-36-SN 49TS-36-SN 49TS-42 49TS-42-G2 49TS-42-SN 50-128 50CS 50KIT 50KIT-L 50L 50LACE                                                                            | 508 508 508 508 508 508 508 508 508 508                            |
| 49TR-42-G2 49TR-42-SN 49TR-48 49TR-48-G2 49TR-48-SN 49TS-30 49TS-30-G2 49TS-30-G2 49TS-36-SN 49TS-36-S2 49TS-36-SN 49TS-42 49TS-42-G2 49TS-42-SN 50-128 50CS 50KIT 50KIT-L 50L 50LACE 50L-GLD                                                                    | 508 508 508 508 508 508 508 508 508 508                            |
| 49TR-42-G2 49TR-42-SN 49TR-48 49TR-48-G2 49TR-48-SN 49TS-30 49TS-30-G2 49TS-30-G2 49TS-36-G2 49TS-36-SN 49TS-36-SN 49TS-42 49TS-42-G2 49TS-42-SN 50-128 50CS 50KIT 50KIT-L 50L 50LACE                                                                            | 508 508 508 508 508 508 508 508 508 508                            |
| 49TR-42-G2 49TR-42-SN 49TR-48 49TR-48-G2 49TR-48-G2 49TR-48-SN 49TS-30-G2 49TS-30-G2 49TS-36-SN 49TS-36-G2 49TS-36-SN 49TS-42 49TS-42-G2 49TS-42-SN 50-128 50CS 50KIT 50KIT-L 50L 50LACE 50L-GLD 50T1                                                            | 508 508 508 508 508 508 508 508 508 508                            |
| 49TR-42-G2 49TR-42-SN 49TR-48 49TR-48-G2 49TR-48-G2 49TR-48-SN 49TS-30-G2 49TS-30-G2 49TS-36-SN 49TS-36-G2 49TS-36-SN 49TS-42 49TS-42-G2 49TS-42-SN 50-128 50CS 50KIT 50KIT-L 50L 50LACE 50L-GLD 50T1 50T2                                                       | 508 508 508 508 508 508 508 508 508 508                            |
| 49TR-42-G2 49TR-42-SN 49TR-48 49TR-48-G2 49TR-48-SN 49TS-30 49TS-30-G2 49TS-30-G2 49TS-36-SN 49TS-36-S2 49TS-36-SN 49TS-42 49TS-42-G2 49TS-42-SN 50-128 50CS 50KIT 50KT-L 50L 50LACE 50L-GLD 50T1 50T2 51A-5                                                     | 508 508 508 508 508 508 508 508 508 508                            |
| 49TR-42-G2 49TR-42-SN 49TR-48 49TR-48-G2 49TR-48-SN 49TS-30 49TS-30-G2 49TS-30-G2 49TS-36-G2 49TS-36-SN 49TS-36-SN 49TS-42 49TS-42-G2 49TS-42-SN 50-128 50CS 50KIT 50KIT-L 50L 50L-GLD 50T1 50T2 51A-5-S                                                         | 508 508 508 508 508 508 508 508 508 508                            |
| 49TR-42-G2 49TR-42-SN 49TR-48 49TR-48-G2 49TR-48-SN 49TS-30 49TS-30-G2 49TS-30-G2 49TS-36-G2 49TS-36-G2 49TS-36-SN 49TS-36 62 49TS-42-G2 49TS-42-SN 50-128 50CS 50KIT 50KIT-L 50L 50L-GLD 50TL-GLD 50T2 51A-5 51A-5 51A-7                                        | 508 508 508 508 508 508 508 508 508 508                            |
| 49TR-42-G2 49TR-42-SN 49TR-48 49TR-48-G2 49TR-48-SN 49TS-30 49TS-30-G2 49TS-30-G2 49TS-36-G2 49TS-36-G2 49TS-36-SN 49TS-36-SN 49TS-42 49TS-42-SN 50-128 50CS 50KIT 50KIT-L 50L 50LAGE 50L-GLD 50T1 50T2 51A-5 51A-7 51C-1                                        | 508 508 508 508 508 508 508 508 508 508                            |
| 49TR-42-G2 49TR-42-SN 49TR-48 49TR-48-G2 49TR-48-SN 49TS-30 49TS-30-G2 49TS-30-G2 49TS-36-G2 49TS-36-G2 49TS-36-SN 49TS-36-SN 49TS-42 49TS-42-G2 49TS-42-SN 50-128 50CS 50KIT 50KIT-L 50L 50LAGE 50L-GLD 50T1 50T2 51A-5 51A-7 51C-1 51C-1-S                     | 508 508 508 508 508 508 508 508 508 508                            |
| 49TR-42-G2 49TR-42-SN 49TR-48 49TR-48-G2 49TR-48-SN 49TS-30 49TS-30-G2 49TS-30-G2 49TS-36-G2 49TS-36-G2 49TS-36-SN 49TS-36-SN 49TS-36-SN 49TS-42 49TS-42-E2 49TS-42-E2 50KIT 50KIT-L 50L 50L-GLD 50T1 50T2 51A-5 51A-5 51A-7 51C-1 51C-1-S 51C-2 51CH-1 51CH-1-S | 508 508 508 508 508 508 508 508 508 508                            |
| 49TR-42-G2 49TR-42-SN 49TR-48 49TR-48-G2 49TR-48-SN 49TS-30 49TS-30-G2 49TS-30-G2 49TS-36-G2 49TS-36-G2 49TS-36-SN 49TS-36-SN 49TS-42 49TS-42-G2 49TS-42-SN 50-128 50CS 50KIT 50KIT-L 50L 50L-GLD 50T-1 50T-2 51A-5 51A-5 51A-7 51C-1 51C-1-S 51C-2 51CH-1       | 508 508 508 508 508 508 508 508 508 508                            |

| pattern no.             | page               |
|-------------------------|--------------------|
| 51CM-1                  | 112                |
| 51CM-1-S                | 112                |
| 51CM-2                  | 112                |
| 53-145P<br>53-146P      | 340                |
| 53-147                  | 340                |
| 55BACKTOPPER            | 584                |
| 55C-3                   | 576, 578, 580, 582 |
| 55FABRICTOPPER          | 584                |
| 55H-3                   | 576, 578, 580, 582 |
| 55HEADREST              | 584                |
| 55LUMBAR                | 584                |
| 55M-3                   | 576, 578, 580, 582 |
| 55P-3                   | 576, 578, 580, 582 |
| 55SEATTOPPER            | 584                |
| 58A                     | 118                |
| 58A-R                   | 118                |
| 58C                     | 118                |
| 58C-R                   | 118                |
| 514TS-KC-KC             | 458                |
| 514TS-KE-D              | 458                |
| 514TS-K-K               | 458, 462           |
| 514TS-LWT-LWT           | 458                |
| 518TR-KC-KC             | 458                |
| 518TR-KE-D<br>518TR-K-K | 458                |
| 518TR-LWT-LWT           | 458, 462<br>458    |
| 5242                    | 388                |
| 5248                    | 388                |
| 5254                    | 388                |
| 5260                    | 390                |
| 5272                    | 390                |
| 5348                    | 386                |
| 5354                    | 386                |
| 5360                    | 386                |
| 542TR-KC-KC             | 458                |
| 542TR-KE-D              | 458                |
| 542TR-LWT-LWT           | 458                |
| 543TA-KC-KC             | 458                |
| 643TA-KE-D              | 458                |
| 543TA-LWT-LWT           | 458                |
| 543TAS-HB-HL            | 460                |
| 5472                    | 392                |
| 5484                    | 392                |
| 5496                    | 392                |
| 54-S-X-GL               | 660                |
| 54-S-X-GL Back          | 662                |
| 54-S-X-GL Seat<br>554LA | 304, 308           |
| 554LC                   | 304, 308           |
| 554LCC                  | 304                |
| 554LC-K                 | 314                |
| 554L-KIT                | 304, 308, 314      |
| 555LO                   | 308                |
| 555LO-K                 | 314                |
| 555LO-KIT               | 308, 314           |
| 557                     | 290                |
| 566C                    | 306                |
| 566CC                   | 304                |
| 666CC-WB                | 304                |
| 566CH                   | 310, 316           |
| 566CH-WB                | 310, 316           |
| 566C-KIT                | 304, 306, 310, 316 |
| 566CM                   | 310, 316           |
| 666CM-WB                | 310, 316           |

| pattern no.                               | page   |
|-------------------------------------------|--------|
| 666CS-HB                                  | 312    |
| 566CS-KIT                                 | 312    |
| 566CS-WB-HB                               | 312    |
| 666CS-WB-KIT                              | 312    |
| 666C-WB                                   | 306    |
| 666C-WB-K                                 | 314    |
| 566C-WB-KIT 304, 306, 310, 314            |        |
| 567Y                                      | 306    |
| 567Y-KIT                                  | 306    |
| 567YS-HB                                  | 312    |
| 567YS-KIT                                 | 312    |
| 56-W-AL-2-S-X-HC                          | 648    |
| 66-W-AL-2-S-X-HC Back                     | 650    |
| 66-W-HA-2-S-X-HC                          | 648    |
| 66-W-HA-2-S-X-HC Back                     | 650    |
| 66-W-HP-2-S-X-HC                          | 648    |
| 66-W-HP-2-S-X-HC Back                     | 650    |
| 66-W-NA-2-S-X-HC                          | 648    |
| 66-W-NA-2-S-X-HC Back                     | 650    |
| 66-W-PL-2-S-X-HC                          | 648    |
| 66-W-PL-2-S-X-HC Back<br>67               | 650    |
| 67-H-AL-2-S-X-HC                          | 180    |
|                                           | 652    |
| 57-H-AL-2-S-X-HC Back<br>57-H-HA-2-S-X-HC | 654    |
| 57-н-нА-2-S-X-нС<br>67-Н-НА-2-S-X-НС Back | 652    |
| 57-н-на-2-3-х-нс васк<br>67-Н-НР-2-S-X-НС | 654    |
| 57-н-нг-2-5-х-нс<br>67-Н-НР-2-S-X-НС Васк | 654    |
| 67-H-NA-2-S-X-HC Back                     | 652    |
| 57-H-NA-2-S-X-HC Back                     | 654    |
| 57-H-PL-2-S-X-HC                          | 652    |
| 67-H-PL-2-S-X-HC Back                     | 654    |
| 57R                                       | 180    |
| 57S                                       | 180    |
| 58                                        | 182    |
| 58C                                       | 184    |
| 58R                                       | 182    |
| 59                                        | 182    |
| 59R                                       | 182    |
| 701T-MC                                   | 432    |
| 701T-MN                                   | 432    |
| 701T-MV                                   | 432    |
| 70L                                       | 332    |
| 70L-GLD                                   | 332    |
| 70LM                                      | 336    |
| 70LS                                      | 338    |
| 71A                                       | 322    |
| 71A-4S-G-1                                | 320    |
| 71A-4S-G-A                                | 320    |
| 71A-5S                                    | 320    |
| 71A-GLD                                   | 322    |
| 71A-upchg, welt 320                       | ), 322 |
| 71A-W                                     | 322    |
| 72C                                       | 326    |
| 72C-4S-G-1                                | 324    |
| 72C-4S-G-A                                | 324    |
| 72C-5S                                    | 324    |
| 72C-GLD                                   | 326    |
| 72CH-W                                    | 330    |
| 72CM-W                                    | 330    |
| 72CP                                      | 328    |
| 72CP-W                                    | 328    |
| 72C-W                                     | 326    |
| 73                                        | 184    |
| 73L                                       | 334    |
|                                           |        |

| pattern no.          | page          |
|----------------------|---------------|
| 73R                  | 184           |
| 74Y                  | 332           |
| 74Y-GLD<br>74YM      | 332           |
| 741 M                | 424           |
| 751                  | 258           |
| 751LT                | 258           |
| 751LT-upchg, welt    | 258           |
| 752                  | 258           |
| 752LT                | 258           |
| 752LT-upchg, welt    | 258           |
| 753                  | 260           |
| 753LT                | 260           |
| 753LT-upchg, welt    | 260           |
| 754                  | 260           |
| 754LT                | 260           |
| 754LT-upchg, welt    | 260           |
| 755                  | 262           |
| 755LT                | 262           |
| 755LT-upchg, welt    | 262           |
| 756                  | 262           |
| 756LT                | 262           |
| 756LT-upchg, welt    | 262           |
| 759                  | 436           |
| 760                  | 436           |
| 7-K-FA-2-S-HC        | 640           |
| 7-K-FA-2-T-HC        | 640           |
| 7-K-FA-6-S-GL        | 642           |
| 7-K-NA-2-S-HC        | 640           |
| 7-K-NA-2-T-HC        | 640           |
| 7-K-NA-6-S-GL        | 642           |
| 7-P-FA-2-S-HC        | 636           |
| 7-P-FA-2-T-HC        | 636           |
| 7-P-FA-6-S-GL        | 638           |
| 7-P-NA-2-S-HC        | 636           |
| 7-P-NA-2-T-HC        | 636           |
| 7-P-NA-6-S-GL<br>80D | 638           |
| 83ANCHOR             | 178           |
| 83Y-K                | 176           |
| 83YM                 | 176           |
| 83YMW                | 176           |
| 84Y-K                | 176           |
| 84YM                 | 176           |
| 84YMW                | 176           |
| 85T32M               | 178           |
| 87                   | 446           |
| 87A                  | 230           |
| 87A-K-N              | 230           |
| 87A-K-S              | 232           |
| 87AS                 | 242           |
| 87C                  | 234           |
| 87CH                 | 242           |
| 87C-K-N              | 234           |
| 87C-K-S              | 236           |
| 87CM                 | 242           |
| 87CS                 | 242           |
| 87CSB                | 238           |
| 87CSB-K-N            | 238           |
| 87CSB-K-S            | 240           |
| 87Dolly              | 232, 236, 240 |
| 87-F1                | 446           |
| 87-F2                | 446           |
| 87GA                 | 72, 232, 236  |
| 87-RO                | 446           |
|                      |               |

| pattern no.<br>87TABLET | 232, 236 |
|-------------------------|----------|
| 88-1-HA-2-S-X-HC        | 592      |
| 88-1-HA-7-S-X-HC        | 594      |
| 88-1-HP-2-S-X-HC        | 592      |
| 88-1-HP-7-S-X-HC        | 594      |
| 88-1-NA-2-S-X-HC        | 592      |
| 88-1-NA-7-S-X-HC        | 594      |
| 91A-GC                  | 140      |
| 91A-GC-K                | 140      |
| 91C-GC                  | 140      |
| 91C-GC-K                | 140      |
| 91K                     | 140      |
| 92C-GC                  | 140      |
| 92C-GC-K                | 140      |
| 92K                     | 140      |
| 93A-GC                  | 142      |
| 93A-GC-K                | 142      |
| 93K                     | 142      |
| 94K<br>94L-GC           | 142      |
| 94L-GC-K                | 142      |
| 94LY-GC                 | 142      |
| 94LY-GC-K               | 142      |
| 94YK                    | 142      |
| 95T-36-G2-GC            | 394      |
| 95T-36-W-GC             | 394      |
| 95T-40-G2-GC            | 394      |
| 95T-40-W-GC             | 394      |
| AAC1                    | 86       |
| AAC1 cushions           | 86       |
| AAC1S                   | 86       |
| AAC2                    | 88       |
| AAC2 cushions           | 88       |
| AAC2S                   | 88       |
| AAC3                    | 88       |
| AAC3 cushions           | 88       |
| AAC3S                   | 88       |
| AAC4                    | 86       |
| AAC4 cushions           | 86       |
| AAC4S                   | 86       |
| AAC5                    | 90       |
| AAC5 cushions           | 90       |
| AAC5S<br>AAC6           | 90       |
| AAC6 cushions           | 90       |
| AAC6S                   | 90       |
| AAC7                    | 90       |
| AAC7 cushions           | 90       |
| AAC7S                   | 90       |
| AAR1                    | 92       |
| AAR1 cushions           | 92       |
| AAR10                   | 98       |
| AAR10 cushions          | 98       |
| AAR10S                  | 98       |
| AAR11                   | 98       |
| AAR11 cushions          | 98       |
| AAR11S                  | 98       |
| AAR12L                  | 100      |
| AAR12L cushions         | 100      |
| AAR12LS                 | 100      |
| AAR12R                  | 100      |
| AAR12R cushions         | 100      |
| AAR12RS                 | 100      |
| AAR1S                   | 92       |
| AAR2                    | 94       |

| AAR2 cushions                                     | page<br>94 |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------|
| AAR2S                                             | 94         |
| AAR3                                              | 94         |
| AAR3 cushions                                     | 94         |
| AAR3S                                             | 94         |
| AAR4                                              | 92         |
| AAR4 cushions                                     | 92         |
| AAR4S                                             | 92         |
| AAR5 cushions                                     | 102        |
| AAR5S                                             | 102        |
| AAR6                                              | 102        |
| AAR6 cushions                                     | 102        |
| AAR6S                                             | 102        |
| AAR7                                              | 102        |
| AAR7 cushions                                     | 102        |
| AAR7S                                             | 102        |
| AAR8                                              | 96         |
| AAR8 cushions AAR8S                               | 96<br>96   |
| AAR9                                              | 96         |
| AAR9 cushions                                     | 96         |
| AAR9S                                             | 96         |
| ACT-CB-M-CLOTH                                    | 518        |
| ACT-CB-M-MARKER                                   | 518        |
| ACT-CUP-MG                                        | 518        |
| ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-1C                             | 518        |
| ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-1CUSB                          | 518        |
| ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-1E                             | 518        |
| ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-1EUSB<br>ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-2E | 518        |
| ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-2EUSB                          | 518        |
| ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-X                              | 518        |
| ACT-PW-PC-36-36-13-1C                             | 518        |
| ACT-PW-PC-36-36-13-1CUSB                          | 518        |
| ACT-PW-PC-36-36-13-1E                             | 518        |
| ACT-PW-PC-36-36-13-1EUSB                          | 518        |
| ACT-PW-PC-36-36-13-2E                             | 518        |
| ACT-PW-PC-36-36-13-2EUSB                          | 518        |
| ACT-PW-PC-36-36-13-X<br>ACT-TB-2-GL               | 518<br>674 |
| AR1A                                              | 40         |
| AR1AK                                             | 40         |
| AR1AU                                             | 40         |
| AR1C                                              | 38         |
| AR1CK                                             | 38         |
| AR1CU                                             | 38         |
| ARD3030                                           | 374        |
| ARD36D                                            | 374        |
| ARDOLLY<br>ARE1                                   | 38, 40     |
| ARE2                                              | 376        |
| AVC02                                             | 192        |
| AVC02-C                                           | 192        |
| AVC03                                             | 192        |
| AVC03-C                                           | 192        |
| AVC04                                             | 192        |
| AVC04-C                                           | 192        |
| AVC1L C                                           | 210        |
| AVC1L-C<br>AVC1R                                  | 210        |
| AVC1R-C                                           | 210        |
| AVC33                                             | 194        |
| AVC33-C                                           | 194        |
| AVC34                                             | 194        |
|                                                   |            |

| pattern no.<br>AVC34-C | page<br>194 |
|------------------------|-------------|
| AVC35                  | 194         |
| AVC35-C                | 196         |
| AVC35-C-MVS            | 196         |
| AVC36                  | 196         |
| AVC36-C                | 196         |
| AVC36-C-MVS            | 196         |
| AVC37                  | 198         |
| AVC37-C                | 198         |
| AVC37-C-MVS            | 198         |
| AVC38                  | 198         |
| AVC38-C                | 198         |
| AVC38-C-MVS            | 198         |
| AVC43                  | 200         |
| AVC43-C                | 200         |
| AVC43-C-MVS            | 200         |
| AVC44                  | 200         |
| AVC44-C                | 200         |
| AVC44-C-MVS            | 200         |
| AVC45                  | 202         |
| AVC45-C                | 202         |
| AVC45-C-MVS            | 202         |
| AVC46                  | 202         |
| AVC46-C                | 202         |
| AVC46-C-MVS            | 202         |
| AVC61                  | 206         |
| AVC61-C                | 206         |
| AVC61-C-MVS            | 206         |
| AVC62                  | 206         |
| AVC62-C                | 206         |
| AVC62-C-MVS            | 206         |
| AVC65                  | 204         |
| AVC65-C                | 204         |
| AVC65-C-MVS            | 204         |
| AVC66                  | 204         |
| AVC66-C                | 204         |
| AVC66-C-MVS            | 204         |
| AVC73                  | 208         |
| AVC73-C                | 208         |
| AVC73-C-MVS            | 208         |
| AVC74                  | 208         |
| AVC74-C                | 208         |
| AVC74-C-MVS            | 208         |
| AVC75                  | 212         |
| AVC75-C                | 212         |
| AVC75-C-MVS            | 212         |
| AVC76                  | 212         |
| AVC76-C                | 212         |
| AVC76-C-MVS            | 212         |
| AVC81                  | 216         |
| AVC81-C                | 216         |
| AVC81-C-MVS            | 216         |
| AVC82                  | 216         |
| AVC82-C                | 216         |
| AVC82-C-MVS            | 216         |
| AVC87                  | 218         |
| AVC87-C                | 218         |
| AVC88                  | 214         |
| AVC88-C                | 214         |
| AVC88-C-MVS            | 214         |
| AVC89                  | 214         |
| AVC89-C                | 214         |
| AVC89-C-MVS            | 214         |
| AVC90                  | 220         |
| AVC90-C                | 220         |
|                        |             |

| pattern no.      | pag                |
|------------------|--------------------|
| AVC90-C-MVS      | 229                |
| AVC91            | 220                |
| AVC91-C          | 220                |
| AVC91-C-MVS      | 220                |
| AVC93            | 225                |
| AVC93-C          | 225                |
| AVC94<br>AVC94-C | 225                |
| AVC94-C<br>AVC95 | 22:                |
| AVC95-C          | 22                 |
| AVC96            | 22                 |
| AVC96-C          | 22                 |
| AVC97            | 22                 |
| AVC97-C          | 224                |
| AVC98            | 22                 |
| AVC98-C          | 22                 |
| AVC99            | 22                 |
| AVC99-C          | 22                 |
| AVCB2            | 193                |
| AVCB2-C          | 19:                |
| AVCB3            | 193                |
| AVCB3-C          | 19:                |
| BO10C-AE         | 5-                 |
| BO10C-AP         | 5-                 |
| BO10CO           | 5-                 |
| ВО10СО-К         | 5-                 |
| BO11C            | 5-                 |
| BO11C-AE         | 5-                 |
| BO11C-AP         | 5-                 |
| BO11C-K          | 5-                 |
| BO15L<br>PO15P   | 4:                 |
| BO15R<br>BO2     | 4:                 |
| BO21T-AE         | 373                |
| BO21T-KE         | 373                |
| BO3              | 4:                 |
| BO30-AL-3        | 5                  |
| BO30-AL-P        | 5                  |
| BO30-AU-3        | 50                 |
| BO30-AU-P        | 50                 |
| BO30-C-3         | 5                  |
| ВОЗО-С-Р         | 5                  |
| BO31-AL-3        | 5.                 |
| BO31-AL-P        | 5:                 |
| BO31-AU-3        | 5.                 |
| BO31-AU-P        | 5.                 |
| BO31-C-3         | 55                 |
| BO31-C-P         | 5:                 |
| BO32-3           | 50, 5              |
| BO32-P           | 50, 5              |
| BO4              | 43                 |
| BO5L<br>BO5D     | 4.                 |
| BO5R             | 4:                 |
| BO6              |                    |
| BO7<br>BO8P      | 4-                 |
| BO9P             | 44                 |
| BOC1             | 4                  |
| BOC2             | 44                 |
| BOH-TR137        | 38                 |
| C                | 386, 388, 390, 393 |
| CBP1             | 10-                |
| CBP2             | 10-                |
| COPE-02          | 51-                |
| COPE-02-BASE     | 510                |
|                  |                    |

| Pattern no. COPE-CLMP | 516                |
|-----------------------|--------------------|
| CX                    | 386, 388, 390, 392 |
| DS02                  | 502                |
| DS04                  | 502                |
| DS06                  | 502                |
| DS08                  | 504                |
| DS10                  | 504                |
| DS12                  | 504                |
| DS14                  | 500                |
| DS16                  | 500                |
| FKM-31-NA-B BACK      | 158                |
| FKM-31-NA-B SEAT      | 158                |
| FKM-31-NA-S           | 156                |
| FKM-33-NA-B BACK      | 158                |
| FKM-33-NA-B SEAT      | 158                |
| FKM-33-NA-S           | 156                |
| G                     | 244, 246, 364      |
| G [4902]              | 366                |
| GENSEAT               | 600                |
| GL                    | 386, 388, 390, 392 |
| H                     | 274                |
| JL1-P                 | 144                |
| JL1-PLT               | 144                |
| JL1-PLT-upchg, welt   | 144                |
| JL1-W                 | 140                |
| JL1-WLT               | 146                |
| JL1-WLT-upchg, welt   | 140                |
| JL3-P                 | 144                |
| JL3-PLT               | 144                |
|                       |                    |
| JL3-PLT-upchg, welt   | 144                |
| JL3-W                 | 146                |
| JL3-WLT               | 146                |
| JL3-WLT-upchg, welt   | 140                |
| KN01                  | 186                |
| KN02                  | 186                |
| KN03                  | 186                |
| KN04T                 | 188                |
| KN04W                 | 190                |
| KN05T                 | 188                |
| KSP1                  | 160                |
| KSP1S                 | 160                |
| KSP2                  | 160                |
| KSP2S                 | 160                |
| KSP3                  | 160                |
| KSP3S                 | 160                |
| K-T-HA-2-S-X-HC       | 666                |
| K-T-HA-2-S-X-HC-ASM   | 668                |
| K-T-HP-2-S-X-HC       | 666                |
| K-T-LUMBAR            | 666                |
| LED 1 (B or S) BASE   | 510                |
| LED 1 (B or S) CLMP   | 510                |
| LED 1 (B or S) PCLMP  | 510                |
| LED 1 (B or S) SIDE   | 510                |
| LED 2 AD 19           | 512                |
| LED 2 AD 37           | 512                |
| LED 2 AD 67           | 512                |
| LED 2 IN 19           | 512                |
| LED 2 IN 37           | 512                |
| LED 2 IN 67           | 512                |
| LED 2 IN 79           | 512                |
| LED PIR               | 510, 512           |
| LH13-BM               | 430                |
| LH13-C                | 430                |
| LH15-BM               | 430                |
| LH15-C                | 430                |
|                       |                    |

| pattern no.                       | age        |
|-----------------------------------|------------|
| LH20-BM                           | 430        |
| LH20-C                            | 430        |
| LH24-BM                           | 430        |
| LH24-C                            | 430        |
| LH27-BM                           | 430        |
| LH27-C                            | 430        |
| LL10-BM                           | 428        |
| LL10-C<br>LLS7 Top B              | 428        |
| LLS7 Top C                        | 428        |
| LLS7-BM                           | 428        |
| LLS7-C                            | 428        |
| LLS8 Top B                        | 428        |
| LLS8-BM                           | 428        |
| LLS8-C                            | 428        |
| MK01A                             | 162        |
| MK01AU                            | 164        |
| MK01C                             | 168        |
| MK01CU                            | 170        |
| MK01R 162, 164, 166, 168, 170,    | 172        |
| MK01RCN 162, 164, 166, 168, 170,  | 172        |
| MK02A                             | 174        |
| MK02C                             | 174        |
| MK02R                             | 174        |
| MK02RCN<br>MK03A                  | 174        |
| MK03C                             | 166        |
| MK11                              | 426        |
| MK12                              | 426        |
| MK13                              | 426        |
| MK14                              | 426        |
| MK15                              | 426        |
| MK16                              | 426        |
| MN01A                             | 266        |
| MN01C                             | 266        |
| N10                               | 444        |
| N19-AW                            | 264        |
| N20-DF                            | 500        |
| NEWTSEAT OA CI                    | 592        |
| OAC1 OLLOSEAT 636,                | 268<br>638 |
|                                   | 246        |
| P320COV                           | 484        |
| P320-K                            | 484        |
| P320-W                            | 484        |
| P321COV                           | 484        |
| P321-K                            | 484        |
| P321-W                            | 484        |
| P322COV                           | 484        |
| Р322-К                            | 484        |
| P322-W                            | 484        |
| REGENSEAT 608, 610, 616,          | _          |
| REMIXSEAT 648,                    |            |
| S 626, 628,                       |            |
| SAP B MJ                          | 544        |
| SAP B MJ 50<br>SAP MA 50 WL DIR K | 544        |
| SAP MA 50D 16 ANT CTR K           | 538        |
| SAP MA 50D 16 ANT SIDE K          | 538        |
| SAP MA 50D 16 CLMP DP K           | 536        |
| SAP MA 50D 16 CLMP K              | 536        |
| SAP MA 50D 16 FTM K               | 536        |
| SAP MA 50D 16 GRMT K              | 536        |
| SAP MA 50D 24 ANT CTR K           | 538        |
| SAP MA 50D 24 ANT SIDE K          | 538        |
|                                   |            |

| pattern no.                                     | page       |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------|
| SAP MA 50D 24 CLMP DP K                         | 536        |
| SAP MA 50D 24 CLMP K                            | 536        |
| SAP MA 50D 24 FTM K                             | 536        |
| SAP MA 50D 24 GRMT K                            | 536        |
| SAP MA 50S 16 ANT CTR K                         | 532        |
| SAP MA 50S 16 ANT SIDE K                        | 534        |
| SAP MA 50S 16 CLMP DP K                         | 532        |
| SAP MA 50S 16 CLMP K                            | 532        |
| SAP MA 50S 16 FTM K                             | 532        |
| SAP MA 50S 16 GRMT K                            | 532        |
| SAP MA 50S 24 ANT CTR K                         | 532        |
| SAP MA 50S 24 ANT SIDE K                        | 534        |
| SAP MA 50S 24 CLMP DP K<br>SAP MA 50S 24 CLMP K | 532        |
| SAP MA 50S 24 CLMP K<br>SAP MA 50S 24 FTM K     | 532<br>532 |
| SAP MA 50S 24 FTM K SAP MA 50S 24 GRMT K        | 532        |
| SAP MA 50S MJ                                   | 544        |
| SAP MA 50S POLE DCH K                           | 534        |
| SAP MA 50S POLE SLOT K                          | 534        |
| SAP MA 50S SL 16 ANT CTR K                      | 540        |
| SAP MA 50S SL 16 ANT SIDE K                     | 542        |
| SAP MA 50S SL 16 CLMP K                         | 540        |
| SAP MA 50S SL 16 FTM K                          | 540        |
| SAP MA 50S SL 24 ANT CTR K                      | 540        |
| SAP MA 50S SL 24 ANT SIDE K                     | 542        |
| SAP MA 50S SL 24 CLMP K                         | 540        |
| SAP MA 50S SL 24 FTM K                          | 540        |
| SAP MA 50S SL CWL DIR K                         | 542        |
| SAP MA 50S SL POLE DCH K                        | 542        |
| SAP MA 50S SL POLE SLOT K                       | 542        |
| SAP MA 50S SL WL DIR K                          | 542        |
| SAP MA D 24 ANT CTR K                           | 526        |
| SAP MA D 24 ANT SIDE K                          | 526        |
| SAP MA D 24 CLMP DP K                           | 524        |
| SAP MA D 24 CLMP K                              | 524        |
| SAP MA D 24 FTM K                               | 524        |
| SAP MA D 24 GRMT K                              | 524        |
| SAP MA D ANT CTR K                              | 526        |
| SAP MA D ANT SIDE K                             | 526        |
| SAP MA D CLMP DP K SAP MA D CLMP K              | 524        |
|                                                 | 524        |
| SAP MA D FTM K SAP MA D GRMT K                  | 524<br>524 |
| SAP MA DL 24 ANT CTR K                          | 526        |
| SAP MA DL 24 CLMP DP K                          | 524        |
| SAP MA DL 24 CLMP K                             | 524        |
| SAP MA DL 24 FTM K                              | 524        |
| SAP MA DL 24 GRMT K                             | 524        |
| SAP MA DL 24ANT SIDE K                          | 526        |
| SAP MA DL ANT CTR K                             | 526        |
| SAP MA DL ANT SIDE K                            | 526        |
| SAP MA DL CLMP DP K                             | 524        |
| SAP MA DL CLMP K                                | 524        |
| SAP MA DL FTM K                                 | 524        |
| SAP MA DL GRMT K                                | 524        |
| SAP MA S 24 ANT CTR K                           | 520        |
| SAP MA S 24 ANT SIDE K                          | 522        |
| SAP MA S 24 CLMP DP K                           | 520        |
| SAP MA S 24 CLMP K                              | 520        |
| SAP MA S 24 FTM K                               | 520        |
| SAP MA S 24 GRMT K                              | 520        |
| SAP MA S ANT CTR K                              | 520        |
| SAP MA S ANT SIDE K                             | 522        |
| SAP MA S CLMP DP K                              | 520        |
| SAP MA S CLMP K                                 | 520        |
|                                                 |            |

| pattern no.       | page                    |
|-------------------|-------------------------|
| SAP MA S FTM K    | 520                     |
| SAP MA S GRMT K   | 520                     |
| SAP MA S POLE DCI | H K 522                 |
| SAP MA S POLE SLO | OT K 522                |
| SAP MA SL 16 ANT  | CTR K 528               |
| SAP MA SL 16 ANT  | SIDE K 530              |
| SAP MA SL 16 CLMF | P K 528                 |
| SAP MA SL 16 FTM  | K 528                   |
| SAP MA SL 24 ANT  | CTR K 528               |
| SAP MA SL 24 ANT  | SIDE K 530              |
| SAP MA SL 24 CLMF | P K 528                 |
| SAP MA SL 24 FTM  | K 528                   |
| SAP MA SL POLE DO | CH K 530                |
| SAP MA SL POLE SI | OT K 530                |
| SAP MA SL WL DIR  |                         |
| SAP MJ            | 544                     |
| SAP VESA 100 200  | 544                     |
| SAP VESA 200 200  | 544                     |
| SAP VESA 300 300  | 546                     |
| SAP VESA 400 400  | 546                     |
| SM1-1             | 356                     |
| SM1-2             | 356                     |
| SM1-3             | 356                     |
|                   |                         |
| SM2-1             | 358                     |
| SM2-2             | 360                     |
| SM2-3             | 360                     |
| SM2S-1            | 358                     |
| SM2S-2            | 360                     |
| SM2S-3            | 360                     |
| SM8A              | 354                     |
| SM8A-U            | 354                     |
| SM8R              | 354                     |
| SM9               | 500                     |
| SM91              | 500                     |
| SM92              | 500                     |
| SM93              | 500                     |
| SWELL-20P         | 350                     |
| SWELL-31          | 350                     |
| SWELL-31COV       | 350                     |
| SWELL-31P         | 350                     |
| SWELL-32          | 350                     |
| SWELL-32COV       | 350                     |
| SWELL-33          | 350                     |
| SWELL-33COV       | 350                     |
| TBP               | 352                     |
| TDCP              | 352                     |
| TG-30             | 498                     |
| TG-42             | 498                     |
| TG-56             | 498                     |
| TH                | 498                     |
| TI                | 498                     |
| TLCP              | 352                     |
| TOP-25            | 352                     |
| TOP-250           | 352                     |
| TOP-250COV        | 352                     |
| TOP-25COV         | 352                     |
| TOP-28            | 498                     |
| TOP-45            | 352                     |
| TOP-455           | 352                     |
| TOP-455COV        | 352                     |
| TOP-45COV         | 352                     |
| TR                | 226                     |
| TSOP              | 352                     |
| T-upcharge        | 294, 296                |
| upchg,            |                         |
| cushions          | 120, 122, 124, 126, 358 |
|                   |                         |

| pattern no.             | page |
|-------------------------|------|
| upchg,                  | 0.00 |
| cushionsS               | 360  |
| upchg,<br>cushionsSO    | 360  |
| WC2T                    | 368  |
| WC3T                    | 368  |
| WL21F                   | 34   |
| WL21S                   | 34   |
| WL23                    | 34   |
| WL25T                   | 370  |
| WS1CA                   | 36   |
| WS1CA-NCU               | 36   |
| WS1CA-NO                | 36   |
| XYZ MA 30S2 ANT SIDE K  | 560  |
| XYZ MA 30S2 CLMP DP K   | 560  |
| XYZ MA 30S2 CLMP K      | 560  |
| XYZ MA 30S2 FTM K       | 560  |
| XYZ MA 30S2 GRMT K      | 560  |
| XYZ MA 30S2 POLE DCH K  | 562  |
| XYZ MA 30S2 POLE SLOT K | 562  |
| XYZ MA D CLMP K         | 558  |
| XYZ MA DL CLMP K        | 558  |
| XYZ MA S ANT SIDE K     | 554  |
| XYZ MA S CLMP DP K      | 554  |
| XYZ MA S CLMP K         | 554  |
| XYZ MA S FTM K          | 554  |
| XYZ MA S GRMT K         | 554  |
| XYZ MA S POLE DCH K     | 556  |
| XYZ MA S POLE ECH K     | 556  |
| XYZ MA S POLE SLOT K    | 556  |
| XYZ MA SL CLMP K        | 554  |

This Selling Policy supersedes all previous selling policies and is inclusive of Knoll, KnollStudio and Muuto. Prices, discounts and product offerings are subject to change without notice.

## Terms & Conditions of Sales

Sales by Knoll, Inc. or Knoll North America Corp. ("Seller") of Knoll Product Lines (hereinafter "Products") within the United States and Canada are made only on the terms which are contained in this Selling Policy. Seller hereby gives notice of its objection to any different or additional terms and conditions. This sale is expressly conditional upon Purchaser's assent to the terms and conditions set forth below. Additional terms and conditions may apply to KnollStudio and KnollTextiles orders. These terms and conditions may be modified or supplemented only by a written document signed by an authorized representative of Seller. These terms and conditions supersede any prior and/or contemporaneous agreements or correspondence between Purchaser and Seller. Written quotations expire thirty (30) days from the date of issuance and can be withdrawn by written notice anytime during that period. Where Purchaser and Seller have entered into the Knoll Electronic Terms and Conditions, all orders, acknowledgements, invoices and other business communications placed or transmitted in accordance with the Knoll Electronic Terms and Conditions shall be deemed to be in writing and signed and shall be valid for all purposes as if they were originated and maintained in documentary form.

# Ordering Information Order Confirmation Pricing Policies

All orders must be in writing. The product pattern number(s) contained on Seller's order acknowledgement shall be the final expression of the order.

A purchase order is not binding on Seller until Purchaser has received Seller's order confirmation or acknowledgment.

List prices are subject to change without notice.

List prices shall be those prices in effect on the date of receipt of a complete purchase order unless shipment is requested more than ninety (90) days after order entry in which case prices in effect on the date of shipment apply. List prices include specified freight costs. Unless specified in writing by Seller, no other charges are included in Seller's list prices.

Taxes

All sales, use, excise and other taxes applicable to the sale of the Products shall be paid by Purchaser. If Purchaser claims an exemption from any tax, Purchaser shall submit to Seller the appropriate exemption certificates.

#### Terms of Payment

Payment for one hundred percent (100%) of the net order amount (including any applicable shipping and handling fee) is due within thirty (30) days of the date of invoice, which is generally issued upon shipment. In case of any discrepancies, such as shortages, and Seller is notified in writing within ten (10) days of receipt of Product, only that portion may be deducted and the balance paid. For orders greater than \$100,000 net, a fifty percent (50%) deposit is due at the time of order placement, with the remainder due within thirty (30) days of the date of invoice.

KnollStudio orders less than \$2,000 require payment for one hundred percent (100%) of the net order amount (including any applicable sales tax and charges for inside delivery, special packaging, etc.), due at time of order placement. For KnollStudio orders greater than \$2,000, a one-half (50%) deposit is due at time of order placement with the remainder (including any applicable sales tax and charges for inside delivery, special packaging, etc.) due prior to shipment. If, in the judgment of Seller, Purchaser's financial condition does not justify the terms of the payment, Seller may require full or partial payment in advance. Past due accounts shall be charged one and one-half percent (1.5%) per month, or the highest rate permitted by law, whichever is less, and will be added to the outstanding balance. In the event Purchaser defaults on payment, Purchaser shall be liable for all collection costs, including reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

#### Changes and Cancellation

Standard purchase orders may not be changed or cancelled, in whole or in part, without prior written consent of Seller. Changes may effect delivery dates. Expenses incurred because of changes shall be charged to Purchaser. In the event of cancellations, Purchaser will be liable for reasonable cancellation charges established by Seller. Orders for special Product, orders including "COM" (hereinafter defined) material and orders pursuant to expedited delivery programs, may not be canceled.

QuickShip orders may not be changed or canceled without Knoll's authorization. In the event of Muuto order changes, 25% payment of original net order amount is required for changes incurring the week the order was entered. 100% payment of original net order amount is required for changes incurring the week the order is scheduled to ship. If Muuto is ordered on QuickShip, the QuikShip policy supersedes.

#### Freight Prepaid

For standard orders, freight is prepaid and included in the price of all Knoll Office and KnollStudio Products, except KnollTextiles and Muuto, within the 48 contiguous United States for orders placed with Knoll, Inc. and within Canada, excluding the Yukon, Northwest Territories, Nunavut and Newfoundland for orders placed with Knoll North America Corp. Packing is tested for rigorous motion and transportation but is not guaranteed to protect furniture from all conditions. If special packaging is required for any reason, please consult with your sales representative or dealer. Seller shall select the method of shipment and routing. Freight for all KnollTextiles orders is prepaid and added to the invoice.

Freight for all Muuto orders must be specified at time of order placement and added to the PO.

#### **Delivery/Freight Charges**

Shipments outside the contiguous 48 United States and Canada shall be shipped F.O.B. Origin.

For shipments outside the contiguous United States and Canada, Purchaser is responsible for the cost of freight from point of embarkation, including any handling and transportation charges incidental to loading at the point of departure and unloading at the final destination.

Conditions beyond the control of Seller, including weather, available facilities and traffic conditions, may affect exact time of delivery. Seller shall not be responsible for specific carrier delivery date or time unless it has made a specific delivery commitment, in writing.

Nonstandard methods of shipment and/or additional services are available upon request. Orders for QuickShip product shipping direct parcel or White Glove are subject to additional shipping and handling charges and must be paid by Purchaser. Purchaser will be billed for the differential cost of any special services in excess of standard surface carrier freight costs. Premium charges, at Purchaser's request, will be added for airfreight, exclusive use of vehicle and extra, export or special packaging. Accessorial charges will be added for inside delivery, extra labor, reconsignment and redelivery.

Partial shipments may be made and invoiced by Seller.

#### Claims

All shipments for Knoll Products within the contiguous United States and Canada are F.O.B. Origin. All risk of loss passes to Purchaser at time of delivery to carrier. Purchaser shall inspect all Products upon receipt and notify Seller within ten (10) working days after receipt of any damage or defects which are, or should be, apparent from an inspection of the Product and its packaging. Failure of Purchaser to notify Seller during the ten (10) working day period shall constitute acceptance of the Products and waiver of any apparent defects, errors or shortages. For all claims relating to Product damaged in transit or for any other claims relating to or arising out of the transportation of the Product, Purchaser must seek recovery from the carrier and Seller has no liability to Purchaser related claims. Seller may, upon request, assist Purchaser with filing of such claims with the carrier, but Seller will not be liable for any of these transportation related claims.

October 1, 2022 684

## Selling Policy

Seller's Security Interest Until Seller receives the full payment for the Product, Seller shall have a security interest in the Product. Purchaser agrees to perform all acts, including but not limited to the execution and filling of documentation, which may be necessary to perfect and assure the security interest of Seller.

Returns The return of Products without a written authorization by Seller shall not be accepted. To receive authorization for Product return, please call Customer Service. All Products that are returned pursuant to a valid authorization shall be subject to a twenty-five percent (25%) of list restocking charge. Products not currently offered for sale by Seller (including COM) shall not be authorized for return. All returned Products must be unused, in original condition and in the original Seller packing cartons. No refund or credit shall be given for damaged Products.

#### Held Orders/Storage

If Purchaser requests that an order be held or delayed, prices and terms and conditions in effect at the time of shipment shall apply. If Purchaser requests a delay after the time when Seller can defer production, Purchaser will be invoiced for the Product, payable in accordance with standard terms, when the order is ready for shipment. Seller may transfer the Product to storage, in which case all expenses incurred in connection with storage, including demurrage, preparation for storage, storage charges and handling shall be payable by Purchaser upon submission of invoices by Seller. Risk of loss to the Product shall pass to the Purchaser upon delivery of the Product into storage.

#### Customer's Own Material

A Purchaser who requests a fabric or other surface material not standard to Seller's line of Products ("COM") must submit samples of the requested material to Seller prior to entry of a purchaser order. Seller shall determine if the material is suitable to its manufacturing processes and meets any requirements of Underwriters Laboratories. If the COM is acceptable, Seller will then establish a price for using the COM or the Product in question. For a description of the procedures for submitting samples and testing, contact customer resources or your sales representative. Seller shall have no responsibility for the appearance, condition, performance, durability, colorfastness or any other physical attribute of the COM. Purchaser shall indemnify and hold Seller harmless for any damages, injuries or losses arising out of or related to use of the COM on the Product.

#### **Delay/Force Majeure**

Seller shall not be liable for failure to perform or for delay in performance due to fire, flood, strike or other labor difficulty, act of God, act of war or terrorism, act of any governmental authority or of the Purchaser, riot, embargo, fuel or energy shortage, wrecks or delay in transportation, inability to obtain necessary labor, materials or manufacturing facilities from usual sources or failure of suppliers to meet their contractual obligations, or due to any cause beyond its reasonable control. If any such event occurs, Seller may extend delivery dates by a period of time necessary to overcome the effect of such delay, allocate available Product or cancel any purchase order.

#### Compliance with Law

PURCHASER IS SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR COMPLIANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL LAWS, ORDINANCES. REGULATIONS, RULES AND STANDARDS RELATING TO THE INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE, USE AND OPERATION OF THE PRODUCTS.

Subject to the following provisions, Seller shall, at its own expense, defend or, at its option, settle any claim, suit or proceeding brought against the Purchaser, and/or its vendees, mediate and immediate, so far as based on an allegation that any Product or any part thereof furnished hereunder constitutes a direct or a contributory infringement of any claim of any patent of the United States or Canada. This obligation shall be effective only if Purchaser shall have made all payments then due hereunder and if Seller is notified promptly in writing and given authority, information and assistance for the defense of said claim, suit or proceeding. Seller shall pay all damages and costs awarded in such suit or proceedings so defended.

The foregoing indemnity does not apply to the following:

- Products supplied according to a design other than that of Seller, and which is required by the Purchaser.
- · Combination of the Product with another product not furnished hereunder unless Seller is a contributory infringer.
- · Any settlements of a suit or proceeding made without Seller's written consent.

#### Limitations of Liability

SELLER, ITS CONTRACTORS, AUTHORIZED DEALERS AND SUBCONTRACTORS OR SUPPLIERS OF ANY TIER SHALL NOT BE LIABLE TO PURCHASER FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING FROM A BREACH OF THIS AGREEMENT.

Purchaser's remedies set forth herein are exclusive and the liability of Seller with respect to the breach of this agreement or any contract entered into between the parties pursuant hereto shall not exceed the price of the Product or part on which such liability is based.

Warranty please visit warranty website link https://www.knoll.com/help/warranty for up-to-date information.

October 1, 2022 685

## General Ordering Information

#### The Products

This guide encompasses all standard products for this product group.

#### Sizes

Dimensions listed in this guide are indicated as:

H = height

W = width

D = depth

Dia. = diameter

Rad. = radius

#### **Pricing**

All prices shown are MSRP.

#### **How to Order**

Select pattern numbers and quantities required for your complete installation. Product questions can be addressed in the specific sections of this guide or by contacting your sales representative or customer resource representative at 1-800-343-5665.

Next, select options (if required), along with colors and finishes appropriate to each product. Reference the Finishes and Fabrics pages for color designations.

On large installations, an item's "designated area" can be specified to assist in product organization and handling.

To expedite complete / correct entry of your order, be certain all pattern numbers, quantities, colors and area identifications are completely specified. Also, include complete purchase order numbers, bill-to and ship-to addresses, a contact name and specific factory shipping dates required.

#### Mail all orders to:

Knoll, Inc. 1235 Water Street P.O. Box 157

East Greenville, PA 18041 Attention: Order Entry

Once your order is entered at Knoll, an acknowledgment will be mailed to you. You will be advised of your scheduled shipping date within five days of the original acknowledgment. If it is necessary to revise your order, please contact your customer resource representative.

## Sustainability Statement

Sustainable design is a key component of Knoll's environmental focus. Our commitment to social responsibility and a healthy environment has prompted us to further articulate our longstanding environmental programs and, with encouragement and support from our colleagues in the industry, we have re-energized our focus on such "green" initiatives as life cycle analysis and LEED<sup>TM</sup> certification. Knoll is proud to have contributed to projects that have received LEED certification from the U.S. Green Building Council.

For the latest information on Knoll products that help our customers achieve LEED certification, log on to knoll.com, click on "About Knoll" and then "Environmental Focus."